INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

January to December 1922.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922—*contd.*

Nos of A Is (I) published in 1920	Cancelled by: No of A I I	Cancelled by: Year	Nos of A Is (I) published in 1921	Cancelled by: No of A I I	Cancelled by: Year
573	25	1921	249	293	1921
[illegible]	45	1921	33	378	1921
564	137	1921	142	539	1921
473	267	1921	197	419	1921
237	290	1921	88	456	1921
535	300	1921	124	502	1921
71	840	1921	182	570	1921
752	406	1921	456	603	1921
441	432	1921	107	615	1921
536	575	1921	415	645	1921
422	675	1921	470	704	1921
159	710	1921	624	741	1921
597	946	1921	690	780	1921
202	455	1922	243	804	1921
275 }			6 0	943	1921
406 }	451	1922	74	903	1921
641 }			166	9 1	1921
576 }	323	1922	273	82	1922
831 }			712	27	1922
619	679	1922	72	39	1922
320	754	1922	476	79	1922
			573	275	1922
			23	[illegible]	1922
			721	4 0	1922
			211	433	1922
			175 }	451	1922
			359 }		
			7 6 }	793	1922
			3 1 }		
			773	231	1922
			779	[illegible]	1922
			4 6	770	1922
			777	[illegible]	1922
			141	[illegible]	[illegible]

List of A. Is. (L.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921 and 1922—*concld*

No. of A. Is. (L.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. L.	Year.
92 } 111 }	326	1922
123	343	1922
13	471	1922
133	8[illegible]	1922
24	60[illegible]	1922
125	635	1922
151	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1922
325	821	1922
853	860	1922
356	924	1922
16	125	1922
652	1042	1922

INDEX.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1922.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—90
FEBRUARY	91—106, 108—156
MARCH	157—2[illegible]4
APRIL	250—329
MAY	330—450
JUNE	451—530
JULY	531—619
AUGUST	620—748
SEPTEMBER	749—814
OCTOBER	815—904
NOVEMBER	905—985
DECEMBER	986—1080.

A11

Allowance(s)—contd

Appointments

A I I

Appointments—*contd*

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

Clothing.

Clothing—contd.

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

A.II.

Educational Training:

Engineers:

Equipment and Ordnance Stores:

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd*

A.I.I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd*

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd*

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd.*

A.I I.

Equipment and Ordnance Stores—*contd*

A.I.I.

A I I

Forms—contd

A.I.L.

Forms—*contd*

ALL

Furlough and Leave:

Gratuity:

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

A.I.L.

Medical Department:

A.I.L.

ALL

ALL

A.I.L.

Organisation:

A.I.I.

Pay—*contd*

A.I.I.

Sappers and Miners:

School(s):

Service

Signal Service:

A11

A I I

A I I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 3rd January 1922.

1. Consolidated rupee rates of marriage allowance for British regimental soldiers serving in India.

1
3rd Ja 1922.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st January 1922, the consolidated rupee rates of marriage allowance shown below shall be issued in lieu of the present sterling rates laid down in paragraph 1 of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant,* dated the 28th August 1920, converted at 2 shillings to the rupee *plus* 20 per cent thereon :—

*Army Order No 357 of 1920 Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

		Rs per mensem.
(a)	For a wife	30
	Wife and one child	40
	Wife and two children	50
	Wife and three children	60
	For each additional child	5
(b)	For children where no issue is made to the wife and for motherless children—	
	1st child, 2nd child, 3rd child (each)	10
	Each additional child	5

2. From the above rates no deductions will be made on account of rent for quarters, and free rations will not be issuable to a wife and/or children in addition.

3 The provisions of Army Order No 357 of 1920 will remain applicable to soldiers whose families are residing in England

[$\frac{037527 \text{ (A G 10)}}{C}$]

2

3rd Jan. 1922.

2 **Grant of honorary King's commissions to selected senior sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department**

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India to grant honorary King's commissions as captains and lieutenants, to selected senior sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department holding the rank of subadar major or subadar who have rendered distinguished service The conditions governing the grant of these commissions are set forth in the appendix to this Instruction

2 Recommendations for the grant of such commissions to selected senior sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department should be submitted to the Adjutant General in India before the 31st January 1922

[$\frac{21847 \text{ (D M S 1 A)}}{B}$]

3

3rd Jan. 1922

3 **Pay of Indian clerks in Command and District offices**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921, sanctioning revised rates of pay of Indian clerks of Command and District offices it has been decided that in cases where a clerk's substantive or substantive *pro tem* pay *plus* war allowance if any on the 31st October 1920 exceeded the initial pay admissible to him under the existing orders with effect from the 1st November 1920, the difference should be continued to him in the form of a personal allowance to be absorbed in any subsequent increase of pay

[$\frac{\text{A 6315 (A G 10)}}{C}$]

4. Provision and issue of puggri fringes for the Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps. 4

3rd Jan. 1922

It has been decided that the puggri fringes for the Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps, instead of being white, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 562 of 1921, shall be blue, with a border of white, yellow, white, above the fringe Existing stocks of khaki fringes in clothing depôts should continue to be utilized, and no provision should be made for the new pattern until this stock (which can be obtained on payment from clothing depôts) is completely exhausted When this stock is exhausted, an India Army Order intimating the fact will be issued

[41311 (Q M G 12) / A. II]

5. Revised rates of pay and staff pay for assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department who held appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank. 5

3rd Jan. 1922.

In partial modification of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 739 of 1920, it has been decided that those assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department who were holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank under the terms of Army Department letter No 23254-1 (A G-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, shall receive the rates of pay and staff pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 499 of 1920 This concession has effect for the period 1st April 1920, the date from which the revised rates of pay in Army Instruction (India) No 544 of 1920 were authorised, to 31st July 1921

[20105 (D M S 1-A) / B]

6. Combined special war and privilege leave. 6

3rd Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 116 of 1921 shall not be applicable to officers proceeding on leave from temporary staff

A 2

appointments In all such cases special war leave must be taken before the expiry of the period of the temporary appointments

[A-4170 (A G 11) / B]

7 — 3rd Jan. 1922.

7. Withdrawal of financial powers exercised by managers of dairies.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 652 of 1921 —

After the word "dairies" in the first line *add* "and of managers of dairies"

[45890 (Q M G 15) / A. II]

8 — 3rd Jan. 1922.

8. Scale of rifles for Pack Artillery Batteries and Pack Artillery Sections of Divisional Ammunition Columns

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 852 of 1921 —

(i) In the first paragraph, for the word "ling" in the margin *substitute* "sling"

(ii) In the same paragraph, under the heading "No" opposite the item "Pack Artillery Sections of Divisional Ammunition Columns" *insert* "8".

[45393 (Q M G-11 B') / A.-II.]

9 — 3rd Jan. 1922.

9. Scale of Hotchkiss guns for British and Indian cavalry units.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of Hotchkiss guns and connected stores for British and Indian cavalry

units being fixed at 9 guns per unit, distributed as follows —

One Hotchkiss gun troop of 3 guns per squadron, excluding the headquarter squadron which will receive no guns

2 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 39,150 initial and Rs 3,300 recurring As the existing stocks of Hotchkiss guns will suffice to equip the units, on the scale now sanctioned, without replacement, no special allotment is necessary Any recurring expenditure will be met from the grant for maintenance of ordnance equipment

[35076 (Q M G 23) / A 11]

10. Substitution of the Indian pattern Hotchkiss gun-carrying equipment by the home pattern **10 — 3rd Jan. 1922**

The following amendments are made to Appendix "B" of Army Instruction (India) No 640 of 1921 —

(i) Against item 8, "Straps, girth, Mark II," in the column headed "Ammunition set" insert "4"

(ii) Against item 31, "Reins, bit," in the column headed "Ammunition set" insert "1".

[3 291 (Q M G 11 B) / A 11]

11. Forfeitures of acting rank and pay of British other ranks enlisted for service in the Supply and Transport Corps **11 — 3rd Jan. 1922.**

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 762 of 1920 —

Delete the words from "Officer in charge, Sup and Transport Corps Records" to "serv

and *substitute* "General Officer Commanding the District or Force in which the non-commissioned officer may be serving and shall be notified by him without delay to the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, Ambala"

[40138 (Q M G-3. / D]

12

3rd Jan. 1922.

12. Wearing of badges, crossed swords, by instructors of physical training.

It has been decided that all British and Indian warrant and non commissioned officers who have qualified as instructors of physical training, and who are in possession of an instructor's certificate issued by a school of physical training either in India or at Aldershot, shall wear crossed swords in addition to badges of rank, whether they are holding appointments as instructors or not The badge will be worn by non commissioned officers on the right arm above the chevrons and by warrant officers below the badge of rank

2 A free initial issue of one badge will be made to all warrant and non commissioned officers entitled to wear it under the authority of this Instruction

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 225 initial and Rs 187 recurring, will be met from the existing provision made for the service affected in the Army estimates for 1921 22

[41064 (Q M G-12) / A-II.]

13

3rd Jan. 1922.

13. Extra war leave.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 589 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No 486 of 1921, it is notified for information that the normal period of extra war leave is 60 days only and that the larger concession of leave beyond that limit up to a maximum of 90 days should be rigidly restricted to those officers who

have not been able to avail themselves of any special war leave during the tenure of their appointments

2 Where an officer has taken any part of his special war leave during the tenure of his appointment, it has been decided that he is only eligible, on ceasing to be employed, for such extra war leave as would, with the special war leave already taken, bring the total up to a maximum of 60 days, irrespective of the amount of privilege leave which may stand to his credit

3 Where an officer has availed himself of special war leave, no application should be entertained at a later date for the conversion of such leave into privilege leave, in order that the benefit of the larger concession of extra war leave up to a maximum of 90 days may be obtained This ruling is not, however, intended to interfere with that laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 116 of 1921 which deals with special war leave and privilege leave taken consecutively

[A 8707 (A G 11) / B]

14. Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X (E), *Corps* (Line) Signal Company — 14 / 3rd Jan. 1922.

The publication of the above named regulations has been approved Copies will be issued, in due course, to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta The submission of indents is not necessary

[10812 (Q M G-10-C) / A II.]

15. War Equipment Table, India, Corps (Line) Signal Company. — 15 / 3rd Jan. 1922.

The publication of the above-named equipment table (India Army Form F 980 69), 1921, has been approved Copies will be issued, in due course, to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing,

India, Calcutta The submission of indents is not necessary.

[40812 (Q M G 10 C) / A II]

16 3rd Jan. 1922.

16. Issue of bag, clothes (sea-kit) to troops proceeding overseas.

The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, are approved —

After paragraph 38-F, as inserted by October Appendix 111 to India Army Order, 1915, insert, as a main heading, "Bags, clothes (sea kit)," and insert the following as a new paragraph —

"38 G British troops arriving in India from overseas will retain the bag, clothes (sea-kit), in possession for use when returning home or proceeding to the Colonies If, and when, replacement is necessary, the issue will be on payment A free issue will be made in the case of a man who enlists or re enlists, or rejoins, on cancellation of discharge, or from the reserve in India, and subsequently proceeds overseas

A bag, clothes (sea-kit), will be issued to all Indian troops embarking for overseas, except on field service It will be withdrawn at the end of the voyage and returned to ordnance charge for re-issue to Indian troops returning to India "

2 Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 284 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

[41151 (Q M G -12) / A II.]

G FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1 OF 1922

ARMY ORDER NO 357, DATED WAR OFFICE, THE 28TH AUGUST, 1920

ROYAL WARRANT.

Marriage Allowance.

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS in Our Warrant of 13th September, 1919,* increasing the pay of British warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of Our Army, it was stated that the existing separation, parents and dependants' allowances and the concession granted by Army Order 1 of 1918†, under which the allotment from a soldier's pay in order to qualify for separation or dependants' allowance is issued from public funds, would continue until 31st December, 1919, and that the future of these allowances from that date was subject to further consideration,

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the existing separation, parents, dependants and family allowances shall be discontinued, but that a new allowance shall, under certain conditions, be issued to the families of soldiers, the depôts of whose regiments are in the United Kingdom the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands, with such exceptions and additions as may be authorized by Our Army Council

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that as from the 4th October 1920, an allowance, hereinafter called marriage allowance, shall be issued at the rates and under the conditions stated in the subjoined schedule in substitution for separation and kindred allowances

PROVIDED ALWAYS that where a soldier has enlisted or re enlisted on conditions entitling him to the continuance of the existing separation allowance or kindred allowances he may continue to receive the same so long as the obligation under existing contracts of service remain, provided that he reverts to the position existing before the issue of Our Warrant of the 13th September, 1919,* and draws the pay to which he would have been

†Army Instruction (India) No 338 of 1918
*Army Order 325 of 1919 (India Army Order No 88 S of 1919)

India, Calcutta The submission of indents is not necessary.

[40812 (Q M G 10 C) / A II]

10 — 3rd Jan. 1922.

16. Issue of bag, clothes (sea-kit) to troops proceeding overseas.

The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, are approved —

After paragraph 38-F, as inserted by October Appendix III to India Army Order, 1915, insert, as a main heading, "Bags, clothes (sea kit)," and insert the following as a new paragraph —

"38 G British troops arriving in India from overseas will retain the bag, clothes (sea kit), in possession for use when returning home or proceeding to the Colonies If, and when, replacement is necessary, the issue will be on payment A free issue will be made in the case of a man who enlists or re enlists, or rejoins, on cancellation of discharge, or from the reserve in India, and subsequently proceeds overseas

A bag, clothes (sea kit) will be issued to all Indian troops embarking for overseas, except on field service It will be withdrawn at the end of the voyage and returned to ordnance charge for re issue to Indian troops returning to India"

2 Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 284 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

[41151 (Q M G -12) / A II.]

G FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1 OF 1922

ARMY ORDER No 357, DATED WAR OFFICE, THE 28TH AUGUST, 1920

ROYAL WARRANT.

Marriage Allowance.

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS in Our Warrant of 13th September, 1919,* increasing the pay of British warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of Our Army, it was stated that the existing separation, parents and dependants' allowances and the concession granted by Army Order 1 of 1918† under which the allotment from a soldier's pay in order to qualify for separation or dependants' allowance is issued from public funds, would continue until 31st December, 1919, and that the future of these allowances from that date was subject to further consideration,

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the existing separation, parents', dependants' and family allowances shall be discontinued, but that a new allowance shall, under certain conditions, be issued to the families of soldiers, the depôts of whose regiments are in the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands, with such exceptions and additions as may be authorized by Our Army Council,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that as from the 4th October, 1920, an allowance, hereinafter called "marriage allowance," shall be issued at the rates and under the conditions stated in the subjoined schedule in substitution for separation and kindred allowances

PROVIDED ALWAYS that where a soldier has enlisted or re enlisted ... the continuance of the ... or kindred allowances he ... ame so long as the obligation under existing contracts of service remain, provided that he reverts to the position existing before the issue of Our Warrant of the 13th September, 1919,* and draws the pay to which he would have been

†Army Instruction (India) No 338 of 1918

*Army Order 325 of 1919 (India Army Order No. 88 S of 1919)

entitled if the increased rates of pay in Our Warrant aforementioned had not been promulgated

LASTLY IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that where marriage allowance is issued in respect of the family of a soldier, the soldier shall be liable to a compulsory allotment from his pay in augmentation of the allowance at the rates according to rank and under the conditions shown in the Schedule

Given at Our Court at St James s, this 26th day of August, 1920, in the 11th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty s Command,
WINSTON S CHURCHILL

SCHEDULE

1 The rates of marriage allowance shall be as follows for all ranks and for all stations at home and abroad as from 4th October, 1920 —

	Per week s	d
(a) For a wife	9	6
Wife and 1 child	19	0
Wife and 2 children	26	6
Wife and 3 children	32	0
For each additional child	3	0
(b) For children where no issue is made to the wife and for motherless children—		
1st child	9	6
2nd child	7	6
3rd child	5	6
Each additional child	3	0

2 As from 4th April 1921 the rates of marriage allowance will vary annually according to the index figure for the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour The ' marriage allowance year ' will be the year commencing with the first pay day for marriage allowance in April and ending with the last day of

the pay week immediately preceding the first pay day in the next April The scale to be adopted for the marriage allowance year will be the scale the index figure of which is nearest to the index figure for the 1st January preceding the commencement of the marriage allowance year For the purpose of deciding which scale shall be adopted, scale 160 will be adopted for index figures 165 to 156, 150 for index figures 155 to 146, and so on

3 The sliding scale will be as follows —

—	Scale index figure											Minimum Scale, 50
	160	150	140	130	120	110	100	90	80	70	60	
	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d
Wife only	9 6	9 0	8 6	8 0	8 0	7 6	7 6	7 0	7 0	7 0	7 0	7 0
Wife and 1 child	19 0	18 6	17 6	17 0	16 6	15 6	15 0	14 0	13 6	13 0	12 6	12 0
Wife and 2 children	24 6	23 6	22 6	22 0	21 6	20 6	20 0	19 0	18 0	17 0	16 0	15 0
Wife and 3 children	29 6	28 6	27 0	26 0	25 0	23 6	22 6	21 0	20 0	19 0	18 0	17 0
Wife and 4 children	33 6	33 6	30 6	29 0	28 0	26 0	24 6	23 0	22 0	20 6	19 6	18 0
Wife and 5 children	37 6	36 0	34 0	32 0	30 6	28 6	26 6	25 0	23 6	22 0	20 6	19 0
Wife and 6 children	41 0	39 0	37 0	[illegible] 0	33 0	31 0	28 6	27 0	25 0	23 0	21 6	20 0
Wife and 7 children	44 6	42 0	40 0	38 0	35 6	33 0	30 6	28 6	26 0	24 0	23 6	21 0
	and 3s on	and 3s on	and 3s on	and 3s on	and 2s 6d on.	and 2s on	and 2s on	and 1s 6d on	and 1s on.	and 1s on.	and 1s on	and 1s on
Rates for children including motherless children—												
1st child	9 6	9 6	9 0	9 0	8 6	8 0	7 6	7 0	6 6	6 0	5 6	5 0
2nd child	5 6	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	4 6	4 0	3 6	3 0
3rd child	5 0	5 0	4 6	4 0	3 6	3 0	2 6	2 0	2 0	2 0	2 0	1 0
4th child	4 0	4 0	4 6	3 0	3 0	2 6	2 0	2 0	2 0	1 6	1 6	1 0
5th child	4 0	3 6	3 6	3 0	2 6	2 6	2 0	2 0	1 6	1 6	1 0	1 0
6th child	3 6	3 0	3 0	3 0	2 6	2 6	2 0	2 0	1 6	1 0	1 0	1 0
7th child	3 6	3 0	3 0	3 0	2 6	2 0	2 0	1 6	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
	and 3s on	and 3s on	and 3s on.	and 3s on	and 2s 6d on	and 2s on	and 2s on	and 1s 6d on	and 1s on	and 1s on	and 1s on.	and 1s on.

4 *Eligibility for the grant* —Soldiers in respect of whom marriage allowance may be drawn are as follows —

(*a*) Soldiers on the "married quarters roll," subject to the conditions hereinafter laid down Such soldiers will be eligible for the benefits hitherto enjoyed by soldiers on the married establishment The conditions under which soldiers may be placed on the married quarters roll are shown in paragraphs 94 to 109 of the Allowance Regulations, with the modification that in future a soldier, whatever his rank, will not be eligible to be placed on the married quarters roll until he attains the age of 26 years Soldiers on the married establishment on 4th October, 1920, may be placed on the married quarters roll without regard to their age

(*b*) Serving soldiers who are placed on the 'Marriage Allowance Roll" With the exception of certain soldiers referred to in paragraph 55, such soldiers must have attained the age of 26 years They will not be eligible for any of the benefits issuable to soldiers on the married quarters roll other than marriage allowance

In all cases both under (*a*) and (*b*) the determining age will be the *actual* age of the soldier, as confirmed by a certificate of birth This rule will apply only for the purpose of determining the age for the married quarters roll and marriage allowance roll It will in no way affect the age of a soldier in cases where the age is based on the age on enlistment

In addition to soldiers serving continuously with the colours the following may also be placed on the marriage allowance roll if they are eligible under the above conditions —

Reservists and special reservists and soldiers of the Territorial Force when called out on permanent service, or embodied or attending annual or recruit training (subject to a minimum attendance of 8 days) or courses of instruction (subject to a minimum attendance of 4 full days).

In the case of reservists, special reservists and soldiers of the Territorial Force called out on permanent service or embodied, the requirement that the soldier

must be 26 years of age will be waived In cases where separation allowance was in issue in respect of such soldiers during the war, the requirement will also be waived for the issue of the allowance during training, etc

Special reservists and soldiers of the Territorial Force will not be placed on the married quarters roll

5 Marriage allowance is normally issuable for legal wives and legitimate children or step-children It is also issuable for any child born to the soldier and his wife before their marriage It is issuable in no other cases

The age up to which the allowance is issuable in respect of children will be based on the age as prescribed from time to time by the Ministry of Education for full time attendance for children at elementary schools At present the age will be taken as 14 years Any change will be notified If the child remains at school, the allowance may be continued up to the end of the school term in which the child attains the age of 14

6 The allowance will be regarded as payable normally to the soldier if living with his wife, and to the wife if separated owing to the exigencies of the service Where there are motherless children, or where marriage allowance is not issuable for the wife, the children's allowance is issuable to the soldier or to the guardians of the children for the benefit of the children

In the case of the Territorial Force or Special Reserve attending training or courses of instruction, the allowance will be issued to the soldier

7 *Allotment* —When a soldier, either at home or abroad, is not living with his family either in quarters or in lodgings, and marriage allowance is being drawn, a compulsory allotment shall be deducted from his pay at the following daily rates and issued to the family in augmentation of the marriage allowance —

Rank.	Rate per day
Under serjeant	2*s*
Serjeant and non-commissioned officers of higher rank	3*s*
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	4*s*.

The allotment will be the same whether the marriage allowance is drawn in respect of a wife, wife and children or motherless child or children, except that no specific allotment will be made in the case of motherless children where the marriage allowance is issued to the soldier and allocated by him (*see* paragraph 30)

When a soldier lives with his family no allotment will be taken from his pay, nor will allotment be required where the separation is for a period of less than 8 days If the separation exceeds 7 days, allotment will be required for the full period

No allotment will be required from special reservists or soldiers of the Territorial Force attending annual training or courses of instruction

Where a soldier is in debt, any voluntary allotment, which is in issue, will cease or be reduced by such an amount as will enable the debt to be cleared within 3 months If no voluntary allotment is in issue, or its cessation will not enable the debt to be cleared within 3 months, compulsory allotment, if in issue, will also be reduced by such an amount as will enable the debt to be cleared within that period

8 *Public quarters* —Marriage allowance is a grant towards maintenance and accommodation The allowance will be continued when the family occupies public quarters, but a deduction will be made at the flat rate of 1s. per day for all ranks, except that in no case will the deduction exceed the actual amount of the marriage allowance

9 The deduction will be made from the soldier's pay if he is living at the same station as his family and no allotment is being made In other circumstances the deduction will be made from the marriage allowance

10 Where families occupy public quarters in Territorial Force Association buildings, they will be treated in all respects as if they were in occupation of military quarters The deduction under paragraph 8 will be credited to Vote 4 T

11 So long as any portion of the family continues to occupy public quarters the full deduction under paragraph 8 will continue to be made

12 The use of public quarters will normally be restricted to families on the married quarters roll If accommodation is still available after these families have been provided for, the families of soldiers on the marriage allowance roll will be given the option of occupying the quarters, temporarily and subject to immediate notice to vacate them if required In cases where they are occupied the deduction of 1*s* per day under paragraph 8 will be made

13 When a soldier is separated from his family through the exigencies of the service, and is placed on the lodging list, he will draw lodging allowance, etc, as for a single man

14 When a soldier is on the lodging list and is living with his family he will draw lodging, fuel and light allowances in the case of a man on the married quarters roll, as for a married man, and in the case of a man not on the married quarters roll as for a single man Marriage allowance will also be issuable, and the deduction of 1*s* a day for quarters under paragraph 8 will be made, or the lodging, fuel and light allowance will be stopped, whichever is less

The present rules governing the eligibility of soldiers who are not on the married quarters roll to be placed on the lodging list will remain in force

Casualties affecting the soldier

15 For the serving soldier the general rule is, that when the soldier's pay ceases, any allotment, either compulsory or voluntary, in augmentation of marriage allowance will also cease except that for periods of less than 8 days during which the soldier forfeits pay, allotment will continue and will be charged against the soldier s account

16 When a soldier is separated from his family by reason of admission to hospital, marriage allowance will continue to be issued to his family, and the allotment will be stopped from the soldier s pay and issued to the family, except that no change in procedure will be made in the case of a separation due to this cause which does not last for more than 7 days If it exceeds 7 days, the

allowance and allotment will be issued to the family for the whole period of separation

17 On the death of a soldier, marriage allowance and the equivalent of the compulsory allotment which was associated with it (or would have been if the soldier had been separated from his family) will be continued for four weekly payments after the date of the official notification of death to the payee, provided always that marriage allowance and allotment are not issued to the soldier s widow or children concurrently with pension in respect of the same soldier and that marriage allow ance in respect of the deceased soldier is not issuable on the re marriage of a soldier s widow If the soldier dies while living with his family, four weekly payments will be made after the date of death No allowance will be issued for a child born after the date of the soldier s death

In the case of a family abroad, marriage allowance and the compulsory allotment may be continued until the occurrence of the first opportunity of sending the family home after the death of the soldier subject to a minimum of four weekly payments

A free passage home will also be provided for the family, without charge for messing although embarka tion may take place before the period of 4 weeks has elapsed

Should the widow elect to remain at the station the issue will cease after four weekly payments from the date of the soldier s death or the date of notification according to whether the soldier died while living with his family or not

Any voluntary allotment in excess of the rate laid down in paragraph 7 will cease on the death of the sol dier

Compulsory allotment issued after the date of death under this paragraph will not be charged against the soldier s account

18 *Furlough* —Marriage allowance is issuable dur ing ordinary furlough and sick furlough The allotment will be issued during ordinary and sick furlough in those

cases where it was issuable immediately before the furlough was granted

19 *Discharge and transfer to Reserve* —Marriage allowance and the allotment, if any, will cease from the end of the week in which the casualty occurs, or from the end of the following week if this is unavoidable owing to the date on which the notification is received by the paymaster

20 Where soldiers are sentenced to terms of penal servitude, detention or imprisonment, marriage allowance will be issued or withheld as follows —

(*i*) Soldiers sentenced by court martial to penal servitude or imprisonment, where discharge from the service is part of the sentence of the court, or is subsequently approved Marriage allowance will cease from the date on which the discharge is carried out

(*ii*) Soldiers sentenced to detention Marriage allowance will continue

(*iii*) Soldiers tried by the civil power and sentenced to penal servitude or imprisonment Marriage allowance will cease from the date on which the discharge from the army is carried out

21 *Arrest (military and civil)* —Marriage allowance may continue during periods of arrest or confinement awaiting trial If pay is forfeited for more than 7 days allotment will cease

22 *Absence without leave* —When a soldier is absent without leave for 8 days the officer commanding the unit will at once inform the paymaster and the issue of marriage allowance will cease forthwith If the soldier rejoins marriage allowance may be resumed from the date on which he rejoins, subject to recovery of any over issue of allowance and allotment in respect of the period of absence If the soldier is acquitted of desertion or absence without leave, marriage allowance and allotment will be resumed from the date from which they ceased

23 *Promotion and acting rank* —If a soldier is promoted, any increased allotment will take effect from the date from which the higher rate of pay is drawn In the case of a soldier who acts in a vacancy caused by promotion the allotment applicable to the higher rank for which he draws pay, will be issuable for the whole period during which he draws the higher rate of pay

24 *Reduction (summary or otherwise)* —If a soldier is reduced, any reduction in the allotment will take effect from the date of reduction

25 *Promotion to commissioned rank* —On promotion to commissioned rank, marriage allowance and allotment if any, will cease and any over issue will be recovered through the regimental agents or command paymaster

26 *Date on which marriage allowance commences* —Except in the case of soldiers in respect of whom the allowance is issuable without regard to their age (*see* paragraphs 4, 55 and 56) marriage allowance shall be issuable from the next weekly payment day after the date of marriage when the soldier s age is not less than 26 years or the next weekly payment day after the date when the soldier attains 26 years of age if married already

In the case of a soldier married before the age of 26 marriage allowance will be issuable under the usual *conditions* for children born before the marriage allowance starts

27 *Certificates* —The cost of certificates necessarily obtained in verification of the birth or marri e of a soldier or the birth of a chil will be bor the soldier

Casualties affectin amily

28 *Hospital* —When a m a f e, married quarters' roll is admi mili on account of sickness ma anc ment if in issue, and any de er for the occupation of n c l heretofore

29 When a member of a family not on the married quarters' roll is admitted to a military hospital, the marriage allowance and allotment, if in issue, will continue, but the regulated hospital stoppage will be made

If the family is living with the soldier the stoppage will be made from the soldier's pay In other circumstances the stoppage will be made from the marriage allowance and allotment

30 When a member of a family is admitted to a civil hospital (including a charitable institution), marriage allowance will continue to be issuable, but the whole or portion thereof, according to circumstances, may be paid direct to the institution

31 Admission to hospital for confinement will be treated in the same manner as admission for sickness, except that in any case where the War Department subscribes to a civil hospital for this purpose the stoppage will be made from the soldiers' pay or marriage allowance as for a military hospital, and any adjustment with the civil hospital will be made by the War Department

32 Where a member of a family is admitted to a military hospital for the safety of the troops no stoppage will be made

33 *State aided institutions* —Marriage allowance will not be issued in respect of (a) a child who is sent to a reformatory or industrial school (other than a day industrial school) as a result of a magistrate's order, (b) a soldier's wife who is an inmate of an inebriate reformatory or other State aided institution The allotment will not be made from the pay of a soldier in respect of his wife or child in such circumstances, but if there are other members of the family, the allotment will be made in respect of them under the normal rules

Voluntary inmates of industrial schools will be dealt with as inmates of charitable institutions (*see* paragraph 30)

34 Marriage allowance is not issuable for any one who is maintained at the public expense, *e g*, boys in the Duke of York's Royal Military School, or Royal

Hibernian Military School or Queen Victoria School The allowance will not be issuable when the children are away from school during holidays

35 *Rate aided institutions* —Marriage allowance will be issuable in respect of children who by reason of sickness, accident, or bodily or mental infirmity are in rate aided institutions, *e g*, cottage homes, asylums, workhouses or infirmaries, but the whole of the children's allowance and allotment or a portion thereof, according to circumstances, may be paid to the guardians or other responsible authorities instead of to the mother

36 Where the wife is admitted to a rate aided institution by reason of sickness, accident, or bodily or mental infirmity, and there are children maintained privately, the home being kept up, marriage allowance if in issue will be continued It will normally be issued direct to the soldier if at home, no allotment will be made, and the soldier will make all necessary arrangements for the care and maintenance of his children Should he be abroad or should he fail to carry out his obligations, marriage allowance and allotment will be issued to the Soldiers' and Sailors' Families Association or the guardian of the children

37 If both wife and children are received into a rate-aided institution or if when the wife only is admitted to the institution, the home is not kept up, the allowance for the children only will be issuable to the soldier or to the responsible authorities In the latter case, the allotment may also be issued to the authorities

38 No payments will be made to poor law guardians under paragraphs 35 to 37 unless the children are satisfactorily boarded out or maintained in an institution provided exclusively for the reception and maintenance of children

39 *Motherless children* —In normal cases where there is no mother, marriage allowance will be issued direct to the soldier, no allotment will be made, and the soldier will make all necessary arrangements for the care and maintenance of his children Should he fail to carry out his obligations, payment, including the

allotment, may be made direct to the guardian of a child, the maximum sum issuable per child being determined by dividing the total of the marriage allowance and allotment by the number of children in respect of whom the allowance is drawn

Where the soldier is abroad at the time when the children become motherless payment of the allowance and the full allotment will be made to the responsible guardian of the children If a soldier with motherless children proceeds abroad without the children he will be called upon to nominate a guardian, and the allowance and allotment will be paid to the guardian from date of embarkation

40 *Penal servitude or imprisonment of wife* —Marriage allowance for a wife will cease in all cases for a known period of imprisonment undergone by her The allotment will be recredited to the soldier s account if there are no children If there are children the allowance for the children and the allotment will be dealt with as in paragraph 39 for the period of the wife s imprisonment

41 *Misconduct of wife* —The issue of marriage allowance in respect of a wife is liable to be stopped on account of serious misconduct All such cases not covered by paragraph 40 should be referred to the War Office for instructions

42 *Effect of casualties on commencement and cessation of marriage allowance* —Increased allowance on account of an additional birth will take effect from the next weekly payment after the date of birth of the child

Reduced allowance on account of (*a*) a death in the family, (*b*) a child attaining the age limit for marriage allowance, will take effect from the end of the pay week in which the casualty occurs

43 Marriage allowance (and allotment, if any) due up to the date of death of a wife or child, and remaining for issue, will be disposed of as follows —

Wife —Any charges on account of funeral or sick-bed expenses will have the first claim The balance, if any, will be credited to the soldier s pay account

Child —The balance will be paid to the soldier or the mother whichever is drawing the marriage allowance

44 *Separated wives* —Marriage allowance is issuable only in respect of a wife who is either living with the soldier or is separated from him by the exigencies of the service No allowance is issuable where the soldier and his wife are separated by mutual consent or by order of court Marriage allowance for any children *who are not living with the mother* will, however, be issued to the soldier, or, together with allotment, to the guardian nominated by him

45 *Stoppages under Section* 145, *Army Act* —Where a soldier is placed under stoppages under a Court Order, or by the Army Council or an officer deputed by them, a stoppage will be required from his pay within the amount of the order up to the maximum rate laid down in Section 145, Army Act Marriage allowance will not be issuable for a wife or any child covered by the order

Marriage allowance will be issuable, under the ordinary conditions, for members of the family not covered by the order, and the compulsory allotment will be required from the soldier, notwithstanding that he is also paying a compulsory stoppage under Section 145, Army Act

Where the allotment and the compulsory stoppage amount together to more than the soldier s pay, less 1*s* a day, the amount of the compulsory stoppage shall be reduced to such an amount as will leave the soldier 1*s* a day after making payment of the allotment and stoppage

46 *Families on board ship* —Marriage allowance will not be issuable for families of soldiers on the married quarters' roll when entitled to free passages and proceeding on board ship at the public expense They will be messed free Families who are granted indulgence passages will be required to pay the usual messing contributions, and marriage allowance (if otherwise admissible) will be issued, less the deduction of 1*s* a day for

quarters When a family travels without the soldier, if an allotment has been issuable immediately prior to embarkation, the amount of the allotment for the estimated period of the voyage will be issued to the wife prior to embarkation, except that in the case of embarkations consequent upon the death of the soldier the total amount of allotment issuable after the death of the soldier under paragraph 17 will not be exceeded

GENERAL

47 *Rations at stations abroad* —The regulations hitherto in force are unaffected by the issue of marriage allowance so far as families on the married quarters' roll are concerned Families on the marriage allowance roll will not be entitled to free issue of rations

48 *Colonial allowance* —Colonial allowance, where issuable, will be issuable in addition to marriage allowance

49 *Schoolmistresses* —In cases where an Army schoolmistress is married to a soldier, marriage allowance will be issuable in respect of their children only Allotment will be issuable for the children if the soldier is not living with his family No deduction will be made from the allowance if the family is in occupation of married quarters

50 *Exchange compensation* —At stations abroad, where a scheme of exchange compensation has been introduced, the scheme will apply to marriage allowance for families on the married quarters' roll, the compensation will be assessed on the combined emoluments of the soldier and the family, but the family will receive the highest rate of compensation admissible and any reduced rates for income above certain limits will be issued to the soldier Any stoppages recoverable either for public quarters or admission to hospital if made from the soldier s pay will be at the most favourable rate provided in the scheme for which the soldier is eligible

51 For families not on the married quarters' roll, the marriage allowance will be issued at current rates of exchange

52 For families on the married quarters' roll necessarily left at an exchange compensation station after the husbands have departed for another station, the marriage allowance and allotment will be issued at the rate of exchange applicable for the allowance and allotment combined, irrespective of the remaining portion of the joint income of the soldier and his family

53 For a family voluntarily remaining at an exchange compensation station after the husband has left, whether on the married quarters' roll or otherwise, the marriage allowance and allotment will be issued at current rates In the case of the soldier proceeding to another exchange compensation station, the exchange compensation for the allotment at the rate for the station at which the soldier is serving may be credited to the soldier's account, provided that his pay including allotment is not in excess of the amount on which compensation is admissible

54 For a family remaining at home, the marriage allowance and allotment will be issued at the sterling rate and the *net* emoluments of the soldier after allowing for the allotment will be the basis on which exchange compensation is assessed at the station where he is serving

55 The families of men of the following categories are eligible for marriage allowance under the conditions hereinbefore laid down, irrespective of whether the soldiers have attained the age of 26 years —

(a) Men serving on normal engagements enlisted before or during the War of 1914 19, *i e* , up to 30th April 1919, inclusive, who are already married or marry within 21 days of the date of receipt of this order in the commands as notified in command orders

(b) Men who re enlisted under Army Order 4 or 124 of 1919, and who married after 10th December 1918, and within 21 days of the date of receipt of this Army Order in the command

(c) Men who enlisted or re enlisted with a break in their service, on other than normal engagements between 1st April 1919, and the

date of this Army Order and were accepted as married men on enlistment or re enlistment (if not entitled to continue in receipt of separation allowance under paragraph 56 and Appendix I)

Men who enlisted on normal engagements after 30th April 1919, or on other than normal engagements after 1st April 1919 (and were not accepted as married on enlistment), are only eligible for the allowance under the conditions of paragraph 4 (a) and (b)

56 Men who do not fall in the categories enumerated in paragraph 55 have in some instances reserved rights to These rig rates of pa, promulgated In that Army Order it was stated that the existing separation and kindred allowances were the subject of further consideration, and for men electing to receive the new rates of pay no promise of the continuance of these allowances beyond the 31st December 1919, was made Marriage allowance, in substitution for separation and dependants' allowances is issuable under the rules laid down as from 4th October 1920, and from that date, therefore, any soldier who wishes to continue to draw the allowances to which he has reserved rights (including London allowance if issuable) must cease to draw pay under Army Order 325 of 1919, and revert to the position existing before the rates of pay in that Army Order were promulgated He will draw the pay to which he would have been entitled on 4th October 1920, and thenceforward as if the new rates in Army Order 325 of 1919 had not been promulgated As an alternative, he may continue to receive pay under Army Order 325 and draw such marriage allowance as he may be eligible for under the conditions of this Army Order, with the concession that the age limit will not apply if he is already married or marries within 21 days of the date of receipt of this Army Order in the command as notified in command orders

It should be noted that soldiers serving abroad are not entitled to separation allowance unless they are in

fact separated from their families owing to the exigencies of the service, nor are they entitled to family allowance

A table showing the categories of soldiers with reserved rights is attached (Appendix I)

Marriage allowance is not admissible concurrently with separation, family, dependants' or parents' allowance in respect of the same soldier

---

Army Council's Instructions

1 Marriage allowance is not issuable in respect of soldiers in receipt of special rates of pay

2 Marriage allowance is issuable under the usual conditions in respect of British soldiers transferred or appointed from units the depôts of which are in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, to serve with the following units raised outside the United Kingdom —

The Royal Malta Artillery
The Malta Division, R E (Militia)
The King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia
The Bermuda Militia Artillery
The Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps
The West India Regiment
The Imperial Camel Corps

3 Marriage allowance is not issuable in respect of soldiers employed under a Colonial Government and not in receipt of pay from Army Funds, *e g*, soldiers serving with the King's African Rifles, the West African Regiment, or the Egyptian Army.

4 Marriage allowance is not issuable under this Army Order in respect of Maltese or non European soldiers, whether serving in British units or otherwise Further instructions will be issued regarding such soldiers

5 [illegible] the age [illegible] will be p [illegible]

6 The decision as to whether payments are to be made to Poor Law guardians or other responsible authorities under paragraphs 30 and 35 to 39 will be given by the General Officer Commanding

7 As soon as this Army Order is received in the Command it is to be brought at once to the notice of all concerned, and the date of receipt is to be notified in command orders

8 *Accounting instructions and machinery for payment* —Officers commanding units, whether serving at home or abroad, will take steps to ensure that the conditions under which soldiers can obtain marriage allowance or exercise any reserved rights to separation allowance are made known to the men under their command, and will arrange for the completion of Army Form O-1731 by each man who is eligible either for the grant of marriage allowance or for the continuance of separation or dependants' allowance

The form must be completed within one month of the date of the receipt of this Army Order in the Command, and must be despatched, as indicated in paragraphs 9 and 10, without delay

A soldier who elects to claim his reserved rights may subsequently elect to take Army Order 325 of 1919 rates and marriage allowance Election to take Army Order 325 of 1919 rates once made is final

9 In the case of soldiers serving in the United Kingdom or France or Flanders, Army Form O 1731 will be sent direct to the fixed centre paymaster

10 In the case of soldiers serving abroad, other than in France or Flanders, if the accounts are compiled by the local Command Paymaster, Army Form O 1731 will be forwarded to that officer If the accounts are kept in the United Kingdom, Army Form O-1731 will be sent direct to the fixed centre paymaster, except where the family is in the Command abroad, in which case the form will be sent to the local Command Paymaster

11 *Soldiers serving abroad whose families or dependants are in the United Kingdom* —When it is probable that Army Form O-1731 will not reach the home

paymaster by 4th October 1920, in respect of soldiers entitled to claim reserved rights to separation or dependants' allowance, under paragraph 56 of this Army Order, the officer by whom the forms are to be transmitted will send an advance notification by telegram—

(a) Of men who claim separation or dependants' allowance with lower rates of pay

(b) Men who elect to retain Army Order 325 of 1919 rates of pay with the conditions thereto attached

In regard to men under (b), the telegram will also show any voluntary allotments or increase of allotments the men desire to make from the 4th October 1920 Where dependants' allowance or special parents' allowance is already in issue in respect of a soldier entitled to make an election under paragraph 56 of the Schedule, the regimental paymaster will continue the payments until the notification of the soldier's election is received, provided the allowance in issue is in excess of the difference between the soldier's present rate of pay and the rate to which he would revert under the Pay Warrant as modified by Army Order 1 of 1918 If the soldier elects to retain the current rates of pay any issue made to his dependants or parents after 4th October will be treated as an allotment

12 A distribution of Army Form O 1731 will be made to all Commands abroad Supplies required by units at home should be indented for A form should not be completed by an unmarried soldier in respect of whom no dependants' or special parents' allowance is being issued.

13 On receipt of the forms the paymaster will carry out the verification of all necessary particulars including the inspection of marriage certificates, and birth certificates of children in cases where separation allowance has not been in issue Payment will be made for any certificate necessarily obtained from the Registrar General or local Registrar, and the cost will be charged to the soldier's account Where the family is with the unit abroad the entries in the duplicate attestation may be accepted

6 The decision as to whether payments are to be made to Poor Law guardians or other responsible authorities under paragraphs 30 and 35 to 39 will be given by the General Officer Commanding

7 As soon as this Army Order is received in the Command it is to be brought at once to the notice of all concerned, and the date of receipt is to be notified in command orders

8 *Accounting instructions and machinery for payment* —Officers commanding units, whether serving at home or abroad, will take steps to ensure that the conditions under which soldiers can obtain marriage allowance or exercise any reserved rights to separation allowance are made known to the men under their command, and will arrange for the completion of Army Form O 1731 by each man who is eligible either for the grant of marriage allowance or for the continuance of separation or dependants' allowance

The form must be completed within one month of the date of the receipt of this Army Order in the Command, and must be despatched, as indicated in paragraphs 9 and 10, without delay

A soldier who elects to claim his reserved rights may subsequently elect to take Army Order 325 of 1919 rates and marriage allowance Election to take Army Order 325 of 1919 rates once made is final

9 In the case of soldiers serving in the United Kingdom or France or Flanders, Army Form O 1731 will be sent direct to the fixed centre paymaster

10 In the case of soldiers serving abroad, other than in France or Flanders, if the accounts are compiled by the local Command Paymaster, Army Form O 1731 will be forwarded to that officer If the accounts are kept in the United Kingdom, Army Form O 1731 will be sent direct to the fixed centre paymaster, except where the family is in the Command abroad, in which case the form will be sent to the local Command Paymaster

11 *Soldiers serving abroad whose families or dependants are in the United Kingdom* —When it is probable that Army Form O 1731 will not reach the home

paymaster by 4th October 1920, in respect of soldiers entitled to claim reserved rights to separation or dependants' allowance, under paragraph 56 of this Army Order, the officer by whom the forms are to be transmitted will send an advance notification by telegram—

(a) Of men who claim separation or dependants' allowance with lower rates of pay

(b) Men who elect to retain Army Order 325 of 1919 rates of pay with the conditions thereto attached

In regard to men under (b), the telegram will also show any voluntary allotments or increase of allotments the men desire to make from the 4th October 1920 Where dependants' allowance or special parents' allowance is already in issue in respect of a soldier entitled to make an election under paragraph 56 of the Schedule, the regimental paymaster will continue the payments until the notification of the soldier s election is received, provided the allowance in issue is in excess of the difference between the soldier's present rate of pay and the rate to which he would revert under the Pay Warrant as modified by Army Order 1 of 1918 If the soldier elects to retain the current rates of pay any issue made to his dependants or parents after 4th October will be treated as an allotment

12 A distribution of Army Form O-1731 will be made to all Commands abroad Supplies required by units at home should be indented for A form should not be completed by an unmarried soldier in respect of whom no dependants' or special parents' allowance is being issued.

13 On receipt of the forms the paymaster will carry out the verification of all necessary particulars, including the inspection of marriage certificates, and birth certificates of children in cases where separation allowance has not been in issue Payment will be made for any certificate necessarily obtained from the Registrar General or local Registrar, and [illegible] dier's account Where [illegible] the entries in the duplicate attestation may be accepted

for dates of birth of children, but in the event of a certificate being required from the United Kingdom it will be obtained through the fixed centre paymaster

14 Where marriage allowance is issuable to the soldier himself the paymaster will notify the weekly rate admissible to the Commanding Officer on Army Form O-1733. The allowance will be paid in arrear on each weekly pay day at the rate notified by the Paymaster, but the first issue will be for the period 4th to 8th October only

15 Where not issuable to the soldier marriage allowance (or separation allowance, where admissible), will be issued to the wife, guardian or dependant—at home weekly in advance by means of army allowance forms and abroad weekly or monthly in advance by either foreign money order or under usual local arrangements Army Allowance Books with printed fixed denominations will *not* be provided for the half year commencing on the 4th October 1920 The general procedure as laid down in Section VII, Separation Allowance Regulations, 1918, will be maintained, but the indent for the supply of Army Allowance Books for the next payment period should be sent to the Secretary, War Office, Accounts 3, Cornwall House, Stamford Street, S E 1, instead of to the General Post Office as required by paragraph 146 of those regulations

16 The existing form of Identity Certificate (Army Form D 455) will be used for marriage allowance, but must be amended by substituting the word 'marriage' for "separation" wherever it appears on the form and by deleting "In the case exception' in the first three lines of paragraph 10

17 The amended Identity Certificate, suitably completed, will be enclosed in the allowance book issued for [illegible] 4th October, and ar- [illegible]sters to hand the new for the old one which to the Issuing Office for cancellation

18 As regards dependants' allowance, postmasters will be instructed to retain all Identity Certificates after the payment due on the 28th September has been made,

and to return them not later than the 1st October, together with all brown books of Army allowance forms in their possession on that date Each book will, upon receipt, be scrutinized and any allowance still due to the payee will be made by means of postal draft immediately upon the receipt of the Identity Certificate, which should be recalled by the paymaster

19 Where the soldier is entitled to and has claimed, the continued issue of dependants allowance beyond the 4th October 1920, payment for the four weeks to the 1st November will be made weekly by postal draft and thereafter by Army Allowance Forms

20 The issue of the allowance to the end of the school term in which a child attains the age of 14 must be supported by Army Form O 1732 which should be forwarded to the payee four weeks before the date on which entitlement is normally due to cease

21 The initial issue of compulsory allotment in respect of marriage allowance will be governed by the statement of the soldier at Section A of Army Form O 1731, subject to any casualty which might occur before the 4th October 1920 Commanding Officers will ensure that every change in the circumstances of the family affecting the issue of this allotment is promptly reported to the paymaster in Part II of Orders

Where a voluntary allotment in issue on the 3rd October 1920 is in excess of the compulsory allotment under this Army Order the excess amount will continue to be issued as a voluntary allotment

22 For each Special Reservist who is entitled to marriage allowance a claim will be rendered to the Regimental Paymaster on Army Form E 603 at the commencement of each period of instruction training, etc.

The initial claim for the allowance will be supported by the necessary marriage and birth certificates

The paymaster will notify to the Commanding Officer the weekly rate of marriage allowance due and the Commanding Officer will pay the man and will charge the amounts in the Pay and Mess Book or Training Pay List, as the case may be

23 For each soldier of the Territorial Force who is entitled to marriage allowance a claim on Army Form E 603 will be prepared for each period of training, and the initial claim for the allowance will be supported by the necessary marriage and birth certificates

The Commanding Officer will assess the amount due and will pay the soldier, the charge in the Training or Permanent Staff Pay List being supported by Army Form E 603 with the necessary certificates and proof of payment

24 Supplies of Army Form E 603 should be indented for as required

25 The Regulations for the issue of Separation Allowance (1918) will govern the cases in which the payment of separation or dependants' allowance will continue after the 4th October 1920

26 The necessary amendments to Regulations will be made in due course

27 It will be understood that this Army Order does not apply to soldiers on the Indian Establishment or their families The Government of India will promulgate any decision which they may arrive at for the troops in India and their families whether in India or this country

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 357 of 1920

Table showing categories of soldiers who have reserved rights to separation allowance or dependants' allowance provided they draw pay under the Pay Warrant as modified by Army Order 1 of 1918

Army Order	Source from which drawn	Period of service	Separation allowance	Dependants' allowance.
4 of 1919 and 124 of 1919	Duration of war engagements Regular normal engagements where term of colour service had expired or was due to expire, before 1st September 1919 Special Reserve or Territorial Force	Approximate 2, 3 or 4 years	If married on or before 10th December 1918 are entitled to rates then current for period of re-enlistment (If married after 10th December 1918 are not entitled beyond 3rd October 1920)	The allowance, if in issue, on 10th December 1918 continues for the period of enlistment.
125 of 1919.	Members of Overseas Contingents	2, 3 or 4 years	If married on or before 10th December 1918 are entitled to the rates then current for period of re-enlistment	Nil
155 of 1919 and 238 of 1919	"Z" Army Reserve, discharged soldiers, including Special Reserve Disembodied men of Territorial Force, if re-enlisted between 1st April 1919 and 30th November 1919	1, 2, 3 or 4 years	If accepted as married men are entitled to the rates then current *for period of re-enlistment* (If married after re-enlistment not entitled unless placed on married establishment before 4th October 1920)	The allowance if in issue during previous service and resumed on re-enlistment is issuable for whole period of re-enlistment
192 of 1919	Duration of war engagements compulsorily enlisted under Military Service Acts	12 years	If married before statutory termination of war the allowance is issuable at current rates to 31st March 1923 and thereafter not issuable If married after termination of war, not entitled	If extending on or before 22nd March 19 0 the allowance is issuable to 31st March 19 3 thereafter not entitled If extending after 22nd March 1920, no allowance is issuable from date of extension

ADDENDUM TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 2 of 1922.

Conditions governing the grant of honorary King's commissions to members of the Sub-Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department

(I) The number of honorary King's commissions to be granted will not exceed 1 per cent of the strength of the military cadre

(II) Senior sub-assistant surgeons holding the rank of sub-lieutenant or subadar will be given the rank of lieutenant Promotion to the rank of captain will be made in selected cases after 3 years' full pay service in the rank of lieutenant Rank thus conferred will be retained on transfer to the pension establishment

(III) They will receive the same rates of pay as sub-assistant surgeons of corresponding rank in the Indian Medical Department, viz —

> Senior sub-assistant surgeons with rank of captain—Rs 650 per mensem
>
> Senior sub-assistant surgeons with rank of lieutenant—Rs 500 per mensem

These rates of pay will be subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 544 of 1920 as regards subsequent revision

(IV) Sub-assistant surgeons on the active list granted honorary King's commissions will be entitled to an outfit allowance not exceeding Rs 600 on the production of vouchers showing that they have purchased kit and equipment to the value stated, and a certificate from their commanding officer to the effect that the articles in their possession have been purchased as stated and that they are suitable Sub-assistant surgeons who have already been transferred to the pension establishment and are granted honorary King's commissions will be granted an outfit allowance up to the actual cost of one full-dress uniform for durbar purposes, on the production of the necessary vouchers to that effect

(V) Sub charge allowance as at present authorised for sub-assistant surgeons will be drawn in addition to pay of rank

(VI) Officers granted honorary King's commissions will relinquish, while serving on the active list, any special allowance or concessions, such as field or foreign service batta, clothing allowance and free rations

(VII) Rent for quarters will be charged in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 76, the concession of free quarters being restricted to those officers whose duties require them to live in particular quarters in order to be near their work

(VIII) They will be eligible for decorations as at present and for the allowances attached thereto

(IX) They will on transfer to the pension establishment, be eligible for free passage to their homes under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 70 (*b*) and for double the rates of pension, based on the ordinary rate of pay admissible to senior sub assistant surgeons, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (*a*) (*ii*), according to length of service, including honorary King s commissioned service They must, however, serve in the honorary rank on the active list for at least three years before they become eligible for the double rates of pension The cases of sub assistant surgeons granted honorary King's commissions who are invalided or otherwise discharged before completing three years' honorary King s commissioned service will be considered on their merits

Sub assistant surgeons who have already been transferred to the pension establishment and who are granted honorary King s commissions will draw the enhanced rates of pension with effect from the date of their commission

(X) Family pensions will be regulated by the general rules which appply to the Indian rank held, but the rates shall be increased by Rs 5 per mensem for each year or part of a year of honorary King's commissioned service on the active list rendered by a deceased officer, subject to a maximum of Rs 75 per mensem in all When death occurs in ordinary circumstances, *i e*,

otherwise than as indicated in paragraph 1070, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, either during service or after retirement, a family pension of Rs. 25 *per mensem* will be admissible, subject to the general rules indicated above.

(XI) Claims to wound and injury pensions will be considered and dealt with on their merits.

SGPI, Delhi—38 AII—57 22—6,375.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 10th January, 1922

17 Date of commencement of privilege leave granted to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) serving at Aden. 10th 1

It has been decided that privilege leave granted under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 497 of 1920 to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) serving at Aden shall commence from the date of disembarkation in India

[21153 (D M S-1) / B]

18. Procedure to be observed when corrections are made to "Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India)." 10th 1

It has been decided that all corrections to the "Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India)," shall be notified from time to time in India Army Orders, and that all such corrections shall be printed and issued to *those concerned by the Superintendent, Government* Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions received from the Quartermaster General in India, instead of through the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders as heretofore

[41363 (Q M G-11 C) / D.]

19. Revised rates of pay for Indian officers and Indian other ranks of the Indian Army.

The following should be inserted as a note to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 260 of 1921 —

Note—An annual increment is not admissible to an Indian officer as a matter of course, but is conditional on his Commanding Officer's certifying as to the Indian officer's efficiency and good conduct

[041300 (A. G) / C.]

20. Separation of the Burma Sappers from the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners and the reconstitution of the former as a separate Sapper and Miner Corps.

It has been decided that the Burma Sappers and Miners shall be removed from the establishment of the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners and constituted into a separate corps, designated the 4th Burma Sappers and Miners, with headquarters and depôt permanently located at Mandalay The corps will consist of Headquarters and Depôt, No 15 (Field) Company, and the Rangoon Defence Light Section, and will be commanded by a Major, R E, with staff pay at Rs 300 per mensem and Rs 100 Burma allowance, assisted by an officer of the rank of Captain or Subaltern designated Adjutant and Quartermaster, with staff pay at Rs 210 per mensem and Burma allowance of Rs 100

2 The provisional peace establishment of the head quarters and depôt of this corps is detailed in Army Instruction (India) No 618 of 1921 The establishment of No 15 Company is as detailed for a field company in Appendix 2 to Army Instruction (India) No 420 of 1921 The establishment of the Rangoon Defence Light Section is laid down in Army Tables, Engineer Units

[012663 (A. G-3) / C.]

21. Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops' lines 21 / 10th Jan. 1922.

The following amendments are made in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 732 of 1921 —

Against Southern Command —

Cancel present entries in columns 4, 14 and 15 and *insert* Rs 1,892, Rs 30,439 and Rs 66,940, respectively

Against Total —

Cancel present entries in columns 4, 14 15, 16, and 17 and *insert* Rs 7,950 Rs 1,54,196, Rs 3,33,199, Rs 2,28,980, and Rs 3,70,634, respectively

Against Total —

Cancel present entries in columns 3—4 14—15 and 16—17 and *insert* Rs 55,646, Rs 4,87,395, and Rs 5,99,614, respectively

[45812 (Q M G 3) / C]

22. Provision of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations 22 / 10th Jan. 1922

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 712 of 1921, the Government of India have decided that from the date of this Instruction up to the 31st December 1922, the following charges shall be levied for accommodation, etc., in "The Army Mansions," Lahore —

Per unit quarter including servants quarters but excluding charges for electric light and fans.	Rs 2 4 per diem recoverable from officers above the rank of subaltern
Ditto	Rs 1 4 per diem, recoverable from subalterns
Electric light and fans	Rs 7 8 per mensem or annas 4 per diem recoverable from all officers during the winter months (15th October to 15th April, both days inclusive)

Electric light and fans . .	Rs 22 8 per mensem, or annas 12 per diem recoverable from all officers during the summer months (16th April to 14th October, both days inclusive).
Garages	Rs. 5 per mensem, recoverable from each officer using a garage with a minimum charge of Rs 1 8 for *broken periods of one week or under*
Stables	Rs. 1 8 per mensem, recoverable from each officer using a stable with a minimum charge of 8 annas for broken periods of one week or under

[36560 (Q M G 3) / C.]

23 Issue of mess tins to Indian troops.

It has been decided to issue "Tins, mess, mounted service", together with one yard of 1-inch cotton tape, to hold the two portions together, to all Indian combatant ranks on the scale of one tin per man The tin will be carried in the haversack

2 Indents will not be submitted until the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned notifies that the stores are available

3 A sum of Rs 2 lakhs has been allotted for this service in the current financial year and instructions regarding funds for the completion of the measure will be issued in due course

[18073 (Q M G -11-B) / A-II.]

24. Staff pay admissible to an officer of the Military Works Services while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works District.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 476 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the

Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to cancel, with effect from the 1st April 1921, the rule in paragraph 44, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No 430 of 1921 From that date an officer of the Military Works Services, while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works District, will draw, while acting in a full vacancy, or during the *furlough portion* of an absentee's leave, the following rates of staff pay in lieu of the staff pay ordinarily admissible under Army Instruction (India) No 425 of 1920 or No 105 of 1921 :—

	Per mensem Rs
Major	400
Captain	350
Lieutenant	300

2 The recovery of any overpayments, already made on account of officiating allowance during the *privilege leave portion* of an absentee's leave, shall be waived

3 Subject to the above modifications, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 476 of 1921 shall apply generally to the officers of the Military Works Services

[18930 (M W-1-A) / C]

25. Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Medical Service, Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India. 25 / 10th Jan 1922

With reference to paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 613 of 1920 and with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the *Secretary of State for India*, sanction is accorded to the introduction, with effect from the 1st January 1920, of the revised rates of pay shown below for permanent officers of the Army Medical Service,

Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Services while holding the following appointments :—

	Rs. per mensem.
Deputy Director, Medical Services, Command, Major General	2,750
Deputy Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	2,500
Director, Army Headquarters	2,400
Assistant Director, Medical Services, District	2,400
Assistant Director, Medical Services, and Sanitary Adviser, Line of Communication	2,400
Assistant Director, Medical Services, on field service	2,400
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade	2,400
Consulting Dermatologist, or other Consultant if authorised, of 25 years' service and above	2,400
Consulting Dermatologist, or other Consultant if authorised, of under 25 years' service	2,200
Inspector of Medical Services, Army Headquarters	2,200
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	2,150
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	Consolidated Indian Medical Service pay of rank and service, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 613 of 1920, *plus* an additional pay of Rs 250 per mensem.

2. The above rates of pay carry no exchange compensation allowance. The present holders of the posts named on the margin may continue to draw their present emoluments without exchange compensation allowance, if such a rate of pay is more favourable than that now authorised; they will cease to draw exchange compensation allowance from the date of this

Deputy Director, Medical Services, Command

Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services

Instruction No refund, however, will be demanded from the past or present holders of either of these posts of any amount by which the emoluments, inclusive of exchange compensation allowance, drawn by them during the period 1st January 1920 to the date of this Instruction exceeded the rates of pay now admissible

3 As regards army of occupation bonus, children's allowance, and house rent when in occupation of public quarters etc, the revised rates of pay are subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919 The question whether the revised rates shall be subject to the general conditions laid down in paragraph 1 of that Instruction is under consideration

[18295 (A D) / B]

G FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 17th January 1922

26. Institution of a preliminary examination in the Kashmir frontier dialects (Khowar and Shina). 26 17th Jan 1922.

It has been decided to institute a preliminary examination in the Kashmir frontier dialects (Khowar and Shina) for military officers in military employ, provided they are employed in the Dir, Swat and Chitral Agency, and in the Gilgit Agency The syllabus and standard of qualification of this examination are given in the Appendix to this Instruction Successful candidates will be entitled to a reward of Rs 200

2 All arrangements in connection with the appointment of Examining Boards and the conduct of examinations in these dialects will be made by the Chief Commissioner and Agent to the Governor-General in the North-West Frontier Province in consultation with the Resident in Kashmir

[11103 (G S M T 2) / A II]

27. Revised rates of retiring and invalid pensions for departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List. 27 17th Jan. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 738 of 1920, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that paragraphs 827 to 840 of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction In the case of an individual who

joined the India Unattached List before the 1st October 1920, the retiring pension, and in the case of an individual who joined the India Unattached List before the date of this Army Instruction, the invalid pension, will not in any case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale

[013973 (A G 10) / C]

28 Preservation of equipment in inland defences

The bores of all B L and Q F guns and howitzers in fort armaments and defensive posts, whether kept under gun sheds or tarpaulins, will be coated with a mixture of 95 parts mineral jelly to 5 parts of beeswax At stations where the guns are kept under tarpaulins, the breech blocks and sights, etc , should be removed from the gun and kept in a guard room or under similar cover

2 Annually the mixture will be removed, and after ascertaining that the bores are free from rust, they will be re-coated, care being taken to first clean off the old mixture, where it has become clogged with dust or grit If, in applying the mixture it be found too stiff for convenient application, it should be warmed until of a suitable consistency

3 The following annual scale of mineral jelly mixture per gun or howitzer actually in defences is sanctioned to enable the above instructions to be carried out —

B. L 6-inch 5 cwt. howitzer	1 lb
B. L. 5 4 inch howitzer	12 ozs
B. L 5 inch howitzer	12 ozs.
Q F 4 5 inch howitzer	1 ozs.
Q F 18 pr gun	12 ozs
B. L. 15-pr gun	10 ozs
B. L 10-pr gun	6 ozs

4 No initial extra expenditure is involved during the current financial year as the stores will be issued from stock without replacement The annual recurring expenditure is Rs 38

[35 124 II (Q M G 11) / A II]

29. Courses in advanced Russian for Indian Army officers. 29

17th Jan. 1922.

As the special courses of study in advanced Russian held at King's College, London, have been discontinued, Army Instruction (India) No 73 of 1921 is hereby cancelled

[4401 (G S-M T 2, / A-II]

30. Inclusion in the Lahore military district of the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura, at present situated either wholly or partially within the Rawalpindi military district. 30

17th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura shall be included in the area of the Lahore military district (Lahore Brigade Area) instead of, as heretofore, in the area of the Rawalpindi military district

[11985 (G S—S D 2) / D]

31. Rates of recoveries for articles issued on repayment. 31

17th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that in future recoveries on account of Supply and Transport Corps articles issued on repayment in Burma should be made at the flat rates published in the stock book rate list by the Deputy Financial Adviser, (Q -2), every quarter, without any additional freight charges

2 The third note on the front page of the stock book rate list should be considered as cancelled

[D C W A (Contracts) / B]

A

32. Provision of army transport carts with necessary draught gear for infantry battalions.

In view of a modification in organization, Army Instruction (India) No 328 of 1921 is cancelled and the following substituted —

"Sanction is accorded to the provision of two army transport carts, with the necessary draught gear, for each infantry battalion (British and Indian) in possession of Lewis gun mules These carts will be worked by the drivers of Lewis gun mules

2 The carts and Lewis guns mules with drivers will be available for regimental and station transport work in so far as such work does not interfere with the efficient training of Lewis gun detachments

3 On relief, regiments will hand over carts and gear to the relieving regiments

4 The carts will be drawn from the nearest transport unit, which will, in its turn, demand replacements from the mobilization reserve authorised to be maintained by the Ordnance Department The carts will not be replaced in the mobilization reserve

5 Inspectors and Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport will, during their tours of inspection, satisfy themselves that these carts are in a thoroughly serviceable condition

6 On mobilization, these carts will be returned to the nearest arsenal, as they form part of the sanctioned war reserve"

[25540 (Q M G -7) / B]

33. Formation of a permanent Machine Gun School in India.

The sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the formation of a permanent machine gun school in India, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 731 of 1921, is hereby confirmed

2 The British officers serving on the staff of the school will therefore be seconded in their units, with effect from the 19th September 1921

3 With effect from the same date, the British other ranks (with the exception of those referred to in the margin), the Indian officers and the Indian other ranks employed at the school will be borne supernumerary to the establishment of their units

The two serjeant instructors authorised up to the 31st March 1922
The sanitary non commissioned officer
The storeman

[7841 (G S —M T 1) / D]

34 Revised rates of pay, etc., for Indian artificers of the Mechanical Transport Service — 34 / 17th Jan 1922.

To Army Instruction (India) No 887 of 1921 *add* as paragraph 2 —

"If the men at present employed with the Mechanical Transport Service are not worth the pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1921 but are willing to serve, they may be retained and paid at such rates as each is considered to be worth, their pay being increased gradually, as their skill improves, up to the maximum authorized pay of the trade Corps pay will not be granted to a man until he has reached the maximum pay Enrolment forms of these men will be endorsed as follows —

"Pay is fixed at   and will be raised, at the discretion of the company commander, to the rates shown in Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1921, as the artificer is able to pass the necessary tests"

[36241 (Q M G -5 / B]

35. Revised staffs and establishments for Army Headquarters.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921 —

In Appendix I (a) (iv) "Ordnance Branch" *against* the entry 'Director of Ordnance Inspection," *for* "Rs 2,000" *read* "Rs 2,200"

The increased rate will have effect from the 1st November 1920

[12657 (O.B) / C]

36 Increase in the scale of materials for the repair and maintenance of harness and saddlery for Royal Field Artillery batteries armed with Q F. 4 5-in. howitzer.

It has been decided to increase the scale of materials allowed annually for the repair and maintenance of harness and saddlery for Q F 4 5 in howitzer batteries to that authorised for Q F 18 pr batteries

2 The equipment regulations will be amended accordingly

3 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 3,296 annual recurring, and will be covered by the provision made for the units concerned

[35903 (Q. M G-11) / A-11]

37. Closing of the Followers' Central Depôts at Lucknow, Meerut and Kirkee.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 605 and 761 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the continued existence of the undermentioned followers' central depôts at the strength and in accordance with the rates

of pay, etc , published in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 605 of 1921, except as stated in paragraph 2 below, for the periods noted against each —

Lucknow, up to the 14th February 1922

Meerut and Kirkee, up to the 28th February 1922 or any earlier date by which these depôts can be closed

2 Sanction is also accorded to the transfer of the documents of the followers remaining on the books of the Followers' Central Depôt, Lucknow, on the 14th February 1922, together with 10 clerks of this depôt, to the clerical establishment to the Followers' Central Depôt, Meerut These documents and clerks will be transferred from the forenoon of the 1st February 1922

3 The sum of Rs 3,600 per mensem sanctioned for the clerical establishment of the Followers' Central Depôt, Meerut, will be increased by Rs 600 per mensem from the 1st February 1922

4 The sum of Rs 1,500 per mensem sanctioned for the clerical establishment of the Followers' Central Depôt, Lucknow, will be reduced by Rs 600 per mensem from the same date

5 All expenditure in connection with these depôts will be debited to His Majesty's Government

[023573 (A G 2 L) / D]

38 **Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.** 38 / 17th . 192

The following amendments are made in appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No 1338 of 1918 —

PART "B"—I—OILS

Items 14 and 15 (*a*), as modified by Army Instructions (India) Nos 425 and 641 of 1919, are reconstructed as follows —

Item 14—For "Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine motor "B" for aeroplanes," *read* "Oil, aircraft, heavy"

Item 15 (a)—For "Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, motor "BB" for aeroplane," *read* "Oil, aircraft, medium"

[7152 (Q M G 6 A) / B]

39. Passages for officers who, though ill, proceeded to the United Kingdom on leave on private affairs before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 166 of 1921.

It has been decided by the Secretary of State for India that, save under the most exceptional circumstances, no applications will be entertained in future from officers who have arrived in the United Kingdom on leave on private affairs and who desire to convert such leave into leave on medical certificate in order to avail themselves of the passage concessions notified in Army Instruction (India) No 166 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 921 of 1921

[45763 (Q. M. G 2 A) / B]

40. Passages for families of officers who have returned to India from an Expeditionary Force.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that families who became entitled to claim passage Home after the armistice in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 176 of 1919 should, for the purpose of refund of passage money, be treated as having retained their right to passage under that Instruction up to the 11th November 1919, the date on which the concession was withdrawn

[29597 III (Q M G 2 A) / B]

41. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers. 41

17th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided to include the Stanes European High School, Coimbatore, in the list of recognised institutions, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction

[A 9676 (A G-11) / C]

42 Installation of electric lights and fans in the offices of Indian units. 42

17th Jan. 1922.

In view of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 529 of 1921, abolishing contract allowance and authorising free office accommodation for Indian units, it has been decided to expunge conditions (ii) and (iii) in Army Instruction (India) No 416 of 1919 and to allow a limited free supply of electricity for these offices as in the case of staff and departmental offices

2 The following entries will be made against item 22 (a) in Appendices I and II to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations under column 6 and columns 5 and 6, respectively —

Appendix I

Column 6 . .	Summer	·06
	Winter	09

Appendix II.

Column 5 . .	6 hours
Column 6 . . .	18

[45350 (Q. M. G 3) / C]

43. Provisional peace establishments of the training battalions of Indian Infantry and Pioneers.

It has been decided to amend the provisional peace establishments of a battalion of Indian infantry, (training) and of Indian pioneers (training) as follows :—

(i) In Appendix 3 to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921, page 15, " Sepoys and Recruits ", *for* the present entries *substitute* the table published as Appendix I to this Instruction.

(ii) In Appendix 5 to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921, pages 24-25, " Sepoys and Recruits " *for* the present entries *substitute* the table published as Appendix II to this Instruction.

2. This decision will have effect from the 1st December 1921.

[A.-1415 (A. G.-2). / D.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 26 OF 1922

Syllabus and standard of qualification of the Preliminary Examination in the Khowar and Shina dialects.

NOTE.—English or Urdu scripts will be used for Part II—written portion—of the examination]

Part I.—ORAL

	Marks
1 *English translation* —*Viva voce* translation of a paper of English sentences read out by the local examiner	60
2 *Vernacular translation* —*Viva voce* translation of sentences read out or spoken by a native of the country	40
3 [illegible]	
	100

Part II —WRITTEN

4 *English translation* —Written translation from English (time allowed 1½ hours)	60
5 *Vernacular translation* —Written translation from the language into English (time allowed 1½ hours	40
Total marks	300

The examination will last for one day The oral part will be taken in the morning (10 A.M. to 1 P M) and the written part in the afternoon (2 P M to 5 P M)

The examination of candidates who fail to obtain at least 6 marks in each of the subjects in Part I, should not be proceeded with

Standard of qualification — 6 of the total marks in Part I and Part II will be required to 'pass '

Book recommended for study in Khowar —Khowar translation of the "Ganj i Pakhto by Khan Sahib Abdul Hakim Khan

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 27 OF 1922

Army Regulations (India), Volume I, paragraphs 827-840.

827 The following revised scales of retiring and invalid pensions for departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Unattached List have effect from 1st April 1919 They will be subject to reconsideration after 1st July 1924, and thereafter every three years, and may be enhanced or reduced by an amount not exceeding 20 per cent according as the cost of living rises or falls

The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919 to all permanent departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List who, being otherwise entitled, have rendered paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War, including those who, having retired on pension (whether invalided or not) before the war, have been re employed on military duty during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement The pensions of the latter will be reassessed on their service prior to original retirement, and they will not draw the revised rates of pension for any period during which they were in receipt of re employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions

The pension in India or elsewhere, where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender, will be the same number of rupees per mensem as pounds per annum in Europe for those who joined the Unattached List before 1st February 1921

828 A departmental officer or warrant officer is eligible for a retiring pension (paragraph 829) after the completion of—

- 12 years' departmental service, provided he has 28 years service from date of attestation
- 14 years' departmental service, provided he has 26 years' service from date of attestation

16 years' departmental service, provided he has 24 years' service from date of attestation

Note 1—Departmental service reckons from the date of joining the department as a soldier in either an officiating, temporary, or probationary appointment Broken periods of temporary departmental service also reckon towards pension, provided the breaks were not due to the remand of an individual to his corps on account of misconduct

Note 2—Soldiers of the non departmental Unattached List who are subsequently transferred to the departmental Unattached List shall reckon their "departmental" service for pension from the date on which they joined the non departmental Unattached List

Note 3—*Except as provided in para 832, no retiring pension is* admissible till 24 years' total service has been rendered

829 The retiring pensions are —

Grades	After a service of (years)										
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Commissary	300	306	312	318	324	330	336	342	348	354	360
Deputy Commissary	240	246	252	258	264	270	276	282	288	294	300
Assistant Commissary	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240
Conductor	150	154	158	162	166	170	174	178	182	186	190
Sub-Conductor	120	123	126	129	132	135	138	141	144	147	150

830 Retired departmental officers and warrant officers proceeding to Europe or the colonies will be paid the Indian rate of pension to the date preceding that of embarkation

831 Omit

832 A warrant officer retiring after 21 years' total service will receive a pension of Rs 110 a month in India, or where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender, or 110*l* a year elsewhere

833 A serjeant major or non commissioned officer of Sappers and Miners promoted conductor for service with the field park of a corps of Sappers and Miners counts service towards Indian pension from the date of such promotion (also half the previous service rendered by him in, and above, the rank of serjeant in such corps) but may, on retiring, elect whether he will take (1) pension for himself, and contingent pension for his widow, under the Indian rules for departmental warrant

officers, or (2) such benefits as he would have been entitled to under the Royal Warrant had he continued to serve regimentally

834 -A departmental officer or warrant officer of the India Unattached List declared by a medical board to be unfit for further service in India, or compulsorily retired on superannuation, after not less than 14 years total service, may receive —

Grades	After a service of (years)									
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Commissary	240	246	252	258	264	270	276	282	288	294
Deputy Commissary	180	186	192	198	204	210	216	222	228	234
Assistant Commissary	140	145	150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185
Conductor	110	114	118	122	126	130	134	138	142	146
Sub-Conductor	90	93	96	99	102	105	108	111	114	117

If invalided after 24 years' or more service he may receive the rate of retiring pension corresponding to his length of service If he has not served 14 years altogether, his case will be specially considered

Note —The pensions laid down in this paragraph are not claimable as a right but are the maximum rates that may be granted if the Government of India consider that the circumstances justify the grant of pension.

Where the service has been unsatisfactory, or invaliding is due to disability attributable to, or aggravated by, irregular or intemperate habits, the above rates of pensions will be subject to such reduction as the Government of India may determine

835 Omit

836 Omit

837 Retirement is compulsory at the age of 55 years The age given at attestation is to be taken as the correct age for the purpose of calculating the date for compulsory retirement

838 In the case of departmental and warrant officers who were specially retained in the service during the Great War beyond the age of 55 years, the following

additional pension shall be allowed for each year or part of a year they were so detained, irrespective of the maximum rate of pension referred to in paragraphs 829 and 834.

	£
Deputy Commissary and Commissary	6
Assistant Commissary	5
Conductor	4
Sub-Conductor	

839. Departmental officers may be allowed to commute a portion of their pension (not exceeding one-third) and warrant officers (not exceeding one-sixth) under the provisions of Appendix IV (*b*).

840 The provisions of paragraph 693 are also applicable to the pensions of departmental officers and warrant officers, including assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

Signal

Peace establish

No of units.		Sikhs		Punjabi Musalmans		Hindustani Musalmans		Hindustani Hindus		Madrassis		Mahrattas	
		Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers
2	Nos. 1 line companies "A" & "B" corps signals (including signal parks)	20	1	20	1							–	
3	Nos 2 wireless companies "A" & "B" corps signals (including workshop section.)			–		–		32					–
2	Constructions sections (motor)	30		30				–		–			–
5	Cable sections (draught)	48	45	32	30					–			–
3	Light wagon wireless sections	–				–		3	51				
11	[illegible]				–			22	187	–	–		
				38	22	19	11	–	–			–	–
				13	8	13	8						–
			66	83	66	–				219	198	83	66
			36	44	36			–					
			2			–		–	–	–	–		
7	Royal field artillery brigade sections		5	–	5		–				10		5
6	Pack artillery brigade sections	6	5	6	5		–					6	5
	Total field units	231	160	266	173	32	19	57	238	249	208	89	76
2	Army signal schools staff			–				–		–	–	–	–
1	Training centre and depôt permanent staff						–		–				
	Under training — Trained	56	18	48	14	3		4	–		–		–
	Under training — Recruits	33	11	34	12	4	1	8	12	27	10	10	4
	Line of communication battalion.			–	–	–	–	–		–	–		
	Total signal service	319	189	348	1[illegible]0	39	20	69	2[illegible]0	2[illegible]6	218	[illegible]9	80

(INDIA) No 43 of 1922

Service

ment by classes

Pathans		Rajputs		Jats		Dogras		Garhwalis		Gurkhas		Mixed Classes		Total all classes	
Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers
														40	2
														32	..
														60	
														80	75
														3	51
														22	187
														57	33
														26	16
83	66	83	66	44	36	44	36	83	66	83	66			830	660
														176	144
															2
									5		5			..	35
6	5					6	5	6	5					36	30
89	71	83	66	44	36	50	41	89	76	83	71			1 362	1 235
												14		14	..
												118	16	118	16
				3		3						31		148	32
10	3	9	3	5	2	6	2	10	4	9	3	20	1	184	68
												5		5	..
99	74	92	69	52	38	59	43	99	80	92	74	188	17	1 831	1,351
														3 182	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 24th January 1922

44. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

44

24th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals, which was sanctioned as a temporary measure in the Army Instructions (India) noted on the margin shall continue in force on the terms specified in those Instructions, for a further period of three months from the 1st January 1922

Army Instruction (India) No 112 of 1919
Army Instruction (India) No 724 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 18 of 1921.

[24320 D M S 1 / B]

45. Treatment of military officers in civil hospitals.

45

24th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that the concession regarding the admission of military officers into local civil hospitals in certain circumstances, which was sanctioned as a temporary measure in the Army Instructions (India) noted on the margin, shall continue in force on the terms specified in those Instructions, for a further period of three months from the 1st January 1922

Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1919
Army Instruction (India) No 514 of 1920.
Army Instruction (India) No. 15 of 1921.

[24340-D M S-3 / B]

46
24th Jan. 1922.

46. Scale of gymnasium shoes for a central school of physical training.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 81 sanction is accorded to the scale of gymnasium shoes authorised for a central gymnasium being increased from 200 pairs to 300 pairs

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[35213 (Q M G 12) / A-II.]

47
24th Jan. 1922.

47 Pay of officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India.

The revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 892 of 1921 for officers of the Army Dental Corps while serving in India are subject to the general conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919

[22701 (D M S 1 A) / B]

48
24th Jan. 1922.

48 Scales of accommodation for British and Indian station hospitals in the hills.

It has been decided that the scales of accommodation for British and Indian station hospitals in the hills shall be those laid down in Army Instructions (India) No 720 of 1920 and No 222 of 1920 respectively, with the following modifications which will be adopted so far as the site permits —

Wards	Height 13½'
Ward verandahs	8' in the clear on all sides
Hospital kitchen, Dining halls, Recreation rooms, Administrative block, and Out patients' department	Height 12'
Verandahs	8' wide on all sides

2 These scales will be adopted in the case of newly sanctioned projects and in reconstruction schemes, as funds become available

[40129 (Q M G 3) / C.]

49 Auxiliary Force, India —Horse allowance 49

24th Jan 1922

It has been decided that horse allowance under paragraph 163 of the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force India shall also be admissible in the case of any horse privately owned by a member of a mounted unit of the Auxiliary Force and furnished by that member for the purpose of carrying a Hotchkiss gun or its ammunition when such a gun is borne on regimental charge The grant of this allowance is however subject to the stipulation that the total number of horses on account of which the allowance is drawn either under the paragraph referred to above or under this Instruction shall not exceed the total number of mounted men in the mounted units within the command concerned as defined by the establishments laid down for the Auxiliary Force for the time being

[9581 G S M O D / C]

50 Introduction of a revised standard plan of "Receptacles large" for cookhouses, latrines and urinaries in the plains 50

24th Jan 1922

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan (No B E 47—H I 46) of Receptacles large for cookhouses latrines and urinaries in the plains

2 Receptacles of the revised patterns will be introduced gradually as existing stocks become unserviceable

3 Copies of the revised plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

[15138 M W 3 A / C]

51 Clothing and kit allowances for personnel of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving in India 51

24th Jan 1922

It has been decided that warrant officers non commissioned officers and men of the Royal Army Medical Corps shall be clothed on the same scale and shall receive the same rates of clothing allowance as British infantry other ranks

2 The following amendment is made to statement "D" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1921 —

After "Infantry" *insert*, as a new item —

Royal Army Medical Corps	All ranks	35	10	0

[41208 (Q M G-12) / A-II]

52 — 24th Jan. 1922.

52 **Gratuity of retired departmental officers of Indian services (including senior assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department) who were re employed during the war.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 410 of 1921, it has been decided to waive recovery of any over payments made prior to the date of that Instruction, in consequence of the assessment on the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos 287 and 544 of 1920, of the gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 848 of 1920 for retired departmental officers of Indian services (including senior assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department) who were re employed during the war

[45981 (Q M G 5) / C]

53 — 24th Jan 1922

53 **Use of form 'E' by captains and subalterns of Armoured Car Companies, Armoured Motor Batteries and Machine Gun Corps, when travelling on leave at their own expense.**

It has been decided that captains and subalterns of the units mentioned in the heading of this Instruction shall be entitled to the use of form E' when travelling on leave at their own expense

2 Army Regulations India, Volume X, Appendix IX, will be amended accordingly

[44255 (Q M G-2 A) / B]

54. Adoption of the coat, warm, mounted services, for British troops in India. 54

24th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided to adopt, in India the coat, warm, mounted services for all mounted services, tank corps (armoured motor batteries and armoured car companies) and motor cyclists

2 British units and drafts of mounted services arriving from overseas, who are in possession of coats, warm, mounted services, will continue to wear them, but when these coats become unserviceable they will be replaced by the present pattern greatcoat, mounted, British troops, until stocks of the latter are exhausted

3 *In the case of armoured motor batteries, armoured* car companies and motor cyclists, men in possession of coats, warm, mounted services, will continue to wear them Those in possession of the present pattern greatcoats, dismounted, British troops, will continue to wear them until they become unserviceable, when they will be replaced by the coat, warm, mounted services provided stocks of the latter are available

4 British troops in India who are in possession of great coats mounted, will continue to wear them until stocks of greatcoats, mounted are exhausted

5 The measure does not involve any extra expenditure

[40787 (Q M G 12) / A II]

55. Maintenance at State expense of the free gifts made to hospitals during the war by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions 55

24th Jan. 1922.

It has been brought to notice that in several hospitals in India a large quantity of clothing furniture etc supplied by the Red Cross and other charitable institutions during the war is being maintained in excess of the authorised scale The question has therefore arisen whether the extra expenditure now being incurred by the hospitals for the upkeep of these articles the washing of clothing, etc , is a legitimate charge against Government

2 It has been decided that in cases where the articles in question have been received as free gifts by the hospitals

any necessary charges on account of their upkeep will be met by the State

[9834 (D. M. S-2). / B]

56 | 24th Jan. 1922.

56. Pay and rank of the officer in charge of the Central Clerk's School, Kasauli.

It has been decided that the orders in regard to the officer in charge of the Central Clerk's School, Kasauli, contained in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 274 of 1919, shall be cancelled and that that portion of the paragraph relating thereto shall be amended as follows:—

> "An officer in charge, holding the rank of Lieutenant, with pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 250 *per mensem*. This officer will be granted the local rank of Captain while holding the appointment"

2 The above decision shall have effect from the 6th August 1921.

[A 7260 (A. G-11) / D.]

57 | 24th Jan. 1922.

57. Pay of army schoolmistresses.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No 741 of 1920 and No 489 of 1921 it is notified that the additional pay of £12 per annum will be granted in India only to a limited number of schoolmistresses who are in charge of schools with an average attendance of 100 children, and with an assistant staff of three teachers (including pupil teachers) In no case will this additional pay be granted to more than six schoolmistresses on the Indian establishment. Prior sanction to the grant of this emolument must be obtained from the Chief of the General Staff, and, in the event of the number of children attending falling by more than 30 per cent below 100, and the assistant staff being

reduced to less than three assistant teachers (including pupil teachers), the officers commanding the school concerned will refer the matter to the Chief of the General Staff

2 No recoveries of payments already made to army schoolmistresses on account of headmistresses pay will be made

[7430 (G S—M. T 2) / C]

58. Revised rates of pay for army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers in India. 58 — 24th Jan. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 741 of 1920, it is notified that Army Order No 136 of 1920, re published in Appenbix III to that Army Instruction, does not affect the provisions of paragraphs 546 to 552, and 573 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, relating to the general conditions of service of army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers in India, and the appointment of acting schoolmistresses in place of army schoolmistresses on leave out of India except in the matter of the rates of pay which will be governed by that order

[7430 (G S—M T 2) / C]

59 Presentation of war medals and decorations to the next-of-kin of deceased Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials 59 — 24th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that the grant of the travelling and subsistence allowances authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 760 of 1920 shall be extended to the relatives of deceased Indian officers soldiers and followers attend durbars held by civil officials for the presentation of med or decorations This concession will be limited to c relative in each case

2 The rate of travelling and subsistence allowance to be granted to the next of kin will be governed by the rank of the deceased officer, soldier or follower to whom the medal or decoration was awarded

3 This concession will only apply to presentations and durbars held after the date of this Instruction

[031104 (A G-9) / b]

60 **60. Pay of re-employed departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services.**

24th Jan. 1922.

Army Instruction (India) No 978 of 1920 on the above subject is reconstructed as follows —

It is notified for information that departmental officers and warrant and non commissioned officers of Indian Services who have been re-employed under the terms of Army Department letter* No H 2760, dated the 6th January 1915, may be granted the revised rates of pay authorised for the branches of the service concerned in respect of duties performed subsequent to the 1st July 1919 Retired departmental and warrant officers who were re employed on duties usually performed by commissioned officers holding substantive rank, under the terms of Army Department letter† No 23254 1 (A G 7), dated the 23rd December 1914 are, however, entitled, with effect from the 1st July 1919, to the rates of pay and staff pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 499 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 961 of 1920

*Reproduced as Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 738 of 1920 D.

†Reproduced as Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1013 of 1918

2 For the purpose of calculating any prescribed increments, all *active* service in their present rank or in the grades to which they belong may be counted

[20022 (M W. 1) / C.]

61. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X-F—" Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depôt." 61

24th Jan. 1922.

The publication of the regulations named above has been approved Copies will be issued in due course to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta The submission of indents is not necessary

[40807 (Q M G 10 C) / A II]

62 Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 62

24th Jan. 1922.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of December 1921, was two shillings and eight pence half penny (2s 8½d)

[A 4639 (A G 10) / D]

63. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. 63

24th Jan. 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 910 of 1921 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	A	P	
For the week commencing with the 27th November 1921	15	1	0	per pound sterling
For the week commencing with the 4th December 1921	15	0	0	
For the week commencing with the 11th December 1921	15	2	0	
For the week commencing with the 18th December 1921	15	1	0	
For the week commencing with the 25th December 1921	15	3	0	
For the week commencing with the 1st January 1922	15	0	0	

[M A G s case / D]

64 **64. Official rates of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonia Administrations for transactions, brought t account during the months of December 1921 an January 1922.**

24th Jan. 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 888 o 1921, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble th Secretary of State for India that the official rates of ex change for the adjustment of all rupee transactions betwee India and the Imperial Government, and for recoverie from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought t account during the months of December 1921 and Januar 1922 shall be as follows —

	£	s	d	
For December 1921	0	1	$4\frac{1}{2}$	*to the rupee*
For January 1922	0	1	4	"

[M A G's case / D.]

65 **65. Issue of "tips, horse-shoe" in lieu of horse-shoes to remount depôts in India**

24th Jan. 1922.

It has been decided to issue "tips, horse shoe" in lieu of "horse shoes" to remount depots in India on th following scale —

Ahmednagar, Babugarh, Hosur, Mona, Saharanpur, Sargodha — 1,?00 sets annually per depôt.

2 No extra expenditure is involved

3 The regulations concerned will be amended in du course

[37192 (Q M. G 11-A) / A-II]

66 **66. Educational Training—Issue of typewriters for th use of British units.**

24th Jan. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 51 of 1921, provisional sanction is accorded to the issue t

British troops at Aden of typewriters for educational training purposes on the following scale —

British infantry	1 per battalion
Brigade headquarters	1 for the instruction of troops administered exclusive of the British infantry battalion

[10118 (G S M T 2) / D]

67 **Pay of squadron, battery or company quartermaster serjeants** 67

24th Jan. 1922

It has been decided that pay at the rate of 9s 6d a day should be admitted to squadron battery or company quartermaster serjeants This rate of pay includes the extra duty pay of $\frac{6d \text{ per diem}}{\text{Rs } 12 \text{ per mensem}}$ authorised for $\frac{\text{company}}{\text{squadron}}$ quartermaster serjeants in $\frac{\text{the note to paragraph 564 VI}}{\text{paragraph 564 VII}}$ Army Regulations India Volume I it does not affect the issue of extra duty pay at the rate prescribed in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 564 VI for pay serjeants of Royal Artillery units in cases where these duties are not performed by the battery quartermaster serjeant

2 Adjustments which may be necessary as a result of these orders should not be made in respect of any accounts periods prior to the date of this Instruction

[A 9831 (A G 10) / C]

68 **Permanent reorganization of the Small Arms Schools in India** 68

24th Jan 1922

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1921 —

Under (I) Small Arms Schools India *against* 1 clerk ' in column Grading pay etc *add* or a civilian with pay at Rs 200—10—350

[1?002 G S M T 1) / D]

69 **69. War gratuity to warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department, promoted to commissioned rank before 10th February 1919.**

4th Jan. 1922.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 337 and 642 of 1920 it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the gratuity issuable under Army Instruction (India) No 624 of 1919 should in the case of a warrant officer of the India Unattached List or the Indian Medical Department promoted sub *pro tem* to commissioned rank before the 10th February 1919, be assessed in respect of the period served as a commissioned officer, at the rate appropriate for commissioned rank as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919, provided that such rank was held by him for not less than 182 days in the aggregate

[A 6656 (A G 10) / C]

70 **70. Clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers.**

14th Jan. 1922.

The memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 827 of 1920, has been corrected up to date and is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 The recovery rates shown in statements " A " " B " and " C " attached to the memorandum will be adopted in respect of all payment issues of clothing and necessaries to Indian troops and followers, including Indian military medical pupils The quarterly rates of clothing and kit allowances admissible are published in statement " D " attached to the memorandum, and *supersede those shown in the Appendix to Army Instruction* (India) No 827 of 1920 The memorandum referred to in paragraph 1 of that Instruction is hereby cancelled

3 The scale of clothing for Indian artificers of the Mechanical Transport Service will, in supersession of that authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 581 of

1921, be shown in scale "B" of table XIII, Clothing Regulations, India, 1919, (Provisional) *plus* two suits of dungaree clothing A leather waistcoat, without sleeves, will also be issued to Indian artificers of Mechanical Transport units, with the exception of those in the Base Mechanical Transport Workshops Indian artificers will forthwith cease to be on the "issue in kind" system, and will be brought under the system of clothing allowances The rates of clothing and kit allowances for this class will be as authorised for Indian personnel of transport units other than mule units in item 19 of statement "D" attached to the memorandum which forms an Appendix to this Instruction

4 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[41098 (Q M G 12) / A II]

G FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 70 OF 1922

Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers.

GENERAL

The clothing equipment of an Indian officer, Indian [illegible]oldier or follower, is divided into three categories, [illegible]amely, (1) public clothing, (2) personal clothing, and [illegible]3) necessaries Public clothing is issued free of charge [illegible]nd remains the property of the State Under the cash allowances system the man receives a free initial issue, [illegible] kind, of each article of personal clothing and necessaries that he is required to maintain, all subsequent issues of these articles have to be obtained by him on payment from the regimental store A cash allowance, based on the actual cost of these articles, inclusive of an allowance for washing and repair of personal clothing and necessaries and for hair cutting, is payable quarterly to enable the man to defray the cost of upkeep and maintenance of articles of personal clothing and necessaries These articles become, in effect, the property of the man, who is, however, required to maintain them in a serviceable condition and in accordance with prescribed scales

2 There is thus a fundamental difference between public clothing and either personal clothing or necessaries, and, as a consequence, the methods of accounting for the two classes are dissimilar For instance, when a greatcoat—an article of public clothing—is issued from regimental store to a soldier, it still remains on charge in the clothing equipment ledger, and, on being no longer required for wear, or on its becoming unserviceable by fair wear and tear, it is returned to regimental store and accounted for as laid down in the memorandum On the other hand, when a khaki drill frock is issued

[illegible] applicable [illegible]ish units [illegible] No. 527.

from regimental store, on payment, to a soldier, it is struck off charge in the ledger and ceases to be regarded as public property When worn out, it may be disposed of at the soldier's pleasure (subject to the conditions imposed by the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI), but the soldier has then of course to buy a new one to replace it

3—Receipts and issues of all the three categories of clothing equipment mentioned in paragraph 1 above will be accounted for in one or other of the following sections in the unit s general clothing equipment ledger—I A F C-863 B —

I New public clothing

II Part worn public clothing in stock

III Public clothing in wear

IV Unserviceable public clothing

V Personal clothing (made up)

VI Necessaries

VII Materials and garniture (to be made up into personal clothing and necessaries)

This ledger should be balanced on the last day of each quarter and will be audited locally once a quarter under the orders of the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned The detailed procedure to be followed by units in accounting for the public clothing, personal clothing and necessaries, supplied to them, is described in the following two sections of this memorandum Instructions for the submission of indents to replenish regimental stocks are contained in paragraph 5, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 and India Army Orders Nos 673 and 937 of 1919 and No 627 of 1921

PUBLIC CLOTHING

4 A list of articles of public clothing, showing the prices when new and also the monthly rates of depreciation to be used in assessing penal recoveries for loss or

damage, is given in statement "A" attached to this memorandum These articles will be accounted for in sections I, II, III, and IV of the clothing equipment ledger—I A F C 863 B

5 *Receipts* —New public clothing received from clothing storage depôts or from Army clothing factories or from other units will be taken on charge in section I, the entries being supported by the delivery vouchers (I A F Z 2096) and by copies of bills in the case of local purchase when authorised The public clothing brought by men transferred from other units will be taken on charge under section III with reference to the inventories (I A F C 860 B or C) accompanying the individuals Partworn articles withdrawn from soldiers, etc *e g*, from those proceeding on field service, deserters, or men on discharge, decease, etc, will be taken on charge in section II of the ledger In support of such receipts a delivery voucher on I A F Z 2096 will be made out containing particulars of the attendant circumstances Unserviceable articles will be accounted for in section IV supported by the report of the Board of Survey on I A F C 864 save in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in paragraph 20, Clothing Regulations, 1919

Surplus clothing that is any clothing found at any time in store but not on ledger charge, whether new, part worn or unserviceable will be at once taken on charge supported by I A F C 862—Proceedings of a stock taking board on clothing and necessaries in possession of units

6 *Issues* —The procedure laid down in clauses (*f*) (*g*) and (*h*) of paragraph 7 Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, for issues of clothing and necessaries to individuals will be followed in respect of all issues of public clothing Such issues will be struck off under section I or II as the case may be and brought on charge under section III with reference to the company summaries mentioned in clause (*g*)

It should however be noted that no charges for fitting articles of public clothing are admissible as such articles are not required to be fitted

7 The rules contained in paragraphs 16 to 20 and 22, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, in so far as they relate to public clothing, will be observed in the condemnation, renewal, and ultimate disposal of public clothing either in stock, or in wear, except that penal recoveries on account of loss or damage will be assessed with reference to the rates given in statement "A"

Unserviceable articles disposed of as laid down in paragraph 22, *ibid*, will be struck off charge from section IV supported by I A F Z -2096, in the case of articles returned to a clothing depôt and by the account sale (I A F A -58) in the case of regimental sales

PERSONAL CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES

8 A list of articles of personal clothing showing the prices at which they are to be issued from regimental stocks either already made up or in materials, and also the regimental making up and fitting allowances, is given in statement "B" The list of regimental necessaries with their prices will be found in statement "C" Receipts and issues of these articles will be recorded in sections V, VI and VII of the clothing equipment ledger Men enlisted on or after the 1st April 1920 who have been supplied with part worn clothing may be permitted, when such articles become unserviceable, to replace them by new ones at half the cost of the new articles

9 The quarterly rates of cash allowances which the soldier receives, to enable him to purchase articles of personal clothing and necessaries, will be found in statement "D" These rates comprise charges for hair cutting, washing and repairing personal clothing and necessaries, and an allowance for the maintenance of articles of personal clothing and necessaries, calculated on the basis of the prices given in column 2 of statements "B" and "C" They also include an allowance to cover the cost of fitting and making the articles in question It therefore follows that the soldier has to meet therefrom the cost of fitting and making articles of personal clothing and of marking necessaries obtained by him on payment

10 The following is the procedure to be adopted in respect of issues of personal clothing and necessaries to individual soldiers

Issues on payment —The company commander* will prepare and send to the quartermaster once a month, an indent, in I A F C 869 B , for all the articles required by his men, on payment, during the month The quarter master, having completed the form, will prepare, in duplicate, an abstract in I A F C 868 B , showing the monthly summary of payment issues of clothing and necessaries, and return the indent to the company commander with the abstract, in duplicate together with the articles shown in the abstract The company commander will acknowledge receipt of the articles to the quartermaster on the original copy of the abstract which will support the connected entries in the regimental clothing equipment ledger (I A F C 863 B) To enable the accountant with the unit to charge up the amount due from the men concerned against their accounts in the company pay list the company commander will prepare a cash summary of the indent, in I A F C 866 B , which will be sent at the end of the month along with the pay bill, acquittance roll and the duplicate copy of the abstract in I A F C 868 B , to the accountant Under this procedure, the indent remains on record with the company, the original copy of the abstract, in I A F C 868 B with the quartermaster, as a supporting voucher to the ledger and the summary, in I A F C 866 B and the duplicate copy of the abstract in I A F C 868 B with the accountant, as cash vouchers supporting the pay list The duplicate copy of the abstract in I A F C 868 B enables the accountant to see whether the valuation made by the quartermaster is correct and whether the total amount entered in I A F C 866 B agrees with that shown in the abstract

Free issues —The procedure laid down in clauses (*f*) (*g*), (*h*) and (*i*) of paragraph 7, Clothing Regulations

*The term company commander is used throughout for the officer commanding a battery squadron or company

(India), 1919, will be followed It must be borne in mind, however, that, under the cash allowances system, free issues of personal clothing and necessaries are ad missible only in the following circumstances —

Initial issues—

To recruits, and those embodied for service In the case of the former, such initial issues should be of new articles

Periodical issues—

To re-employed pensioned Indian officers and soldiers, and menials employed in Indian troops war hospitals, etc , referred to in tables IV and XVI of Clothing Regulations (India) 1919 (Provisional) and those borne on the roll of boys

11 Under paragraph 64, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, the materials and garniture required for the manufacture of a limited number of garments (personal clothing) may, at the discretion of the officer commanding, be obtained, to be made up by the unit These sets of materials and garniture will be accounted for in section VII of the ledger The prices to be charged for such garments " in materials," when issued on payment, are shown in the third column of statement ' B " The soldier for whom they are required will have to pay, in addition, the cost of making up the garment at the rates shown in the fourth column of the same statement No fitting charges will be payable in such cases Except as provided in this paragraph, materials may not be indented for by units for the purpose of enabling regimental durzis or others to make up clothing for sale to soldiers or other persons

12 Losses of or damage to, articles while in stock with units will be dealt with in accordance with paragraphs 145 and 146, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, and paragraph 22, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 The rules regarding the disposal of the personal clothing and necessaries of soldiers on decease, desertion, committal to prison and discharge, are contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI

CASH ALLOWANCES

13 *Cash clothing allowances*—These are paid quarterly, at the rates shown in statement D," from the dates on which soldiers become eligible for the same, in accordance with India Army Order No 46 S of 1920 To enable the men who will be entitled to clothing and kit allowance to meet the expenses connected with the upkeep of necessaries, washing and repair of personal clothing and necessaries, and of hair cutting, etc, before they become eligible for the first payment of quarterly consolidated allowances, the allowances referred to in column 5 of statement D will be paid to them quarterly on the second and subsequent quarter days following their enlistment These allowances will cease to be paid separately from the first quarter day on which the men draw the consolidated clothing and kit allowance These rates will be published in the priced vocabulary of clothing stores and will be revised from time to time under the orders of Government simultaneously with the revision of the prices of personal clothing, necessaries, etc, on which they are based Indian officers who have drawn six years' advance of clothing allowances under Army Regulations, India Volume XI, paragraph 153, but who have not completed six years commissioned service, should be credited with the new rates of quarterly clothing allowance, the unexpired portion of the advance drawn by them being recovered in quarterly instalments equal to the quarterly allowance credited to them under the present rules Indian officers receiving direct commission will be treated as recruits for the purpose of these allowances They will accordingly receive, on appointment, a free initial issue of all articles of clothing and necessaries authorised under scale, and will draw the consolidated clothing and kit allowance at the rates laid down for jemadars from the fourth quarter day following the date of appointment. On the second and third quarter days they will also be credited with the allowance authorised for jemadars in column 5 of statement D" The rules regarding the discontinuance, recommencement, and change of rate, of these allowances in cases of transfer, etc, employment on or return

from field service, promotion, etc , are contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI

14 *Marking allowances*—The cost of marking public clothing, and authorised free issues of personal clothing and necessaries, at three pies for each article to be marked, may be claimed monthly on contingent bills (I A F A -115) in the usual manner For blankets and durries, the marking rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 451-F , are in force A reference to the connected summary of free issues (I A F C -867-B) should be given in such bills Blacking tins will not be marked The cost of marking articles of personal clothing and necessaries obtained on payment must be paid by the soldier for the reason already stated in paragraph 9 of this memorandum, but the cost of re marking such articles necessitated by the transfer of soldiers from one unit to another in the interest of the State may be claimed from Government In all cases claims on account of marking should be preferred monthly, as the charges are incurred, and not in advance, or in lump, at the end of the year

15 *Allowances for fitting and making personal clothing*—As explained in paragraphs 9 and 11 above, the cost of either fitting or making articles of personal clothing obtained on payment ready made or "in materials," respectively, is payable by the soldier at the rates shown in statement " B " In the case of authorised free issues of personal clothing the allowances for either fitting or making may be claimed from Government on ordinary contingent bills which should be submitted for pre audit to the officer who audits the pay accounts of the unit All such bills should contain a reference to the monthly summary of free issues (I A F C 867-B) in which the articles issued free were included The allowances for both fitting and making will not be admissible in respect of the same garment

16 Except as provided for below, men transferred from one unit to another will draw the rate of clothing and kit allowance prescribed for the unit to which they are transferred, with effect from the first quarter day following such transfer. An Indian officer, Indian

soldier or follower, who is transferred or posted to another branch of the service, or promoted or reduced to a position where clothing is worn of a different description or quality from that in his possession, will be granted half the cost of any garments (without chevrons) needed in consequence, and will be required to purchase the articles at the full price Thereafter the new rate of clothing and kit allowance will be drawn as usual

Men transferred from a unit where the "issue in kind" system was in force to a unit under the allowance system will, on transfer, be treated in the same way as men returning from field service, and their cases will be governed generally by the rules in Army Instruction (India) No 331 of 1921—i e, on transfer, a regimental board will survey all clothing and necessaries in their possession with a view to bringing the men transferred on to the appropriate scale as laid down in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 Such of the articles as are found by the board to be of an unsuitable pattern, deficient, or unserviceable, will be replaced by issues in kind, except in cases in which the deficiency or unserviceability is found to be due to neglect on the part of the individuals concerned All articles issued fo this purpose will be new Articles in excess of authorised scale will be withdrawn from the men Clothing allowances will be credited to such men on the third quarter-day following their transfer To cover the cost of washing, renewals, repairs, etc, of clothing and necessaries, and also the cost of hair cutting pending the first issue of consolidated clothing and kit allowance, they will be granted allowances as follows —

On the first clothing, quarter-day following transfer	Half the quarterly rate of kit allowance
On the second clothing quarter-day following transfer	Three-fourths of the quarterly rate of kit allowance.

The cases of individuals who, on disbandment of their units, may be posted in the interest of the State to another unit will also be dealt with under these rules

17 *Compensation for losses* —The rules regarding the grant of compensation to soldiers for the loss or

destruction of personal clothing and necessaries in their possession are contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume I The grant of compensation and the replacement of the articles in such cases are separate transactions, the latter is an ordinary payment issue to the soldier, whereas the former must be claimed in a bill to be sent for pre audit to the officer who audits the pay accounts of the unit

METHOD OF ACCOUNTING BY THE OFFICER COMMANDING A COMPANY

18 The officer commanding a company will hold a sufficient balance of the clothing and kit allowance in deposit to meet clothing charges against the men during the quarter and will regulate the monthly cash payment accordingly

The accountant will debit in lump sum in the summary of the pay list the total amount due from the company on account of issue of personal clothing and necessaries as shown in I A F C 866 B, rendered monthly by the company commander The company commander will debit against each individual in the acquittance roll the amount due on account of personal clothing and necessaries issued on payment The total amount recovered from the men as shown in the acquittance roll should agree with the amount which has been deducted in lump sum in the summary of the pay list by the accountant

At the end of the last month of each quarter the officer commanding a company will at his discretion either pay the balance of clothing allowance in full or will retain it in deposit in the men s accounts

MAINTENANCE OF TEMPORARY FORMS

19 Pending the introduction of the new pay list and acquittance roll forms units will arrange to keep separate individual clothing accounts in manuscript as from, 1st October 1920, as a temporary measure The closing balances from these accounts will be brought forward into the acquittance roll for the first month in which this is brought into use

STATEMENT "A."

List of articles of public clothing showing the periods of wear, prices, when new, and rates of monthly depreciation to be adopted in assessing stoppages for losses and damages.

Article	Period of wear	Value			Monthly rate of deprecia-tion in value			Unservice-able value *		
	Years	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P.
Blankets	5	6	0	0	0	1	6	0	9	6
Capes, waterproof, with hood	6	16	0	0	0	3	10	1	9	6
Chains shoulder pr	20	1	12	0	0	0	3	0	2	9
Chains, shoulder hooks for	...				Initial issue only					
Coat, warm, troops	8	18	0	0	0	3	0	1	12	9
Coat, warm, followers	5	10	0	0	0	2	6	1	0	0
Coats, waterproof, with hood.	5	33	0	0	0	8	0	3	4	0
Gloves, leather, mechanical transport.	1	4	0	0	0	5	0	0	6	0
Gloves, leather, motor cyclists	1	3	12	0	0	4	6	0	6	0
Goggles, mechanical transport and motor cyclists	..	1	4	0						
Greatcoats, Indian troops	8	17	0	0	0	2	6	1	11	3
Jackets, waterproof	5	22	0	0	0	5	0	2	4	0
Leggings, waterproof	6	15	0	0	0	3	6	1	8	0
Shoes, gymnasium	3	9	4	0	0	6	0	0	5	0
Spurs, jack	8	1	4	0						
Spurs, straps with steel studs for	3	0	5	0				...		
Spurs, extra upper straps for	3	0	5	0	...			..		
Suits dungaree	1	6	12	0	0	8	0	0	11	0
Waistcoats, leather, without sleeves	4	8	12	0	0	2	9	0	14	0

NOTE.—The scales on which articles of public clothing are to be maintained are laid down in tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 and Army Instruction (Ind a) No 379 of 1920

* This is the minimum amount recoverable on account of the complete loss of an article

STATEMENT "B"

Prices of articles of personal clothing made up and "in materials," with making-up rates and fitting allowances.

Article	Completed garments, etc.			In materials (unmade)			Rates for making up regimentally *			Fitting allowances *		
	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
Blouses, drill, khaki, Indian troops	4	8	0	4	1		0	9	0	0	2	8
Blouses, drill, khaki, followers	3	10	0	3	3	3	0	9	0	0	2	8
Boots, ankle, British troops	12	8	0		...			...			...	
Boots, ankle, Indian troops	8	6	0		...			...			...	
Boots, ankle, followers	6	0	0		...			...			...	
Breeches, Jodhpur, khaki drill	4	10	0	4	0	6	0	14	0	0	4	6
Buttons sets of 9	0	4	0		...			...			...	
Caps, worsted, blue, marine lascars	3	4	0		...			...			...	
Caps, various	0	4	0		...			...			...	
Caps, forage, Indian pattern	2	8	0		...			...			...	
Frocks, drill, khaki	5	0	0	4	8	9	0	10	3	0	3	0
Frocks, drill, khaki Indian military medical pupils	7	0	0	6	8	9	0	10	3	0	3	0
Frocks, serge drab, mixture Indian military medical pupils	21	12	0	20	8	3	1	2	0	0	8	3
Hats, felt, for Gurkhas, etc	5	12	0		...			...			...	
Hats, pith	1	8	0		...			...			...	
Hooks, waist	0	0	6		...			...			...	
Kamarbands, Indian troops	3	4	0		...			...			...	

NOTE —The scales on which articles of personal clothing are to be kept up are laid down in Tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920

* An addition of 25 per cent to these rates is authorised to troops and followers serving in the Burma District

Prices of articles of personal clothing made up and "in materials," with making-up rates and fitting allowances—*contd*

Article	Completed garments, etc			In materials (unmade)			Rates for making up regimentally *			Fitting allowances *		
	Rs	A.	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
Kamarbands, red, marine lascars	2	4	0									
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, followers	2	4	0	2	1	0	0	4	0	0	1	0
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, Indian troops	3	0	0	2	13	0	0	4	0	0	1	0
Kullahs, various	0	7	0									
Kurtas drill khaki, Indian cavalry	5	14	0	5	6	9	0	9	6	0	2	3
Kurtas, drill, khaki, Indian drivers, Royal Artillery	4	8	0	4	0	9	0	9	6	0	2	3
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	10	8	0	9	11	0	1	0	0	0	3	0
Puggries, blue, Indian military medical pupils	3	12	0									
Puggries, khaki, Indian troops and followers	3	12	0		...			...				
Puggries, fringes	0	4	0					...			...	
Pags, various	1	12	0		...							
Putties, khaki, Indian troops	1	8	0		...						...	
Putties, khaki, followers	1	6	0		...						...	
Shorts, drill, khaki	2	10	0	2	5	9	0	5	6	0	1	3
Shoes	5	12	0		...			...			...	
Trousers, drill, khaki	3	12	0	3	7	6	0	6	3	0	1	9
Trousers, serge, drab, mixture, Indian military medical pupils	10	0	0	9	12	6	0	7	6	0	4	0
Trousers (pyjamas), dungaree, blue (marine lascars)	2	6	0	2	4	0		...			...	

NOTE —The scales on which articles of personal clothing are to be kept up are laid down in tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920

* An addition of 25 per cent to these rates is authorised to troops and followers serving in the Burma District

STATEMENT "C."

Prices of necessaries.

Article	Rate			Per	REMARKS
	Rs.	A.	P.		
Badges, I. H. C.	0	7	0	each	
Bags kit, universal	4	15	0	"	
Blacking	0	8	0	lb	
Blacking tins for	0	0	3	each	
Braces	1	1	6	pair	
Brasses, button	0	1	6	each	
Brushes, brass	0	8	0	"	
" clothes	0	12	6	"	
" boot	0	14	0	"	
" polishing	0	10	3	"	
Carpets (durries)	4	0	0	"	
Discs, identity, with cord	0	0	2	"	
" " cord for	0	0	1	yard	
Jerseys, or waistcoats, cardigan	5	7	0	each	
Knives, clasp	1	2	9	"	
Laces, boot	0	2	3	pair	
Lanyard for knives, clasp	0	0	9	each	
Pads, shoulder	0	2	0	"	
Sashes worsted	3	10	0	"	
Shirts flannel, I T and followers	5	11	0	"	
Shirts, flannel, marine lascars	6	8	0	"	
" cotton, white, marine lascars	3	2	0	"	
Socks, worsted	1	4	6	pair	
Titles, shoulder, G M	0	4	0	"	
Towels, hand	0	15	3	each	

NOTE —The scale on which articles of necessaries are to be kept up are laid down in tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920

STATEMENT "D"

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances.

Serial No.	Corps	Rank etc	Clothing allowance	Kit allowance	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance	
			Rs A	Rs A	Rs. A	
1	Indian cavalry non silladar and Indian ranks of silladar corps employed at the Cavalry School Saugor on non silladar rates of pay and Indian officers non commissioned officers and other ranks of Army Remount squadrons	Risaldar and risaldar major	7 12	10 0	17 12*	(d)
		Risaidar and jemadars	7 12	7 0	14 12*	
		Non-commissioned officers	7 12	5 11	13 "*	
		Other ranks	7 12	5 2	12 14*	
2	Mounted Indian combatants of R H A R F A, and Heavy and Pack Batteries of R G A and Indian riding establishments of the Army Remount Department other than those of Remount squadrons	Risaldar and risaldar major	8 10	10 0	18 10*	
		Risaidar and jemadars	8 10	7 0	15 10*	
		Non-commissioned officers	8 10	5 11	14 5*	
		Other ranks	8 10	5 2	13 12*(f)	
3	Indian infantry and pioneers including Kachins and Indian combatants of machine gun companies machine gun platoons attached to British units and Machine Gun Drivers Depot and excepting Gurkhas Garhwalis Kumaonis Bengalis and units raised in Burma except Kachins	Subadar-major and subadar	6 2	10 0	16 2*	(i)
		Jemadars	6 2	7 0	13 2*	
		Non commissioned officers	6 2	5 11	11 13*	
		Other ranks	6 2	5 2	11 4*	
4	Gurkhas Garhwalis Kumaonis and units raised in Burma except Kachins	Subadar major and subadar	5 15	10 0	15 15	
		Jemadars	5 15	7 0	12 15	
		Non commissioned officers.	5 15	5 11	11 10	
		Other ranks	5 15	5 2	11 1	
5	Bengalis (Indian infantry)	Subadar-major and subadar	5 15	10 0	15 15	
		Jemadars	5 15	7 0	12 15	
		Non commissioned officers	5 15	5 11	11 10	
		Other ranks	5 15	5 2	11 1	

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*contd.*

Serial No	Corps	Rank etc	Clothing allowance	Kit allowance	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance
			Rs A	Rs A	Rs A
6	Senior sub assistant surgeons and senior veterinary assistants	..	6 2	10 0	16 2
7	Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants		6 2	7 0	13 2
8	E		6 4	10 0	16 4*(e) (g)
			6 4	7 0	13 4*(e) (g)
			6 4	5 11	11 15*(e) (g)
			6 4	5 2	11 6*(e) (g)
			6 2	5 11	11 13*
	units		6 4	5 11	11 15*
11	Indian personnel of armoured motor batteries (drivers and men under training as drivers) and Indian motor cyclist despatch riders of Signal Service units		8 3	5 11	13 14*
12	Indian dismounted ranks of mule transport units and Army Veterinary Corps	..	5 8	1 5	6 13(a)
13	Indian officers of transport units and also veterinary assistants, 1st and 2nd grades		6 8	1 11	8 3(a)
14	Mounted Indian ranks of mule transport units and Army Veterinary Corps		7 5	1 5	8 10(a)
15	Indian military medical pupils Northern India		9 5		9 5
	Indian military medical pupils Southern India		6 3		6 3

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*contd.*

Serial No	Corps	Rank etc	Clothing allowance	Kit allowance	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance
			Rs A	Rs A	Rs A
16	*Indian Hospital Corps* Ambulance Head quarters and Nursing Sections	Subadar	6 15	5 0	11 15 (a) (b)
		Jemadar	6 15	3 8	10 7 (a) (b)
		Non commissioned officers	6 15	2 13½	9 12½ (a) (b)
		Other ranks	6 15	2 9	9 8 (a) (b)
17	Lascar establishments of arsenals and ordnance depots and the Royal Air Force and sirdar tindals and lascars employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore	..	5 8	2 9	8 1(b)
18	Indian personnel of transport units other than mule units (1) non commissioned officers of and above the rank of lance naiks in newly raised units (2) transport veterinary assistants 3rd and 4th grades who have not elected for transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps (3) personnel of the normal peace complements (a) bullock half troops (b) local camel and bullock transport, (c) non silladar establishments of silladar camel corps (4) dressers of camel corps including those appointed from amongst silladar sarwans and those direct ly enlisted		3 15	1 5	5 4(a)(c)
19	Indian personnel transport units other than mule units lance naiks drivers and artificers of all newly raised units and Indian artificers employed in mechanical transport service	......	3 13	1 1	4 14

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*concl'd.*

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances
			Rs. A.	Rs. A.	Rs. A.
20	Indian Hospital Corps, General Section	.. ..	3 15	0 12	4 11(a) (h)
21	Men of Labour and *Porter Corps in India*	.. .	6 11	1 2	4 13(a)
22	(1) Followers at Followers' Central Depots (2) cooks (Indian troops), (3) bhisties of all units depots, and *departments*, (4) sweepers of all units, depots and departments (5) enrolled syces, (6) cleaners employed with mechanical transport units (7) bullock drivers of R. H. A., and R. F. A., lascars of fort armaments, store and tent lascars and tindals and storemen of R. A. units (except ammunition columns) and tindals and lascars, quartermasters' establishment of the three Corps of Sappers and *Miners*	.. .	4 6	...	4 6(a)
23	Marine lascars, R. G. A. defences, Bombay	.. ..	10 7		10 7

*These allowances will be increased as follows —

If pagri is worn . . . . . Annas 6

If kullah is worn . . . . . Anna 1

Where pagri fringes are authorised the allowances will be increased by one anna

[illegible]

by

by

and

K.

on

rms

it of

lies

(*f*) In the case of Indian drivers of R H A R F A, and Heavy Artillery for whom a kamarband has been authorised with effect from 1st April [illegible] 45 of 1921, the allowance will be

[illegible] and Miners the allowance will be

(*h*) Gurkhas serving in Indian Hospital Corps will wear hats for [illegible]

S P I, Delhi—LG1 AII—24 1 22—6 3'

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*conc'd.*

Serial No	Corps	Rank etc	Clothing allowance	Kit allowance	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances
			Rs A	Rs A	Rs A
20	Indian Hospital Corps General Section		3 15	0 12	4 11(a) (b)
21	Men of Labour and Porter Corps in India		6 11	1 2	4 13(a)
22	(1) Followers at Followers Central Depots (2) cooks (Indian troops) (3) bhisties of all units depots and departments (4) sweepers of all units depots and departments (5) enrolled syces (6) cleaners employed with mechanical transport units (7) bullock drivers of R H A and R F A lascars of fort armaments, store and tent lascars and tindals and storemen of R A units (except ammunition columns) and tindals and lascars quartermasters establishment of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners		4 6	..	4 6 a)
23	Marine lascars R G A defences Bombay	...	10 7		10 7

*These allowances will be increased as follows —
If pag is worn . . . Annas 6
If kullah is worn . . Anna 1
Where pagri fringes are authorised the allowances will be increased by one anna

(a) If the pag is worn the allowances will be increased by annas four
(b) If the pag or kullah is worn the allowances will be increased by annas four and one respectively
(c) In the case of mounted men the allowance will be increased by Re 1 13-0 owing to the maintenance of one pair pantaloons cord khaki and knickerbockers D K also be admissible on

cluding the 15th Burma Re 0-3-0 on account of us increase also applies

(*f*) In the case of Indian drivers of R H A R F A and Heavy Artillery for whom a kamarband has been authorised with effect from 1st April 1921 under Army Instruction (India) No 45 of 1921, the allowance will be increased by seven annas from that date.

(*g*) In the case of mounted Sappers and Miners the allowance will be increased by Rs 15

(*h*) Gurkhas serving in Indian Hospital Corps will wear hats for [illegible]

S PPI, Delhi—LGI AII—24 1 22—6 375

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 31st January 1922

71. Procedure to be followed in the submission of claims to war medals on behalf of Supply and Transport Corps personnel. 7 31st 192

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that claims to war medals on behalf of Supply and Transport Corps personnel whose records are maintained by the Officer in charge Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall be submitted to that officer for verification and transmission direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta

The claims of permanent British officers of the Supply and Transport Corps will be submitted to the Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, India

[46481 (Q 5) / B]

72: Provisional peace establishments of armoured car companies and light repair sections. 72 31st 192

It has been decided that in Army Instruction (India) No 272 of 1921, under the head "Privates," the following shall be substituted for the entry "Mechanics . ...8":—

Coppersmith	1
Blacksmith	1
Turner	1
Acetylene welder	1
Fitters	4*

* Two should be engine fitters.

[A-7967 (A G -4) / D.]

73 **73. Grant of leave to officers holding temporary appointments.**

31st Jan. 1922.

As some doubt appears to exist on the subject of the grant of leave to officers holding temporary appointments, it is notified for information that, as a rule, an officer holding a temporary appointment can only be granted after war leave from that appointment Provided, however, that local arrangements can be made for the performance of his duties and he is not succeeded in his appointment, privilege or other leave may be granted in combination with after-war leave.

[A-4170 (A. G.-11) / B]

74 **74. Maintenance of buildings in Remount Depôts.**

31st Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, funds for the maintenance of certain buildings in the various Remount Depôts in India, mentioned in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 359 of 1920, shall be allotted from "48—Army" under head III-D (*g*) (i)—Remount Depôts

[17213 (M. W.-2-A). / C.]

75 **75. Provisional peace establishments of artillery units in India.**

31st Jan. 1922.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 10 to Army Instruction (India) No. 382 of 1921, pages 20 and 21:—

For the existing heading *substitute* "Peace establishment of a tractor-drawn 60 pounder or 6 inch medium battery."

[A-5387 (A. G.-4) / D.]

76. Admissibility of ordinary privilege leave to officers and subordinates who are unable to take the after-war and accumulated privilege leave to which they are entitled. 76

31st Jan. 1922.

The following correction is made to Army Instruction (India) No 910 of 1920 —

In the twelfth line, after the words ' sixty days ', *insert* " (90 days in the case of officers serving in the Waziristan Force the Kohat District and in the Khyber, including Jamrud who take leave during 1921) "

[A 8336 (A G 11) / B]

77. Withdrawal of field service concessions from dressers engaged for employment in field medical units. 77

31st Jan. 1922.

It is notified that the field service concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1138 of 1918 for dressers engaged for employment in field medical units overseas ceased to be admissible with effect from the dates mentioned below —

Mesopotamia	1st April 1921
Black Sea area	1st January 1921.
Other overseas stations .	1st August 1920

2 The field allowance sanctioned for these dressers in Army Department letter* No 16433 1 (D M S 1) dated the 14th April 1920 will, however, continue to be *admissible to them until they return* from field service overseas and are demobilised

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

[24 97 (D M S 1 A) / B]

78. Retention of the syce corps depôt at Sehore. 78

31st Jan. 1922.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 494 of 1921, it has been decided that the syce corps depot at Sehore shall be retained, with the minimum possible establishment, up to the 31st March 1922

2 All expenditure connected with this depôt will be debitable to His Majesty's Government

[44094 (Q M G 13) / D]

79 **79. Re-dyeing, under regimental arrangements, of pantaloons, khaki, in possession of troops.**

31st Jan. 1922.

Owing to the urgent need for economy, it has been decided that the existing war stocks of pantaloons, khaki shall be used up by units even if the articles are not fully up to the standard of sealed samples. It is estimated that not more than six months' stocks of such pantaloons remain in clothing depôts.

2. Condemnation on account of colour and fugitive dye is prohibited. Pantaloons, khaki, which lose their colour in washing, may be re dyed, under regimental arrangements, at a cost not exceeding one rupee a pair, and the amount recovered on contingent bills.

3. The officer commanding the unit will furnish a certificate to the effect that the re-dyeing was absolutely necessary, owing to the abnormal and premature fading of the original colour, and that the work was done on the lowest estimate of cost consistent with efficiency.

[41350 (Q M G -12). / A -II]

80 **80. Provisional peace establishment of followers for the Aden troop.**

31st Jan. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 628 of 1921, sanction is accorded, as a provisional measure, to the peace establishment for the Aden troop, detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[A-6126 (A. G.-2). / D.]

81 **81. Commutation of the special *Jangi Inam* pension granted for distinguished service rendered during the Great War, in the case of Indian ranks (or their heirs) whose homes are in Afghanistan.**

31st Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that Indian officers and Indian other ranks, whose homes are in Afghanistan, shall be allowed to commute the special *Jangi Inam* pension, granted for two lives by the Government of India for distinguished service rendered during the Great War.

2 When an Indian officer or Indian other rank on whose behalf the award was made has died before receiving any portion of the reward his nominated heir who then becomes the first holder of the *Jangi Inam* shall have the same option of commuting this special pension

3 When a recipient of the *Jangi Inam* elects for commutation and has been paid a sum in respect thereof the election cannot be revoked

4 Ordinarily the *Jangi Inam* pension is payable for two lives but in cases where the first life elects for commutation under the authority of this Instruction no claim to any payment will subsequently be entertained on behalf of a second life

5 For the purpose of this commutation the capitalized value of the *Jangi Inam* special pension is fixed as follows —

	Rs
In the case of an Indian officer	1200
In the case of an Indian other rank	600
In the case of a follower	300

6 Where the monthly payment of this special pension has already commenced the total amount paid to the recipient of the *Jangi Inam* from the date on which the special war reward scheme became operative i e the 1st September 1919 will be deducted from the amount authorised in the preceding paragraph when making the final settlement

7 Before a recipient of this special pension definitely elects for commutation the terms on which he will be allowed to commute should be carefully explained to him

[2573 I S B / C]

82 Grant of gratuity to retired departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian services, who were re-employed during the war 82 21st Jan. 1922.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 848 of 1920 the Government of India have decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the

Secretary of State for India, that, in modification of Army Department letter No. H-2760,* dated the 6th January 1915, clause III (a), a gratuity calculated on the basis of Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919, according to the rank which they would have held, if re-enlisted, shall be granted to retired departmental warrant (including assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department) and non-commissioned officers of Indian services, who were re-employed in a military capacity during the Great War and who, on re-employment, were in receipt of military rates of pay.

* Reproduced as Appendix 98 to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

2 In the case of retired non-commissioned officers affected by this Instruction, re-employed service in this country should be treated as Home service for the purpose of the gratuity.

3 Non-enlisted personnel, not employed in a military capacity, are not entitled to this concession.

4. All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

[040742 (A. G.-10). / C.]

83 — 31st Jan. 1922.

83. Temporary increase to pensions of widows of soldiers of the late East India Company and of musicians of the Band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

With reference to item 18 in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the temporary increase of 2 shillings a week in the pensions of the widows of soldiers of the late East India Company and of musicians of the band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras, of which they are at present in receipt, shall be continued, subject to the condition that the position will be reviewed in December 1923. Unless orders to the contrary issue, the increased pension will not be paid after the 31st December 1923.

[A.-7398 (A. G.-10). / C]

84. Issue of pistols to Hotchkiss gun detachments. 84

31st Jan. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1392 of 1918, it has been decided that pistols and connected stores shall be issued to No 3 of Hotchkiss gun detachments instead of to No 1

2 The necessary adjustment of equipment between Nos 1 and 3 of these detachments will be carried out by officer commanding the units concerned

[30718 (Q M G-11-B) / A II]

85 Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun 85

31st Jan. 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 932 of 1921 the staff, establishments, allowances, etc, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun have been provisionally sanctioned for the first year, during which period 40 students only will be in residence

[8024 (G S-M T 2) / D]

86. Provision of free quarters for non-commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks 86

31st Jan. 1922.

It has been decided that, consequent on the concession of free quarters granted in Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1920 to non commissioned officers of the Corps of Military Staff clerks the following rules shall govern the provision of quarters, with effect from the 1st July 1919 —

(a) Rent paid by non commissioned officers who are, or have been occupying Government quarters shall be refunded with effect from the 1st July 1919, and thereafter, Government quarters allotted to such non commissioned officers shall be rent free

(b) In any case where Government quarters have not been available for, and allotted to a non commissioned officer during any period from the 1st July 1919, such non commissioned officer shall be granted a refund to the extent

noted below, subject to the rent actually paid as a maximum:—

(i) If Government quarters were available during the period but not allotted to the non-commissioned officer—the rent recoverable under rule had he occupied those quarters.

(ii) If Government quarters were not available during the period—the rent, as certified by the Deputy Assistant Director, Military Works and approved by the General Officer Commanding, at which suitable accommodation could have been hired for him during that period.

(c) With effect from the date of these orders, a non-commissioned officer shall be allotted Government quarters if available; if not available, suitable private quarters shall be hired for his accommodation and he shall be given a reasonable time, not exceeding three months, in which to move into them, if the private quarters he occupies on the date of issue of these orders are not considered suitable by the General Officer Commanding.

(d) If Government quarters are available for, and allotted to, a non-commissioned officer and he is permitted to make his own arrangements, he shall forfeit all claim to free quarters.

(e) In any case where it is found necessary to grant compensation to a non-commissioned officer in lieu of quarters or for deficiency of accommodation, it will be paid at the rate admissible to non-commissioned officers of other departments, in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Appendix VI.

2. The expenditure involved will be charged to "50 M.W." and funds obtained from the Military Works Grant at the disposal of the General Officers Commanding. In no case should any payments be made until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose.

[22610 (M. W.-2-A.) / C.]

87. Rates of subscription payable by unemployed officers to the Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds. 87

31st Jan. 1922.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the concession of paying half rates of subscription to the Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds by officers permitted to reside out of India who have attained the age of 51 years shall be extended with effect from the 1st November 1921, to all officers remaining in the service unemployed, whether residing in or out of India, who have attained the age of 51 years

2 The words " officers permitted to reside out of India who have attained the age of 51 years " should be expunged from the Note to Table VI of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Table IV of the Regulations of the Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund and the following words substituted —' officers remaining in the service unemployed whether residing in or out of India who have attained the age of 51 "

[A 2888 (A G -10) / C.]

88. War gratuity for Indian State Forces including followers. 88

31st Jan. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that a war gratuity for actual field service rendered by them, may be given to officers and other ranks, including followers, of the Indian State Forces under the following conditions

2 Subject to the other conditions laid down below, field service for the purpose of this gratuity shall be actual military service rendered in a theatre of operations within the period from the 4th August 1914 to the 3rd August 1919, both days inclusive

3 Senior officers of the Indian State Forces who held appointments analogous to those held by British officers of the Indian Army, shall, for the purpose of this gratuity, be classified into the following four categories —

Class I —Officers Commanding a regiment of cavalry or a battalion of infantry.

Class II.—Officers Commanding a battery, sappers and miners company and transport corps; second-in-command of a cavalry or infantry unit.

Class III.—Squadron and Double Company Commanders; Assistant Commandants

Class IV.—Squadron and Double Company officers; Adjutants; Quartermasters; Medical Officers; all other officers above the rank of Risaldar and Subadar.

4. The minimum gratuity payable to officers referred to in paragraph 3, in respect of field service, shall be as follows:—

	Rs
Class I	120
Class II	110
Class III	100
Class IV	90

The appointment, which will determine the classification of an officer, will be the substantive or temporary appointment held by him on the termination of his last period of field service in respect of which the gratuity is earned.

5 Those who have completed more than twelve calendar months' actual field service shall receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or a portion of a calendar month of such field service, beyond the twelve months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering five years' field service

	Rs.
Class I	10
Class II	9
Class III	8
Class IV	7

6. The maximum total amount of gratuity admissible to any individual officer shall be—

	Rs
Class I	600
Class II	542
Class III	484
Class IV	426

7. Officers of the rank of Risaldar or Subadar and below, and other lower ranks and followers shall receive gratuity at the rates laid down and under the conditions,

so far as they are applicable to Indian State Forces, prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 689 of 1919 for corresponding ranks of the regular Indian Army

8 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment

[For and Pol Dept case / C]

89. **Conditions under which certificates of attendance at lectures at medical colleges in India may be issued to members of the Indian Medical Department.** 89 — 21st Jan. 1922.

The following rules on the subject, which have been approved by the Secretary of State for India are published for information —

(i) Assistant surgeons on study leave may be granted the certificates free of charge, with the proviso that subsequent resignations before ten years' approved service will only be permitted on payment of the cost of the course

(ii) In the event of the certificates being granted to an assistant surgeon on study leave during the first three years (seven years in the case of one who entered the college after June 1920) of his service and resignation taking place before the end of three or seven years, as the case may be, the cost of the certificates shall be added to the fine of Rs 1,400 prescribed in the declaration made on appointment

(iii) Assistant surgeons retired on pension, and those permitted to resign before qualifying for pension but after ten years' approved service, shall not be charged for the certificates

(iv) No recoveries on account of the cost of certificates shall be made from assistant surgeons who entered a medical college before September 1908

[18603 (A. D) / B]

90
21st Jan. 1922.

90. Emoluments of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service when holding staff appointments or performing additional duties which give regular officers a right to extra pay.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the above subject, it is notified, for information, that the provisions of Army Department letter* No. 13300, dated the 4th September 1917, are still operative.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[23190 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 77 OF 1922

Army Department letter No. 16433-1 (D. M. S.-1), dated the 14th April 1920, to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

I am directed to refer to your letter No G 13921 dated the 11th February 1920 and to say that dressers employed under the provisions of Army Department letter No 11444 dated the 13th October 1916, are entitled to field allowance on the scale laid down for third class sub-assistant surgeons in Army Regulations India, Volume I, paragraph 907

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 80 OF 1922

Provisional peace establishment of followers for the Aden troop.

Bhistis	6
Sweepers	6*
Shoemakers	2
Tailor	1
Lascars	2
Forgeboy	1
Syces	49
Messing establishment—	
Langris	5
Bhistis	3

* Includes hospital sweeper

Note—Those of the above establishment who are not authorised in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services Part I, will continue to be paid regimentally, so long as the unit remains silladar

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 85 of 1922

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

Appointment.	Grading pay, etc
1 commandant	Lieutenant Colonel, Indian Army pay of rank *plus* Rs 700 per mensem staff pay and free quarters
1 headmaster	Rs 1,500—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters
2 assistant masters	Rs 550—50—1 750 per mensem and free quarters
2 " "	Rs 550—50—1,500 per mensem and free quarters
1 serjeant major (warrant officer, class I)	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates and free quarters
1 drawing and manual training master	Rs 75—5—150 per mensem and free quarters
2 religious teachers	Rs 100 per mensem and free quarters
1 matron	300—10—400 per mensem and free quarters
2 clerks (Indian)	Rs 50—2—60
2 chaprassis	Pay at local nerrick rates.
2 cooks	
2 mas lchis	
2 khidmatgars	
2 dormitory bearers	
1 durzi	
2 dhobis	
2 bhisti s	
4 sweepers	
1 bildar	
1 groundsman	
2 groundsman coolies	
1 rubbish cart with driver	
1 nilth " "	
1 sullage " "	
2 watering carts with drivers	
Allowances	
Mess and kitchen appliances	Rs 1 500 initial Rs 100 per annum for replacement
Books and stationery for students	Rs 2 000 initial only
Office stationery, etc	Rs 600 initial and Rs 450 per annum recurring.
Games equipment	Rs 1,000 initial only.
Cleaning materials	Rs 100 per annum.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 90 OF 1922

Army Department letter No. 13300, dated the 4th September 1917.

I am directed to refer to memorandum No P-4 475, dated the 6th August 1916, from the Director, Medical Services, Indian Expeditionary Force " D ", to the address of the Chief of the General Staff, on the subject of the eligibility of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps for staff pay or additional charge allowance, when holding staff appointments or additional charges

2 I am to say that, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, when holding staff ap pointments or performing additional duties which ordinarily give regular officers a right to extra pay, shall receive a rate of pay equal to the total sum which would be drawn by regular officers of the same rank in similar circumstances if that total sum is greater than the contract rate of pay, but that they shall receive nothing extra when the total sum happens to be less than the contract rate

3 These orders will apply retrospectively to all cases that have occurred since the beginning of the war

4 The expenditure involved on extra allowances admissible under this order is debitable to the head of account to which the pay and allowances of the appointment held by the officer is charged

SGPI, Delhi—LC2AII—31 1 22—6 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 7th February 1922

91. Rate to be charged for electric energy supplied to various consumers in military cantonments. 91 / 7th Feb 1922.

It has been decided that, as an *ad interim* arrangement, pending the generating costs at Military Works electric power stations being accurately "costed", the cost of electric energy shall be recovered at five annas per B O T unit from consumers in military buildings, who are not entitled to a free issue

2 A revised rate of 6 annas per B O T unit shall be recovered from other consumers now under agreement, who, after receiving three months notice under paragraph 14 of Appendix V to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations, accept the new conditions and enter into a fresh agreement

3 In all cases where special rates higher than the rates now sanctioned, are in existence they shall remain in force until a final general rate is decided upon

4 The Rules for Military electrical Installations, referred to above are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction

[(22098-M W-2)]

92. Increase in the strength of the permanent lower subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services 92 / 7th Feb 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded with effect from the 9th December 1921, to an increase of 72 in the number of

permanent appointments of the lower subordinate establishment in the Military Works Services, a corresponding reduction being made in the number of temporary sub overseers employed The terms laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1039 of 1920, will apply to this revised permanent establishment, which will consist of 85 1st grade and 170 2nd grade sub overseers, making a total of 255

2 Deputy Directors of Military Works of Commands (and Chief Engineer, Waziristan Force, for so long as the force is directly under Army Headquarters) are empowered to make appointments in both the grades, within the number of appointments allotted to their areas

3 The cadre of sub overseers in each Command, etc, will be fixed from time to time by the Director of Military Works, according to requirements

4 The expenditure involved will be debitable to "50 Military Works Head IV Establishments," and funds should be definitely allotted before payments are made

[21372 (M W 1-B) / C]

93 — 7th Feb. 1922.

93 Grant of paid acting rank to junior non-commissioned officers appointed to act in a higher rank

The Government of India have decided that with effect *from the date of this Instruction* Army Instruction (India) No 542 of 1920 should be modified to the extent that paid acting rank may be granted to complete the establishment of warrant and non commissioned officers of British units in India in all cases in which the War Office, or the Record Office concerned, has been asked to fill a vacancy by a substantive promotion or the despatch to India of a supernumerary warrant or non commissioned officer Acting rank in these circumstances will be granted by the Brigade Commander and will be relinquished from the date on which the substantive warrant or non commissioned officer appointed from home to fill the vacancy arrives in India

[010608 (A G 9) / B]

94 Retention, up to the 28th February 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta **94**
7th Feb. 1922

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 691 of 1921 sanction is accorded to the retention up to the 28th February 1922 of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay Karachi and Calcutta as detailed below —

Railway transport establishment

Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport	4
Railway transport officers	25
Military forwarding officers	6
British other ranks	100
Lady and Indian clerks	25
Followers	(b) 54

Embarkation staffs

	Bombay	Karachi	Calcutta
Troops staff			
Deputy Assistant Quartermasters General	3	1	
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers)	5	1	(a)1
British other ranks	20	4	
Lady and Indian clerks	10	6	
Followers	(c)26	(d)8	(e)1

NOTE —(a) Also performs the duties of Railway transport officer
(b) Includes 24 peons 9 chowkidars 16 sweepers and 5 bhistis
(c) Includes 18 peons 3 sweepers 1 bhisti and 4 daftries
(d) Includes 4 peons 3 sweepers and 1 dresser
(e) The follower in question is a peon

Embarkation staffs—concld.

	Bombay	Karachi	Calcutta
Medical staff			
Deputy Assistant Director Medical Services	1		
Staff Captain (Assistant Embarkation staff officer)	1		
Assistant surgeons	3		
British other ranks (Sanitary establishment)*	2		
Indian clerks	11	4	
Peons	2	2	
Coolies	5		
Engine driver	1		
Muccadum	1		
Bhisti	1		
Bhungies	3		
Sweepers	3		

2 The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British and four annas *per diem* to Indian non commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment *vide* Army Department letters Nos H 1727 and H S 106 dated respectively the 27th October and 24th November 1914 is sanctioned up to the 28th February 1922

[27931 (Q M G 2 B) / D]

95

7th Feb 1922

95 Provisional peace establishment of an Army Signal School

In the Remarks column of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 589 of 1921 against Havildars (*f*) *for* Rs 4 per mensem *substitute* Rs 10 per mensem

[100 32 (G S) / C]

96

7th Feb 1922

96 Railway concessions for non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps, when proceeding on leave at their own expense

It has been decided that the concession of return tickets on payment of single fares shall be granted to non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps when proceeding on leave at their own expense

2 The concession will not however, apply to men of the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps

3 Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 23, and appendix IX, will be amended accordingly

[39104 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

97. Retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for discharge, or transfer to the Army Reserve. 97 — 7th Feb. 1922.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 604 of 1919 and its appendices are hereby cancelled The rules regarding the retention of acting rank are now contained in India Army Order No 1308 of 1921

[019608 (A G-9) / B]

98. Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and *Necessaries (India), 1920*" 98 — 7th Feb 1922.

The corrections and additions to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) 1920," published in India Army Order No 1324 of 1921, have been approved by the Government of India

2 The rate of Rs 5 4 0 each against the item "Stock No 3951 Frock drill, khaki" should be altered to read Rs 5 6 0 each

[31781 (Q M G-12) / A P.]

99. Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the Military Works Services 99 — 7th Feb. 1922.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 944 of 1920 —

At the end of paragraph 10 (*d*) *add* the following —

It will however be absorbed as the increments referred to in paragraph 7 above becom admissible.

[22332 (M W 1) / C]

100 **100 Scale of furniture for offices of mechanical transport units.**

7th Feb. 1922.

With *reference to Army Instruction (India) No 514 of* 1921 it has been decided to provide furniture on the scale shown in the statement published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the offices of the Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 822 initial and Rs 41 annual recurring will be debitable to Grant 50 Military Works—Head III Miscellaneous—(H) Furniture purchase and repairs," and will be met from the funds placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding in Chief, under that head Expenditure should not exceed such definite allotments of funds as may be made from time to time, for the measure.

3 Amendments to Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, will be published in due course

[36994-II (Q M G 3) / C]

101 **101. Widening of metalled roads classified as "imperial military" in cantonments and military stations.**

7th Feb. 1922.

It has been decided that when the necessity arises for widening an "imperial military" metalled road or a portion of such a road in a cantonment or military station, in order to meet altered traffic conditions the work involved shall be treated as authorized and be carried out in accordance with the rules prescribed in Army Regulations India Volume XII paragraph 94

2 The necessary amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 56 will be published in due course

[23057 (M W 3 B) / D]

102 ***102 Revised field service scales of rations for British and Indian troops and followers***

th Feb 1922

The following amendments are made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 969 of 1920 —

Under the Heading A—British troops Thrice weekly, Group B I T," *for* "Limejuice ration," *read* "Lemon juice ration"

Under the heading "B—Indian troops and followers, Daily issue, Group B I T," *for* "Limejuice ration" *read* "Lemon juice ration"

Under the heading "E—Scale of Equivalents,' against item No 10, *for* "Limejuice ration," *read* "Lemon juice ration"

Against items Nos 12 and 13, *for* 'Vegetables, preserved ½ tin," *read* "Vegetables, preserved 2 lbs"

Against item No 17, *for* 'Chocolate ration' *read* "Chocolate soluble'

[36748 (Q. M G 6 A) / B]

103. Provision of fly-proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles. 103 / 7th Feb. 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of fly-proof boxes to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals, which are not provided with bed pan cubicles, on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Standard plans of the fly proof box will be issued by the Director of Military Works to all concerned

3 The boxes will be provided by General Officers Commanding only as funds become available from the grants at their disposal, under the head "50—Military Works"

[28865 (Q M/G 3). / C]

104 Reduction in the number of courses of instruction for British officers at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona. 104 / 7th Feb. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 684 of 1921, it has been decided to hold only one course of instruction annually for British officers at the Army Veterinary Schools, Poona and Ambala, instead of two as at present authorised

2 The following amendments are therefore made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 684 of 1921 —

Under " Classes at Army Veterinary School, Poona, in column 2 above ' British officers,' *delete* the words ' and September "

Under " Classes at Army Veterinary School, Ambala ' in column 2 above " British officers, ' *delete* the words " and November."

[23733 (Q M G 14) / A II]

105

7th Feb. 1922.

105. Provisional sanction to the formation of a senior officers' school in India.

The following amendment is made in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 703 of 1921 —

Under the heading " Grading pay, etc " *for* " Indian pay of rank " wherever mentioned *substitute* 'Indian Army pay of rank "

[6479(G S —M T -1) / D]

106

7th Feb. 1922.

106 Appointment of chaplains of the Church of England to duty on transports conveying British troops between the United Kingdom and India.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No 871 of 1920 —

For ' Church of England —The Metropolitan in India, Calcutta," *read* " Church of England —The Staff Chaplain Army Headquarters, Simla "

[0811 II (Q M G). / A II]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 91 OF 1922

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter *No 3478-8 (M W 4) dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades with circular No 2 E, dated the 3rd March 1914 from the Director General Military Works

*Copies communicated to Local Governments and Administrations the Financial Adviser (Military Finance) and the Examiner of Accounts Military Works

Rule II For four *substitute* five in line 1

Appendix V, paragraph 4 For five *substitute* " six " in line 2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No 100 OF 1922

Statement showing the scale of furniture authorised for the offices of Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport

Item No	Articles	Technical inspector's office
1	Almirahs with padlocks (B F No 17)	2
2	Chairs, C B (B F No 17)	2
3	Chairs barrack (B F No 26)	2
4	Forms 5 with backs (B F No 7)	1
5	Tables (iron trestle (B F No 6)	1
6	Tables writing (3 × 1 8") (B F No 73)	1
7	Tables office (B F No 34)	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 103 OF 1922.

—	Number	Cost per box	Total.
NORTHERN COMMAND		Rs	Rs.
Peshawar District	44	52	
Peshawar District, Khyber	10	52	
Rawalpindi District	65	52	
Lahore District	121	52	
Kohat District	9	52	
Total	249		12,948
SOUTHERN COMMAND			
Central Provinces District	41	50	
Poona District	43	50	
Bangalore	6	50	
Madras Sub-district	17	50	
Wellington	2	50	
Cannanore	2	50	
West Hill	2	50	
Mallapuram	2	50	
Bombay District	7	50	
Total	122		6,100
EASTERN COMMAND.			
Presidency and Assam District	33	52	
United Provinces District			
Meerut	6	52	
Delhi	3	52	
Agra	2	52	
Muttra	4	52	
Bareilly	6	52	
Ranikhet	6	52	
Roorkee	4	52	
Chakrata	8	52	
Lucknow	16	52	
Fyzabad	6	52	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 103 OF 1922.

	Number	Cost per box.	Total
		Rs	Rs
EASTERN COMMAND—*contd*			
United Provinces District—contd			
Sitapur	4	52	
Rae Bareilly	4	52	
Landour	2	52	
Almora	2	52	
Lansdowne	4	52	
Dehra Dun	4	52	
Indian Station Hospital, Shahjahanpur	2	52	
Railway Training Camp Hospital, Saharanpur	2	52	
Fatehgarh	4	52	
Allahabad	8	52	
Benares	6	52	
Cawnpore	8	52	
			7,228
Total	139		
WESTERN COMMAND.			
Baluchistan District (Quetta)	15	70	1,050
Western Command	28	54	1,512
Waziristan Force	70	50	3,500
Aden Brigade	9	70	630
Burma District	2	70	140
Total	124		6,832
GRAND TOTAL	634		33,108 initial 3,310 annual recurring

GGPI, Delhi—L63AII—6 2 23—8,375.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 14th February 1922

108. Adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom, owing to shipping difficulties. 108 14th Feb. 1922.

The Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India,

(i) that Army Instruction (India) No 257 of 1920 (cancelled with effect from the 18th February 1921—*Vide* Army Instruction (India) No 289 of 1921) shall have effect from the 9th October 1919,

(ii) that Army Instructions (India) Nos 257 and 635 of 1920 and No 289 of 1921 shall be applicable to military subordinates, and

(iii) that the amount of privilege leave which can be taken in advance under Army Instruction (India) No 257 of 1920 must not exceed 60 days.

[A-3325 (A G-11) / B]

109. Detention allowance to chaplains. 109 14th Feb. 1922.

In supersession of the previous orders on the subject, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that chaplains, whether permanent or temporary, of the British and Indian services, as also clergymen, not of those services, who are temporarily appointed to military duty (including Indian clergymen appointed to minister to Indian Christian troops in Mesopotamia) shall, in any of the circumstances specified below,

receive a detention allowance of Rs 5 a day for any period during which they may be unavoidably detained in India, in the interests of military service, otherwise (in the case of chaplains and other clergymen serving in India) than at their own stations —

(i) when proceeding to, or returning from, field service overseas,

(ii) when awaiting posting orders or embarkation, on arrival from the United Kingdom or from field service overseas,

(iii) when awaiting embarkation for duty on a hospital ship,

(iv) when, if appointed to transports for the round voyage from the United Kingdom to India and back, they are detained at Indian ports, or having disembarked at Bombay, are sent to the British concentration camp at Deolali or prefer, instead of proceeding to Deolali to make their own arrangements

2 Detention allowance at a similar rate will be granted to chaplains or other clergymen, as referred to above, who when doing duty on a hospital ship, are detained at a port on the voyage and are unable to live on board because the ship is being docked, or undergoing repairs, etc

3 Sanction is also accorded to the grant of detention allowance at Rs 10 a day to chaplains or other clergymen who were appointed to transports for the round voyage from the United Kingdom to India and back and were obliged to live ashore at Bombay, at their own expense, pending re embarkation during the period 13th January 1919 to November 1920

4 These orders are subject to the terms of the definition of "detention allowance" in Army Regulations, India Vc[illegible]
will not [illegible]
deputatio[illegible]
Government quarters or other accommodation, save as referred to in paragraph 1 (iv) above, cannot be provided during the period of detention

[46 Ecclesiastical (A D) / (A II)]

110 Grant of marriage allowance to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers and departmental non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List. 110

14th Feb, 1922.

The Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1922 the consolidated rupee rates of marriage allowance laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1922 shall, subject to the same conditions as apply in the case of regimental soldiers be extended to non departmental warrant and non commissioned officers and departmental non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List

2 No recovery will be made on account of any over payment of allowance that may have been made or of rations issued on account of families prior to the date of publication of this order

3 The question of the grant of marriage allowance to *departmental warrant officers is under consideration,* and further orders will be issued in their case

[A-4 (A G 10) / C]

111. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun. 111

14th Feb, 1922.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 85 of 1922 —

Under "Appointment" in column one *for* "2 religious teachers" *read* "3 religious teachers".

[A 6024 (G S—M T 2) / D]

112 Abolition of bullocks and bullock drivers in Royal Artillery units in India, and at the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa. 112

14th Feb, 1922.

It has been decided to abolish with effect from the 28th February 1922 all bullocks and bullock drivers authorised for Royal Artillery units in India and for the Royal Artillery Training Centre Deesa

2. Subsidiary orders as to the disposal of the personnel and animals will be issued by the Branches of Army Headquarters concerned.

3. Consequent upon this decision, the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos 882 and 950 of 1921 are amended as follows:—

Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 882 of 1921.

Delete all references to "bullock drivers" and "bullocks" in Appendix 2, page 4; Appendix 3, page 6; Appendix 5, page 10; Appendix 6, page 12; Appendix 7, pages 14 and 15; Appendix 9, pages 18 and 19; and Appendix 10, page 21, and amend the totals accordingly.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 950 of 1921.

Delete "bullock drivers", "bullocks," and connected entries under the headings "followers" and "animals" in Appendix A, and amend the totals accordingly.

[A.-10106 (A. G-4). / D]

113 — 14th Feb. 1922.

113. Publication with each quarterly index to Army Instructions (India), of a complete list of all Instructions cancelled since the 1st January 1918.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 889 of 1921, it has been decided to publish with each quarterly index to Army Instructions (India) a complete list of those Instructions which have been cancelled since the 1st January 1918. This list will be published for the first time with the quarterly index for January—March 1922.

[21611 (A. D.) / D.]

114 — 14th Feb. 1922.

114. War gratuity of Indian officers and Indian other ranks who served overseas on ordinary garrison duty during the period of the war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Indian officers and Indian other ranks who served, on ordinary garrison duty, during the period covered by the war, beyond

the limits of India and Burma, *e g* Indian troops who were employed in Hong Kong, China, Straits Settlements, Mauritius and other countries on ordinary garrison duty, shall, in respect of such service, be granted war gratuity at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction India, No 689 of 1919

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty s Government.

[039682 (A G 10) / C.]

115. Revised rates of pension for General Officers of the Indian Army. **115**

14th Feb, 1922.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 791 of 1921, it is notified that the following decisions regarding the rates of pension admissible to general officers have been arrived at with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India

(*a*) A major general on retirement after completion of three years' service in the rank of colonel and one year in the rank of major general, will be entitled to a pension of £950 a year, after completion of 2 years or more in the higher rank he will be entitled to the maximum pension of £1,000 a year

(*b*) A lieutenant general who had not three years service as a major general, will be entitled to a pension of £1,000 a year (*i e*, the maximum for a major general) if retiring within one year after promotion to lieutenant general, £1,100 after one year's service in the rank, £1 150 after two years, and £1,200, after three or more years' service in the rank

(*c*) A general who had not three years service as a lieutenant general will be entitled to £1,200 a year (*i e*, the maximum for a lieutenant general) if retiring within one year after promotion to general, £1 300 after one year's service in the rank, £1,350, after two years, and £1 400, after three or more years' service in the rank

[039503 (A. G -10) / C.]

116 **116 Abolition of the Assam local allowance**

14th Feb. 1922

It has been decided that the Assam local allowance now admissible under paragraph 953 Army Regulations India Volume I to Indian troops and followers serving in that province shall be abolished with effect from the 1st April 1922 The allowance admissible to non commissioned officers and men of the 1st Battalion 8th Gurkha Rifles who were enlisted before the 1st July 1908 shall however be continued under the provisions of paragraph 954 Army Regulations India Volume 1

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[A-4903 (A G 10) / C]

117 **117 Formation of 3 70th Kachin Rifles and 4 70th Chin Rifles**

14th Feb. 1922

Sanction is accorded to the formation of the two following Indian infantry battalions —

(i) *The 3 70th Kachin Rifles*—To be formed by the expansion of the three Kachin companies of the Chin Kachin battalion into a full battalion

(ii) *The 4 70th Chin Rifles*—To be formed by the expansion of the Chin Company of the Chin Kachin battalion into a full battalion

2 These battalions will have the establishment detailed in Appendix 2 to Army Instruction (India) No 294 of 1921 and will be entitled from the date of disembarkation in Burma of the composite Burma *battalion on its return from Malabar to all the allowances etc admissible to an Indian infantry active battalion

*Composed of one Chin and three Kachin companies

3 The allowances authorised for the Chin Kachin battalion will be withdrawn with effect from the same date

[A 6900 (A G 2) / D]

118. Financial powers of the Quartermaster General in India in the matter of the disposal of surplus stores (foodstuffs). 118

14th Feb 1922.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 457 of 1919, the following amendment is made to paragraph 19 A of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19 Army Regulations, India, Volume III (provisional issue)" issued with Army Instruction (India) No 931 of 1919 —

Insert an asterisk (*) against "Rs 2,500" in the third column against "Quartermaster General in India" and connect it with the following footnote —

* "In the case of foodstuffs, the Quartermaster General in India is the sanctioning authority for the disposal of surplus stocks This power is, however, subject to the condition that, whenever sales are contemplated on such a scale as possibly to interfere with the ordinary markets, a previous reference will be made to the Government of India

The Quartermaster General in India is further authorised to delegate his powers in this respect to the Controller of Contracts to such an extent as he may consider desirable"

[46298 (Q M G -6-B) / D]

119. Calculation of leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war. 119

14th Feb. 1922.

Finance Department letter No 1190 C S R, dated the 6th December 1921, modifying that Department letter No 1314 C S R * dated the 31st July 1920, is published as an appendix to this Instruction

*Republished in Army Instruction (India) No 743 of 1920

[No A 9796 (A G 11) / B]

120. Revised rate of detention allowance for lady nurses detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation. 120

14th Feb. 1922.

With reference to Army Department letter No 6100-1 (D M S 2), dated the 19th May 1914, which is reproduced

as an appendix to this Instruction, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of detention allowance admissible to a member of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, sent to the United Kingdom from India on duty with troops on board a transport which is fitted with special hospital accommodation, shall be increased from 10*s*. a day to the following rates :—

Up to and including the first eight nights, 22*s*.6*d*. per day, and 12*s*. 6*d*. per night thereafter.

2. The conditions governing the grant of such detention allowance will remain unchanged.

[24713 (D. M. S-I) / B]

121 — 4th Feb. 1922.

121. Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects.

Delete "(ii) Medicine" from paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 714 of 1920.

[24754 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

122 — 4th Feb. 1922.

122. Grant of acting rank to armament artificers and armourers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps to fill vacancies within the authorised establishment in India.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of acting rank to the armament artificers and armourers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps in India to fill vacancies within the following authorised establishment :—

Armament artificers

Warrant officers, Class I	6
Warrant officers, Class II	9
Staff sergeants	24
Total	39

Armourers

Warrant officers Class I		6
Warrant officers Class II		15
Staff sergeants		71
	Total	92

[36700 (Q M G J) / A II]

123 **Reintroduction of the rules in paragraph 23, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the grant of staff pay on passing certain language tests, in the case of officers employed in the Military Works Services** 123 14th Feb. 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the continuance of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 149 of 1918 up to the 31st December 1921

2 With effect from the 1st January 1922 the provisions of paragraph 23 Army Regulations India Volume I will be reintroduced in the case of regular R E officers employed in the Military Works Services The 1st January 1922 will be regarded as the date of entering the Military Works Services for the purpose of the rules

3 Temporary civilian engineers and other temporary officers serving in the Military Works Services will be required to pass the examination referred to in India Army Order No 686 of 1920

[27351 (M W 1 A) / A II]

124 **Substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army** 124 14th Feb. 1922.

As the precise effect of the introduction of the sliding scale of promotion authorised by Army Instruction (India) No 670 of 1919 does not appear to be thoroughly understood the following is published in amplification thereof as since the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 693 of 1921 dates can be definitely laid down

Second Lieutenants whose commissions count for purposes of promotion from or before 31st August 1920 are

eligible for promotion after one year from date of commission Officers commissioned on or after 1st September 1920 must serve for 2½ years before becoming eligible for promotion to Lieutenant

Lieutenants whose commissions for purposes of promotion date from or before 31st August 1917 are eligible for promotion to the rank of captain after four years' service Those commissioned between 1st September 1917 and 31st August 1918 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after five years' service, those commissioned between 1st September 1918 and 31st August 1919 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after six years' service, those commissioned between 1st September 1919 and 31st August 1920 (both dates inclusive) after seven years, those commissioned between 1st September 1920 and 31st August 1921 (both dates inclusive) after eight years, and officers commissioned after 31st August 1921 must serve the normal period of nine years before becoming eligible for promotion

Captains whose commissions for purposes of promotion date from or before 31st August 1908 are eligible for promotion to the rank of Major after fifteen years service, those commissioned between 1st September 1908 and 31st August 1910 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after sixteen years, those commissioned between 1st September 1910 and 31st August 1912 (both dates inclusive) after seventeen years, and those commissioned after 31st August 1912 will not become eligible until they complete the normal period of eighteen years' service

The normal time-scale period of twentysix years' service required in order to qualify for promotion to Lieutenant-Colonel is not affected and has not been affected at any time

2 Nothing in this Instruction affects the right of officers who forfeited nine months commissioned service on being selected for permanent commissions to the concession granted to them in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 870 of 1919, that is to say, they may be promoted *pari passu* with the officer next above them in the general gradation list of the Indian Army List who was granted his commission after passing through a Cadet College or who was a university candidate

3 Officers are permitted to count as " service " under these rules only such service as is allowed to reckon for promotion

4 Officers are again reminded that from and after 1st January 1922 no one will be considered eligible for promotion until he has passed the necessary examinations see India Army Order No 31 b of 1920

[50856 (A G 9) / B]

125 Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals

125
14th Feb 1922

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the gradual issue to all Indian station hospitals of the additional equipment and furniture shown in appendix 1 to this Instruction

	Rs
Ordnance equipment	13 65 006
Military Works equipment	6 11 995
Medical equipment	3 06 646
Local purchase equipment	21 750
Total	23 05 397

2 The total cost of the measure amounts to Rs 23 05 397 initial and Rs 2 30 540 annual recurring

3 During the current financial year only the articles shown in appendix 2 to this Instruction will be supplied at an estimated cost of Rs 3 48 880 This amount will be met from the provision made in the current year s estimates under Head VI G—Ordnance equipment and miscellaneous stores on account of new equipment

	Rs.
Ordnance equipment	1 64 6‑3
Military Works equipment	89 9 5
Medical equipment	72 482
Local purchase equipment	21 750
Total	3 48 880

4 Indents for the additional articles of ordnance equipment to be supplied during 1921 22 should only be submitted when the Ordnance Department have intimated that they are in a position to supply the stores

5 The necessary amendments to Army Tables Medical will be carried out in due course

[9812 (D M S 2) / B]

126 **126. Refund of passage money to officers and other ranks who proceeded on leave on private affairs to the United Kingdom, at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920.**

14th Feb. 1922

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers and other ranks who proceeded to the United Kingdom on leave on private affairs during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 and who paid their own passage expenses for the homeward or outward journey, are entitled to a refund to the extent of the amount which would have been incurred by Government had their passages been provided by Government at the time, less messing charges for the standardized period of the voyage No refund will be made to persons who were provided with indulgence passages on Government vessels or hired transports or to those who proceeded on leave, were recalled, and were reimbursed the cost of the homeward passages under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No, 195 of 1921.

2. This concession does not apply to families in any circumstances

3 The expenditure involved is chargeable to His Majesty's Government.

[44527 (Q M. G.-2-A) / B]

127 **127. Revision of the scale of grenade equipment.**

14th Feb. 1922.

It has been decided, in supersession of the existing scale, to issue stores for the destruction of defective grenades on the following scale to all units having grenades on charge:—

Stores.	*Scale per unit.*
Detonators No 8, with 2 feet of safety fuze attached	No. 6 (1 cylinder.)
Gun-cotton, dry, primers, rocket, 2 oz	No. 9
Matches, vesuvian . . .	Boxes 2
Rectifiers, gun-cotton, primers . .	No. 1

2 The stores will be replaced as expended.

3 No extra expenditure is involved.

[15657 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

128. Replacement of British other ranks by dafadars and naicks in the Army Veterinary Corps, India. 128

14th Feb 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1920, it has been decided to discontinue the recruitment of British military subordinate personnel for the Army Veterinary Corps, India

2 Of the British military subordinate personnel at present serving, the warrant officers, staff sergeants and sergeants shall, as they become non effective by discharge to pension or other cause, be replaced by dafadars, and the corporals by naicks, the establishment of dafadars and naicks in each section being thus eventually increased to 8 and 4, respectively The replacement of British by Indian personnel will be effected gradually by sections and, when completed in any section, a selected dafadar having the necessary qualifications shall be granted extra duty pay, at Rs 8 per mensem, for carrying on the duties of quartermaster dafadar

[45513 (Q. M G 14) / A-II]

G FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 119 OF 1922

Government of India, Finance Department letter No 1190-C S R, dated the 6th December 1921, to Provincial Governments and Administrations

Method of calculating the leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ who were temporarily reverted to military duty during the war

It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that the application of the rule prescribed in paragraph 1 of Mr Haig s letter No 1314 C S R dated the 31st July 1920 for calculating the leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ who were temporarily reverted to military duty during the war has in certain cases given lower rates of leave allowances to military officers whose military pay and allowances exceeded the hypothetical civil salary calculated according to the next below rule It has been decided in modification of the orders referred to and in anticipation of the approval of the Secretary of State, that the calculation of leave allowances in such cases should be based on military pay and allowances actually drawn on military duty when these are more favourable than civil salary under the next below rule provided that only military pay and allowances are taken into account and civil furlough pay is not included in the calculation The same concession is extended to the case of civil officers if any whose military pay and allowances exceeded civil salary under the next below rule in modification of the orders in paragraph 2 (i) of Mr [illegible] letter No 127 C S R dated the 6th February 1920

2 Audit officers will adjust the furlough pay of officers who have returned from leave in accordance with this decision and issue amended last pay certificates in the case of officers still on leave

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 120 OF 1922

Army Department letter No 6100-1 (D M.S-2), dated the 19th May 1914.

I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that when privilege leave is granted to a lady nurse of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India detailed for duty on homeward bound transports fitted with special hospital accommodation, such leave shall be reckoned from the date of disembarkation in England

2 I am to add that His Lordship has further decided that a lady nurse detailed for the duty referred to above shall be allowed full pay and a detention allowance (to be paid in England) from the date of arrival at the port of dis embarkation until the date of re embarkation, at the rate of 10*s* a day (half rate only for first and last days) If the return of a lady nurse to India is delayed in conse quence of her taking leave, she will not be entitled to detention allowance in respect of the period of delay She will, *if she so desires be permitted to leave the port of dis* embarkation during the period of detention, but will not be allowed travelling expenses

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 125 OF 1922.

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals.

Name of article	Scale.	REMARKS.
Ordnance equipment.		
ORDINARY BLOCKS		
WARDS		
Section 8 D.		
Thermometers, common	1 per ward.	
Section 11.		
Brushes, bedpan	"	Except wards of one and two beds
" feeder	"	
" nail	"	
" scrubbing, hand	" 1 per scullery	In lieu of existing scale.
Sweeping, long handles	1 per ward	
heads		
" sweeping, hand	"	
Feeders, earthen	"	
Glasses, looking, on stands	1 per 10 beds and over.	
Measures glasses, 2 oz.	1 per ward.	
" " 4 oz.	"	
Mugs, drinking, Mark II	1 per bed	
Pans, bed, earthen, slipper	1 per 10 beds or less	In lieu of existing scale.
Salt cellars, glass, oval	1 per ward	
Tumblers, ½ pint	1 per bed.	
Section 12.		
Basins, enamelled, 2 pints	1 per 20 beds or less.	
" washing, steel	1½ per cent. of accommodation.	In lieu of existing scale.
Baths, arm	1 per 100 beds or less	
" leg	1 per 100 beds or less.	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks
Ordnance equipment.		
ORDINARY BLOCKS		
WARDS—*contd*		
Section 12—contd		
Cans, milk	1 per ward of 10 beds or over	
Corkscrews, folding	1 per ward	
Jugs, enamelled, 2 quarts	"	—
Kettles, tea, 2 quarts, Mark III	"	
Pails, slop, Mark III	1 per ward of 10 beds and over.	In lieu of existing scale
Pails I G, 3 gallons	1 per ward 1 per scullery	In lieu of existing scale
Scissors haircutting	1 per ward	
Spitoons	1 per bed	
Spoons, electro plated, salt	"	
" " table	1 per bed	
Stoves primus No 5	"	
Tubs, ablution	1 per ward of 10 beds and over	In lieu of existing scale
Utensils cooking—		
Thalis, aluminium, large	1 per 20 beds	
Wash hand stand		
Basins	1 per ward	In lieu of existing scale
Ewers	1 per ward	In lieu of existing scale
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1 per ward	In lieu of existing scale
Dishes	1 per ward	In lieu of existing scale
Drainers	1 per ward	In lieu of existing scale
Trays, brush	1 per ward	In lieu of existing scale
Section 13		
Mats, door 3 × 2	1 per 25 beds or less	—

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment—*contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
WARDS—*con'd.*		
Section 13-C.		
Cloths, glass	4 per ward of 14 beds and over, 3 for wards of less than 14 beds	
" bedpan, covering	1 per 10 beds or less	
Durries, large	1 per duty room.	
" small	1 per bed	
Dusters	4 per ward of 10 beds and over, 2 per ward of less.	
NOT IN VOCABULARY.		
Carpets, condemned	1 per bed.	
KITCHEN.		
Section 2 B.		
Axes, pick head, 6½ lbs.	1 per kitchen	
Section 7.		
Axes, hand, 3 lbs	1 per kitchen.	
Saws, tenon, 14"	"	
Section 11.		
Boards, pastry	1 per kitchen.	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	"	
Rollers, wooden	"	
Testers, milk, lactometers	"	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
KITCHEN—*contd.*		
Section 12.		
Cans, milk	1 per kitchen.	
Choppers, meat, 10"	,,	
Kettles, tea, 7 quarts, Mark III	,,	
Knives, bread	2 per kitchen.	
,, cook, 9"	,,	
,, carving	,,	
Ladles, soup, electro-plated	1 per kitchen.	
Machines, mincing, tinned, iron, small	,,	
Pails, I. G., 3 gallons	,,	
Saucepans, iron, tinned, 1 quart.	,,	
Scales, weighing, pillar, for groceries, Mark II	,,	
Stone, curry, with roller	,,	
Sieves, brass wire, 15" coarse	2 per kitchen.	
Troughs, kneading I. G., with cover.	,,	
Troughs, kneading	1 per kitchen.	
Utensils, cooking—		
Chamchas, brass or copper	6 per 50 beds or less.	2 to be spoons large brass; 2 of Hindu set and 2 of Mahomedan set.
Degchies, large, aluminium	4 for hospitals of 100 beds or over.	
Degchies, with covers, aluminium.	6 per 50 beds or less	
Section 13-C.		
Dusters	12 per kitchen.	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd*		
SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER'S OFFICE.		
Section 11.		
Bottles, water, toilet	1	
Clocks, horizontal	1	
Section 12		
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers	1	
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1	
Dishes	1	
Drainers	1	
Trays, brush	1	
Section 13-C.		
Durries, large	1	
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON'S OFFICE		
Section 11.		
Chests, treasure, large	One for all hospitals over 25 beds.	
Section 13 C		
Durries, large	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS— *contd.*		
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON'S DAY ROOM.		
Section 13-C.		
Durries, large . . .	1	
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON'S BEDROOM.		
Section 12.		
Wash hand stand—		
Basins		
Ewers . . .		
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1	
Dishes		
Drainers		
Trays, brush . . .		
Section 13-C.		
Durries, large . . .	1	
MATRON'S OFFICE.		
Section 12.		
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins		
Ewers . . .		
Dishes, soap—		
Covers . . .	1	
Dishes		
Drainers . . .		
Trays, brush . . .		

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks
Ordnance equipment— *contd*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS— *contd*		
MATRON'S OFFICE—*contd*		
Section 13 C		
Durr es large	1	
CLINICAL LABORATORY		
Section 12		
Wash hand stand— Basins, Ewers; Dishes soap— Covers, Dishes, Drainers; Trays brush	1	
MEDICAL OFFICER'S DUTY AND BOARD ROOM		
Section 12		
Wash hand stand— Basins, Ewers; Dishes soap— Covers, Dishes, Drainers; Trays brush	1	
Section 13 C		
Cloths table green baize	1	Size to be quoted on demand.
Durr es large	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks
Ordnance equipment—*contd*		
ORDINARY BLOCK—*contd*		
MEDICAL OFFICER'S BED-ROOM		
Section 11		
Glasses, looking on stands .	1	
Section 12		
Tubs, ablution .	1	
Wash hand stand— Basins . . Ewers . . . . Dishes, soap— Covers . Dishes . . . Drainers . . Trays brush .	1	
Section 13 C.		
Durries large . . .	1	
EXAMINATION ROOM		
Section 11		
Standards measuring, height	1	
Section 12		
Basins, enamelled 2 pints	2	
Pails, slop, Mark III	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment—*contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
EXAMINATION ROOM—*contd.*		
Section 12—contd.		
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers	1	
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1	
Dishes	1	
Drainers	1	
Trays, brush	1	
WAITING ROOM		
Section 13-C.		
Stretchers, ambulance	1	
MINOR SURGERY AND DRESSING ROOM		
Section 12.		
Basins, enamelled, 2 pints	2	
Pails, slop, Mark III	1	
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers	1	
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1	
Drainers	1	
Dishes	1	
Trays, brush	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS— *contd.* STEWARD'S STORE.		
Section 7.		
Chisels, ripping . .	1	
Hammers, claw, 32 oz. .	1	
Section 11.		
Baskets, ration . .	1 per 100 beds or *less.*	
Brooms, bass, tropical climate handles.	1	
heads		
Brushes scrubbing, hand	1	
„ sweeping, long, handles / heads.	1	
Measure glass, 4 oz. . .	1	
Section 12.		
Balances, spring, 20 lbs. .	1	
Cannisters, japanned . .	1 per 25 beds or less	Sizes to be quoted on demand
Corkscrews, folding . .	1	
Funnels, tin	1	Sizes to be quoted on demand.
Pails, I. G., 3 gallons . .	1	
Scales, weighing I. B., 5 cwts, complete with weights.	1	
Scales, weighing, I. B., with copper pans, 14 lbs	1	
Scoops, hand, flour, without handle, 1 quart	1	
Stencils, letters and figures, sets.	1	
Section 13-C.		
Cloths, glass . . .	4	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—contd.

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Ordnance equipment— *contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS — *contd.*		
DISPENSARY.		
Section 11.		
Measure glasses, 2 oz	1	
" " 4 oz	1	
" " 20 oz	1	
Tumblers, ½ pint	2	
Section 12		
Pails, slop, Mark III	1	
Scales, bunniah	1	
Wash-hand stand—		
Basins	1	
Ewers	1	
Dishes, soap—		
Covers	1	
Dishes	1	
Drainers	1	
Trays, brush	1	
Section 13-C		
Cloths, glass	4	
Dusters	3	
OIL AND LAMP STORE.		
Section 12.		
Funnels, tin	1	Size to be stated on demand
Measures, tin, 1 quart	1	
DHOBIE GHAT.		
Section 8-A.		
Lines, clothes, hospital, 80 yards	1 per 50 beds or less	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Ordnance equipment— *contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd.*		
DHOBIE GHAT—*contd.*		
Section 12.		
Irons, dhobie . . .	1 per 50 beds or less	
MORTUARY.		
Section 12.		
Wash-hand, stand—		
Basins . . .	1	
Ewers	1	
Dishes soap —		
Covers . . .	1	
Dishes . . .	1	
Drainers . . .	1	
Trays, brush . . .	1	
Pails, slop, Mark III .	1	
Section 13-C.		
Aprons, waterproof . .	2	
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS.		
WARDS.		
Section 8-D.		
Thermometers, common .	1 per ward.	
Section 11.		
Basins, washing, earthen .	1 per bed.	
Brushes bedpan . .	1 per 10 beds or less	
" nail . .	1 per ward.	
" scrubbing, hand	Do.	
" sweeping, long, handles Leads.	Do.	
Feeders, earthen . .	Do.	
Glasses, looking, on stands .	Do.	
Measure, glasses, 2 oz. .	Do.	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale	REMARKS.
Ordnance equipment— *contd*		
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS— *contd*		
WARDS—*contd*		
Section 11—contd.		
Mugs, drinking, Mark II	1 per bed	
Pans, bed, earthen, slipper	1 per 5 beds or less	
Plates, plain, dinner	1 per bed	
Salt cellars, glass, oval	1 per ward.	
Section 12		
Corkscrews, folding	Do	
Cups, spitting enamelled	Do	
Jugs enamelled, 2 quarts	Do	
Kettles, tea, 2 quarts, Mark III	Do	
Pails, I G, 3 gallons	Do	
„ slop, Mark III	1 per 10 beds or less	
Saucepan iron, tinned, 1 quart	1 per ward	
Scissors, haircutting	Do	
Spoons, electro plated, salt	Do.	
Stoves primus, No 5	Do	
Tubs ablution	1 per 10 beds or less	
Utensils, cooking—		
Lotahs, brass or copper	1 per bed	In lieu of existing scale.
Wash-hand stand —		
Basins	1 per 6 bedded ward	
Ewers	1 per 6 bedded ward	
Dishes, soap—		
Cover	1 per 6 bedded ward	
Dish	1 per 6 bedded ward	
Drainer	1 per 6 bedded ward	
Trays, brush	1 per 6 bedded ward	

Scale of additional equipment or Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale.	Remarks
Ordnance equipment—*contd*		
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS—*contd.*		
WARDS—*contd.*		
Section 12—contd		
Wash hand stand—		
Dishes, soap—		
Cover	1 per ward.	
Dish	1 per ward.	
Drainer	1 per ward.	
Section 13 C.		
Cloths, glass	3 per ward	
" bedpan, covering	1 per 5 beds or less.	
Dusters	2 per ward.	
KITCHEN		
Section 7.		
Saw, tenon, 14"	1	
Section 11		
Boards, pastry	1	
Section 12		
Basins washing, steel, stands	1	
Cans, milk	1	
Choppers, meat, 10"	1	
Kettles tea, 7 quarts, Mark III	1	
Knives, carving	1	
" bread	2	
" cook 6"	2	
Ladles soup electro plated	1	
Machines, mincing, tinned, iron, small	1	
Trough, kneading	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale	Remarks
Ordnance equipment— *contd*		
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS— *contd*		
KITCHEN—*contd*		
Section 12—contd		
Utensils, cooking—		
Chamchas, brass or copper	2	
Degchies, large aluminium	1 per 10 beds or less.	
Section 13 C		
Dusters	12	
NURSES ROOM		
Basins, washing, earthen	1	
Section 12		
Wash hand stand—		
Dishes, soap—		
Cover	1	
Dish	1	
Drainer	1	
Section 13-C		
Durries	1	Size to be stated on demand
INDIAN OFFICERS' BLOCKS		
Section 11.		
Basins, washing earthen	1 per 2 beds or less	
Brushes, sweeping, long handles.	1 per ward	
heads		

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks
Ordnance equipment— *contd*		
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS—*contd.*		
INDIAN OFFICERS' BLOCKS—*contd.*		
Section 11—contd		
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	1 per ward	
„ bedpan	1 per 10 beds or less.	
Cups, breakfast, China	1 per bed.	
„ egg, China	Do.	
Feeders, earthen	1 per ward.	
Glasses looking, on stand	Do	
Measures, glasses, 2 oz	Do.	
Pans, bed, earthen, slipper	1 per 5 beds or less	
Plates, plain, dinner	1 per bed.	
„ „ tart	Do.	
Saucers, China, tea or coffee	Do.	
Tumblers, ½ pint	Do	
Urinals, glass	1 per 5 beds or less	
Section 12		
Bowls, enamelled, 1 pint	1 per bed.	
Corkscrews, folding	1 per ward.	
Forks, table, electro-plated, small.	1 per bed.	
Jugs, enamelled, 2 quarts	1 per ward.	
Kettles, tea, 2 quarts	Do	
Knives, table, square handled, small	1 per bed.	
Pails, I G, 3 gallons	1 per ward.	
Saucepan, iron, tinned, 1 quart	Do.	
Spoons, electro plated, dessert	1 per bed.	
„ „ table	Do	
Stoves, primus, No 5	1 per ward.	
Lotahs brass or copper	1 per bed.	
Thalis, aluminium, small	Do.	
Section 13-C.		
Cloths, bedpan, covering	2 per 5 beds or less.	
„ glass	2 per ward.	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment— *contd*		
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS—*contd.*		
INDIAN OFFICERS' BLOCKS—*contd.*		
Section 13 C—contd.		
Dusters	3 per ward.	
Durries, small . . .	1 per bed.	
KITCHEN.		
Section 7.		
Saws, tenon, 14' . .	1	
Section 21		
Blocks, chopping, large .	1	
Boards, pastry . .	1	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand .	1	
Mops, common, handles / heads .	1	
Section 12.		
Basins, washing, steel, stands	1	
Choppers, meat, 10" .	1	
Kettles, tea, 7 quarts, Mark III	1	
Knives, bread . . .	2	
" carving .	1	
" cook, 9' .	1	
Ladles, soup, electro-plated .	1	
Machines, mincing, tinned, iron, small	1	
Trough, kneading . .	1	
Utensils, cooking—		
Chamchas, brass or copper	1	
" iron . .	1	
Degchies, large, aluminium	2	
Tawas, iron, large .	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks
Ordnance equipment—*contd*		
INFECTIOUS BLOCKS—*contd*		
INDIAN OFFICERS' BLOCKS—*contd*		
Section 13 C.		
Dusters	12	
DINING ROOM.		
Section 12		
Cans, milk	1	
Jugs, enamelled, 2 quarts	1	
Stands, cruet, small	1	
Tubs washing, 8 gallons	1	
Utensils cooking—		
Thallis, aluminium, small	3	
Section 13 C.		
Cloths, glass	2	
" table	3	Sizes to be quoted on demand.
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL		
CLOTHING FOR PERSONNEL.		
Clothing		
Gowns, cotton, sterilizable	3 per orderly	
Pagris, white	"	
" "	2 per bhistie, hospital storekeeper's assistant, dhobie and sweeper.	
Trousers, loose, white	3 pairs per cook	In lieu of existing scale

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale	Remarks
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL—*contd*		
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS		
Section 13 C.		
Towels, bath	2 per bed (for officers only)	
" round	2 per ward and 2 per kitchen (officers' blocks only)	
Clothing.		
Gowns, long, warm, woollen	1 per bed	Reserve percentage 25. In lieu of existing scale.
Jackets, and trousers, light, woollen.	"	Reserve percentage 20
Jerseys	"	Reserve percentage 25
Kurtas, cotton, I. T.	3 per bed	Reserve percentage 25. In lieu of existing scale
" flannelette, I. T.	2 per bed	Reserve percentage 25. In lieu of existing scale.
Pyjamas, cotton, I. T.	3 per bed	Reserve percentage 25
Pyjamas, flannelette, I. T.	2 per bed	Reserve percentage 25
Pagris, white, 18 × 2 yds	1 per bed	Reserve percentage 25. In lieu of existing scale
Socks, pairs	2 per bed	Reserve percentage 25
Slippers, leather, pairs	1 per bed	Reserve percentage 25. In lieu of existing scale

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks.
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL—*contd*		
Bedding		
Section 13-A		
Bolsters, coir . . .	1 per bed . .	Reserve percentage 20
" slips . . .	2 per bed . .	Reserve percentage 20
Mattresses, covers . .	1 per bed . .	Reserve percentage 10
Sheets, cotton * . .	6 per bed . .	Reserve percentage 25 In lieu of existing scale
Clothing		
Blankets, barrack . .	3 per bed .	Reserve percentage 20 In lieu of existing scale
Military Works Equipment.		
Ordinary Wards		
Almirah, large . . .	1 per ward . .	In lieu of existing scale
" small (No H F 2) .	1 per 10 beds or less (for poisons)	"
Apparatus hot water . .	1 per 50 beds or less	"
Chairs, easy . .	1 per 10 beds or less	"
" cane bottomed . .	" "	"
Heads rests . .	" "	"
Screen, light, moveable .	1 per ward of 2 beds and over, 2 per ward of 14 beds and over.	"

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks.
Military Works equipment—contd.		
Ordinary Wards		
Stands, for 8 ghurras .	1 per ward of 10 beds and over	In lieu of existing scale
Tables, I T, 5'×2 6"	1 per 14 beds or less 1 per scullery 1 per duty room	"
" dressing, small, on wheels	1 per surgical ward	
Trays wooden, for food	1 per 14 beds or less	
Wash hand stand	1 per ward	
Kitchen.		
Almirahs, small (No H F 2)	1	
Tables, cookhouse, 3 ×2'	1	
" rice	1	
Senior Medical Officer's Office		
Almirah, small (No H F 2)	1	
Chairs cane bottomed	2	
Racks, towel	1	
Table office (B F 34)	1	
Wash hand stand	1	
Sub Assistant Surgeon's Office		
Almirah, small (No H F 2)	1	
Chairs, cane bottomed .	1	
Sub-Assistant Surgeon's Day Room		
Bookcases library pattern	1	
Chairs, easy	2	
" cane-bottomed	2	
Table, 5'×2 10"	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals.—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Military Works equipment—*contd.*		
Sub-Assistant Surgeon's Bed Room.		
Bedsteads, iron, with wire mattress.	1	
Chairs, cane bottomed . .	1	
Wash-hand stand . . .	1	
Clerk's Office.		
Almirah, large . . .	1 per 100 beds or less	
Tables, 5′ × 2′ 10″ . .	1	
Matron's Office.		
Almirah, small (No H. F. 2).	1	
Chairs, easy	1	
" cane-bottomed . .	2	
Table, office (B. F. 49) . .	1	
Wash-hand stand . . .	1	
Clinical Laboratory.		
Almirah, small (No H. F.-2).	1 (for poisons).	
Chairs, cane-bottomed . .	2	
Table, office (B. F.-49) . .	1	
Wash-hand stand . .	1	
Medical Officer's duty and board room.		
Bookcases, library pattern .	1	
Chairs, easy . . .	2	
" cane-bottomed . .	2	
Wash-hand stand . .	1	
Medical Officer's Bed Room.		
Bedsteads, iron, with wire mattress	1	
Chairs, easy . . .	1	
" cane-bottomed . .	1	
Wash-hand stand . .	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article	Scale	REMARKS
Military Works equipment—*contd*		
EXAMINATION ROOM		
Almirah, small (No H F 2)	1	
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	
Tables 5 × 2 10	1	
Wash hand stand	1	
WAITING ROOM		
Chairs, cane bottomed	1 per 50 beds or less	
Tables, 5 × 2 10	1	
MINOR SURGERY AND DRESSING ROOM		
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	
STOREKEEPER'S OFFICE		
Almirah large	1	
Chair, cane bottomed	1 per H S K	
Tables, 5 × 2 10	1	
DRESSING STORE		
Almirah, large	3	
MEDICAL RESERVE STORE		
Almirah large	1 per 50 beds or less	
Chairs cane bottomed	1	
STEWARD'S STORE		
Boxes ice	1 per 50 beds or less	
Chairs cane bottomed	1	
Tables 5 × 2 10	1	
DISPENSARY		
Chairs cane bottomed	1	
Wash hand stand	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks
Military Works equipment—*contd*		
Pack Store		
Table, 5′×2′ 10	1	
Soiled Linen Store		
Bins, soiled linen	1 per 50 beds or less	
Boxes zinc lined, drainage tubing	1	
Chairs, cane bottomed	1	
Clean Linen Store		
Almirah, large	1 per 50 beds or less	
Tables, 5′×2 10′	1	
Mortuary		
Almirah, small	1	Where necessary.
Trestles, coffin, sets	1	
Wash hand stand	1	
Infectious Wards		
Almirahs large	1 per block	
Almirahs, small (No II F. 2)	1 per ward of 2 beds and over (for poison)	
Apparatus hot water	1 per block	
Bins, soiled linen	1 per hospital	
Boxes, ice	1 per 20 beds and over.	
Boards, hospital rules	1 per block	
Chairs easy	1 per 10 beds or less	
Chairs, cane bottomed	1 per ward,	
Commodes	1 per 3 beds	
Gratings, small, 2 ×2′	2 per bathroom	
Heads rests	1 per 20 beds or less	
Screens, light, moveable	1 per ward of 2 beds and over	
Stands for 8 gl urres	1 per ward of 6 beds	
Trays, wooden, for food	1 per 10 beds or less	
Wash-hand stand	1 per ward of 6 beds	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale	Remarks.
Military Works equipment—*contd*		
Kitchen.		
Safes, meat or milk	1	
Tables, kitchen, 3'×2'	1	
Nurses' Room		
Bedsteads, iron, with wire mattress.	1	
Chair, cane bottomed	1	
Racks towel	1	
Tables, 5 × 2' 10	1	
Officers' Wards		
Almirahs, small, for poisons	1 per ward	
Chairs, easy	1 per 3 beds or less	In lieu of existing scale
Gratings, small, 2'×2	1 per bathroom	
Screens, light, moveable	1 per ward of 2 beds and over	
Trays, wooden, for food	1 per 5 beds or less	
Kitchen		
Almirahs, small	1	
Cupboards, food	1	
Receptacles, cookhouse, large (for wet and dry refuse)	1	
Safes, meat or milk	1	
Dining Room		
Chairs, cane bottomed	1 per 2 beds	
Tables, 5'×2' 10"	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale	Remarks.
Military Works equipment—*concld.*		
OPERATING ROOMS.		
MINOR SURGERY AND DRESSING ROOM.		
Aseptic, stool, for anaesthetist	1	
„ table for instruments	1	
„ wash hand	1	
Table, marble, top, 2'×2'	1	
OPERATING ROOM.		
Aseptic dressing wagon	1	*In lieu of existing scale.*
„ hooks for cabinet	12	
„ instrument cabinet	1	
„ stool for anaesthetist	1	
„ table for instruments	1	
„ wash stand	1	
Pegs, porcelain, set of 6	2	
Table, glass, top, 30"×18"	2	
„ marble, top, 3'×2'	1	
„ „ „ 2'×2'	1	
„ operating	1	
Medical equipment		
WARDS.		
Apparatus, Spamer's battery	1 per hospital	In lieu of existing scale
Aspirator, Potain's, with grooved needles	„	
Bougies, Lister's, buttons, conical, N. P., set of 12 sets	„	
Balances, spring, Aveling's	„	
Beds, air, George's, complete	„	
Brace with 3 bits	„	
Depressors, tongue, folding, G. S	1 per 100 beds or less	
Ecraseurs, wire, Hick's	1 per hospital.	
Fumigators, mercurial, complete, Lee's.	„	In lieu of existing scale.

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	REMARKS
Medical equipment— *contd*		
WARDS—*contd*		
Gowns, cotton, operation sterilizable	2 per 50 beds or less	In lieu of existing scale
Guillotines, tonsil, Mackenzie's, Weiss pattern	1 per hospital.	
Instruments, eye, small, case	"	In lieu of existing scale
" tooth, stopping and scaling	"	"
Instruments, midwifery, in case or pouch	"	"
Speculum, rectal, fenestrated, Sim's.	"	"
Trocars, ascites, 3 in a set, sets	"	"
Tubes, laryngotomy, silver, in 3 sizes	"	
Vulsellums, hæmorrhoidal	"	In lieu of existing scale
CLINICAL LABORATORY		
Bottles, 2 oz, stoppered, ½ W M, ½ N M	12	
Bottles, dropping, N M, 2 oz	10	
Balances, chemical, with metric weights to carry up to 100 grs in glass case with sliding door	1	
Beakers, glass set of 5, without spout, sizes 1—5, sets	4	
Burrettes, Mohr's, graduated in tenths, 50 c c, with jet pinch cock and I R tubing	2	
Centrifuges, high speed geared for 2 speeds, with hæmatocrite attachment and 7 prs of tubes and aluminium carriers	1	
Cylinders, glass, 1 c c, marked $\frac{1}{10}$	1	
Cylinders glass, 10 c c, graduated in $\frac{1}{10}$ c c	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale.	REMARKS
Medical equipment— *contd*		
CLINICAL LABORATORY— *contd*		
Flasks, glass, flat bottomed, 50 c c	2	
Forceps, cover, glass	2	
" " Cornet's, with vertical points	2	
Forceps dissecting or dressing, fluted, 5"	1	
Funnels, glass, plain, 3	1	
" " ribbed, 3½"	1	
Glasses for settling urine, conical, 6 oz, 6½ cone, 3" base	6	
Hæmoglobinometers, Tallquist's	1	
Lamps, blowpipe for glass blowing	1	
Lamps, spirit glass, 2 oz	2	
Measures, glass 50 c c, with spout graduated in c c	1	
Rods glass, 9	3	
Sigmoidoscope, complete, with electric lamp	1	
Slabs, Wedgewood, 8"	1	
Sphygmanometers, Rodger's, tycos	1	
Sphygmographs Dudgeon's	1	
Stands for test tubes, 12 holes	2	
Tests, I R, for ⅟₈" glass tubing	6	
Trays, developing, of sizes	4	
Tripod in 3 pieces	1	
Wire, platinum, 3", on glass holders	2	
Manual of Bacteriology, Muir and Ritchie's edition 1917	1	
Manual of Tropical diseases, Manson's	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks
Medical equipment— *contd*		
DISPENSARY		
Apparatus Oxygen cylinders with valve and key	1	In lieu of existing scale
Funnels composition, 1 pint	1	
Machines cork pressing, with spring, Japanned 8	1	
Pestle and Mortar, glass, 8 ozs	1	
CONSULTING ROOM		
Auriscope Brunton's	1	
Cystoscopes	1	
Laryngoscopes Mackenzie's	1	In lieu of existing scale
Lamps Eldridge Green's, for oil illumination	1	
Ophthalmoscope Morton's	1	"
Stethoscopes binaural, not folding 7¼ ear tubes	1	
Snellen's optotype	1	
Tape measuring chest	1	
Test lenses for eyes clt sets	1	
Wools Holmgren's boxes	1	
MINOR SURGERY AND DRESSING ROOM		
Funnels, composition 1 pint	1	
Sterilizer for instruments copper N P, Schimmelbusch's 20 × 8", with lamp and 4 kettles	1	
Trays F I, kidneyshaped, in sets of 2 sets	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Medical equipment— *contd.*		
OPERATING ROOM.		
Apparatus, transfusion, Aveling's, with two silver tubes, stop cocks, knife and forceps.	1	
Air douche, Politzer's, with catheters.	1	
Awls, medium, Lane's	1	
Bottles for chloroform, 2 ozs.	1	
Bougies, soft, black, acorn tip, sizes 1—14, sets	1	
Bougies, cases, tin, 14"×2½"×¾.	1	
Boxes, glass, with roller, 6½"×6½"×3¾".	3	
Catheters, G. S., olivary (Thomson's) with aseptic ends, sets of 12 in case, sets	1	
Chisels, bone, McEwen's, 7/8"	2	
" mastoid, ⅛"	1	
" " ¼"	1	
Clamps, intestinal, Carwardine's, in sets of 2 pairs, sets	1	
Clamps gastro enterostomy	1	
Currettes, adenoid, Balance's	1	
Depressors, tongue, folding, G. S.	1	
Dissectors, Watson Cheyne's, fine, with probe	1	
Douche can	1	
Elevators periostal, solid steel, Langenbeck's.	1	
Enucleators, gland, Kocher's	1	
Forceps, bone, straight, Liston's 8½", without spring	1	
Forceps, artery, Kocher's, 6", with take off joints	3	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article	Scale.	Remarks.
Medical equipment— *contd.*		
Operating room—*contd.*		
Forceps, artery, Greig Smith's, without take off joints.	3	
Forceps, peritoneum, Chealte's	1	
Forceps, dressing, with take off joints	1	
Forceps, hysterectomy, Doyen's, straight, for broad ligament	1	
Forceps, hysterectomy, Doyen's curved for broad ligament	1	
Forceps, ear, dressing, Hartmann's	1	
Forceps, hæmorrhoidal	2	
Forceps, gouge, Hoffman's, curved handle	1	
Forceps, gland, Kocher's, with take off joints	1	
Forceps, nasal, polypus, curved, Kocher's, with take apart joints	1	
Forceps, phymosis, Ricord's, with slotted blades	1	In lieu of existing scale.
Forceps, nasal, polypus, straight, with take apart joints	1	
Forceps, ligature, Carwardine's	1	
Forceps, skull	1	
Forceps, artery, Wells, with take off joints, 4¾".	12	
Forceps, sinus, Liston's, 7	1	
Gloves, rubber, pairs	2	
Gorget, Teale's, probe pointed, for perineal section	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article	Scale	Remarks.
Medical equipment—*contd*		
Operating room—*contd*		
Gouges and guides, sets of 3, S ack s	1	
Gouges Hahn s, solid, forged ½"	1	
Gouges, bore McEwen s, for masto d ¼"	1	
Hooks blunt, single in fixed handles.	1	
Hooks, sharp, single in fixed handles	1	
Instruments, eye, large, case	1	
Ins ruments, surgeo s case, Gallwey pattern	1	
Inhalers chloroform, Junker s ebony face piece	1	
Lamps elec ric, hand torch	1	
Mallets, faced with lead, for b re opera ions Low s.	1	
Needles lumbar puncture platino-iridium wi h eh ell Whi e s mod fica ion of Jeansc leme g	1	
Needles hern s McEwen s	1	
Needles, suture Listen s straight in packets of 6 pkts	1	
Needles commo n suture s raight in packets of 6, pkts	1	
Needles Loven s No 1 curved with metal handles	6	
Needle ho ders Hagedorn s med um 7	1	In l eu of exis ng scale
Probes ear with screw end Bi er s	1	
Probes G S., 5", with eye at end.	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Medical equipment—*contd.*		
Operating room—*contd.*		
Razors in metal, aseptic handles	1	
Retractors, double ended, W. O. pattern in sets of 4, sets	1	
Saws, keyhole . . .	1	
Scalpels, 6 in a case, cases	1	
Scissors, dressing, curved or flat, blunt pointed, 5".	2	
Scissors dressing, straight blunt pointed, 5.	1	
Scoop and seeker, mastoid McEwen's.	1	
Shears, rib, short handles .	1	
Snare, polupus, Lack's .	1	
Sound bladder, Ferguson's, in sets of 4, sets	1	
Speculum, nasal, Thudichum's spring, R and L in pairs	1	
*Splints Hodgen's, for fracture thigh set of 2, R and L, sets	1	
Stands, retort, with 2 rings, 1¼" and 2½".	1	
Staff, perineal section, Symo's	1	
Staff, perineal section, Wheelhouse's.	1	
Sterilizer for instruments copper, N. P Schimmelbusch's, 20"×8, with lamp and 4 kettles	2	
Sterilizers, steam, H. P, No 8, size 20"×12", complete and made to stand 15 lbs pressure.	1	

Scale of additional equipment for Indian station hospitals—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks
Medical equipment—*contd*		
OPERATING ROOM—*contd*		
Stone slip, Arkansas . .	1	
Syringe, I. R., Higginson's, with 3 glass nozzles	1	
Tourniquet, flat, I. R., band, with slotted metal grip	1	
Trays, E. I., kidney shaped, in sets of 2, sets	2	
Trays, dressing instruments, E. I., sizes 14"×12"×3" and 11"×9"×3", one set of 2, sets	2	In lieu of existing scale
Troughs, ligature, glass 3"×14".	1	
Trocars, hydrocele . .	1	
Tubes, Paul's with rubber tubing for large and small intestines, in 4 sizes.	1	
Webbing strap, for lithotomy position	1	
MORTUARY		
Gloves, post mortem, I. R., pairs.	1	
Instruments, cranium, dissecting Pollock and Frayer's	1	
CLERK'S OFFICE.		
Typewriters . . .	1 per hospital of over 50 beds.	To be obtained by local purchase
KITCHEN		
Tongs, fire, sets . . .	1	Ditto.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 125 OF 1922.

Articles of equipment to be supplied to Indian station hospitals during the financial year 1921-22.

Name of article.	Scale	REMARKS
Ordnance equipment.		
ORDINARY BLOCKS.		
WARDS		
Section 11.		
Mugs, drinking, Mark II	1 per bed	
Pans, bed, earthen, slipper	1 per 10 beds or less	In lieu of existing scale
Section 12		
Baths, arm	1 per 100 beds or less	
" leg	Do	
Cans, milk	1 per ward of 10 beds or over	
Jugs enamelled 2 quarts	1 per ward	
Kettles, tea, 2 quarts, Mark III	Do	
Scissors, haircutting	Do	
Spitoons	1 per bed	
Stoves, primus No 5	1 per ward	
Section 13-C.		
Durries, small	1 per bed	
KITCHEN.		
Section 2-B		
Axes, pick, heads, 6½ lbs	1 per kitchen	

Articles of equipment to be supplied to Indian station hospitals during the financial year 1921-22—*contd.*

Name of article	Scale.	REMARKS.
Ordnance equipment —*contd.*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd*		
KITCHEN—*contd*		
Section 7.		
Axes, hand, 3 lbs.	1	
Section 11		
Boards, pastry	1	
Choppers, meat, 10"	1	
Rollers, wooden	1	
Stone, curry, with roller	1	
Section 12.		
Cans, milk	1	
Knives, cook, 9"	2	
Troughs, kneading	1	
Degchies, with covers, aluminium.	6 per 50 beds or less.	
STEWARD'S STORE.		
Section 7.		
Nail, pullers	1	
Section 12.		
Scales, weighing, I. B, 5 cwts., complete, with weights	1	

Articles of equipment to be supplied to Indian station hospitals during the financial year 1921-22—*contd.*

Name of article.	Scale.	Remarks.
Ordnance equipment —*contd*		
ORDINARY BLOCKS—*contd*		
Dhobi Ghat.		
Section 12.		
Irons, dhobie . . .	1 per 50 beds or less	
Indian Officer's Blocks		
Section 11.		
Basins, washing, earthen .	1 per two beds or less	
Glasses, looking on stand .	1 per ward.	
Section 12.		
Bowls, enamelled, 1 pint .	1 per bed.	
Kettles tea, 2 quarts . .	1 per ward	
Spoons, electro-plated, dessert	1 per bed.	
Section 13-C.		
Durries, small . . .	1 per bed.	
CLOTHING FOR PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL.		
Clothing for Patients and Personnel.		
Clothing.		
Gowns, cotton, sterilizable .	3 per orderly.	

Articles of equipment to be supplied to Indian station hospitals during the financial year 1921-22—*concld*

Name of article.	Scale	Remarks
Medical equipment—*contd*		
Dispensary.		
Apparatus, oxygen, cylinders, with valve and key.	1	In lieu of existing scale
Consultation room		
Laryngoscope, Mackenzie's	1	In lieu of existing scale
Ophthalmoscope, Morton's	1	Do
Test lenses for eyesight, set	1	
Operating room		
Catheters, G S, olivary (Thomson's) with aseptic ends, sets of 12 in case, set	1	
Razors in metal aseptic handles	1	
Sound bladder, Ferguson's, in sets of 4, set	1	
Sterilizers steam, H P, No 3 size 20″ × 12, complete, and made to stand 15 lb, pressure	1	
Trays dressing, instruments, E I, sizes 14 × 12 × 3 and 11″ × 9″ × 3″, one set of 2, sets	2	Do
Troughs, ligature, glass, 8″ × 14″.	1	
Clerk's Office		
Typewriters	1 per hospital of 50 beds	To be purchased locally
Kitchen		
Tongs, fire, sets.	1	Do

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOPI, Delhi—61 AH—10 2 22—6 300

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 21st February 1922

129. Free passage for officers and departmental warrant officers recalled from leave. 129

21st Feb 1922

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 195 of 1921 shall, in similar circumstances and with effect from the 1st April 1919, apply to officers and departmental warrant officers recalled to India from leave in the colonies and also to those recalled, from the United Kingdom or the colonies, to duty on an Imperial establishment, *e g*, Mesopotamia

2 Steps are being taken to amend paragraph 86 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X

[28971 (Q M G 2 A) / B

130. Class Composition—Indian Signal Service. 130

21st Feb. 1922.

The detailed composition by classes of the Signal Service in India is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 In this connection, attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1921 and India Army Order No 057 of 1921

[A 0567 (A G-3) / C.]

131. War Equipment Table, India, Corps (Line) Signal Company. 131

21st Feb. 1922.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1a of 1922 —

For "(India Army Form "F" 980 69)" *read* "(India Army Form "F" 980 33)".

[40812 (Q M G -10-C) / A-11.]

A

132 **132. Submission of claims for the British War and Victory medals.**

21st Feb. 1922.

With reference to paragraph 6, and sub-clauses (A) to (C) thereof, of Army Instruction (India) No. 242 of 1921, it has been decided that rolls for the award of the British War and Victory medals should, after completion and verification, be submitted by units and heads of departments concerned direct to the Officer in Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, and not through General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades.

[91-B W. M. / Medal Section]

133 **133. Amendment of scales of issue of power clipping machines for mounted units.**

21st Feb. 1922.

The following amendments are made to the scales of issue shown in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 705 of 1921:—

Under "Artillery," against Royal Horse, Field and horse-drawn Medium batteries, *for* "3 per battery" *read* "2 per battery," and, under the same heading, make the following new entry:—

Royal Horse Artillery battery ammunition columns . . . . 1 per column.

Under "Signals" make the following new entry:—

Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop . . . . 1 per troop.

[3.632 (Q. M. G.-11 B). / A.-II.]

134 **134. Withdrawal of sanction to the allotment of funds to certain units, depôts, etc., for the purchase of vernacular papers.**

21st Feb. 1922.

It has been decided that the allotment of funds to certain units, depôts, etc., for the purchase of vernacular newspapers, authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 373 and 745 of 1921, shall be discontinued with effect

from 31st March 1922 from which date no funds will be allocated for this purpose

[7404 (G S—M T 2) / D]

135 **Revised system of *sub pro tem* pay promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List)** 135

21st Feb 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 506 of 1920 it has been decided that with effect from the 1st January 1922 *sub pro tem* pay promotions for departmental officers warrant officers and permanent non commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List) sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 171 of 1920 shall be assessed quarterly with reference to the actual numbers employed

2 For the quarter commencing 1st January 1922 the cadre will be assessed at 1 000

3 For subsequent quarters the cadre on which *sub pro tem* promotions are to be based will be assessed by the Quartermaster General in India with reference to the actual numbers employed on the first day of each quarter less 8 per cent

[46170 (Q M G 5 / D]

136 **Instructional staff of the permanent machine gun school in India** 136

21st Feb 1922

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 731 of 1921 —

Under (I) Instructional staff *after* 2 assistant instructors *insert* 1 extra assistant instructor—not seconded With pay of rank only

[7841 (G S—M T 1) / D]

137 21st Feb. 1922.

137. Issue of additional ammunition pouches to British cavalry regiments.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 766 of 1921 —

Under "Scale," against "Pouches, ammunition, P W, with L L, I P" *for* "1" *read* "2".

2 Indents will be submitted accordingly

[35015 (Q M. G 11 B) / A. II]

138 21st Feb. 1922.

138 Regulations for the commutation of wound, injury and disability pensions by officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, and Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that permanent wound, injury and disability pensions may be commuted by retired officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, and Indian Army Reserve of Officers on the same terms as ordinary retiring* pensions, subject to any addition to age which the Examining Medical Board may recommend should be made in view of the disability, injury or wound

*Vide Army Instruction (India) No 276 of 1921

2 In all cases of commutation, the amount of pension left uncommuted must be not less than £150 a year, except in cases where the total pension or pensions of an officer is less than £180 a year, in which case pension, not exceeding £30, may be commuted, provided that not less than £120 a year remains uncommuted

3 Where an officer, who is still serving, applies to commute a wound pension, he shall not be allowed to commute more than would be admissible under the foregoing paragraph, the amount of pension (or invalid pension) being calculated at the rate admissible to his rank and length of service at the time of making application to commute

[026901 (A G -10) / C.]

139. Educational Training Grant. 139

21st Feb. 1922.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 446 of 1921, it has been decided that, with effect from 1st April 1922, the educational training grant for British troops, sanctioned in that Instruction, shall be reduced to Re 1 *per capita* and that this grant shall be *utilized entirely for the men*

2 In addition to the above, officers commanding British army schools or detachment schools will, for the present, be allowed Rs 7 8 per annum for each child attending their schools, except the children of civilians In the case of the latter, the fee of Rs 2 8 per mensem, authorised under Appendix XV to the Handbook of instructions for British army schools, will be increased to Rs 3 8 per mensem per child Of this, a sum of Re 1 per child per mensem will be retained by the officer commanding the school to meet the cost of materials, the balance being remitted to the Controller of Military Accounts as laid down in paragraphs 14 and 15 *ibid*

3 The allowance referred to in paragraph 1 above will be drawn quarterly as directed in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 446 of 1921 In the case of children proceeding to the hills, the sum of Rs 2 8 each will be drawn on the 1st April and remitted to the officer commanding the school at the hill depôt Officers commanding hill depôt schools will not draw any allowance for the children, but will receive it from the officer commanding the unit to which the children belong or from the school which they have attended Any balance due on account of children proceeding to the hills will be adjusted on their return

4 It has also been decided that, with effect from the financial year 1922 23, the following grants shall be made to the General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding, Burma District and Aden Brigade, to be expended in the best manner they think fit in improving the conditions in children's schools, where necessary —

	Rs
Southern Command	1,000
Northern Command	800
Eastern Command	600
Western Command (including Waziristan)	500
Burma District	200
Aden Brigade	200

[10889 (G S.—M T.-2) / C]

140 **140 Procedure for the payment of railway ration allowances**

21st Feb 1922

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 1358 of 1918 it has been decided that all payments of the railway ration allowances authorised in paragraph 643 (*d*) Army Regulations India Volume I shall with effect from the accounts for 1921 1922 be debited to the Controller of Military Accounts of the District in which the unit to which the individual drawing the allowance belongs is serving

[M A G s case / D]

141 **141 Provision of blackboards and easels for use in connection with the educational training of the British soldier**

21st Feb 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 830 of 1921 sanction is accorded to the following scale of black boards and easels for use in connection with the educational training of corps and wireless signal companies —

	Each	Total
Corps wireless signal company	3	6
Wireless signal company	3	6

2 The expenditure involved which is debitable to 50—M W—Head III—Miscellaneous—(II)—Furniture Purchase and Repairs is estimated at Rs 288 initial and Rs 15 recurring The initial expenditure will be incurred in 1922 23

[45116 (Q M. G 3) / C]

142 **142 Temporary increase in the ration allowance for Indian troops**

21st Feb 1922

It has been decided that the increased rate of ration allowance authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 664 of 1921 shall remain in force for a further period of six months with effect from the 1st January 1922

[34261 (Q M G 6 A) / B]

143 **Formation of a reserve of transport mule drivers** — 143 | 21st Feb 1922

It has been decided temporarily to restrict the number of mule driver reservists to 500 instead of 4 400 as sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 217 of 1921

2 The reservists will not be called up for training during the financial year 1922 23

3 As the full quota of reservists on the reduced basis already exists all further direct enlistments into the reserve will cease until further orders

[$\frac{9570\text{-Q F II}}{\text{B}}$]

144 **Provision of Lewis and Hotchkiss guns for artillery units** — 144 | 21st Feb 1922

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Lewis and Hotchkiss guns complete with spare parts tools etc to artillery units in India on the following scale —

Hotchkiss guns	2 per battery of Royal Horse Artillery
Lewis guns	2 per battery of Field Medium and Pack Artillery

2 Two sets of gun and one set of ammunition carrying equipment will be supplied to each pack battery Other units will carry the guns on battery vehicles

3 The cost of the proposal is estimated at Rs 2 72 468 initial and Rs 29 055 annual recurring As the existing stocks of Hotchkiss and Lewis guns are sufficient to provide for the equipment of batteries on the scale now sanctioned no extra initial expenditure is involved during the current financial year Any recurring expenditure will be met from the grant for maintenance of ordnance equipment

[$\frac{95091\ (\text{Q M G } 23)}{\text{A II}}$]

145 **"Protractors, semicircular, celluloid, 8-inch special," and metal rectangular scales for artillery units** — 145 | 21st Feb 1922

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of Protractors semicircular celluloid 8 inch special Mark II for

future supply, when the stock of "Protractors semi-circular, 8 inch special, I P," is exhausted Two metal rectangular scales of 1 inch and 3 inches to the mile will be issued to all mobile artillery units for use with Indian maps

2 The extra expenditure which is estimated at Rs 636-4 0 initial, and Rs 63 10 0 annual recurring will be met from the existing provision made for the service affected in the Army estimates for 1921 22

— [27137 (Q M G 11) / A II]

146 **146 Revised rules for the issue of blankets and durries (carpets) to troops and followers, etc**

21st Feb 1922.

It has been decided that the following orders will govern the issue etc, of personal blankets extra issue blankets, and durries (carpets) to British and Indian troops and followers —

1 The classes for whom an initial free issue of one personal blanket and one durrie is admissible and the conditions under which issues will be made are —

(i) British soldiers (except the Indian Medical Department) who are provided with free house or barrack accommodation (See Army Regulations India Volume II paragraph 413)	On arrival or on enlistment, in India
(ii) Wives and widows of above who are in receipt of free rations or money allowance in lieu	On arrival in India or on marriage
(iii) Schoolmistresses	On arrival or on first appointment in India
(iv) Military medical pupils	On admission to medical colleges
(v) Indian troops and public followers	On enrolment

In the case of arrivals from overseas for whom an issue is authorised blankets will be issued at port of disembarkation and durries on arrival at destination

2 An initial issue of three blankets will be made to —

(a) Officers of the British service who are granted commissions and posted to a British unit, whilst serving in India

(b) Officers of the British service, granted commissions at Home, and posted to a British unit in India, who did not receive a free issue of blankets before proceeding to India

3 Each child over six years of age, of a person entitled to free bedding, will receive two blankets (part worn, if available) at port of disembarkation if proceeding to a hill station, or to a plains station north of the port of disembarkation These will be withdrawn at destination

Note —Every two children under six years of age and, if there be only one child, each single child under that age will, in similar circumstances, receive blankets as for a child over six years of age

4 Extra issue blankets may on the advice of the senior medical officer, be issued on the following scale —

(i) Persons entitled to free bedding	One or two, as recommended by the medical authorities
(ii) Children of persons referred to at (i)	Two per cot (in hill stations only)

Such blankets will be issued and withdrawn under the authority of a station order A third extra issue blanket may be issued with the sanction of the district commander

5 One or two extra issue blankets may be issued, at the discretion of the officer commanding the station or port, to troops or families who are proceeding to, or from, a port of embarkation and who will have to spend a night on the journey or at the port The officer commanding unit at the point of departure will arrange with the ordnance officer at the port of embarkation for the withdrawal of these extra issue blankets, likewise the officer commanding at the port will inform the commanders at the stations to which the troops or families are proceeding of the number of extra issue blankets in their possession The officers commanding units concerned will arrange for the withdrawal of the blankets on the receipt of the necessary particulars

6 Personal blankets will be treated as public clothing and will be accounted for in the same manner as other articles of public clothing Durries will be treated as public clothing in the case of British troops and as articles of necessaries in the case of Indian troops and followers They will ordinarily remain in possession of the recipients until the latter leave India or become non effective Persons leaving India can purchase blankets at their part worn

value Military medical pupils are allowed to retain blankets and durries on appointment to the Indian Medical Department

7 Personal blankets and durries will be marked regimentally with white paint showing the abbreviated name of the unit soldier s number and date of issue (see Army Regulations India Volume XI paragraph 98) An allowance of six pies per blanket or durrie so marked will be granted The sewing on of a 3 inch patch of drill or canvas will be discontinued in the case of new issues or replacements

Personal blankets at present marked with a patch will remain so marked until replacement becomes necessary

8 Officers in charge of clothing depots will ensure that extra issue blankets are marked with the original year of issue and E ↑ I above the year of issue The marking will be in white paint with 2 inch figures and 3 inch letters

In addition extra issue blankets will be marked regimentally by the sewing on of a 3 inch square patch of drill or canvas The abbreviated name of the unit and the soldier s number will be stamped on these patches in marking ink

Before blankets are returned to store the patches will be removed with a view to the blankets being used again the following year An allowance of six pies will be allowed for each blanket so marked

9 Extra issue blankets whilst on charge of units will be accounted for in the clothing ledger as public clothing They should however form a distinct entry and not be accounted for with personal blankets

The value of extra issue blankets lost destroyed or irremediably damaged will be recovered in a manner similar to that followed in the case of public clothing the unexpired value however being assessed by the officer in charge clothing depot on which the unit is dependent

10 At stations where there are Government disinfectors units will arrange for the disinfection of extra issue blankets before return to clothing depots At places where a Government disinfector does not exist but where it is possible to arrange for the process in a disinfector not owned by Government it will be carried out under arrangements made by the chief ordnance officer All extra issue blankets

whether disinfected or not will be washed under arrangements made by the chief ordnance officer

When infectious disease is present in the station in epidemic form, arrangements will be made regimentally for blankets to be boiled, unless there is a disinfector in the station The senior medical officer will inform the officer commanding station when he considers such a course necessary and the fact will be notified in station orders

11 The orders contained in Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451 J [so far as blankets and durries are concerned] should be considered as cancelled

[41023 (Q M G 12) / A II]

G FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 130 OF 1922

Sign

Peace establ

No of units		Sikhs		Punjabi Musalmans		Hindustani Musalmans		Hindustani Hindus		Madrassis		Mahratt
		Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen	Signalmen drivers	Signalmen
2	Nos 1 line companies A & B corps signals (including signal parks)	20	1	20	1							
2	Nos 2 wireless companies A & B corps signals (including workshop section)							32				
2	Constructions sections (motor)	30		30								
5	Cable sections (draught)	48	45	32	30							
3	Light wagon wireless sections							3	51			
11	Pack wireless sections							22	187			
3	Cavalry brigade troops (H E)			38	22	19	11					
2	Cavalry brigade troops (L E)			13	8	13	8					
5	Divisional signals (H E)	83	66	83	66					249	198	83
2	Divisional signals (L E)	44	36	14	36							
1	Medium artillery brigade section		2									
7	Royal field artillery brigade sections		5		5						10	
6	Pack artillery brigade sections	6	5	6	5							6
	Total field units	231	160	200	173	32	19	57	238	219	208	89
2	Army signal schools staff											
1	Training centre and depot permanent staff											
	Under training } Trained	56	18	8	14	3		4				
	Under training } Recruits	32	11	31	12	1	1	8	12	27	10	10
	Line of communication battalion											
	Total signal service	319	189	318	199	39	20	69	250	276	218	99

GOI Delhi—L 65 AH—2? . ?—6 375

(INDIA) No 130 OF 1922

Service.

ment by classes

Pathans Signalmen	Pathans Signalmen drivers	Rajputs Signalmen	Rajputs Signalmen drivers	Jats Signalmen	Jats Signalmen drivers	Dogras Signalmen	Dogras Signalmen drivers	Garhwalis Signalmen	Garhwalis Signalmen drivers	Gurkhas Signalmen	Gurkhas Signalmen drivers	Mixed Classes Signalmen	Mixed Classes Signalmen drivers	Total all classes Signalmen	Total all classes Signalmen drivers
														40	
														32	
														60	7
														80	5
														3	
														22	18
														57	3
														26	1
83	60	83	66	44	36	44	36	83	66	83	66			830	60
														176	11
									5		5				3
6	5					6	5	6	5					36	3
89	71	83	66	44	36	50	41	89	76	83	71			1,362	1,3[illegible]
												14		14	
												118	16	118	1
				3		3						31		145	3
10	3	9	3	5	2	6	2	10	4	9	3	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
												5		5	
99	74	92	69	52	38	50	43	99	80	93	74	188	17	1,831	1,3[illegible]
														3,182	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 28th February 1922

147. Additional equipment and furniture for station family hospitals 147 28th Feb 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 716 of 1921, it is notified that the cost of the articles of local purchase, laid down for station family hospitals in the appendix to that Instruction, is included in the sum of Rs. 72,000 authorised for supplies by the Ordnance Department

[1835 (D M S 2) / B.]

148. Provisional peace establishment of Signal Training Centre and Depôt. 148 28th Feb. 1922.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921, is amended as follows:—

On page 560 against "Instructional staff" in column "Public" under the heading "Followers" *insert* "1*" and in the "Remarks" column *insert* "*Munshi".

2 The totals should be corrected accordingly

[10761 (G S—M.T 2) / C]

149 Provisional peace establishment. Signal Training Centre and Depôt 149 28th Feb. 1922.

Provisional sanction is hereby accorded to the following establishment being attached to the Signal Training Centre and Depôt for the purpose of dealing with the records, pay accounts etc, under the orders of the commandant of the

military telegraphists employed by the Indian Telegraph Department.

1 British non-commissioned officer. (Serjeant clerk).

5 Indian non-commissioned officers (2 havildars and 3 naiks).

[A.-7955 (A. G.-3). / C.]

150 — 28th Feb. 1922.

150. Storage accommodation for the kits of Indian reservists.

It has been decided that storage accommodation, on the following scale, will be provided for the public clothing of Indian reservists of cavalry, pioneers and infantry at all training centres and in all cavalry lines:—

(i) Store, 12' high with floor area 115 square feet per 100 kits stored. Floor to be pucca.

(ii) Racks 10' high in tiers.

2. Existing accommodation should be utilised as far as possible.

3. A type plan will be issued to all concerned in due course.

4. The expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 1,58,432, is debitable to "50—Military Works." The accommodation referred to above will be provided gradually, as funds become available. The expenditure should not exceed such allotments of funds as may be made for the measure from time to time.

[44214 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

151 — 28th Feb. 1922.

151. Cancellation of the Appendix published with Army Instruction (India) No. 43 of 1922, regarding the class composition of the Indian signal service.

The Appendix published with Army Instruction (India) No. 43 of 1922 (pages 60 and 61), regarding the class composition of the Indian signal service is hereby cancelled.

[A.-9567 (A. G.-3). / D.]

152. Revised scale of practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns. 152

28th Feb, 1922.

It has been decided that the light gun musketry course prescribed in Addendum No. 6 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprinted with amendments in 1914), shall be fired by the regular army and by the Auxiliary Force in India.

2. Consequent upon this decision, the scale of practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns will be as shown [illegible] adopted from the 1st April 1922, will, it is estimated, result in a saving of Rs. 1,14,446 *per annum*.

[35529 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / D.]

153. Elimination of pies in Government accounts. 153

28th Feb, 1922.

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 756-A., dated the 6th October 1921, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[21059 (A. D.) / D.]

154. Tenure and pay of appointments of Adjutants, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces. 154

28th Feb, 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, as a temporary measure and subject to reconsideration later, officers holding the appointment of adjutant of units of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, India, shall, with effect from the 23rd November 1921, receive pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem. Officers appointed as *senior or junior adjutants before the 23rd November 1921* may continue to draw pay at the rates sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1921, if these are more favourable.

2. To enable accounts officers to regulate the staff pay of *officers officiating as adjutants* of units of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, in place of such officers who elect to remain on the consolidated rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1921, it is ruled that the portion of the pay of such adjutants to be reckoned as staff pay is Rs. 250 a month.

3. As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified that the presidency house rent allowance authorised in paragraph 146 of the Auxiliary Force Regulations, India, or the allowance of Rs. 80 a month authorised in paragraph 147 thereof, is admissible to adjutants of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in India in conjunction with the consolidated rates of pay temporarily sanctioned for them in the above-quoted Instruction.

[9896 (G S.—A. F.-1). / B]

155
28th Feb. 1922.

155. Decision that Indian cavalry soldiers may be permitted to take their troop horses with them when proceeding home on furlough or leave.

Officers commanding Indian cavalry regiments are authorised to allow such men as they think deserving of the concession (in the same way as was permitted under the Silladar system) to take their troop horses to their homes when on leave or furlough. They will be permitted to draw, through the accounts of their unit, the value of such portion of the standard ration as commanding officers may direct, for a period during which the horses are not drawing rations. The amount thus paid will be debited to the forage account of the unit.

2. Free passage by rail, etc., for the horses referred to above is not admissible.

[47481 (Q. M. G.-13). / A-II.]

156
28th Feb. 1922.

156. Pay of British officers of Armoured Car Companies and Light Repair Sections.

It is notified that the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved, as a provisional measure, of the rates of command pay for officers commanding Armoured Car Companies, and of corps pay to officers of Light Repair Sections (Technical), sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 415 of 1921.

[A-2941 (A. G.-10). / C]

G. FELL,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 152 OF 1922

Revised scale of practice ammunition for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns.

Details	Cavalry Hotchkiss	Artillery Hotchkiss	Artillery Lewis	Infantry Lewis.
Subaltern, whose command includes a section of detachment armed with the gun.	325	155	155	325
3 men per gun at 410 each	1,230	...	...	1,230
3 men per gun at 50 each	150	...	...	...
5 men per gun at 50 each	...	...	...	250
3 men per gun at 155 each	...	465	465	..
3 men per gun at 30 each	...	90	90	...
Reserve numbers (50 per cent of section) at 50 each	150	...	...	200
Field practices, each man (including the subaltern) at 50 rounds each	350	..	...	450
Total rounds per gun	2,205	710	710	2,455

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 158 of 1922.

Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 756-A, dated the 6th October 1921.

The Government of India have had under consideration suggestions for eliminating as far as possible pies in Government accounts The only way to do this is to make payments only in even annas as far as possible. It is recognised that this will not be possible in all cases, *e.g.* payments on contingent accounts and to daily labour. The Government of India have, however, in consultation with the Auditor General, decided to make a beginning so far as the transactions of the Central Government are concerned by omitting pies from all salary, establishment, pension and travelling allowance bills.

2 All individual items in such bills whether they pertain to salaries, or allowances of any description, pensions, or travelling allowance, or represent deductions of some sort, will be calculated to the nearest anna (fractions below half an anna being omitted, and half an anna or over being reckoned as one anna), except as specified below—

(*a*) In the case of salaries fixed by statute, the payment may be to the next higher anna.

(*b*) In the case of pies occurring in life insurance premia under the Postal Life Insurance scheme, and in subscriptions to uncovenanted pension funds such as the Bengal and Madras Service Family Pension Fund, the Bombay and the Bengal Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Funds which are deducted from salary bills, the total sum for twelve months is bound to be an even sum of annas, and every subscriber should be asked to pay ... the year, ... de in the ... s to pay. Rs. 3-5-7 per month may pay Rs. 3 6 0 per month for eleven months and Rs. 3-1-0 in the twelfth month.

(*c*) As regards recoveries of amounts under objection, when all amounts of bills are calculated in annas, there cannot be any pies in objection

books, except in the case of recoveries of advances in instalments These instalments need not be exactly equal and the recoveries should be fixed as to be always in annas, the last instalment being adjusted as necessary, *e g*, a motor car advance of Rs 5,000 to be repaid in 36 instalments, should be recovered as follows 35 instalments of Rs 138 14 0 and a last instalment of the balance Rs 139 6 0

3 The new procedure will come into force from 1st April 1922 with regard to payments made directly by the Central Government and by Local Governments with regard to " agency " subjects

SGPI Delhi—L 66AII—27 2-22—6 3-5.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA:

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, 7th March 1922

157. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 157

7th Mar. 1922.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hongkong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1922 was two shillings and seven pence half penny (2s 7½d)

[A-4639 (A G 10) / D]

158. Grant of passages to India to the families of British Officers and British other ranks (whether of British or Indian Service) who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or compulsorily left in India, when the officers, etc, proceeded thence to Mesopotamia, in connexion with the emergency of 1920 158

7th Mar. 1922.

Return passages to India at the public expense will be provided for the families referred to in the heading of this Instruction when they are permitted to rejoin the officers or other ranks concerned subject to such conditions as may then be in force, provided —

(1) that the families were given passages to England at the public expense;

(2) that, in the case of the families who proceeded to England at their own expense from the garrison of Mesopotamia, they left that

country after the 2nd September 1920 and India not later than the 31st March 1921, and that the units of the officers or other ranks concerned were not due to proceed to India during the same season;

(3) that, in the case of the families who proceeded t England from India on the officers or othe ranks concerned being ordered to Meso potamia, they left India between the 2n September 1920 and the 31st March 1921 the officers, etc., being then on service i Mesopotamia and not due to return to Indi during the same season.

2 The expenditure involved will be debitable to Hi Majesty's Government.

3. Refunds of passage money on account of homewar passages privately secured by the families of officers an other ranks, who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, o left behind in India on the departure of the officers, etc for Mesopotamia, cannot be allowed except on the repre sentation of very special circumstances

[38911-II (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

159 h Mar. 1922. 169. **Pay of officers holding the appointment of Aide-de-Camp.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers holding the appointment of Aide-de-Camp shall in future draw pay of rank, *plus* staff pay at Rs 250 per mensem

2. This decision will not apply to the present incumbents of these appointments, unless the above rates are more favourable than their present rates of pay and allowances.

[A-3274 (A. G-10) / C]

160. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section I-C. 160

The publication of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I C, Indian Pioneers (active battalions) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India 7th Mar. 1922.

[25187 (Q M G-11 C) / A II]

161. Rates of pay of specially promoted dairy farm managers. 161

7th Mar. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 695 of 1921 it has been decided that when a dairy farm manager who was a superintendent under the old rules and who has been provisionally or in an officiating vacancy promoted to the grade of Deputy Assistant Controller of Dairies under the new rules reverts to the grade of manager on return of the permanent incumbent his pay as manager shall not be less than the pay which he received as a superintendent under the old rules

[27530 (Q M G 16) / A II]

162 Equipment Regulations, Part 2, for the Auxiliary Force (India). 162

7th Mar. 1922

The publication of the following sections of the "Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India) Part 2" has been approved —

Section XVI A, Infantry Units
" XVI B, Cavalry "
" XVI-C, Artillery "
" XV D, Engineer "
" XVI E, Machine Gun-Companies
" XVI-F, Heavy M T Companies

2 Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India under instructions from the Quartermaster General

[34922 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

163 — 7th Mar. 1922.

163 Annual increments of officers serving on a time scale of pay governed by the Civil Service Regulations

Government of India Finance Department letters No 3876 C S R (extract) dated the 7th July 1911 and No 1143 C S R dated the 24th November 1921 are reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned

[A 10111 (A G 10) / D]

164 — 7th Mar 1922

164 Revised rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms

It is notified for information that with effect from the 1st April 1922 the existing system of obtaining Army and India Army Forms from the Government Printing Contractors Calcutta on the basis of I A F Z 2001 and I A F Z 2002 will be abolished From the above date Army and India Army Forms will be obtained only on duly countersigned indents submitted through the appropriate controlling officer in accordance with the rules which are appended to this Instruction

2 It should be noted that in future no communications will be made direct by any Army Officer to the Contractors for Government Printing Calcutta All communications including indents will in future be addressed to the Superintendent Government Printing India Hastings Street Calcutta to whom the functions of the Controller of Printing and Stationery under the new rules have been delegated

3 It will not be possible to fix a monetary allotment for districts by the 1st April but all controlling officers

are enjoined to exercise the utmost economy, as a monetary allotment will be fixed in the course of the year

4 Forms of indent will be distributed to all consuming units, staffs and departments by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India direct and no indent will be complied with unless submitted on the standard printed form

5 The rules as issued are provisional and may be subject to slight modifications Any difficulties regarding the rules should be referred immediately to the controlling officer, *viz.*, the Officer Commanding the District or, in the case of forms affecting Military Accounts Department, the Controller, Military Accounts for the District, without delay Controlling officers should report any difficulties to Mr F D Ascoli I C S, Officer on Special duty, Department of Industries, Simla

6 Under the new system an interval of 2 months will elapse between the original submission of the indent by units etc, and despatch of forms During the months of April and May 1922, accordingly, issues will be made by the contractors under the existing system

[A D case / E]

165 Grant of compensation to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service for loss of collateral charge allowances. 165 — 7th Mar. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that, where permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service who on the 30th November 1918 were in receipt of collateral charge allowances, under paragraph 11 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, suffered reduction of total emoluments by the loss of such allowances with effect from the 1st December 1918, under the operation of paragraph 8 of appendix 248 to Army Instruction (India) No 1343 of 1918, the difference between the total emoluments* (including such collateral charge allowances) as admissible on the 30th November 1918 and the total emoluments drawn under that Army Instruction should be

*As defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume I

paid to them, with retrospective effect from 1st December 1918, as a personal allowance, which will be absorbed, as usual, in subsequent increases of emoluments Such payments will, however, always be subject to the condition that the duties for which the collateral charge allowances were drawn continued to be performed by the officers concerned after 30th November 1918

2 All awards under this Instruction will be made under the orders of the Government of India Claims should be submitted to the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Command, or the General Officer Commanding, District, in which the officer is serving, the General Officer Commanding will then obtain the report of the administrative medical authorities and the audit officers concerned, and transmit the claims to the Director Medical Services in India, with his own recommendations

[21419 (D M S-1 A) / B]

166 — 7th Mar. 1922

166. **Amalgamation of the Army Signal Schools at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona.**

Army Instruction (India) No 1180 of 1918
Army Instruction (India) No 13A of 1918
Army Instruction (India) No 1898 of 1918
Army Instruction (India) No 1076 of 1919
Army Instruction (India) No 121 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 685 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No. 855 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 685 of 1921

In supersession of the orders noted in the margin, sanction is accorded, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to the amalgamation, with effect from May 1st, 1922, of the Army Signal Schools at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school, to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona

2 The staffs, establishment allowances, etc, will be as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

3 All signal stores and equipment on charge of the Abbottabad (Kakul) School, will be handed in to Rawalpindi arsenal, and the Commandant, Army Signal School,

Poona is authorised to draw any additional signal stores and equipment he requires under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 765, pending the issue of the new equipment table for the Army Signal School

[(G S Case.) / D]

G FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 163 OF 1922

(i) *Extract from Government of India, Finance Department, letter No 3876 C S R, dated the 7th July 1911*

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No Finl 873 I, dated 13th March 1911 in which * * * * it is suggested that the Local Government may be given full discretion to exempt an officer from the operation of Article 160 B (b) of the Civil Service Regulations, or that Article 151 may be amended so as to substitute exception (I) for the rule

2 In reply, I am to say that the Government of India have decided to accept the proposal of your Government in respect of Article 151, Civil Service Regulations, and to amend it in the manner indicated in the annexure to this letter The amended rule will have effect from the 1st April 1911, and I am to explain that no re adjustment should be allowed in respect of increments which already run from the first of a month under the operation of the old rule To take a specific case, an officer who joined the service on the 3rd of April and who drew his last increment on the 1st May 1910, will, if the increments of his appointment are annual get his next increment only after he has put in twelve months' service qualifying for increment with effect from the 1st May 1910, and his subsequent increments will also be regulated on this basis

*   *   *   *   *

(ii) *Additions and corrections to the Civil Service Regulations*

5th edition page 38, Article 151

Substitute the following for this article and the exceptions thereunder —

151 An increment accrues from the day following that on which it is earned

Exception —An officer appointed in England by the Secretary of State for service in India receives the increment in his pay in accordance with the terms of his engagement.

(iii) Government of India, Finance Department, letter No 1143 C S R, dated the 24th November 1921

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided, in supersession of the orders conveyed in paragraph 2 of Mr Mitra's letter No 3876 C S R, dated the 7th July 1911, addressed to the Government of Madras, a copy of which was communicated to other Local Governments, etc, that the annual increments of all officers whether appointed before 1st January 1909 or not, shall, in future, accrue from the day of each year on which they were originally appointed in accordance with present Article 151 Civil Service Regulations This decision is not to be read as following adjustments of pay for the past, nor as affecting the case of officers whose increments accrue on fixed dates, under the special terms of their engagement

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 164 OF 1922

Rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms

I —GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1 *Revision of list of forms I A F Z 2001* —The list of all forms used by the Army previously all contained in I A F Z 2001 has now been divided into 3 sections as follows —

Regimental Section —Forms used by Combatant Units

In this section a maximum annual allowance for each form is laid down for each unit or arm of the Service

Staff Section —Forms used by Staffs, Services and Departments and forms which may be required occasionally by units

No maximum limit of annual supply of the forms in the Staff Section has yet been fixed but a maximum annual allowance will be laid down as soon as possible

For convenience of units those forms in the Staff Section which units may occasionally require are marked with an asterisk (thus *I A F Z 2034)

Special Section —Forms used exclusively by one Service or Department

This Section is not published as a whole the list of forms exclusively used by each Service or Department is printed as an appendix to the book of regulations which govern each Service or Department

The Regimental and Staff Sections are printed as one book and issued to all units Staffs and Heads of Services and Departments in each Command and District

II —SPECIAL RULES FOR THE CONTROL OF FORMS

1 The control of forms used by the Army in India is vested in the following —

Department Officer etc	Class of Forms for which primarily responsible	Controlling Department of Government of India
Financial Adviser, Military Finance.	All class A and Accounts Section in class F, India Army Forms	F A

Department Officer, etc	Class of Forms for which primarily responsible	Controlling Department of Government of India.
Army Department	All class E, India Army Forms	Army
Chief of the General Staff	All class B and G, India Army Forms.	Army
Adjutant General in India.	All class C, D F (General Sections), K, L, M, N P, U, India Army Forms and Medical Section in class F	Army
Quartermaster General in India.	Veterinary, Supply and Transport and Ordnance Sections in class F and all class P, S T, V, W, India Army Forms. All class O, India Army Forms, except those shown against Director General of Ordnance	Army
Director General of Ordnance	India Army Forms O 1424, 1429, 1430 1433, 1442 B to D, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1447-B, 1448, 1455	Army
By the official most concerned (at Army Head quarters with the subject matter to which the form pertains.	All Army books and forms and all class H I, X, Y, Z, India Army Forms	Army

2 No office except that of the Secretary, Army Department (or that of the Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms), is allowed to communicate with the Controller of Printing and Stationery regarding alterations to forms reprint of forms or introduction of new forms The Controller alone will communicate with Contractors

3 Whenever the stock of a form is reduced to a four months' supply, the Controller will inform the Army Department (Financial Adviser in case of Class A forms) of the fact and that if instructions for the revision or cancellation of the form are not received within one month the form will be reprinted as it stands The Army Department will cause the form to be examined in the Branch

concerned which will then correct it up to date, or, if it is likely to become obsolete, suggest restriction of the number of copies printed off On the result of the examination in the Branch, the Secretary, Army Department, or Financial Adviser, as the case may be will then give his instructions to the Controller

4 The introduction of a new form will be initiated by the Branch concerned The Branch will send the form with the suggested form number, section of the book concerned, maximum annual allowances and number of copies to be printed off to the Secretary Army Department (through the Adjutant General s Branch if it is to be in the Regimental or Staff Sections) The Secretary will then send it to the Controller, who will criticise it as in paragraph 5 below After agreement the Secretary Army Department (or Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms) will give final print orders

5 The Controller of Printing and Stationery shall have authority to criticise the *format* of all new and existing forms and to suggest alterations in the size and quality of paper or material and in the style of setting up of the form In the case of disagreement between the Army Department (or Financial Adviser in the case of Class A forms) and the Controller each case will be decided by the Department of Industries

6 The introduction of New or Revised Forms should not be announced in Army Instructions (India) until the Controller has notified that they are ready for issue

7 The Adjutant General s Branch will be responsible to the Army Department for the general control of I A F Z 2001 (Regimental and Staff Sections) while each Branch of Army Headquarters will maintain similar control over the forms used exclusively by the Services or Departments in the Branch

8 All alterations to forms cancellation of forms, introduction and issues of new forms will be notified in Army Instructions (India) and a list of all alterations to I A F Z 2001 (Regimental and Staff Sections) or to the Appendices of the several regulations in which such lists of departmental forms occur will be published in the Quarterly Appendices to India Army Orders All officers concerned must keep their copies corrected quarterly accordingly

9 The procedure for the notification of a correction of *I A F Z 2001 will be the same as for that of a correction* to Army Regulations India Volume II *i e* the Branch

concerned will take primary action on all forms relative to the subjects with which they deal (*vide* paragraph 1) That Branch will draft the Army Instruction (India) as well as the paragraph for insertion in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders, and send both to the Adjutant General's Branch, which will check them as regards co-ordination and cause them to be published

10 The procedure for correction, etc, of lists of forms in the Special Section which appear as Appendices to Departmental Regulations will be the same as for any other correction to those regulations, *viz.*, an insertion in Army Instructions (India) followed by an entry in that Section of the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders by which the book of regulations concerned is corrected

III.—General Rules for Indenting and Receipt of Forms.

1. *System of Indents and Issues*.—In order to regulate issues, annual requirements of forms will be issued to Districts on the dates shown in the table below, on indents submitted in accordance with paragraph 3 *on the undermentioned dates*:—

Distinguishing Letter.	District.	Date of submission of indent by Units, Staffs, Heads of Services and Departments to District Headquarters	Date of submission of indents by District Headquarters to Controller of Printing and Stationery	Issues will be made during
1	2	3	4	5
A	United Provinces District	1st November	1st December	February.
B C	Allahabad Brigade Area Presidency and Assam District	1st December	1st January	March.
D	Central Provinces District	1st January	1st February	April
E F	Poona District Aden	1st February	1st March	May
G H	Bombay District Madras District	1st March	1st April	June.
J	Burma District	1st April	1st May	July.
K	Baluchistan District	1st May	1st June	August
L M	Sind-Rajputana District Waziristan District	1st June	1st July	September.
N	Lahore District	1st July	1st August	October
O	Peshawar District	1st August	1st September	November
P	Kohat District	1st September	1st October	December
Q	Rawalpindi District	1st October	1st November	January.

Note A.—Allahabad Brigade Area is treated as a District throughout these Instructions

Note B.—Branches of Army Headquarters and Command Headquarter Offices will indent direct on the Controller of Printing and Stationery annually as required on 1st April

Note C.—Indents by Military Accounts Offices are checked and countersigned by C. M. As of Districts in exactly the same manner as Military Offices are by District Staffs; they indent under the same rules and on the same dates. See paragraphs 3, 4, 6 and 8.

2 *Necessity of indents* —Forms are supplied gratis by the Controller of Printing and Stationery Calcutta but no forms will be issued except on indents in Form I A F Z 2002 countersigned by a District Staff Officer or C M A and fully complying with these instructions All indents must be submitted to District Headquarters in duplicate

Copies of the revised indent forms will be circulated separately

3 *Annual indents* —Units staffs and heads of services and departments will submit an indent to cover their annual requirements of all forms to the District Head quarters on the date specified in paragraph 1 Each indent must be signed by the Officer Commanding Unit or District Head of Department or his staff officer who will be responsible that the indent complies with these instructions and has been drawn up with due regard to economy

In order to control expenditure the column showing stock in hand must be carefully checked by a British Officer and the number shown in the column for quantity required must not in the case of Regimental Section forms exceed the difference between the maximum annual allowance and the number in hand in the case of forms in the Staff or Special Sections for which no maxima have yet been laid down the numbers required must not exceed the difference between the past year s consumption and the numbers in hand Any divergence must be explained in the Remarks Column of I A F Z 2002

All indents will be checked completed and countersigned in the District Staff Office and one copy will be despatched together with the annual indent for District Headquarters to the Controller of Printing and Stationery Calcutta on the date specified in paragraph 1

4 *Supplementary indents* —All indents other than annual indents are classed as supplementary indents and cover—

(a) Forms required in excess of those indented for in the annual indents

(b) Staff Section forms not ordinarily supplied to units

(c) Field Service forms

(d) Forms supplied to units etc leaving India

Such indents will be submitted on I A F Z 2002 as necessity arises through District Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 3 of these instructions Such indents must be very closely examined before countersignature at District Headquarters

5 *Emergent requirements* —In order to meet emergent or unusual requirements a small pool of forms not ordinarily issued to units etc will be kept at each District Head quarters *vide* Section IV, Rule 8

6 *Monetary limit for each District* —In order to enforce economy in forms throughout the Army and to ensure efficient control by District Staffs on indents a monetary limit has been fixed for each District against which all forms issued to that District will be debited The Con troller will cease to comply with indents when the limit is reached unless and until a further monetary allotment has been sanctioned by the Government of India Applications for an extra grant must be submitted by the District Com mander to the Secretary, Army Department, direct, giving full reasons for the excess General Officers Commanding Districts will be kept informed by the Controller of the amount of their monetary allotment and the balance in hand after each issue the balance can be checked with the issues by means of the Price List which each District Headquarters will receive Deficiencies in complying with indents are provided for in paragraph 9

A similar monetary limit will be fixed for all the Military Accounts offices in each District this will be quite separate from the District Commander s monetary limit In respect of the monetary limit of Military Accounts Department offices the Controller of Military Accounts will exercise the functions of a District Commander

7 *Forms stocks to be left behind on transfer* —Units moving in relief or leaving India must hand over their stock of forms to the relieving unit as Station Stores, the receipt of the forms being duly reported to District Headquarters by the new unit on arrival

8 *Method of marking packages and their despatch* — The District Staff Officer will endorse on every annual indent a distinguishing letter for the District (as shown in the table in paragraph 1) and the serial number of the unit or other indenting office and he will furnish the Controller and all Station Commanders with a list in duplicate showing the authorised list of units and other indenting offices by stations and their serial numbers as below, so that each

B

package may be clearly marked and also addressed to the proper station, thus —

District—Rawalpindi Letter Q

Serial No	Station	Name of Indenting Office	Remarks
1	Rawalpindi	District Staff Office	
2	Do	Assistant Director of Medical Services District	
3	Do	Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport District	
4	Do	Commanding Royal Engineer, District, etc	
9	Do	British Infantry in Connaught Barracks	
10	Do	British Infantry in West Ridge Barracks.	
11	Do	Indian Infantry in Napier Lines	
12	Do	Indian Infantry in Outram Lines etc.	
24	Jhelum	Brigade Staff Office	
25	Do	Indian Infantry in King's Lines	
26	Do	Indian Infantry in Queen's Lines	
27	Do	Indian Infantry in Prince's Lines etc etc.	
31	Attock	Station Staff Office etc. etc	

N B —Controllers of Military Accounts will use the same letters but will ensure that the numbers they use are higher than those used by the District Staff to avoid confusion

On receipt of the annual indent from each District the Controller will issue on the prescribed dates the forms specified on each indent packed up separately by units staffs departmental offices etc, with their indents in one complete set of parcels for each indenting officer, each parcel of each set being marked with the index letter and number,

9 *Receipt and deficiency list* —On receipt, the packages will be checked against the indents and lists made of

ledged and one copy to District Headquarters The Controller will despatch the balances when available direct to the stations concerned in the same manner The list of deficiencies must accordingly be carefully recorded, and all further receipts treated and reported exactly as the main issue

10 *Communications regarding forms* —No military official, except District Headquarters or C M A, is authorised to address the Controller of Stationery and Printing direct, except in acknowledging the receipt of forms in I A F Z 2002 and no communication whatsoever shall be made to any contractor who prints India Army Forms except through the Army Department and the Controller of Stationery and Printing

IV —METHOD OF OBTAINING FORMS WHICH ARE NOT ALLOTTED TO UNITS AND PROCEDURE FOR UNITS WHICH HAVE NO ALLOTMENT

1 Units having transport attached will receive the special forms for transport which they require either from the Corps from which this transport is detached or from the Assistant Director Supplies and Transport of the District

2 Armoured Car units will similarly obtain the special Mechanical Transport forms which they require

3 When a unit requires a few copies of a form not in its stock it may obtain them from the District Headquarters pool without the submission of a supplementary indent If such form (*e g*, a Veterinary Form) is not stocked in the pool the District Staff will arrange to supply it either from the Assistant Director of the service concerned or by supplementary indent on the Controller,

4 If a Unit or Formation has no Field Service Forms it will obtain the allotment laid down for it as its mobiliza tion equipment in the "Tables of Books Forms and Stationery tal en into the Field by the Army in India on a supplementary indent

But once a full allotment has been received either as above or by transfer from an outgoing unit the small num ber of forms necessary to replace deterioration etc will be obtained as in paragraph 3 above

5 No maximum annual allowance has been laid down for certain combatant units *e g* Auxiliary Force units Bodyguards Aden Troop etc and establishments such as Fort Armaments Depôts Schools of Instruction These will indent ' as required ' annually through the Head quarters of the District in which they are situated on the dates and in the manner laid down for units in the General Rules (III)

6 Departmental units *e g* Army Hospital Corps Mule Corps Mechanical Transport Companies etc will indent through the head of their Service or Department in the District *e g* Assistant Director Medical Services Assistant Director Supplies and Transport

7 Each Head of Service or Department will submit h s consolidated indent for all offices and units serving under his command in the District to the Officer of the District Staff (Deputy Assistant Adjutant General) who controls all indents for forms and the District monetary allotment This officer will deal with them in the same manner as Indents for Combatant Units are dealt with *vide General* Rules (III 3)

V —Subsidiary Instructions regarding Maximum Annual Allowances to Units

1 The District Commander or C M A is empowered to decide all cases of demands exceeding the prescribed limits subject to his monetary allotment

He will only refer to Command Headquarters general questions involving material alterations to these rules or to the scales of maximum annual allowances

2 Where one portion of a Unit (*e g* Artillery Brigade or Corps of Sappers and Miners) is stationed in one District and other portions in other Districts the Officer Command ing the Unit (Lieutenant Colonel R A or Commandant Sappers and Miners) will alone indent for all the forms

required for his command, through the Headquarters of the District in which his own headquarters are situated He will distribute the forms to all the units under his command and will similarly deal with all supplementary requirements

3 Special remarks regarding certain columns of I A F Z 2001, Regimental Section—

Column 1.—The scales in column 1 are for an Artillery Brigade with a normal establishment of Headquarter and 4 batteries The maximum annual allowance of a Royal Horse Artillery Brigade which has 5 batteries and 5 ammunition columns will be 50 per cent above this scale, while those of Royal Field Artillery Brigades which have a Brigade Ammunition Column will be one fifth extra and so on proportionately

Column 2—The maximum annual allowance of the Frontier Garrison Artillery will be half that laid down in Column 2 for a Pack Artillery Brigade

Column 3—The maximum annual allowance of the Royal Garrison Artillery Rangoon will be half that laid down in column 3 for the Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay

Column 4—The maximum annual allowance of un brigaded batteries of Artillery will be a quarter of that laid down in column 1 or 2 for the Brigade of the Branch to which they belong

N B—All through the rules the word "Controller" refers to the Controller of Printing and Stationery, while the abbreviation "C M A." denotes the Controller of Military Accounts

Item	RATE Initial	(TOTAL) Recurring
	Rs	Rs.
Allowances		
Officers mess allowance	Rs 10 per officer *per mensem*, *vide* Army Regulations, India Volume I, paragraph 2?4 subject to a maximum of Rs 150 *per mensem*	
Office allowance		60 *per mensem*
Contingencies		2 000 *per annum*
Vehicles		
4 motor cycles		
30 bicycles		

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi the 14th March 1922

167 Discontinuance of the maintenance of duplicate sealed patterns of clothing and necessaries by units. 167 14th Mar. 1922.

It has been decided that duplicate sealed patterns of

N B —Army Instruction (India) bearing No 107, dated 7th February 1922, was not issued

case of personal clothing and necessaries, be issued at a reduced rate, as may be approved by the officer commanding in writing

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

[41557 (Q M G-12). / A II]

168. Revised rates of pay and staff pay for officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps holding staff and administrative appointments, and veterinary officers attached to the Remount Department. 168 14th Mar. 1922.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 33 and 808 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the rates of pay and staff pay of officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, holding staff and administrative

appointments in India, shall, with effect from the 1st January 1920, be at the rates detailed below:—

Army Headquarters.

Director, Veterinary Services.	Rs 2,200 consolidated
Assistant Director, Veterinary Services	Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* Rs. 300 per mensem staff pay.
Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services.	Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* Rs 200 per mensem staff pay

Command Headquarters.

Deputy Director, Veterinary Services.	Rs. 2,150, if a Colonel.	Consolidated.
	Rs. 1,850, if a Lieutenant Colonel.	
Assistant Director, Veterinary Services	Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* Rs 300 per mensem staff pay.	

District Headquarters.

Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services.	Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* Rs 100 per mensem staff pay

Army Veterinary School.

Principal, Army Veterinary School, Ambàla.	Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* staff pay at Rs. 200 per mensem throughout the year.

2. It has also been decided that veterinary officers attached to the Remount Department will receive Indian pay of rank and branch *plus* Rs 100 per mensem staff pay with effect from the date of this Instruction. Present incumbents will, however, be permitted to draw, as a personal allowance, the difference between the rate they were in receipt of on the date of this Instruction and the rate now sanctioned.

[4645 (Q. M. G.). / C]

169 **Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the Military Works Services** 169

14th Mar 1922.

It has been decided that the following addition shall be made to paragraph 10 (a) of Army Instruction (India) No 944 of 1920 —

> The forfeiture of the special charge allowance by a sub divisional officer during leave is temporary and does not preclude him from continuing to draw the allowance from the date of resuming duty on return from leave Any available allowance not allotted to an individual prior to the 1st June 1920 or any allowance relinquished permanently by the recipient on or after this date will automatically lapse An allowance will be relinquished by a permanent sub divisional officer on promotion to departmental commissioned rank or by a temporary sub divisional officer on appointment to the permanent Military Works engineering establishment or on revision of terms of service

[14845 (M W 1 A) / C]

170 **Repairs to mechanical transport vehicles in other than mechanical transport workshops** 170

14th Mar 1922

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 1196 of 1918 it has been decided that repairs to mechanical transport vehicles may be carried out at the discretion of the Quartermaster General in India in railway workshops or by private firms instead of in mechanical transport workshops the cost of the repairs being charged to the unit for which they are undertaken and adjusted against the head Running expenses of mechanical transport vehicles—Repairs Bills for charges on account of such repairs should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned through the Officer in Charge Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt Chaklala

[46703 (Q M G 5) / B]

171 **War Equipment Table India, Signal Parks and Expense Stores** 171

14th Mar 1922.

The publication of the above named Equipment Table (India Army Form F 980 55) 1921 has been approved

Copies will be issued, in due course, to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta The submission of indents is not necessary.

[40913 (Q. M. G.-10-C). / A-II.]

172 — 14th Mar. 1922. 172. **Conditions under which satisfactory paid military service rendered during the Great War, which does not ordinarily qualify for service pension, is allowed to count for civil pension.**

Home Department Resolutions No. 1099, dated the 8th August 1919, and No. 2165, dated the 15th September 1921, are published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A.-8323—(A. G.-10) / C.]

173 — 14th Mar. 1922. 173. **Adoption of a coat, warm, mounted services (Indian troops) in lieu of greatcoats for Indian mounted troops.**

It has been decided to adopt a "coat, warm, mounted services," for all Indian mounted troops, in lieu of the present pattern "greatcoat, Indian troops"

2. The present pattern greatcoat will be continued in wear until stocks on charge of mounted units are exhausted, when future replacements will be of the new pattern "coat, warm, mounted services."

3. The measure does not involve any extra expenditure

[40767 (Q M. G.-12) / A-II.]

174 — 14th Mar. 1922. 174. **Supply and Transport Corps supplies for British and Indian general hospitals.**

It has been decided that British and Indian general hospitals will draw articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply on the same scale as that prescribed for British and Indian station hospitals, respectively Mobilization Store Tables for British and Indian general hospitals will be amended.

[47231 (Q. M G.-6-A.) / B.]

175 Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 175 / 14th Mar 1922

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 63 of 1922 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	A	P	
For the week commencing with the 8th January 1922	15	0	0	per pound sterling
For the week commencing with the 15th January 1922	15	1	0	
For the week commencing with the 22nd January 1922	15	2	0	
For the week commencing with the 29th January 1922	15	4	0	
For the week commencing with the 5th February 1922	15	4	0	
For the week commencing with the 12th February 1922	15	6	0	
For the week commencing with the 19th February 1922	15	6	0	

[M A G s case / D]

176 Abolition of covers, greatcoat 176 / 14th Mar 1922

It has been decided that the issue of covers greatcoat, where now authorised for British troops in India will be discontinued Those in possession of units will be withdrawn and disposed of to the best advantage

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[41325 (Q M G 12) / A-II]

177 Application to India of Pamphlets Nos 1 to 12 which replace Sections I to IX of " Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II " 177 / 14th Mar 1922.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 926 of 1921 —

In paragraph 1 line 5 *for* Addendum *read* Supplement

2 In some copies of the Army Instruction (India) referred to Appendix XI has been printed for Appendix XII in paragraph 2 line 1 The necessary correction should be made in the copies in which the error appears

[12181 (O 6) / A II]

178
14th Mar. 1922.

178 Scale of arms and accoutrements for the Army Educational Corps

Warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps attached to units of other corps will be armed and equipped in peace and war on the same scale as the warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the units to which they are attached

2 The arms and equipment of these men will be regarded as part of the equipment of the unit and will not accompany the men on transfer except as provided for in paragraph 823 Army Regulations India Volume II

3 Warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps not attached to units and non commissioned officers on probation will be armed and equipped on the scale given in the Appendix to this Instruction

4 The cost of the proposal is estimated at Rs 15 661 initial and Rs 1 807 annual recurring Stores of the value of Rs 6 330 (rifles sword bayonets and scabbards) can be issued without special replacement The balance of the initial cost Rs 9 331, will be met from the provision made under Head III B (b) 5 in the Army estimates for 1921 22

[25140 (Q M G II B) / A II]

179
14th Mar 1922

179 Revision of clothing allowances of the Bands of the Governors of Bombay and Bengal

The following amendment is made to statement D of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1921 as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No 951 of 1921 —

After Unattached List *insert* as new items —

	—	Rs	A	P
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal	Serjeant Major and Quartermaster Serjeant	16	11	0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal	Other ranks	1o	8	0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay	Serjeant Major and Quartermaster Serjeant.	3J	16	0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay	Other ranks	33	9	0

These rates will take effect from 1st April 1921

[21600 (Q M G 12 / A II]

180. Issue of wireless telegraph sets, field, 120-watt C.W. to three wagon wireless sections and to Ordnance Depôt, Karachi, and Rawalpindi Arsenal. 180 / 14th Mar 1922.

—It has been decided that wireless telegraph sets, field, 120 watt C W, will be issued, on receipt, to three wagon wireless sections of

No 2 (Wireless) Company, "A" Corps Signals, Karachi,
No 2 (Wireless) Company "B" Corps Signals, Rawalpindi,

on the scale of 2 sets per section and one set each to Karachi Ordnance Depôt and Rawalpindi Arsenal to be held as ordnance reserve The submission of indents is not necessary

2 The cost of this measure is estimated at Rs 50,000 and is debitable to Head VI H in the Army estimates of 1921 22

Orders regarding the reappropriation of funds from the grant for new equipment will issue in due course

[35671 (Q M G -10 C) / A II]

181. Provision of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations. 181 / 14th Mar. 1922

In paragraph 3 (a) of Army Instruction (India) No 712 of 1921, after "furniture" add "and equipment"

[36560 (Q M G 3) / C]

182 Scale of furniture and equipment for a hostel of 39 units 182 / 14th Mar. 1922

The following entries should be made in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 767 of 1921 —

Under "furniture for each unit", after "Pokers, officers, Mark II," add —

"Screens, fire, wire gauze, 3′×2′ 1"

Under "equipment for ante room and card room," after "Pokers, officers with brass handle," add —

"Screens fire, wire gauze, 3′×2′ 1 per fire place"

[36560 (Q M G 2) / C]

183 — 14th Mar. 1922

183. Revised organisation and establishment of Indian combatant units serving overseas

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st January 1922, Indian combatant units serving overseas shall adopt the organisations and establishments laid down in the following Army Instructions (India) of 1921 —

No 291 (Infantry and Pioneers)

No 382 (Artillery)

Nos 120, 472, 587 (Sappers and Miners)

Nos 471, 893 (Signals)

2 The above will apply to all units of the arms named now serving overseas, and such as may be despatched over seas hereafter, with the exception of signal units in Iraq, which will continue as at present

3 Indian cavalry regiments now overseas will not adopt the revised organisation laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 291 of 1921 until they return to India and have been converted to a non silladar basis

4 The class composition of units will not be reorganized as long as they are overseas

5 Depôts in India of units overseas, not affiliated to functioning training battalions, will remain at present strength

[014567-Pt VII (A G-2) / D]

184 — 14th Mar. 1922

184. Abolition of the appointment of Transport Registration officer.

It has been decided to abolish the appointment of Transport Registration Officer with effect from the 1st March 1922

[48384 (Q M G-7) / B]

185 — 14th Mar. 1922

185. Payment of the allowance attached to the Order of British India when conferred upon officers of the Indian State Forces.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, the allowances attached to the Order of British India, when conferred upon officers of the

Indian State Forces shall with the previous concurrence of the Durbar concerned, be paid by the Government of India

2 Necessary provision to meet the extra expenditure will be made in the ensuing year s army estimates

[F and P Dept. file / C]

186 Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers — 186 / 14th Mar 1922.

Statement D attached to the Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 70 of 1922 is amended as below —

In footnote (*g*) *for* Rs 15 *read* Re 1 5

[41023 (Q M G 12) / A II]

187 Pay during the voyage period of British service officers, transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to staff appointments in India — 187 / 14th Mar. 1922

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that with effect from the 4th May 1920 a British service officer transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to a staff appointment in India shall receive for the period of the voyage to India British rates of pay as laid down in Table IV (B) Army Order No 324 of 1919

2 In cases where the appointment held by the officer selected is one for which no rate of pay is laid down in Table IV (B) Army Order No 324 of 1919 he shall receive double rates of British half pay under the Army Order in question

[A 3577 (A G 10) / C]

188 Pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, employed in departments, during the period of voyage on proceeding home for demobilisation — 188 / 14th Mar 1922

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army

Reserve of Officers, serving in departments, who, when proceeding home for demobilisation, are restricted only to pay of rank for the period of the voyage, shall receive in respect of such period the new rates of pay of rank sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 480 of 1921, in lieu of the rates at present in force for officers in departmental employment.

[A.-9677 (A. G.-10.) / C.]

189
14th Mar. 1922.

189. Scale of accommodation for British and Indian station hospitals in the plains and hills.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 222 and 720 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 48 of 1922, it has been decided that an "anti syphilitic" room, 12′ x 8′, with walls, floor and ceiling as for an operating theatre, shall be provided in all British and Indian station hospitals which may hereafter be constructed or reconstructed.

[47400 (Q. M. G.-3) / C.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 172 of 1922

Home Department Resolution No. 1099, dated the 8th August 1919.

The Governor General in Council has had under consideration the question of granting concessions in the matter of securing civil appointments under Government to those persons who have rendered service in connection with the prosecution of the war. With the approval of the Secretary of State, His Excellency in Council is pleased to make the following announcements —

Firstly, no person shall be in any way prejudiced either in securing a civil appointment or in respect of seniority in such appointment by the fact that he has rendered service in the prosecution of the war or by the fact that his entry into civil employment has been delayed by such service,

Secondly, applications from persons who have rendered such service shall *ceteris paribus* receive preferential treatment in the matter of civil appointments under Government

2 The following kinds of service shall be deemed to be service in the prosecution of the war —

(a) Service in the combatant ranks of the army,

(b) All other service involving subjection to military law under the Army Act, or the India Army Act, and service in the Indian Branch of the Indian Defence Force,

(c) Clerical and other service under military and munitions authorities (i) overseas, and (ii) in India

Preferential treatment shall be given to the various kinds of service in the order indicated above and persons who have rendered active service shall be given preference over those who have not In order to make good a claim to preferential treatment, an applicant must satisfy the authority making the appointment that the service rendered was whole time service and was also approved service

3 In pursuance of these decisions, every person who has rendered service of the character described above shall be permitted to deduct from his age for the purposes of article 51, *Civil Service Regulations*, the period of such service rendered up to the date of his release from military or other duties and, if invalided from such service he shall be permitted to include, for the purposes of deduction the period from the time when he was invalided up to the date on which the war may be declared to have ended under the provisions of the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918, 8 and 9 George V, Chapter 59

4 Notwithstanding any rules or executive orders prescribing educational, professional or technical qualifications, any person who has rendered service of the nature already described and has been prevented thereby from acquiring such qualifications may, at the discretion of the authority competent to make an appointment for which such qualifications are required, be admitted, to such appointment provided that the educational professional and technical attainments which he possesses are deemed sufficient for the adequate performance of the duties of the appointment

5 The principles herein laid down are subject to the following general reservations, which local Governments and, under their instructions, officers subordinate to them will apply at their discretion —

(a) The application of these principles must be consistent with the public interest

(b) There must be no injustice to the claims of persons already in Government service who had no opportunity of rendering military service

(c) No person may be appointed to a post the duties of which he is not competent to perform

The principles are also subject to such other reservations as any local Government, or in the case of posts under themselves the Government of India may deem proper to adopt

6 The Governor General in Council is also authorized to announce that the question of the application of similar principles to the services recruited in England is under the consideration of the Secretary of State

Home Department Resolution No. 2165, dated the 15th September 1921.

In the Home Department Resolution, No 1099, dated the 8th August 1919, certain concessions were granted in the matter of securing civil employment under Government to those who had rendered service in connection with the prosecution of the war Since then, the Governor General in Council has had under consideration the question of granting concessions in respect of pensions to such persons as have rendered military service during the war, are employed in a civil department of Government and are not eligible for the concessions recently sanctioned for the candidates for various Imperial services and Departments who rendered service with His Majesty s forces during the war

2 Any military service rendered with permanent units, which is pensionable under military rules but which terminates before a pension has been earned in respect of it, can be allowed to count, when followed by service qualifying for civil pension, as part of such service under the orders contained in the Secretary of State s despatch No 12 Financial, dated the 3rd February 1921, but service with temporary units, as also service rendered in the British army elsewhere than in India, does not count In order to meet cases of this kind, His Excellency in Council, with the approval of the Secretary of State in Council is pleased to announce that civil employees who prior to their civil employment, have rendered satisfactory paid military service in the Great War, which does not ordinarily qualify for a service pension under military rules, shall be allowed to count such military service for the purpose of civil pension, subject to the following general principles being observed —

(1) Completed years of military service shall be allowed to count up to a maximum of four years

(2) In the case of services in which a minimum age is fixed for recruitment, no military service rendered below that age shall be allowed to count for pension

(3) The addition of war service shall not be included in total service under Article 408 of the Civil Service Regulations for the purpose of leave counting as service for pension, nor allowed in addition to the concession in Article 403 or 404 A Civil Service Regulations, but any

Government servant who may be entitled to the concessions permissible under those articles and to the concessions announced in this Resolution, will be allowed to select *whichever is more favourable*

(4) The scope of the concession shall be confined to an employee who retires on a superannuation or retiring pension

(5) British and Indian military service shall be allowed to count alike for pension and no contribution towards, or share of a pension earned as a result of this concession shall be claimed from the Home Government

(6) No refund of military bonus or gratuity shall be demanded from the employee

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 178 OF 1922

Weedon section

Rifles, short, M L E, Mark III	1	for all ranks, except warrant officers, class I
Sword bayonets, pattern '07	1	for each rifle
Scabbards, sword bayonet, pattern '07.	1	for each sword bayonet
Pistols, Webley	1	for each warrant officer, class I
Bottles oil Pull throughs, 303 in arms	1	for each rifle
Rods, cleaning pistol Webley	1	for each pistol
Belts, shoulder, sword, "Sam Browne" Belts waist, sword, "Sam Browne"	1	for each warrant officer, class I
Bottles water, enamelled	1	for all ranks
Cases, pistol, with leather loop, I. P.	1	for each warrant officer, class I
Carriers, water bottle, with shoulder strap	1	
Haversacks, O S	1	
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with leather loop I P	2	
Slings, rifle, pattern 1914	1	for each rifle
Tins, mess, D S	1	for all ranks
Web equipment, pattern '08—		
Belts, waist	1	for all ranks except warrant officers, class I.
Braces, with buckle	2	
Braces, without buckle	1	for each haversack, O S
Carriers, cartridge, 75 rounds—		
Left	1	for all ranks except warrant officers, class I.
Right	1	
Carriers, intrenching tool—		
Head	1	for each serjeant
Helve	1	
Carriers, water bottle	1	for all ranks except warrant officers, class I
Covers mess tin	1	
Frogs	1	
Haversacks	1	
Packs	1	
Straps, supporting	2	
Bandolier equipment, pattern '03—		
Covers, mess tin, D S	1	for each warrant officer, class I.
Straps, greatcoat	1	

Section 2-B

Implements, intrenching, pattern 08—		
Head	1	for each serjeant
Helve	1	

GGPI Delhi—L 69AII—15-3-22—6,375

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 21st March 1922

190 Grant of free return passages to India to officers of the Indian service who, while on leave on private affairs, are granted extensions of leave, exceeding two months, on account of sickness contracted in India. 190 / 21st Mar. 1922

It is notified for information that the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the extension to officers of the Indian service of the provisions of paragraph 85 of Army Regulations India Volume X

2 The regulations are being amended accordingly.

[47392 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

191. Issue of chevrons and badges of rank with greatcoats or coats, warm, to Indian troops 191 / 21st Mar. 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of a set of chevrons and badges of rank to Indian troops for wear on their greatcoats or coats warm These will be worn on the right arm only by ranks entitled to them under Army Regulations India Volume XI Appendix XIV

2 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

3 The expenditure involved *viz*, Rs 3 750 is debitable to the provision made for the service affected in the Army estimates for 1921 22

[36701 (Q M G 12 / A 11]

A

192
21st Mar. 1922.

192. Clothing allowances for Army Dental Corps

It has been decided that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Dental Corps shall be clothed on the same scale and draw the same rates of clothing allowances as the Royal Army Medical Corps, i.e., as for infantry, other ranks

2 The following addition is made to statement "D" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1921 as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No 901 of 1921 —

After Royal Army Medical Corps *insert* as a new item —

Army Dental Corps	All ranks	25 10 0

[41-12 Q M G 12 / A. II]

193
21st Mar. 1922.

193. Distinction marks for all ranks of Indian units which have received the title of "Royal."

His Majesty the King Emperor has been graciously pleased to accord sanction to the following distinction marks being worn by all units of the Indian Army on whom the honour of the title "Royal" has been conferred —

(i) A twisted cord to be worn on the right shoulder in khaki dress, the loop of the cord to be under the shoulder strap and the end in the pocket The colour of the cord to be blue for units whose full dress was drab or scarlet, and scarlet for those whose full dress was green

A plain uncoloured sample of the cord will be supplied to each unit concerned, and this sample should be strictly followed. The cord should be provided out of the clothing allowance and there should be no extra expense to Government in its provision—

(ii) The existing shoulder titles of the units to be surmounted by a Tudor Crown ½ inch in height, which will be part of the title and not separate

To avoid unnecessary expense existing titles in wear and in stock with units will be fitted regimentally with the

crown, stocks of crowns only are being arranged for and indents for these crowns should be submitted at once to the Clothing Depôt Shahjahanpur which will comply with the indents in rotation

A standard sample of the complete new badge will be supplied to each unit concerned at an early date for guidance All future supplies of these titles from clothing depots will be of the complete crown and title

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 822 8 0 is debitable to the provision made for the service affected in the Army estimates for 1921 22

[40779 (Q M G 12 / A 11]

194 **Incidence of cost of supplying high pressure oil lamps and apparatus** 194 21st Mar. 1922

It has been decided that the incidence of cost of supplying high pressure oil lamps and apparatus should be governed by the following rules —

(a) When required for troop sidings or platforms constructed for military purposes on Commercial lines the cost thereof will be debitable to Military Works funds *vide* Army Regulations India Volume III paragraph 363

(b) When required for troop sidings or platforms on Military lines the cost will be debitable to Railway or Military Works funds according to the purpose for which they are required *vide* Army Regulations India Volume III paragraph 363 A Rules A (i) and B (i)

(c) In all other cases the Military Works Services are responsible only for the supply erection and maintenance of the lamp posts winches tackle or other apparatus required for lifting the lamp into position Lamps chimneys cotton wick and other accessories will be supplied by the Ordnance Department and oil petrol—M T and spirits—methylated—mineralized by the Supply and Transport Corps The officer to whom the lamps are

issued is responsible for their correct working and for the engagement of any special establishment that may be necessary for the purpose the action of the local Military Works officer in this respect should be confined to affording such technical assistance as may be required of him in the ordinary course of his duties

2 The above orders are in supersession of all previous orders on the subject

[87 0 (M W 3 / C]

195 — 21st Mar. 1922

195 Grant of acting rank to junior British mechanical transport personnel to fill vacancies in the authorised establishment of mechanical transport units

Sanction is accorded to the grant of the acting rank of corporal or sergeant to junior British mechanical transport personnel when appointed to fill vacancies in the rank of sergeant in the authorised establishment of mechanical transport units

[47784 Q M G 2 / B]

196 — 21st Mar. 1922

196 Increased pensions to Indian ranks of the India Unattached List

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the rates of pension admissible under paragraph 1044 (a) (v) Army Regulations India Volume I to Indian ranks of the India Unattached List shall be revised as follows —

	Rs per mensem.
Of 15 and under 20 years service	6
Of 20 and under 24 years service	12
Of 24 and under 28 years service	30
Of 28 and under 32 years service	50
Of 32 years service	60
Of 32 years service with unblemished character if specially recommended	75

2 The revised rates will apply only to those pensioned on or after the 5th December 1921

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

[A 6896 (A. G -10) / C.]

197. **Institution of a departmental colloquial test in Hindustani for officers of the Royal Army Service Corps serving with the Supply and Transport Corps.** 197 — 21st Mar. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that all regular officers of the Royal Army Service Corps serving with the Supply and Transport Corps, including the Mechanical Transport shall be required to pass a departmental colloquial examination in Hindustani

2 Candidates will be required to possess a knowledge of Hindustani sufficient to enable them to converse on ordinary matters, to give simple instructions in the work performed by the men of their unit, and to carry out the work of an officer in an Indian unit, such as receiving simple complaints and petitions and disposing of military offences

3 Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps who were serving in India on 1st October 1921 shall be required to pass this examination within six months from the date of this Instruction

4. Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps who were not serving in India on 1st October 1921 shall be required to pass this examination within one year from the date of assuming duty with a unit in India

5 Should an officer fail to pass within the period prescribed in paragraphs 3 and 4 above, he will cease to draw staff pay, under Army Instruction (India) No 919 of 1919, on the expiration of that period and will receive pay as an officer of the British service under Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919 Should he subsequently succeed in passing he will from that date, be paid at the rate of pay authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 919 of 1919, including the staff pay

6 Officers who have passed the Higher or Lower Standard examination in Hindustani will not be required to pass the colloquial examination

[20332 (Q M G 5 / A II]

198 — 21st Mar. 1922.

198. Continuance of the allowances attached to the Victoria Cross, Order of British India, Military Cross and Indian Order of Merit to Indian officers granted King's Commissions as Second Lieutenants in the Indian Army.

Army Department letters Nos 9997 and 0378171 (A. G.-10), dated the 2nd August and 27th October 1920, respectively, are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A -7796 (A. G 9) / C]

199 — 21st Mar. 1922.

199. Scale of baggage for units proceeding to, or returning from, Waziristan.

It has been decided that units proceeding to, or returning from, Waziristan shall be granted free conveyance of the relief scale of baggage, *i e*, the weight of stores shown in paragraph 110 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, for the various formations, *plus* the weight of baggage admissible for individuals under the scales shown in paragraph 104, *ibid.*

2 Any baggage in excess of the relief scale will be conveyed at the expense of the units concerned.

[46149 (Q. M G.-2-A) / B]

200 — 21st Mar. 1922.

200. Provisional peace establishment of a Field Troop—Sappers and Miners.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 472 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 895 of 1921, is further amended as follows:—

For " Havildars . . 2 ", *substitute*:—

Troop havildar major (*h*)	1	(*h*) Draws extra duty pay for a company havildar major in addition to any working pay admissible under Army Regulations (India), Volume I, paragraph 943.
Havildar	1	

For " Naiks 5 ", *substitute* —

Pay Naik (i)	1	(i) Draws extra duty pay in addition to any working pay admissible under Army Regulations (India), Volume I, paragraph 943
Naiks	4	

[A. G 3 (A 10340) / C]

201. Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant Colonels of the Indian Medical Service who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make promotions in their place 201 21st Mar. 1922.

In view of the suspension of retirements during the war and in order to safeguard the pay and prospects of officers of the Indian Medical Service, it was decided that selected Lieutenant Colonels retained in the service should be treated as supernumerary, promotions being made in their place as shown below —

Classes of selected Lieutenant Colonels	Date from which promotion was made
Officers retained after the age of 55 or 30 years service	On completing 55 years of age or 30 years service whichever was later
Officers granted extra pension, under Army Regulations, India Volume I, paragraph 734 (now expunged)	From the 1st April following the year to which the pension related or on completing the age of 55 if the latter occurred earlier and within that year

The decision ceased to be operative with effect from the 1st July 1920 under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 253 of that year In view, however, of the continued shortage in the strength of the Indian Medical Service and the unsatisfactory state of recruitment, it has now been decided with the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State's approval that, with effect from the 1st April 1919 and for so long as any officers of the Indian Medical Service who have passed the age for compulsory retirement are retained in the service selected Lieutenant Colonels who are retained after completing

27 years' service for pension or attaining 55 years of age shall be treated as supernumerary from whichever of these two is the later date, and promotions made in their place.

2. The Royal Warrant of the 16th February last [see Army Instruction (India) No. 751 of 1921] affects only officers placed on the list of selected Lieutenant-Colonels after the date of the Warrant. Those Lieutenant-Colonels who were already on the selected list on or before that date retain the right of remaining in the service to complete 30 years' service, although under the new scale of pensions they qualify for the maximum pension after 27 years' service.

3. In no case should an officer be retained beyond the age for compulsory retirement unless he is reported to be in all respects fit for the satisfactory discharge of the duties of his appointment.

4. The orders conveyed in this Instruction are subject to any reconsideration that may be found necessary hereafter.

[18174 (A. D) / B.]

202 — 21st Mar. 1922.

202. **Official rates of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of February and March 1922.**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of February and March 1922 shall be as follows:—

	s.	d.
For February 1922	1	4 to the rupee.
For March 1922	1	3¾ „

[M. A. G.'s case / V]

203. Formation of a permanent Armoured Motor Centre in India. 203

21st Mar. 1922.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the formation of a permanent armoured motor centre in India the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 877 of 1921 is hereby confirmed

2 The British officers serving on the staff of this centre will accordingly be seconded in their units with effect from the 19th December 1921

3 With effect from the same date the British other ranks at the centre will be borne supernumerary to the establishment of their units

[6555 (G S —M T-1) / D]

204 Rate of extra duty pay of assistant armourers at the small arms schools in India. 204

21st Mar. 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of extra duty pay at the rate of Rs 15 *per mensem* to the assistant armourers at small arms schools, instead of at the rate of Rs 10 *per mensem* prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1921

[7033 (G S —M T-1) / D]

205. Closing of the Royal Artillery Equitation School, Ambala. 205

21st Mar. 1922.

It has been decided to close the Royal Artillery Equitation School, Ambala, with effect from the 1st June 1922

2 Detailed instructions in regard to the disposal of the staff, animals etc, and instructions in regard to the incidence of cost from the 1st March 1922 onwards, will be issued in due course

3 Army Instruction (India) No 636 of 1921 as modified by Army Instructions (India) Nos 906 and 964 of 1921 is hereby cancelled

[12689 (G S—M T 1) / D]

206 — 21st Mar 1922

206 Scale of furniture for offices of Mechanical Transport units

Against item 1 in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 100 of 1922 *for* (B F No 17) *read* (B F No 21)

[36899 II (Q M G 3) / C]

207 — 21st Mar 1922

207 Application of mustering out rules to Indian officers and non commissioned officers of Mule Transport Units —

Sanction is accorded to the application of the mustering out rules laid down in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 1044 B clauses (*1*) and (*2*) to Indian officers of mule transport units and to those non commissioned officers of mule transport units who have elected to serve under the terms of Army Department letter No 7575 dated the 24th May 1917 and have completed 15 years service on 1st February 1922 The condition of Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 1035 requiring a minimum of 3 years service in a particular rank will be waived These concessions only apply to Indian officers quartermaster and troop dafadars and naiks who are compulsorily discharged as surplus to establishment For the purpose of this order the scale on which pensions will be based is that laid down in paragraph 1044 (*a*) (*iii*) Army Regulations India Volume I for mule transport personnel

2 Surplus personnel of mule transport units who do not come in the category referred to above should be dealt with under the provisions of Army Instructions (India) No 764 of 1920 and No 126 of 1921 They will not be eligible for the concessions laid down in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 1044 B clauses (*3*) (*4*) and (*5*)

3 These orders will have effect from the 1st February 1922

[38693 (Q M G 7) / B]

208 **Calculation of leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty during the war** 208 — 21st Mar. 1922

It is notified for information that the decision in Finance Department letter* No 1190 C S R dated the 6th December 1921 has been approved by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India in Council

* Published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) 19 o 1922

[A 10700 (A G 11) / B]

209 **Provision of range finders for infantry units, etc** 209 — 21st Mar. 1922

It has been decided to issue one man infantry range finders on the following scale —

Units etc	Scale
British and Indian cavalry regiments (for machine gun troop)	1 per regiment.
British and active Indian infantry battalions other than pioneers (for machine gun platoon)	1 per battalion
Armoured car companies	2 per company
Small arms schools	1 per school
Machine gun school	2

2 Mekometers on charge of all units other than batteries of artillery and defences will be returned to ordnance charge

3 Schools and units except those in the Waziristan Force will also return to ordnance charge infantry range finders in excess of the new scale

4 Indents will be submitted

5 As the infantry range finders required can be issued from stock without special replacement the provision of funds will not be necessary

[3 149 (Q 11 B) / A 11]

210

1st Mar. 1922.

210. Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla during 1922.

The Army Department Secretariat will close in Delhi on the 31st March 1922 Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received in Delhi up to 1 P M on that date All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 29th March should be sent to Simla

[A D case No 21974 / E]

211

1st Mar. 1922.

211. Scale of clothing and necessaries for men recruited for Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 528 of 1921 it has been decided that in future the scale of clothing and necessaries for men recruited for the special Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery will be the same as that authorised for marine lascars of the Royal Garrison Artillery Defences, Bombay

2 On enlistment they will accordingly receive a free initial issue of the articles authorised in Table V, Clothing [illegible] 1919 [illegible] will commence [illegible] 10 7 a quarter [illegible] to the memorandum regarding clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 70 of 1922) from the fourth quarter day follow[illegible]

3 Sanction is also hereby accorded to the issue to the men of a black band for the cap bearing the inscription "Indian Coast Artillery" in gold This article will be arranged for regimentally, and the cost up to a limit of 10 annas 6 pies per man per year will be recovered from Government on a contingent bill

[4129 (Q M G -12) / A II]

212. Provision of typewriters for Auxiliary Force units. 212

Sanction is accorded to the provision of typewriters for Auxiliary Force units, subject to the following conditions — 21st Mar. 1922.

(i) Certain units have inherited from the Volunteer Force or the Indian Defence Force, typewriters which were purchased from capitation funds These typewriters have now become Government property are borne on unit charge, and may therefore be considered as authorised, in so far as replacement is concerned to the extent of one typewriter per unit except as provided for in paragraph (iii) of this Instruction

(ii) In stations where two or more units of different arms have been combined for administrative purposes under one command, the issue or replacement will be restricted to one typewriter for the headquarters office

(iii) Units spread over a large area, with separate detachment headquarters, may be allowed additional typewriters at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District

(iv) The cost of new or replaced typewriters will be a charge against the contingent grant of the units concerned Every effort should, therefore, be made to limit the number of machines to the minimum consistent with efficiency

(v) All requisitions for typewriters or replacements should be submitted to the General Officer Commanding the District for transmission if approved, to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta

[12143 (G S—A T F) / D]

213. Rate at which the increased pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 678 of 1920 is admissible to non-commissioned officers of mule transport units. 213 21st Mar. 1922.

As some doubt exists as to the rate at which the increased pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 678

of 1920 is admissible to non commissioned officers of mule transport units it is notified that these men are included in the category of muleteers and that an increase of Rs 2 per mensem only is admissible to them

2 No recovery however will be made from those non commissioned officers of mule transport units who have already drawn increased pay at the rate of Rs 4 per mensem

[39243 (Q M G 7) / B]

214 — 21st Mar 1922

214 Contingent expenditure in supply depôts and supply depot companies of the Supply and Transport Corps

Officers commanding supply depots and supply depot companies are authorised to incur contingent expenditure in the public service within the limit of their respective budget allotments and subject to the following conditions

2 Instructions defining the nature of the contingent charges that may be incurred without previous sanction will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India in consultation with his Deputy Financial Adviser

3 Contingent expenditure of an authorised character will be admitted finally in audit on the signature of the officer incurring the expenditure up to the following monthly amounts —

	Rs
Officer Commanding Supply Depôt	20
Officer Commanding Supply Depôt Company	200

4 If necessary expenditure may be incurred and paid provisionally in excess of these limits (subject however to the limits of the budget grant) but such expenditure will require to be ratified by the countersignature of the General Officer Commanding District or the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command to whom a monthly return in the prescribed form (see below) should be sent The General Officer Commanding District and the General Officer Commanding in Chief have power in

consultation with the Controller concerned to authorise such expenditure up to the monthly limits noted below —

	Rs
General Officer Commanding District	5 000
General Officer Commanding in Chief	15 000

If the expenditure in any one depot for any one month exceeds Rs 15 000 or exceeds the allotment of the unit concerned the General Officer Commanding in-Chief will refer the matter to the Government of India for orders

5 Contingent bills will be signed by the supply depôt or depot company commander as the case may be and where the countersignature of higher financial authority is required they will be submitted through the audit officer to the General Officer Commanding District for such further action as may be necessary together with vouchers for all items of expenditure exceeding Rs 25 and a certificate in the following form —

I certify that the expenditure charged in this bill could not with due regard to the interests of the public service be avoided I have satisfied myself that the charges entered in this bill have been really paid Vouchers for all items of expenditure above Rs 25 in amount and all work bills are attached to the bill I have as far as possible obtained vouchers for other sums and I am responsible that they have been destroyed or so defaced or mutilated that they cannot be used

6 Countersigning officers will satisfy themselves that the charges made in a contingent bill are of obvious necessity and are at fair and reasonable rates that previous sanction for any item requiring it is attached that the requisite vouchers are all received and in order that the calculations are correct and particularly that the expenditure does not exceed and at the current rate of progress is not likely to exceed, the annual grant of the particular depot or depôt company concerned If in any month the monthly proportion of the budget allotment has been exceeded a short explanation of the special circumstances which rendered the excess necessary must be submitted along with the contingent bill

7 In war time or when for other special reasons supply depôt companies are administered directly by Army Headquarters the powers of sanction of contingent expenditure of the General Officer Commanding a District and General Officer Commanding in Chief will be exercised by the Deputy Director of Stocks and Quartermaster

General in India respectively in consultation with the Deputy Financial Adviser concerned Reports of all expenditure sanctioned by the Deputy Director of Stocks or Quartermaster General will be made to the Deputy Financial Adviser (Quartermaster General s Branch) who will communicate them to the audit officers concerned

[472-1-1Q M G 6 A) / B]

215 21st Mar. 1922

215 **Procedure for dealing with losses in supply depôts of the Supply and Transport Corps**

When any stores are lost destroyed found to be deficient through wastage or otherwise or damaged by fire or otherwise the storekeeper concerned is to be held personally responsible that an immediate report is made to *the officer commanding the supply depot The latter* will take immediate steps to investigate the cause of the loss the amount involved and the circumstances of the case He will if necessary forthwith report the circumstances to the officer commanding station requesting that a board of officers be assembled for the purpose of establishing the facts The officer commanding station will decide whether a board of officers is necessary or not at this stage

2 If the investigation of the officer commanding station shows that the loss is not due to theft fraud or culpable neglect, the following procedure will be followed —

(*a*) Losses of stores of Rs 20 and under in value will be disposed of by the supply depot commander

(*b*) Losses of stores of Rs 200 and under in value will be disposed of by the supply depot company commander

(*c*) Losses of stores exceeding Rs 200 in value will after investigation be reported by the supply depot company commander through the audit officer to the General Officer Commanding District who will dispose of losses after consulting the Controller concerned up to Rs 5 000 in value

(*d*) Losses of stores exceeding Rs 5 000 reported as above to the General Officer Commanding District will be submitted to the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command

concerned If the amount does not exceed Rs 15 000 in value it may be disposed of by the General Officer Commanding in Chief after consulting the Controller concerned If, however the amount exceeds Rs 15 000 the General Officer Commanding in Chief will report the case for the orders of the Government of India

3 The authorities specified above as competent to deal finally with losses are also the authorities responsible for enforcing any disciplinary measures that may be necessary Any such authority may require the person or persons responsible to make good any loss in whole or part which it is within the financial powers of that authority to deal with finally and when submitting cases for the sanction of higher financial authority will express his opinion as to whether any person or persons should be required to make good the loss

4 If the investigation mentioned in paragraph 2 above shows that the loss was due to theft fraud or culpable neglect the case will invariably be reported with a complete statement showing the amount involved, the circumstances connected with the loss and the person or persons responsible through the above defined channel to the General [illegible] General [illegible] nsulting [illegible] s 5 000 [illegible] always provided that where a question arises of taking disciplinary action the write off of such amounts as may be irrecoverable will be provisionally admitted in the accounts of the unit concerned and will not be passed finally in audit until it is known whether or not any recoveries as the result of disciplinary action are to be made If the amount found irrecoverable exceeds Rs 5 000 the sanction of the Government of India is necessary before it can be finally passed in audit

5 In every case of loss the value of the loss must be certified by the audit officer concerned who will also state whether in his opinion any breach of audit rule has contributed to the loss

6 In war time or when for other special reasons supply depôts are administered directly by Army Headquarters the financial powers of General Officers Commanding Districts and General Officers Commanding in Chief will be exercised by the Deputy Director of Stocks and Quartermaster

General in India respectively in consultation with the Deputy Financial Adviser concerned Reports of all expenditure sanctioned by the Deputy Director of Stocks or Quartermaster General will be made to the Deputy Financial Adviser (Quartermaster General s Branch) who will communicate them to the audit officers concerned

[472" (Q M G 6 A) / B]

215

21st Mar 1922

215 Procedure for dealing with losses in supply depôts of the Supply and Transport Corps

When any stores are lost destroyed found to be deficient through wastage or otherwise or damaged by fire or otherwise the storekeeper concerned is to be held personally responsible that an immediate report is made to the officer commanding the supply depot The latter will take immediate steps to investigate the cause of the loss the amount involved and the circumstances of the case He will if necessary forthwith report the circumstances to the officer commanding station requesting that a board of officers be assembled for the purpose of establishing the facts The officer commanding station will decide whether a board of officers is necessary or not at this stage

2 If the investigation of the officer commanding station shows that the loss is not due to theft fraud or culpable neglect the following procedure will be followed —

(a) Losses of stores of Rs 20 and under in value will be disposed of by the supply depôt commander

(b) Losses of stores of Rs 200 and under in value will be disposed of by the supply depot company commander

(c) Losses of stores exceeding Rs 200 in value will after investigation be reported by the supply depot company commander through the audit officer to the General Officer Commanding District who will dispose of losses after consulting the Controller concerned up to Rs 5 000 in value

(d) Losses of stores exceeding Rs 5 000 reported as above to the General Officer Commanding District will be submitted to the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command

concerned If the amount does not exceed Rs 15,000 in value it may be disposed of by the General Officer Commanding in Chief after consulting the Controller concerned If, however, the amount exceeds Rs 15,000, the General Officer Commanding in Chief will report the case for the orders of the Government of India

3 The authorities specified above as competent to deal finally with losses are also the authorities responsible for enforcing any disciplinary measures that may be necessary Any such authority may require the person or persons responsible to make good any loss, in whole or part, which it is within the financial powers of that authority to deal with finally, and, when submitting cases for the sanction of higher financial authority, will express his opinion as to whether any person or persons should be required to make good the loss

4 If the investigation mentioned in paragraph 2 above shows that the loss was due to theft, fraud or culpable neglect, the case will invariably be reported, with a complete statement showing the amount involved, the circumstances connected with the loss, and the person or persons responsible, through the above defined channel to the General [illegible] In such cases the General [illegible] authorised after consulting [illegible] up to a limit of Rs 5,000 in any one case, the irrecoverable value of the stores, always provided that, where a question arises of taking disciplinary action, the write off of such amounts as may be irrecoverable will be provisionally admitted in the accounts of the unit concerned, and will not be passed finally in audit until it is known whether or not any recoveries, as the result of disciplinary action are to be made If the amount found irrecoverable exceeds Rs 5,000, the sanction of the Government of India is necessary before it can be finally passed in audit

5 In every case of loss the value of the loss must be certified by the audit officer concerned, who will also state whether in his opinion any breach of audit rule has contributed to the loss

6 In war time, or when for other special reasons supply depôts are administered directly by Army Headquarters, the financial powers of General Officers Commanding Districts and General Officers Commanding in Chief will be exercised by the Deputy Director of Stocks and Quartermaster

General, respectively, in consultation with the Deputy Financial Adviser concerned Copies of all orders issued by the Deputy Director of Stocks or the Quartermaster General in India will be supplied to the Deputy Financial Adviser, Quartermaster General's Branch, who will communicate them to the audit officers concerned

Explanatory note—The monetary limits specified in these instructions refer to each separate case of loss It is not permissible to subdivide a case of loss with the object of bringing the amount within the financial powers of the authority dealing with it On the other hand, in certain instances losses which may have occurred over a period of time would be treated as one transaction for example a loss of different categories of stores discovered at one stock taking

[47200 (Q M G 6 A) / B]

216 — 21st Mar. 1922

216. ***Repairs and renewals of dentures supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements.***

The last sentence of the first clause of sub paragraph (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No 214 of 1921 is amended to read as follows —

" Except as indicated below, any renewals or repairs which may subsequently be necessary will, however, be provided at the expense of the soldier himself at the rates to be fixed by the dental surgeon in consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned The rates fixed should be the cost price of the *material used, plus freight charges and other* incidental expenses, excluding the cost of dentist s time and departmental charges

Add the following sentence at the end of sub paragraphs (*b*) and (*c*) respectively —

" But before such renewals or repairs are made at the public expense, the soldier must, by a court of enquiry, be absolved from all blame or suspicion of contributory negligence "

[1885 (D M S 2) / B]

217. Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing, on payment, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier. 217 21st Mar. 1922

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 702 of 1921, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure up to the 30th June 1922, to the continuance of the system of officers' shops for the issue, on payment, of stores and clothing to officers on field service on the North West Frontier

2 The expenditure involved will be met from the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army estimates

[38664 (Q M G -12 A) / A I I.]

218. Discontinuance of Indian rates of pay to British service officers serving out of India. 218 21st Mar. 1922

Army Order No 497 dated the 30th November 1921, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 9616 (A G -10) / C.]

219. Grant of marriage allowance to departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List. 219 21st Mar. 1922

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1922 are applicable to departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List

[A 4 A G -10. / C.]

220. Grant of honorary King's commissions to selected senior sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department. 220 21st Mar. 1922

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 2 of 1922 last line, *for* " 31st January 1922," *read* " 31st March 1922 "

[21847 D M S -1-A) / B]

General, respectively, in consultation with the Deputy Financial Adviser concerned. Copies of all orders issued by the Deputy Director of Stocks or the Quartermaster General in India will be supplied to the Deputy Financial Adviser, Quartermaster General's Branch, who will communicate them to the audit officers concerned.

Explanatory note—The monetary limits specified in these instructions refer to each separate case of loss. It is not permissible to subdivide a case of loss with the object of bringing the amount within the financial powers of the authority dealing with it. On the other hand, in certain instances losses which may have occurred over a period of time would be treated as one transaction: for example, a loss of different categories of stores discovered at one stock-taking.

[47200 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

216 21st Mar. 1922.

216. Repairs and renewals of dentures supplied to British soldiers serving on normal engagements.

The last sentence of the first clause of sub-paragraph (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1921 is amended to read as follows:—

> " Except as indicated below, any renewals or repairs which may subsequently be necessary will, however, be provided at the expense of the soldier himself at the rates to be fixed by the dental surgeon in consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. The rates fixed should be the cost price of the material used, *plus* freight charges and other incidental expenses, excluding the cost of dentist's time and departmental charges "

Add the following sentence at the end of sub-paragraphs (*b*) and (*c*) respectively:—

> " But before such renewals or repairs are made at the public expense, the soldier must, by a court of enquiry, be absolved from all blame or suspicion of contributory negligence "

[1885 (D. M. S-2) / B]

217. Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing, on payment, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier.

217
21st Mar. 1922

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 702 of 1921, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure up to the 30th June 1922, to the continuance of the system of officers' shops for the issue on payment of stores and clothing to officers on field service on the North West Frontier

2 The expenditure involved will be met from the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army estimates

[38664 (Q M G -12 A) / A I I]

218. Discontinuance of Indian rates of pay to British service officers serving out of India.

218
21st Mar. 1922

Army Order No 497 dated the 30th November 1921, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 9616 (A G 10) / C]

219. Grant of marriage allowance to departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

219
21st Mar. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1922 are applicable to departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List

[A 4 A G -10. / C.]

220. Grant of honorary King's commissions to selected senior sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

220
21st Mar. 1922.

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 2 of 1922 last line, *for* " 31st January 1922 " *read* " 31st March 1922 "

[21847 D M S -1-A) / B]

221 **221. Issue on payment of part-worn blankets and great-coats to Gurkhas, etc., on discharge.**

21st Mar. 1922.

It has been decided that Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Dogras and other classes of the Indian Army whose homes are situated in hill districts and really cold areas may, at the discretion of the officer commanding, be permitted, on discharge, to purchase their personal blankets and great coats at their part-worn value calculated on the periods of wear of these articles.

[41587 (Q M G.-12) / A-II.]

222 **222. Compilation of pay lists and pay and mess books by periods of complete calendar months.**

21st Mar. 1922.

It has been decided to revert, with effect from the 1st January 1922, to the system of compiling pay lists and pay and mess books by periods of complete calendar months, instead of by periods consisting of four or five weeks

2 Soldiers will continue to be paid on a weekly basis as prescribed in paragraph 5, "Instructions, British Troops," but the captain will have regard to the fact that the balances, notified by the regimental accountant at the end of the month, will include the pay for the period after the last Friday in the month.

3 All accounts, vouchers, documents and returns affecting soldiers' emoluments at present rendered by account periods, will, in future, be rendered for periods of complete calendar months, with the exception of hospital stoppage rolls which will be made out for the period from the 26th of the month to the 25th of the following month.

4 The necessary amendments to regulations will be notified in due course.

[M. A. G. / D]

223 Gratuity for regular Royal Engineer officers on the Indian establishment belonging to the Survey or Railway Departments and regular Indian Army officers of the Survey Department, who received civil pay while on military service 223

21st Mar. 1922

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that regular Royal Engineer officers on the Indian establishment belonging to the Survey or Railway Departments and regular Indian Army officers of the Survey Department who while serving with an expeditionary force overseas during the Great War held a position in a distinctly military establishment and continued to draw civil rates of pay on such service shall receive war gratuity at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919 Officers who at some other period of the war were drawing military rates of pay and have already drawn a gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1919 or Army Order No 85 of 1919 for such service shall only receive the additional gratuity provided for in paragraph 4 (a) of Appendix 97 to Army Instructions (India) 1919 for that period of their overseas service during which they drew civil rates of pay

[033852 A G 10 / C]

224 Provision of drawing instruments for educational training 224

21st Mar 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 515 of 1[illegible] [illegible] f drawing [illegible] Training [illegible]

[7174 (M T 2) / A II]

G FELL

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 198 OF 1922

Army Department letter No. 9997, dated the 2nd August 1920.

Paragraphs 1001 A. and B 1000 and 1000, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

I am directed to refer to your letter No I T C B-9 A 789, dated the 13th April 1920, and to say that the Government of India sanction the continuance of the payment of the allowances of the Order of British India, the Military Cross and the Indian Order of Merit to those Indian officers who were in receipt thereof prior to being granted the King s commission in the Indian Army

2 This decision is provisional pending the receipt of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State s orders and will only apply to those Indian officers who have been, or may be, granted the King s commission as a reward for specially distinguished service during the war and provided that they were awarded the decoration to which the allowance is attached before the date on which they commence to rank as Second Lieutenants

Army Department letter No. 037817—1 (A. G.-10), dated the 27th October 1920.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No 9997, dated the 2nd August 1920, and to say that, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the continuance of the payment of the allowances attached to the Victoria Cross, the Order of British India, the Military Cross and the Indian Order of Merit to those Indian officers who were in receipt thereof prior to being granted the King s commission as Second Lieutenants in the Indian Army This decision will only apply to those officers who have been, or may be, granted the King s commission as Second Lieutenants as a reward for specially distinguished service during the war and provided that they were awarded the decoration to which an allowance is attached before the date on which they commence to rank as Second Lieutenants

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 218 of 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 497 OF 1921

Discontinuance of Indian rates of Pay to British service officers serving out of India.—It is notified that, with effect from 20th November 1921, all British service officers serving out of India, of the following categories, who may at that date be in receipt of pay under Indian regulations, will cease to be so paid and come under British regulations:—

(a) Officers of the Royal Engineers of the Indian establishment employed otherwise than with Indian Army units

(b) British service officers holding staff posts and drawing Indian Army staff rates of pay.

SGPI, Delhi—L 70AII—22-3-22—6,175

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi the 28th March 1922

225 Continuance of the barber's allowance at Rs 2 per mensem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 909 (*d*) for the senior ward servant in cases where no barber is employed — 225 — 28th Mar. 1922.

As it is found difficult to enrol barbers for the Indian Hospital Corps under the terms sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920 it has been decided that where the authorised establishments are incomplete owing to the non recruitment of a barber the allowance of Rs 2 per mensem referred to in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 909 (*d*) may be drawn by the senior ward servant for performing the duties of a barber in addition to his own until a barber is enrolled

[21708 (D M S 1 A) / B]

226 Revised rates of hospital stoppages — 226 — 28th Mar. 1922.

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1922 the revised rates of hospital stoppages specified in the appendix to this Instruction shall be *substituted* for those prescribed in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraphs 379 451 and 645

2 Note 1 to paragraph 645 and paragraphs 646 and 647 of the above mentioned regulations are cancelled Paragraph 452 *ibid* is no longer operative—*vide* Army Instruction (India) No 173 of 1921

[01151 (A G 10) / C]

227 Cessation of war bonus — 227 — 28th Mar. 1922.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject it is notified that the war bonus sanctioned in Army

Instruction (India) No 893 of 1918, and subsequent Instructions, ceased, under the operation of Army Instruction (India) No 610 of 1919, with effect from the 1st August 1920, except in the case of Indian ranks of fighting units and muleteers, in whose case the bonus was converted into an *ad interim* increase of pay, under Army Instruction (India) No 678 of 1920.

[24071 (D M S-1-A) / C]

228 — 28th Mar. 1922.

228. Free passage for discharged Indian soldiers when proceeding to recruiting officers for enlistment in the reserve.

It has been decided to extend the travelling concessions authorized in the last clause of paragraph 95 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to discharged Indian soldiers when proceeding from their homes to recruiting officers for enlistment in the reserve, if certified as suitable for the reserve on their discharge certificates

2 The regulations are being amended accordingly

[47336 (Q M G 2-A) / B]

229 — 28th Mar. 1922

229. Grant of money allowance in lieu of rations to Indian troops for periods of leave sanctioned at the discretion of the officer commanding concerned.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1920 —

In the second line of the heading, *for the words* " for all leave ", *substitute* " on short leave "

[A 9647 (A G-11) / B]

230 — 28th Mar. 1922.

230. Issue of carpets (durries) to University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to an initial issue of carpets (durries), at the rate of 16 per corps, to University Training

Corps of the Indian Territorial Force for use during mus ketry training

[41375 (Q M G 12) / A II]

231 Rifles and equipment for Indian Coast Artillery 231

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1430 of 1918 is reconstructed as follows — 23th Mar. 1922.

Articles	Scale
Rifles S M L E	1 per other rank
Sword bayonets pattern '07	1 per rifle
Scabbard sword bayonet, pattern 07	1 per sword bayonet.
Bottles oil	1 per rifle
Pull throughs	1 per rifle
Slings rifle pattern 14	1 per rifle
Frogs brown sword bayonet	1 per other rank
Pockets cartridge 15 rounds	2 per other rank
Cartridges S A ball 303 inch	20 rounds per rifle /as pouch ammunition

Annual supply

Cartridges S A ball 303 inch *	60 rounds per other rank for the annual course
	10 rounds per other rank for shooting matches
Cartridges blank 303 inch *	3 rounds per other rank.
Cartridges 22 inch R F	7 rounds per other rank
Flannel tts	7½ yards per rifle
Oil lubricating G S	110 pints per 100 rifles

*The 303 inch ammunition replaces the ammunition shewn in Army Tables Fort Armaments table 20, page 163 items 100 A and 100 B and in the remark against item 100 C as inserted by October Appendix 128 India Army Order 191

[17018 Q M G 11 B) / A II]

232
25th Mar 1922.

232 Continuance of sanction to the reconstituted strength of the temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian Ordnance Department (Stores Section)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 961 of 1921 it has been decided that the temporary establishment of 469 regular non commissioned officers Royal Army Ordnance Corps details and c [illegible] Department sanctioned in A [illegible] of 1920 shall continue duri [illegible] post war establishment of the Indian Ordnance Department is sanctioned

[32498 II (Q M G 4) / A II]

233
28th Mar 1922.

233 Employment extra regimentally of British warrant and British non commissioned officers

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that British warrant officers and British non commissioned officers permanently employed extra regimentally in authorised appointments within the sanctioned establishment of administrative training or departmental services and not transferred to the Indian Unattached List shall on completion of three months absence from duty be seconded and borne supernumerary on the rolls of their unit or corps on the understanding that those whose services are permanently required will be confirmed in their appointments on a permanent vacancy occurring in the department etc in which they are employed while all others will when no longer required be returned to their combatant units and absorbed in the first vacancy therein

2 In future seconding will only be resorted to in cases where the incumbent of a recognised appointment has a claim to be returned to his combatant unit on the expiration of his tour of extra regimental employment e g appointments to the instructional staff of schools for training etc

3 Lists of warrant and non commissioned officers thus seconded will be prepared by officers commanding British units affected by this decision and copies of these lists will be forwarded to officers in charge of the records concerned

4 In future when a British warrant officer or British non commissioned officer is seconded on account of being

permanently employed extra regimentally the officer in charge of the records concerned will be informed of the name of such warrant or non commissioned officer

5 This Instruction does not in any way affect the provisions of Army Regulations India Volume II paragraph 674 The conditions under which the non seconded clerks referred to in Appendix VIII to Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921 are employed will also remain unaffected

Note —The term extra regimental employment as used in this Instruction refers to employment with the sanctioned cadre of a recognised department of the army or in some authorised appointment paid from army funds but does not apply to detached regimental or garrison duty

[A 9002 (A G 9) / D]

234 Rates of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India — 234, 28th Mar, 1921

In paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 903 of 1921 the words with effect from the date it bears should be expunged

[030162 A G 10 / C]

235 Grant of overseas allowance to Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service — 235, 28th Mar, 1921

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 613 of 1920 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 336 of 1921 it has been decided with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India that an Indian officer whose previous temporary service for promotion and pension in the Indian Medical Service reckons from a date before the 1st December 1918 after the necessary post date has been made on account of any break in his service shall be eligible for overseas allowance from the date of his permanent appointment to the service

[1f2s1 (A D 1) / B]

236 | 28th Mar 1922

236 Grant of compensation pension or gratuity, under the Civil Service Regulations, to permanent veterinary assistants discharged on the abolition of their appointments

It has been decided that permanent veterinary assistants including those transferred from the Supply and Transport Corps who may be discharged on the abolition of their appointments shall be granted compensation pension or gratuity under the Civil Service Regulations irrespective of whether they accepted the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918 or not

[45353 (Q M G 14) / A II]

237 | 28th Mar 1922

237 Cessation of the grant of acting and temporary rank to officers

It has been decided that with effect from the 23rd January 1922 the grant of acting and temporary rank shall be entirely discontinued and no further grant of temporary rank will be made with effect from that date either in India or in the Waziristan Force

2 Officers who were granted acting or temporary rank prior to the 15th March 1919 or 1st November 1920 respectively and who on the 23rd January 1922 were still holding the actual appointments in respect of which the higher acting or temporary rank was then granted shall retain it until they vacate those appointments

3 Officers who prior to the issue of these orders may have already relinquished the actual appointments in respect of which acting or temporary rank was first granted but have continued in the higher rank shall cease to hold that rank from the 23rd January 1922 No re adjustment of pay and allowances already drawn prior to the date of this Instruction shall however be made in their case

4 In the case of the Waziristan Force officers who were holding acting or temporary rank on the 23rd January 1922 shall continue to hold it so long as they retain the appointment in the Waziristan Force in respect of which such higher rank was conferred

5 Officers permitted to retain temporary rank in accordance with this Instruction will retain the pay of such rank in all cases in which the rank carries pay

[031273 (A G 9) / B]

238 Compensation in lieu of quarters to the clerical, nursing and storekeepers' sections of the Indian Hospital Corps. — 238 — 28th Mar. 1922

It has been decided that compensation in lieu of quarters shall be granted to the clerical nursing and store keepers' sections of the Indian Hospital Corps at the rates detailed below —

Rank	Rate of compensation Rs a p
Clerical and Nursing Section—	
(a) Havildar	8 0 0 per mensem
(b) Naik	5 8 0 per mensem
(c) Orderlies	4 0 0 per mensem.
Storekeepers' Section—	
(d) Quartermaster Havildar	As for (a) (b) and (c) respectively
(e) Quartermaster Naik	
(f) Quartermaster Orderlies	

2 This concession is admissible with effect from the date of the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 31 of 1921, sanctioning the provision of free accommodation for the men of the Indian Hospital Corps referred to above and will remain in force until further orders

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to '50—Military [illegible] and Army Head [illegible] should be made

[20410 (M W 2 A) / C]

239 Rate of repayment of advances of pay made to army schoolmistresses prior to embarkation in England for service in India — 239 — 28th Mar. 1922.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 58 Army Regulations India Volume III shall not be applicable to advances of pay made to army schoolmistresses prior to their embarkation in England for service in India

2 All such advances to army schoolmistresses serving in India will be repaid by instalments within a period of twelve months

[7430 (G S M T-2) / D]

240

28th Mar. 1922.

240. Scale of furniture of offices of Indian Territorial Force units.

It has been decided to provide furniture, on the scale shown in the statement published as an Appendix to this Instruction, for offices of units of the Indian Territorial Force

2 The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs 5 094 initial and Rs 286 annual recurring, approximately is debitable to 50—Military Works Head III Miscellaneous (*h*) Furniture, purchase and repairs, and should not be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose

3 Amendments to Army Tables Miscellaneous Services will be published in due course

[46742 (Q M G-3) / C]

241

28th Mar. 1922.

241. Pay of Indian officers and other ranks employed with British units.

It is notified that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 260 of 1921 are applicable to Indian combatant ranks serving with British units of the arms of the service mentioned in that Instruction

[041300 (A. G-10) / C]

242

28th Mar. 1922.

242. Improvements to officers' quarters

Sanction is hereby accorded to the improvements to the quarters of officers in the plains and in the hills, detailed in the Appendix to this instruction

2 These improvements will be carried out gradually as funds become available in existing quarters and in all quarters which are now under construction, unless they have proceeded too far to admit of the alterations being made without dismantling to a large extent, as well as in those quarters which are to be constructed hereafter

3 The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course

4 Revised type plans showing these improvements will be circulated to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

5. The expenditure should not exceed the allotments of funds which may be made from time to time for this measure.

[19233 (M. W 2-B.) / C.]

243. **Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.** 243 — 22th Mar, 1922.

After the word "employed" in the first line under "Armament Artificers", in Army Instruction (India) No. 923 of 1920, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 227 of 1921, add the words "except as follows".

[23369 (Q. M. G.-9) / C]

244. **Leave and leave allowances under the Civil Service Regulations.** 244 — 25th Mar, 1922.

(i) Finance Department resolution No 2079-C S.R., dated 27th November 1920 published as an appendix to A. I. I 63 of 1921 and
(ii) Finance Department resolution No 604 C S R dated 27th July 1921 (published as an appendix to A I I 682 of 1921)

Finance Department resolution No. 27-C. S. R., dated 16th January 1922, amending that Department resolutions quoted on the margin, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[A-10373 (A. G -11) / H]

245. **Temporary increase in pensions of pre-war military pensioners.** 245 — 25th Mar, 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to increase, on the following scale, the pensions of all pre-war military pensioners, both European and Indian, whose pensions were

regulated under India Army Regulations and who have received no increase of pension under any measures sanctioned since the commencement of the late war —

(i) Pensions up to Rs 10 a month by Rs 2

(ii) Pensions over Rs 10 and up to Rs 20 a month by Rs 3

(iii) Pensions over Rs 20 and up to Rs 30 a month by Rs 4

(iv) Pensions over Rs 30 and up to Rs 40 a month by Rs 5

(v) Pensions over Rs 40 and up to Rs 45 a month by an amount which will bring the pension up to Rs 45 a month

2 With regard to pre war military pensioners whose pensions were governed by the rules in the Civil Service Regulations their pensions will be raised on the same scale and under the same conditions as are laid down for civil pensioners in Finance Department Resolution* No 55 C S R (Ind 4) dated the 14th January 1921

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction No 868 of 1921

3 The increase no part of which can be commuted will apply to pensions beginning with those falling due for payment on the 1st December 1920 and will be subject to reconsideration at the end of three years

4. The orders in Army Instruction (India) No 868 of 1921 are hereby cancelled

[042881 (A G 10) / C]

246

25th Mar 1922

246 Free supply and upkeep of armourers' tools (Indian units)

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1921 —

Under Weedon Section C against the item Stands vice in column 5 for the entry 100 0-0 *read* 10 0 0

[35169 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

247. Saddlery and line gear for officers attached to reserve battalions. 247

28th Mar. 1922.

Army Instruction (India) No 354 of 1916 is hereby cancelled

[47066 Q M G II B / A-II]

248 Exemption of European family servants from payment of messing charges. 248

28th Mar. 1922.

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1922, European servants travelling with officers' families as entitled passengers shall be exempt from payment for messing for the period of the voyage

2 When circumstances render it necessary for a servant to travel first class in a Government vessel, the rate of messing to be charged will be the difference between the cost of first and second class messing

3 Army Regulations, India Volume X, will be amended in due course

[32647 (Q M G 2-A) / B]

249. Conditions under which Government horses may be played at polo. 249

28th Mar. 1922.

Subject to the general control of higher authority, a Brigade Commander or Area Commander may authorise the playing at polo of Government horses of any unit by the officers and other ranks of that unit, provided he is satisfied that

(a) the horsemastership and stable management of the unit are satisfactory in all respects,

(b) the military efficiency of the unit will not be thereby impaired,

(c) the unit is not under strength in horses on account of inefficiency or shortage of personnel,

(d) if the unit is a cavalry regiment the average number of "boarders" hired out is not less than 50 per cent of the allotted number for the unit,

regulated under India Army Regulations, and who have received no increase of pension under any measures sanctioned since the commencement of the late war —

(i) Pensions up to Rs 10 a month by Rs 2

(ii) Pensions over Rs 10 and up to Rs 20 a month by Rs 3

(iii) Pensions over Rs 20 and up to Rs 30 a month by Rs 4

(iv) Pensions over Rs 30 and up to Rs 40 a month by Rs 5

(v) Pensions over Rs 40 and up to Rs 45 a month by an amount which will bring the pension up to Rs 45 a month

2 With regard to pre war military pensioners whose pensions were governed by the rules in the Civil Service Regulations, their pensions will be raised on the same scale and under the same conditions as are laid down for civil pensioners in Finance Department Resolution* No 55 C S R (India) dated the 14th January 1921

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction No 863 of 1921

3 The increase no part of which can be commuted will apply to pensions beginning with those falling due for payment on the 1st December 1920 and will be subject to reconsideration at the end of three years

4 The orders in Army Instruction (India) No 868 of 1921 are hereby cancelled

[012881 (A G 10) / C]

246 — 28th Mar 1922

246 **Free supply and upkeep of armourers' tools (Indian units).**

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1921 —

Under 'Weedon Section C' against the item 'Stands vice' in column 5 for the entry 100 0-0 *read* 10 0 0

[35169 (Q M G 11 B) / A-II]

... and in

	Nil
	Rs 4 per diem Rs 2 per diem in case of lady nurses.
... ve mentioned	Rs 4 per diem (wife) Rs 2 *per diem* (child)
...lians of the gazetted officer ... retired officers	Rs 6 per diem.

II

All soldiers (including warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and reservists called out for duty or training) —	
(i) Normally	*Nil*
(ii) If suffering from sickness due to their own fault . .	Rs 1-2 per diem (men) Annas 9 per diem (boys)
(iii) If suffering from sickness certified by the medical officer attending them to have been caused by an offence under the Army Act committed by them . .	Full pay
(iv) When supplied with medical comforts in non-dieted hospitals or in quarters	
A.—Normally	*Nil*
B.—If suffering from sickness due to their own fault .	Annas 6 per diem.
(v) When treated in non dieted hospitals established in camps	*Nil*

(b) Soldiers detained in hospital after discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve . . . *Nil.*

(c) Schoolmistresses, and matrons employed in station family hospitals . . . . *Nil.*

(d) Soldiers' wives, children under 14 years of age of soldiers or schoolmistresses, female pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers —

(i) Wives and children on the married quarters roll (for this purpose wives and children [illegible] officers [illegible] List [illegible] arried . . . . . *Nil.*

(ii) Others . . . . Annas 12 per diem.

(e) Not-entitled civilians of the non-gazetted class . . . . Rs. 3 per diem.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 240 OF 1922.

Scale of furniture authorised for offices of Indian Territorial Force units.

Item No	Articles.	Scale per office.
1	Almirah, large	1
2	Bookshelf	1
3	Box, kit (with padlock and key) . .	1
4	Chairs, barrack	2
5	Chairs, cane-bottomed . . .	2
6	Form without back, 6' . . .	1
7	Rack for records	1
8	Racks, stationery	2
9	Table, 5'×2' 10"	1
10	Table, office (B F. No. 31) . . .	1
11	Table, office (B F. No. 49) . . .	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 242 OF 1922

Improvements to officers' quarters in the plains and in the hills

	Study	Scullery	Box room	Verandah
Lieutenant colonel s quarters in the plains	160 s ft	64 s ft	80 s ft	
Lieutenant colonel s quarters in the hills	153 s ft	64 s ft	80 s ft	
Married major s quarters in the plains	140 s ft	64 s ft	80 s ft	
Married major s quarters in the hills	96 s ft	48 s ft	80 s ft	
Junior married officer s quarters in the plains	140 s ft	56 s ft	80 s ft	10 in the clear all round
Junior married officer s quarters in the hills	72 s ft	48 s ft	80 s ft	
Single lieutenant s quarters in the plains				10 in the clear all round

Notes —

(a A verandah 6 wide will be provided in front of the stables in all officers quarters

(b) [illegible] quarters will [illegible] which will do [illegible] when arranged

(c) A partition wall 6½ high will be provided in the verandahs of servants quarters

[illegible] centrally at the top [illegible] from east [illegible] the walls of each [illegible] and junior married [illegible] in the walls of each dining and drawing room

(e) Each lieutenant s quarter will have one shelf and one hanging almirah built in the walls

(f) A picture rail should be fixed at a suitable height round the dining and drawing rooms in all quarters to avoid damage to the plaster by nails

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 244 OF 1922

Government of India, Finance Department Resolution No 27-C S R, dated the 16th January 1922

Under the orders contained in Resolution No 804 C S R, dated the 27th July 1921 the benefit of the new leave rules has been allowed to all officers who were on leave on the 29th July 1920 The Government of India have now decided that the privilege of commuting on certain conditions furlough on half average salary into furlough on average salary sanctioned in Resolution No 2099 C S R dated the 27th November 1920 may have a similar retrospective effect in the case of officers who were on leave on the 7th November 1920 An officer under the Indian Service leave rules who was on leave on the 7th November 1920 may therefore cancel his furlough if it commenced on or after the 7th November 1920 or the unexpired portion of it if it commenced before that date and substitute for it any leave to which he would be entitled under the new rule

GGPI Delhi—L 71AII—29-3-22—6 175

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 4th April 1922

250 Issue of an extra pair of boots to recruit boys of Gurkha regiments — 250

4th April 1922.

Sanction is hereby accorded to the issue of an extra pair of boots to recruit boys of Gurkha regiments The scale of boots authorised for this class under Army Instruction (India) No 922 of 1919 should accordingly be altered from one pair to two pairs

2 The extra expenditure which is estimated at Rs 3 375 will be met by reappropriation from Head VI G—Clothing in the Army estimates for 1921 22

[41257 (Q M G 1.) / A II]

251 Increase of the penalty to which military assistant surgeons who resign their appointments are liable — 251

4th April 1922

As the period of training of military pupils for admission to the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department has been extended to five years and as the cost of their training has greatly increased it has been decided that the penalty to which military assistant surgeons are liable under the terms of their declaration bond shall be increased from Rs 1 400 to Rs 8 000

2 The increased penalty will be applicable to those assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department who have undergone the prescribed five years course of professional study at a medical college

[21547 (A. D) / B.]

252 — 4th April 1922.

252. **Grant of authority to officers of the Railway Transport establishment to issue warrants and credit notes.**

All officers of the Railway Transport establishment are hereby authorised to issue warrants and credit notes for movements of troops and stores by rail, river and road, subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. This authority should be treated as regularising any such warrants or credit notes issued by Railway Transport officers before the date of this Instruction.

3. Necessary amendments to paragraph 4 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be made in due course.

[45124 (Q. M. G.-2-A). / B]

253 — 4th April 1922.

253. **Issue of certain drugs to military hospitals in India.**

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1922, to the issue, on demand, of the following drugs on an "as required" scale to all military hospitals in India:—

Æther, purificatus
Paraldehydum.
Liq. Adren Hydrochlor.
Acid, Picric.
Icthyol
Calamina Præparata

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

[15307 (D. M. S-2) / B.]

254 — 4th April 1922.

254. **Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent drawing establishment of the Military Works Services.**

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 330 of 1921:—

(i) In paragraph 3 (ii), *for* the words "local allowances in Baluchistan or in Burma" *substitute* "field and other local allowances"

(ii) *Renumber* the present clause (iv) to paragraph 6 as clause (v) and *insert* the following as clause (iv) —" A local allowance of Rs 20 per mensem will be granted to those serving at Aden, provided that they are not locally engaged men, or that their salary does not exceed Rs 200 per mensem "

[20849 (M W-1—B) / C]

255. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the Military Works Services 255 — 4th April 1922.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 317 of 1921 —

(i) In paragraph 3 (ii) *for* the words " local allowances in Baluchistan or in Burma " *substitute* " field and other local allowances "

(ii) *Renumber* the present clause (iv) to paragraph 7 as clause (v), and *insert* the following as clause (iv) —" A local allowance of Rs 20 per mensem will be granted to those serving at Aden, provided that they are not locally engaged men or that their salary does not exceed Rs 200 per mensem "

[20849 M W-1-B / C]

256. Staff and establishment of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun. 256 — 4th April 1922.

The staff, establishments pay, allowances and equipment for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College Dehra Dun, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, have been provisionally sanctioned for one year

Army Instructions (India) Nos 85 and 111 of 1922 are hereby cancelled

[8024 G S, M T 2) / D]

257 4th April 1922.

257. Clerical establishments for heavy mechanical transport companies and technical inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the temporary employment of two clerks and one storekeeper with each of the ten heavy mechanical transport companies, and two clerks with each of the three technical inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles, on the following rates of pay:—

Clerks at Rs. 40-4-60 *per mensem* each

Storekeepers at Rs. 100 *per mensem* each.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head I A. II C.—" Mechanical Transports Units " in the case of heavy mechanical transport companies, and to Head III F. (a) " Technical Inspectors of Mechanical Transport " in the case of clerks serving with the technical inspectors of mechanical transport

[48437 (Q. M. G.-8) / E.]

258 4th April 1922.

258. Extra duty pay for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

Paragraph 3 (*iii*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921 is revised as follows:—

Pay at Signal Service rates *plus* working pay under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 941 in accordance with trade qualifications.

(*Note*—Shoeing smiths are regarded as tradesmen for this purpose.)

Extra duty pay, in addition to working pay, is authorised as follows:—

	Per mensem Rs
Jemadar adjutants	30
Depot havildar majors	15
Company havildar majors	8
Quartermaster havildars	8
Drill non-commissioned officers	8
Clerks (including pay clerks)	7

In the event of the authorised number of enlisted clerks (including pay clerks) not being available, one Indian

civilian clerk on Rs 50 per mensem may be employed as a temporary measure for every two havildar clerks, and one civilian for every three naik or signalmen clerks The employment of these civilian clerks should be terminated as early as possible

[A.-0687 (A G.-3). / C]

259. Clerical staff of the Senior Officers' School. 259

4th April 1922.

It has been decided that the four Indian clerks employed at the Senior Officers' School shall, in future, be paid at the following rates instead of at the rates authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 703 of 1921 —

1 clerk—pay Rs 70 *per mensem* rising by annual increments of Rs 2 8 to Rs 95 *per mensem*

2 clerks—pay Rs 50 *per mensem* rising by annual increments of Rs 2 8 to Rs 75 *per mensem*

1 clerk—pay Rs 30 *per mensem* rising by annual increments of Rs 2 8 to Rs 55 *per mensem*

[12165 (G S—M T.-1) / D]

260. Pay of Government servants in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and military officers in civil employment recalled to military duty when serving overseas. 260

4th April 1922.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 790 of 1918 shall have retrospective effect to cover the cases of officers who proceeded on field service overseas prior to the 1st December 1916

[A.-6660 (A. G.-10). / C]

261. Pay of medical officers and lady nurses placed on duty on troopships when proceeding on leave. 261

4th April 1922.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that medical

officers and lady nurses proceeding on leave to the United Kingdom and placed on duty with troops during the voyage on board ship shall not thereby become entitled to any additional pay and that the period of such duty shall not be regarded as an interruption of their leave

[19350 (D M S 1 C) / B]

262 — 4th April 1922.

262 Discharge of permanent hospital storekeepers' assistants whose appointments have been abolished and the grant to them of compensation pensions and gratuities under the Civil Service Regulations

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 879 of 1920 it has been decided that all permanent hospital storekeepers assistants whose appointments have been abolished in consequence of the formation of the Indian Hospital Corps and for whom no suitable employment can be found in that corps should be discharged from the service on compensation pensions and gratuities if admissible to them under the Civil Service Regulations

[21821 (D M S 1 D) / B]

263 — 4th April 1922

263 Standard plan of a cupboard, fly proof, for use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 103 of 1922 sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (No H F 91) of a cupboard flyproof for use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals

2 Copies of the plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

[21588 (M W 3 / C]

264 — 4th April 1922.

264 Exchange on the Mexican dollar

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong that the official rate of the dollar as

assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of February 1922, was two shillings and seven pence farthing (2s 7¼d)

[A 4639 (A G -10) / D]

265. Delegation of powers to Deputy Directors of Military Works of Commands, etc., to administer ministerial, lower subordinate, storekeeper, artificer and menial establishments of the Military Works Services. 265 — 4th April 1922

Deputy Directors of Military Works of Commands are vested with full powers to appoint, administer and control all members of the ministerial, lower subordinate, store keeper, artificer and menial establishments in the Military Works Services in their respective Commands The present incumbents on the artificer establishment will not be replaced

2 The Assistant Director of Military Works, Waziristan District, for so long as he is directly under Army Head quarters, will exercise the full powers of a Deputy Director of Military Works of a Command in respect of these estab lishments

3 The cadres of the establishments in question are sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India or the Government of India, as the case may be, the distribution of the cadres between Commands, etc , being made by the Director of Military Works

[23574 (M W -1 B.) / C.]

266. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X-F., No. 2 (Wireless) Signal Company. 266 — 4th April 1922.

The publication of the above named regulations has been approved Copies will be issued in due course to all con cerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing.

India Calcutta The submission of indents is not necessary

[40882 (Q M G 10-C) A II]

267 4th April 1922

267. Extra warm clothing for troops and followers at certain stations

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1921 —

Paragraph 6 (*a*) —Under the heading "Indian troops," for the present entry "Knicker bockers serge, *substitute* "Knickerbockers or trousers, serge," and *insert* "Jersey 1," as a new item

Paragraph 6 (*b*) —From the last line *delete* "and at Malakand" and *substitute* "at Chitral, Drosh Malakand, Chakdara and Dargai"

Paragraph 6 (*c*) —*Delete* "at Malakand" and *substitute* "at Chitral Drosh Fort Lockhart (Samana) Malakand, Chakdara and Dargai.

Appendix (*i*) —For "Peshawar," in the list of stations *substitute* "Peshawar District Area"

(*ii*) Add the following to the list of stations according to their alphabetical sequence —

Bakloh—
Chaklala
Cherat
Khuldana
Murree and Gullies
Shagai

[24515 (Q M G 12) A II]

268. Adjustment of travelling expenses incurred by officers attending meetings of the Army Sports Control Board and committees subordinate thereto. 268

4th April 1922.

It has been decided that officers travelling from one station to another to attend committee meetings convened by the Army Sports Control Board India and committees subordinate thereto, shall be considered as travelling on duty

2 All claims for travelling allowances on this account must be countersigned by the officer convening the meeting

[12317 (G S—M T 1) / D]

269. Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the pre payment of official wireless messages. 269

4th April 1922.

With the concurrence of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that imprests shall be issued to officers commanding troops on transports leaving India for the purpose of pre paying all official wireless messages despatched during the voyage

2 The officer commanding the troops on board a transport leaving India is accordingly authorised to draw an imprest for the present not exceeding Rs 150, on the authority of a station order to be issued at the port of departure of the vessel The balance of the imprest, together with the vouchers in support of the sums expended, will be handed over on the arrival of the vessel at its destination

3 Advances issued and balances of imprests received in India, will be debited and credited, respectively, to His Majesty s Government

[47677 (Q M G—Q 2 A) / D]

270 Abolition of camels and camel sowars, on the peace establishment of Indian cavalry regiments. 270

4th April 1922.

It has been decided to abolish with effect from the 28th February 1922, the camels and camel sowars on the peace establishment of all Indian cavalry regiments

2 Consequent upon this decision, Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No 294 of 1921 is amended as follows —

(i) *Delete* the 14th column "Camels", and all entries therein

(ii) Under "Recapitulation" and against "Head quarters Squadron" in column 8 "other ranks" *for* "78" *read* "70" and in column 9 "Total" *for* "113" *read* "105"

(iii) Under "Recapitulation" and against "Total regiment" in column 8 "other ranks" *for* "406" *read* "398" and in column 9 "Total" *for* "530" *read* "522"

(iv) Under "No 14 Troop" *delete* the entry "Camel Sowars" and in columns 8 and 9 *delete* the figure 8 and amend the totals of these columns to read "2" and "9" respectively

[A 1415 (A G 2) / D]

271 — 4th April 1922.

271. Rate of subscription payable by an officer of the Indian Army to the Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds during a course of study at a University.

It has been decided by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army who are seconded under Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1920 for a term of study at a University, should be treated as officers on leave in so far as the rate of subscription under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund is concerned, and be held liable, accordingly, for subscription at half rates only

2 The decision will take effect from the 5th October 1921

[10593 (A. G -10-A) / C]

272. Treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals. 272

4th April 1922

It has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals which was sanctioned temporarily in the Army Instructions (India) cited in the margin shall remain in force on the terms specified in those instructions until further orders

Treatment of military officers —
Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1919
Army Instruction (India) No 546 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 15 of 1921
Army Instruction (India) No 45 of 1922
Treatment of families of military officers —
Army Instruction (India) No 112 of 1919
Army Instruction (India) No 724 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 18 of 1921
Army Instruction (India) No 44 of 1922

2 The expenditure that may be incurred during the year 1922 23 will be met from the head ' III (C) Working Expenses of Hospitals—Provisions and diets for sick, (i) British "

[24340 (D M S 3) / B]

273 Revised " Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages " 273

4th April 1922

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the publication of the revised Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages which will be issued separately

2 The revised language regulations and the amendments to Army Regulations India which will be made in consequence of the revision of the language regulations will come into force six months after the date of this Instruction

[4 2-5 (G S – M T 2) / A II]

2. Consequent upon this decision, Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921 is amended as follows:—

(i) *Delete* the 14th column "Camels", and all entries therein.

(ii) Under "Recapitulation" and against "Headquarters Squadron" in column 8 "other ranks" *for* "78" *read* "70" and in column 9 "Total" *for* "113" *read* "105".

(iii) Under "Recapitulation" and against "Total regiment" in column 8 "other ranks" *for* "406" *read* "398" and in column 9 "Total" *for* "530" *read* "522"

(iv) Under "No 14 Troop" *delete* the entry "Camel Sowars" and in columns 8 and 9 *delete* the figure 8 and amend the totals of these columns to read "2" and "9" respectively

[A-1415 (A. G.-2) / D]

271 — 4th April 1922.

271. Rate of subscription payable by an officer of the Indian Army to the Indian Military Service Family Pension and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds during a course of study at a University.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army, who are seconded under Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1920 for a term of study at a University, should be treated as officers on leave in so far as the rate of subscription under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund is concerned, and be held liable, accordingly, for subscription at half rates only.

2 The decision will take effect from the 5th October 1921

[10599 (A. G.-10-A) / C]

272 Treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals 272

4th April 1922

It has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of military officers and their families in civil hospitals which was sanctioned temporarily in the Army Instructions (India) cited in the margin shall remain in force on the terms specified in those instructions, until further orders

Treatment of military officers —
Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1919
Army Instruction (India) No 546 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 15 of 1921
Army Instruction (India) No 45 of 1922
Treatment of families of military officers —
Army Instruction (India) No 112 of 1919
Army Instruction (India) No 724 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 18 of 1921
Army Instruction (India) No 44 of 1922

2 The expenditure that may be incurred during the year 1922 23 will be met from the head " III (C) Working Expenses of Hospitals—Provisions and diets for sick, (i) British "

[21340 (D M S 3) / B]

273 Revised " Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages " 273

4th April 1922

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the publication of the revised " Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages which will be issued separately

2 The revised language regulations and the amendments to Army Regulations India which will be made in consequence of the revision of the language regulations will come into force six months after the date of this Instruction

[4 2-3 (C G S —M T 2) / A II]

274 — 274. **Revised rules for the issue of blankets and durries (carpets) to troops and followers, etc.**

4th April 1922.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 146 of 1922:—

In paragraph 1 (*v*), *after* "Indian troops and public followers" *insert* "(where included in scales of clothing to be maintained)."

[41023 (O M G -12-B) / A.-II]

275 275. **Revised scale of paid signallers and rates of signalling allowance for Indian Army units.**

4th April 1922.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to introduce the following revised paid signalling establishment and rates of signalling allowance for Indian Army units, in lieu of those laid down in paragraph 968, Army Regulations, India, Volume I:—

(*a*) Assistant instructors at Rs. 8 per mensem:—

1 per regiment of cavalry, including Guides Cavalry, battalion of infantry and pioneers

(*b*) Junior assistant instructors at Rs. 5 per mensem:—

2 per regiment of cavalry, including Guides Cavalry, battalion of infantry and pioneers.

1 for the Aden Troop.

1 per pack artillery brigade headquarters.

1 per Indian pack battery.

(*c*) Signallers at Rs. 3 per mensem

20 per regiment of cavalry including Guides Cavalry.

4 for the Aden Troop.

24 per battalion of infantry.

18 „ „ „ pioneers.

8 per pack artillery brigade headquarters until such time as the brigade signal subsection is taken over by the Corps of Signals.

8 per Indian pack battery.

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

3 No recovery of any overpayments already made on this account under Army Instruction India No 539 of 1921 should be effected

4 Army Instruction India No 539 of 1921 is hereby cancelled

[022799 (A G 10) / C]

276 Clerical establishment for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions 276 / 4th April 1922.

Sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st March 1922 to the following clerical establishment for the maintenance of the records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions —

One 1st grade clerk (havildar) with Rs 2 *per diem* extra duty pay

One 2nd grade clerk (naik) with Rs 1 8 *per diem* extra duty pay

2 During the financial year 1922 23 these two clerks will be included within and will not be additional to the authorised establishment of machine gun drivers

[A 5006 (A G 1) / D]

277 Transfer of the civil districts of Gujranwala, Sialkot and Sheikhupura from the Rawalpindi military district to the Lahore military district 277 / 4th April 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 30 of 1922 it has been decided that the civil districts of Gujranwala and Sheikhupura shall form part of the Lahore Brigade Area and that the civil district of Sialkot shall be administered direct by the headquarters Lahore District

2. The transfer of the above districts from the Rawalpindi military district to the Lahore military district shall take effect from the 1st April 1922

[12702 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / D.]

278 4th April 1922

278. **Grant of gazetted rank to the managers of military dairy farms.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 695 of 1921, it has been decided to grant gazetted rank to the managers of military dairy farms on their attaining, after 18 years' service, the grade of Rs 675 per mensem

[27530 (Q. M. G.-15) / A.-II]

279 4th April 1922

279. **Revision of the peace scale of rations for animals.**

It has been decided that, commencing from the 1st April 1922, the following reductions in the peace scale of rations for animals will come into force:—

(a) The standard grain ration of all troop horses and ponies (other than Indian cavalry) including those sick in hospital shall be reduced by one pound;

(b) The gram ration of all mules shall be reduced by half a pound;

(c) The bedding of all troop horses shall be reduced by one pound;

(d) The fodder ration for Indian cavalry horses of units shall be reduced by two pounds;

(e) Kulthi as a standard ration for animals in the so-called "Secunderabad and Belgaum brigade areas" shall be abolished;

(f) The bhoosa ration of all camels shall be reduced by two pounds.

2. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I (Reprint 1921). Table 10, will, from 1st April 1922, be reconstructed as in the appendix to this Instruction. This reconstructed table embodies all the reductions mentioned above and

provides for the issue of two pounds of maize in lieu of two pounds of the standard ration authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 925 of 1921 when maize is cheaper than gram

[47538 Q.M (, G A) / b]

280 Introduction, revision and amendment of Army and India Army Forms — 280 — 4th April 1922.

The following India Army Form has been introduced —

India Army Form Y 1921—Draft requirements of British cavalry and infantry units

[I A F Y 1921 (A. G 11) / D]

The following Army Forms have been revised and will be brought into use when the present stock of the existing forms is exhausted —

1 Army Form B 82/1 2—will be divided into two forms each, and renumbered as Army Form B 82/1 4

2 Army Form B 82/3 9—will be renumbered as Army Form B 82/5 11, respectively

3 Army Form B 84

4 Army Form B 87

5 Army Form B 274 (1) —Omit the heading —

(1) " No of Effective or in Rectangle "

(2) Rate of fire at method of fire

[12010 (G S—M T 1) / D]

The following India Army Form has been revised and will be brought into use forthwith —

India Army Form \ 1847—Army physical training certificate

[11557 G S—M T 1) / D]

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001:—

Add India Army Form Y-1921—Draft requirements of British cavalry and infantry units.

This form will be issued gratis to all British cavalry and infantry units on the scale of 36 copies each, per annum.

[I. A. F. Y.-1921 (A. G.-11)
D.]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 256 OF 1922

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc, authorised for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc
1 commandant	Indian Army pay of rank *plus* Rs 700 staff pay per mensem and free quarters
1 headmaster	Rs 1,500—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters
2 assistant masters	Rs 550—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters
2 assistant masters (Lieutenants, Army Educational Corps)	Rs 525 per *mensem* and *free* quarters
1 assistant surgeon	Pay of rank *plus* Rs 50 per mensem and free quarters
1 serjeant major (warrant officer, class I or class II)	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates and free quarters
1 Indian adjutant and quartermaster (risaldar or subadar)	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates *plus* Rs 30 per mensem and free quarters
1 Drawing and Manual Training Master	Rs 75—5—150 per mensem and free quarters
1 ground superintendent (pensioned dafadar)	Pension *plus* Rs 50 per mensem and free quarters
3 religious teachers	Rs 100 per mensem and free quarters
1 matron	Rs 300—10—400 per mensem and free quarters
1 clerk	Rs. 65—2—75
1 clerk	Rs 50—2—60
2 chaprassis	Pay at local nerrick rates
7 farashes	Pay at local nerrick rates
3 bhistis	Pay at local nerrick rates
3 sweepers	Pay at local nerrick rates

Staff, establishments, allowances, etc., authorised for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun—concluded.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc
4 chowkidars, watchmen and gate-keepers	Pay at local nerrick rates.
1 rubbish cart and driver	
1 filth „ „ „	
1 sullage „ „ „	
1 watering „ „ „	
Hospital establishment.	
Nursing orderly (Indian hospital corps).	Pay as laid down in Appendix to A. I. (I.) No. 379 of 1921.
Sweeper (Indian hospital corps)	
Allowances.	
Mess and kitchen appliances	Rs 1,500 initial and Rs. 100 per annum for replacement.
Books and stationery for students	Rs. 2,000 initial only.
Office stationery, etc.	Rs. 600 initial and Rs 480 per annum recurring.
Games equipment	Rs. 1,000 initial only.
Cleaning materials	Rs. 100 per annum.
Fuel, for heating water, etc.	As required.
Casual labour (ground coolies, etc.)	
Washing clothing, etc.	
Upkeep of clothing, boots, etc.	
Messing of cadets	Rs. 60 per cadet per mensem (messing by contract to include cost of food and provision of all mess servants).
Miscellaneous equipment	Rs. 1,000 initial only.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 279 of 1922

Daily standard rations for animals.

Item	Class of animals	GRAIN					Salt	Aden only (k) Aqueduct water	Fodder hay other than oat hay or lucerne dry
		Gram	Barley	Paddy	Maize or gram which ever is cheaper	Bran			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Horses	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	lbs	ozs	gall	lbs
1	Heavy draught horses	1½	6½		2	3	1		(a) 25
2	Colonial and country bred horses of British corps (m)	1	4½		2	2½	1	(d) 12	(a) 20
3	All horses of Indian cavalry regiments	1	4		2	2	1	(d) 12	(a) (f) 18
4	Other horses (m)	½	3½		2	2	1	(d) 12	(a) 20
5	Governor General's bodyguard horses (c)	5			2	2	1		(b) 20
	Ponies								
6	Pack artillery battery ponies		3½		2½		½	10	20
7	Pack ponies (e)								
8	Other ponies of all arms and branches (except Burma)		2½		2½		½	10	20
9	" " " " (Burma)			5			½	10	20
	Mules								
10	Light draught mules 15 hands and over	2½	4		2	2	1	(d) 12	(a) 20
11	Ordnance mules (except Burma)	½	3		2		½	10	20
12	" " (Burma)	½		3	2		½	10	20
13	Sapper equipment mules (except Burma)		3		2½		½	10	20
14	" " (Burma)			5½			½	10	20
15	Pioneer equipment Maxim and Lewis gun and pack and draught transport mules — 1st class and draught — except Burma		3		2½		½	10	15
16	Ditto ditto ditto — Burma			5½			½	10	15
17	Ditto ditto 2nd class — except Burma	..	2½		2	..	½	8	13
18	Ditto ditto ditto — Burma		..	4½		...	½	8	13

	Camels.								
19	Sawari camels (Indian cavalry)	2	4	...	...	2	1	(d)12	(g)(h)(i)19½
20	Silladar employed camels	4				...			
21	Camels of Government camel units	(j) 2½	(j)2½		...		1	10	(i)19½
	Bullocks								
22	Siege train and artillery bullocks	1½	3½	...	2		½	..	21
23	Army transport bullocks	½	2½	...	2		½		16
24	Grass and dairy farm animals (l)				As required				
25	Animals in remount depôts (l)				As required				

NOTES—

(a) Also 3 lb bedding

(b) Also 7 lb bedding

(c) Colonial horses received direct from the place of purchase may, for six months from the date of purchase receive an additional ration of either of the following —

(i) Green wheat, oats barley or green grass, 15 lbs

(ii) Lucerne grass or carrots, 10 lbs

(d) 14 gallons from May to September inclusive

(e) As for pack mules

(f) When in hospital, and also when classified as 'remounts' this class of horse will receive an extra 2 lbs of fodder, viz., 20 lbs instead of 18 lbs

(g) Only when unable to graze

(h) When grazing is not available fodder will be issued in kind

(i) At Aden Supply and Transport Corps camels receive 50 lbs green or 25 lbs dry kirbi

(j) At Aden Supply and Transport Corps camels receive 5 lbs each of cotton seeds and oil cakes

(k) Animals in receipt of aqueduct water do not get salt; at Perim animals get condensed water together with salt

(l) Any description of grain demanded will be supplied

(m) The scale of forage for officers' chargers will be as follows —

(i) officers chargers 15 hands and over will get the scale authorised for the colonial horses of British Corps, vide item 2

(ii) officers' chargers under 15 hands will get the scale authorised for other horses, vide item 4.

SGPI, Delhi—78 AII—10-4 23—6 175.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 11th April 1922

281. Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian ranks. 281 / 11th April 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 760 of 1920, it has now been decided that officers commanding units and depôts when forwarding medals and decorations to civil officers for presentation to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers, should, at the same time, intimate by registered post to the individual awardee

(1) the fact that the medal or decoration has been so despatched, and

(2) the designation and address of the civil officer to whom application should be made for the medal or decoration

[034101 (A G 9) / B]

282 Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920" 282 / 11th April 1922.

A list of corrections to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920," is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 With effect from 1st April 1922 the recovery rates for payment issues to warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men in receipt of clothing allowances will be in accordance with the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) 1920" Paragraph 10 of the preface to that publication is hereby cancelled

[41021 (Q M G 12 B.) / A 11]

283 11th April 1922.

283. Revised quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances for British troops.

Revised quarterly rates of clothing allowances for British troops are published as statement "A" of the Appendix to this Instruction The revised rates will take effect from the 1st April 1922

2 It has been decided that, from the date from which the revised clothing allowances take effect, recovery rates for articles of clothing and necessaries issued on payment will be in accordance with the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)" referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 952 of 1920

3 A list of articles of public clothing and their periods of wear is published as statement "B" of the Appendix to this Instruction The monthly rates of depreciation of these articles to be adopted for the purpose of affecting penal recoveries on account of losses, etc, will be arrived at by dividing ninetenths of the full rate by the number of months included in the full life

4 The following amendments are made to the "Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of British troops" published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1921 —

Paragraph 4 is reconstructed as follows —

"4 Articles of public clothing will be accounted for in sections I, II, III and IV of the clothing equipment ledger (I A F C-863) Recoveries on account of articles lost or destroyed will be arrived at by taking the original value of the article less the monthly rate of depreciation for the period the article was in use The worn out value is in any case the minimum charge to be made for an article lost or destroyed If the life of an article is shortened, or if the article is damaged, owing to culpable neglect on the part of the wearer, an appropriate recovery will be made on the above principles"

Paragraph 8 is reconstructed as follows —

"8 Recovery rates for articles of clothing and necessaries issued on payment are laid down in the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)" The rates for

making and altering clothing issued free to British regimental soldiers and also for altering personal clothing when the cost is chargeable to the State will be fixed in Army Instructions (India) Men enlisted on or after 1st January 1920 who were supplied with part-worn clothing may be permitted, when such articles become unserviceable, to replace them by new ones at half the cost of the new *articles* "

Statements " A," " B," and " C " and also statement " D," as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 951 of 1921, are cancelled

5 Statement " A " of the Appendix to this Instruction replaces statement " D " of the memorandum referred to in paragraph 4 above and should be substituted in all cases where the latter is referred to in the memorandum

6 Revised rates of clothing allowances for the Royal Air Force will be published in Royal Air Force Instructions (India) in due course

[41921 (Q M G -12 B) / A II]

284. Revised terms of engagement of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service. 284

11th April 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the introduction with effect from the 1st September 1921, of the following revised terms of engagement for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service :—

(a) *Conditions and period of engagement*—General service in India or abroad for one year or for such less period as the services of the officer are required

(b) *Rank*—Temporary rank of Lieutenant on commission, with promotion to the rank of Captain on completion of three years' satisfactory service

(c) *Pay*—On first engagement Rs 500 per mensem, on completion of three years' satisfactory service, Rs 650 per mensem

(d) *Extra allowance*—Extra or " overseas " allowance for all service performed beyond

"Indian limits", as defined in Army Regulations India Volume X at Rs 150 *per mensem* reckoned from the date of embarkation in India on the outward journey to the date of disembarkation in India on return

(e) *Charge allowance, etc*—When commanding or appointed second in command of Indian station hospitals a charge or second in command allowance at the following rates —

	First class hospital Rs *per mensem*	Second class hospital Rs. *per mensem*	Third class hospital Rs. *per mensem*
Charge allowance	240	180	120
Second in command allowance	120	90	

Note—The question of a charge allowance for a fourth class Indian station hospital is under consideration

(f) *Travelling allowances*—At the rates laid down for corresponding ranks in Army Regulations India Volume X paragraph 29 from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of engagement form E being used On first engagement free passage for family from place of engagement to intended place of residence in India

(g) *Outfit allowance*—Rs 600 provided the entire amount is spent on the purchase of outfit

(h) *Leave*—Privilege leave as for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service

Sick leave—

Ordinary—Under Army Regulations India Volume II paragraph 250 subject to a maximum of four months after which period the services of an officer may be dispensed with if unfit to return to duty [see clause (j)] Such leave may be combined with any privilege leave due subject to a maximum of six months

When the disability for which sick leave is granted is due to field service—Sick leave on full pay for three months and thereafter ordinary sick leave subject to a maximum of six months Privilege leave if due may also be combined

subject to the maximum period of six months not being exceeded

(i) *Pay during leave*

During privilege leave—Under the rules prescribed for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service

During sick leave—

	Rs *per mensem*
Officers in receipt of pay at Rs 500	4 5
Officers in receipt of pay at Rs 650	575

Note—These rates are provisional and liable to alteration

The extra or "overseas" allowance will be admissible in the case of officers granted leave (including privilege leave) from beyond "Indian limits" up to the date of disembarkation in India and from the date of re embarkation if again proceeding beyond "Indian limits"

(j) *Physical unfitness*—In the event of an officer being pronounced by a medical board as—

(i) unfit for general service after the expiration of the maximum period of sick leave admissible as above, or

(ii) unfit for further military service, or

(iii) unlikely to become fit for general service within a period of six months,

his services may be dispensed with

(k) *Wound pensions and gratuities*—Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service

(l) *Family pensions and gratuities*—Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the *families* of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service

(m) *Rations*—Free rations or money [illegible] in lieu will be admissible in the [illegible] in which such are admissible to [illegible] officers of the Indian Medical [illegible]

(n) *Removal from the service*—It sh[illegible] competence of the Secretary [illegible] India or his authorised repr[illegible] pense with the services of [illegible]

event of his being reported as inefficient, as unsuited to hold His Majesty's commission, or in the event of *misconduct*.

(*o*) *Gratuity*—Except as provided for in *clauses* (*k*) and (*l*), *no gratuity will* be admissible for service under this Instruction.

2. The temporary Indian Medical Service officers already serving, except those engaged by the Secretary of State for India on the special 1920 contract,* may re-engage on these revised terms, under the *following* conditions:—

*As published with Army Department letter No. 14151-1 (D. M. S.-1), dated the 23th June 1920, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

(*i*) For *officers now electing* the new terms—with *effect* from the 1st September 1921, if they so *desire*. For officers deferring to accept the *new* terms, from the date on which they *notify their willingness to do so*.

(*ii*) Previous service, if satisfactory, will count for pay under the time-scale of pay now sanctioned.

(*iii*) Officers already holding the rank of temporary Captain, but having less than three years' service, *will retain* the rank of Captain, but pay will be limited to that admissible under the *time* scale of pay now sanctioned.

(*iv*) Officers serving on a contract under which they are entitled to receive a gratuity will receive, on transfer to the new conditions of service, a *proportionate* gratuity, at the rate authorised in *such* contract, in respect of the period served *under their* previous *contract*.

(*v*) Outfit *allowance* will not be admissible, but if only *the* outfit allowance for duty in India has been drawn under their previous contract, the *difference between* the amount of this allowance and *the* amount now authorised, *viz*., Rs. 600, will be admissible, provided the entire *amount* is spent on the purchase of outfit.

(*vi*) Certificate of *physical* fitness for active service must be produced.

(vii) To officers serving within the areas in which overseas allowance is admissible, this allowance will be issued from the date of acceptance of the revised terms

(viii) With these exceptions the conditions will be as in paragraph 1 above In the case of officers already serving and electing the new conditions, for the purpose of travelling allowance on termination of engagement the "place of engagement" will be that at which they were originally engaged

3 In the event of recruitment being reopened, temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who have been demobilised may be permitted to re engage on the above terms, and in such cases previous satisfactory service will be reckoned in assessing their pay on the time scale of pay now sanctioned and for promotion to the rank of Captain Outfit allowance will not be admissible

4 Temporary officers now serving on definite contracts who do not elect the new terms, and who are not desirous of demobilisation, will continue to serve on their existing contracts until the expiry thereof, others may serve until the 11th August 1922

5 On the expiration of one year's service under this Instruction officers may be permitted to re engage for a further term of service should their services then be required Notification should be made three months before the expiry of contract whether or not an officer desires to renew

6 All temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service now serving (except those engaged by the Secretary of State for India on the special 1920 contract referred to in paragraph 2 above) should be instructed to elect, in writing, acceptance or non acceptance of the terms now published, and the officers statements should be forwarded as received, in original, to the Director Medical Services in India, through the usual channels and should be in the following form —

Statement of—temporary commissioned Indian Medical Service Officer

I $\frac{\text{desire}}{\text{do not desire}}$ to accept the revised terms for temporary commissioned Indian Medical Service officers issued with Army Instruction (Ind) No of 1921 (with effect from the ——————)

Station ——————

Sd. ——————

Date ——————

7 The above terms should be brought to the notice of officers under orders for demobilisation since the 1st September 1921, who should be given the opportunity of accepting them for the period of their service from 1st September 1921 to the date of demobilisation

[1710° (D M S 1) / B]

285 265 Recruiting staff sanctioned from the 1st March 1922

th April 1922. *In supersession of all previous orders on the subject* the following recruiting staff is sanctioned with effect from the 1st March 1922 —

10 Recruiting officers
21 Assistant recruiting officers
176 Permanent recruiters

2 The distribution of recruiting and assistant recruiting officers is given in Appendix " A ', and that of permanent recruiters in Appendix B ' to this Instruction

3 Recruiting officers assistant recruiting officers and permanent recruiters will be employed on the following terms —

Recruiting officers

(*i*) Pay of rank, *plus* Rs 800 *per mensem* staff pay

(*ii*) Travelling and detention allowances as admissible under rule

NOTE —Those officers appointed before the 1st April 1921 will, however, continue to draw staff pay at Rs 400 *per mensem*

Assistant recruiting officers

(*i*) To be detailed for a tour of duty up to a maximum of 12 months but not to be seconded in their units

(*ii*) Pay of rank and regimental staff pay of permanent appointment *plus* additional staff pay of Rs 75 *per mensem*

(*iii*) *Travelling and detention allowances* as admissible under rule

Permanent recruiters

(*i*) To be graded as 1st and 2nd class and to receive the following consolidated rates of pay —

1st class Rs 30 *per mensem*
2nd class Rs 25 *per mensem*

(ii) Permanent recruiters will not draw rations, free clothing, etc, but will be entitled to the allowance of Rs. 2 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 787 of 1919

(iii) Permanent recruiters may be selected from among pensioners, ex soldiers, or civilians at the discretion of recruiting officers, who are empowered to —

(a) Promote them from a lower to a higher class within the establishment

(b) Reduce them to a lower class for in efficiency

(c) Dispense with their services subject, except in the case of misconduct, to a month's notice

(iv) Permanent recruiters will wear armlets with the letters ' P R S ' (Permanent Recruiting Staff)

3 Office and contingent allowances will continue to be drawn until the 30th April 1922 on the existing scale, *viz.* —

Each headquarter office . . .	Rs 250 *per mensem.*
Each office of an assistant recruiting officer	Rs 70 *per mensem.*
Office of the recruiting officer for Gurkhas	Rs 340 *per mensem*

The allowances authorised subsequent to the 30th April 1922 are prescribed in Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No 286 of 1922

4 Of the total expenditure involved, 10 *per cent* will be debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government, and the balance to Army estimates under Head III—(J) Miscellaneous (a) Recruiting Staff

[017396 (A G 6) / D]

286. Reorganisation of the offices of recruiting officers. 286

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1922, the offices of recruiting officers 11th April 1922.

shall be reorganised as shown in Appendix "A" to this Instruction.

2. With effect from the same date, the office and contingent allowances at present drawn by recruiting officers will be abolished.

3. The expenditure involved will be adjusted in the manner indicated in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1922.

[017396 (A. G.-6) / D]

287

11th April 1922.

287. Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the terms and conditions of service, specified in the following paragraphs, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1922, apply to all authorised regimental followers of British and Indian units. In the case, however, of *tailors* enrolled prior to the 1st April 1922, the terms and conditions of service now authorised shall apply from the date of their enrolment.

The provisional peace establishments affected by this decision will be amended in due course.

2 Regimental followers will be divided into two classes as follows:—

(a) Class I will comprise public followers of the various categories, shown in the margin, who accompany the unit on field service and are included in its war establishment.

Tailors, cooks and langries, bhisties and pakhalies, saddlers and shoemakers, carpenters, smiths, fort armament lascars, hammermen, bellows boys, cleaners, syces, and sweepers.

The distribution of Class I followers by different grades for purposes of tradesmen's pay is shown in detail in the Appendix to this Instruction.

(b) Class II will comprise all other public followers, *viz.*, those who do not accompany the unit on field service and are only included in its peace establishment. The number of followers belonging to each of these two classes is shown in the provisional peace establishments of the various units, published from time to time.

8 Regimental followers, Class I, will be maintained on an enrolled and attested basis under the following terms:—

(i) The basic pay will be Rs. 9 *per mensem* rising by increments of Re 1, after each period of 5 years, to a maximum of Rs 13 *per mensem*, the increments being contingent on approved service.

Note.—Men already serving, who accept these terms, will count all previous active service towards increments, and an endorsement will be entered on their enrolment forms to the effect that they have accepted the new terms.

(ii) In addition to the basic pay, the undermentioned categories will receive tradesmen's pay at the rate shown against each —

Hammermen	Rs 2 *per mensem*.
Saddlers and shoemakers, 2nd grade Tailors, 2nd grade Cooks, British troops, 2nd grade	Rs 8 *per mensem*
Saddlers and shoemakers, 1st grade Tailors, 1st grade Cooks, British troops, 1st grade Smiths, 2nd grade Carpenters, 2nd grade	Rs 12 *per mensem*.
Smiths, 1st grade Carpenters, 1st grade	Rs 15 *per mensem*.

(iii) In lieu of rations in kind, a ration allowance of annas 4 *per diem* is sanctioned (except in the case of bhisties who will draw free rations on the same scale as Indian soldiers) This ration allowance will not be drawn during leave periods or for days on which rations in kind are issued in accordance with regulations (*e g*, on field service) Compensation for dearness of provisions will not be admissible in addition to the ration allowance, but followers will be entitled to obtain, on repayment, from existing stocks in supply depôts such articles as they may require

(iv) The existing regulations in regard to the provision of clothing will continue to apply until further orders

(v) Enrolment will be, in the first instance, for 10 years' service Pending, however, the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to this arrangement, all concerned will be enrolled for 2 years service

only, which period they will be allowed to count, on re enrolment towards increments and also towards qualifying service for any pensions or gratuities that may hereafter be sanctioned

(*vi*) Followers serving in areas in India in which specific concessions (*e g*, batta) are authorised will receive the same concessions as Indian soldiers While serving overseas, they will receive the overseas allowance and other concessions now admissible to them

(*vii*) Followers now serving with units, including those engaged on special terms during the period of the Great War will, provided that they are suitable, be eligible for enrolment on the above terms

4 Rules to govern the grant of pensions or gratuities to regimental followers, Class I, are under consideration and will be notified later

5 All other regimental followers (Class II) will be maintained on a non enrolled basis They will receive *nerrick* or local rates of pay without any concessions in respect to food and clothing

[A. 6062 (A G -10) / D]

288 — 11th April 1922.

288. War Equipment Table, India—A British Infantry Battalion.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A British Infantry Battalion" (India Army Form F 980-40) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the mobilization store tables for a British Infantry battalion (issued with India Army Order No 681 of 1918) copies of which should be destroyed

[45174 (Q M G 11-C) / A-II.]

289 **Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re 1 8 per diem to grass and dairy farm subordinates** 289

11th April 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 742 of 1921 it has been decided that the sanction to the above measure as contained in Army Department letter No 33845 1 (Q M G 9) dated the 1st June 1917 reproduced as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 700 of 1920 shall continue for a further period of six months from the 1st January 1922

[27675 VIII (Q M G 15 / A II]

290 **Marriage allowance—Payments when a soldier is discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve** 290

11th April 1922

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 1 and 110 of 1922 the provisions of Army Order No 524 of 1920 are hereby made applicable to India

Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 2800 (A G 10) / C]

291 **Revised rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances for Indian troops and followers** 291

11th April 1922

Revised quarterly rates of clothing allowances for Indian troops and followers are published as statement A ' of the Appendix to this Instruction The revised rates will take effect from the 1st April 1922

2 It has been decided that from the date from which the revised clothing allowances take effect the recovery rates for articles of clothing and necessaries issued on payment will be in accordance with the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 952 of 1920

3 A list of articles of public clothing and their periods of wear is published as statement B of the Appendix to this Instruction The monthly rates of depreciation of these articles to be adopted for the purpose of effecting penal recoveries on account of losses etc will be arrived

at by dividing nine-tenths of the full rate by the number of months included in the full life.

4. The following amendments are made to the "Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers" published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 70 of 1922.

Paragraph 4 is reconstructed as follows:—

"4. Articles of public clothing will be accounted for in sections I, II, III and IV of the clothing equipment ledger (I. A. F. C.-863-B). Recoveries on account of articles lost or destroyed will be assessed at the original value of the article less the monthly rate of depreciation for the period the article was in use. The worn-out value is in any case the minimum charge to be made for an article lost or destroyed. If the life of an article is shortened, or if the article is damaged, owing to culpable neglect on the part of the wearer, an appropriate recovery will be made on the above principles."

Paragraph 8 is reconstructed as follows:—

"8. Recovery rates for articles of clothing and necessaries issued on payment are laid down in the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)." The rates for making and altering clothing issued free to Indian troops and followers and also for altering personal clothing when the cost is chargeable to the State will be fixed in Army Instructions (India). Men enlisted on or after the 1st April 1920, who were supplied with part-worn clothing, may be permitted, when such articles become unserviceable, to replace them by new ones at half the cost of the new articles."

Statements 'A,' 'B,' and 'C,' and also statement 'D' as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 186 of 1922, are cancelled.

5. Statement 'A' of the Appendix to this Instruction replaces statement 'D' of the memorandum referred to in paragraph 4 above and should be substituted in all cases where the latter is referred to in the memorandum.

[41921 (Q. M. G.-12-B) / A-II]

292. **Grant of a money allowance to Indian recipients of a bar to the Military Cross.** 292

11th April 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 7th January 1922, Indian officers and warrant officers who are recipients of the Military Cross shall be granted an additional allowance at the following rates for each bar subsequently awarded:—

	Rs. per annum.
Indian officers, including senior sub-assistant surgeons and senior veterinary assistants, 1st or 2nd class, and sub assistant surgeons ranking as Indian officers	120
Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants, 1st, 2nd or 3rd class, ranking as warrant officers . .	60

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-3874 (A. G.-9) / C]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 282 OF 1922

List showing the revised rates of clothing materials, etc.

Page No	Stock No	Designation.	Rate			
				Rs	A	P
1	1536	Cap, Balmoral	each	2	0	0
2	1515	Cap, forage, I P, without peak, universal, except highland regiments	„	1	10	0
2	1541	Car, foiage, etc	„	2	4	0
3	2418	Pags, various	„	1	4	0
3	2114	Pagris, khaki	„	2	12	0
6	4291	Veils, mosquito	„	0	9	0
6	4961-A	Sunshades	„	0	5	0
6	2010 F 2010 G 5431	Pugri fringe	„	0	12	0
43	3785	Apron, kilt, khaki	„	2	8	0
39	2190	Kamarband, I T.	„	2	4	0
46	397[illegible] A	Ja ket, service dress	„	7	12	0
46	4185	Trousers „ „	pair	4	10	0
45	4618	Frock serge, drab mixture	each	10	12	0
47	4619	Trousers, serge, drab mixture	pair	4	8	0
47,82	4724	Blouse, serge, drab mixture	„	5	4	0
47 83	4801	Knickers serge	„	4	0	0
66	5113	Cape for machine gunners	each	4	8	0
67	5104	Great coat, mounted services	„	17	0	0
68	5105	„ „ dismounted	„	10	0	0
68		„ „ flannel lined, B T.	„	25	0	0
69	5200 B	„ „ I. T.	„	13	0	0
72	5002 A	Drawers, flannel	pair	2	12	0
72	5000-B	Belts, flannel	each	1	8	0
73	5011	Jackets, heavy woollen	„	13	0	0
73	5001 B	„ light woollen	„	4	4	0
78	1023	Blankets, barrack	„	5	0	0
78	1179 C	Nets, mosquito	„	9	8	0
82	4970	Drawers short, flannel, universal	pair	2	4	0
83	4 23	Frock, serge, drab mixture	each	5	4	0
83	4723 A	„ „ „ Gurkhas	„	8	0	0
83	4722	Kurtas serge, Indian cavalry	„	8	8	0
84	4727	Trousers, serge	pair	4	8	0
84	42[illegible]	Vests flannel, for troops, etc.	each	2	12	0

List showing the revised rates of clothing materials, etc—*concld.*

Page No.	Stock No.	Designation	Rate.	Rs.	a.	p.
85	1516	Cap, forage, I. P.	each	2	0	0
86	...	Coat warm, S D.	"	17	0	0
86	...	Jacket, pea, drab, officers	"	31	4	0
86	"	" serge, drab mixture, 1st class.	"	11	4	0
86	...	Jacket, serge, drab mixture, 2nd class.	"	9	4	0
86	...	Pantaloons, tartan, drab mixture	pair	5	0	0
86	...	Trousers " "	"	5	2	0
90	1747-B	Cloth, drab, greatcoat, waterproof.	yd	3	4	0
91	1987	Flannel, natural, 54"	"	2	0	0
92	1990	" silver grey, 54"	"	2	0	0
92	1996	" white, imitation Welsh, 54"	"	2	0	0
94	1997	" " " " 30"	"	1	0	0
92	2851	Serge, drab mixture	"	2	4	0
94	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	2	4	0
96			"	0	12	0
96			"	0	5	0
99			sq yd	0	8	0
142			each	3	11	9
142	2 01	" S. G., I. T.	"	3	11	9
138	2410	Brushes, blacking	"	0	6	9
138	2411-B	" brass	"	0	11	6
138	2412-B	" clothes	"	0	11	9
138	2410-B	" polishing	"	0	14	[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 283 OF 1922.

STATEMENT "A"

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances.

Corps.	Rank, etc	Consolidated kit and clothing allowances		
		Rs	A	P.
Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery	Drivers	34	0	0
Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery	Other ranks	33	14	0
Medium and Heavy Batteries Royal Garrison Artillery, and British Cavalry	All ranks	33	14	0
Pack Artillery	Mounted, all ranks	35	1	0
" "	Dismounted, all ranks	33	10	0
Other Royal Garrison Artillery	All ranks	34	10	0
Royal Engineers, mounted detachment	" "	34	14	0
Royal Engineers	" "	33	10	0
Kilted Highlanders	Sergeant piper, Royal Highlanders	37	1	0
" "	Sergeant-pipers, King's Own Scottish Borderers	37	12	0
" "	Pipers King's Own Scottish Borderers	36	6	0
" "	Sergeant-pipers and pipers of Royal Scots Royal Scots Fusiliers and Scottish Rifles	37	13	0
" "	Other ranks entitled to first quality	37	0	0
" "	Sergeants	36	7	0
" "	Band and pipers	36	0	0
" "	Other ranks	35	15	0

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—*contd.*

Corps	Rank, etc	Consolidated kit and clothing allowances.
		Rs. a. p.
Infantry, except Rifles	Other ranks entitled to first quality.	34 15 0
" " "	Sergeants	31 1 0
Infantry	Other ranks (including all ranks of Rifle regiments)	33 10 0
Royal Army Ordnance Corps	All ranks	33 10 0*
Royal Army Medical Corps	" "	33 10 0
Army Dental Corps	" "	33 10 0
Army Educational Corps	" "	33 10 0
Unattached List (except departmental warrant officers and others in receipt of consolidated pay or pay including clothing allowances	Supply and Transport Corps soldiers employed in grass farms, in the Army Remount Department, Station Veterinary Hospitals and Cavalry Schools	31 14 0†
Unattached List (except departmental warrant officers and others in receipt of consolidated pay or pay including clothing allowances).	Instructors of physical training borne on the Unattached List	31 0 0†
Unattached List except departmental warrant officers and others in receipt of consolidated pay or pay including clothing allowances)	Others	29 11 0†
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.	Sergeant major and Quartermaster-sergeant.	45 11 0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal	Other ranks	45 8 0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.	Sergeant major and Quartermaster-sergeant	39 15 0
Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay	Other ranks	33 9 0
Military medical pupils	...	6 7 0†

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—*concld*

Corps	Rank, etc	Consolidated kit and clothing allowances
		Rs A P
Armoured Motor Batteries	All ranks	32 10 0
Armoured Car Companies	,,	32 10 0
Mechanical Transport Companies and Motor Ambulance Convoys	,,	32 12 0‡
Motor Machine Gun Batteries		33 8 0‡
Signal Service including Divisional Signal Companies and W[illegible]	Mounted ranks	33 14 0
Si[illegible]	[illegible] ranks motor despatch [illegible]	33 10 0

*The allowance is increased by Rs 2 8 0 in the case of armourer-sergeants attached to British Cavalry regiments

†If jacket and trousers service dress have to be maintained the rate is increased by Rs 2

‡The allowance will be increased by Re 0-7-0 in the case of sergeants, and by Rs 1 5-0 in the case of those entitled to first quality clothing for the upkeep of sashes worsted and silk respectively

NOTE 1 An addition of one anna will be made for each bar in the case of ranks required to wear chevrons

NOTE 2 An addition of one anna to the above rates will be made in the case of men serving in the Burma District

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 283 of 1922.

STATEMENT "B"

List of articles of public clothing, showing the periods of wear.

Article	Period of wear.	Remarks
	Years	
Badges, arm	12	
Blankets	5	
Boots, magazine	10	
Coats, waterproof, with hood	5	
Covers for greatcoat, British Mountain Artillery—dismounted	4	
Durries (carpets)	6	
Gloves leather mechanical transport	1	
Gloves, motor cyclists	1	
Goggles mechanical transport and motor cyclists	...	
Greatcoats, mounted	10*	*To be replaced by coat, warm, M. S., in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 54 of 1922
" dismounted	8	
" straps for	4	
Jackets magazine	10	
Jackets, waterproof	5	
Leggings, waterproof	5	
Shoes, gymnasium	1	
Shoes, magazine	10	
Spine pads	2	
Spurs, jack	5	
Spurs, jack, straps, with steel studs for	3	
Spurs, jack, extra upper straps for	3	
Suits, dungaree (a)	1	
Sunshades khaki for helmets	2	
Trousers magazine	10	
Waistcoats, leather, with sleeves	4	
Waistcoats, leather, without sleeves	4	

Note.—The scales on which articles of public clothing are to be maintained are laid down in Tables I and II, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919

(a) For British ranks of the Royal Air Force (except disciplinary sergeant-majors, clerks wireless operators and photographers) shorts, khaki, drill and shirts flannel I T pattern can be issued in lieu for wear during hot weather months—vide Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No 45 of 192[illegible], as amended by Royal Air Force Instruction (India) No 21 of 1921

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 284 OF 1922

Army Department letter No. 14151-1 (D. M. S.-1), dated the 28th June 1920, to the Director, Medical Services in India.

I am directed to forward a copy of the form of agreement completed by civil medical practitioners in England, given temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India

2 The Secretary of State has since decided that the pay of these officers, above the rank of lieutenant, shall be the same as that for regular officers of the Indian Medical Service and that future agreements will specify liabilities of these officers to duty with both British and Indian troops

---

STATEMENT OF TERMS

Terms of special contract for temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service

1 *Qualification*—Candidates must be British subjects of European descent and should not be more than 35 years of age, they must be fully qualified medical practitioners

2 *Agreement*—Selected candidates will be required to execute an agreement embodying the following terms of service

3 *Outfit allowance*—£50, except in the case of officers who have served under the War Office or Government of India, to whom £20 only will be admissible

4 *Engagement*—The engagement will be for a period of two years, reckoning from the date of arrival in India till date of departure The services of an officer may, at any time, be disposed with the Government of India on account of misconduct or inefficiency

5 *Pay and rank*—The rates of pay will be Rs 700 per mensem for a lieutenant and Rs 750 per mensem for a captain, with effect from the date of embarkation Three or more years' service as a medical officer with the Home, Colonial, or Indian forces are necessary to qualify a candidate for the higher rate

6 *Passages*—Free first class passages to and from India at the beginning and end of the term of engagement will be granted Passages at Government expense will be granted not before next September to the wives and families of officers provided that shipping is available

7 *Pensions and gratuities*—Wound and injury pensions and gratuities will be granted as for regular officers of the *Indian Medical Service* Family pensions at the rates laid down in the Royal Warrant of the 1st December 1914 as modified by subsequent Warrants will be granted Neither officers nor their families will be eligible for the special benefits of the special War Pension Warrants except in respect of casualties incurred on active service in the field

8 *Leave*—Privilege leave will be granted under military rules subject to the exigencies of the service Any officer who can show that he has not been able to take one month s privilege leave for each year of service may get the balance at the expiration of his term of engagement Leave on medical certificate with leave pay as for regular officers of the Indian Medical Service of corresponding rank may be granted up to a period of four months If at the end of four months the officer is unfit his engagement will be terminated

9 *Transfer to permanent Indian Medical Service*—Applicants who at the end of their period of temporary service desire and being eligible are accepted for permanent commissions in the Indian Medical Service will be allowed to count their temporary service for rank gratuity and pension and will continue to draw the rate of pay due under their temporary contract until it becomes more advantageous for them to draw the pay to which their length of service would entitle them according to the scale for the permanent service

10 *Indian candidates*—The term for Indian candidates for temporary commissions remain as before

---

Articles of agreement made the
day of one thousand nine hundred and
between
of the first part and the Secretary of State for India
in Council of the second part

Whereas the Secretary of State for India in Council has engaged the party of the first part to serve His Majesty

in the capacity, for the term and at the pay hereinafter mentioned and subject to the conditions hereinafter contained

Now these present witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows —

1 That the party of the first part will on being granted the sum of fifty pounds, or twenty pounds only if he has previously served as a commissioned officer under the War Office or the Government of India provide himself with the authorised uniform and necessary outfit and on being granted a first class passage to India proceed thither within such time as may be prescribed by the Secretary of State for India in Council

2 That the party of the first part will be granted a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service with effect from the date of his embarkation for India with rank and seniority according to the time scale laid down for officers of the Indian Medical Service that is to say, an officer who at the date of these presents has had less than three years commissioned service since the 4th day of August 1914 exclusive of any period since he was released from military duty, shall be granted the rank of lieutenant and shall rank as such with effect from the date of his first commission that an officer who has had more than three years commissioned service so reckoned shall be granted the rank of captain and shall rank as such with effect from the day following the date on which he completed three years service

3 That the party of the first part will on arrival in India report himself to the officers of the Government there and will proceed wherever (whether within or without the territories subject to or administered by the Government of India) he may be directed and that he will submit himself to the orders of the Government and of the officers and authorities under whom he may be from time to time placed

4 That the party of the first part will continue in the said service for the term of two years from the date of his reporting his arrival in India or until his employment therein shall be previously determined as hereinafter provided

5 That the party of the first part will not on any pretence (except in case of accident or sickness certified by competent medical authority) absent himself from his duties

6 *Passages*—Free first class passages to and from India at the beginning and end of the term of engagement will be granted Passages at Government expense will be granted not before next September to the wives and families of officers provided that shipping is available

7 *Pensions and gratuities*—Wound and injury pensions and gratuities will be granted as for regular officers of the Indian Medical Service Family pensions at the rates laid down in the Royal Warrant of the 1st December 1914 as modified by subsequent Warrants will be granted Neither officers nor their families will be eligible for the special benefits of the special War Pension Warrants except in respect of casualties incurred on active service in the field

8 *Leave*—Privilege leave will be granted under military rules subject to the exigencies of the service Any officer who can show that he has not been able to take one month's privilege leave for each year of service may get the balance at the expiration of his term of engagement Leave on medical certificate with leave pay as for regular officers of the Indian Medical Service of corresponding rank may be granted up to a period of four months If at the end of four months the officer is unfit his engagement will be terminated

9 *Transfer to permanent Indian Medical Service*—Applicants who at the end of their period of temporary service desire and being eligible are accepted for permanent commissions in the Indian Medical Service will be allowed to count their temporary service for rank gratuity and pension and will continue to draw the rate of pay due under their temporary contract until it becomes more advantageous for them to draw the pay to which their length of service would entitle them according to the scale for the permanent service

10 *Indian candidates*—The term for Indian candidates for temporary commissions remain as before

---

Articles of agreement made the
day of one thousand nine hundred and
between
of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council of the second part

Whereas the Secretary of State for India in Council has engaged the party of the first part to serve His Majesty

his duties he shall receive pay of his rank up to the date of his arrival in the United Kingdom provided he proceeds there forthwith and as may be directed by Government

The party of the first part shall not be entitled to exchange compensation allowance

10 That the Government will provide the party of the first part with a first class passage back to England, provided that he claims such passage within three months from any such determination of the service as is mentioned in this clause, and provided also that he shall actually quit the said service in the country where he was last employed and shall leave that country on his return to England within three months after such determination and as he may be directed—

(a) on the determination of the service at the expiration of the said term of two years provided that he up to such determination shall at all times have performed his duties to the satisfaction of Government, or

(b) on the determination at any time of the service by the Secretary of State for India in Council or by the Government on the ground of ill health under the provisions of clause 8 such ill health not being brought on by his own neglect or carelessness or misconduct (of which the certificate of the proper medical officer of Government shall be conclusive) and provided that he up to such determination shall at all times have performed his duties to the satisfaction of Government

11 That a first class passage (subject to the usual deductions for messing) to India shall be granted to his wife and children at Government expense but not before September 1920 and that they shall also be provided with first class passages (subject as aforesaid) to England at Government expense in any circumstances in which the party of the first part will himself be entitled to a first class passage under clause 10 or 18 of these presents

12 That in the event of the party of the first part being invalided on account of injuries or sickness not due to causes within his own control he will while unfit for duty, be eligible for leave not exceeding four calendar months and will during any period of such sick leave spent out of India be eligible for leave pay at the rates admissible to

officers of the Indian Medical Service of corresponding length of service, provided that if at the end of four calendar months' sick leave he is unfit to return to duty in India his engagement will be determined

13 That in the event of the party of the first part being granted leave on medical certificate and being desirous of returning to the United Kingdom the Government will provide him with a first class passage to England and also with a return passage to India or to the country where he is required to resume his duties, provided always that his engagement is not terminated in England

14 That while in India the party of the first part shall be entitled to privilege leave under the rules applicable to officers of the Indian Medical Service, subject to the exigencies of the service, and that if on his return to this country he can show that he has been unable to take one month's such leave for each year of service (or two months' within the entire period of two years) he shall be granted the balance of such leave, with the full pay of his last appointment

15 That in the event of the party of the first part being killed in action or dying of wounds received in action or of disease attributable to or aggravated by active service in the field or of disease directly resulting from the proper discharge of his duties, his widow and children shall be eligible for pension at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrants governing the grant of pensions to the families of officers of the Army

16 That if the party of the first part should receive in action a wound certified by a medical board appointed by the Secretary of State for India in Council or by the Government to be very severe or should sustain in the execution of his duty a very serious injury he shall be eligible for a gratuity or pension at the rate and under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrants regarding the grant of wound and injury gratuities and pensions to officers of the Army

17 That in any payments to be made in Great Britain under these presents the rate of exchange between rupees and sterling shall be 1s 4d per rupee, provided that if any higher rate per r [illegible] for the time being in force for [illegible] its to the party of the fi [illegible] ed shall be observed in making such payments

18 That the proceedings, letters and reports of the Governor General of India in Council and of all other the officers and agents of the Government in India or elsewhere or any copies thereof or extracts therefrom which shall be sent officially to the Secretary of State for India in Council or to any officers or servants in the Indian Service of His Majesty in England or India or elsewhere in any way relating to the sums of money to be paid or allowed to the party of the first part or to his conduct in India or elsewhere or in any way relating to the premises shall be received as conclusive evidence of any matter therein contained in any legal proceedings by or between the parties to these presents or in any way relating thereto-

In witness whereof the party of the first part and

being two members of the Council of India have hereunto set their hands the day and year first above written

Signed by the above-named party of the first part in the presence of—

(*Name of witness*) ____________

(*Address*) ____________

(*Occupation*) ____________

Signed by the above-named two members of the Council of India in the presence of

(*Name of witness*) ____________

(*Address*) ____________

(*Occupation*) ____________

officers of the Indian Medical Service of corresponding length of service provided that if at the end of four calendar months sick leave he is unfit to return to duty in India his engagement will be determined

13 That in the event of the party of the first part being granted leave on medical certificate and being desirous of returning to the United Kingdom the Government will provide him with a first class passage to England and also with a return passage to India or to the country where he is required to resume his duties provided always that his engagement is not terminated in England

14 That while in India the party of the first part shall be entitled to privilege leave under the rules applicable to officers of the Indian Medical Service subject to the exigencies of the service and that if on his return to this country he can show that he has been unable to take one month's such leave for each year of service (or two months within the entire period of two years) he shall be granted the balance of such leave, with the full pay of his last appointment

15 That in the event of the party of the first part being killed in action or dying of wounds received in action or of disease attributable to or aggravated by active service in the field or of disease directly resulting from the proper discharge of his duties his widow and children shall be eligible for pension at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrants governing the grant of pensions to the families of officers of the Army

16 That if the party of the first part should receive in action a wound certified by a medical board appointed by the Secretary of State for India in Council or by the Government to be very severe or should sustain in the execution of his duty a very serious injury he shall be eligible for a gratuity or pension at the rate and under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrants regarding the grant of wound and injury gratuities and pensions to officers of the Army

17 That in any payments to be made in Great Britain under these presents the rate of exchange between rupees and sterling shall be 1s 4d per rupee, provided that if any higher rate per rupee is prescribed by rules for the time being in force for the issue of any particular payments to the party of the first part the higher rate prescribed shall be observed in making such payments

Civil appointments held since qualifying as a medical practitioner	
Particulars of any commission or appointment previously held or now held in the public services (British or Indian)	
Are you still serving? If not, when were you demobilised?	
Particulars of previous Army service (if any)	
Names and addresses of two persons who can be referred to as to qualifications (Both must be persons residing in the United Kingdom and well acquainted with the applicant one should be connected with the applicant's medical school and the other with his subsequent medical career preferably his war service)	
Whether able to ride	
Permanent address	
Present address for correspondence	
Permanent address of next of kin in the United Kingdom (stating relationship)	

I,   , a candidate for temporary employment in His Majesty's Indian Medical Service do hereby attest my readiness to proceed on duty immediately on being appointed

I declare that I labour under no mental or constitutional disease nor any imperfection or disability that can interfere with the most efficient discharge of the duties of a medical officer I am willing to serve wherever directed

I hereby declare upon my honour that the above statements are true to the best of my knowledge and belief

(*Signature*) ______________________

(*Date*) ______________ 192

CERTIFICATE OF MORAL CHARACTER

(Either A or B should be filled in preferably A but not both)

A

Certificate to be completed by the officer commanding the unit with which the candidate is serving or has served as an officer

I hereby certify that I can recommend ____________ as a fit and proper person for appointment for temporary service in the Indian Medical Service that he has performed his duties whilst in the unit under my command in a thoroughly satisfactory manner and that I have satisfied myself that there has been nothing against his character during the whole period he has held a commission

(Signed) ______________

Place ______________

Date ______________ Commanding ______________

B

Certificate to be signed by a responsible person (not a near relative or connection) e g *the minister of the parish or other local clergyman a magistrate a senior officer of the Army or Navy who has been well acquainted with the candidate in private life during the period*

I hereby certify to the good moral character of ______________ for the last ______________

Signature ______________

Rank, office or occupation ______________

Date ______________

Address ______________

Any certificates from officers under whom the applicant has served may be forwarded for inspection The will be returned when done with if so desired

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 285 OF 1922

Distribution of recruiting and assistant recruiting officers from the 1st March 1922.

Area	Headquarters of recruiting officer		Headquarters of assistant recruiting officers.	
1 North West Frontier Province	Peshawar	1	Abbottabad	1
2 Rawalpindi Division with Kashmir, Poonch and Mirpur District of Jammu State	Rawalpindi	1	Headquarters	2
3 Lahore Civil Division with Jammu State, East of Bhimbar, Pir Punjal route Multan Civil Division	Lahore	1	Headquarters	2
4 Jullundur Civil Division with Kapurthala, Mandi, S ket Faridkot, Maler Kotla, Phulkian States, Simla Hill States, Sirmur and Chamba States	Jullundur	1	Headquarters	1
5 Ambala Meerut and Agra Civil Divisions	Delhi	1	Headquarters	2
6 United Provinces (except Agra and Meerut Civil Divisions) and Western Bihar	Lucknow	1	Headquarters Bareilly Benares	1 1 1
7 Rajputana and Central India	Ajmer	1	Headquarters	1
8 Bombay Presidency Berar and Hyderabad State and Madras Presidency	Poona	1	Headquarters Bombay Bangalore Ratnagiri (for 6 months only)	1 1 1 1
9 Nepal (Eastern and Central Nepal)	Ghum (Gorakpur in winter)	1	Headquarters Gorakhpur or Ghum (2 extra during Gurkha recruiting season)	1 1
10. Burma	Mandalay	1	Headquarters	1
Total		10		21

NOTE —The branch offices at Agra, Jhelum and Amritsar were abolished on the 31st March 1922

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 285 OF 1922.

Distribution of permanent recruiters.

Recruiting officer in charge.	1st class.	2nd class.	Total.
Peshawar	8	8	16
Rawalpindi	8	8	16
Lahore	8	8	16
Jullundur	8	8	16
Delhi	8	8	16
Ajmer	8	8	16
Lucknow	16	16	32
Poona	16	16	32
Mandalay	8	8	16
Total .	88	88	176

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 286 OF 1922.

Reorganisation of the offices of recruiting officers.

PART I.—ESTABLISHMENT, PAY AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE.

(i) *Establishment*

(a) Grade	Number for each head-quarter office	Number for each branch office
1st grade clerk (havildar) .	1	*Nil*
2nd grade clerk (naick) . . .	1	*Nil*
3rd grade clerk (lance naick) . .	1	1
Total .	3	1

(b) All recruiting officers' clerks will be borne on one general roster

(c) From among the total number of 1st grade clerks, 4 will hold the rank of jemadar and be graded as head clerks

(d) Those headquarter offices that have a jemadar as head clerk will not have a 1st grade clerk

(e) The total establishment of clerks by grades will be —

Head clerks (jemadars)	4
1st grade clerks	7
2nd grade clerks	11
3rd grade clerks	18
Total .	40*

*The recruiting officer for Gurkhas will have two headquarter clerical establishments, one at Gorakhpur and the other at Ghum.

(ii) *Pay.*

	Rs.
Head clerk —Pay of rank as jemadar . .	75—5—100
Grade pay at Rs 2 *per diem* . .	60—0—60
Total .	135—160

		Rs.
1st grade clerk.—Pay of rank as havildar	.	25
Grade pay at Rs. 2 *per diem*	.	60
Total	.	85
2nd grade clerk.—Pay of rank as naick	.	22
Grade pay at Rs. 1-8 *per diem*	.	45
Total	.	67
3rd grade clerk.—Pay of rank as sepoy	.	16
Grade pay at annas 12 *per diem*	.	22
Total	.	38

In addition, in each case, free rations, free clothing with allowances and other concessions admissible to corresponding ranks of Indian infantry.

(iii) *Conditions of service.*

(a) Every clerk will be enrolled for a period of 10 years' service, the first two of which, in the case of new incumbents, will be probationary. During this period a clerk will be liable to discharge if considered unlikely to become efficient in clerical duties.

(b) Retirement will be compulsory on completion of 28 years' service.

(c) Clerks now serving will be permitted to come under the new conditions, being graded by the recruiting officer concerned, with the exception that the selection and appointment of jemadar clerks will rest with the Adjutant General in India.

(d) Recruiting officers will be empowered to reduce at any time for inefficiency, *etc.*, the rate of grade pay and subsequently to restore it.

(e) Pensions [illegible] accord-ing to [illegible] I, [illegible] ry. as for [illegible] All previous approved and continuous service in a recruiting office will count towards pension.

PART II — CONTINGENT ALLOWANCES STATIONERY BOOKS AND FORMS FURNITURE ETC

(i) *Contingent allowances*

(*a*) *Stationery*—An allowance of Rs 15 *per mensem* is authorised for each headquarter recruiting office and Rs 5 *per mensem* for each branch office to meet petty expenditure such as the purchase of brigade and district orders and of requisites not provided by the Stationery Department *i e* waste paper baskets *etc*

(*b*) *Menial establishment*—An allowance of Rs 360 *per annum* is authorised for each headquarter recruiting office and Rs 180 *per annum* for each assistant recruiting officer in charge of a branch office for the entertainment of a menial establishment *viz* bhisties sweepers punkha coolies in hot weather *etc*

(ii) *Stationery*

All stationery *viz* writing paper blotting paper pens ink paste pencils rubber stamps *etc* will be issued free indents being placed direct with the Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps Calcutta

(iii) *Books and Forms*

All necessary books of regulations (including the Indian Army List) and all regular India Army Forms will be supplied free indents for books being placed with the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta and for forms with the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms Calcutta through the District Commander as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922

(iv) *Office accommodation*

Will be provided by Government Where suitable Government accommodation does not exist General Officers Commanding in Chief will make the necessary arrangements

(v) *Furniture*

All necessary furniture *viz* tables chairs racks *etc* will be provided by Government in accordance with a fixed scale (*vide* Appendix B)

(vi) *Typewriters*

One typewriter is authorised for each headquarter office and the cost of repairs will be met from the monthly contingent allowance

Note—With reference to items (v) and (vi) above where the head quarter and branch offices of recruiting officers are already equipped with furniture and typewriters these will be taken over by Government

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 286 OF 1922

Scale of furniture authorised for each headquarter and branch recruiting office.

Articles	Each head quarter office	Each branch office	Source of supply
Tables, officers' with drawers	1*	1	Military Works Department
Chairs, officers'	2*	2	
Stationery holders, officers'	1*	1	
Book shelf	1	*Nil*	
Iron safe	1	1	
Tables, clerks	3	1	
Chairs clerks	3	1	
Stationery racks, clerks'	3	1	
Table for typewriter	1	*Nil*	
Stool for typing	1	*Nil.*	
Cupboard or almirahs	2	1	
Racks with drawers	2	1	
Record and form racks	3	1	

*1 additional for each assistant recruiting officer at headquarters.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 287 OF 1922.

Distribution of Class I followers by units and other formations.

Grade	British Cavalry		Battery *plus* Ammunition Column R H A		Brigade R F A		Armoured Car Companies		Indian Cavalry.		Brigade Pack Artillery		Pack Artillery Training Centre.		Frontier Garrison Artillery		Corps Line Signal Company		Divisional Signals	
	1st.	2nd	1st.	2nd	1st	2nd	1st	2nd	1st	2nd	1st.	2nd	1st.	2nd	1st	2nd	1st.	2nd.	1st.	2nd
Carpenter			1	1	2	..		1	..		4	4	1	2	1	1			..	..
Smith						..	1	1	..		3	5	1	1	2	3				
Bootmaker									1	1							1		1	..
Saddler	1	1	2	2	4				1	2	7	8	2	2	..					
Tailor				1	2				1		2	3					1		1	..
Cook (British troops)	1	5		3	1	8						1							..	

NOTE 1 —Units employing more than four cooks (B T) are allowed one 1st grade All others will be 2nd grade A Brigade of Artillery or a Corps of Sappers and Miners is considered a unit for this purpose

NOTE 2 —Five Tailors (two 1st and three 2nd grade) are allowed for the whole of the R H A in India Promotion from 2nd to 1st grade is permissible after five years' service in the former grade (including previous service) at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit, provided a vacancy in the higher grade exists

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 290 OF 1922.

Army Order No. 524 of 1920.

Separation Allowance—Payments when soldier is discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve.—In reference to parag [illegible] of Army S [illegible] y Allowar [illegible] is now been decided that, in order to secure uniformity of procedure, the regulations in paragraph 19 of the Schedule to Army Order No. 857 of 1920 will, in future, be extended to the cases of soldiers who, under that Army Orded, have exercised a right to retain separation or dependants' allowance after 4th October 1920, *i.e.*, when such soldiers are discharged (including those invalided from the service) or transferred to the Army Reserve payment of separation or dependants' allowance will cease as from the end of the week in which the casualty occurs, or from the end of the following week if this is unavoidable owing to the date on which the notification is received by the paymaster.

The Separation Allowance Regulations will be amended as follows:—

Paragraph 34. For " for two weekly payments after the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve " *substitute* " to the end of the week in which the discharge or transfer to the Reserve occurs, or to the end of the following week if this is unavoidable owing to the date on which the notification is received by the paymaster."

Paragraph 177A. For " for two weeks after the date of the soldier's discharge " *substitute* " to the end of the week in which the discharge occurs, or to the end of the following week if this is unavoidable owing to the date on which the notification is received by the paymaster."

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 291 OF 1922

STATEMENT "A"

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances.

Serial No	Corps	Rank etc	Clothing allowance	Kit allowance	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance	
			Rs A	Rs A	Rs A	
1	Indian cavalry non silladar and Indian ranks of silladar corps employed at the Cavalry School Saugor on non silladar rates of pay, and Indian officers non commissioned officers and other ranks of Army Remount squadrons	Risaldar and risaldar major	8 7	9 5	17 12*	(d)
		Risaldar and jemadars	8 7	6 5	14 12*	(d)
		Non commissioned officers	8 7	5 0	13 7*	(d)
		Other ranks	8 7	4 7	12 14*	(d)
2	Mounted Indian combatants of R H A R F A and Heavy and Pack Batteries [illegible] squadrons	Risaldar and risaldar-major	9 5	9 5	18 10*	
		Risaldar and jema[illegible]	9 5	6 5	15 10*	
		[illegible]	9 5	5 0	14 5*	
		[illegible]	9 5	4 7	13 12*	(f)
3	Indian infantry and pioneers including Kachins and Indian combatants of machine gun companies machine gun platoons attached to British units and Machine Gun Drivers Depôt and excepting Gurkhas, Garhwalis Kumaonis Bengalis and units raised in Burma except Kachins	Subadar-major and subadar	6 13	9 2	15 15*	(d)
		Jemadars	6 13	6 2	12 15*	(d)
		Non commissioned officers	6 13	4 13	11 10*	(d)
		Other ranks	6 13	4 4	11 1*	
4	Gurkhas Garhwalis Kumaonis and units raised in Burma except Kachins	Subadar major and subadar	6 14	9 2	16 0	
		Jemadars	6 14	6 2	13 0	
		Non-commissioned officers	6 14	4 13	11 11	
		Other ranks	6 14	4 4	11 2	
5	Bengalis (Indian infantry)	Subadar major and subadar	6 13	9 2	15 15	
		Jemadars	6 13	6 2	12 15	
		Non-commissioned officers	6 13	4 13	11 10	
		Other ranks .	6 13	4 4	11 1	

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*contd.*

Serial No	Corps.	Rank, etc	Clothing allowance	Kit allowance	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance.
			Rs A	Rs A	Rs A.
6	Senior sub-assistant surgeons and senior veterinary assistants	......	6 13	9 2	15 15
7	Sub assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants	......	6 13	6 3	12 15
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	7 0	9 2	15 2*(e) (d)
	[illegible]	[illegible]	7 0	6 2	13 2*(e) (d)
	[illegible]	[illegible]	7 0	4 1?	11 15*(e) (d)
	[illegible] motor cyclist despatch riders of Signal Service units	*Other ranks*	7 0	4 4	11 4*(e) (d)
9	Coast defence establishments except future recruits of the Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery and bullock drivers of heavy batteries of R. G. A.	......	6 13	4 4	11 1*
10	Indian drivers of M. T. units	......	7 0	4 4	11 4*
11	Indian personnel of armoured *motor* batteries (drivers and men under training as drivers) and Indian motor cyclist despatch riders of Signal Service units	......	8 14	4 7	13 5*
12	Indian dismounted ranks of mule transport units and Army Veterinary Corps	......	6 0	1 5	7 5 (a)
13	Indian officers of transport units and also *veterinary assistants*, 1st and 2nd grades	......	7 0	1 11	8 11 (a)
14	Mounted Indian ranks of mule transport units and Army Veterinary Corps.	......	7 15	1 5	9 4 (a)
15	Indian military medical pupils, Northern India	......	8 5	...	8 5
	Indian military medical pupils, Southern India.	......	6 8	...	6 8

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—*contd*

Serial No	Corps	Rank etc	Clothing allowance	Kit allowance	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance
			Rs A	Rs A	Rs A
16	I [illegible]	[illegible]	7 7	4 9	12 0 (a) (b)
			7 7	3 1	10 8
			7 7	2 6	9 13
			7 7	2 2	9 9
17	Lascar establishments of arsena a and o d nance depôts and the Royal Air Force and sirdar tindals and lascars employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore		5 15	2 1	8 0* (b)
18	Indian personnel of transport units other than mule units (1) non commissioned officers of and above the rank of lance naiks in newly raised units (2) transport veterinary assistants 3rd and 4th grades who have not elected for transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps (3) personnel of the normal peace complements (a) bullock half troops (b) local camel and bullock transport (c) non silladar establishments of silladar camel corps (4) dressers of camel corps including those appointed from amongst silladar sarwans and those direct ly enlisted	..	4 0	1 5	5 5* (a) (c)
19	Indian personnel transport units other than mule units lance-naiks drivers and artificers of all newly raised units and Indian artificers employed in mechanical transport service	......	3 13	1 1	4 14*

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances —*concld.*

Serial No.	Corps	Rank, etc.	Clothing allowance		Kit allowance		Consolidated clothing and kit allowance	
			Rs	A.	Rs	A	Rs	A
20	Indian Hospital Corps, General Section		3	7	1	1	4	8* (a) (b)
21	Men of Labour and Porter Corps in India	..	3	4	1	7	4	11 (a)
22	(1) Followers at Followers' Central Depôts, (2) cooks (Indian troops) (3) bhisties of all units, depôts and departments, (4) sweepers of all units, depôts and departments, (5) enrolled syces (6) cleaners employed with mechanical transport units, (7) bullock drivers of R. H. A. and R. F. A., lascars of fort armaments, store and tent lascars and tindals and storemen of R. A. units (except ammunition columns) and tindals and lascars, quarter-masters' establishment of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners	.	4	3			4	3
23	Marine lascars R. G. A. defences, Bombay and future recruits of the Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery	.	8	13			8	13

*These allowances will be increased as follows —

If pag is worn . . . . . . Annas 4

If kullah is worn . . . . . Anna 1

Where pagri fringes are authorised the allowances will be increased by one anna

(a) If the pag is worn the allowances will be increased by annas four

(b) If the pag or kullah is worn the allowances will be increased by annas three and one, respectively

(c) In the case of mounted men the allowance will be increased by Re 1 13 0 owing to the maintenance of one pair pantaloons cord, khaki and one pair knickerbockers D. K., instead of two pairs knickerbockers D. K.

(d) An additional allowance of Re 0 1 2 will also be admissible on [illegible] 15th Burma [illegible] on account of [illegible] also applies

(*f*) In the case of Indian drivers of R H A R F A and Heavy Artillery for whom a kamarband has been authorised with effect from 1st April 1921 under Army Instruction (India) No 45 of 1921 the allowance will be increased by four annas from that date

(*g*) In the case of mounted Sappers and Miners the allowance will be increased by Re 1 1-0

[illegible] hats for Gurkhas [illegible] in lieu of [illegible] khaki autho- [illegible] 379 of 1920

(*i*) These allowances will be increased by annas seven in the case of havildars and those above that rank who are authorised to wear sashes

NOTE (1) — An addition of one anna will be made for each bar in the case of ranks required to wear chevrons

NOTE (2) —An addition of one anna to the above rates will be made in the case for men serving in the Burma District

STATEMENT "B."

List of articles of public clothing with periods of wear.

Article.	Period of wear	Remarks
	Years	
Blankets	5	
Capes, waterproof, with hood	5	
Chains, shoulder . pr	20	
Chains, shoulder, hooks for	...	
Coat, warm, troops	8	
Coat, warm, followers	5	
Coats, waterproof, with hood	5	
Gloves, leather, mechanical transport.	1	
Gloves leather, motor cyclists	1	
Goggles, mechanical transport and motor cyclists.		
Greatcoats, Indian troops	8	
Jackets, waterproof	5	
Leggings, waterproof	5	
Shoes, gymnasium	3	
Spurs, jack	8	
Spurs, straps with steel studs for	3	
Spurs, extra upper straps for	3	
Suits, dungaree	1	
Waistcoats, leather, without sleeves		

NOTE.—The scales on which articles of public clothing are to be maintained are laid down in tables III, V, VI, VII, XI, XIII and XV, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No 879 of 1920.

SGPI, Delhi—73 AII—20-4 22—6,175

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 18th April 1922

293 Provision of packs for units in India. 293

18th April 1922.

The following stores will be issued when available to all units in India in possession of pattern 1908 web equipment —

Web equipment pattern 1908 —

Packs	1	per set of web equipment in possession
Straps supporting	2	

except in cases where packs are not to be carried

2 Indents should not be submitted until called for

3 No expenditure in connection with this measure should be incurred until funds have been specifically allotted

[3 789 (Q M G 11 B) / A 11]

294. Fuel allowance for the repair of entrenching tools of Pioneer battalions 294

18th April 1922.

Entrenching tools on charge of Pioneer battalions will be repaired regimentally

2 The actual monthly expenditure incurred will be recovered on a contingent bill which should be endorsed with a certificate that the amount expended on account of fuel was actually necessary to carry out the repairs to tools

3 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1 200 annual recurring will be met from the provision made for the service affected under Head 1—Maintenance of the Standing Army—of the Army estimates

[15046 Q M G 11 B) / A 11]

295 — 18th April 1922

295. Issue of aim correctors for use with anti-aircraft sights and mountings for Lewis guns on charge of Small Arms Schools.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 599 of 1921, aim correctors will be issued to Small Arms Schools in India on the scale of 1 per Lewis gun anti-aircraft mounting in possession.

2. The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 56 initial and Rs. 7 annual recurring, is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. As, however, the stores are available in stock for issue, special provision of funds during the current year will not be necessary.

[35609 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II]

296 — 18th April 1922.

296. Withdrawal of certain stores from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries and ammunition columns.

The following stores will be withdrawn to Ordnance charge from all Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries and ammunition columns and disposed of locally to the best advantage:—

Braces, carpenter's, ratchet—

1. Bit, cutter washer.

2. Bit, stock drill, $\frac{1}{16}$".

2. The annual recurring saving effected is estimated at Rs. 10.

3. Army Tables and Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[45662 (Q. M. G.-11). / A-II]

297 — 18th April 1922.

297. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

When the papers of officers returning to the United Kingdom on leave pending retirement or for release from

military service are forwarded to Army Headquarters, they should invariably be accompanied by a statement showing whether, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 104 of 1920 the retention of rank or the grant of higher rank on retirement is recommended

[01215 (M S 2) / B]

298. **Revised rates of pay for officers of the Army Medical Service, Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service in military employ holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India.** 298 — 18th April 1922.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 25 of 1922 it is notified with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the revised rates of pay announced therein are not subject to the general conditions laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919

[18295 (A D) / B]

299 **Pay of officers of the Indian Army on sick leave in England who are unable to rejoin within the period of their leave owing to passage difficulty.** 299 — 18th April 1922.

Clause I (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 810 of 1921 is cancelled and the following substituted —

(1) (*b*) British pay of rank and allowances from the expiry of leave till the date of embarkation

[A 10775 A G 10 / C]

300 **Grant of a consolidated command and office allowance to the Officers Commanding Royal Artillery at Karachi and Secunderabad** 300 — 18th April 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the grant, with effect from the 1st March 1922 of a consolidated command and office allowance of Rs 200 *per mensem* to the Officers

the various minor heads An estimate of this expenditure will be forwarded to the Government of India at the earliest possible date in order that, should the amount involved exceed the budget provision of Rs 5 lakhs, the necessary reappropriation to cover the extra expenditure may be arranged

[12351 (G S, A T F) / D]

302. Issue of picketting ropes and pegs to Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops. 302 — 18th April 1922.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 590 and 775 of 1921, regarding the issue of pegs, picketting, I P, No 1, and ropes, picketting, 4 feet 9 inches, to Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops

2 Sufficient ropes, picketting, 4 feet 9 inches, are available from stock for the initial issue to Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops, and the special provision of funds is, therefore, not necessary The recurring cost, estimated at Rs 136 per annum, will be met from the provision made for the service affected in the Army estimates

3 In regard to pegs, picketting, I P, No 1, the initial expenditure is estimated at Rs 273 and the recurring expenditure at Rs 273 per annum, and no expenditure beyond that already sanctioned should be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted

[29222 (Q M. G -11-A.) / A-II]

303. Increased provision of spare "Extractors, Q. F., 3 7-inch Howitzer" for 3 7-inch Pack Artillery batteries. 303 — 18th April 1922.

It has been decided that the number of "Extractors, Q F, 3 7 inch Howitzer" allowed to 3 7-inch Pack Artillery batteries as spare will be increased from one to two per battery

2 The extra expenditure involved will be met from the grant of Rs 3 60 000 for the provision of 3 7 inch Howitzer equipment included in the new equipment grant under Head VI—H. of the Army estimates for 1921 22

[359 S Q M G -11 / A-II]

304 **304 Issue of "Spanners, No 316," to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3 7-inch Q F. Howitzers**

8th April 1922.

It has been decided that Spanners No 316 will be issued to all Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3 7 inch Q F Howitzers on a scale of one per sub section The submission of indents is not required

2 The cost involved *viz*, Rs 400 is debitable to head VI—H of the Army estimates for 1921 22

[470 4 (Q M G 11) / A II]

805 **305 Employment of Indian civilian clerks in place of British clerks in signal units**

18th April 1922

Army Instruction (India) No 642 of 1921 is amended as follows —

In line 4 of paragraph 1 *after* Signal units *insert* (including Army Signal Schools)

[100 14 G S Signals / D]

806 **306 Facilities for the exchange of Indian and British currency in possession of British troops embarking or disembarking, respectively, at ports of embarkation in India**

18th April 1922

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject the following facilities will be afforded for the exchange of Indian and British currency in possession of British troops embarking or disembarking respectively, at ports of embarkation in India —

(i) Subject to the proviso that there is available in the Currency office at the port of embarkation the requisite amount of British currency, British soldiers proceeding home will be permitted to exchange Indian currency up to £2 10 0 per head (£2 0 0 voyage pay and 10s for landing) the exchange being made at the rate fixed from time to time by the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs for the issue of foreign sterling money orders

(ii) Officers commanding parties of British soldiers proceeding to ports for embarkation will inform the Embarkation Commandant by wire, as early as possible, as to the number of men belonging to the party and the total amount required to be exchanged into British currency The Embarkation Commandant will ensure that this total does not exceed £2 10 0 per head

(iii) The Embarkation Commandant will take steps, in communication with the Currency office concerned, to provide the requisite amount of British currency in so far as demands can be met it being clearly understood that the limit of £2 10 0 per head which may be exchanged through Government agency, is absolute and that the exchange even of this amount is subject to the proviso that British currency is available

British soldiers may transfer any other sums on account of pay at their credit through the accounts of their units

(iv) As regards exchange into Indian currency of money in possession of British troops disembarking in India arrangements for exchange will be made by officers commanding units and drafts direct with bankers or money changers

Embarkation Commandants will arrange for reputable money changers to meet incoming transports for this purpose

[M A G s case A D Regr No 17 3 D) / D]

307. Educational Training of the Army in India.

307 18th April 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India the organisation described in the succeeding paragraphs and in the Appendices to this Instruction is sanctioned in connection with the educational training of the army in India the policy of His Majesty s Government that education shall henceforward form an integral part of army training, having been accepted as applicable to the army in India

2 The Military Training Directorate at Army Headquarters will, under the orders of the Chief of the General Staff, be, as heretofore, responsible for the organisation and administration of educational training throughout the army in India, while the educational training staffs at the headquarters of commands and districts will deal with educational training within their commands and districts, in accordance with the instructions communicated in letter No 6697 I (M T 2),* dated the 15th April 1921, from the Chief of the General Staff

*Reproduced as Appendix E to this Instruction

3 The details of the educational training staffs authorised for Army Headquarters and for the headquarters of commands and districts, are shown in detail in Appendix A to this Instruction

4 The general principles laid down in Educational Training Part I, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in India

5 With a view to raising the standard of education in the Indian Army and to providing thoroughly competent teachers, the formation of an Indian Army Educational Corps has been sanctioned Details regarding the establishment, organization rates of pay, etc, authorised for this corps are given in Appendices B and C to this Instruction

6 In accordance with the principles laid down it is not the intention that educational training shall devolve solely upon the specialist staff with units It will be incumbent upon regimental officers and warrant and non commissioned officers to take their share in the educational training of their men, as in other forms of military training With this object in view, a school of education was provisionally sanctioned at Belgaum designated the Indian Army School of Education With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, the formation of this school on a permanent basis is now confirmed

The object of this school is to provide refresher courses for educational personnel and courses for the training of Indian officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers in the methods of educational training Details regarding the staff, the rates of pay and staff pay, and other items of expenditure in connection with the Indian Army School of Education, is given in Appendix D to this Instruction

[6697 (G S. M T 2) / D]

303. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army and India Army Forms. 303

18th April 1922.

The following India Army Form has been introduced and has been embodied in the revised India Army Form Z 2001 (Provisional issue) —

India Army Form Y-1940—Actual strength return of all British combatant units (excluding Sappers and Miners and signal units) and all Indian artillery units

[A 5885 (A G 11) / D]

The following amendments are made to India Army Order No 1369 of 1921 and have been embodied in the revised India Army Form Z 2001 (Provisional issue) —

For "India Army Form 171 E," *read* "Army Form B-171 E"

For "Army Form 171 C (modified for India)—Qualification sheet for operator, lineman (for Indian ranks only)," *read* "Army Form B 171 C (modified for India)—Qualification sheet for lineman (for Indian ranks only)"

For "India Army Form 171 G," *read* "Army Form B 171-G"

For "India Army Form 171 H," *read* "Army Form B 171-H"

[A -10202 (A G Revision) / D]

The following India Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from the revised India Army Form Z 2001 (Provisional issue) —

India Army Form F 060 23—"Weekly return of medical reinforcements effective in ...... Depot at midnight (Saturday-Sunday) on .... 192 ."

[A-6 32 A G 11 / D]

809 **309. Revised rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms.**

18th April 1922.

In the table contained in Item II paragraph I of the rules for the printing etc of Army and India Army Forms issued with Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922 the Quartermaster General in India should be shown as primarily responsible for all Class C India Army Forms

[2?30? (Q M G) / D]

310 **310. Return passage to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army.**

18th April 1922.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 239 of 1919 are applicable only in the case of the wives and families of officers of the Indian Army who were married before the 31st August 1919

[4?423 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

311 **311. Revision of the distribution of commissions granted to senior military assistant surgeons.**

18th April 1922

Sanction is accorded to the following redistribution of the number of commissions granted to senior assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department —

	Lieuts	Capts
Bengal	11	13
Madras	2	4
Bombay	6	[illegible]
General list	1	1
	23	24
	47	

The two appointments on the general list are placed at the disposal of the Director General Indian Medical Service to be used to equalise as far as possible the rate of promotion in the three presidential establishments

[21816 (A D) / B]

312. Revised scheme for the permanent storekeeper establishment of the Military Works Services. 312

18th April 1922.

Omit the full-stop at the end of paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 889 of 1920, and add the following:—

"by the man's immediate superior (not below the rank of Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works), commencing from the 1st November 1920 or actual date of appointment."

[23810 (M W.-1-B) / C]

G. FELL,
Secretary to the Government of India.

809

18th April 1922.

309. Revised rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms.

In the table contained in Item II, paragraph 1 of the rules for the printing etc., of Army and India Army Forms issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922 the Quartermaster General in India should be shown as primarily responsible for all Class C India Army Forms

[2?395 (Q. M. G.) / D]

810

18th April 1922.

310. Return passage to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army.

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1919 are applicable only in the case of the wives and families of officers of the Indian Army who were married before the 31st August 1919

[4?423 (Q. M. G. 2 A) / B]

811

18th April 1922

311 Revision of the distribution of commissions granted to senior military assistant surgeons.

Sanction is accorded to the following redistribution of the number of commissions granted to senior assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department —

	Lieuts	Capts
Bengal	14	13
Madras	2	4
Bombay	6	6
General list	1	1
	23	24
	47	

The two appointments on the general list are placed at the disposal of the Director General, Indian Medical Service to be used to equalise as far as possible the rate of promotion in the three presidential establishments

[21816 (A. D.) / B]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 801 OF 1922

Heads of expenditure authorised in connection with the Indian Territorial Force

Permanent staff

1 *Travelling allowance* will be admissible for journeys on duty in connection with the unit as authorised in Army Regulations India Volume X

2 *Detention allowance* will be admissible to members of the permanent staff under the provisions of paragraph 145 (b) (ii) Auxiliary Force Regulations 1921 governing the grant of this allowance to the instructional staff of the Auxiliary Force

3 *Pay and allowances* will be admissible to acting warrant officers and staff serjeant instructors of University Training Corps as authorised for similar ranks doing duty with the Auxiliary Force India in India Army Order No 550 of 1920 on the scale of one staff serjeant instructor per company and one acting serjeant major per unit of more than two companies In place of British ranks regular serving or pensioned havildar instructors and, in a unit of more than two companies a havildar major instructor may be appointed at the discretion of the district commander on pay of rank *plus* extra duty pay at the rate of Rs 8 *per mensem* for serving soldiers, and pay of rank *plus* pension for pensioners

4 *Office allowance* may be drawn at the rate of Rs 20 *per mensem* per company, up to a maximum of Rs 60 *per mensem* per battalion

Care of arms and equipment

5 For University Training Corps and the 1st (Territorial Force) Battalion Bombay Pioneers one lascar will be allowed for each fifty stand of arms on charge on the lowest local rate of pay, as determined from time to time by the district commander

6 Other units will be entitled to one caretaker per 100 men or fraction of 100 exceeding 50 men enrolled for whom clothing and equipment have been drawn The rates of pay will be as authorised in paragraph 5

Temporary Instructional Staff

7 *Pay and allowances British Officers* will be entitled to pay of rank with the staff pay of the appointment held in the Indian Territorial Force during the period of training on a scale not exceeding one commandant (when this appointment is not held by the permanent adjutant), four company commanders, and, when the permanent adjutant is commandant, one adjutant and quartermaster per battalion

8 *Pay and allowances Indian officers and Indian other ranks* will be entitled to pay of rank and allowances as for the Indian Army, *plus* extra duty pay at the rate of Rs 30 *per mensem* for Indian officers, and Rs 8 *per mensem* for other ranks in the case of serving soldiers or pay of rank *plus* pension in the case of pensioners, for a period not exceeding the whole period of training, the scale not to exceed one Indian officer for two platoons of enrolled strength and one non commissioned officer per platoon, at the discretion of the district commander

9 *Travelling allowance* will be admissible to officers and other ranks when proceeding from and to their own units for duty with the Indian Territorial Force, as authorised by Army Regulations, India, Volume X

10 *Detention allowance* will be admissible to attached British officers, at Rs 5 *per diem* while employed with the Indian Territorial Force during training

11 *Mess allowance* may be drawn for British officers, permanent and attached, as admissible to regular units of the Indian Army, for the period of training or attachment as the case may be

Pay and allowances, Indian Territorial Force excluding University Corps

12 *Officers* —The ten junior platoon commanders, including the assistant adjutant and the assistant quarter master will, when embodied, receive pay and allowances including rations or an allowance in lieu as authorised for jemadars of the Indian Army Other officers holding an appointment inferior to that of company commander will receive pay and allowances as subadars

Note —A permanent adjutant when commandant of the battalion is entitled to command pay during the training period when the enrolled strength exceeds two companies

13 *Outfit allowance* will be admissible for officers on first appointment on the scale authorised for officers of the Auxiliary Force India

14. *Other ranks* will be entitled to pay and allowances, including rations and messing allowance on the scale admissible for corresponding ranks of the Indian Army during the period of embodiment

15 *Travelling allowance* will be admissible as authorised for Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army, when proceeding from their homes to the place of assembly and for the return journey or when proceeding on duty connected with the Indian Territorial Force

Concentration training and dispersal

16 The following charges will be admissible under the orders of the district commander —

(a) Transport of barrack stores and camp equipment

(b) Transport of arms ammunition and equipment—regimental or personal

(c) Transport of clothing and necessaries

(d) Erection and removal of cook houses, latrines and similar structures

17 The following establishment is authorised for the purpose of carrying out minor repairs to arms, clothing and equipment —

(a) One armourer per company will be attached during embodiment on pay of rank *plus* Rs 5 *per mensem* extra duty pay

(b) Mochis will be employed as may be necessary, on the lowest local rates of pay, on a scale not exceeding that admissible in the case of Indian infantry

18 Expenditure may be incurred on fitting and repairing clothing and in connection with the marking and re marking of clothing necessaries and equipment

19 The commanding officer is authorised to recover on a contingent bill any expenditure actually incurred in connection with the items referred to in paragraphs 16, 17 and 18

20. *Menial establishment*.—Followers may be employed on the lowest local rates, on a scale not exceeding that authorised in the case of Indian infantry, during the period of embodiment and, at the discretion of the commanding officer, for seven days before the assembly and for seven days after the dispersal of camps.

Camp and musketry grants.

21. A camp grant not exceeding Rs. 500 per company is admissible for units other than those of the University Training Corps, to meet incidental charges under the heads contained in the " Memorandum of instructions regarding the annual training grant " so far as the instructions may be applicable.

22. To meet the cost of messing and all other necessary expenses during camp, in the case of units of the University Training Corps which do not draw pay and allowances, a lump sum grant of the amount required as estimated by the [illegible] in consultation with the [illegible] will be placed at the dispo[illegible] the unit. The term "necessary expenses" includes the cost of transportation, food, messing, games and other essential items. The expenditure will not, however, exceed t[illegible] includ-ing pay and allowances, on [illegible] of the Territorial Force. [illegible] account in due course for the expenditure incurred from the grant.

23. An annual allowance of two rupees for every officer, non commissioned officer or man borne on the strength of the unit on the 1st of April in each year, in the case of the University Training Corps, or on the first day of periodical training in the case of other units will be placed at the disposal of the commanding officer of the unit for expenditure, at his discretion, on musketry and other prizes

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 307 OF 1922

Educational training staffs at Army Headquarters and at headquarters of commands and districts.

	Staff pay in addition to pay of rank	Consolidated pay.	REMARKS
	Rs	Rs.	
(1) Army Headquarters			
1 General staff officer, 1st grade	..	1,850	
1 General staff officer, 2nd grade	.	1,300	
1 Warrant officer, A E C	..	...	
4 Clerks .	.	...	
1 Chief Inspector (Lieutenant Colonel)	700	...	
1 Subedar-Major (special appointment) I A E C	...	400—10—450	
(2) Command Headquarters.			
4 Inspectors, Army Educational Corps (Majors	200	...	
4 Subedar-Majors, I A E C.	50 (personal allowance)	...	
4 Clerks (corporals) .	...	...	Pay at tradesmen's rates.
4 Clerks (privates) .	...	..	
(3) District Headquarters			
14 Education officers (Captains).	150	...	
14 Subadars, I A E. C. .	..	...	
14 Clerks (privates) .	.	...	Pay at tradesmen's rates.

APPENDIX B TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 807 of 1922

Statement showing the Indian educational establishment for combatant units, British and Indian.

Branch of service	Units	Indian officers	Havildar majors	Havildars
Cavalry	1 Indian cavalry regiment	1	1	...
Royal Artillery	2 Royal Horse Artillery Brigade			1
	3 Royal Field Artillery Brigade		...	1
	4 Divisional Ammunition Column *	...	1	...
	5 Brigade Ammunition Column	...		1
	6 Pack Artillery Brigade	1		2
	7 Royal Garrison Medium Artillery Brigade		...	1
	8 Indian Artillery Depôt	1	1	1
	9 Pack Artillery Depôt	1	1	2
	10 Frontier Garrison Artillery	1	...	1
Royal Engineers	11 Sappers and Miners Corps Headquarters, including Depôt Companies	1	1	1
	12 Bridging Train			1
	13 Sappers and Miners Railway Company			1
	14 Sappers and Miners Field Company			1
	15 Field Troop			1
Royal Engineers	16 Army Troops Companies			1
Infantry	17 Indian Infantry Battalion (including Pioneers and Training Battalion)	1	1	1
Signals	18 Divisional Signal Companies — high scale		2	...
	18 Divisional Signal Companies — low scale			1
	19 Signal Training Centre and Depôt	1	1	2
Pool	20 †	10	11	14

*With battery to which Brigade Ammunition Column is attached
†To provide for leave vacancies, etc

APPENDIX C TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 307 of 1922

1 The Indian Army Educational Corps shall be deemed to be a corps for the purpose of the Indian Army Act, and will be administered as a departmental corps by the Chief of the General Staff, through the Director of Military Training

2 All ranks of the Indian army or administrative services are eligible for admission to the corps, provided there are vacancies in their particular class In addition, regimental schoolmasters *(English and vernacular) are also* eligible Pensioners and demobilized soldiers may also be admitted Civilians are also eligible for admission under the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 (*b*) The condition [illegible]

unless this condition is fulfilled

3 (*a*) An Indian officer or an enlisted Indian other rank will be transferred to the Indian Army Educational Corps after completion of three months' training at the Indian Army School of Education provided he is reported as fit and suitable by the commandant of the school He will then re engage to complete ten years' colour service, or, if he has more than five years' service, for five years in the corps

Those Indian officers or Indian other ranks who are reported as unfit or inefficient will be reverted to their units On first transfer to the Indian Army Educational Corps and while students at the school, Indian officers or enlisted men will draw the pay of the rank they hold at the time, or of hawldar, Indian Army Educational Corps, whichever is higher Corps pay will, however, not be admissible until they are appointed to a unit

(*b*) As an experimental measure, the enlistment is sanctioned of ten specially selected young men of good family and education from among the fighting classes with a view to their eventually joining the Indian Army Educational Corps

These men will be enlisted within the authorised establishment of Indian infantry units where they will remain

for one year and will undergo recruit training and other training with the unit, but will not be permitted to under take clerical duties or teaching work in the regimental school

At the end of a year, they will be reported on by the commanding officers concerned as to their suitability or otherwise, particularly from a soldierly point of view to appointment to the Indian Army Educational Corps While with the unit they will receive the ordinary pay etc of a sepoy Those recommended will be transferred as probationers to the above corps and given the acting rank with the pay of havildar On completion of a three months course at the Indian Army School of Education, successful candidates will be confirmed as havildars in the Corps and will be eligible for subsequent promotion to higher ranks according to their qualifications All applications from civilians should be submitted to the headquarters of the command in which they are residing.

4 An Indian officer may be permitted to retire on pension under the same conditions as those pertaining to Indian officers of the Indian Army He shall, however, be liable to be compulsorily retired at the age of 45 or on completing 26 years' service

Other ranks in the Indian Army Educational Corps will ordinarily be discharged after 21 years service but permission to continue in the service beyond 21 years may be given on the recommendation of the Director of Military Training

5 The rates of pay of the several ranks of the corps will be —

Subedar majors (special appointment)	Rs 400—10—450
Subedar majors subedars and jemadars Havildar-majors company havildar Majors and havildars	Indian infantry rates.

Corps pay, in addition to pay of rank, will be admissible as follows —

Havildar major	18 rupees *per mensem*
Company havildar-major	12 rupees *per mensem*
Havildar	5 rupees *per mensem*

6 Leave and furlough will be admissible to Indian officers and ... Indian Army Educational ... those prescribed for I... officers of the Indian ... a Volume II, paragrap...

7 Inspectors and instructors of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be posted to formations and units in accordance with their authorised establishment,* as they become available, after completing their training at the Indian Army School of Education

*Appendices A and B to this Instruction

8 The educational establishments now with units will continue to serve on their present terms of engagement until they (1) are relieved by personnel of the Indian Army Educational Corps or (2) are themselves transferred to the Indian Army Educational Corps

9 The records of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be dealt with at the Indian Army School of Education

10 A roll of members of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be maintained at Army Headquarters (General Staff Branch, Military Training Directorate), appointments and promotions being made by the Director of Military Training by classes as vacancies occur

Recommendations for promotion will be submitted annually on 1st January on I A F Y -1925 to the Director of Military Training through the usual channels

APPENDIX D TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 307 of 1922

Staff, establishment and allowances authorised for the Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum

Appointment	Grading pay, etc.
(i) *Instructional staff*	
1 Commandant and Chief Instructor	Major (Indian Army seconded) I A Pay of rank *plus* Rs 400 staff pay *per mensem*
4 Instructors	Captains (A E C) Rs 1000 consolidated
2 Instructors, Indian	Subedar majors (I A E C) special appointments Pay Rs 400—10—450 consolidated.
4 Instructors, Indian	Subedars (I A E C.) Pay of rank *plus* Rs 20 staff pay *per mensem*
4 Assistant Instructors, Indian	Jemadars (I A E C) Pay of rank *plus* Rs 15 staff pay *per mensem*
(ii) *Administrative and clerical staff*	
1 Adjutant and quartermaster	Lieutenant (seconded) Rs 700 consolidated
1 Jemadar adjutant and quartermaster	Seconded pay of rank *plus* Rs 50 staff pay *per mensem*
1 Havildar-major	I. A E C Pay of rank *plus* Rs 18 corps Pay and Rs 15 extra duty pay *per mensem*
1 Quartermaster havildar	(Seconded) pay of rank *plus* Rs. 15 extra duty pay *per mensem.*
1 Sanitary havildar	(Seconded), pay of rank *plus* Rs 10 extra duty pay *per mensem*
4 Indian non commissioned officer drill instructors	From existing establishment. Pay of rank *plus* extra-duty pay at Rs 10 *per mensem*
1 Indian bugler and storeman	From existing establishment. Pay of rank.
3 Indian clerks	Civilian One at Rs 75 *per mensem* and two at Rs 60 *per mensem*
1 Indian accountant	Civilian Rs 100 *per mensem.*
1 Typist	Civilian Rs 60 *per mensem.*

Staff, establishment and allowances authorised for the Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum—*concld.*

* Appointment	Grading pay, etc
(iii) *Menial establishment*	
6 Chaprassis	Pay at lowest local rates
2 Lascars	
8 Langris	
2 Bhistis	
10 Sweepers	
2 Bhilars	
1 Groundsman	
4 Groundman's coolies	
1 Cart driver, rubbish	
2 Cart drivers, filth	
(iv) *Allowances*	
Contingencies	Rs 2,400 *per annum*
Office stationery	Rs 1,500* initial, Rs 1,200 *per annum*
Equipment and upkeep of library recreation rooms and reading room	Rs 1,000 initial, Rs 600 *per annum* *
Grant for provision of cooking pots	Rs 500† initial, Rs 60 *per annum*
Typewriter and roneo duplicator	Rs 700 initial‡

* Sanctioned in Army Department letter No 6097 (G S, M T 2), dated 2nd March 19-1

† Rs 510 sanctioned in Army Department letter above

‡ Sanctioned in Army De[illegible] dated 24th June 1921

APPENDIX E TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 307 OF 1922

Copy of a letter from the Chief of the General Staff, to General Officers Commanding in-Chief, No 6697 1 (M T -2), dated the 15th April 1921.

I am directed to forward herewith a copy of Army Department letter No 6697 (G S —M T 2) dated the 22nd March 1921, which conveys sanction to the immediate introduction provisionally of the British officer staffs to deal with educational training at the headquarters of formations and Army Schools of Education India

2 Details of the staffs with rates of pay and staff pay are shown in the statements annexed to the Army Department letter

3 The postings of officers to fill the various appointments will be notified as soon as suitable officers are available It should be noted that three of the appointments have already been filled, *viz*, Inspectors of Educational Training, Northern, Eastern and Western Commands Notification of several other postings will follow this letter

4 Pending the promulgation of final orders with regard to educational training staffs, and the issue of educational training regulations which will be embodied in Educational Training Part II the following instructions and details, as regards the duties in connection with the various appointments should be adhered to —

(i) *General Staff Officers, 3rd Grade (Education* *— One G S O 3 (Education) will be appointed to each Command and he will be responsible to the General Officer Commanding in Chief for advice in organising educational training within the Command He will deal with all matters appertaining to educational training and educational personnel of British and Indian troops within the Command, and will dispose of all questions connected therewith unless they refer to matters of policy and posting of personnel Such questions will be referred to this office

(ii) *Inspectors of Educational Training* —See Army Instruction (India) No 261 of 1921 which gives

* These appointments have been abolished with effect from the 1st March 1922

details of these appointments As the Inspectorates by Commands will overlap the old system of Circle Inspectorates a certain amount of interchanging of office files correspondence etc will be involved Inspectors of Educational Training should therefore make arrangements with the present Inspectors of Army Schools either by correspondence or personal interview to effect the necessary transfer of office files etc

Inspectors of Educational Training will be under the orders of the General Staff of the Commands to which they are appointed All references appertaining solely to inspectorial duties may be made direct to the Inspector concerned All existing orders and instructions relating to the duties of Inspectors of Army Schools will remain in force as regards Inspectors of Educational Training

Attention is invited to India Army Order No 825 of 1920 and the annexed copy of War Office letter No 50 Gen No 5420 (S D 8) dated the 5th November 1920 as regards procedure for inspections

A copy of War Office letter No 50 Gen No 5445 (S D 8) dated the 14th February 1921 is also attached The instructions contained therein should be adhered to excepting that Army Form C 317 will be forwarded in duplicate to the Chief of the General Staff Army Headquarters India

(iii) *Education Officers of Districts* —One Education Officer will be attached to the General Staff of each District The G S O 3 (Education) Eastern Command will be directly responsible for educational training in the Allahabad Brigade Area

District Education Officers will be responsible to the General Officer Commanding for advice on all technical matters affecting educational training for the general supervision of examinations and the maintenance of uniformity of high standard and for the co-ordination of the educational training as a whole in the district concerned

In such districts where a District Education Officer has been appointed, the procedure for the conduct of certificates in War Off (S D.-8-A attached) appointed procedure for such examinations will remain as at present, *i.e.*, as outlined in Army Headquarters letter No. 7471-2 (M T.-3), dated the 27th October 1920

Educational training questions arising within the district, which require reference to higher authority, should be submitted to Command Headquarters in the first place

(iv) *Schools of Education* —The British Army School of Education, India, will be located at Wellington and the Indian Army School of Education at Belgaum.

These schools are in process of formation and further details will be issued separately.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command, will be responsible for providing the establishments for the Schools of Education with the exception of the Commandants, Instructional Staffs, Adjutants and educational personnel.

The Commandants of the Schools will make other necessary arrangements such as those appertaining to stores, stationery, books, etc, etc.

5. As regards the foregoing remarks concerning the duties of the various appointments, particular attention should be paid to the general principles of educational training outlined in Educational Training, Part I.

A copy of War Office letter No. 107-Gen., No. 8003 (S. D.-8), dated the 16th August 1920, is also attached for guidance

6 All instructions previously issued in regard to educational training will, where not in conflict with the provisions of this letter, hold good.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Chief of the General Staff, No 6697 (G S—M T-2), dated the 22nd March 1921

In anticipation of the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India to the general scheme for admissible from the date on which the officers who are convey the sanction of the Government of India to the immediate introduction provisionally of the British officer staffs to deal with educational training at the headquarters of formations and Army Schools of Education India

Details of the staffs with rates of pay and staff pay are shown in the attached statement A Staff pay will be admissible from the date on which the officers who are appointed in the staffs referred to on the list assume charge of their respective appointments

2 Sanction is also accorded provisionally to the opening with effect from the 1st April 1921 of the British Army School of Education India and the Indian Army School of Education Details of the staffs of the schools with rates of pay and staff pay and other items of expenditure in connection with the schools are given in the attached statements B and C

3 As regards the staffs of Instructors and Assistant Instructors at the Schools of Education it is understood that it will not be possible in every case to find suitable officers with the ranks laid down in the attached statements With a view to obviating this difficulty, the Government of India have no objection to suitable officers of lower rank being given local higher rank temporarily

It is further understood that Major K N Colville Army Educational Corps has been sent to India with the object of being appointed for six months as an Instructor at the Indian Army School of Education In the circumstances sanction is accorded to the appointment of Major Colville as an Instructor at that school for six months with pay of rank *plus* Rs 300 *per mensem* staff pay This will take effect from the date this officer assumes charge of his appointment in India

4 Pending the issue of further instructions in the matter military personnel will not be seconded in their units

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 25th April 1922

313. Terms of service of Indian officers employed in supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps. 313 25th April 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 781 of 1921, the Government of India have decided, subject to the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, to sanction as a permanent measure, the scheme by which a limited number of Indian officers is employed in supply units in lieu of a corresponding number of British other ranks

2 The number of Indian officers to be thus employed is for the present fixed at 79 of whom 39 will be risaldars and the remainder jemadars A corresponding reduction is to be made in the cadre of British military subordinates

3 Indian officers for appointment to supply units under this scheme will be selected from applicants now serving in units of the Indian Army and from Indian officers who were demobilised on the reduction of establishments on the termination of the War Applications for appointment should be submitted to the Quartermaster General Army Headquarters through the General Officer Commanding of the District and Command in the case of Indian officers now serving and the General Officer Commanding of the District and Command in which the Indian officer happens to be resident in the case of demobilised officers

4 The terms of service of Indian officers appointed to supply units under this scheme are as follows —

I Indian officers transferred from other units—

(i) Indian officers now serving will be transferred in the rank which they held on the date of transfer or its equivalent i e, a risaldar of Indian cavalry or a subadar of Indian infantry will be given the rank of risaldar on transfer.

and a jemadar of Indian cavalry or Indian infantry the rank of jemadar on transfer Service for the first three months in the supply unit will be on probation, and, if at the end of that period the officers are considered suitable, they will be confirmed in their appointments, otherwise they will be reverted to their units

(ii) Pay as for Indian officers of mule transport units, viz

Jemadar	Rs 54 per mensem.
Risaldar . .	Rs 105 per mensem.

(iii) Field service batta, when admissible, will be allowed at combatant rates

(iv) Free rations (including firewood) will be allowed as for Indian troops, *vide* table 15, Army Tables, Miscellaneous services, Part I

(v) Free clothing and clothing allowances will be admissible on the scale laid down from time to time for Indian officers of mule transport units The scale of clothing is at present that laid down in table VI, scale A, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, and the scale of clothing allowances is prescribed in statement "D," serial No 13, of the appendix to Army Instruction (India), No 70 of 1922

(vi) Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible as for combatants under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 264 and 264 A

(vii) *Pension*—All service qualifying for pension in the officers' former units will be allowed to count for pension under this scheme, but before confirmation in their appointments in supply units officers will be required to sign an agreement relinquishing all claims to pension at the rates admissible under the terms of service in their former units The rates of pension admissible under Supply and Transport rules are as follows —

Ordinary—

Jemadars	after 20 years' service, Rs	19 *per mensem*	Army Regulations India, Vol I, para 1014 (a) (iii)
"	" 24 " "	23 " "	
Risaldars	" 21 " "	27 " "	
"	" 24 " "	31 " "	

Special—

Jemadars after 15 years' service, Rs 10 *per mensem*	Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1014 (a) (iii)
Risaldars after 15 years' service, Rs 20 *per mensem*	

Wound and injury pensions—

	Wound pension *per mensem*	Injury pension *per mensem*	
	Rs	Rs	
Jemadars	20	15	Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1059
Risaldars	40	30	

Gratuities on account of wounds or bodily injuries received in action are also admissible at the rates and subject to the conditions specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1059

(viii) Invalid gratuities will be admissible at the rates prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1045, scale A, *viz*.:

Between 5 and 10 years service 3	months pay
„ 10 „ 15 „ „ 6	
„ 15 „ 21 „ „ 12	

Family pension—

	Higher rate	Lower rate
	Rs	Rs.
Jemadars	20	15
Risaldars	40	30

(ix) The allowances attached to the Indian Order of Merit will be admissible on the scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1006

II—*Demobilised Indian officers*—

(i) Demobilised Indian officers selected for appointment in a supply unit will be appointed in the rank which they held on demobilisation, or its equivalent as indicated in I (i) above Service for the first three months will be on probation and if at the end of that period the officers are considered suitable they will be confirmed in their appointments otherwise their services will be dispensed with

(ii) Any pension that the officers may be in of will cease to be admissible from the ' of appointment Before appointment officer will be required to sign an relinquishing all title to any pension tha' he may already be in receipt of in the event o his confirmation in the appointment If not confirmed in the appointment the pension may be resumed from the date on which the officer's services are dispensed with In the case of an officer who received a muster ing out or other gratuity on demobilisation, the officer will, before appointment, be requ- to sign an agreement to refund the gratu' thus drawn either in one lump sum or i monthly instalments not exceeding ₹6, and c confirmation the necessary recovery will b made from him

(iii) On appointment pay, batta, free ra' ns, free clothing and clothing allowances fu lough and leave concessions, will be admi sible on the scale provided for at I (ii) (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) above

(iv) *Pension*—All service qualifying for pension rendered prior to demobilisation will, subject to the conditions in paragraph II (ii) count for pension under Supply and Transport rules The rates of pension admissible under Supply and Transport rules are as specified in para graph I (vii)

(v) Invalid gratuities as in paragraph I (vii) above

(vi) Allowances attached to the Indian Order of Merit as in paragraph I (ix) above

[41-87 0 B M G 7]]

314. Disposal of part worn and unserviceable clothing on charge of British and Indian units

It has been decided that articles of part worn and unserviceable personal clothing and necessaries on unit charge, e g, those withdrawn from men on discharge

which cannot be issued at half rates under the provisions of *Army Instruction (India) No 570 of 1921, will be dis* posed of under regimental arrangements to the best advantage All such articles should be accounted for by units in separate sections (one for part worn articles and another for unserviceable articles) of the revised I A F. C 803 referred to in India Army Order No 120 of 1922.

[8625 II (Q M G -12 B) / A-II]

315. Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depots.

315 — 25th April 1922.

With reference to the new system of store accounting approved in Army Instruction (India) No 788 of 1921, the following subsidiary instructions are issued in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depots —

(i) No valuation statements will be issued, as the total amount recoverable from the individual concerned will be shown in the two priced issue vouchers sent to him by the store depot The officer in charge of the depôt will arrange to send with these vouchers a memorandum in the form indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction, this memorandum will be completed and returned by the consignee together with one copy of the voucher and the treasury receipt (if any)

(ii) When a treasury receipt for the amount due accompanies the returned memorandum the depôt officer will note the number, date and amount of the receipt on the receipted voucher before passing the treasury receipt to the depot accountant The latter will retain the treasury receipt as a supporting voucher to his schedule 31—Issues on Repayment—which is sent to the Controller with the monthly store accounts

(iii) When the memorandum contains a promise of credit in a pay or establishment bill the depôt officer will note the particulars of the promise

on the returned voucher and forward the memorandum through the depôt accountant to the audit officer of the individual promising credit The depot accountant before passing the memorandum on to the audit officer concerned, will note its number and date in his schedule 31

(iv) If the payee is not empowered to sign receivable orders, and payment into a treasury is necessary, the officer in charge of the store depot will send a receivable order, duly completed, with the memorandum

(v) Officers in charge of store depôts are primarily responsible that recoveries on account of repayment services and supplies are effected with reasonable promptitude and will bring to the notice of the district commander any cases in which repayment is unduly postponed by the parties to whom such services or supplies are rendered Their responsibilities cease however, as soon as either a treasury receipt or a memorandum promising credit through a pay or establishment bill for the amount due has been forwarded to the accounts officer concerned

2 The above instructions are not applicable to issues to civil departments, the value of which is adjusted through the exchange accounts but are applicable to issues to government institutions and private individuals from whom cash payment has been hitherto required In cases of doubt as regards issues to non military government institutions, the officer in charge of the store depôt should consult the Controller of Military Accounts concerned as to the method of adjustment to be adopted

[Q M G's case / D]

316. Grant of allowances to the permanent staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in lieu of free conservancy arrangements.

pril

It has been decided that warrant and non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces shall receive an allowance in lieu of free

conservancy arrangements, under the following conditions —

(i) The allowance will be admissible at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District on a scale not exceeding the pay of one sweeper and one bhisti, and also, where necessary, of one punkah cooly for the period during which the use of punkahs is authorised in the case of regular units and formations

(ii) The rate of the allowance will in no case exceed the lowest local rate at which these menial establishments are obtainable

(iii) In determining the rate of the allowance admissible in individual cases, actual conditions will be taken into account and, where two or more instructors live together or in adjoining quarters, the allowance will be calculated on the assumption that the bhisti and sweeper are shared Similarly, no allowance on account of a bhisti will be admissible in cases where a pipe supply of water exists and no allowance will be granted on account of punkah coolies where electric fans are installed

2 The cost will be debited to head Army—B Auxiliary and Territorial Forces

[11373 (G S, M O-1) / D.]

317. Issue of prismatic compasses to units in the field army. 317 25th April 1922.

It has been decided to issue prismatic compasses to units in the field army, in addition to those already authorised, on the following scale —

Units	Scale per unit.
[illegible]	4
[illegible]	6
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	2
British infantry	4
Indian infantry	2
Armoured car companies	4

2 An equal number of compasses, magnetic, pocket, on charge of the units detailed above, will be returned to ordnance charge on receipt of prismatic compasses

3 The estimated expenditure is Rs 13,880 initial, and Rs 1,388 annual recurring, but as the stores can be issued from stock without replacement, the provision of funds during the current financial year will not be necessary

[35890 (Q M G 11 B) / A-11]

318. **Distribution of the sum allocated for the provision of hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops, for 1922-1923.**

A total sum of Rs 6,12 210 has been provided in the India Army Estimates of 1922 1923, on account of the hot weather establishments required for the barracks of British troops in India, Burma and Aden, and this amount is distributed as follows —

	Rs.
Peshawar District	7,120
Rawalpindi District	46,200
Lahore District	87,860
Kohat District	200
United Provinces District	1 01,570
Presidency and Assam District	24, 00
Allahabad Brigade Area	69,000
Central Provinces District	87,560
Poona District	1.,000
Madras District	1 400
Sind Rajputana District	69,000
Waziristan District (including the cost of free rations to punkah coolies)	97,190
Burma Independent District	8,620
Aden Brigade	16,000

2 The above allotments must be strictly adhered to, and in no circumstances exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India

[39888 (Q M G 3) / D]

319. Retention, up to the 30th April 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta. 319

25th April 1922.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 94 of 1922 sanction is accorded to the retention up to the 30th April 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed below —

Railway Transport establishment

Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport	3*
Railway transport officers	24†
Military forwarding officers	5
British other ranks	100
Lady and Indian clerks	25
Followers	(a) 54

* Up to the 31st March 1922 only thereafter 2 Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport, up to the 30th April 1922.

†Up to the 31st March 1922 only, thereafter 23 Railway transport officers, up to the 30th April 1922

Embarkation staffs

	Bombay	Karachi	Calcutta.
Troops staff			
Deputy Assistant Quartermasters General	2	1	
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers)	5	1	1 (b)
British other ranks	20	4	..
Lady and Indian clerks	10	6	.
Followers	26 (c)	8 (d)	1 (e)

Note—(a) Includes 24 peons, 9 chowkidars, 16 sweepers and 5 bhistis.

(b) Also performs the duties of Railway transport officers

(c) Includes 18 peons, 3 sweepers, 1 bhisti and 4 daftries

(d) Includes 4 peons 3 sweepers and 1 dresser

(e) The follower in question is a peon

2 The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British, and four annas *per diem* to Indian, non commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment *vide* Army Department letters Nos H. 1727 and H S 106, dated, respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914, is sanctioned up to the 30th April 1922

3 The expenditure involved is chargeable as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[27031(Q M G 2 B / D]

320. Administrative control of the troops serving in South Persia and the Persian Gulf Ports

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No [illegible] of 1920 it has been decided that, for purposes of administration the troops serving in South Persia and in the Persian Gulf Ports shall be placed under the orders of the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Western Command

[12 [illegible] (G S, S D 2 / D]

321. Provisional peace establishments of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 294 of 1921 —

In Appendices 1, 2 3, 4 and 5, after the words " Assistant Armourers " in column 1, *insert* " (*n*) ", and in each case *add* the following note in the column of remarks —

" (*n*) Only one of these to receive staff pay as such "

[A-603(A G 11) / D]

322. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of Indian units; abolition of contract allowances in Indian units; and revised arrangements for the future payment of armourers and mochis in Indian units. 322 25th April 1923.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No 529 of 1921:—

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the following measures for improving the conditions of service and for increasing the efficiency of the clerical establishments of Indian units, and also for the abolition of the existing system under which Indian units receive contract allowances and pay their armourers and mochis, shall be introduced with retrospective effect from the 1st April 1921 except as provided for in paragraph 11 of this Instruction

Clerical establishments

2. The clerical establishments now authorised for units of the Indian Army, together with the rates of pay and grade pay admissible, which are uniform and apply to all branches of the service, are shown in detail in Appendix "A" to this Instruction

The clerks concerned will, in addition, receive good service pay and good conduct pay, free rations, clothing allowance and all other concessions admissible to corresponding combatant ranks of Indian infantry

They will, in future, be included in the peace establishment of the unit to which they belong

3. The conditions of service will be as follows —

(a) A clerk will be enrolled and attested as a combatant for a period of not less than ten years' colour service He will serve on probation for two years, at any time during which period he may, if considered unlikely to be suitable for a clerical career, be given the option of discharge or of transferring to combatant duty, provided that he is medically fit, and that he belongs to a class from which combatants are recruited

(b) Retirement will be compulsory on completion of 28 years' service

(c) Grade pay, being in the nature of proficiency pay, will be liable at any time to reduction

for inefficiency, etc, and to subsequent restoration, by order of the officer commanding the unit

(*d*) Pensions gratuities, etc, will be admissible according to the rank for which pay is drawn and subject at all times to the regulations in force

(*e*) At least 50 per cent of the clerical establishment of a unit shall be fit for service in the field and the remainder shall be fit for depot duty in India

(*f*) Regimental clerks serving on the date this Instruction comes into force will be permitted to elect for the new conditions herein prescribed, and will be graded according to their service at the time, or in any lower grade, at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit

4 Armourers and mochis will no longer be paid from contract allowances Men of these categories who are included, as enlisted *combatants*, in the peace establishments of units will receive staff pay at the following rates —

Armourer (havildar or daffadar) . .	Rs. 30 *per mensem.*
Assistant armourer (one in each cavalry and infantry unit) . .	Rs 15 *per mensem.*
Mochi, bootmaker, shoemaker, saddler and saddletree maker .	Rs. 7 8 *per mensem*

In sapper and miner and signal units, the authorised establishment (included in peace establishment of units) and staff pay are as follows —

Sappers and Miners

	Per mensem
1st, 2nd and 3rd Corps headquarters each . . .	Armourer 1, at Rs 30 Assistant Armourer 2, at Rs. 15 each.
4th (Burma) Corps headquarters .	Armourer 1, at Rs 30
Detached units each* . . .	Assistant Armourer 1, at Rs. 15

* Units detached from headquarters (including Chitral platoon)

Signal units.

	Per mensem.
Divisional Signals higher establishment, each	Armourer 1, at Rs 30
Divisional Signals, lower establishment each	Assistant Armourer 1, at Rs. 15
Signal Training Centre and Depot	Armourers 2, at Rs 30 each.
	Assistant Armourers 4 at Rs 15 each.

Forms and stationery

5 (a) Printed forms will continue to be a free issue

(b) Pending the issue of a definite scale of stationery, the monthly allowances shown in Appendix "B" to this Instruction will be drawn by units as a temporary measure, to cover the cost of stationery and office contingencies and for the upkeep of rifle ranges and musketry appliances

Treasure chests

6 Treasure chests and their accessories will be provided by Government and maintained as regimental stores

Office accommodation

7 Office accommodation will be provided free by Government Where suitable accommodation does not exist in regimental lines arrangements will be made by the Military Works Department to provide such accommodation

Typewriters

8 Government will assume the liability of providing and maintaining typewriters for all Indian units Machines now in the possession of units which have been purchased from office funds will become the property of Government and others will be issued where necessary to complete up to the scale laid down in Appendix C to this Instruction Issues of typewriters will be made in due course and applications to complete up to the authorised scale will not be submitted by units

Armourers' tools

9 Armourers' tools will be issued and maintained by Government Separate orders in this connection will be communicated in due course to all concerned

10 The office allowances at present admissible to adjutants, quartermasters, superintendents of park and instruction, troop or company commanders, and the allowances authorised for the repair of arms and accoutrements, for stationery, for butts and targets and for musketry appliances, under paragraphs 243 A, 248 and 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *with the exception of the allowance for petty stores* which remains unaffected, are abolished in the case of all units to whom this Instruction applies

11 The orders promulgated in this Instruction apply only to units which have been selected for permanent retention in the Indian Army In the case of cavalry units the dates of application will be as follows —

(i) 27th Cavalry	1st April 1921
28th Cavalry	1st April 1921
Guides Cavalry	1st November 1921
(ii) 31st Lancers 32nd Lancers	Date of completion of amalgamation
(iii) All units not mentioned in (i) and (ii)	Date of completion of amalgamation as promulgated in India Army Orders

Contract allowance at authorised rates may continue to be drawn by cavalry units between the date of conversion and the date on which amalgamation is completed

[A 603 (A G 11) / D]

323. Provision of power clipping machines for mounted and other specified units.

It has been decided that machines, horse clipping, Stewart pattern No 1, and hand clippers, will be issued on the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, and indents to complete to the scale should be submitted

2 Hand clipping machines, in excess of 2 per cent of the number of horses and mules on charge, will be returned

… when the power clipping machines are

…g Army Instructions (India) are hereby

… of 1920
… of 1920
… of 1921
… of 1921
… of 1922

[35632 (Q. M G 11 B) / A-II]

324. Preservation of equipment in inland defences. 324

25th April 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 28 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the following annual scale of mineral jelly, red, … bright and moveable parts of siege and field … defences so as to … operation when the equipments are brought into use —

Carriage, siege, B L, 6 inch 25 cwt howitzer	4 lbs
Carriage, field, B L, 5 4 inch howitzer	4 lbs
Carriage field, B L, 5 inch howitzer	3 lbs
Carriage, field Q F, 4 5 inch howitzer	3 lbs
Carriage, field, Q F, 18 pr gun	3 lbs
Carriage field, B L, 15 pr gun	3 lbs
Carriage, mountain, B L, 10 pr gun	1 lb

2 The initial and annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 126, but as the store can be issued from stock without replacement the special provision of funds during the current financial year is not necessary.

[35124 II (Q M G-11) / A-II.]

325. Grant of the British War Medal to officers and other ranks in India. 325

25th April 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 242 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right

Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that all British officers (including British officers of the Indian Army and officers of the Indian Army Reserve) and soldiers of British units, who served in India between the 5th August 1914 and 11th November 1918, shall be eligible for the award of the British War Medal irrespective of whether they entered a theatre of war or not

2 For the purposes of this Instruction the European Branch of the late Indian Defence Force will be regarded as a British unit, but only those members of the late Volunteer Force or Indian Defence Force who were called up for actual paid military duty will be eligible for the award of the British War Medal In all cases in which the British War Medal is claimed on behalf of such personnel a certificate to the effect that the individuals concerned were called up for actual paid military duty should be recorded on the rolls by an officer competent to do so No claims will be admitted without this certificate

3 It has also been decided that Army schoolmistresses are eligible for the award of the British War Medal provided that they served in India during the period specified above

[A "516 (A G 9 / B]

326 Issue of stores to Royal Artillery Boys' Depots

pril It has been decided to issue the following stores to the Royal Artillery Boys Depots at Bangalore and Meerut —

Section 1 A	Bangalore	Meerut.
Belts waist brown pistol	No 34	17
Haversacks O S	" 34	17
Web equipment patt '08—Braces with buckle	" 34	17
Bottles water enamelled Mark VI	" 34	17
Carriers water-bottle with shoulder strap	" 34	17
Tins mess mounted services	" 34	17
Straps mess tin mounted services	" 34	17
Section 13 D		
Belts gymnasia, No 1	No 34	17

2 The cost is estimated at Rs 813 initial and Rs 141 annual recurring but as the stores required can be issued from stock without replacement the special provision of funds is not necessary

[45412 (Q M G -11-B.) / A-11]

327. Amendment to India Army Form K-1162 327

With reference to *Gazette of India* Army Department notification No 524, dated 25th March 1922, the following amendment is made to India Army Form K 1162 " combatant enrolment form " — 25th April 1922

In footnote (a) *omit* the words " the Queen's Own Corps of Guides "

Pending a reprint of the form, the correction should be made in manuscript

[022155 (A G -6) / D]

328. Establishment of paid lance naiks in artillery units. 328

With effect from the 1st April 1922, the following establishment of paid lance naiks is authorised in artillery units,— 25th April 1922

	Gunners	Drivers
Battery Royal Horse Artillery		3
[illegible]		2
[illegible]		3
[illegible]		3
Divisional Ammunition Column	1	5
Medium Battery, horse drawn*		3
British Pack Battery		4
Indian Pack Battery	2	4
Frontier Garrison Artillery	17	...
Indian Coast Artillery, including the Special Section	7	..

2 These non commissioned officers will be found from the establishment of Indian gunners and drivers authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos 352, 382 and 328 of 1921

* Field Army batteries only.

[A-5095 (A. G -4) / D.]

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 322 of 1922

Authorised establishments and pay and allowances of clerks in Indian units

(i) Authorised establishment

Unit	Jemadar Head clerk	Dafadar or Havildar 1st grade clerk	Lance Dafadar or Naik 2nd grade clerk	Sowar sepoy etc. 3rd grade clerk
Indian Cavalry Regiment	1	3	3	5
Indian Infantry Battalion (active)	1	3	–	4
Indian Infantry Battalion (training)	1	3	2	*
Indian Pioneer Battalion (active)	1	3	2	4
Indian Pioneer Battalion (training)	1	3	2	*
Indian Pack Battery		1	1	2
Frontier Garrison Artillery		1	2	4
Indian Coast Artillery			1	1
Sappers and Miners —				
Headquarters	1	1	3	7
Depot Companies A, C or [illegible]			1	
Depot Companies BI, BII, DI, DII, FI, FII			1	1
[illegible] Depot			1	1
Divisional Headquarters Company			1	1
Field Company			1	1
Field Troop			1	1
Army Troops Company			1	1
Railway Company			1	1
Bridging Train			1	1
Fortress Company			1	-
Defence Light Section			1	-

* One for each training company of the Group

(ii) Pay and allowances

	Rs	a	p	
Head clerk (Jemadar) Infantry pay as Jemadar *plus* grade pay at	2	0	0	*per diem*
1st grade clerk (Dafadar or Havildar) Infantry pay as Havildar *plus* grade pay at	2	0	0	
2nd grade clerk (Lance Dafadar or Naik) Infantry pay as Naik *plus* grade pay at	1	8	0	
3rd grade clerk (Sowar, Sepoy etc.) Infantry pay as Sepoy *plus* grade pay at	0	12	0	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 31 OF 1922

Establishments	Chargeable to Heads IV D and IV E in Army estimates	Chargeable to Head VIII F Waziristan and Wana occupation and operations	Chargeable to His Majesty's Imperial Government
Embarkation Staff, Bombay			
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	1	•	
Staff Captains	2		
British other ranks	7		
Lady and Indian clerks	8		
Followers	6		
Embarkation Staff, Karachi			
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General			
Staff Captain	1		
British other ranks	3		
Lady and Indian clerks	4		
Followers	3		
Embarkation Staff Calcutta			
Staff Captain	1		
Follower	1		
Railway Transport establishment			
Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1	*	
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport	1	†	
Railway transport officers	16	6	1
Military forwarding officers		4	
British other ranks	60	5	
Lady and Indian clerks	20		
Followers	30		

* Up to the 31st March 1922, thereafter one only up 1932

† Up to the 31st March 1923 thereafter 5 only up 1932

Remount depôts—

Saharanpore
Hapur
Sargodha
Mona
Calcutta
Hosur
Ahmednagar

Schools—

Cavalry School, Saugor
Royal Artillery, equitation

Sharpening attachment—

All the above units — 1 per unit

Chains, spare—

One per 2 machines

Links, spare—

Six per machine

Heads, spare, with blades—

One per machine

Clippers, horse—

(Hand machines) — 2 per cent. of the number of horses and mules.

Keys, adjusting — 1 per unit

GPI, Delhi—9 AH—23-4-23—6,175

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 2nd May 1922.

330. Issue of optical lanterns and slides for the educational training of British and Indian troops. 330 / 2nd May 1922

Sanction is accorded to the gradual issue to British and Indian units, on the following scale, of optical lanterns for educational training purposes —

British cavalry regiment	1
Royal Horse Artillery brigade	1
British infantry battalion	1
Royal Field Artillery brigade	1
Royal Garrison Artillery brigade	1
Headquarters Sappers and Miners units	1
Indian cavalry regiment	1
Indian infantry regiment	1

2 In stations where there are more than one but less than four Indian cavalry regiments or Indian infantry battalions, lanterns will be issued to one unit only In stations where there are four or more Indian units two lanterns will be issued The units to which the lanterns are to be issued will be decided by the officer commanding the station

3 Some of the lanterns are fitted for acetylene gas and some for electric light Indents for lanterns will be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer Kirkee Arsenal, according to the lighting arrangements in the station in which the indenting unit is located

4 Under no circumstances will any lantern be removed from the station to which it is originally issued When units move in relief the lanterns will be handed over to the relieving units, this applies to both British and Indian troops

5 Units in possession of lanterns are responsible that they are handed over complete and in good condition

A

6 Owing to the costly nature of these lanterns i is impossible to issue them to all units and it must be clearly understood that they are not to be considered as exclusive property They are to be available for loan to other units in the station and for the instruction of men of other units invited to attend an exhibition of slides and lectures when given by the units which are in possession of the lanterns

7 Slides for use with the lanterns are in sets of approximately 5 000 each and four sets only are available in India Each command headquarters will be provided with one set for circulation to units within the command. Subsidiary instructions for the circulation of the slides will be issued separately

8 All charges on account of the lighting (i e electric current or carbide of calcium) required for these lanterns are to be met from the educational training grant now given to units

[35893 (Q. M G 11 A) / A 11]

331 Provision of permanent headstones over the graves of British soldiers and members of the nursing services who died in India and Aden during the War from 4th August 1914 to 31st August 1921

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 550 of 1919, it is notified for information and guidance that it has been decided to include the age of the deceased on any headstones erected in future In such cases the age which will be in years only e g Age 35, should be inserted in the line containing the date of death. The maximum cost of each headstone viz Rs 60 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 550 of 1919 should not be exceeded on this account in any case

[A 1000? (A C 11) / C]

332 Royal Warrant regarding promotions in the Indian Medical Service

The following Army Department notification which was published in the Gazette of India dated the 8th April 1922, is reproduced for information —

Indian Medical Service

No 598 With reference to Army Department notification No 558 dated the 27th June 1913 the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following Royal Warrant dated the 9th December 1921—

GEORGE R I

Whereas We deem it expedient to make provision to regulate the promotions to higher rank of officers of the Indian Medical Service granted specially accelerated promotion to the ranks of Captain and Major during the late war

Our Will and Pleasure is that for Article 6 of Our Royal Warrant for the Service given at Our Court at St James's on the twenty eighth day of May 1913 in the fourth year of Our Reign the following paragraph shall be substituted

6 Time on half pay not exceeding one year, shall be allowed to reckon as service for promotion under Articles 3 4 and 5 if removal to half pay has been in consequence of medical unfitness caused by duty, military or civil An officer shall not by reason of any promotion during the late war be eligible for promotion to the rank of $\frac{\text{Major}}{\text{Lieutenant Colonel}}$ under $\frac{13}{20}$ years service from date of first commission (or $\frac{12\frac{1}{2}}{19\frac{1}{2}}$ years from date of first commission if he is entitled to the reduction of six months specified in Article 4) except that an officer appointed as the result of the competitive examination of July 1915 may be promoted to the rank of $\frac{\text{Major}}{\text{Lieutenant Colonel}}$ at such date before he has completed $\frac{13}{20}$ years service as may be required to avoid his supersession (otherwise than through the reduction of six months in the circumstances specified in Article 4) by an officer entering the service by nomination during the war

Given at Our Court at St James's this ninth day of December 1921, in the 12th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command

EDWIN S MONTAGU

[1021—(A D) / 11]

A 2

333 **333. British Army Schools' Scholarships.**

2nd May 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the under mentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children who are awarded British Army Schools' Scholarships under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 190 of 1921 —

Cathedral High School, Bombay —Boys and Girls — Religious denomination —Church of England

[10952 (G S.—M T 2) / C]

334 **334. Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowances for personnel of the Indian Army Educational Corps**

2nd May 1922.

It has been decided that Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be clothed on the same scale, and will draw the same rates of clothing and kit allowances, as authorised for corresponding ranks of Indian infantry units

2 Those attached to mounted units who are required to be trained in mounted duties may be issued in addition, with one pair of pantaloons cord, khaki which however, will be treated as public clothing and will be withdrawn for reissue in the event of the individuals being transferred to a dismounted unit

[41675 (Q M G -12-C.) / A-1']

335 **335. Disposal of certain stores declared obsolete for 3 7" howitzer carriages.**

2nd May 1922.

It has been decided that the following stores, which are obsolete for 3 7" howitzer carriages, shall be removed and returned to ordnance charge —

Sights dial, No 10

Brackets, supporting, No 10 dial sight

2 Collimators No 1 will no longer be required by 3 7" pack batteries and will also be returned

8 Instructions regarding the disposal of these stores will be issued to chief ordnance officers by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores

[35053 (Q M G 11) / A-II]

336. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India, other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List. 336 — 2nd May 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 940 of 1921, it is notified that further instructions regarding the method of reclassification and retesting of tradesmen, together with details of the new trade tests will be issued at a later date The period of 6 months referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No 447 of 1921 which was republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 940 of 1921, will be reckoned from that date

[A 10177 (A G 3) / C]

337. Assessment to income-tax of pay earned in the field by officers of the Indian Army. 337 — 2nd May 1922.

Finance Department letter No 276 Accts, dated the 25th March 1922 is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

[036059 (A G 10) / C]

338 Provision of staff and establishments at Army and Command Headquarters and in certain Districts, for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force. 338 — 2nd May 1922.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, the staff and establishments sanctioned provisionally, pending the decision of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force shall be those shown in detail in the Appendix to this Instruction, in

substitution for those shown in Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 671 of 1921.

[11/89 (G S, A T F1 / D]

839 — 2nd May 1922.

339. Establishment in India of District Officers, Royal Artillery.

It has been decided that with effect from 27th January 1922 the establishment in India of District Officers, Royal Artillery, shall be as follows.—

Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	6
Total	8

[A -5829 (A G -4) / D]

840 — 2nd May 1922.

840. Retention of the followers' central depôts at Meerut and Kirkee.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and in continuation of Army Instructions (India) Nos 605 and 761 of 1921, and 37 of 1922 sanction is accorded to the continuance of the undermentioned followers' central depôts at the strength and in accordance with the rates of pay etc, prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 605 of 1921 as amended by paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 37 of 1922, for the periods specified —

The Meerut depôt—up to the 30th September 1922

The Kirkee depôt—up to the 31st March 1923

2 All expenditure in connection with these depôts will be debited to His Majesty's Government

[0-6537 A G -7) / D]

341. Increase in the strength of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India. 341 — 2nd May 1922.

It has been decided that the strength of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 123 of 1920, shall with effect from the 1st April 1922, be increased to 52 clerks, distributed as under —

Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, 1st Class Districts	7
Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, Burma District	1
15 Class I veterinary hospitals, headquarters of sections .	30
11 other Class I hospitals	11
Schools	2
Depot, Army Veterinary Corps . . .	1
	52

2 The 4 clerks referred to in the above quoted Army Instruction (India) for the offices of Deputy Directors of Veterinary Services, Northern and Southern Commands, are now provided for in the clerical establishments authorized for the command headquarters under Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921

3 The additional 13 clerks now sanctioned will be entertained on the lowest rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 922 of 1921

4 The extra expenditure involved will be met from the provision for clerical establishments of the Army Veterinary Corps India in the Army estimates for 1922-23

[46731 (Q M G -11 / A 11]

342 Disposal of clothing, etc , of Indian troops and followers on discharge from the service, dismissal, desertion, etc. 342 — 2nd May 1922

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the rules regarding the disposal of (i) clothing and necessaries in possession of Indian troops and followers, and (ii) the balance of their clothing and kit allowance, if

any, on discharge, dismissal, etc, are published as an Appendix to this Instruction The rules do not, however, apply to troops demobilized under the reorganisation scheme, whose case will be governed by the provisions of India Army Orders Nos 20 S and 1266 of 1921

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended in due course

[2?875 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

343 — 2nd May 1922.

343. Decision that military service rendered by officers of the Indian Army Reserve, in respect of which an invalid pension is granted, cannot count for civil pension.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that an officer of the Indian Army Reserve, who receives a permanent invalid pension in respect of his military service, shall not be allowed to count the period of such military service towards any civil pension for which he may be eligible

[028?01 (A G 10 / C]

---

344 — 2nd May 1922.

344. Requisitions for books, etc.

In view of the cancellation of India Army Form Z 2093, "Requisition for books, newspapers etc," notified in India Army Order No 126 of 1922, item 80 A and connected entries should be expunged from India Army Form Z 2000

2 Requisitions for books, etc, (for which no particular form is prescribed) may be forwarded (in duplicate) when ever necessary, to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

[A -8979 (A G Pension) / D]

345. Pay and allowances of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, who are in receipt of pensions from the State. 345 — 2nd May 1922

It has been decided that a member of the Auxiliary Force, India, is entitled to any pay and allowances admissible under the Auxiliary Force Regulations, *in addition to* any pension, of whatsoever nature, he may be in receipt of from the State

[12015 (A G-A & T F) / D]

346. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. 346 — 2nd May 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 175 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	A	P	
For the week commencing with the 26th February 1922 .	16	1	0	per pound sterling
For the week commencing with the 5th March 1922 . . .	15	13	0	„
For the week commencing with the 12th March 1922	15	10	0	„
For the week commencing with the 19th March 1922 . . .	15	10	0	„
For the week commencing with the 26th March 1922	15	11	0	„
For the week commencing with the 2nd April 1922	15	12	0	„
For the week commencing with the 9th April 1922	15	12	0	„
For the week commencing with the 16th April 1922	15	13	0	„

[M A G's case. / D]

347
2nd May 1922.

347. Provisional arrangements to be made in connection with the move of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills during the hot weather of 1922

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 203 of 1921 will be in force during the hot weather of 1922

[11712 (G S—S. D 1) / B]

348
2nd May 1922.

348. Provision and allocation of funds for the hot weather establishments of British and Indian station hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1922 1923

A total sum of Rs 1 22 050 has been provided in the India Army estimates for the year 1922 1923 on account of hot weather establishments for British and Indian station hospitals and for lady nurses in India Burma and Aden.

2 This amount is allocated to districts and brigades as indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction

[23739 (D M S 1 A) / D]

349
2nd May 1922.

349 Clothing for Garhwalis, Kumaonis, and men recruited in Burma serving in Indian Hospital Corps

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 411 of 1921 regarding the scale of clothing for Gurkhas serving in nursing sections of the Indian Hospital Corps shall be made applicable to Garhwalis, Kumaonis and men recruited in Burma (of the type enlisted for fighting units of the Indian Army which wear the felt hat frock and trousers) who are serving in the ambulance headquarters nursing and general sections of that corps

2 The clothing allowances of the men concerned will not be increased on this account

[41413 (Q M G 12 B / A II]

350. **Delegation of financial powers to Military Works Officers to sanction temporary and work-charged establishments in the Military Works Services** 350

2nd May 1922.

It has been decided that the financial powers of Military Works officers to sanction individual appointments on temporary and work charged establishments in the Military Works Services shall be as follows —

	Rs.
Director of Military Works	500
Deputy Director of Military Works of a Command	400
Deputy Director or Assistant Director of Military Works of a district	250
Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works district or sub district	100

The Chief Engineer Waziristan Force (or Assistant Director of Military Works Waziristan District) will have powers corresponding to those of the Deputy Director of Military Works of a Command for so long as the Waziristan district is directly under Army Headquarters

No temporary appointment sanctioned under this Army Instruction (India) shall be valid for more than two years, after which it may be renewed

2 The powers delegated in paragraph 1 are subject to the following limitations —

(i) That provision for the purpose exists in the budget for the command district or sub district,

(ii) That provision for work charged establishment exists in the sanctioned estimate to cover the cost of such establishment,

(iii) That the sanction for work charged establishment engaged for a special work lasts only for the period during which the work lasts,

(iv) That temporary appointments required for their own offices by Military Works officers will be sanctioned by the next higher competent authority

3 It has also been decided that Deputy Directors of Military Works of Commands may in respect of temporary establishment on pay not exceeding Rs 200 per mensem vary the value and number of appointments sanctioned for their respective offices subject to the proviso that the expenditure is kept within the total amount authorised for such establishment for each office

4. The above decisions will have effect from the 1st March 1922

5 All previous orders on the subject are hereby cancelled

[11969 (M. W.-1-B) / C]

G. FELL,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 337 OF 1922.

Finance Department letter No. 276-Accts., dated the 25th March 1922, to the Military Accountant General.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under their consideration the following matters connected with the assessment of income tax of pay earned by officers of the Indian Army serving in Mesopotamia, etc

2 Representations had been received to the effect that Indian income tax was being deducted from arrears of pay earned by [illegible] drawn in India, and that th [illegible] On enquiry, h [illegible] ited credit balances of pay *earned* prior to 28th September 1920 whether drawn in the field or in India before or after that date were *not* taxed at all and that pay *earned* by officers overseas after that date had been charged with income tax under the British income tax regulations only, wherever it had been drawn The tax so recovered had been credited to the revenues of the United Kingdom

3 [illegible] it any portion [illegible] Government [illegible] both British and Indian income-tax It was, therefore, considered necessary to make clear to all officers concerned the position as here described in which they would place themselves by continuing to draw part of their pay in India, but on the matter being referred to the Secretary of State, it has been agreed by the Inland Revenue Authorities in the United Kingdom that the officers in question should be allowed a rebate of British income tax equal to the amount of tax charged in India on the portion of their pay allotted for payment in India provided that the officers should not in future be allowed to *remit* a portion of their pay to India to be charged at Indian income tax rates and to draw the remainder in the field to be charged under the British income tax regulations

4 The Government of India have accordingly decided that Indian income tax should be levied on pay or accumu [illegible] ervice overseas but drawn [illegible] 1922 Such income tax [illegible] No recoveries are to be

made in respect of any period prior to the date mentioned Income tax under British regulations will of course continue to be levied on the whole amount of pay and officers affected will be required to make their own arrangements to obtain any rebate admissible in respect of the portion of the pay allotted for payment in India

5 You are requested to instruct Controllers to bring to notice any case in which it appears that an attempt is being made to take undue advantage of the concession of rebate herein authorised

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 838 OF 1922

Staff and establishments authorised, as a provisional measure, for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force.

(i) AT ARMY HEADQUARTERS

1 Director
1 Deputy Assistant Director
1 Superintendent
2 clerks (British) (2nd division)
2 peons

(ii) NORTHERN COMMAND

At Headquarters

1 Deputy Assistant Director
1 clerk (British)
1 clerk (Indian) (class II)
1 peon

At Lahore District Headquarters

1 Staff Captain
1 clerk (Indian) (class II)

(iii) SOUTHERN COMMAND

At Headquarters

1 Assistant Director
1 Staff Captain
1 clerk (British)
2 clerks (Indian) (class II)
1 peon

At Madras District Headquaters

1 Deputy Assistant Director
1 clerk (British)
1 clerk (Indian) (class II)

(iv) EASTERN COMMAND

At Headquarters

1 Assistant Director
1 Staff Captain
1 clerk (British)
1 clerk (Indian) (class II)
1 peon

At Presidency and Assam District Headquarters

1 Deputy Assistant Director
1 clerk (British)
2 clerks (Indian) (class II)

(v) WESTERN COMMAND

At Headquarters

1 Staff Captain
1 clerk (Indian) (class II)

(vi) BURMA DISTRICT

At Headquarters

1 Deputy Assistant Director
1 clerk (British)
1 clerk (Indian) (class II)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 342 OF 1922.

Instructions regarding the disposal of (i) clothing in possession of Indian troops and followers, and (ii) balance of clothing allowance, if any, on discharge, dismissal, etc.

For purposes of clothing, each of the two categories, *viz.*, "men in receipt of clothing allowances" and "men in receipt of free issues in kind," is divided into the following classes —

(1) Men discharged—with under three years' service

(2) Men discharged—of and over three years' service.

(3) Deserters

(4) Deceased men—with under three years' service.

(5) Deceased men—of and over three years' service

(6) Men dismissed from the service by order of a court martial or on conviction by civil courts

2 Except as specially provided for in the rules below and in Army Instruction (India) No 221 of 1922, no man is entitled to take away, on becoming non effective, any articles of public clothing, such as blankets, greatcoats, etc, on the other hand he is liable to make good the loss of, or damage to, such articles caused otherwise than by fair wear and tear In the case of a sepoy, enlisted before 1st October 1917, who was on 1st October 1918 in possession of a greatcoat or coat, warm, purchased out of his kit money, and for which no compensation was paid when he was brought on the "issue in kind" system, he may be allowed to take away on discharge the part worn greatcoat or coat, [illegible] who lost their greatcoats or coats, warm, in circumstances which entitled them to free replacements

With regard to personal clothing and necessaries the following rules should be observed —

A Men in receipt of free issues under peace conditions.

(i) Soldiers of under three years' service and all public followers—discharged

(iii) *Deserters*

On being declared a deserter, a man's personal clothing and necessaries will be sold, the proceeds being credited to his account Any public clothing deficient will be struck off charge supported by an extract from the proceedings of the court of enquiry

On rejoining from desertion, he will be granted clothing allowance from the first day of the quarter in which he rejoins, unless he has already received it for that quarter, and will be placed under stoppages for whatever articles are needed to complete his kit He will also be charged the value of public clothing deficient on desertion

(iv) *Deceased men*

All personal clothing and necessaries belonging to men under this category of over 3 years' service will be sold and the proceeds, together with the unspent balance of clothing and kit allowance if any, credited to their account In the case of men with under three years' service only the sale proceeds of the articles which would have been admissible to them on discharge, will be credited to their estate together with the unspent balance of clothing and kit allowance, if any

(v) *Dismissed men*

The same rules as those applicable to men in receipt of free issues in kind will apply They will however, be entitled to the unspent balance of their clothing and kit allowance, unless an award of forfeiture is imposed by a court martial, but half the cost of deficiencies in articles to be withdrawn will be debited to their accounts

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 348 OF 1922

Statement showing the allocation of the sum sanctioned for the financial year 1922-1923 on account of punkha pulling and tattie watering establishments for British and Indian station hospitals

Districts and Independent Brigades	British (including lady nurses)	Indian
	Rs	Rs
Peshawar District	300	6 800
Kohat District		12 000
Rawalpindi District	9,700	16,000
Lahore District	12,000	10 000
Waziristan District		13 000
Baluchistan District		
Sind Rajputana District	3 000	1,900
United Provinces District	8 500	11,000
Allahabad Brigade Area	1,800	1 200
Presidency and Assam District	1,300	300
Central Provinces District	8 500	2,200
Poona District	1,450	500
Bombay District		200
Madras District	300	250
Burma Independent District	900	250
Aden Brigade	650	600

SGPI Delhi—4AII—2-3 23—6 1

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 9th May 1922

351. Acting promotions on the *sub pro tem* scale in the place of clerks, agents and storekeepers of the Supply and Transport Corps serving with Indian *Expeditionary Forces overseas* and those detailed for special shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay. 351 — 9th May 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 963 of 1921, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No H-7056, dated the 16th August 1915 shall continue to be in force as long as permanent clerks agents and storekeepers of the Supply and Transport Corps are employed with Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas and on special shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay in connection with the despatch of stores, etc, to overseas stations

[4872 (Q M G 5) / B]

352 Retention of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service. 352 — 9th May 1922

Sanction is accorded to the retention for a further period of one year, from the 1st July 1921, of the sets of field medical equipment noted below for the use of depôts of units on service overseas draft conducting parties and convoys, in lieu of those shown in Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1921 —

Rawalpindi District	7
Sind Rajputana District	4
United Provinces District	21
Central Provinces District	1
Poona District	8
Bombay District	2
Madras District	4
Waziristan Force	13
Burma Independent District	3
Total	63

[23644 (D M S 2) / B.]

353 — 9th May 1922.

353. Allowances to mounted units for the provision and upkeep of riding schools and jumps.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 387 of 1921:—

Under the heading "*Sappers and Miners and Signal Units*", *for* "Signal Depôt" *substitute* "Signal Training Centre and Depôt."

Paragraph 2 is *reconstructed* as follows.—

2. "The *initial* grant will only be admissible in the case of units located in, or moved to, a station where a riding school for that unit does not exist, and where it is, therefore, necessary to construct a new one"

[4153 (G S—M T-1). / D.]

354 — 9th May 1922.

354. Revised rates of staff pay for British officers of the Corps of Guides.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 480 of 1921, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1921, British officers of the Corps of Guides shall receive infantry rates of staff pay of corresponding ranks. Recoveries should not be made in cases where staff pay, at higher rates has been admitted to such officers

[A.-10016 (A G-10) / C.]

355 — 9th May 1922.

355. Ineligibility of members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) for privilege leave after the date of expiration of their contracts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 497 of 1920, it is notified for information that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) are not eligible for privilege leave after the date of expiration of their contracts.

[25285 (D M S.-11). / R.]

356 **Incidence of the cost of washing hospital clothing where Indian Hospital Corps dhobies are not available.** 356

9th May 1922.

It has been decided that where dhobies cannot be recruited for Indian station hospitals on the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 879 of 1920, temporary dhobies shall be employed on nerrick rates of pay, the expenditure involved being met, as far as possible, from the savings due to the shortage of enrolled dhobies

2 The expenditure incurred on petty purchases in connection with the washing of hospital clothing should be adjusted under Head III C (c) "Indian station hospitals—Washing of clothing, bedding, etc" and met from the allotment for the purchase of articles of hospital supplies and equipment

[24892 D M S 1 A. / B.]

357. **Issue of "composition preserving arms" to units of the Regular Army, etc.** 357

9th May 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores to all units of the Regular Army Auxiliary Force India, and Indian State troops for the quarterly lubrication of rifles between stock and barrel —

*Oil, lubricating G S	pints	3	per 100 stand of arms on charge annually
*Paraffin wax	lbs	1½	
*Mineral jelly red		3	
Jute, dressed	hanks	1	

* This makes 8 lbs of composition preserving arms.

2 The cost which is estimated at Rs 5 363 annual recurring is debitable to the provision made for the maintenance of ordnance equipment under the head affected in the Army estimates

[45071 (Q M G 1'-B) / A II]

358 **Delegation of financial powers to officers commanding districts, brigades and brigade areas.** 358

9th May 1922.

In continuation of the orders in respect to the delegation of financial powers, notified in Army Instruction

2 Indents should be submitted.

3. The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs 11,240 initial and Rs 1,870 recurring, is debitable to Heads I and III of the Army estimates As, however, the stores can be issued from stock without replacement, special provision of funds will not be necessary in the current financial year.

[35071 (Q M. G 11-B). / A-II.]

361. Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920. 361

9th May 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 282 of 1922, the following further correction is made to the above-named publication —

Page 3, against the entry "Kullahs, khaki, Indian troops" *for* "0 7 0" in the last column, *substitute* "0-10 0."

[41921 (Q M. G -12-B) / A-II.]

362. Provisional peace establishment of Signal Training Centre and Depôt. 362

9th May 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921, it has been decided to amalgamate "B" and "D" Signal Depôt Companies. The combined company will be designated "B" Depôt Company.

2. The revised establishment of the Headquarters of "B" *Depôt C*[illegible]y, as amalgamated, and of reinforcements and [illegible] r trainin[illegible] the amalgamated company, are p[illegible] as an A[illegible]x to this Instruction. This establis[illegible] ituted for that shewn [illegible] of the Appendices to [illegible] 1921 and the totals on [illegible]

2.

8 The following consequential amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921.

(a) The following should be substituted for paragraph 5:—

The total peace establishment of the Signal Service in India is as follows:—

	Chargeable to Indian revenues	Provision for reinforcing overseas units.
British officers	152	3
British other ranks	2,041*	32§
Indian other ranks	3,182†	41§‡

* Excludes men employed under the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs

† Includes 1,351 drivers

‡ Includes 17 drivers.

§ Includes 8 British other ranks and 7 Indian other ranks for Aden.

The figures under the head "Provision for reinforcing overseas units" include:—

(i) British officers . . . . 1 } Including 3 British
British other ranks . . . 14 } other ranks and 7
Indian ranks (including 17 drivers) 35 } Indian other ranks for Aden.

who are maintained at the Signal Training Centre and Depôt on the strength of "B" Depôt Company,

(ii) 14 British other ranks who are maintained on the strength of the Training Section of the Corps Wireless Signal Companies

(b) *Paragraph 7*—In lines 3 and 4 *for* "the two companies "B," and "D" " *read* " "B" Depôt Company."
In line 5, *for* "their", *read* "its".

4. The following amendments are made in the distribution of rank and file by trades shewn on pages 583 585 of the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1921:—

British.

Group "C".

Operators, visual—in column 7, *for* "7" *read* "5".
in column 8, *for* "100" *read* "60".
in column 9, *for* "100" *read* "67".

Indian.

Group " B ".

Operators, visual—in column 7, *for* "11" *read* "7".
in column 8, *for* "198" *read* "156".
in column 9, *for* "224" *read* "178".

Group " C ".

Clerks— in column 7, *for* "3" *read* "2".
in column 9, *for* "7" *read* "6".

Group " D ".

Drivers, ride and drive— in column 8, *for* " 67 " *read* " 48 ".
in column 9, *for* "71" *read* "52".

Drivers, pack—in column 8, *for* " 88 " *read* " 69 ".
in column 9, *for* "92" *read* "73".

The totals should be amended accordingly

5. The following amendments are made to Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No 474 of 1921 :—

Under " Training Section " British officers, against " Subaltern " and " Total British officers " *delete* " 1 " in column 4

British other ranks, against " Signalmen ", *for* "50" *read* " 30 ", and against " Total British other ranks ", for "56" *read* "36" in column 4.

In note (*a*) *delete* "British officer 1 ", and against " British other ranks ", *for* ' 34" *read* "14".

[9675-A G -3 / C]

843. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 663

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of March 1922, was two shillings and six pence farthing (2s 6¼d) 9th May 1922.

[A -4639 (A G -10). / D.]

364 — 9th May 1922.

364. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section 1-A, British Infantry.

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2 Section 1 A, British Infantry," has been approved Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This edition supersedes that issued with India Army Order No 618 of 1920

[23077 (Q M G 11-C) / A II.]

365 — 9th May 1922.

365. Grant of free return passages to Indian Army officers who are granted leave on private affairs at the conclusion of a course of instruction

It has been decided, by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that an officer of the Indian Army ordered to take the Staff College course at Camberley or any other course for which he is seconded who is granted leave on private affairs at the conclusion of such a course, shall not thereby lose his right to a return passage at the public expense, provided it is possible to grant such return passage by transport

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly

[47445 (Q M G 2 A) / b]

366 — 9th May 1922.

366 Provision of scales, spring balance, 200 lbs, for use on military kitchen cars

It has been decided to issue one pair of scales spring balance 200 lbs, to each of the military kitchen cars for the purpose of checking the weights of meat, tea sugar, salt etc, issued as rations for troops when travelling by military special trains.

2 The proposal involves no extra expenditure as the stores can be issued from stock without replacement

[4 225 (Q M G 2 B) / A II]

367. Revised scale of entrenching tools for mobile artillery units. 847

9th May 1922.

It has been decided that all Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Pack Artillery units will be provided with a revised scale of entrenching tools, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Units having tools in excess of the scale shown in the Appendix will return them forthwith to ordnance charge

3 The extra initial expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 3 581, but this will be counterbalanced by an annual recurring saving of Rs 3,970

[37183 (Q M G 11) / A II]

368. India Army Forms. 851

9th May 1922.

The following India Army Forms have been renumbered as shown below —

Present number	New number
I. A F C —860 A (Inventory of kit —British troops)	I A F F —957 A
I A F C —860 B (Inventory of kit—Indian troops)	I. A. F. F —957 B
I A F C —860-C (Inventory of kit - Followers)	I A F F —957-C

[41405 (Q M. G 12 B) / A II]

369. Revised rates of pay for Indian artificers employed in the Mechanical Transport Service 857

9th May 1922.

In supersession of the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1921, sanction is accorded

2. A man must pass the following tests before he is eligible to draw the pay of the grade mentioned against each test. Promotions to the grades of learners, 1st class, and improvers, 2nd class, will be made at the discretion of the officer commanding unit:—

Grade.	Trade test as laid down in Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 581 of 1921.
Improver, 1st class . .	Artificer on 4th rate of corps pay.
Artificer, 3rd class . .	Artificer on 3rd rate of corps pay.
Artificer, 2nd class . .	Artificer on 2nd rate of corps pay.
Artificer, 1st class . .	Artificer on 1st rate of corps pay.

3. Officers commanding Mechanical Transport units, other than the Base Mechanical Transport Workshops, are authorized to employ Indian artificers, excluding the assistant foremen and charge hands, on the scales noted below, which must not be exceeded:—

Up to 33⅓ per cent. of each trade group authorized on establishment, as artificers, 1st class.

Up to 33⅓ per cent. of each trade group authorized on establishment, as artificers, 2nd class.

Balance of each trade group authorized on establishment, as artificers, 3rd class.

Orders regarding the revised establishment of the Mechanical Transport Workshops will be issued separately.

4. The revised rates of pay are applicable to all artificers enlisted on or after the date of this Instruction and to artificers already serving. Artificers who are already drawing higher rates of pay under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 581 of 1921, will be allowed to draw the higher rates until discharged or promoted to the next higher class.

5. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[30211 (Q. M. G.-S. B.)]

to the following rates of pay for Indian artificers employed in the Mechanical Transport Service:—

Trade	Grade	Pay
Group (1).		
		Per mensem. Rs.
Fitter, turner, electrician, springsmith, acetylene welder, pattern maker and moulder.	Assistant Foreman	210
	Charge hand	160
	Artificer, 1st class	120
	Artificer, 2nd class	105
	Artificer, 3rd class	90
	Improver, 1st class	70
	Improver, 2nd class	45
	Learner, 1st class	30
	Learner, 2nd class	18
Group (2).		
Blacksmith and tin and coppersmith.	Assistant Foreman	180
	Charge hand	130
	Artificer, 1st class	90
	Artificer, 2nd class	75
	Artificer, 3rd class	65
	Improver, 1st class	50
	Improver, 2nd class	35
	Learner, 1st class	20
	Learner, 2nd class	12
Group (3).		
Wheeler, painter, upholsterer, vulcanist, mechanist, engine driver and frame-plater.	Assistant Foreman	160
	Charge hand	110
	Artificer, 1st class	70
	Artificer, 2nd class	55
	Artificer, 3rd class	40
	Improver, 1st class	30
	Improver, 2nd class	20
	Learner	12
Technical draughtsman		120—6—150
Bellowsboys		12
Hammermen		15

No corps pay will be admissible in addition to the above rates.

2 A man must pass the following tests before he is eligible to draw the pay of the grade mentioned against each test Promotions to the grades of learners, 1st class and improves 2nd class will be made at the discretion of the officer commanding unit —

Grade	Trade test as laid down in Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1921
Improver 1st class	Artificer on 4th rate of corps pay
Artificer 3rd class	Artificer on 3rd rate of corps pay
Artificer 2nd class	Artificer on 2nd rate of corps pay
Artificer 1st class	Artificer on 1st rate of corps pay

3 Officers commanding Mechanical Transport units, other than the Base Mechanical Transport Workshops are authorized to employ Indian artificers excluding the assistant foremen and charge hands on the scales noted below, which must not be exceeded —

Up to 33⅓ per cent of each trade group authorized on establishment as artificers 1st class

Up to 33⅓ per cent of each trade group authorized on establishment as artificers 2nd class

Balance of each trade group authorized on establishment as artificers 3rd class

Orders regarding the revised establishment of the Base Mechanical Transport Workshops will be issued separately.

4 The revised rates of pay are applicable to all artificers enlisted on or after the date of this Instruction and to artificers already serving Artificers who are already drawing higher rates of pay under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1921 will be allowed to draw the higher rates until discharged or promoted to the next higher class

5 The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates

[2211 (Q M G-8) / B]

grants placed at their disposal and are definitely allotted before any expenditure is incurred

[28627 (M W. 3). / C]

372. Provision of cupboards, fly proof, to hold bed pans and urinals in use in enteric and dysentery wards of British and Indian station hospitals which are not provided with bed pan cubicles. 372 — 9th May 1922.

In Army Instruction (India) No 103 of 1922 for the word "box," wherever it occurs *substitute* "cupboard"

[28865 (Q M G. 3) / C]

373. Issue of "clinometers, mirror," to Pack Artillery batteries. 373 — 9th May 1922.

It has been decided to issue "clinometers, mirror," which are available, to all Pack Artillery batteries on a scale of 2 per battery

2 The equipment regulations will be amended in due course

3 The submission of indents is not necessary

[35478 (Q M. G -11) / A-11]

374. Conditions on which compensation from Government is admissible to private individuals for damage to motor vehicles, loaned for the use of light motor patrols or other units of the Auxiliary Force. 374 — 9th May 1922.

It has been decided that compensation from Govern

. . . .

authorised, in the event of the vechicle sustaining damage, amounting to total destruction or otherwise, always provided that the damage sustained was not due to negligence

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 858 OF 1922

Army Department letter No. 14841-2 (A. D.), dated the 9th February 1918.

The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the special measures of financial decentralisation required in the case of the General Officers Commanding, 4th (Quetta), 8th (Lucknow), and Burma Divisions who under the orders contained in Army Department letter No 8295 dated the 5th March 1917 are not subordinate to either of the Army Commanders and have accordingly to refer for the orders of the Government of India cases which in other Divisions would be decided by the Army Commander concerned

2 It has now been decided to delegate to the General Officers Commanding these three Divisions, as a temporary measure for the period of the war only, the following financial powers, in addition to those which as Divisional Commanders they already possess under the terms of Army Department letter No 14841 1 (A. D), dated the 21st November 1917 —

(i) *Financial powers laid down in the revised edition of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, promulgated with Army Department letter No 14841 1 (A D), dated the 21st November 1917.*

Paragraph 10 (k) —Powers of the same kind as those conferred by this paragraph on Army Commanders but subject to a limit of *Rs* 2,000, instead of *Rs* 5,000 in each case

(ii) *Annexure I to Army Department letter No. 14841 1 (A D) dated the 21st November 1917*

Clause I —The same powers as Army Commanders, but subject to a limit of Rs 5,000 instead of Rs 10,000 in each case

Clauses II to V —The same powers as Army Commanders

Clause VI —The same powers as Army Commanders in respect of Indian ranks, i e , in the cases shown in items

(*ii*), (*iii*), (*iv*), (*v*), (*vi*), (*vii*), and (*ix*) in the second column of this table.

3. For similar reasons, the Government of India have decided to delegate to the Officers Commanding, Royal Engineers (*Commanding Royal Engineers*) *in these three* Independent Divisions, the powers of the Director-General of Military Works as shown in items (*b*) and (*c*) of clause I of Annexure II of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st *November* 1917.

4. The annual grant for unforeseen expenditure [*vide* paragraph 3 of Army *Department letter No* 14841-1 (A D.), dated 21st November 1917] will be of the same amount in these three *Divisions as in other divisional* commands.

Army Department erratum No. 14841-4 (A. D.), *dated the* 5th March 1918.

Special measures of financial decentralization in the case of the General Officers Commanding 4th (Quetta), 8th (Lucknow), and Burma Divisions.

In line 18 of Army Department letter No 14841-2 (A. D.), dated the 9th February 1918, on the subject noted in the margin, *for* "Rs. 2,000" *read* "Rs. 1,000."

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 862 of 1922.

Signal Training Centre

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT

(i) *Personnel*

Composition

Detail	PERSONNEL — British: Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Sergeants and Sergeants	Rank and File	Total	Indian: Officers	Havildar Major, Quartermaster-Havildar and Havildars	Rank and File	Total
"D" DEPOT COMPANY									
For overseas units									
(British and Indian)									
Headquarters—									
Captain	1				1				
Subaltern	1				1				
Subadars						1			1
Jemadars									
Serjeants			1		1				
Lance Serjeants				1	1				
Corporals				1	1				
Lance Corporals				1	1				
Company Quartermaster Havildar							(p) 1		1
Havildar							1		1
Naiks								1	1
Lance-Naiks								(q) 1	1
Clerks								(r) 1	1
Public Followers									
Total Headquarters "D" Depot Company	2		1	3	6	1	2	3	6

(INDIA) No 802 of 1922.

---

and Depot.

(PROVISIONAL)

and animals.

in detail

NEL		ANIMALS							
FOLLOWERS									REMARKS
Public	Private	Officers Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Mules Class I	Mess mules	Motor cycles	Bicycles	
--				-				10	(p) Performs duties of Pay Havildar in addition.
						-			(q) Paid Lance Naik
									(r) Naik 2 d grade
(s) 6	-								(s) Cooks, B T 1 " I T 1 Bhistis 2 Sweepers 2 6
6				-			--	10	

Signal Training Centre and Depot.

Peace Establishment (Provisional).

(1) *Personnel and animals*

Detail	Personnel											Animals							Remarks.
	British					Indian				Followers									
	Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Sergeants and Sergeants	Rank and File	Total	Officers	Havildar Major Q M Havildar and Havildars	Rank and File	Total	Public	Private	Officers' Chargers	Riding Horses	Draught Horses	Equipment Class I Mules	Mess Transport	Motor Cycles	Bicycles	
Reinforcements and men under training "A" Depot Company	8			168	176														(a) In addition, 14 British other ranks under training in Wireless and borne on the strength of Wireless Training Section.
"B" " "	1		..	(a) 14	15			(b) 35	35					..					
"C" " "								216	2 6										
"D" " "														..					
"E" " "								216	216		..								
Total reinforcements and men under training	9			183	191			467	407										(b) Includes 17 Signalmen drivers.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 367 of 1922.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 807 of 1922.

Revised scale of entrenching tools for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Pack Artillery units.

—	R F A. brigade head-quarters	12-pr. battery, R H A	R F A battery	Pack battery	R H A ammunition column	R F A. brigade ammunition column.	R F A divisional ammunition column.
Section 2 A.							
Axes, felling, curved helve . . . . . No	2	6	7	8	11	18	35
Axes, hammer-headed*. . . . . . . "	—	—	—	4	—	—	—
Helves, maul, 34½ inches . . . . . . "	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
Hooks bill(a) . . . . "	2	18	19	—	17	30	78
Hooks, bill, switching . . . . . . "	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
Dahs . . . . "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Section 2 B.							
Axes, pick, heads, 4½ lbs(b) . . . . . No	1	36	36	16	23	64	123
" " " 6½ lbs . . . . . . "	—	—		16	—	—	—
" " helves, 36-inch, ferruled(b) . . . "	1	36	36	16	23	64	123

Crowbars 4 feet 1 inch	No		8	3				
4 feet 6 inch					2	—	—	—
5 feet 6 inch (c)						3	1	
Helves mamooties G S					24			
Mamooties G S					16	—	—	—
Shovels G S (d)		2	36	36	16	34	79	158
R P					24			
Spades Mark III (d)			30	30		12	48	96
Wedges sawyers 7-inch			2	2	—	2	2	4
Section No 7								
Cases saw hand	No		24	24	8	12	48	96
Saws hand 26-inch			24	24	8	12	48	96
Section No 29 D								
Bags sand	No	No change	No change	No change	200	—	—	

*For 2 75 pack batteries only
(a) Hooks [illegible] will be issued in lieu until stocks are reduced to normal requirements
(b) Axes pick [illegible] 3 lbs. and 6½ lbs. and picks miners 4½ lbs [illegible] will be issued until stocks of 3 lb pick axes and 4½ lb picks miners are exhausted and those of 6½ lb pick axes reduced to normal requirements
(c) Crowbars 4 ft 1 in will be issued in lieu until stocks are reduced to normal requirements
(d) Shovels R P will be issued in lieu until stocks are reduced to normal requirements

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 874 of 1922.

Scale of compensation authorised in the case of motor vehicles, loaned to Auxiliary Force Units, being rendered totally unfit for further use.

(i) For vehicles costing, when new, Rs 8,000 or less—

During the first 6 months of the life of the vehicle—full market value

		Per cent
Over 6 months up to 12 months—	full market value less	20
„ 1 years „ „ 2 years —	„ „ „ „	30
„ 2 „ „ „ 3 „	„ „ „ „	45
„ 3 „ „ „ 4 „	„ „ „ „	55
„ 4 „ „ „ 5 „ and over	„ „ „ „	65

(ii) For vehicles costing, when new, over Rs 8,000—

During the first 6 months of the life of the vehicle—full market value

		Per cent
Over 6 months and up to 12 months—	full market value less	15
„ 1 year up to 2 years —	„ „ „ „	20
„ 2 years „ „ 3 „	„ „ „ „	30
„ „ „ „ 4 „	„ „ „ „	35
„ 4 „ „ „ 5 „	„ „ „ „	45
„ 5 „ „ „ 6 „	„ „ „ „	55
„ 6 „ „ „ 7 „ and over	„ „ „ „	65

GGPI Delhi—L 8AII—0-5-23—6,175

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 16th May 1922

---

875 **Designation of officers employed in the Military Works Services** 875 / 16th May 1922

It has been decided to revert with effect from the date of this Instruction to the designation of appointments in the Military Works Services which was in use prior to the publication of Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921 The changes are as follows —

At Command Headquarters

Deputy Director of Military Works . . .	to be designated	Chief Engineer
Assistant Director of Military Works . . .	"	Deputy Chief Engineer

At Headquarters of Districts (1st and 2nd Class)

Deputy Director, Assistant Director and Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works . . .	to be designated	Commanding Royal Engineer

Military Works Sub Districts

Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works .	to be designated	Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer

2 Changes in the nomenclature of officers holding appointments in the Military Works Directorate at Army Headquarters and other appointments not specified above will be announced later

3 The rates of pay of existing appointments are in no way affected by the foregoing changes in designation

[2?338 (M W 1 A) / ( ]

x

376 — 15th May 1921.

376. **Decision that substantive *pro tempore* continuous service counts towards increases of pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 499 of 1920.**

It has been decided that substantive *pro tempore* continuous service on the pay and allowances of a rank, immediately preceding substantive promotion to that rank, will count towards increases of pay under Army Instruction (India) No 499 of 1920

[48897 Q M G-5) / B.]

377 — 18th May 1921.

377. **Grant of leave to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, Kohat District or Khyber Area.**

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have decided that officers who are unable to avail themselves of the full 90 days' privilege leave sanctioned in Army Department letter No A 1912—2 (A G 11) dated the 17th March 1921, whilst serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District and in the Khyber, including Jamrud Areas, shall be credited with the balance due to them up to a maximum of 30 days This balance may be combined with any other privilege leave, except in cases where 90 days' accumulated privilege leave is already due, and may be taken at any time after an officer has left the force or area up to the 15th October 1923 The rules governing the grant of privilege leave must however be strictly adhered to

Copy published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 The officers concerned should obtain a certificate from the General Officer Commanding under whom they are serving showing the amount of leave they have taken and the balance due This certificate will be the authority for the grant of the balance of privilege leave due

[A-1912 (A G-11) / B]

378 — 18th May 1921.

378 **Classification of followers of British Cavalry and British Infantry units**

It has been decided that the followers authorised by Army Instruction (India) No 263 of 1921 for a regiment

of British Cavalry, and in Army Instruction (India) No. 60 of 1921 for a battalion of British Infantry, shall be classified as follows —

Followers	British Cavalry.		British Infantry.	
	Class I.	Class II	Class I.	Class II.
Naik Syces	...	8	...	...
Syces	..	182	..	...
Saddlers and Shoe-makers	2	3	1	5
Tailors	...	..	1	4
Cooks	16	...	9	13
Water personnel	16	8	9	13
Sanitary personnel	8	4	5	7
Kotwal	..	1	...	...
Tindal	...	1	...	...
Lascars	..	3	..	..
Total	42	210	25	42

2 The conditions and terms of service for these followers are prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922

[A -11062 (A. G -1) / D.]

879. **Materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908.** 879

16th May 1922.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 339 of 1920 —

In columns 4, 5, 6 and 7 of Appendix 46 against the item "fasteners, brass", *for* "15, 2, 2, 2" *substitute* "30, 4, 4, 4", respectively

[3355 Q M G II-B) / A -II.]

380 — 26th May 1922.

380. Refund of the value of power clipping machines to mounted units already in possession of such machines as regimental property.

It has been decided that mounted units which are entitled to a free issue of power clipping machines under Army Instruction (India) No 823 of 1922 and which are already in possession of such machines as regimental property, will be refunded the value of the machines based on a price to be fixed by a Station Board, subject to a maximum of Rs 54 per machine complete with spares The refund will be admissible only for the number of machines to which the unit is entitled under the Army Instruction (India) referred to above The machines will be in lieu of a similar number of machines and accessories authorized in that Instruction and will be brought on charge as ordnance equipment

2 The refund will be claimed on a contingent bill to be submitted, together with the proceedings of the Station Board to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to Head VI H of the Army estimates for the year 1922 23

[35632 (Q M G -11 B) / A II]

381 — 27th May 1922.

381. Introduction of the clothing and kit allowance system for troops and public followers in East Persia (Nushki Extension) and the Persian Gulf Ports.

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1922 all troops (British and Indian) and public followers serving in East Persia (Nushki Extension) and the Persian Gulf Ports with the exception of those mentioned in paragraph 4 below, shall be brought under the clothing allowance system promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 417 of 1920 and India Army Order No 46 S of 1920 as confirmed in Army Instruction (India) No 827 of 1920 Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be followed will be found in the memoranda published as appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos 625 of 1921 and 70 of 1922 and also in Army Instruction (India) No 331 of 1921 The rates of quarterly clothing and kit allowances admissible will be as shown in the statements published as

appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos 283 and 291 of 1922 For the purpose of Army Instruction (India) No 331 of 1921 the 1st April 1922 will be regarded as " the first quarter day after return from field service "

2 All articles in excess of peace scales including special field service clothing will be withdrawn from the men and returned to store

3 If for any reason part worn articles of personal clothing and necessaries are issued instead of new articles in accordance with the above orders such part worn articles will be replaceable when necessary by new ones at half price

4 This Instruction is not applicable to men who are expected to be demobilized discharged or transferred to the reserve before the 1st October 1922 They will revert to the normal peace scales of clothing and necessaries as authorised in Clothing Regulations (India) 1919 (Provisional) from the 1st April 1922 and will only receive free issues (required to replace unserviceable articles or to complete to scale) to the extent absolutely necessary to enable them to appear on parade properly dressed Such issues will be made as far as possible from the part worn stocks, if available

[41691 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

882 **Issue of copies of the Indian Army List** [illegible]

16th May 1922.

It has been brought to notice that frequent requisitions are being made on the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta for the free supply of copies of the Indian Army List to officers who are not entitled to them The attention of all concerned is accordingly invited to the rules on the subject contained in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 239 which preclude the free supply of such publications to units in receipt of an office allowance

[[illegible]]

C33 — 25th May 1922.

383. Reintroduction of the rules in paragraph 23, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the grant of staff pay on passing certain language tests, in the case of officers employed in the Military Works Services

Sanction is accorded to the continuance of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 149 of 1918 up to the 31st December 1921

2 With effect from the 1st January 1922 the provisions of paragraph 23 Army Regulations India Volume I will be reintroduced in the case of regular Royal Engineer officers who joined the Military Works Services on or after the 1st January 1922

3 Temporary civilian engineers and other temporary officers serving in the Military Works Services will be required to pass the examination referred to in India Army Order No 686 of 1920

4 Army Instruction (India) No 123 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[391 (M W 1 A) / A II]

C34 — 27th May 1922.

384 Incidence of cost of planting trees to provide overhead cover for animals of transport units

It has been decided that expenditure incurred in planting trees to provide overhead cover for animals of transport units will be debitable to 50 M W Head I A New buildings and works

[4612 (Q M G 3) / C]

C35 — 26th May 1922.

385 Applications for the replacement of commissions of Indian officers and warrants of departmental and non-departmental warrant officers to be submitted, in future, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department

With reference to paragraph 167 Army Regulations India Volume II it has been decided that the practice of addressing applications for the replacement of commissions

and honorary commissions of Indian officers and warrants of departmental and non departmental British and Indian warrant officers to the Adjutant General in India shall be discontinued and that in future all such applications shall be addressed to the Secretary to the Government of India Army Department

2 Applications for replacement will only be submitted in cases where the fact can be satisfactorily established that the loss occurred in circumstances beyond the owner s control

3 Paragraph 465 Army Regulations India Volume II, will be amended accordingly

[A 110 5 (A G 9) / D]

528. Provision of rifles and bayonets for certain ranks of British infantry battalions 883 / 16 h May 1922

It has been decided that the following ranks of British Infantry battalions will be armed as shewn below —

	Peace	War
Regimental quartermaster sergeant	Rifle and bayonet	Rifle
Orderly room sergeant	Do	do
Sergeant cook	Do	do
Band sergeant	Do	do
Sergeant drummer	Do.	do
Band corporal	Do	Rifle and bayonet.

2 In addition swords as now authorised will be retained

3 Indents should be submitted for the rifles and bayonets required and the sword bayonets pattern 1907, and scabbards sword bayonet, pattern 1907, not required, should be withdrawn and returned to ordnance charge

4 The equipment regulations will be amended in due course

5 No initial expenditure is involved as the stores required can be issued from stock without replacement

[3 9 Q M G 11 B / A-11]

337 — 18th May 1922.

387. Free issue of rations for animals at the Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona.

Sanction is accorded to the following daily scale of rations for the animals kept for research purposes at the Central Dermatological Laboratory, Poona:—

Animals.	Lucerne	Bran	Oats.	Rice	Gram.
	Ozs	Ozs	Ozs.	Ozs.	Ozs.
Guinea pig	1½	1/16	1/16	..	...
Monkey	...	.	...	10½	10½
Sheep	5 lbs and grazing.	...	.	...	...
Rabbit	5 ozs	2	1	..	...

2. The extra expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 729 per annum, is debitable to Head III-C " Working expenses of hospitals—Miscellaneous expenses "

[36319 (Q M G -6-A) / B]

338 — 18th May 1922.

388. Revised scale of practice ammunition for Coast and Inland Defences.

It has been decided that the scale of practice ammunition for Coast and Inland Defences shall be revised as follows, and that the ammunition will be issued free. All money grants hitherto allowed are hereby cancelled:—

Inland Defences and Frontier Garrison Artillery—

15 pr. B. L guns	100 rounds per gun.
6-inch, 25-cwt. B L howitzers	20 rounds per gun.
5-4 inch B L howitzers	20 rounds per gun.
5 inch B. L howitzers	30 rounds per gun.
10-pr B L guns	100 rounds per gun.
4 7-inch Q. F. guns (Madras)	80 rounds per gun.

Guns manned by levies, etc—

2 75-inch B L guns	50 rounds per gun.
10-pr. B L guns	50 rounds per gun.
2 5 inch R M. L guns	50 rounds per gun.

Coast Defence guns—

7·5 inch B L guns . . .	7 full charge rounds per gun 20 ¼ charge rounds per gun
6 inch Mark VII B L guns .	10 full charge rounds per gun 65 half charge rounds per gun
6 inch B L C guns . .	24 full charge rounds per gun 70 half charge rounds per gun
4·7 inch Q F guns . . .	80 rounds per gun.
6 pr Q F sub calibre guns .	100 rounds per gun
3 pr Q F sub calibre guns	100 rounds per gun

In addition to the above the following allowance is made for testing mountings and emplacements of guns newly mounted —

7·5 inch B L guns . . .	3 full charge rounds
6 inch, Mark VII B L guns .	3 full charge rounds
6 inch B L C guns . . .	3 full charge rounds
4·7 inch Q F guns . . .	3 full charge rounds

Armoured trains and ferry steamers—

12 pr 12 cwt, Q F guns . .	50 rounds per gun.
6 pr Q F guns . . .	50 rounds per gun.

2 The expenditure involved will be met from Head III—A (b) in the Army estimates for 1922 23

[45170 (Q M G 11) / A II]

389 War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters Divisional Artillery.

18th May 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table India—Headquarters Divisional Artillery (India Army Form F 980 8) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government

Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41420 (Q M G-11-C) / A-11]

290 | 15th May 1922.

290. Equipment Regulations (India), British Cavalry.

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section II-A, British Cavalry" has been approved Copies will be distr[illegible] by the Superintendent, Government [illegible] under instructions from the [illegible] dia

2 The revised edition supersedes that issued with India Army Order No 219 of 1920

[1[illegible] 01 (Q M G-11-C) / A-11]

291 | 25th May 1922.

291. Equipment Regulations (India), Indian Infantry Battalions (active) except Pioneers.

The publication of a revised edition of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I-B, Indian Infantry (active battalions, except Pioneers)" has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

The revised edition supersedes that issued with India Army Order No 438 of 1920

[0194 (Q M G-11-C) / A-11.]

292 | 18th May 1922.

292. Special gymnasium clothing for British and Indian Instructors of Physical Training and for those attending a Central School of Instruction.

In supersession of all existing orders on the subject, it has been decided to issue gymnasium clothing on the

following scale to physical training instructors and to non commissioned officers attending a central school of physical training —

Articles	Scale	Period of wear	Remarks
British		Years	
Jerseys woollen instructors white	2	1½	
Shorts drill, khaki	2	1	
Stockings khaki	2	1	
Indian			
Jerseys cotton instructors white	2	1	
Shorts drill khaki	2	1	

2 The articles will be issued regimentally in the case of regimental instructors and by the Commandants School of Physical Training concerned in the case of staff instructors and students attending courses of instruction

3 Gymnasium clothing of regimental and staff instructors will be renewed free on the expiry of the period of wear allotted That for students will be issued on loan and will be withdrawn on completion of the class and remain on charge of the Commandant who will condemn and replace unserviceable articles by indent on the clothing depot on which dependent

4 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

5 The measure does not involve any extra expenditure

[30213 (Q M G I. D.) / A II]

823. Auxiliary Force—Ration allowance for 393

It has been decided that when members of railway units of the Auxiliary Force are required to proceed to 15th May 1922.

and from camp by rail on free pass they shall be entitled to the special rates of ration allowance admissible under paragraph 643 (*d*) Army Regulations India Volume I

[10"97 (A G—A&P F) / C]

394 394 **Election by officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service in civil employ of the revised rules for pension, as well as those for leave and unemployed pay**

6th May 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 268 of 1921 and paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No 448 of 1920 it is notified for information that officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service in civil employ may pending further orders be allowed to elect provisionally the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave and unemployed pay so far as they affect them, or to remain under the old rules Officers will communicate their provisional election to the account officers concerned who will act on it

[A 10828 (A G 40) / C]

395 395 **Rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose of the conversion of the balance of bounty and bounty in instalments**

16th May 1922

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that (1) the balance of bounty payable under Army Order No 227 of 1920, shall be paid at the current rate of exchange and (2) the bounty in instalments shall continue to be paid at the rate of 1*s* 4*d* to the rupee

[M A G [illegible] / D]

896. Amendment of India Army Form X-1843. 892

The following amendment is made to India Army Form X 1843 "instructional certificate for general use" — 16th May 1922.

> For the entries shown against item XXV of the Instructions on the form *substitute* "Armoured Motor Tactical Training—Commandant, Armoured Motor Centre"

[12847 (G S—M T 1) / D]

897. Organisation of the Pack Artillery Training Centre in India 8?1

The *following amendment is made to Appendix* "A" to Army Instruction (India) No 729 of 1921 — 1?th May 192?

> Under the heading "British other ranks" *for* "Battery Serjeant Major *substitute* "Battery Quartermaster Serjeant"

[A 11946 (A G 4) / D]

898. Marriage allowance in respect of children in receipt of pension 8?3

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 1, 110 and 219 of 1922 it has been decided that the provisions of Army Order No 163 of 1921 shall be applicable to India, the words "Audit Officers" being substituted for the word "Paymasters" or "Paymaster" wherever the latter occurs 16th May 1922

Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 5731 (A G 10) / C.]

899. Provision of machine guns for the Auxiliary Force, India 893

It has been decided that machine guns will be issued to the Auxiliary Force, India on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction subject to the maxim limits therein laid down 16th May 1922

2 The guns will be issued complete with connected stores and spare parts but without carrying equipment, except in the case of the Hotchkiss guns which will be complete with this equipment

3 Provision has been made for the whole of the machine guns and carrying equipment required and, as they become available indents to complete will be called for

4 As the stores can be issued from stock or found from existing dues without replacement no special provision of funds will be necessary during the current financial year

[3/23 (O M G-11 B) / A H]

400 — 16th May 1922

400 Rate of exchange for conversion into Indian currency of all pensions paid from British Army funds and on behalf of the Paymaster General, Ministry of Pensions and the Admiralty

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 391 of 1921, it is notified that the pensions of all pensioners residing in India who are paid from British Army funds or on behalf of the Paymaster General the Ministry of Pensions and the Admiralty shall be converted into rupees at the prescribed current rate of exchange which at present is the rate for telegraphic transfers from Calcutta on London on the 20th day of the month preceding that in which a payment falls due

2 Army Instruction (India) No 721 of 1921 is hereby cancelled

[M A G's ew / D]

401 — 16th May 1922

401. Official rates of exchange for the adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April and May 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 202 of 1922 it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange

for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April and May 1922 shall be 1s 3½d to the rupee

[M A G s case / D]

402 Terms admissible to non regular British Service officers employed with Sappers and Miners units Indian Signal Service units and Military Works Services, whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921, in accordance with telegrams from Army Headquarters, Nos 12193 9 *(M S 1 A)*, *12193 10 (M S 1 A)*, *dated the* 16th February 1921 402 16th May 1922.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 898 of 1921 it has now been decided that all non regular British Service officers serving with Sappers and Miners units Indian Signal units and the Military Works Services who were retained after the 1st February 1921 and who accepted the conditions specified in the *telegrams *from the Military Secretary Army Headquarters quoted above shall be granted the following special concessions —

*Reproduced as appendices to this Instruction

(*a*) Appointment to be terminated by three months' notice on either side

(*b*) Continuation of commission held at time of retention with any temporary or acting rank granted while holding a specific appointment so long as general rules permit such temporary or acting rank.

(*c*) In cases where grant of gratuity forms one of the conditions of service extended gratuity due for service in the Army up to the date preceding retention is payable at once but gratuity for extended service will be one month s pay and allowances for a year or part of a year

2 All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly in communication with the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India

[12193 (M S 1 A) / B]

403 — 26th May 1922

403 Issue of hose tops to men of the Auxiliary Force, India, who wear shorts instead of trousers, khaki.

With reference to paragraph 198 Regulations for the Auxiliary Force India it has been decided that one pair of hose tops per man shall be issued free to those units of the Force which wear shorts instead of trousers khaki

2 The incidence of expenditure involved will be the same as in the case of other articles of personal clothing referred to in the above quoted regulation

[10109 (C G S [illegible] A T E) / A H]

404 — 24th May 1922

404 British army children's schools annual handwriting competition.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 406 of 1921, it has been decided that the British army children's schools annual handwriting competition will be discontinued with effect from the 1st April 1922

[9917 (G S—M T 2 / C]

405 — 24th May 1922

405 Pay of Royal Engineer officers serving with Indian Signal units in Iraq

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that, with effect from the 1st August 1918 all Royal Engineer officers whether posted from the Home establishment or not, borne on the strength of Indian Signal units in Iraq shall receive the same pay and allowances as Royal Engineer officers similarly employed with Indian Signal units in India

[A 11420 (A G 10) / C.]

E. BURDON,

Officiating Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 877 of 1922

Army Department letter No. A -1912-2 (A. G.-11), dated the 17th March 1921, to the Adjutant General in India.

With reference to paragraph 220, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, in accordance with which 90 days' privilege leave in the year is admissible to officers serving in certain areas I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction as a special concession, privilege leave as above being admissible during 1921, to officers serving in the Waziristan Force, the Kohat District and in the Khyber including Jamrud

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 398 OF 1922

ARMY ORDER No 163 OF 1921

Marriage Allowance —With reference to Army Order No 357 of 1920, it has been decided that marriage allowance will not be issuable in respect of the children for whom pensions is being drawn, of a soldier's widow married to a serving soldier

In order to carry this into effect, the following procedure will be adopted —

(*a*) In every case where a first claim for marriage allowance is received paymasters will take steps before authorizing the issue in respect of children of whom the soldier is not the father, to ascertain whether pension is being issued for any of those children, reference being made to the Pensions Issue Office if necessary

(*b*) The Pensions Issue Office has arranged to notify paymasters of all cases of widows in receipt of pensions in respect of their children who have remarried serving soldiers (or civilians who have since become serving soldiers) On receipt of such a notification the paymaster will take steps to discontinue at once the issue of marriage allowance in respect of the children concerned, informing the woman of the reason of this action

Should any cases come to the notice of a paymaster in which although no notification has been received from the Pensions Issue Office it appears probable that pension is being issued the paymaster will refer to the Pensions Issue Office for information

Children for whom pension (and consequently no marriage allowance) is being drawn will be ignored for the purpose of assessing the rate of marriage allowance issuable in respect of any other children of the soldier

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 399 OF 1922

Machine guns for units of the Auxiliary Force, India

Articles	Scale.	Maximum number for all India.
Guns, machine, 303 inch—		
Hotchkiss	1 per troop or 12 per regiment of cavalry.	75
Lewis	1 per platoon or 16 per battalion of infantry and 2 per battery of artillery	469
Vickers	2 per machine gun section and 2 per light motor patrol	166

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 23rd May 1922

406 Provision of shoulder titles and buttons for Indian territorial battalions 406

23rd May 1922.

It has been decided that Indian territorial battalions will wear the same shoulder title as the Indian unit to which affiliated, surmounted by the letter "T", which will not be detachable but will form part of the title Letters will be ½ inch in height

2 Supply will be made under regimental arrangements and the amount which is limited to a maximum of annas 4 per set of titles, will be recovered on a contingent bill through the Officer Commanding the District/Brigade concerned

3 Buttons of universal pattern will be obtained on indent from the clothing dèpôt on which the unit is dependent, but, should units elect to adopt the buttons of the unit to which they are affiliated, regimental arrangements should be made as in paragraph 2 at a cost to the State not exceeding annas 4 per set

4 The expenditure is debitable to Part B E—Territorial Force, of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[41360 (Q M G -12) / A II]

407. Power of adding to India Army Form Z-2121 in manuscript any special conditions relating to cooly contracts. 407

23rd May 1922.

It has been decided to empower all administrative officers to add to India Army Form Z 2121 in manuscript, if necessary, any conditions to meet special local requirements in connection with the working hours, overtime payment, etc, of coolies engaged under a contract

[45600 (Q M G -6) / B]

411. Issue of boots and socks in lieu of shoes to followers. 411

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that the scales of clothing for all public followers (including men of Labour Corps and the General Section Indian Hospital Corps) who are entitled to free issues of Government clothing, or allowances in lieu, and for whom a pair of shoes is at present authorised, shall include one pair of boots, ankle, followers, and two pairs of socks, worsted, in lieu of the pair of shoes 23rd May 1922.

2 Future recruits will accordingly receive, with other articles of clothing included in their respective scales, a free initial issue of boots and socks on the scale mentioned above which will thereafter be maintained out of their clothing and kit allowances

Those already serving will be required to be in possession of these articles eighteen months from the date of this Instruction and individuals already in possession of either or both of these articles will be required to maintain them from now onwards

Shoes will be replaced by boots on the former becoming unserviceable, at the expense of the individual concerned

No increase in the existing clothing and kit allowances will be admissible on this account

3 It has also been decided that two pairs of socks shall be included in the scales of those for whom boots, but not socks are now authorised

Future recruits of these classes will receive a free initial issue of two pairs of socks worsted together with other articles of clothing included in their respective scales

Those already serving will be required to be in possession of two pairs of socks worsted, eighteen months from the date of this Instruction

The clothing and kit allowances of these categories also will remain unaltered

4 Any unauthorised issues already made of boots or socks to followers for whom shoes or boots alone were hitherto authorised are also hereby sanctioned

5 The regulations will be amended in due course

[34828 (Q M G 12 B) / A-II]

412

23rd May 1922.

412. **Issue of spanners, No. 283, to Royal Field Artillery batteries and defences armed with Q. F. 4·5-inch howitzers.**

It has been decided that all Royal Field Artillery, batteries and defences, armed with Q. F. 4·5-inch howitzers will be provided with "Spanners, No. 288," at 1 per carriage.

2. Spanners, No. 845, will be issued to some units in lieu of No. 288 until the stock of the former is used up.

3. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 802 initial, and Rs. 218 annual recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates

[47014 (Q. M. G.-11) / A-II.]

413

23rd May 1922.

413. **Duties of the Deputy Assistant Directors, Veterinary Services, of first class districts.**

With reference to paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India), No. 1007 of 1920, it has been decided that the duties of Deputy Assistant Directors, Veterinary Services, of first class districts, will include command of the station veterinary hospital and section, Army Veterinary Corps, at the headquarters station of the district.

[49017 (Q. M. G.-14). / A-II.]

414

23rd May 1922.

414. **Rates for the levy of income-tax and super-tax during the year 1922-1923.**

Finance Department letter No. 927-F., dated the 28th March 1922, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A-12009 (A. G.-10). / C.]

415. Post-war Royal Warrant pensions for widows and dependants of officers. 415

23rd May 1922.

The Royal Warrant of the 14th October 1921, published as Army Order No 432 of 1921, is reproduced, as an Appendix to this Instruction, for information with reference to paragraph 770, *Army Regulations, India*, Volume I

[011797 (A G.-10) / C.]

416. Deletion of " sticks, leading " from the set of Home pattern Hotchkiss gun equipment. 416

23rd May 1922.

The following amendment is made to " Appendix B " to Army Instruction (India) No. 640 of 1921:—

Delete item 19 " sticks, leading " and connected entries.

[35264 (Q M G.-11-B). / A -II.]

417. Clothing accounts of British troops in India and of Indian troops and followers. 417

23rd May 1922.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 625 of 1921 and 70 of 1922 the following forms have been approved for use in connection with the existing clothing system —

I A F Z-2091 . .	. General indent.
I A. F C-824 . .	. Clothing measurement roll
I. A F C-837 . .	. Special size roll
I A F. C.-844 . .	. Statement of stoppages on account of public clothing lost or damaged.
I. A. F C-857 (revised)	. Individual account of public clothing.
I A F. C-861-A (revised)	. Company account of free issues of clothing and necessaries (British troops).

I. A. F. C.-861-B (revised)	Company account of free issues of clothing and necessaries (Indian troops and followers)
I. A. F. C. 863 (revised)	Clothing ledger
I. A. F. C. 865 A	Temporary receipt for clothing, necessaries and badges (British troops)
I. A. F. C. 865 I	Temporary receipt for clothing and necessaries (Indian troops and followers)
I. A. F. C. 866	Summary of amounts due from men on account of personal clothing and necessaries.
I. A. F. C. 867-A (revised)	Company indent for free issues of public clothing, personal clothing and necessaries (British troops)
I. A. F. C. 867 B. (revised)	Company indents for free issues of public clothing, personal clothing and necessaries (Indian troops and followers)
I. A. F. C. 868 A	Monthly summary of personal clothing and necessaries issued on payment (British troops)
I. A. F. C. 868 B	Monthly summary of personal clothing and necessaries issued on payment (Indian troops and followers)
I. A. F. C. 869 A	Company indent for personal clothing and necessaries on payment (British troops)
I. A. F. C. 869 I	Company indent for personal clothing and necessaries on payment (Indian troops and followers)

2. Instructions for their use are contained on the forms. In amplification of these instructions supplementary orders are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

3. Paragraph 10 of the "Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of British units in India" published as

an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 625 of 1921, is reconstructed as follows —

The following is the procedure to be adopted in respect of issues of personal clothing and necessaries to individual soldiers —

Issues on payment —The company commander* will prepare and send to the quartermaster once a month an indent in I A F C 869 A, for all the articles required by his men on payment during the month The quartermaster having completed the form will prepare in duplicate an abstract in I A F C. 868 A showing the monthly summary of payment issues of clothing and necessaries and return the indent to the company commander with the abstract in duplicate together with the articles shown in the abstract The company commander will acknowledge receipt of the articles to the quartermaster on the original copy of abstract which will support the connected entries in the regimental clothing ledger (I A F C -863) To enable the accountant with the unit to charge up the amounts due from the men concerned against their accounts in the company pay list the company commander will prepare a cash summary of the indent in I A F C 866 which will be sent at the end of the month together with the pay bill acquittance roll and the duplicate copy of the abstract in I A F C 868 A to the accountant Under this procedure the indent remains on record with the company the original copy of the abstract in I A F C -868 A, with the quartermaster as a supporting voucher to the ledger and the summary in I A F C 866 and the duplicate copy of the abstract in I A F C -868 A with the accountant as cash vouchers supporting the pay list The duplicate copy of the abstract in I A F C 868 A enables the accountant to see whether the valuation made by the quartermaster is correct and whether the total amount entered in

* The term "company commander" is used throughout for the officer commanding a battery squadron or company

I A F O-866 agrees with that shown in the abstract

Free issues—The procedure laid down in clauses (f) (g), (h) and (i) of paragraph 7, Clothing Regulations (India) 1919, will be followed It must be borne in mind however, that under the clothing allowance system free issues of personal clothing and necessaries are only admissible in the following circumstances —

To recruits, boys, and to soldiers on arrival in India and to soldiers permanently transferred to the Royal Air Force (see Army Instruction (India) No 869 of 1918)

[25395 (Q M G-12 B). / A H

418 — 23rd May 1922.

418 **Adoption of a universal pattern frock, drill, khaki, for Indian troops, except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and units recruited in Burma**

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No 710 of 1921 sanction is accorded to the adoption of a universal pattern frock drill khaki for all Indian troops except Gurkhas Garhwalis Kumaonis and units recruited in Burma

The latter will continue to wear the frock, drill, khaki, British troops, stock No 3951, as sanctioned in the above-quoted Instruction

Followers and others of non combatant status will continue to wear their existing pattern blouse, stock No 4950 C

2 Stock No 4809 is assigned to this frock

3 Stock No 1629 A, blouse drill, khaki, with breast pockets Indian infantry, stock No 4632, kurtas, drill, khaki, Indian Cavalry, and stock No 1633, kurtas, drill, khaki for Indian drivers of Royal Artillery, are hereby rendered obsolescent

4 Any stocks of the existing pattern blouses and kurtas, will be utilized before the new pattern is issued

5 The new and old patterns will be worn side by side until the latter are worn out and replaced by the former

[16475 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

419 Monetary allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores 419

23rd May 1922

With reference to paragraph 253 A, Army Regulations, India Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No 545 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the allotment of the sum of Rs 14 000 for the provision and carriage of field firing stores during the financial year 1922 23

2 The distribution of this sum among commands will be notified in an India Army Order

[19006 (G S—M T 1) / D]

420 Amendment to India Army Form S-1672. 420

23rd May 1922.

The following amendments are made in I A F S 1672 —

Page 2—For the item " Salt ", *read* " Salt, evaporation "

Page 3—For the item " Salt ", *read* " Salt, evaporation "

[47873 (Q M G 6-A) / B]

421. Amendment to India Army Form L-1173 421

23 [illegible]

Page 2 of India Army Form L-1173 is amended as shown in the appendix to this Instruction Pending a reprint

of the form, the necessary corrections should be made in manuscript.

[A-13071 (A. G.-11) / B]

422 — 23rd May 1922.

422. Increased rate of special pension for havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the special pension of Rs. 15 per mensem at present admissible to [illegible] rank of jemadar [illegible] 2 to paragraph [illegible] 1, as amended [illegible]-der, 1918, shall [illegible]

2. The increased rate of pension will apply to those havildars and dafadars who are ordinarily pensionable under paragraph 1014-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and who having rendered paid military service in those ranks since the 4th August 1914 were, on retirement, granted the honorary rank of jemadar, but arrears of pension at that rate will only be drawn from the 3rd October 1921 or from the actual date of admission to pension if later.

[043765 (A. G.-10) / C]

423 — 23rd May 1922.

423. War Equipment Table, India—A Provost and Traffic Company.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Provost and Traffic Company" (India Army Form F-980 125) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2. This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a composite Military Police Company (issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 220 of 1921), copies of which should be destroyed.

[41[illegible] (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

424 Allotment of funds from the current year's Army estimates, to meet unforeseen expenditure 424

23rd May 1922

It is notified for the information of the officers concerned that provision as marginally noted has been made in the current year's Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure that may be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India by general officers commanding in chief and by general officers commanding districts under their financial powers

	Rs
(1) His Excellency the Commander in-Chief in India	50 000
(2) General officers commanding in chief (4) at Rs 50 000 each	2 00 000
(3) General officers commanding 1st class districts (7 (Peshawar Rawalpindi Lahore Central Provinces Poona, Baluchistan and United Provinces) at Rs 15 000 each	1 05 000
(4) General officers commanding 2nd class districts (7)(Kohat Bombay Madras Waziristan Sind Rajputana Presidency Burma and Aden at Rs 7 500 each	60 000
Total	4 15 000

2 Controllers of military accounts concerned will see that the sanctions accorded from time to time by the sanctioning authorities do not in the aggregate exceed the provision made

3 The sanctioning authority will also authorise the necessary transfer of funds from the head concerned to the head to which the expenditure falls to be compiled and will communicate a copy of the sanction to the controller of military accounts of the district or to the accounts officer by whom the expenditure will be audited and another copy to the controller of military accounts responsible for watching that the allotment is not exceeded *vide* paragraph 2 of this Instruction

4 In the event of military works expenditure being met from the funds provided above the following procedure will be observed in order to obviate delay in the execution of works

After administrative sanction has been accorded to a military works estimate for a work to be carried out from the grant provided for unforeseen expenditure the local military works officer concerned will request the controller of military accounts concerned to intimate whether or not the amount required is available for transfer from the Army estimates to the appropriate head under 50—Military

Works If the controller of military accounts reports that funds are available for transfer, the local military works officer can then put the work in hand A copy of the report will be sent at once to the Director, Military Works to enable him to take steps for the issue of formal orders of Government sanctioning the necessary transfer of funds The Government orders will be issued quarterly, i e, on the following dates—1st July, 1st October, 1st January and 10th March Steps should, however, be taken to ensure that the reports to the Director Military Works, are rendered promptly as otherwise confusion will arise in the preparation of the Military Works three monthly, six monthly and revised budget estimates

[M. F Branch case / D]

425 — 23rd May 1922.

425 Appointment of paid lance naiks in Indian Signal Service units.

It has been decided that paid lance naiks shall be appointed in units of the Indian Signal Service on the following scale with effect from the 1st April 1922 —

Units.	
Corps Line Signal Companies	1 each
Construction Sections	1 each.
Pack Wireless Sections	3 for all 11 sections
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	1 each
[illegible]	8 each
[illegible]	6 each
[illegible]	1 each
[illegible]	10

2 No paid lance naiks will be appointed to the overseas section of the Training Centre and Depôt

3 Men so selected will be found from within the authorised establishment of a unit and will receive Rs 2 *per mensem*, in addition to their pay and allowances as signalmen

4 It should be understood that lance appointments are not permanent promotions and that the rank can be granted or withdrawn at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit

[A 8975 (A G 3) / D]

426. Staff of the permanent Machine Gun School in India. 426

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India provisional sanction is accorded to the following amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 731 of 1921, as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1922 — 23rd May 1922.

Under (i) Instructional Staff " *for* " 2 Assistant Instructors seconded " *substitute* " 3 Assistant Instructors, seconded "

2 The third assistant instructor is sanctioned with effect from the 1st March 1922

[7841 (G S—M T-1) / D]

427. Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units. 427

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922 — 23rd May 1922.

Delete the words " and attested " in the 2nd line of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922

[A 6082 (A G 10) / D]

428. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar. 428

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of April 1922, was two shillings and five pence (2*s* 5*d*) 23rd May 1922.

[A-4630 (A G 10 / D]

Works If the controller of military accounts reports that funds are available for transfer, the local military works officer can then put the work in hand A copy of the report will be sent at once to the Director Military Works to enable him to take steps for the issue of formal orders of Government sanctioning the necessary transfer of funds The Government orders will be issued quarterly, *i e*, on the following dates—1st July, 1st October, 1st January and 10th March Steps should however be taken to ensure that the reports to the Director Military Works are rendered promptly as otherwise confusion will arise in the preparation of the Military Works three monthly, six monthly and revised budget estimates

[M. F Branch case / D]

425 — 23rd May 1922

425 Appointment of paid lance naiks in Indian Signal Service units

It has been decided that paid lance naiks shall be appointed in units of the Indian Signal Service on the following scale with effect from the 1st April 1922 —

Units	
Corps Line Signal Companies	1 each
Construction Sections	1 each
Pack Wireless Sections	3 for all 11 sections
[illegible]	1 each
[illegible]	8 each
[illegible]	6 each
[illegible]	1 each
[illegible]	10

2 No paid lance naiks will be appointed to the overseas section of the Training Centre and Depot

3 Men so selected will be found from within the authorised establishment of a unit and will receive Rs 2 *per mensem*, in addition to their pay and allowances as signal men

4 It should be understood that lance appointments are not permanent promotions and that the rank can be granted or withdrawn at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit

[A 8975 (A G 3) / D]

426. Staff of the permanent Machine Gun School in India. 426

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, provisional sanction is accorded to the following amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 731 of 1921, as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1922 — 23rd May 1922.

Under (i) Instructional Staff " *for* ' 2 Assistant Instructors, seconded " *substitute* " 3 Assistant Instructors, seconded "

2 The third assistant instructor is sanctioned with effect from the 1st March 1922

[7841 (G. S—M T-1) / D]

427. Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units. 427

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922 — 23rd May 1922.

Delete the words " and attested " in the 2nd line of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922

[A 6082 (A G-10) / D.]

428. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar. 428

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments, fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of April 1922, was two shillings and five pence (2*s* 5*d*) 23rd May 1922.

[A-4680 (A G 10 / D]

429
23rd May 1922.

429. War Equipment Table, India—A British Cavalry Regiment.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A British Cavalry Regiment" (India Army Form F 980 10) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a British Cavalry Regiment (issued with India Army Order No 157 of 1916), copies of which should be destroyed

[22755 (Q M G 11 C.) / A II.]

430
23rd May 1922.

430 Rates of clothing allowances for warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps.

It has been decided that warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps will be clothed on the same scale and draw the same rates of clothing allowances as British Infantry, Other ranks'

2 In the case of warrant officers and non commissioned officers attached to mounted units, and who are required to be trained in mounted duties, one pair of pantaloons, cord, khaki, and two pairs of drawers, cotton, may be issued to them The pantaloons will be treated as public clothing and will be withdrawn for reissue in the event of the warrant officer or non commissioned officer being transferred to a dismounted unit

[41436 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

431
23rd May 1922.

431. Issue of bar iron, in lieu of ready-made horse-shoes, to units.

It has been decided to issue bar iron to units in lieu of an equivalent quantity of ready made horse shoes, on a scale not exceeding 5 per cent of the local scale fixed by the General Officer Commanding

2 No extra expenditure is involved The amount (Rs 9 830) required for the purchase of material will be met from the sum allotted for the purchase of horse-shoes during 1922 23

3 The weight and dimensions of the material required will not be entered on indents by units They should simply demand *e g* Sufficient bar iron to make (say) 10 pairs of No 5 fore artillery, I P horse shoes

Arsenals will arrange for the issue of the correct quantity of suitable bar iron

4 The regulations will be amended in due course

[6909 (Q M G 11 A) / A II]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 414 OF 1922

Finance Department letter No. 927-F., dated the 28th March 1922

I am directed to forward an extract from the Indian Finance Act, 1922, prescribing rates for the levy of income tax and super tax during the year 1922 23 and to request that (with the permission of His Excellency the Governor-in-Council / His Honour the Lieutenant Governor), it may be circulated to all officers concerned

2 I am also to invite attention to a change in the procedure in regard to the deduction of tax from salaries introduced by the Income tax Act, 1922 Under Section 15 (2) of the Income tax Act, 1918, where a sum received as " salary " was a non recurring item, it was to be taxed at the rate appropriate to that particular sum as if it were the whole of the assessee's income This gave rise to a considerable amount of unnecessary trouble to assessees owing to adjustments that had to be made in the amount and rate of tax every year Section 18 (2) of the new Act provides that deductions from salaries shall approximate as [illegible] owers the previous

---

Extract from the Indian Finance Act, 1922

* * * * *

1 (1) This Act may be called the Indian Finance Act 1922

* * * * *

7 (1) Income tax for the year beginning on the first day of April 1922 shall be charged at the rates specified in Part 1 of the third Schedule

(2) The rates of super tax for the year beginning on the first day of April 1922 shall for the purposes of section 55 of the Indian Income tax Act 1922 be those specified in Part II of the third Schedule

(3) For the purposes of the third Schedule total income means total income as defined in clause (15) of section 2 of the Indian Income tax Act 1922

* * * * *

SCHEDULE III.

(See Section 7)

PART I

Rates of Income tax

	Rate.
A In the case of every individual, every unregistered firm and every undivided Hindu family	
(1) When the total income is less than Rs 2,000	*Nil*
(2) When the total income is Rs 2,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs 5,000	Five pies in the rupee
(3) When the total income is Rs 5,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs 10,000	Six pies in the rupee
(4) When the total income is Rs 10,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs 20,000	Nine pies in the rupee
(5) When the total income is Rs 20,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs 30,000	One anna in the rupee
(6) When the total income is Rs 30,000 or upwards, but is less than Rs 40,000	One anna and three pies in the rupee
(7) When the total income is Rs 40,000 or upwards	One anna and six pies in the rupee
B In the case of every company and every registered firm, whatever its total income	One anna and six pies in the rupee

PART II

Rates of Super tax

In respect of the excess over fifty thousand rupees of total income —

	Rate
(1) In the case of every company	One anna in the rupee
(2) (a) In the case of every Hindu undivided family —	
(i) in respect of the first twenty-five thousand rupees of the excess	*Nil*
(ii) for every rupee of the next twenty-five thousand rupees of such excess	One anna in the rupee
(b) In the case of every individual and every unregistered firm, for every rupee of the first fifty thousand rupees of such excess	One anna in the rupee.

PART II—*contd*

Rates of Super tax—contd

(c) in the case of every individual, every unregistered firm and every Hindu undivided family—	Rate
(i) for every rupee of the second fifty thousand rupees of such excess	One and a half annas in the rupee
(ii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Two annas in the rupee
(iii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Two and a half annas in the rupee
(iv) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Three annas in the rupee
(v) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Three and a half annas in the rupee
(vi) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Four annas in the rupee
(vii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Four and a half annas in the rupee
(viii) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Five annas in the rupee
(ix) for every rupee of the next fifty thousand rupees of such excess	Five and a half annas in the rupee
(x) for every rupee of the remainder of the excess	Six annas in the rupee

Extract from Statement of Objects and Reasons of the Indian Finance Bill, 1922

*　　*　　*　　*　　*

7 Clause 7 contains the rates of income tax and super-tax proposed for the year The only changes in ordinary income tax are the raising of the rate for incomes between R30,000 and R40,000 from 14 pies to 15 pies and the rate for incomes of R40,000 and over from 16 pies to 18 pies

There are no changes in the rates of super tax up to the present maximum of 4 annas for incomes over 3½ lakhs, thereafter there is a progressive application of the same principle till the new maximum of 6 annas is reached, so that the new rates introduced are as follows —

	Rate
(a) in respect of the first fifty thousand rupees of taxable income over 3½ lakhs	4½ annas in the rupee
(b) in respect of the second fifty thousand rupees of taxable income over 4 lakhs	5 annas
(c) in respect of the third fifty thousand rupees of taxable income over 4½ lakhs	5½ annas
(d) in respect of all taxable income over 5½ lakhs of rupees	6 annas in the rupee

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 415 of 1922

ARMY ORDER No 482 OF 1921

The War Office,

17th October 1921

ROYAL WARRANT

Retired Pay, Pensions, and Non Effective Gratuities.

GEORGE R I

Whereas We deem it expedient to revise the rates of retired pay pensions and non effective gratuities payable to or in respect of officers or soldiers (other than officers and soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery and soldiers of Our West India Regiment) disabled or dying and to nurses disabled from causes arising on or after 1st October 1921 and the conditions regulating the grant thereof,

Our Will and Pleasure is that claims so arising shall be dealt with according to the scales laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant which supersede the scales of award payable in respect of death wounds injuries or other disabilities provided in Part 3 (Officers) Sections VII X and XI, Part 4 (Nurses), Part 5 (Warrant Officers), Sections IV and VII, and Part 6 (Non commissioned Officers and Men) Sections VII and XI of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army dated 1st December 1914

The rates laid down in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be subject to revision at some future date, as to which Our further Will and Pleasure shall be made known, and the amount of retired pay and pensions in payment at such date shall be subject to revision, as well as awards made subsequent to that date

Our further Will and Pleasure regarding the scales for officers and soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery and soldiers of Our West India Regiment and the conditions regulating the issue of awards under the scales laid down in this Our Warrant and the extent to which officers

nurses and soldiers may have reserved rights shall shortly be made known

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 14th day of October 1921, in the twelfth year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,
L WORTHINGTON-EVANS

SCHEDULE

TABLE I —OFFICERS

Disability Retired Pay.

Officers holding Permanent Regular Commissions

1 In addition to retired pay for rank and service, an officer who has been pronounced permanently unfit for general service on account of a disability attributable to military service may on retirement be awarded a disability element of 100*l* a year for total disablement, or a proportionate amount for a less degree of disablement, down to 20*l* a year for 20 per cent disablement The amount and continuance of the disability element shall depend on the degree and duration of the disablement A disability element of retired pay shall not be awarded in respect of less than 20 per cent disablement

If the officer has less than 25 years' service, the minimum rate of retired pay apart from disability element, shall be 300*l* a year less 10*l* for each year or part of a year short of 25 years without any rank element

If more favourable to the officer he may be granted 10*l* a year for each year of service (or 15*l* a year if a medical or dental officer) together with the rank and disability elements of retired pay

2 If the officer has completed 5 years service the service and rank elements of retired pay shall be permanent If he has completed less than 5 years, the service and rank elements shall only be payable so long as the disability is at least 20 per cent When the disability ceases or falls below 20 per cent a final gratuity of 100*l* for each year of service shall be paid

3 No award on account of disability shall be made to or in respect of an officer who elects the conditions of voluntary retirement

4 An officer who having 12 years' service is retired on account of disability not attributable to military service, and is not otherwise qualified for any rate of retired pay may, unless he retires with a gratuity be granted retired pay, equal to the half pay of his rank for such period only (not exceeding 5 years from the date of his retirement from Our Army) as our Army Council shall determine according to the merits of the case

Officers of the Militia Special Reserve *Territorial Army* (including Territorial Force), *and officers holding temporary commissions*

5 An officer of Our Militia *Our Special Reserve*, Our Territorial Army (*including Territorial Force*) or an officer holding a temporary commission who has been pronounced permanently unfit for general service owing to a disability attributable to military service may on relinquishment of his commission on account of such disability be granted retired pay on the following scale —

Rank	Rate for total disablement
	£
Captain or subaltern	150 a year
Major	200 ,,
Lieutenant Colonel	250 ,,
Higher rank	300 ,,

Proportionate rates may be granted for less disability down to 20 per cent No addition for service will be made The amount and continuance of the award will depend on the degree and duration of the disability

TABLE II —OFFICERS WIDOWS AND DEPENDANTS

Rates of Pensions and Compassionate Allowances

1 Pensions may be granted to the widows and compassionate allowances to the children of regular officers of Our Army (except the officers of Our Staff for Royal Engineer Services) dying whilst either on the active or the retired list at the undermentioned yearly rates subject to the rules and limitations laid down for the award of ordinary pensions

Rank of officer	Ordinary pension to widow	
	£	s
Field marshal	300	0
General	225	0
Lieutenant general	187	10
Major general	150	0

Rank of officer	Ordinary pension to widow, £ s
Brigadier general, substantive colonel who has been employed as colonel commandant or colonel on the staff	120 0
Substantive colonel who has been employed as such if a combatant officer or *in the substantive rank of colonel* if a medical dental veterinary or departmental officer *after 31st December 1890 or regimental colonel not being a general officer*	100 0
Substantive colonel who has not been employed as above *after 31st December 1890*, brevet colonel or lieutenant colonel	90 0
Major	70 0
Major of Our Royal Army Medical Corps in receipt of pay at 30s a day provided that if he retired voluntarily he had been in receipt of that rate of pay for 3 years	90 0
Captain	50 0
Lieutenant or second lieutenant	45 0

2 If the officer s death was due to wounds injuries, or disease directly attributable to the conditions of service, twice the above rate of pension may be granted

3 If the officer was killed in action or died of wounds received in action (within 7 years of being wounded) a gratuity in addition to pension may be granted to his widow as follows —

Rank of officer	Gratuity £
Field marshal	2 000
General	1 500
Lieutenant general	1 250
Major general	1,000

Rank of officer	Gratuity.
	£
Brigadier-general; substantive colonel who has been employed as colonel-commandant or colonel on the staff ...	800
Substantive colonel	600
Lieutenant-colonel	450
Major	300
Captain	200
Lieutenant	150
Second-Lieutenant	100

4 The ordinary rate of compassionate allowance for each child shall be 16*l.* a year, or 25*l.* a year if motherless.

5. If the officer died in the circumstances described in paragraph 2, the rate of compassionate allowance for each of his children shall be 24*l* a year, or 40*l* a year if motherless In addition, in cases of pecuniary need, Our Army Council may at their discretion grant an education allowance to each such child not exceeding 35*l.* a year, commencing at the age of 8 years and ceasing at the age of 18 years This allowance may be extended or granted after the age of 18 years, when the education of the child is being continued at a secondary school, technical school or university.

6 Pensions for families of native officers of the Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery shall be as for families of native officers of Our Indian Army.

Pensions for dependants of deceased officers.

7 Pensions for the dependants of deceased officers shall only be granted if the officer left neither widow nor children, and died in the circumstances described in paragraph 2.

8 The parent or parents jointly of such an officer may be granted a pension equal to the ordinary rate of widow's pension, provided that they are in pecuniary need and were largely dependent on the officer at the time of his death

On the parent, or one of the parents, attaining the age of 65, or if one of them is seriously incapacitated by ill health, the pension may be increased by one half.

The pension of a parent who remarries shall cease from the date of remarriage

9 If the officer did not leave a widow, child or parent, his brothers and sisters collectively may be granted under the same conditions a pension equal to the ordinary rate of widow's pension not exceeding 24l a year for any one of them and subject to the same age limits as officers' children, provided that they were largely dependent on the officer at the time of his death and that their pecuniary and other circumstances are such as in the opinion of Our Army Council, would justify the grant The allowance may be continued, under the same conditions as for children, after the age of 18 or 21 years if they are unfitted by infirmity to earn their living

TABLE III —QUEEN ALEXANDRA S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE AND QUEEN ALEXANDRA S MILITARY FAMILIES NURSING SERVICE

Retired pay and gratuities for disability.

1 A member regular or temporary of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or Our Queen Alexandra s Military Families Nursing Service, retired on account of a disability attributable to service may be granted retired pay at the rate of 100l a year for total disability and a proportionate rate for less disability down to 20 per cent

2 A regular member with 10 or more years service, retired on account of a disability attributable to service, may be granted in addition to permanent retired pay for rank and service a disability element of 50l a year for total disablement (or a proportionate amount for less disablement down to 20 per cent) if more favourable than an award under paragraph 1

3 A regular member if disabled in the service after 5 years service may on retirement for disability be granted retired pay on the scale laid down in Army Orders Nos 358 and 443 of 1920 or if the disability is attributable to service retired pay on the scale laid down in paragraph 1 if more favourable

4 The amount and continuance of disability retired pay awarded under paragraph 1 or of a disability element awarded under paragraph 2 shall in each case depend on the degree and duration of the disability

5 A regular member if disabled after less than 5 years service by a disability not attributable to service may be granted on retirement for disability a gratuity of 1 month s pay for each year of service

TABLE IV.—WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN.

Disabilities attributable to service.

1 A soldier, the depôt of whose unit is situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, discharged as unfit for further service in consequence of disability attributable to service, may be granted a pension on the following scale —

2 The pension may consist of three elements—

(a) A disability element.

(b) A service element

(c) A rank element

(a) The full disability element shall be 32s 6d a week for total disablement, and proportionately reduced rates for less disablement, down to 6s 6d a week for 20 per cent disablement (For cases of less than 20 per cent. see paragraph 3)

(b) The full service element in the case of a soldier who has 21 years' service or more shall be 1½d. a day for each year of qualifying service

For a soldier with 14 and less than 21 years' service, and not less than 10 years' qualifying service, who has re engaged to complete 21 years, has re enlisted on a 12 year engagement and has at least 9 years' previous service towards pension, or has given 14 years' continuous colour service, the service element shall be, according to his qualifying service—

	s.	d.	
10 to 13 years ...	1	0	a day.
14 or 15 „ ...	1	6	„
16 „ 17 „ ...	1	9	„
18 „ 19 „ ...	2	0	„
20 years ...	2	6	„

Soldiers enlisted after the date of this Warrant will not be eligible for this element unless they have completed 14 years' qualifying service.

The disability and service elements shall not both be drawn in full together, whichever is at any time the larger shall be drawn in full, but only half the other.

(c) The rank element shall be the additions for rank above Class V, calculated on the soldier's actual service under the rules in paragraph 2 of Table 5 of Army Order No 325 of 1919 This shall be added in full, but the service and rank element together shall not exceed the maximum rates in paragraph 2 of that Table

If the soldier is entitled to service element of pension, that element and the rank element shall be permanent But if he is not so entitled, the rank element will only be payable so long as the disability element continues The amount and continuance of the disability element will depend on the degree and duration of the disability (down to 20 per cent)

3 If discharge is due to slight disability attributable to service of less than 20 per cent, a gratuity appropriate to the degree of disability, but not exceeding 100*l*, may be granted

If the soldier is qualified under paragraph 2 (*b*), he may also be granted a permanent service pension, together with rank element

If he is not so qualified he may be granted, in addition to the above gratuity not exceeding 100*l* for his disability, a gratuity not exceeding 2*l* for each year of qualifying service, but this gratuity shall include any service gratuity payable on discharge No addition for rank shall be made in this case

Disability not attributable to service.

4 A soldier discharged for disability not attributable to service may, if he has the qualifications as to re engagement, etc, in paragraph 2 (*b*), and the necessary qualifying service, be granted a permanent pension on the scale in paragraph 2 (*b*) together with rank element as in paragraph 2 (c) If the soldier has completed 21 years' service, he will be granted service pension calculated as in Table 5 of Army Order No 325 of 1919

5 A soldier discharged for disability not attributable to service, and not qualified for pension may be granted a gratuity in respect of each year of qualifying service of 2*l*, with an additional 10*s* for every 10 per cent of disability in excess of 20 per cent, no addition being made for rank This gratuity shall include any service gratuity payable on discharge It may be paid either in one sum or in weekly or monthly instalments as the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital may decide

TABLE V.—PENSIONS TO WIDOWS AND OTHER DEPENDANTS OF DECEASED SOLDIERS.

1 Pensions to the widows and other dependants of deceased soldiers shall only be given as the reward of service and with the exception of the ordinary pension for the widows of warrant officers class I subject to the conditions laid down for the award of such pensions They shall not be claimed as a right.—

Rates of widows' pensions

2

	Weekly s d
A widow not over 40 years of age and without children	10 6
A widow with a child or children entitled to pension or over 40 years of age, or a widow under 40 years of age without children when there is satisfactory medical evidence that she is unable to earn	17 6
A widow over 60 years of age	20 0

Additions may be made as follows according to the rank of the deceased soldier —

	Weekly s d
Warrant officer, class I	7 6
Class I (warrant officer class II)	6 0
Class II	4 6
Class III	3 0
Class IV	1 6

Children *

3 A pension of 5s a week may be granted to each child under 16 years of age provided however that if it is shown to the satisfaction of Our Army Council that owing to mental or physical infirmity the boy or girl is unable to maintain himself or herself the pension may be payable up to an age not exceeding 21 years

4 If the mother is dead or if she has forfeited her pension [illegible] Our Army Council shall have power to [illegible] pension to the children at the rate of 10s a week provided that in cases of the mother's misconduct the children be removed from her control

* [illegible]

Other dependants.

5 Where there is no widow or child under 16 years of age or otherwise eligible for pension under the foregoing paragraphs, the mother and father of the deceased soldier together may be granted a pension of 10s a week, provided they are in pecuniary need, and they were largely dependent on the soldier at the time of his death If only one parent is living, the pension shall be 7s 6d a week

6 On the parents, or one of the parents, attaining the age of 60 years, or if one of them is seriously incapacitated by ill health, the pension may be increased by 2s 6d a week

7 If the soldier does not leave a widow, child under 16 years of age, etc, or parent, but a brother or a sister, he or she may be granted a pension of 5s a week, as if they were the children of the soldier, and if he leaves more than one brother or sister a pension of 10s may be granted, provided that they are in pecuniary need and were largely dependent on the soldier at the time of his death The pension may be continued over the age of 16 years in the same circumstances as in the case of soldiers' children

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 417 or 1922

General instructions for the use of the various India Army Forms authorised for use in connection with the existing clothing system.

I A F Z -2091 will be used for all indents on clothing depôts, for either public clothing, personal clothing or necessaries. Where sizes are required to be intimated they will be shown thus:—

Frocks, D. K., B T.-300.
$\left(\frac{15}{10} \quad \frac{16}{100} \quad \frac{17}{40} \quad \frac{18}{10} \quad \frac{19}{30}\right)$

When outsizes are required the indents will be accompanied by I A F C -837 (Special Size Roll) in the case of clothing, and a diagram of the foot in the case of boots

I. A F C -824—(*Clothing Measurement Roll*) Care should be taken that this form is kept up to date in accordance with the instructions contained on the form.

I A F C -844 is under revision and orders for its use will be issued later Pending revision the existing form will be used in accordance with paragraph 4 of the instructions contained on India Army Forms C.-867-A and C.-867-B

I A F C.-857—This form has been revised and made applicable to both British and Indian units One copy will be prepared and maintained for each man of the unit In the event of the individual being transferred to another unit or sent for discharge, the form will accompany him and will take the place of India Army Form C 848 (Transfer Clothing Statement) which is hereby cancelled

I. A. F C-[illegible] (revised) I A F C-8[illegible] A, 8[illegible], 8[illegible]-A revised, 8[illegible]7-B revised, [illegible]-A, 86[illegible], 86[illegible]-A, 8[illegible]-F.	Will be used in accordance with the memoranda regarding clothing accounts of British and Indian Troops published as Appendices to Army Instructions India No. [illegible]25 of 192[illegible] and No 7[illegible] of 19[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 421 OF 1922.

I

All warrant and non-commissioned officers and men.

Furlough arrival report

Name in full ____________________

Regimental number, rank, and corps or department ____________

Period of leave ____________________

*Whether on medical certificate or private affairs ____________

District in India in which serving ____________

Name of ship in which arrived ____________

Date of embarkation in India ____________

I request that my pay, when due, may be sent to me at the following address, which is my permanent address in the United Kingdom :—

____

____

____

____

Signature ____________

Dated ____________ 19 .

To

The Military Secretary, India Office,
London, S. W.

*If the soldier is on "Payment" furlough under paragraph 260-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the fact should be stated

GPI Delhi—L 8A11—28 5-22—6,185

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 417 OF 1922

General instructions for the use of the various India Army Forms authorised for use in connection with the existing clothing system

I A F Z 2091 will be used for all indents on clothing depots, for either public clothing personal clothing or necessaries Where sizes are required to be intimated they will be shown thus —

Frocks D K, B T 300
$\left(\frac{15}{100}\ \frac{16}{100}\ \frac{17}{40}\ \frac{18}{40}\ \frac{19}{30}\right)$

When outsizes are required the indents will be accompanied by I A F C 837 (Special Size Roll) in the case of clothing and a diagram of the foot in the case of boots

I A F C-824—(*Clothing Measurement Roll*) Care should be taken that this form is kept up to date in accordance with the instructions contained on the form

I A F C 844 is under revision and orders for its use will be issued later Pending revision the existing form will be used in accordance with paragraph 4 of the instructions contained on India Army Forms C 867 A and C 867 B

I A F C 857—This form has been revised and made applicable to both British and Indian units One copy will be prepared and maintained for each man of the unit In the event of the individual being transferred to another unit or sent for discharge the form will accompany him and will take the place of India Army Form C 838 (Transfer Clothing Statement) which is hereby cancelled

I A F C-[illegible] (revised) I A F C [illegible] A [illegible] [illegible] 8 6 [illegible] 7 A revised 8 7 B revised [illegible] A 8[illegible] [illegible] 6 A 8 9 [illegible]	Will be used in accordance with the memoranda regarding clothing accounts of British and Indian troops published as Appendices to Army Instructions India No [illegible] of 19[illegible] and No 7 of 19[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 30th May 1922

432. Amendment of India Army Form I-1136, Annual Inspection Report on Transport Units. 432

30th May 1922.

The fifth paragraph of the notes on page 1 of India Army Form I-1136 is amended as follows —

> *For* the words "by General Officers Commanding to the Quartermaster General in India", *substitute* "by General Officers Commanding Districts to Command Headquarters Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport of the Commands will add their remarks after which the reports will be transmitted to the Quartermaster General in India"

2 Pending a reprint of the form, the necessary correction will be made in manuscript

[48752 (Q M G 7) / B]

433. Order in which Orders, Decorations and Medals should be worn. 433

30th May 1922.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No 315 of 1921, republished as an Appendix to this Instruction shall be applicable to India Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended in due course

2 Army Instructions (India) Nos 221 of 1919, 202 of 1920 and 211 of 1921, are hereby cancelled

[49129 (Q M G-12 B) / A II]

434 — 20th May 1922

434 Scale of spare stores for issue to Pack Artillery Batteries on mobilisation

It has been decided that spare stores as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction will be set aside and maintained in ordnance war reserves for issue to Pack Artillery batteries on mobilisation when ordered to proceed on frontier expeditions

2 Sufficient stores for eight batteries only will be provided, i e, for four B L 2 75 inch batteries and four Q F 3 7 inch batteries

3 The arsenals in which these spare parts will be stored and the number to be stored in each will be indicated by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores

4 As the articles can be provided from existing stocks without replacement no extra expenditure is involved

5 These items will be included in War Equipment Tables and will be shown as "to be demanded on mobilisation

[3092 Q M G 11) / A II]

435 — 30th May 1922

435 Standard plan of a chair, invalid, wheeled, for use in British station hospitals

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No 1209 of 1918 and No 859 of 1921 sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (No H P 3) of a chair, invalid wheeled for use in British station hospitals

2 Copies of the plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

[1237 (M W 3) / C]

436 — 30th May 1922

436 Use of "Cells, electric, inert, 'S'," in lieu of certain dry batteries

It has been decided that pending the re design of certain types of small dry cells now in the service, Cells, electric inert S will be issued instead

2 When existing stocks are exhausted, the use of the following will for the present be discontinued —

Batteries, dry refills, 44 cell

Batteries, dry refills, 24 cell

Batteries, dry refills, 22 cell

Batteries, dry refills, 12 cell

3 Issue of "Cells, electric, inert, 'S'", will, therefore, be made in satisfaction of demands for dry batteries, and the cells will be made up locally into batteries This will entail the "S" battery being used externally as in most cases it will not fit into the dry battery compartment Instructions for fitting terminals to instruments for this purpose will shortly be issued

4 Cells, inert, are to be used instead of dry cells wherever possible for lamps electric signalling, daylight, telephones, apparatus illuminating sights and batteries for wireless telegraphy

5 As the inert 'S' cells last about six times as long as the small cells in H 1 batteries a correspondingly smaller number will be issued for maintenance purposes

6 When inert cells are used in boxes (*e g*, battery, 200 volt, large) they must be frequently inspected and wiped over Lids of such battery boxes must not be screwed down

7 To reduce loss from the creeping or leaking of inert cells to a minimum, the following precautions will be taken —

(a) 24 hours after being rendered active superfluous moisture must be shaken out from the cell

(b) The cells must be inspected and wiped over frequently

(c) Corks must be kept tight

(d) Instruments must be stored so that the cells are upright with terminals on top

(e) When cells must lie on their sides in use they must be so arranged that the vent hole is over the cork of its own cell and not over a terminal either of its own cell or of any other cell

437
30th May
1922.

437. Formation of a temporary Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts Office.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a temporary Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts Office, for the maintenance of, and for effecting the final settlement of, the field accounts of the following classes of personnel serving with the Armies of Occupation or with field forces:—

(i) Indian Mechanical Transport personnel,

(ii) Indian followers serving with supply units,

(iii) All Indian non military personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps, or

(iv) Any other class of personnel belonging to the Corps as may from time to time be determined by the Quartermaster General in India.

2 The establishment for this office will consist of:—

1 officer-in-charge Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts office. 1 cash officer 1 chief superintendent 2 cash clerks 2 sweepers	Until closing of the Field Accounts Office.
1 officer per 2,500 accounts (or fraction exceeding 1,000). 1 superintendent per 8 clerks 1 correspondence clerk per 2,000 accounts (or fraction exceeding 1,000). 1 accounts clerk per 2[illegible]0 accounts 1 peon or daftri per 1,000 accounts	Sliding scale of temporary establishment.

This establishment is in addition to the 4 Indian clerks deputed from the Military Accounts Department for payment of family allotments, *vide* India Army Order No. 550 of 1919.

3 The above establishment will belong to the Supply and Transport Corps and will be found as far as possible, by the temporary retention of personnel already serving with that Corps

4 An average rate of pay at Rs 75 per mensem is authorised for each Indian clerk Within this average the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts Office, may fix the pay of Indian clerks at his discretion.

Daftries peons and sweepers will be engaged on authorized local rates of pay

The chief superintendent and section superintendents will be British warrant or non commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps and will receive charge allowances of Rs 60 and Rs 40 per mensem respectively

5 A sum of Rs 400 per mensem is authorised for contingencies hire of furniture service postage stamps etc

6 The orders in this Instruction will have retrospective effect from the date on which the personnel took up their duties

7 After a period of 3 months from the date of this Army Instruction (India) the situation will be reviewed by the Quartermaster General in India and any reductions considered necessary in the expenditure now authorised will be given effect to under his orders

8 The number of accounts maintained for each force will be reported monthly to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned by the Officer in charge Supply and Transport Corps Field Accounts Office and the establishment of the office increased or decreased accordingly

9 The cost will be adjusted from time to time in accordance with the number of accounts debitable to His Majesty s Government and Indian revenues respectively As regards the amount debitable to Indian revenues the expenditure incurred during the year 1921 22 will be met from the provision under ' Head VII D —Miscellaneous expenditure connected with Waziristan in the Army estimates for that year while that entailed during the current financial year will be met from the provision under Head VII F —Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations ' in the Army estimates for 1922 23

10 The details of the functions of this office will be published in an India Army Order

[3 759 (Q M G 5) / B]

438 **Messing allowance for members of the Auxiliary Force (India)**

20th May 1922.

With reference to paragraph 154 Auxiliary Force Regulations India 1921 it has been decided to increase the

messing allowance at present admissible to each non commissioned officer and man of the Auxiliary Force from annas 4 to annas 6 pies 6 per diem as and when ordered by the Officer Commanding the District

2 The expenditure involved will be debitable to 48—Army, "Part B (D) Auxiliary Force, pay and allowances for men under training"

3 General Officers Commanding Districts should ensure that charges on account of rations and messing in training camps are not supplemented by the diversion of any portion of the contingent or training grants to this purpose

4 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

[12380 (A G-A T F) / C]

439 — 30th May 1922.

439. Continued employment of warrant officers of the Military Works Services as Garrison Engineers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 952 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that with effect from the 1st March 1922 and up to the 31st March 1923, warrant officers of the Military Works Services shall continue to be employed as Garrison Engineers in the Military Works Services on the rates of pay, etc, laid down in Army Instruction (India), No 499 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 961 of 1920

2 The Director of Military Works will continue to exercise the powers conferred upon him by Army Department letter* No 20252 1 (M W -1), dated 1st March 1921, so far as warrant officers of the Military Works Services, employed as Garrison Engineers are concerned.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1921

[23742 1 (M W.-1) / C.]

440. Date from which the bonus of 20 per cent. on the compassionate allowances of officers' children takes effect. 440

30th May 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 915 of 1919, it has been decided by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, that the bonus of 20 per cent on the compassionate allowances of officers' children, sanctioned therein, shall have effect from the 1st April 1919 and not as in other cases, from the 1st January 1919 Payments already made on this account for the quarter 1st January to 31st March 1919 should not, however, be recovered

[020419 (A G 10) Part II / C.]

441. Supply of Supply and Transport Corps supplies to ordnance factories. 441

30th May 1922.

The following amendment is made in Army Instruction (India) No 687 of 1920 —

After the word " Arsenals " in line 7, *add* the words " Ordnance factories "

[48968 (Q M G 6 B) / b]

442. Grant of free passage to a colony, instead of to the United Kingdom, to temporary officers serving on a three years' agreement with the Secretary of State for India, for themselves and their families. 442

30th May 1922.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that a temporary officer serving on a three years agreement with the Secretary of State for India, may, on the termination of his service be granted at his option free passage to a colony instead of to the United Kingdom provided that—

(1) the cost to be borne by the State is limited to the cost of a passage to the United Kingdom, as laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India Volume X, any balance being paid by the officer himself, and

(2) where the cost of a passage to the country selected is less than the cost of a passage to the United Kingdom, the difference will not be paid to the officer

2 The families of such officers, if residing with them at the time of termination of their service may also be given free passage on the same conditions and subject to the payment of messing charges for the standard period of the voyage at the rates laid down in paragraph 113 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

[4 926 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

443 — 30th May 1922.

443. Grant of the honorary rank of Jemadar, on retirement, to deserving dafadars and havildars, including drum-, trumpet-, bugle, fife-, and farrier-majors

It has been decided that, in order to be eligible for the grant of the honorary rank of Jemadar on retirement after 28 years service under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 403 of 1918, dafadars and havildars, including drum, trumpet- bugle, fife and farrier majors must complete three years in the rank of dafadar or havildar or in the appointment of drum, trumpet-, bugle, fife, or farrier major

[A-11855 A G 9) / B]

444 — 30th May 1922.

444. Livery for peons and menials of General Officers Commanding in Chief of Commands.

The following amendments are made to Army Regulations, India Volume II, paragraph 488 —

In lines 3 and 4, *for* " Northern and Southern Army *substitute* " Command "

In the last sentence of item 1 of the table, *for* " Army Commander " *substitute* " General Officer Commanding in Chief of a Command "

[A. 7961 (A G-10 / A-II]

445 **Redistribution of charge allowances for Officers in charge of Ordnance and Clothing establishments** 445

30th May 1922

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that with effect from the 1st April 1922 the charge allowances of Officers in charge of Ordnance and Clothing establishments will be redistributed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The titles of officers where they differ, will now be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

3 The charge allowance of Rs 200 per mensem for the Chief Ordnance Officer Shahjahanpur will not be drawn by that officer so long as he is drawing the pay of Superintendent of the Army Clothing Department sanctioned in the late Indian Munitions Board memorandum* No E 2o4 dated 4th February 1920

* Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 34 of 1921

4 The regulations will be amended in due course

[41031 Q M G 9 / C]

446 **Experimental scale of rations for carrier pigeons** 446

30th May 1921

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 134 of 1921 it has been decided that as an experimental measure for a period of three months on each scale rations for carrier pigeons should be issued at either one or other of the following daily scales —

Scale A

Wheat	$\frac{7}{10}$ oz	2 ozs
Jowar	$\frac{4}{5}$ oz	
Millet	$\frac{5}{10}$ oz	

Scale B

Wheat	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz	$1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs
Jowari	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz	
Bajra	oz	
Gram crushed	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz	

2 At the end of six months from the date of the commencement of the experiment a report should be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India stating which of the above scales is considered the more suitable

[31020 (Q M G 6-A) / B]

447
30th May 1922

447. Grant of certain passage concessions to officers of British and Indian services

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that families who become entitled to free passages in virtue of the retrospective effect of Army Instruction (India) No 921 of 1921 may be permitted to retain a lien on their passages for one year from the date of that Instruction and not merely for one year from the date on which the officers concerned returned to duty

[40008 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

448
30th May 1922

448 Issue of bayonets for cavalry.

It has been decided that the following will be issued on the scale of one per rifle in peace and war —

	British cavalry	Indian cavalry	Auxiliary Force cavalry	Indian State Forces cavalry (late Imperial Service cavalry)
Sword bayonets pattern 1907	1	1	1	1
Scabbard sword bayonet pattern 1907	1	1	1	1
Frogs brown sword bayonet pattern 1907, I	1	1	1	1
Bandolier equipment pattern 1903 belts waist	1		1	

2 Belts for British regular and Auxiliary Force cavalry will not be issued pending further orders Indian regular and Indian State Forces cavalry (late Imperial Service troops) will utilize the waist belts if any, already in possession

3 Indents will be submitted

4. As the above stores, except belts, can be issued and maintained from existing stocks without replacement, the special provision of funds will not be necessary.

[75200 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

449. **Classification of followers of artillery units.** 449

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922, it has been decided that the followers authorised for artillery units in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 862, 382 and 528 of 1921 and No. 112 of 1922 shall be classified as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

30th May 1922.

2. The tindals and lascars authorised for fort armaments in Army Tables, Fort Armaments, are placed in class I category.

[A-11966 (A. G.-4) / D.]

450. **Discontinuance of a war allowance to temporary clerks engaged under the provisions of Army Department letter No. H.-1410, dated the 23rd February 1916.** 450

30th May 1922.

It has been decided that the war allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 762 of 1919 for temporary clerks employed under the provisions of Army Department letter* No. H. 1410, dated the 23rd February 1916, shall be discontinued with effect from the 1st June 1922.

* A relevant extract from which is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[48717 (Q. M. G.-5) / D]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 433 OF 1922.

Army Council Instruction No. 315 of 1921.

315.—ORDER IN WHICH ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS SHOULD BE WORN

1 The following extract from the *London Gazette*, dated 22nd April 1921, is published for information:—

" CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

St. James's Palace,
22nd April 1921.

The following list shows the order in which Orders, Decorations and Medals should be worn, but it in no way affects the precedence conferred by the statutes of certain Orders upon the Members thereof —

To be substituted for list dated 6th August 1918

VICTORIA CROSS

(1) British Orders of Knighthood, etc.

Order of the Garter.
Order of the Thistle
Order of St Patrick
Order of the Bath
Order of Merit (immediately after Knights Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath)
Order of the Star of India
Order of St Michael and St George
Order of the Indian Empire
Order of the Crown of India
Royal Victorian Order (Classes I, II and III)
Order of the British Empire (Classes I, II and III)
Order of the Companions of Honour (immediately after Knights and Dames Grand Cross of the Order of the British Empire)
Distinguished Service Order
Royal Victorian Order (Class IV)

Order of the British Empire (Class IV)
Imperial Service Order
Royal Victorian Order (Class V)
Order of the British Empire (Class V)

NOTE —The above apl [illegible] miniature or riband of a [illegible] a lower grade of a [illegible] come first e g the minia[illegible] a C B and a G C M G [illegible]

(2) *Decorations*

Royal Red Cross (Class I)
Distinguished Service Cross.
Military Cross
Distinguished Flying Cross
Air Force Cross
Royal Red Cross (Class II)

(3) *Orders given only in India*

Order of British India
*Indian Order of Merit (Military)
Kaiser i Hind Medal
Order of St John of Jerusalem in England
Albert Medal

(4) *Medals for Distinguished Conduct, i e, for gallantry*

Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field
Conspicuous Gallantry Medal
Distinguished Service Medal
Military Medal
Distinguished Flying Medal
Air Force Medal
Indian Distinguished Service Medal

---

* The Indian Order of Merit Military and Civil) is distinct from the Order of Merit instituted in 1[illegible]2

(5) War Medals (in order of date)

(6) Polar Medals

Arctic Medal 1818 55
Arctic Medal 1876
Antarctic Medal 1901 1903

(7) Medals for Saving Life

*Constabulary Medal (Ireland)
Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life at Sea
*Indian Order of Merit (Civil)
Edward Medal
King s Police Medal

(8) Jubilee Coronation and Durbar Medals

*Queen Victoria s Jubilee Medal 1887 (Gold Silver and Bronze)
Queen Victoria s Police Jubilee Medal 1887
Queen Victoria s Jubilee Medal 1897 (Gold Silver and Bronze)
Queen Victoria s Police Jubilee Medal 1897
*Queen Victoria s Commemoration Medal 1900 (Ireland)
King Edward s Coronation Medal
King Edward s Police Coronation Medal
King Edward s Durbar Medal (Gold Silver and Bronze)
King Edward s Police Medal 1903 (Scotland)
King s Visit Commemoration Medal 1903 (Ireland)
King George s Coronation Medal
King George s *Police Coronation Medal*
King s Visit Police Commemoration Medal 1911 (Ireland)
King George s Durbar Medal (Gold Silver and Bronze)

(9) Efficiency and Long Service Medals

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal
Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal

---

and Civil [illegible] d at art from the
gold can be worn in the Un[illegible]ed

Medal for Meritorious Service

Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army)

Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Europeans of Indian Army)

Royal Marine Meritorious Service Medal

Indian Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (for Indian Army)

Indian Meritorious Service Medal (for Indian Army)

Volunteer Officers' Decoration

Volunteer Long Service Medal

Volunteer Officers' Decoration (for India and the Colonies)

Volunteer Long Service Medal (for India and the Colonies)

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal

Medal for Good Shooting (Naval)

Militia Long Service Medal

Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal

Territorial Decoration

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal

Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal

Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve

Decoration for Officers of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve

Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal

Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal

Special Constabulary Long Service Medal

Union of South Africa Commemoration Medal

(10) Medals belonging to Orders

Royal Victorian Medal (Gold and Silver)

Imperial Service Medal

Medal of the Order of the British Empire

Medal of the Order of St John of Jerusalem in England

Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.

Royal Victorian Medal (Bronze).

Foreign Orders (in order of date of award).

Foreign Decorations (in order of date of award).

Foreign Medals (in order of date of award).

2. The Insignia of the Orders of the Garter, the Thistle and St. Patrick are not worn in miniature, neither are ribands to represent them worn in undress and service dress.

3. The Orders of Merit and of the Companions of Honour are worn in uniform on all occasions, except service dress, and in evening dress on all occasions when decorations are worn; with service dress the ribands of these Orders will be worn on the left breast.

4. Army Council Instructions Nos. 1230 of 1918 and 551 of 1920 are hereby cancelled.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 434 OF 1922.

Scale of spare stores for issue to Pack Artillery batteries on mobilization.

Item.	Per Q. F. 3·7" battery	Per B. L. 2·75" battery.
Sights, dial, No. 7	1	1
Carriers, No. 7, dial sight—		
No. 5	1	...
Brackets, oscillating, No. 7, dial sight	1	...
Ordnance Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzer—		
Screws, breech	1	...
Carriers	1	...
Springs, main	1	...
Strikers	1	...

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 445 OF 1922

Number.	Organization.	Rate.
		Rs. per mensem.
4	Chief Ordnance Officers, Rawalpindi, Ferozepore, Allahabad and Shahjahanpur .	200 each.
4	Chief Ordnance Officers, Kirkee, Madras, Quetta and Rangoon . . .	150 each.
1	Chief Inspector of General Stores, Cawnpore .	150
1	Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Madras .	150
1	Ordnance Officer, Rawalpindi Arsenal .	100
1	Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Rawalpindi	100
1	Inspector of Clothing, Shahjahanpur . .	100
9	Ordnance officers— Ordnance Depots— Agra . . . . Bombay . . . Fort William . . . Karachi . . . . . Clothing Depots— Alipore . . . . . Lahore . . . . . Peshawar . . . . . Quetta . . . . Ordnance Boot Depot— Cawnpore . . .	50 each.

Classification of follower[illegible]

	Class I									
	Carpenters	Smiths	Moochis	Bootmakers	Tailors	Bhistis or pakhalis	Cooks (British other ranks)	Langris	Sweepers	Total
Battery, Royal Horse Artillery	1		2		1	3 (a)	2	1	2 (a)	12
Ammunition Column Royal Horse Artillery	1		2			2 (b)	1	‡	2 (b)	8
Headquarters Brigade Royal Field Artillery			...	1	1	1		..	1	4
Battery Royal Field Artillery	1	..	2		1	3 (c)	2	1	3 (c)	13
Brigade Ammunition Column (2 th Brigade)	1	1	2			2 (d)	1	2	2 (d)	11
Brigade Ammunition Column (20th Brigade)	1	1	2			2 (d)	1	2	2 (d)	11
Divisional Ammunition Column	2	2	6		2	5 (e)	2	4	5 (e)	28
Medium Battery (horse-drawn) *	1		2	..	1	2 (f)	3	1	(f)	13
Medium Battery (tractor-drawn) *		1	1		1	4 (g)	2	1	3 (g)	13
Medium Battery (tractor drawn) †	..	..	..					..		
Headquarters Pack Artillery Brigade		..	1		1	1	..		1	4
British Pack Battery	2	2	3		1	4 (h)	1	4	4 (h)	21
Indian Pack Battery	2	2	4	..	1	5		6	5	25
Frontier Garrison Artillery	2	5 (i)	..	..	..	14		14	14	49
Company Royal Garrison Artillery		..			..		2	..	..	2
Indian Coast Artillery		..			...	5		8	8	21
Pack Artillery Training Centre	1 (j)	2 (j)	1 (j)	..		..				4
Royal Artillery Training Centre	1 (j)	2 (j)	1 (j)			..	—			4

‡ 1 langri may be subst[illegible]
* Field army batteries
† For batteries not allotted

NOTE—The grading of class I followers is laid

(INDIA) No. 449 of 1922

of artillery units.

Moochis	Tailors	Bhistis or pakhalis	Cooks (British other ranks)	Langris	Sweepers	Bildars	Total	Grand Total
			Class II					
		4 (a)	1	1	4 (a)	1	11	23
		1 (b)		2			3	
		4 (c)	1	1	3 (c)	1	10	
1	1	4 (d)	1	2	4 (d)	1	14	25
1	1	4 (d)	1	1	3 (d)	1	12	23
		7 (e)	1	5	7 (e)	1	21	49
		4 (f)		1	3 (f)	1	9	22
	1		1		2 (g)	1	4	17
		2	3		3	1	9	9
								4
		1 (h)	2		1 (h)	1	5	26
								25
								49
								2
								21
5	3	8	1	27	17		65 (k)	69
7	3	8	1	14	17		55 (l)	59

Remarks

(a) Includes 4 bhistis, 4 sweepers for

ranks

(e) Includes 2 bhistis 3 sweepers for British ranks, remainder for Indian ranks

(f) Includes 3 bhistis 3 sweepers for British ranks; 3 bhistis 3 sweepers for Indian ranks

(g) Includes 3 bhistis, 3 sweepers for British ranks, 1 bhisti 2 sweepers for Indian ranks

(h) Includes 2 bhistis, 3 sweepers for British ranks, 3 bhistis 2 sweepers for Indian ranks

(i) Exclusive of 4 smiths authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 837 of 1921

(j) Per 1 000 Indian ranks overseas

(k) Includes 3 carpenters and 1 smith. Additional followers authorised for each 1 000 Indian ranks overseas —

Langris	8
Bhistis or pakhalis	4
Sweepers	4

(l) Includes 3 carpenters and 2 smiths Additional followers authorised for each 1 000 Indian ranks overseas —

Langris	6
Bhistis	3
Sweepers	3

tuted for a bhisti or pakhali

only

to the field army

down in Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1923

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 450 of 1922.

Extract from Army Department letter No. H.-1410, dated 23rd February 1916.

* * * * *

The Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 23rd February 1916 and until the end of the war, a sum of Rs. 50 instead of Rs. 30 as at present, shall be considered available for the payment of temporary clerks employed in vacancies existing in the lowest grade of the clerical establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. It is desirable that the local authorities should be empowered to disburse the amount available in the manner best calculated to promote an efficient clerical service in the Supply and Transport Corps. The following conditions, which will govern the pay of clerks holding temporary appointments in the Supply and Transport Corps during the war, are framed with that object:—

(a) The complement of clerks in each division upon which vacancies shall be assessed, is the authorised peace complement for that division

(b) All clerks on service (including clerks invalided from field service who are not doing duty in India) and clerks on detached duty in other divisions will create vacancies in the divisions which they have left

(c) Clerks on sick leave in India create vacancies (for purposes of pay) to the extent authorised in the Civil Service Regulations. In such vacancies the pay available in the lowest grade will be Rs. 50.

(d) Re-employed pensioners will be regarded as filling temporary vacancies; and the pay, supplementary to pension which they receive under Army Department letter No. H.-1408, dated the 23rd February 1916, will be debitable against the amount which the orders in this letter make available for the payment of temporary clerks.

(c) The total pay available in any office in any one month may be disbursed at the discretion of the responsible officer as he thinks fit, subject to the following conditions, viz :—

(i) No re-employed pensioner can receive more, in pay and pension, than the pay of the appointment from which he retired.

(ii) No temporary clerk, not a pensioner, may receive more than Rs 150 a month.

The responsible officer is not required to employ the number of clerks for whom there are vacancies in order to entitle him to draw the amount available in those vacancies.

* * * * *

GGPI Delhi—L 9AII—31 5-22—8 155

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 6th June 1922

451. Discontinuance of the grant of free rations to the wives and children of all British ranks in receipt of marriage allowance. 451 6th June 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1922, the following Army Instructions (India) are cancelled —

Army Instructions (India) Nos 275, 406 and 640 of 1920

Army Instruction (India) No 175 of 1921

Army Instruction (India) No 358 of 1921

[26283 (Q M G 6 A) / B]

452. Issue of distinguishing armlets for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men. 452 6th June 1922.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 478 of 1921 sanction is accorded to the free issue, on the scale of one per man of the under mentioned distinguishing armlets renewals of which, if required, will be made every two years —

Signal service, regimental and company signallers	Blue and white (Stock No 900)
Scouts	Green (Stock No. 1015)
Runners	Red (Stock No 1016)
Regimental stretcher bearers	White (Stock No. 1005)

These armlets will be worn on active service, during all field training, manœuvres, etc, or when specially ordered,

in order that the classes concerned may be readily recognised and assistance rendered them in the performance of their special duties.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the free issue, on the scale of one per man, of the undermentioned armlets:—

Recruiters	Green, with the letter "R" in black. (Stock No. 5612).
Railway transport	White, with the letters "R. T." in black. (Stock No. 1011).
Embarkation	White. (Stock No. 1009).
Garrison, military and regimental police	Black, with the letters "G. M. P." "M. P." and "R. P." in red., (Stock Nos. 5614, 5613, 5615.
Sanitary service	Yellow. (Stock No 5616).

These armlets will be worn by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men concerned when in the performance of their special duties, and will be renewed as required

3. All the above armlets will be classified as public clothing and will be accounted for in units' clothing ledgers accordingly.

[21417 (Q M. G -12-B) / A.-II.]

453 — 6th June 1922.

453. Increased mess allowance to the Frontier Garrison Artillery.

It has been decided that the mess allowance of Rs 32 *per mensem*, laid down in paragraph 284, Army Regulations (India), Volume I, for the Frontier Garrison Artillery, shall be increased to Rs 64 *per mensem*.

[A.-10978 (A. G.-11). / C.]

454. Grant of deferred pay to Indian non-commissioned officers and men serving with combatant units on discharge after four or more years' service. 454

6th June 1922

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Indian non-commissioned officers and soldiers of combatant units shall, in future, be allowed deferred pay at Rs 2 *per mensem*, under the following conditions —

(i) In the case of men who were in the service on the 1st April 1922, deferred pay will begin to accumulate from that date In the case of men who were enrolled after that date, deferred pay will begin to accumulate from the date on which they come into receipt of pay as combatants

(ii) Deferred pay will be admissible only if the non commissioned officer or soldier has rendered not less than 4 years' service, and will be payable on discharge in addition to any gratuity or pension which he may have earned If a soldier dies while in the service, the deferred pay will, if admissible, be credited to his estate In the case of a deserter, the accumulated amount will, if admissible, be disposed of in accordance with the procedure laid down for the disposal of any other effects which may be due to him

(iii) In the case of a non commissioned officer or soldier who is promoted to Indian commissioned rank or is granted a King's or Honorary King's Commission deferred pay will cease to accumulate from the date of such promotion or the grant of such commission, as the case may be and the sum standing to his credit will be paid to the individual provided he has rendered not less than four years service in the lower ranks

(iv) The provisions of paragraph 1029, Army Regulations (India), Volume I, as inserted by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1918, will be applicable to the grant of deferred pay under this Instruction

[A-5750 (A G -10) / C.]

455

6th June 1922.

455. Counting of military service out of India with an Indian Expeditionary Force for civil pension.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 333 of 1921, Finance Department memorandum No 334-C.S.R., dated the 25th April 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[19630 (A. D) / E.]

456

6th June 1922.

456. Abolition of the appointment of Supervising Officer, Physical Training, Bombay District.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 582 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the abolition, with effect from the 1st March 1922, of the appointment of Supervising Officer, Physical Training, Bombay District.

2. The supervision of physical training in the Bombay District will be carried out by the Supervising Officer, Physical Training, Poona District, in addition to his other duties This officer will, in future, be designated " Supervising Officer, Physical Training, Bombay and Poona Districts."

3. The following amendment is accordingly made to Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No. 582 of 1921:—

Under Supervising officers *for* " 14 District Supervising officers," *read* " 13 District Supervising officers "

[13180 (G. S.—M. T. 1). / D.]

457

6th June 1922.

457. Exemption of officers of the Royal Army Service Corps from passing the departmental colloquial test in Hindustani.

It has been decided that regular officers of the Royal Army Service Corps serving with the Supply and Transport Corps (including the Mechanical Transport) who have passed the colloquial examination in Hindustani as laid down in Army Department letter No 9300, dated 23rd June

1917, shall be exempted from the operation of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 197 of 1922.

[29382 (Q M. G -5) / A.-II.]

458. **Pension of officers of the Indian Army in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension.** 458 6th June 1922

With reference to paragraph 13 of Army Instruction (India) No 448 of 1920, it is notified that, in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension promulgated in that Instruction, a lieutenant-colonel, who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920 and who has qualified for the maximum pension of £800 under the new rules, shall not be liable to have his pension reduced below the maximum (£700) admissible under the old rules

[A -6021 (A. G.-10) / C.]

459. **Retention, up to the 31st May 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.** 459 6th June 1922

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 319 of 1922 sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st May 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed below:—

Railway transport establishment

Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport	2
Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers	24
British other ranks	95
Lady and Indian clerks	25
Followers	53 a)

2 Pending a reprint of the form the corrections should be made in manuscript.

[82 (O B-0-4 R) / D]

The following amendment is made to I A F Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

Page 69—Under the heading " F —Field Service—General , after I A F F 980 30 *add* "I A F F 980 (series)—War Equipment Tables, India "

The form will be issued to all concerned on an approved distribution list under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[12172 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

The following India Army Forms have been cancelled —

I A F O 1287		
" O-1288		
" O-1289	Ordnance ledger sheets	
" O-1290		
" O 1291		
" O 1292		

[45264 (Q M G 11 C.) / A-11.]

E BURDON,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 455 OF 1922

Government of India, Finance Department office memorandum No 334-C S R, dated the 25th April 1922

With reference to the correspondence circulated with the endorsement from the Finance Department No 359 C S R, dated the 11th March 1921, the undersigned is directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the service rendered by non commissioned officers and men of the British Service on the Indian Establishment with their units out of India with an Indian Expeditionary Force may be treated as equivalent to military service in India for purposes of counting for civil pension under Article 356, Civil Service Regulations

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 461 OF 1922

War Office letter No. 20-Gen. No. 4942 (A. G.-4-D.), dated London, the 31st March 1922, to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and General Officers Commanding, all Commands at Home and Abroad.

With reference to War Office letter No 20 Gen No 4942 (A G -1), dated 1st March 1922, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that time promotion, i e , promotion after fixed periods of service under the Pay Warrant, is excluded from the terms of the above quoted letter and will continue to be carried out in substantive rank

SGPI Delhi—L 10AII—8-6-22—6,175

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 13th June 1922.

463. Grant of the 1914-15 Star and Victory Medal. 463

It has been decided by the War Office that officers who were employed on 'Draft conducting duty', i e, conducting troops from India to the various theatres of war, are eligible for the award of the 1914 15 Star and Victory medal only if they were continuously so employed Those officers who were only occasionally employed on such duty do not qualify for the award of these decorations in respect thereof 13th June 1922.

2 Claims on behalf of officers who are entitled to the decorations under this decision should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in Charge Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instructions (India) No 141 of 1919 and Nos 242 and 482 of 1921

[No 669 (1914-15 Star) / Medals]

464. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency, for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees 464

13th June 1922

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 346 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Per pound sterling Rs	A.	P
For the week commencing with the 23rd April 1922	15	14	0
For the week commencing with the 30th April 1922	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
For the week commencing with the 7th May 1922	15	11	0
For the week commencing with the 14th May 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 21st May 1922	15	[illegible]	0
For the week commencing with the 28th May 1922.	15	4	0

[M A G s case / D]

A

465
13th June 1922.

465. **Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of June 1922.**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 401 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of June 1922 shall be one shilling three pence and two farthings to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

466
13th June 1922.

466. **Salary of clerks employed with units of the Indian Territorial Force.**

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 789 of 1921, it has been decided that General Officers Commanding Districts may authorise the entertainment of a clerk on a higher salary than Rs. 50 *per mensem*, subject to a maximum of Rs. 90 *per mensem*, in cases where they are satisfied that a suitable clerk cannot be obtained on Rs. 50 *per mensem*.

[A. G.'s case A.-11738 (A. T. F). / D.]

467
13th June 1922.

467. **Provisional Peace Establishment, Sappers and Miners.**

It has been decided that the revised provisional peace establishment for depôt units maintained in India for reinforcing sapper and miner units serving overseas, shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, shall be *substituted* for that shown in Appendix 2 to Army Instruction (India) No. 618 of 1921.

[A.-8818 (A. G.-3)

468. Instruction of officers of the Indian Signal Service in wireless telegraphy. 468

13th June 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the assembly at Karachi, during the year 1922 1923, of two classes each of four months' duration, for the instruction of officers of the Indian Signal Service in wireless telegraphy

2 The number of officers detailed to attend each course of instruction shall not exceed ten

[100 107 (G S. Signals) / D]

469. Rate of subscription payable under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund by officers on leave under the Fundamental Rules 469

13th June 1922

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers on leave under the Fundamental Rules shall be charged the full rates of subscription payable under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans Fund for any period of leave which counts as privilege leave under the terms of Finance Department Resolution No 1260 C S R, dated the 21st December 1921 namely —

"Any period of leave on average pay not exceeding four months the first four months of any period of leave on average pay in excess of four months, or any longer period to which Government servants may be entitled under the operation of the Note under Rule 81 (b) of the Fundamental Rules shall count as privilege leave"

2 The first clause of the Note to Table VI of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations will accordingly be altered as follows —

> "Half rates are payable by officers on leave in or out of India excepting privilege leave or any period of leave under the Fundamental Rules which counts as privilege leave"

and the first clause of the Note to Table IV of the Regulations of the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund will be altered as follows —

> "Half the rates of subscription in Tables III and IV are payable by officers on leave in or out of

India, excepting privilege leave or any period of leave under the Fundamental Rules which counts as privilege leave "

[D F A's case / C]

470
13th June 1922.

470. Extra duty pay to non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Infantry battalions in charge of mules of machine gun sections.

It has been decided that non commissioned officers and men of machine gun (including Lewis gun) sections of Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions, actually placed in charge of and required to look after the mules of those sections shall be granted extra duty pay at the rate of one rupee *per mensem*.

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly

[A -8896 (A G -10.) / C.]

471
13th June 1922

471. Auxiliary Force—Pay and allowances when attending local courses of instruction.

It has been decided that pay under paragraph 162 (i), Auxiliary Force Regulations India 1921, shall, in addition to the pay and allowances earned on account of the prescribed training be admissible to officers and non commissioned officers of the Auxiliary Force when attending local courses of instruction provided that Indian pay and allowances are not drawn under the provisions of paragraph 157, ibid during this period Pay will be reckoned in days in the same manner as that prescribed on account of training, and will not qualify for bonus or be admissible for any period exceeding six days in any training year

[10230 (G. S) / C]

472
13th June 1922

472 Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in Medical Mobilisation Stores

In modification of the orders in Army Department letter No 1769 dated the 7th February 1920, it has been decided that as a tentative measure for six months carpenters and tinsmiths employed in District Medical Mobilisation Stores

shall be granted nerrick rates of pay to be fixed by the General Officer Commanding the District in accordance with the provisions of Army Department letter No H 9546 dated the 3rd December 1915

[20413 (D M S 1 A) / B]

473 **Provisional issue of Vickers guns to certain units** 473

13th June 1922

With reference to India Army Orders Nos 322 1098 and 1319 of 1921 sanction is accorded to the issue and maintenance of Vickers guns and connected equipment on the following scale as a provisional measure for the units specified below pending the receipt of the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India—

	Peace	War
British cavalry	6	4
Indian cavalry	4	4
British infantry	8	4
Indian infantry	4	4
Armoured car companies	1 per single and 2 per double turreted car in possession.	

2 Issues to units will only be made under instructions from Army Headquarters as the guns and connected equipment become available

3 The expenditure on the purchase of guns and connected equipment required to complete units to scale within the allotments sanctioned from time to time for the purpose will be debited to Head VI H of the Army estimates The cost of maintenance will be debited to the appropriate sub heads of Head I of the Army estimates

[30033 (Q M G 11 B) / A. II]

474 **Administrative and clerical staff of the Senior Officers' School at Belgaum** 474

13th June 1922.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 703 of 1921 —

In column 1 under the heading (ii) *Administrative and clerical staff* for 1 Indian stenographer *read* 1 stenographer

[6479 (G S—M T 1) / D]

475 **475. Reorganisation of the Small Arms Schools in India.**

13th June 1922. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1921:—

Under the heading "(v) ALLOWANCES" *for* "Officers' mess allowance Rs 10 *per diem* up to a maximum of Rs 150 *per mensem* per school" *substitute* "Officers' mess allowance at Rs. 10 *per mensem* per officer up to a maximum of Rs. 150 *per mensem* per school."

[7033 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

476 **476. Pay concessions to officers who overstay their leave.**

13th June 1922. It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 289 of 1921 are only applicable to British officers of the Indian Army and that the concession shall cease with effect from the 18th February 1922. The importance of making arrangements to secure a return passage to India as soon as possible after arrival in the United Kingdom is, therefore, urged upon all officers

2 It has also been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 319 of 1921, regarding the pay of officers on sick leave who are entitled to passage at Government expense, shall continue in force until further orders.

[A -11974 (A G.-10) / C.]

477 **477. Cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.**

13th June 1922. The following Army Forms and India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue):—

Army Form A-2024 — Regimental, ph sical ing certificate

Army Form B-286 — Order a mental court-martial

Army Form N-1505A — Squadron, troop battery or company pay list (voyage pay list)

Army Form O 1831 — National Insurance Act, certificate on enlistment

Army Book 108 — Inventory of plant, tools, etc issued for use on the works

India Army Form D 910 — Delay certificate for court martial proceedings

India Army Form F 1046 — Convoy of carrier s note (books of 25)

India Army Form K 1162B — Enrolment form combatants (Indian Signal Company)

2. All existing stocks of the above forms should be destroyed

[A 8979 (A G Revision) / D]

478 **Leave pay of officers invalided from field service** 478

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the following rules shall, in future govern the grant of pay to officers wounded on, or invalided from field service, and granted sick leave — 13th June 1922

(a) Officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service (except those mentioned in Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 226), and British Service officers under the Indian Army Leave rules who are wounded on or invalided from, field service, and are granted sick leave will receive three months' pay of appointment held prior to being placed on the sick list, followed by pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment for a period not exceeding 6 months The concession of 3 months on full Indian pay is also admissible to all British Service officers invalided from field service in India or on the frontier of India, whether the sick leave is spent in India or elsewhere

(b) The disability must be directly due to special conditions arising out of active service in the field and the medical authorities should

clearly state whether this condition is fulfilled in the cases of officers invalided from field service.

The concession in clause (*a*) is not admissible to an officer invalided from field service owing to causes within his own control.

(*c*) Officers, who on return from field service, are placed on the sick list as the result of a disability due to, or aggravated by, field service conditions, will be allowed the concession, provided they are placed on the sick list within one year from the date on which they last did duty under active service conditions in the field service area in which the disability was contracted.

(*d*) The special rates of leave pay cannot be drawn after two years from the date on which an officer last did duty under active service conditions in the field service area in which the disability was contracted. Within this limit the concession may be enjoyed in one or more periods of sick leave.

(*e*) The special field service leave for 3 months on full pay under clause (*a*) may be combined with any special war or privilege leave where such is admissible, without prejudice to the six months' sick leave on pay and half staff pay referred to therein. During privilege leave, officers officiating for those on field service sick leave, will not be entitled to any staff pay of the appointment, or any higher temporary or acting rank.

2. All previous orders on the subject are cancelled.

[010496 (A. G.-10.) / O.]

479 — 13th June 1922.

479. Detention and travelling allowances to chaplains or other clergymen in connection with duty on transports.

It is notified that, except as provided in Army Instruction (India) No. 109 of 1922, chaplains, or other clergymen, appointed to duty on transports conveying troops between

the United Kingdom and India are not entitled to detention allowance or to travelling allowance in connection with such duty, but only to the concessions admissible under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 871 of 1920

[233 Ecclesiastical (A D) / A 11]

480. **Procedure for providing greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate strengths of Indian active battalions and their affiliated training companies.** 480 — 13th June 1921

With a view to providing for greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate strengths of active battalions and their affiliated training companies it has been decided that when from any cause the strength of an active battalion falls below the authorised establishment, the affiliated training company may exceed its authorised establishment to the extent of the deficiency existing in the active battalion always provided that the authorised *combined* strength of the active battalion and its affiliated training company is not exceeded

2 In order to maintain the necessary audit control the controllers of military accounts who audit the accounts of training battalions will be furnished by the controllers auditing the accounts of active battalions with statements showing the strength (by ranks) of active battalions, on the 1st of each month Similar arrangements will be made with the Regimental Paymaster (Indian Troops) Poona in respect to active battalions serving overseas The controller of military accounts of the area in which a training battalion is located will as required advise the General Officer Commanding the District as to the combined strength of each active battalion and its affiliated training company

[A 11573 (A G 2) / D]

E. BURDON,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 467 OF 1922

Depôt units for reinforcing Sapper and Miner units overseas.

Provisional peace establishments

—	2nd Sappers and Miners attached "D 2" Depôt Company.	3rd Sappers and Miners attached "F 2" Depôt Company (for Aden).
Indian officer		
Jemadar	1	
Indian other ranks		
Havildar	1	
Naiks	2	1
Clerk (Sapper—3rd grade)	1	
Reinforcements and men under training—		
Sappers	31	11
Drivers	3	
Total Indian other ranks	38	12
Public followers (Class II)		
Cooks	2	1
Bhisti	1	
Sweeper	1	
Total Public Followers	4	1

GIPI, Delhi—11 AH—14 6 22—6 183

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 20th June 1922

481. Clerical establishment for the maintenance of records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions 481 / 20th June 1922.

The following is issued in substitution for Army Instruction (India) No 276 of 1922 —

Sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st March 1922 to the following clerical establishment at the Machine Gun Driver's Record Office for the maintenance of the records and promotion rolls of Indian combatant ranks of British infantry battalions —

One 1st grade clerk (havildar) with Rs 2 *per diem* extra duty pay

One 2nd grade clerk (naik) with Rs 1 8 *per diem* extra duty pay

2 During the financial year 1922 1923 these two clerks will be included within, and will not be additional to the authorised establishment of machine gun drivers

[A 8006 (A G-1) / D]

482. Grant of the rank of risaldar to ressaidars of mule transport units with retrospective effect from the 1st January 1919 482 / 20th June 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 856 of 1920, it has been decided that ressaidars of mule transport units who were transferred to the pension establishment in that rank subsequent to the 1st January 1919, shall be granted the rank of risaldar with effect from the date following that on which they were pensioned

2 Headquarters of formations will submit to the Quartermaster General in India a nominal roll of ressaidars pensioned in that rank, showing in each case the date of transfer to the pension establishment, in order that their promotion may be notified in the Gazette of India

[49(50 (Q. M. G 7) / B]

483 | 20th June 1922.

483. War Equipment Table, India—a Military Forwarding Office

The publication of "War Equipment Table India—a Military Forwarding Office" (India Army Form F -980-103) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the Mobilization Stores Table for a Military Forwarding Office and Railhead Section [issued with Army Instruction (India) No 645 of 1920] copies of which should be destroyed

[17309 (Q. M. G -11-C) / A. II]

484 | 20th June 1922.

484. Allotments of warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineer soldiers serving in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State, it has been decided that all warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineer soldiers serving in India shall be granted the privilege of authorising regular allotments to be recovered from their pay and issued by the India Office, in the usual way, to dependants residing in the United Kingdom

[A.-11513 (A G-10). / D.]

485 | 20th June 1922.

485. British Army Schools' Scholarships.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the undermentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers children, who are awarded

British Army Schools Scholarships, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 190 of 1921 —

St George's Grammar High School, Chaddarghat—Boys and Girls—Religious Denomination —Church of England

[10851 (G. S —M. T-2). / C]

486. Decision to (i) reintroduce syces into Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery, (ii) reduce the number of Indian combatants in these units, and (iii) increase the reserve establishment. 486 — 20th June 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and in supersession of all provious orders on the subject, it has been decided to reintroduce syces into *the peace establishments of Royal Horse, Royal Field and* Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery and to reduce the establishments of Indian driver ranks prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 382 of 1921 proportionately

2 Sanction is therefore accorded to the entertainment of syces (class II followers) on the following scale —

—	Naik syces	Syces
Battery, Royal Horse Artillery	1	53
Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery	1	25
Battery, Royal Field Artillery	1	45
Brigade Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery (higher establishment)	1	63
Brigade Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery (lower establishment)	1	48
Divisional Ammunition Column	2	106
Medium Battery (horse drawn)	1	38
Medium Battery (tractor drawn)	..	5
Royal Artillery Training Centre	1	25

units, until such time as they are replaced ... drivers of the required class composition

[...

488. Course of Instruction for Royal ... of the Indian Establishment ... mechanical engineering, revised ...

It has been decided, with the ... Hon'ble the Secretary of State ... following rules and syllabus for ... the Indian Establishment, selected ... of instruction in electrical and ... England.

"*A*" (*Ordinary* ...

An officer selected to under... to serve four years in India ...

The duration of the period ... (11 months' duty and one ... to instruction as follows,—

Internal wiring and ...
Cable manufacture ...
External circuit ...
Electrical manufactu...
Steam engine ma...
Boiler manufacture ...
Internal combusti...
Pumps
Refrigeration and ...
General manager... ply Company ... electrical insta...
Estimates and ...
Leave ...

for ... b- ... 20th

"B" (*Advanced Course*)

One officer to be selected every two years, normally from among those who have undergone the "A"—Ordinary Course and who have served at least three years in India since completion of that course

An officer selected to undergo this course must agree to serve three years in India on return

The duration of the period in England will be six months (five months' duty and one month's leave) to be allocated as follows —

	Weeks
General refresher course of subjects detailed for "A" course (to study latest developments, etc)	12
Study of special subjects as may be directed by the Government of India in each case	10
Leave	4
TOTAL	26

2 In the case of both courses, officers will travel at the public expense and, while in England, will be allowed to take any privilege leave that may be due on the date of leaving India At the conclusion of their privilege leave, officers will be given a free return passage to India. This concession is, however, subject to the proviso that the provision of packet passage will not thereby become necessary when transport passages would otherwise have been available

3 Officers undergoing the above courses will receive pay and allowances admissible under Army Instruction (India) No 515 of 1920, read in conjunction with Army Instruction (India) No 506 of 1921

4 The Royal Engineer Corps Memorandum (India) will be amended in due course

[10932 (G S.—M T 1) / C]

489 **Provision of army transport carts with necessary draught gear for infantry, pioneer and pack artillery units** 489

20th June 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 32 of 1922 sanction is accorded to a further issue of army transport carts with the necessary draught gear as noted below, in addition to those authorized in the Instruction quoted above —

Pack artillery brigade headquarters	1 each
British and Indian pack artillery batteries	2 ,,
Pioneer battalion (excluding training battalions)	5 ,,
British and Indian Infantry battalions (excluding training battalions)	3 ,,

2 Paragraphs 2 to 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 32 of 1922 will apply to the carts and gear which will be supplied under this Instruction

[47649 (Q M G 7) / B]

490 **Issue to units of "lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range"** 490

20th June 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 681 of 1920 it has been decided that when any of the present pattern of signalling lamps on charge of cavalry and infantry units including pioneers require replacement lamps electric signalling daylight short range will be issued instead up to 25 per cent of the total replacement issues

[40001 (Q M G 11 B) / A 11]

491 **Discontinuance of certain travelling concessions for officers and other ranks borne on the Indian establishment, whilst on leave in the United Kingdom** 491

2?th June 1922.

The Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India has decided to discontinue with effect from the 1st April 1922

the travelling concessions, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 614 of 1921, for officers and other ranks borne on the Indian establishment, whilst on leave in the United Kingdom.

Army Council Instruction No. 144 of 1922 on the subject is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[44275 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

492 — 20th June 1922.

492. Combined special war and privilege leave.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 6 of 1922:—

In the third line *delete* the word " staff ".

[A.-4170 (A. G.-11) / B]

493 — 20th June 1922.

493. Copy books for use in Army Children's Schools.

It has been decided that when the present stock of copy books in use in Army Children's Schools is exhausted, they will not be reprinted. In future, ordinary exercise books will be used for teaching handwriting. The supply of copy books, both script and cursive, for the small numbers of cases in which children are unable to learn in this way, is under consideration.

[9817 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

494 — 20th June 1922.

494. Concessions to be admitted for service on the North-West Frontier of India during the operations against Afghanistan.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1919, under " (A)—British officers ", after item ' IV ' *add* " V. Free issue of oil, kerosene, for the lamps of officers' quarters."

[45063 (Q. M. G.-3). / C]

495. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 495

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of May 1922, was two shillings and five pence half penny (2s 5½d) 20th June 1922.

[A 4639 (A G-10) / D.]

496. Menial establishments of the Followers' Central Depôts at Meerut and Kirkee. 496

20th June 1922.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 605 of 1921 —

In paragraph 1 (B) under the heading ' *Menial Establishment* " *for* " 11 Sweepers " and " 21 Bhistis ' *read* " 6 sweepers " and " 10 bhistis "

In paragraph 1 (C) after " *Clerical Establishment* ' *insert* a new heading " *Menial Establishment* " with the following details —

6 sweepers
10 bhistis
1 chowkidar
} at lowest local rates of pay

For the paragraphs under " *Menial Establishment* ' after Note—*Clerical establishments* substitute the following —

The officers commanding are authorised to entertain necessary menials extra to the establishment detailed above in accordance with the following scale —

Meerut and Kirkee

Sweepers	1 per 100 followers when the strength of the depôt exceeds 500
Bhistis	1 per 60 followers when the strength of the depôt exceeds 500

[028573 (A G 7) / D]

2 In pursuance of the above Royal Warrant the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved the Rules and Form which are published as Appendix I to this Instruction.

3 The detailed memorandum, (Appendix II), which has been issued on this subject to all Commands, Districts, Brigades, Brigade Areas, etc, by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, has received the confirmation of the Government of India

4 It is further notified that the gratuities and increments, referred to in Rule 7 of the Rules published as Appendix I to this Instruction are not subject to any deduction on account of income-tax either British or Indian.

[0135S (M.S.—Special) / B]

501 — 20th June 1922.

501. Award of the Volunteer Long Service Medal to members of the Indian Defence Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 438 of 1918, it has been decided that each year's "General service training" completed in the late Indian Defence Force will reckon as one and a quarter year's qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Long Service Medal

2 "Local service" members of the late Indian Defence Force are not eligible for any such concession.

[A.-13254 (A. G.-9) / A.-II.]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 491 OF 1922

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 144 OF 1922

Travelling concessions in connection with leave and furlough journeys Withdrawal of—

The concession of the issue of free railway warrants at the public expense for the return journey from leave or furlough of officers, nurses, soldiers, army schoolmistresses and female pupil teachers, will be withdrawn with effect from 1st April 1922

2 The railway companies have now under consideration the question of the re introduction of cheap facilities for all ranks in connection with journeys on leave or furlough, and if such facilities are granted by them, full instructions on the subject will be issued In the absence of any such instructions, however, all personnel proceeding on leave or furlough on and after 1st April 1922 must pay their own fares on both the forward and the return journeys

3 Army Council Instructions Nos 91 95 and 259 of 1921 are cancelled with effect from 1st April 1922

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 500 OF 1922

Rules

The Secretary of State for India in Council has decided that the retirement under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 25th April 1922 of British officers of the Indian Army who may be decided to be surplus to requirements shall be governed by the following rules The selection of officers for retirement under these rules will be made from among those whose date of commission for promotion in the Indian Army falls between 1st January 1915 and 31st December 1918 both dates inclusive

(1) (a) An officer if in India will be granted entitled
t to payment of mess
ited Kingdom or to
select (or be granted
plies with any sailing
orders he may receive from Government, and notifies his selection within such period as may be prescribed

(b) An officer if in the United Kingdom will receive passage to any port in the British Empire for himself and family (less payment of messing charges for his family) or be granted an allowance in lieu provided he has not already received a passage under (a) and provided he claims the passage within such period as the Secretary of State for India in Council may prescribe

(c) If an officer is in India and his family in the United Kingdom or *vice versa* the family may be granted passage (less payment of messing charges) or an allowance in lieu to any port in the British Empire outside India and the United Kingdom to which the officer himself is granted passage or an allowance in lieu or (in the second case) to the United Kingdom if the officer is remaining there provided the passage is claimed within such period as may be prescribed

(d) An officer in the United Kingdom unless granted a passage to an Indian port may have his and his family s baggage conveyed free from India to the United Kingdom or to any port to which he is himself granted passage

(e) The amount of baggage of the officer and his family which may be shipped free under (a) (b) (c) or (d) will be limited to double the sea scale laid down in paragraph 104, Army Regulations India Volume X

(f) The grant of passage or allowance in lieu to an officer or his family will also carry the right to free conveyance by rail to the port of embarkation but not to payment of any travelling expenses in the country in which he or they disembark

(2) (a) An officer, if in India, will be regarded as on duty in the appointment he last held up to date of embarkation from India to the United Kingdom provided he embarks as directed or in the case of an officer who does not proceed to the United Kingdom to such equivalent date as the Government of India may direct From the date of embarkation or from such date as the Government of India may prescribe as to be taken as the equivalent thereof, the officer will be granted such full pay leave as may be admissible under regulations or two months leave on the full pay of his substantive rank and appointment whichever may be more advantageous to him

(b) The officer, if on leave on private affairs in the United Kingdom on the date on which he is informed that he will be retired will from such date as the Secretary of State for India in Council may prescribe be granted one month s leave on the full pay of the substantive rank and appointment held by him in India A date equivalent to that of embarkation from India will be prescribed for the purpose of rule 7 Ordinarily this will be taken as the date on which the month's special full pay leave starts

(3) An officer in Mesopotamia will return to India on duty on the pay of his last appointment in Mesopotamia, and will then come under the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 applicable to officers in India

The provisions of 1 (a) (c) (e) and (f) and 2 (a) will apply to an officer serving in Egypt, Palestine or the Black Sea Area those countries being substituted for India therein Conditions similar to those in paragraphs 1 and 2 will be specially fixed for the case of any officer serving elsewhere than in the United Kingdom, India or one of the countries named in this paragraph

(4) From the expiry of the full pay leave referred to above, the officer will be retired from the Army and will be under no further obligation for service If any doubt arises as to the correct date of retirement under these rules, either owing to misunderstanding of sailing orders or from any other cause, the Secretary of State for India in Council shall fix a date

(5) An officer who is on leave on medical certificate when he is informed that he is surplus to requirements will either (i) be retired under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922, when he has been passed fit for service in India or (ii) be retired on an invalid pension under the ordinary rules when he has been found unfit for further service in India provided that he is found either fit or permanently unfit within two years from the date on which he was struck off duty on proceeding on sick leave An officer who at the end of two years from that date has neither been found fit nor permanently unfit will then be given the option of retiring forthwith under these special rules or on an invalid pension The same option will at once be given to an officer who is on the temporary non effective list when he is declared to be surplus

In all cases of retirement on the special terms under this paragraph the question of the grant of any leave under paragraph (2) of the date up to which service for gratuity shall count and of the date on which his rights under paragraph (1) shall come into force will be specially considered and decided as the Secretary of State for India in Council may determine

(6) On retirement an officer will be entitled to draw a gratuity of the amount laid down in paragraph 7 at any time he desire between the date of retirement and the date three years therefrom on giving notice in writing to the Accountant General India Office if payment is to be made in the United Kingdom (or elsewhere except in India) or to the Military Accountant General India if in India Payment will then be made as soon as possible to any bank in the United Kingdom or India [See also (12) below]

(7) The amount of the gratuity will be £850 for subalterns and £1 250 for captains with the following increments for each year s service in the substantive rank held on retirement —

(i) for subalterns with increments at the rate of £75 a year for the period of service in the rank of 2nd Lieutenant or Lieutenant from the date of his first commission as adjusted after appointment to the Indian Army with an addition at the rate of £60 a year for any period of commissioned service prior to that date which under Indian regulations is allowed to count for pension but not for promotion,

(ii) at the rate of £150 a year for the period of service in the substantive rank of captain, as adjusted after entering the Indian Army

The period of service under (i) and (ii) will in each case be calculated to the nearest completed month one twelfth of the appropriate yearly increment being admissible for each completed month

Service for the purpose of this rule will be considered to terminate on the date of embarkation or prescribed equivalent date [or date specially fixed under rule (5)] Rank will be reckoned as adjusted after entering the Indian Army An officer promoted captain after the termination of gratuity earning service will receive gratuity as for a lieutenant

If paid in India the gratuity will be converted into rupees at the rate of exchange as communicated weekly to Controllers of Military Accounts by the Military Accountant General, in force on the date of the officer s application

(8) From the date of retirement up to the date on which the gratuity is issued an officer will be entitled to an allowance at the rate of £200 per annum if single and £300 per annum if married (subject to a maximum period of three years) If the allowance is drawn in India it will be con

will cease (subject to paragraph 9) on the issue of a form for the payment of the gratuity The gratuity will not be paid until the officer notifies his desire to draw it except that it will be issued at the end of three years if he has not previously signified his desire

(9) An officer may at any time after he has been informed that he will be retired under these rules and before he receives the gratuity draw in advance a portion of the gratuity not exceeding 15 per cent of it in the case of a single officer and 20 per cent in the case of a married officer The receipt of this advance will not prejudice the officer s right to draw the allowance mentioned in paragraph (8 until he receives the balance of the gratuity No part of the gratuity in excess of the above limits can be drawn without forfeiting the right to continue to draw the allowance Any advance drawn in India under this rul will be converted into rupees at the rate of exchange as communicated weekly to Controllers of Military Accounts by the Military Accountant General prevailing on the date of the officer s application for the advance

(10) For the purpose of rules (8) and (9) an officer will be regarded as single if he married after the date of his retirement or if he is a childless widower, or if he is separated from his wife and children (if any) and does not contribute to their support

(11) No assignment of or charge on the gratuity will be recognised by the Secretary of State for India in Council

(12) Payments of gratuity or allowance in the Colonies will ordinarily be arranged through the officer paying pensions in the Colony but all applications on the subject should be sent to the Accountant General, India Office, except to obtain transfer of payment of the allowance from India to a Colony, when the Military Accountant General, India, should be addressed

(13) If an officer dies after the date of his retirement and before he has drawn the gratuity, the issue of the allowance will cease with the date of his death, and the gratuity or any balance thereof, will be credited to his estate

(14) An officer who receives an advance of gratuity under paragraph (9) before the date of his retirement, and whose retirement under these rules is for any reason not eventually carried out, will be required to repay the advance by such instalments as Government may direct In the event of his death before retirement the question of recovery will be specially considered

(15) From the date of retirement an officer will cease to be eligible for the benefits of any of the provisions of the "Royal Warrant for Pay" relating to widows and families pensions

(16) From the date of retirement an officer will not be allowed to continue to subscribe to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund and he and his family (if any) will have no claim to benefits under the rules of that Fund

All contributions paid by an officer whether married or unmarried, during the term of his membership will be refunded under conditions which will be notified hereafter

(17) In the event of an officer retiring under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 and these rules obtaining employment under the Crown, not paid out of Indian revenues no claim that any part of his service in the Army should be considered as pensionable service for the purpose of his new employment will be admitted against Indian revenues

(18) The foregoing rules are not applicable to an officer who having been retired from the Army, under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 may accept a permanent civil post under the Crown in India In such cases the conditions of his retirement and re employment will be specially considered by the Secretary of State for India in Council

(19) The position of an officer who has been seconded from the Indian Army to undergo a course at a university either on probation for a civil post under the Crown or otherwise who would but for his seconding come under these rules will be especially considered and the Secretary of State for India in Council will prescribe such conditions regarding the retirement of such an officer as he may think fit

(10) For the purpose of rules (8) and (9) an officer will be regarded as single if he married after the date of his retirement or if he is a childless widower or if he is separated from his wife and children (if any) and does not contribute to their support

(11) No assignment of or charge on the gratuity will be recognised by the Secretary of State for India in Council

(12) Payments of gratuity or allowance in the Colonies will ordinarily be arranged through the officer paying pensions in the Colony but all applications on the subject should be sent to the Accountant General India Office except to obtain transfer of payment of the allowance from India to a Colony when the Military Accountant General India should be addressed

(13) If an officer dies after the date of his retirement and before he has drawn the gratuity the issue of the allowance will cease with the date of his death and the gratuity or any balance thereof will be credited to his estate

(14) An officer who receives an advance of gratuity under paragraph (9) before the date of his retirement and whose retirement under these rules is for any reason not eventually carried out will be required to repay the advance by such instalments as Government may direct In the event of his death before retirement the question of recovery will be specially considered

(15) From the date of retirement an officer will cease to be eligible for the benefits of any of the provisions of the ' Royal Warrant for Pay relating to widows and families pensions

(16) From the date of retirement an officer will not be allowed to continue to subscribe to the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund and he and his family (if any) will have no claim to benefits under the rules of that Fund

All contributions paid by an officer whether married or unmarried during the term of his membership will be refunded under conditions which will be notified hereafter

(17) In the event of an officer retiring under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 and these rules obtaining employment under the Crown not paid out of Indian revenues no claim that any part of his service in the Army should be considered as pensionable service for the purpose of his new employment will be admitted against Indian revenues

PART I.

To be filled up by every officer, in whatsoever capacity employed, whose date of commission in the Indian Army for purposes of promotion dates from or between 1st January 1915 and 31st December 1918

1 Name, in block capitals	
2 Date and place of birth	
3 Where educated	
4 Unit, Corps, Department, etc and whether permanent therein, or only attached	
5 Nature of Commission originally granted, i e, whether Regular, I A R O, Territorial Force, Temporary Commission, British Service or Indian Army, etc., etc If Regular, from what Cadet College or University was it gained?	
6 Date of first Commission as defined in (5)	
7. Date of first Commission as reckoned for purposes of promotion in the Indian Army	
8 Units in which the officer has served, with approximate dates	
9 Particulars of War service, including statement of any reward or distinction gained	
10 Medical category in which placed by last Board or Medical officer by whom examined.	
If any disability, whether caused by, or aggravated by Army service, and if so, whether any gratuity or pension was, or has been, awarded in respect of it.	

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 500 of 1922

Copy of memorandum from the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, to the General Officers Commanding-in Chief, Egypt, Constantinople, Northern, Western, Eastern, and Southern Commands in India; the General Officers Commanding, Iraq, China, Aden, all Districts, Brigades and Brigade Areas in India, the Troops Straits Settlements, the Ceylon Command Colombo, the Military Secretary, India Office, and the Officer Commanding Gulf Ports Bushire — No 01358 M S -Spl , dated the 22nd May 1922

Reference this office circular letter No 7583 12 (M S 4) dated 22nd August 1921, and subsequent correspondence

copies of the terms and rules (one copy per officer affected) governing the retirement of surplus officers of the Indian Army are enclosed herewith together with the form to be submitted in original only through the Colonel Commandant or C[illegible]onel on the Staff under whom an officer filling in the form is serving Brigade and District Commanders should keep Commands fully informed of the progress of events

2 These forms are to be submitted so as to reach the Military Secretary Army Headquarters not later than 30th June 1922 or in the case of those serving in distant over seas stations with the least possible delay, by all regular officers of the Indian Army in whatsoever capacity employed whose dates of commission for purposes of promotion are on or between 1st January 1915 and 31st December 1918

Officers on leave in the United Kingdom will submit the forms in accordance with instructions which will be issued by the Secretary of State for India

In the case of officers serving overseas (excluding Burma) the names of those who elect to retire under the terms of the Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922, should be telegraphed to the Military Secretary, Army Head quarters, India, the forms being forwarded by post, with the least possible delay

3 As regards officers on the rolls of a unit, who are on leave ex India the items of Part I of the form should be

completed from their records of service as far as may be possible, Part II being *left* blank

4 The following subsidiary instructions are added in further explanation of the Rules —

(a) In cases where the forwarding authority is satisfied that an officer is unable to complete the form *within the period laid down* in paragraph 2 of this memorandum, a report should be made to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, who will decide what extension of time, if any, should be allowed

(b) An officer who is retired under these rules will be permitted to draw in advance all pay due to him on account of such full pay leave as *may be admissible to him under regulations*, or the pay of two months' leave on the full pay of his substantive rank and appointment, whichever may be more advantageous to him, *vide* Rule (2) (a)

(c) An officer who wishes to remain in India will be granted leave as in (b) above from the date of being struck off duty

(d) An officer who wishes to avail himself in India, prior to proceeding overseas of all, or part of any leave due to him, will commence such leave from date of being struck off duty

(e) An officer who fails to comply with his sailing orders will render himself liable to forfeit his passage

(f) All officers retired under these Rules will be given a certificate, signed by their Commanding Officer in the following terms —

"This is to certify that (Rank) (Name) has been retired from the Indian Army under the provisions of *Royal Warrant* dated the 25th April 1922 and that his retirement from the service has been caused by the need for reducing the establishment of the Indian Army"

In addition each officer will be given a true copy of his record of service on I A F Z 2041, or a précis thereof, certified as correct by his

commanding officer, or if not ready at the time it will be sent on to him

(g) With reference to Rule (9) the names of officers retired under these Rules will be published in the *Gazette of India* but in order to save time in the payment of advances an advance notification of retirements will be sent to Controllers of Military Accounts by the Military Secretary Army Headquarters

(h) A Lieutenant who becomes eligibile by time scale for promotion to Captain whilst on full pay leave will *not* thereby become eligible for a Captain s gratuity *vide* Rule 7 (Gratuity earning service)

5 To ensure the correct and speedy settlement of the accounts of the officers concerned the following further instructions are also issued —

(a) See Rules 1 (a) (b) and (c) —

(i) In order to facilitate the despatch of those officers and their families now in India or Burma or of those who will return to India from Mesopotamia (*vide* Rule 3) who are entitled to and are desirous of passages under Rule 1 the requisite accommodation will be taken up under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India

In the case of officers serving in China or the Colonies the necessary arrangements will be made by the local military authorities concerned

Officers who may be retired whilst on leave in the United Kingdom will have their cases disposed of by the Secretary of State for India Officers on leave from India elsewhere than in the United Kingdom will if retired under the Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922 receive instructions from the Military Secretary Army Headquarters India regarding the submission of claims for refund of passage money

(ii) Passages will be arranged from Bombay Karachi Calcutta Rangoon and Colombo The port of embarkation being selected in the first instance with regard to the station in which the officer concerned is serving

(iii) Passports to the United Kingdom are not required for individuals or their families provided with free passages under (i) above, provided that their names are given to the Embarkation Staff in writing prior to embarkation The Embarkation Staff will ensure that the names received in writing are telegraphed to the War Office in sufficient time to permit the usual disembarkation arrangements being made Officers and their families proceeding to ports in the British Empire, outside the United Kingdom, must provide themselves with such passports as may be necessary Individuals who desire to break their journey at an intermediate port, must be in possession of such passports as are required under the passport rules of the country in which such intermediate port is situated

(b) All journeys to the port of embarkation in India under Rule 1 (f) will be performed on railway warrants to be issued by the officer commanding the unit (in the case of officers serving regimentally) and by the local departmental head (in the case of officers otherwise employed) The warrants so issued will authorise free conveyance by rail of the officer and his family together with baggage up to the limit prescribed in Rule 1 (e) Free conveyance may also be allowed, if necessary, to the authorised servants accompanying the officer up to the port of embarkation only No travelling allowance will be admissible

(c) Full pay leave in excess of two months claimed by an officer under Rule (2) (a) will be accepted as correct by the audit officer in India on a certificate signed by the local administrative authority concerned, unless the audit officer's records disclose an appreciable discrepancy between the amount of leave due to the officer as shown therein and the statement of the administrative officer In the latter case the correct amount of leave must be settled in communication between the two officers with reference to any further documents they may possess

(*d*) For the purposes of calculating the amount of advance of pay due and to be paid in India to an officer for full pay leave under Rule 2 (*a*) the date of embarkation shall in the absence of definite information, be reckoned as 7 days from and including the date of leaving the original station of duty No detention or other allowances will be admissible in addition during this period, which will also be held to cover the period occupied in proceeding to Colombo in the case of officers ordered to embark at that port

(*e*) Officers (residing in India) requiring payment of the gratuity admissible under Rule (6) or of the allowance under Rule (8), as the case may be should give notice in writing to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, or other paying officer and furnish him with the following particulars —

1 Rank Unit Corps Department etc, to which the officer belonged the designation of the accounts officer by whom his accounts were settled and the designation of the accounts officer from whom he desires to draw the gratuity admissible under Rule (6), or any advance against such gratuity, or the allowance admissible under Rule (8)

2 The amount of any advance of gratuity already drawn under Rule 9 and the date of receipt of such advance

3 Name of the bank at which payment is desired

4 Full address

On receipt of all such notices, the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, or other paying officer will send an official acknowledgment If this acknowledgment is not received in a reasonable time a reminder should be sent

(*f*) Payment of the allowance sanctioned in Rule 8 will in the case of officers drawing their gratuities in India before the end of three years cease with effect from the date of issue of a form or cheque in payment of the gratuity

by a Controller in India (who will simultaneously inform the officer concerned of the date of the despatch of the cheque)

(g) Detailed procedure for the submission of application for advances on account of allowances in lieu of passages, pay for full pay leave and advances of gratuity admissible under Rule 9 and the method of their payment, also procedure for the drawing of allowances authorised in Rule 8 in India will be notified later on in an India Army Order

(h) Instructions as regards Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund subscriptions will be issued later

6 In conclusion, any officers who are desirous of finding civil employment in India or in one of the Overseas Dominions are advised to get into touch with one or other of the officers named below:—

For South Africa	Mr G R Kaye, Curator, Bureau of Education Gorton Castle, Simla.
For Australia	Major Alan Currie M C, care of Army Department, Government of India, Simla
For British Columbia	Major J W Clark, care of Army Department, Government of India Simla
For general information	Lieutenant Colonel C R Scott Elliot Secretary Ex Services Association, Simla This Association has branches, at the headquarters of Commands and Burma Independent District and subsidiary branches in various centres.

SGPI Delhi—L 12A11—26-6-23—3 500 D

12 JUL 1922

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 27th June 1922

502. Issue of spare parts for B. L. 2 75-inch gun wheels. 502

27th June 1922.

It has been decided that two "plates, locking, nut, pipe box," for wheels, special, No 80, I P, will be issued spare to each battery equipped with B L 2 75 inch guns

2 The submission of indents will not be necessary

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 38 0 0 initial, is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates

[35213 (Q M G 11) / A II]

503. Maternity benefit under the British National Health Insurance Acts. 503

27th June 1922.

It is notified that maternity benefit under the British National Health Insurance Acts is not payable until at least 42 weekly contributions have been paid in respect of an insured person

2 Form D of Army Form O 1834 (claim for maternity benefit by a British soldier's wife) should be amended accordingly by the officer making the payment

[M A G's case / D]

504. Disposal of British Officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army. 504

27th June 1922.

Reference Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922 It is notified that free passages, to the extent laid down in the rules for the retirement of surplus officers, will ordinarily be arranged for such officers and their families

by the Quartermaster General in India In cases where officers are permitted to make their own arrangements for passages, the allowance in lieu (or the monetary equivalent) will be at the rates laid down in paragraph 40, Army Regulations, India, Volume X

2 The payment of the allowances mentioned in paragraph 8 of the rules for the retirement of surplus officers will be governed by paragraph 67, *Army Regulations*, India, Volume III, *i e*, they will be payable in arrears on the first of each month

[01358 (M S Spl) / B]

05 / June 922.

505. Privilege leave for officers and subordinates who served with the Malabar Force.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, as a special concession, officers and subordinates eligible for privilege leave under military rules who joined the Malabar Force before the 1st December 1921, and who were unable to take privilege leave owing to the operations of the Force, may be granted 90 days' privilege leave during 1922

2 This concession will also be admissible to officers and subordinates recalled, prior to the 1st December 1921, while on privilege leave for duty with the Malabar Force In their case however, only the balance of the privilege leave forfeited up to a maximum of 30 days may be taken, in addition to the 60 days' privilege leave due in respect of the year 1922

3 The rules governing the grant of privilege leave must be strictly adhered to

[A 9961 (A. G 11) / B].

506 / h June 1922.

506 Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the Military Works Services.

In line one of paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 317 of 1921, *for* the words "charge allowances" *substitute* "duty allowances"

12825 (M. W. 1 B.

507. Pay and allowances of departmental officers employed as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers or Deputy Assistant Directors, Military Works and Garrison Engineers in the Military Works Services 507 — 27th June 1922.

In supersession of all previous orders issued on the subject, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st November 1920 and until further orders a departmental officer holding a *permanent appointment* as *Garrison* Engineer in the Military Works Services, shall be entitled to —

(a) Pay and staff pay at the rates laid down in para graph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 499 of 1920 for a departmental officer of corresponding rank provided that the aggregate of his pay and staff pay thus calculated, is not less than the emoluments he would have received if his pay and allowances had been regulated as follows —

(b) *Pay of rank* as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 371 of 1920

Incremental grade pay at the rates and under the conditions prescribed for Military Sub Divisional Officers in paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 944 of 1920

Subdivisional allowance at Rs 30 *per mensem*, in accordance with paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 944 of 1920

Personal allowance at Rs 50 *per mensem* provided for in Army Instruction (India) No 961 of 1920

If, however the total pay calculated in accordance with (b) exceeds the pay and staff pay admissible under (a) he will receive the difference between the two rates as a personal allowance in addition to pay and staff pay under (a)

2 The last sentence of paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 944 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

3 While acting as Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer or Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works, a departmental officer will draw the allowance of Rs 100 *per mensem* sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 956 of 1921, in addition to the pay and allowances admissible to him as a Garrison Engineer

4 With effect from the 1st March 1922, the Director of Military Works will continue to exercise the powers conferred upon him by Army Department letter No 20252 1* (M W -1), dated the 1st March 1921.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 902 of 1921

5 Claims on account of the difference (if any) between pay and allowances already drawn and those rendered admissible by the orders issued herein, will be preferred to, and adjusted by, the Controller of Military Accounts of the District, in whose audit area, the departmental officers concerned are serving at present

[23629 (M W -1-A) / C.]

June

508. Revised conditions of service of Royal Engineer soldiers attached to Indian Sapper and Miner Corps.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the conditions of service of Royal Engineer soldiers attached to Indian Sapper and Miner Corps, shall be revised as follows:—

(i) Unless holding higher corps rank, a Royal Engineer soldier will be appointed lance corporal from the date of his embarkation, and will be placed on the seniority roll of his corps, taking his turn for promotion therein with the non commissioned officers serving at home and in the colonies, up to and including the rank of serjeant

(ii) He will be posted for duty with a Corps of Sappers and Miners, and unless holding higher corps rank will if qualified and recommended for each step, receive Sapper and Miner promotion as below, carrying with it the full pay and allowances of the respective ranks

(iii) On completion of three years' service in India a non commissioned officer will be given the option of reverting to the home establishment, in his Royal Engineer Corps rank, or of electing for continuous service in India The

Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps, to which the non commissioned officer is attached, is the competent authority to accept or refuse an application for retention A non commissioned officer not accepted for continuous Indian service will be reverted to the home establishment in his Royal Engineer Corps rank on the completion of 5 years' service in India

(iv) (a) On arrival in India all such Royal Engineer soldiers will be promoted corporals, if not already of that rank

(b) On completion of 12 months service in India they will be eligible for appointment to lance-serjeant

(c) A non commissioned officer selected for continuous Indian service will be eligible for promotion to Sapper and Miner rank of serjeant with effect from the date of completion of 3 years' service from date of arrival in India Promotions in the Sappers and Miners will be made irrespective of vacancies, by the Commandant of a Corps, provided he is satisfied that the non commissioned officer is fit for, and deserving of promotion

(d) A non commissioned officer of the Royal Engineers, who already holds the Royal Engineer rank of corporal on arrival in India for duty, will be eligible for appointment to lance-serjeant in Sappers and Miners on the completion of 12 months' service in India and will be eligible for promotion to serjeant after 3 years approved service in the country He will however, be eligible for promotion to the rank of serjeant in the Sappers and Miners after 18 months approved service in the Royal Engi[illegible]
should he [illegible]
motion to [illegible]
Miners, i e, before the completion of 12 months' Indian service In the latter case, promotion will be made irrespective of selection for continuous Indian service but the non commissioned officer will be liable to reversion to the Home Establishment in his

Royal Engineer Corps rank on the completion of 5 years' service in India if not selected for continuous Indian service.

(*iv*) A non-commissioned officer already holding the Royal Engineer Corps appointment of lance-serjeant will be eligible for promotion to serjeant in the Sappers and Miners after 18 months' approved service in India. This promotion will be made irrespective of selection for continuous Indian service, but he will be liable to reversion to the Home Establishment in his Royal Engineer Corps rank on completion of 5 years' service in India, if not selected for continuous Indian service.

(*v*) Royal Engineer soldiers may receive Sapper and Miner promotion up to the rank of Warrant Officer, Class I. A Royal Engineer soldier, who completes his qualifying service in India, will be eligible for assessment of pension according to the Sapper and Miner rank held on discharge.

(*vi*) Non-commissioned officers reduced to the ranks will, in the absence of good reasons to the contrary, be sent home at the first available opportunity by troopship, under the orders of the competent military authority in India.

(*vii*) A Royal Engineer soldier selected for continuous service in India will remain in the country throughout the period of his engagement, unless remanded on account of misconduct as above provided, or transferred on account of ill health; in the latter case, the rank to be held on the home establishment will be decided by the War Office.

(*viii*) A continuous Indian service non-commissioned officer who has re-engaged to complete 21 years' service, will be eligible for one year's furlough to England after each complete period of seven years' service in India. This rule will also be applicable to warrant and non-commissioned officers who are permitted to extend their service beyond 21 years. For detailed rules see Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

2 The above conditions will apply to Royal Engineer soldiers who arrived in India for duty with Indian Sapper and Miner Corps during the trooping season 1921 1922

[A 5262 (A G 3 / C)]

509 **Provision of " buckets, water, G S , canvas, I P ," for Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters and Royal Horse Artillery ammunition columns** 509

27th June 1922

It has been decided that all Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters and Royal Horse Artillery ammunition columns will be provided with buckets water G S, canvas I P at 6 per G S wagon on charge

2 As the buckets can be issued from stock without replacement no extra initial expenditure is involved

3 The additional annual recurring expenditure estimated at Rs 90 is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates

[47002 (Q M G 11) / A 11]

510 **Submission of confidential reports on Indian officers and non commissioned officers serving in artillery units** 510

27th June 1922.

It has been decided that the following reports shall be submitted in manuscript on the 1st of January April July and October of each year by the Officer Commanding the unit through the command headquarters to the Officer Commanding Pack Artillery Training Centre in the case of the first five and to the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre in the case of the last three reports —

(i) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of gunner Indian officers serving in the Pack and Frontier Garrison Artillery

(ii) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of gunner non commissioned officers not below the rank of havildar serving in Pack and Frontier Garrison Artillery who are recommended for promotion of jemadar

(iii) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of driver Indian officers of the Pack Artillery

(iv) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of driver non commissioned officers not below the rank of havildar, serving in Pack Artillery, who are recommended for promotion to jemadar

(v) Confidential reports on trumpeters of Pack Artillery recommended for appointment as trumpet-major

(vi) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of Indian officers of the Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery

(vii) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of non commissioned officers (gunner or driver), not below the rank of havildar, of the Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery, who are recommended for promotion to jemadar

(viii) Confidential reports on the conduct and qualifications of naik gunners of the Royal-Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium) Artillery, who are recommended for promotion to havildar gunner

2 Pending the issue of a revised edition of India Army Form Z 2000, the above reports and particulars regarding their submission should be included in manuscript in the existing copies of the form under the heading "General—Quarterly

[A 13496 (A G -6) / A -11]

1 June 2. **511. Rates of staff pay which will be admissible for purposes of assessing the amounts of officiating pay for officers acting in staff appointments during the absence on leave of the permanent incumbents.**

The Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India has approved of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No 81 of 1921

[A -2387 (A G 10) / C.]

512. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade. 512

27th June 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade" (India Army Form F-980 7) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41462 (Q M G-11 C) / A-II]

513. Grant of leave pending retirement to British service officers serving on the Indian establishment. 513

27th June 1922.

It has been decided that leave pending retirement admissible to British Service officers serving on the Indian establishment shall be restricted as follows —

(a) Where an officer has privilege leave to his credit, he may avail himself of such leave *plus* special war leave due to him under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 106 of 1920

(b) Officers who have no privilege leave or special war leave to their credit, may be granted leave up to a period not exceeding two months, and will be entitled to furlough pay during this period of leave

[A 012741 (A G-11) / B]

514. Employment of chowkidars in Supply Depôt Companies. 514

27th June 1922.

Sanction is accorded to an expenditure of Rs 84,900 on account of the employment of chowkidars in Supply Depôt Companies during the current financial year

2 The distribution of Rs 34,900 is left to the discretion of the Quartermaster General in India It is understood that this has already tentatively been made

[45580 (Q M G-6-A) / B]

515 Ration allowance for the Auxiliary Force

une Sanction is accorded to the grant of a ration allowance of Rs 2 per diem to each non commissioned officer and man of the Auxiliary Force on being called out or embodied under Section 18 Auxiliary Force Act 1920 from and including the day on which he leaves his home until the day on which rations as admissible under paragraph 157 Auxiliary Force Regulations are issued This allowance will be authorised by the General Officer Commanding the district who will ensure that every endeavour is made to provide such men with rations at the earliest opportunity

[A 11844-A T F (A G) / C]

516 Revised rates of pay for munshis attached to British units in India and to hill sanitaria

June

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1922 munshis attached to British cavalry regiments and British infantry battalions will draw pay at the following revised rates —

	per mensem Rs
	45
	50
	55
	60
	10

2 A munshi appointed to a hill sanitarium or to a wing of British infantry permanently detached from regimental headquarters or to Royal Artillery (except British mountain batteries) when two or more batteries are located in the same station will also draw pay at the rates prescribed in the preceding paragraph Extra duty pay for instructing a Hindustani class will not be admissible in these cases

3 Munshis serving in Burma will receive a local allowance of Rs 20 *per mensem* in addition to the above rates of pay

4 Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 911, will be amended accordingly

[10185 (G S—M T 2 / D]

517. *Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the Group in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers* 517 — 27th June 1922.

The following additions are made to Appendix 3 and Appendix 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 294 of 1921, in consequence of the decision notified in Army Instruction (India) No 561 of 1921 —

Appendix 3, page 15, and Appendix 5, page 24

Opposite " Naik Instructors " and " Total Naiks " *add* (*h*) to the figures 4 and 5 in column 7 and connect with following note in the " Remarks " column —

(*h*) One of these will be a drill naik

[A-13661 (A G 2. / D]

518. Blankets for technical artillery vehicles. 518 — 27th June 1922.

Condemned barrack blankets will be allowed for use with technical artillery vehicles on the following scale for peace —

For each—	No.
13 pr Q F carriage limber	2
18-pr " " "	2
4 5 in " " "	3
13-pr. Q F wagon and limber	4
18 pr " " " "	4
4 5 in " " " "	6
60 pr B L " " "	4

2 No extra expenditure is involved as only condemned blankets will be provided

3 Indents will be forwarded to the clothing depot on which units are dependent

4 Equipment regulations concerned will be amended in due course

[47110 (Q M G 11) / A-11]

519. Temporary increase in the ration allowance for Indian troops

It has been decided that the increased rate of ration allowance authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 142 of 1922 shall remain in force for a further period of six months with effect from the 1st July 1922

[34261 (Q M G -6 A) / B]

520 Pay of temporary non commissioned officers employed in the Army Clothing Department (now part of the Indian Ordnance Department)

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st September 1921, *temporary non commissioned officers* employed in the Army Clothing Department (now part of the Indian Ordnance Department) shall draw regimental rates of pay and allowances and staff pay under the provisions of paragraph 21 of Army Instruction (India) No 823 of 1920 if more favourable than the rates sanctioned in the late Indian Munitions Board s letter No E 371, dated the 24th February 1920

2 These non commissioned officers will also be allowed to participate in the concession of privilege leave admissible to officiating sergeants of the Ordnance Department under the footnote to paragraph 262 Army Regulations (India) Volume II

[32651 (Q 9) / C]

521 Scale of spares of certain articles for units of pack artillery armed with 2 75-inch B L guns

It has been decided that the scale of spares of the following articles shall be increased from 2 to 4 per battery for batteries armed with 2 75 inch B L guns —

Ordnance B L, 2 75 inch—

Rings carrier

Bolts retaining vent T axial

2 The submission of indents is not necessary

3 The cost of the proposal which is estimated at Rs 4 712 initial and Rs 942 recurring is debitable to Head I of the Army estimates As however the stores can be issued from stock without replacement no special provision of funds is necessary during the current financial year

[47048 (Q M G 11) / A II]

522 **Provisional scale of materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun equipment** 522 27th June 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 473 of 1922 sanction is accorded to the provisional scale of materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun equipment with regular cavalry and infantry units as shown in Appendices A to E to this Instruction

2 The next whole number above will be issued where it is inconvenient to issue fractions

[47039 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

523 **Temporary addition of mule drivers to the establishment of the Small Arms Schools at Pachmarhi and Satara** 523 27th June 1922

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1921 sanction is accorded as a temporary measure to the employment till the 28th February 1923 of two mule drivers with each of the Small Arms Schools at Pachmarhi and Satara

2 The cost involved which is estimated at Rs 768 will be met from the provision made under Head—III A (s) (1)—Annual Training Grant of the current year's Army estimates

[13040 (G S—M T 1) / D]

524 **Publication of the "Priced Vocabulary of Stores, (India), abridged edition"** 524 27th June 1922

The publication of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India) abridged edition has been approved

2 This publication will be issued in two parts with supplements for the various branches of the service Part I contains Sections 1 to 13 C, and Part II, Sections 14 to Weedon Section

3 The abridged vocabulary contains all stores of a general nature in use by more than one arm of the service, *e g*, signalling equipment

4 The supplements contain only those stores which are peculiar to the units for which they have been compiled

5 Part I of the vocabulary is now ready for issue and copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta The submission of indents is not necessary

[45358 (Q. M G -11 C) / D.]

25 June 22. **525. Amendments to Army Forms and India Army Forms.**

The following amendments are made to Army Form B 153 " Annual Inspection Report on British units " —

In the note on page 1 *delete* the words " including units of the Auxiliary Force, India "

In the footnote on page 4 *delete* the words from " officers of the regular establishment " to " remarks column " inclusive

2 In future this form will not be used for units of the Auxiliary Force, India

3 Pending a reprint of the form the corrections should be made in manuscript

[013186 (A G 5) / A-II]

It is notified that the form " Quarterly Return of Army Children's School," referred to in India Army Order No 116 of 1921, will bear the number " Army Form C. 303 " (Modified for India)

This number should be inserted in manuscript on the right hand top corner of the form

[? (Q S.—M T 2). / ?]

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001:—

Page 30—*Delete* "India Army Form K-1162—Enrolment form, combatants" and connected entries.

[A.-13142 (A. G.-11). / D.]

Page 55. Above Army Form C.-319, *insert*

"A. F. C.-303	Quarterly return of Army Children's Schools.	12 copies per annum *gratis*."

[9629 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

Page 71—In column 1 after "India Army Form K-1158," *insert* "*India Army Form K.-1162" and in column 2 *insert* "Enrolment form, combatants."

[A.-13142 (A. G.-10). / D.]

In consequence of the introduction in March 1921, of Army Form O-1845-A., for use by officers-in-charge of records, and officers having immediate charge of the documents of warrant officers of the India Unattached List, in India, the following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

On page 60, after Army Form O.-1840 *insert*—

A. F. O.-1845-A.	National Health Insurance. Card to be filled up on death, desertion, discharge or transfer to the reserve	For use by officers-in-charge of records and officers having immediate charge of the documents of warrant officers of the India Unattached List in India.

[A.-10957 (A. G.-10.) / C.]

526 | 27th June 1922

526 Grant of gratuity to officers, non commissioned officers and men who were engaged in the operations in Waziristan, North West Frontier, India, from the 1st October 1919 to the 18th April 1920

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the issue of a gratuity to officers non commissioned officers and men who were engaged in the operations in Waziristan on the North West Frontier during the period 1st October 1919 to the 18th April 1920 both dates inclusive

2 The gratuity will be issued according to the rank (permanent temporary acting or relative) held by the recipient on the 18th April 1920 or on the last date on which he took part in the operations if earlier and will also be admissible to the heirs of those who were killed in action or who died of disease during the Waziristan operations between *the 1st October 1919 and the 18th April 1920, both* dates inclusive In the latter case the amount of gratuity will be that of the rank held on date of decease Only those troops and followers who served on the establishment of a unit or formation under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Forces concerned within the geographical limits as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 943 of 1921 will be entitled to the gratuity

The boundary between the Bannu and Tank Lines is as follows —

Administrative boundary between North and South Waziristan southern boundary of Bannu civil district—to the Indus Mianwali Mari Indus and Kalabagh are included in both lines Darya Khan is included in Tank line

(NOTE —The administrative boundary between North and South Waziristan runs from Shalni Ghar on the Durand line *via* Asman Punga, Dara, Lowra Narai Shuidar Pazmak thence along the Shaktu river to a point 3½ miles due south of Spinwam where it meets the Bannu civil boundary)

3 The following are the rates of gratuity —

British officers and other ranks

	Rs
Major General	1 824
Brigadier General	1 368
Colonels and Lieutenant Colonels	768
Majors	384
Captains	288
Lieutenants	160
Warrant officers class I and class II	96

Non commissioned officers and men according to the following classification —

	Rs
Class I (ranking as Quartermaster Sergeant)	72
Class II (ranking as Staff Sergeant)	60
Class III (ranking as Sergeant) . .	48
Class IV (ranking as Corporal) . .	36
Class V (ranking as Private)	24

Indian officers Indian other ranks and followers

	Rs
Officers above the rank of jemadar (including senior sub assistant surgeons 1st class)	120
Jemadars (including senior sub assistant surgeons 2nd class) .	60
Indian soldiers above the rank of naik including sub assistant surgeons .	36
Naiks	24
Other ranks	18
Permanent followers	8

The rates laid down above are admissible irrespective of the period served between the two limiting dates

4 The gratuity is not admissible to followers enlisted on special field service rates of pay or who were in receipt of a 50 per cent increase to their pay

5 The grant of the gratuity is subject to the approval of the General Officer Commanding the Waziristan Field Force Officers Commanding or Heads of Departments should therefore prepare (with the assistance of regimental accountants if necessary) and submit nominal rolls to that officer who will furnish a certificate that the officers and men for whom the gratuity is claimed were actually employed within the sphere of operations above referred to Separate rolls should be prepared (i) for officers and men still serving and (ii) for those who have been demobilized or have otherwise become non effective These nominal rolls should include all persons entitled to gratuity under this Army Instruction (India) who were serving with the

1st October

Separate

l men still

serving on the active list and for those who are not and submitted supported by the rolls referred to above to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose payment the individuals were on the 18th April 1920 or the last day on which they took part in the operations if earlier Claims for officers and men still serving will be paid subject to post audit and in other cases to pre audit

[039178 (A G 10) / C]

527 — 27th June 1922

527. Risaldar-majors of provisional Indian cavalry regiments—Grant of personal allowance of Rs 50 per mensem on transfer to pension establishment

It has been decided that the personal allowance of Rs 50 per mensem referred to in paragraph 962 Army Regulations (India) Volume I may be granted to an Indian officer who held the appointment of temporary risaldar major in provisional regiments of Indian cavalry, on transfer to the Indian establishment from such appointment provided that the concession is recommended by the General Officer Commanding

2 The provisions of this Instruction do not apply to a risaldar who held the acting rank of risaldar major

[A 10897 (A. G 10) / C]

528 — 27th June 1922

528 Grant of line contingent allowance to mules of infantry battalions including pioneers

With reference to paragraph 250 Army Regulations (India) Volume I it has been decided that line contingent allowance at the rate of annas twelve per mensem shall be admissible for each mule in British and Indian infantry battalions including pioneers and that the existing arrangements under which expenditure on grain grinding line gear material line gear repairs etc has been met on contingent bills shall be discontinued forthwith

2 The regulations affected will be amended accordingly

[A 4 50 (A G 10) / C]

529. Issue of rations on payment to non-commissioned officers and men of Indian State Forces, attached to units of the Indian Army for training. 529 — 27th June 1922

It has been decided that when non commissioned officers and men of Indian State Forces are attached to units of the Indian Army for training, rations will be issued to them on payment from the Supply and Transport Corps under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 525 of 1920

[49201 (Q. M G 6 A) / B]

530. Instructional staff of the senior officers' school in India. 530 — 27th June 1922.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 703 of 1921 —

Under " (i) Instructional Staff " *for* " 5 Infantry Branch " *read* " 4 Infantry Branch "

[6479 (G S—M T-1) / D]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 522 OF 1922

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers machine guns and connected stores.

(See India Army Order No 1319 of 1921)

Item No.	Article		Annually per gun.	Reserve material for service (per gun)	Remarks
1	2		3	4	5
	SECTION 2 A.				
1	Doosootie (old)	lbs	3	1½	
	SECTION 3 A.				
2	Wire, twisted, copper		1 rod	1 rod	42 inches long, of wire 0 1 inch in diameter in a double twist.
	SECTION 9 A.				
3	Dubbing	lbs.	0 8	0 4	
4	Mineral jelly (red)	,,	2 5	1	
5	Oil, kerosine, 125°	gallons	0 3	0 1 2	Supply and Transport supply
6	Oil, lubricating, G S		1	0 4	
7	Paint, prepared khaki	lbs	3½		
8	Soap, yellow	,,	8	4	
9	Turpentine	pints	1	½	
10	Wax, black	ozs	1	½	
11	Wick, common	,,	8	4	Supply and Transport supply.
	SECTION 13 C				
12	Cotton waste (white)	lbs	4	2	
13	Flannelette	yds	11½	11½	

NOTE —The quantities shown in column 4 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, infantry carrying equipment—*contd.*

Item No	Description.	Annually for 4 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets	Purpose for which required	Reserve materials for service
1	2	3	4	5
	SECTION 5-B—*contd.*			
15	Links, iron—tinned, with hooks . . . doz.	0 3	Pannels . .	0 2
16	Leather, buffalo, curried, heavy . lbs	16	General . .	4
17	Rings, iron, tinned—			
	with hooks . . . . doz.	0 3	Pannels . .	0 2
18	1¾" slight . . . . . „	0 2	„ . .	0 1
19	1½" . . . . . . „	0 2	Rack ammunition .	0 1
20	Rivets, C. T. ⅜", No 6—			
	S. W. G. . . . . . lbs.	0 6		0 3
21	Squares, iron, tinned . . doz	0 2	Head collars .	0 1
22	Stops, iron, tinned . . . „	0 2	Reins . . .	0 1
23	Thread, flax, coarse . . . lbs	1 0	General . .	0 6
24	Web, worsted, 4 in. . . . yds	5	Mark V. girth .	
25	Washers, No 6 S W. G. . . lbs	0 3	General . .	0 2
26	Wool, sheep, stuffing . . . „	8	Pannels . .	4
	SECTION 8-A			
27	Twine, quilting . . . . „	0 6	Pannels . .	0 3
	SECTION 9-A.			
28	Beeswax . . . . . „	0 3		0 2
29	Dubbing . . . . . „	32		16
30	Glue Cawnpore . . . . „	0 3		0 3
31	Soap yellow . . . . „	64		32
32	Wax black . . . . „	0 3		0 2
	SECTION 10-A			
33	Rivets, steel, C S head ½" × 1½". „	11	Saddle trees .	4
	SECTION 13 C			
34	Dowlas, 27" tan . . . yds	4	Pannels . .	2

NOTE—The quantities shown in column 5 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3

APPENDIX D TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 522 of 1922

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, cavalry carrying equipment

Item No	Description	Annually for 6 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets	Annually for 4 gun sets and 8 ammunition sets	Purpose for which required	Reserve material for service
1	2	3	4	5	6
	SECTION 5 B				
	Trees adjustable—				
	Arches steel—				
1	front	2	2	Saddletrees	
2	hind	2	2		
	Bars side—				
3	near	2	2		1
4	off	2	2		1
5	Buckles, brass double ¾ doz	0 2	0 2	[illegible]	0 1
	Buckles brass roller double 1	0 2	0 2	General	0 1
	Buckles brass roller single—				
	1¼	0 2	0 2	Hangers	0 1
	1	0 2	0 2	General	0 1
	Buckles iron roller tinned—double—				
6	1¼	0 2	0 2		0 1
7	1	0 2	0 2		0 1
8	[illegible]	0 2	0 2		0 1
9	3	0 2	0 2		0 1
	Single—				
10	1¼	0 2	0 2		0 1
11	1¼ bow leg	0 2	0 2		0 1
12	1½	0 [illegible]	0 2		0 1
13	1	0 2	0 2		0 1
14	¾	0 2	0 2		0 1
15	Dees brass ¾	0 2	0 2	Caps shovel	0 1
16	Eyebolts	0 2	0 [illegible]	Back ammunition	0 1
17	Leather buffalo curried heavy lbs	21	16	General	4
18	Links iron tinned with hook doz	0 4	0 3	Pannels	0 2

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, cavalry carrying equipment—*contd.*

Item No	Description	Annually for 6 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets	Annually for 4 gun sets and 8 ammunition sets	Purpose for which required	Reserve material for service
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rings, iron tinned—				
19	with hook . . . . doz	0 4	0 3	Pannels	0 2
20	1¼" . . . . . ,,	0 2	0 2	General	0 1
21	1½" . . . . . ,,	0 2	0 2	Back and slings	0 1
	Rivets, copper tinned ⅝"—				
22	No 6 S W G . . . . lbs	0 8	0 6		0 2
23	Squares, iron, tinned . . doz	0 2	0 2	Head collars	0 1
24	Thread, flax coarse . . lbs	1 8	1 0	General	0 6
25	Washers No 6 S W G . . ,,	0 4	0 3	,,	0 2
26	Web, worsted, 4" . . . yds	7	5	Mark V girth	
27	Wool, sheep, stuffing . . lbs	12	8	General	4
	SECTION 8 A.				
28	Twine quilting	0 8	0 6	Pannels	0 3
	SECTION 9 A				
29	Beeswax . . . . . ,,	0 4	0 3	General	0 2
30	Dubbing . . . . . ,,	36	24		12
31	Glue, Cawnpore . . . . ,,	0 8	0 6		0 3
32	Soap, yellow . . . . ,,	72	48		24
33	Wax, black . . . . . ,,	0 4	0 3		0 2
	SECTION 10 A				
	Rivets steel 6 S. head—				
34	¼ × 1¼	20	14	Saddletrees	4
	SECTION 12 C				
35	Dowlas, 27" tan . . . . yds.	6	4	Pannels	2

NOTE —The quantities shown in column 6 will be supplied as an initial issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3 or 4

APPENDIX "E" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 522 of 1922

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, cavalry carrying equipment.

Item No	Description.	Annually for 6 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets	Annually for 4 gun sets and 8 ammunition sets	Purpose for which required	Reserve materials for service
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Section 5 B *Articles for repair*				
1	Dees with chain, iron galvanized doz	0·2	0·2	Breast collars and breechings	
2	Hooks, pannel	4	3		
3	Saddles P & D No 1, 2, 3 bars, side	2	2	Saddles	1
	Section 6 B				
	Buckles, brass—				
	double ¾ inch . . doz	0·2	0·2	Reins bit	0·1
	roller, double, 1¼ . . "	0·2	0·2	Head collars	0·1
5-A	" " 1" . .	0·2	0·2	"	0·1
	Iron, roller, single—				
6	1½ bow leg . . . "	0·9	0·6	Baggage straps cruppers and girths	0·2
7	1¼" . . . . "	0·4	0·3	Pannels	0·2
8	1 . . . . "	0·4	0·3	General	0·2
9	¾" . . . . "	0·4	0·3	"	0
10	Hangers, gun and tripod cranks, steel	2	2	Hanger	1
11	Leather, buffalo, curried heavy lbs	24	16	General	4
12	Rings, brass 1¼ . doz	0·1	0·1	Head collars	
13	Rings iron, 1¼ stout . . "	0·1	0·1	Baggage straps	0·1
	Rivets copper tinned—				
14	¾, No 6 S W G . lbs	0·8	0·6	General	0·3
15	Rivets, iron 2 inch . "	0·4	0·3	Saddles	0·2
	Serge saddlers yds	5	4	"	1
16	Thread, flax, coarse . lbs	1·8	1·0	General	0·6
17	Washers No 6 S W G . "	0·4	0·3		0·2
18	Web, cotton, 4 inch . . . yds	4	3	Girths	
19	Wool, sheep, stuffing . . lbs	24	16	Pannel	4
	Section 9 A				
20	Beeswax . . . . lbs	0·4	0·3	General	0·2
21	Dubbing . . "	32	24		12
22	Glue, Cawnpore . . . . "	0·8	0·6		0·3
23	Soap, yellow . . . . "	72	48	"	24
24	Wax black . . . "	0·4	0·3	"	0·2

Note—The quantities shown in column 6 will be supplied as an initial issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3 or 4

SGPI, Delhi—13 AII—4 7 22—6 040.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 4th July 1922

531. Gratuity to members of the late Indian Volunteer or Indian Defence Force 531

4th July 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that members of the late Indian Volunteer Force or Indian Defence Force who performed whole time military duty of six months or over, not necessarily continuous, during the period covered by the war, shall subject to the general conditions in paragraph 2 below, receive the following gratuity —

Officers —Service gratuity under Article 497 (*b*) of the Royal Warrant for pay, calculated on the British pay of rank in force prior to the 1st July 1919 The gratuity will generally be subject to the same terms and conditions as were prescribed from time to time in respect of the similar gratuity for temporary commissioned British service officers serving in India

Other ranks —War gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919 under the terms and conditions prescribed in Appendix 51 to that Instruction

2 The gratuity will not be admissible in addition to any special gratuity which may have been sanctioned with particular reference to the duty performed or appointment held but an individual has the option of drawing whichever may be more advantageous to him

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment

4 Army Instruction (India) No 662 of 1921 is cancelled

[A 13621 (A G)]

532 **532. Powers in respect of Military Works**

4th July 1922. 1 The following instructions, which are in supersession of those contained in Army Instruction (India) No 381 of 1921, will have effect from the 1st April 1922 Amendments to regulations will be issued in due course

2 *The Military Works Budget and Schedule of Demands* —(a) The Schedule of Demands and the Military Works Budget, commencing with the year 1923 24, will be arranged under the headings shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

(b) In submitting the Schedule of Demands, the expenditure as far as is known, for the 3 previous years must be given for each of the sub heads under the main heads B, C and D of the Appendix In addition, the total capital values of buildings or lengths of roads as the case may be, must be stated for each sub head under "Repairs" (BX of the Appendix), as well as the total anticipated credits on account of establishment charges

(c) The Schedule of Demands must be submitted by General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands and Independent Districts, Superintending Engineer, Simla Imperial Division, and the Commissioner, Port Blair, so as to reach the Quartermaster General by the 1st August

(d) On receipt of intimation of the orders of the Government of India on the Military Works Budget—

(i) The Quartermaster General in India will notify to General Officers Commanding in Chief of Commands the grants as distributed by him under all heads for works repairs, etc, in their respective areas General Officers Commanding in Chief, will then prepare and submit for approval their budgets and inform local Governments and Administrations of the grants allotted for works, etc, to be carried out by their Public Works Department Local Governments and Administrations will prepare their budgets on receipt of the above information from General Officers Commanding in Chief

(ii) Budgets for Aden and Waziristan Districts, Simla Imperial Division and Port Blair will be prepared by the Quartermaster General in India, who will also notify to the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, the

grants passed for his District, to enable the Burma Government, in the Public Works Department, to prepare their budget

(e) Final Budgets are to be arranged by Accounts Districts, the reserves at the disposal of General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands, and the Quartermaster General being shown separately

3 *Classification of works* —(a) For purposes of control over expenditure by Army Headquarters certain classes of works will be designated as follows —

(i) *Category* " X —Where it is desirable to ensure that the total provision for a particular class of work shall not be diverted without reference to Army Headquarters the category embracing their works will be marked X in the Budget For example, under the sub-head A II (2) of the Appendix to this Instruction all works on reconstruction of Indian troops lines might be marked " Category X " Reappropriations to or from works so marked are subject to the restrictions stated in paragraph 5 of this Instruction

(ii) Class A " works are individual works, the expenditure on which will be controlled by Army Headquarters

(iii) Class " B " works are all such works as are not marked " Category X " or " Class A " and in connection with which control over expenditure is exercised by Commands or Districts

The Quartermaster General will give the classification either when issuing orders for the preparation of the budget, wherein entries will be made accordingly, or when issuing orders for the commencement of a new work which has not been specifically included in the budget Unless specifically classed as Category X or Class A, all works will be treated as Class B

(b) Works are classified as " Major " and " Minor "

(i) Major works are those costing over Rs 10,000

(ii) Minor works are those costing between Rs 10 and Rs 10 000

(iii) Any work costing less than Rs 10 is treated as a repair

(iv) If when carrying out repairs to a building etc, the capital value is increased by the substitution of a superior for an inferior class of work or for any other reason the amount of the increase in the capital value will be transferred from the head repairs to works for purposes of accounting

(c) Works are further classified as Authorised and Unauthorised

(i) An authorised work is one of a kind that has been authorised by Government either in the regulations or by separate orders of general or specific application In addition any work that it is customary to provide for troops *e g*, water supplies temporary cookhouses in standing camps etc may be regarded as authorised

(ii) An unauthorised work is one that does not fall within the above categories Subject to the limitations which are stated below unauthorised works may be sanctioned by subordinate military authorities if exceptional local conditions of urgency exist or by way of making an important experiment But unauthorised works should not be sanctioned if the effect of such sanction would be to prejudge the general adoption of a new practice or change of scale

(iii) When according administrative approval to a work it should be stated whether the work is authorised or unauthorised If authorised the authority should be quoted and if unauthorised the grounds should be stated on which it is held to be covered by the provisions of clause (ii) preceding

4 *Powers of administrative approval* —(a) Administrative approval may be defined as the decision of competent administrative authority to carry out a particular work at a specified cost in the near future as funds become available The estimate of cost which must embrace all expenditure to which Government will be committed will in every case have to be accepted by the Engineer Adviser of the authority concerned When communicating sanction the source whence funds are to be provided must invariably be specified

(*b*) The powers of administrative approval are subject to the pecuniary limits stated below and to the conditions noted in clauses (c) *et seq* —

Authority	For authorised works	For unauthorised works
	Rs	Rs
A. General Officer Commanding in Chief of a Command	5 00 000	10 000
B General Officer Commanding District and Independent Brigade	10 000	2 500
C Director General of Ordnance Air Officer Commanding Royal Air Force Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Director of Remounts Controller of Farms Director General Indian Medical Service Director of Military Works Director Royal Indian Marine [illegible]	10 000	2 500
D [illegible] Com-	1 000	500
E [illegible] Captain Superintendent Royal Indian Marine	1 000	500
F Superintendent or Officer Commanding a Remount Depot, Supply Depot Arsenal Clothing Depot Farms Circle Educational Institution Ordnance Factory Medical Store Depot Base Mechanical Transport Workshops or a Station	500	100

(*c*) The powers of a General Officer Commanding in Chief here stated are subject to the condition that no work, the total cost of which exceeds Rs 2 lakhs shall be put in hand unless the General Officer Commanding in Chief can from funds at his disposal allot at least 40 per cent of the total cost for expenditure in the year in which the work is commenced and is prepared so far as he can do so to guarantee that the funds required for completion will be available in future years from the grant normally placed at his disposal This condition is supplementary to those stated in paragraph 7 below

(*d*) In the case of officers quarters messes and lady nurses quarters the powers in respect of all unauthorised works under A are limited to Rs 1 000 and under B to Rs 200 Authorities under C to F have no powers

(e) The purchase or sale of land or of an interest in land or of any building, etc., requires the approval of the Government of India. The purchase whether of an installation or of immovable property, which necessitates negotiations with a public body, requires similar approval. The hiring of buildings or land for a temporary purpose may be approved on an annual lease only by the authorities under A and B, but any other agreement for hire requires the approval of Government.

(f) If, before a work is commenced, changes or additions are needed, fresh (not revised) approval must be accorded. If, during the progress of the work, additions are needed for administrative (not engineering) reasons, approval must be accorded to a supplementary estimate, the amounts of which, added to the amount of the original estimate, must not exceed the powers of the approving authority. In the case of estimates sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India or the Government of India, supplementary estimates must be approved by Government. If, after the work has commenced, changes, which are not of the nature of additions, or additions on account of engineering reasons, are found necessary, a revised estimate must be approved by competent authority.

(g) The Quartermaster General has the same financial powers as a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, in respect of those districts which are directly controlled by Army Headquarters as well as of those services which are directly administered by the Quartermaster General, *e.g.*, arsenals.

5. (a) *Funds for Military Works.*—Funds for Military Works are provided under the head "50—Military Works." Any transfer of funds to or from "50—Military Works" or provision under that head requires the sanction of Government.

(b) Reserves for expenditure on major works and on "standing charges" will be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and the Quartermaster General.

(c) A separate grant will be made for minor works to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands, who will distribute it to General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades, who in turn may allot sums for expenditure to General Officers Commanding or Officers Commanding Brigade Areas, Brigades or Stations. A grant will also be reserved by the Quartermaster General for distribution among the local administrations, districts or

heads of services and departments under the direct control of Army Headquarters

(d) The Quartermaster General may carry out any reappropriations whatsoever within the grant under 50—Military Works except as regards Home provision

(e) A General Officer Commanding in Chief Command may carry out the following reappropriations —

(i) From one work to another within any particular category marked X in the Budget

(ii) From class B works to any class A or category X or class B work or to minor works or head E suspense

(iii) From minor works to class B works or to class A works or to category X works or head E suspense

(iv) Between any of the heads under B Standing charges

(v) From suspense to head A Works

NOTE — Any reappropriation from class B works or minor works to class A works or category X works is to be reported to the Quartermaster General Reappropriations from a class A work or a category marked X work and reappropriations to or from head B Standing charges or to or from head C Establishment and Tools and Plant may not be authorised by any authority lower than the Quartermaster General

(f) A General Officer Commanding District or Independent Brigade, or a local Government under their own rules may carry out the following reappropriations —

(i) Between class B works in progress up to a limit, for each work of Rs 50 000 during the year, but not from a class B work to minor works

(ii) Between the detailed heads of each of the sub heads Repairs and Renewals Maintenance of installations and General charges, but not between these sub heads

(g) When a Local Government is concerned, their prior consent must be obtained to any reappropriation

(h) If the orders of Government on the budgets under 50—Military Works have not been received by the commencement of the financial year expenditure may be incurred on all the items and within the limit of the amounts provisionally intimated by the Quartermaster General in his preliminary issue of the Budget excluding only major works not yet commenced

(i) All reappropriations or allotments except those from reserves are subject to the condition that a certificate

is obtained from the Audit Officer, to the effect that funds are available

6 (a) *Powers of officers of the Military Works Services*

Powers	Director Military Works	*Deputy Director*, Military Works Command	Deputy Director Military Works or Assistant Director Military Works District	Deputy Director, Assistant Military Works sub-district	Garrison Engineer, as authorised by the Deputy Director, Assistant Military Works up to
	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs
(i) Technical sanction to detailed estimates for all works or sub-heads of projects to which administrative approval has been accorded by competent authority	*Full* powers	*5 r0,000*	50 000	25 r00	5 000
(ii) Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates *for repairs* and renewals maintenance of installations obligatory charges temporary establishments (subject to rules regarding limits of salaries)	Full powers within their assignments			25 000	5,000 (excluding establishment)
(iii) Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for the purchase of tools and plant including live stock and office furniture	Full powers	50 000	10 000	2 500	200
(iv) Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for manufacturing operations under the head suspense or for materials at site for a sanctioned work	*Full* powers	*Full* powers	*Full* powers	*10 000*	*Nil*
(v) Acceptance of contracts	Full powers	Full powers	50 000	25 000	5 000
(vi) The disposal of all unserviceable or surplus stores and tools and plant stores received from *dismantled* buildings and all unavoidable losses on stock or manufacturing or building operations unless the cause is such as to necessitate enquiry (see *Army Regulations India* Volume III paragraphs *10, 11*) or unless an adjustment has to be made under the head of works	Full powers	*Full* powers	*25 000*	*10 000*	*Nil*

(*b*) An officer officiating as Director Military Works or Deputy Director Military Works Command will exercise the full powers given above An officer officiating as a Deputy or Assistant Director Military Works of a district will exercise the powers of a Deputy Assistant Director Military Works unless specifically given full powers by the Deputy Director Military Works Command An officer officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director Military Works will be limited to the powers of a Garrison Engineer subject to such enhancement up to the full powers of a Deputy Assistant Director Military Works as may be specifically accorded by the Assistant Director Military Works of the district The Director Military Works may in special cases authorise a Deputy Assistant Director Military Works by name to exercise the full powers of an Assistant Director Military Works The powers of a Garrison Engineer may be limited by the Deputy Assistant Director Military Works as he may think fit and the Director Military Works or Deputy Director Military Works Command may in special cases authorise a Garrison Engineer by name to exercise the full powers of a Deputy Assistant Director Military Works

(*c*) Subject to the conditions that the total expenditure does not exceed the financial powers of the authority according administrative approval and the technical powers of the Military Works Services officer concerned an excess over an estimate up to 10 per cent of the amount to which administrative approval has been accorded will be passed in audit Of this 10 per cent not more than 5 per cent may be authorised when sanctioning the detailed estimate which must always take into account contractors, tenders the balance of the 10 per cent indicates the limit of excess which may be incurred over the detailed estimate during construction Immediately it is apparent that an excess of more than 10 per cent is likely to be incurred or that the financial and technical powers of the approving authorities are being exceeded a report must be made to higher authority who if necessary will call for a revised estimate No excess whatever is permitted over the amount of a revised estimate

(*d*) If the amount of a detailed estimate exceeds the amount approved administratively by more than 5 per cent revised administrative approval must be obtained Where however a work forms a sub head of a project sanctioned by the Government of India or by the Secretary of State for India the Director Military Works is empowered to meet

any excess over 5 per cent if he can do so by transferring savings that have actually occurred on completed sub heads of the project or by ordering specified savings to be effected on sub heads not yet commenced

(e) The powers of sanction to excesses over estimates do not empower officers to exceed their allotments by more than Rs 500, without obtaining an allotment to cover the expenditure

(f) A detailed estimate is not required for any work or repair, etc, of which the estimated cost is less than Rs 1,000

(g) All sanctions under (a) (ii) and (iii) above lapse at the end of the financial year, except in the case of estimates for special repairs or renewals

(h) Provided that the total grants in each case are not exceeded, the Director Military Works and a Deputy Director Military Works, Command have full powers of re appropriation within their grants for establishment and suspense The Director Military Works alone may sanction an increase to the stock limit of a Command

7 *Conditions regulating the execution of work* —(a) The fundamental conditions that must be fulfilled before any work can be put in hand are that administrative ap proval has been accorded, technical sanction has been given to the detailed estimate and that funds have been allotted to the extent necessary to cover the expenditure to be in curred within the year A notification of each of these 3 steps must be sent to the Audit Officer before he will pass finally any payment on account of the particular work, etc

(b) If an audit officer is of opinion that any particular administrative sanction etc, is *ultra vires*, he is em powered to accept it provisionally but he would refer such cases forthwith for orders to the competent authority

(c) In the case of imminent danger to buildings, etc, when a reference to competent authority would be seriously detrimental to the public service, the local Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer is empowered to take such steps as he considers necessary to protect Government property or the inhabitants, etc, on the con dition that he at once makes a report to his superior officer, stating the liability he is incurring The executive officer will take immediate steps to regularise the expenditure and

if beyond his competence, he will report the matter to the competent authority and to the audit officer

(d) On the ground of urgent military necessity, when reference to competent authority would mean dangerous delay, the Officer Commanding station or any authority superior to him is empowered to order the commencement or continuance of any work, etc , without any of the fundamental conditions mentioned in (a) above having been fulfilled, provided that he furnishes an order in writing to the Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer concerned and furnishes a copy of his orders to his superior officer The officer directed to carry out the work will at once send a report stating the probable liability he is incurring to superior authority and to the audit officer

[20821 (M W 5) / C]

533 **Free passage to the United Kingdom by transport during the trooping season 1921-1922 for the families of British personnel serving in Mesopotamia** 533 / 4th July 1922.

The action taken by the Quartermaster General in India in his telegram No 29112 Q 2 A / 06187-Q 2 A, dated the 13th February 1922, which is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, is confirmed

[29112 (Q.-2-A) / B]

534. **War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Medium Artillery Brigade.** 534 / 4th July 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Medium Artillery Brigade" (India Army Form F 980 22) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41437 (Q M. G.-11-C) / A II]

535 4th July 1922

535 War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Remount Depôt and a Remount Squadron.

The publication of ' War Equipment Table India—Headquarters of a Remount Depôt and a Remount Squadron (India Army Form I 980 102) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[33760 (Q M G 11 C) / A 11]

536 4th July 1922

536 Revision of the pay and conditions of service of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No 1436 of 1918 and No 530 of 1919 it has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that in place of the existing classes* and pay the following classification with the revised rate of pay as shown against each shall be introduced with effect from the 28th April 1922 —

*3rd class
2nd class
1st class
Senior 2nd class
Senior 1st class

Classification	Revised rate of pay *per mensem*
	Rs
Warrant officers	70
Jemadars	75—5—145
Subadars	160—5—175
Subadar Majors	200 *plus* Rs 50 personal allowance

Sub assistant surgeons who now rank as Jemadar or Subadar will be brought on to the new rates of pay in the

manner applicable to incremental salaries under article 157 A of the Civil Service Regulations

2 There will be efficiency bars at 5 and 10 years' service

3 Subadars will form 10 per cent of the sanctioned establishment and promotion to that rank will be made by selection only As regards Subadar Majors, the existing conditions* governing the grant of promotion to that rank will be maintained

*Army Instruction (India) No 530 of 1919

4 Separate orders will be issued on the question whether the personal allowance of Rs 50 sanctioned for those classed as Subadar Major should continue on their transfer to the pension establishment

5 Pending further orders pensions will continue to be assessed on the rates of pay which were in force before the publication of this Instruction

[19511 (A D) / B]

537. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IV A, Army Veterinary Corps, India — 537 / 4th July 1922

The publication of the above mentioned regulations has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[26119 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

538 Authority to whom indents for Army Forms and India Army Forms should be addressed — 538 / 4th July 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922 it is notified for the information of all concerned that all indents for Army Forms and India Army Forms should be forwarded in duplicate on the prescribed forms, through the authorised channels, to the Superintendent,

Embarkation staffs.

—	Bombay	Karachi.	Calcutta
Troops staff.			
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	1	...	...
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers).	2	1	1(a)
British other ranks	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks	3	4	1
Followers	6	3	2

(a) Also performs the duties of Railway transport officer

2 The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British, and four annas *per diem* to Indian non-commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment, *vide* Army Department letters Nos H -1727, and H S -106, dated, respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914, is sanctioned up to the 30th June 1922

3 The expenditure involved is chargeable as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[27931 (Q. M. G. 2-B). / D.]

543 — 4th July 1922.

543. War Equipment Table, India—A Bakery Section.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Bakery Section" (India Army Form F.-980 82), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India

2 This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a Bakery Section (issued with Army Instruction (India) No 13 of 1920), copies of which should be destroyed

[41662 (Q M G.-II-C) / A -II]

544 **War Equipment Table, India—A Convalescent Camel Depôt.** 544

4th July 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Convalescent Camel Depôt" (India Army Form F.-980 98), has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41149 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

545 **Preparation of actual strength returns of British combatant units (India Army Form Y.-1940).** 545

4th July 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 308 of 1922, scrutiny of unit returns has revealed the fact that in some instances non commissioned officers posted to —

(a) the permanent regular staff of the Indian Auxiliary Force under India Army Order No 550 of 1920, and

(b) the permanent regular staff of Schools of Instruction under the various Army Instructions (India) sanctioning the formation of the Schools

are shown under section B and included in column 3, section A, of the return

2 As these non commissioned officers are borne supernumerary to the establishment of their units for a period of 3 years, and regimental promotion is made in their place they should not be included in the authorised establishment of the unit under section B or in column 3 section A, of the return

3 In order to include this personnel in the return an extra column numbered 42A," shall be inserted and headed "Supernumerary to establishment of unit under various Army Instructions (India), and India Army Order No 550 of 1920" The numbers of such non commissioned officers will be shown in the following manner —

"Indian Auxiliary Force—5, Schools of Instruction —2"

4 Pending a reprint of the form the corrections should be made in manuscript

[A 3885 (A G-1) / A-II]

546 — 4th July 1922.

546. Revision of the scale of cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

It is notified that the scale of cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The extra annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs. 578, but, as the additional materials required can be issued from stock without replacement, no extra expenditure is involved in the Army estimates for 1922-1923.

[45618 (Q. M. G.-11.) / A.-II.]

547 — 4th July 1922.

547 Allotments for assaults-at-arms during 1922-1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 598 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the provision of a sum of Rs. 9,500 on account of assaults-at-arms and other meetings held under the auspices of the Army Sports Control Board, during the financial year 1922-1923.

2. The sum of Rs. 9,500 will be allotted as follows:—

	Rs.
Northern Command	4,250
Southern Command	1,500
Eastern Command	1,500
Western Command	1,500
Waziristan Force	250
Burma District	250
Retained by the Chief of the General Staff to meet unforeseen demands	250

[13026 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

548 — 4th July 1922.

548. Issue of dummy cartridges to Pack Artillery batteries armed with 3·7-inch Q. F. howitzers.

It has been decided to issue "cartridges, dummy, Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzer," to all 3·7-inch Q. F. howitzer Pack Artillery batteries on the scale of 12 per battery.

2. The submission of indents is not necessary.

3. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 660, is debitable to the special grant for the provision of 3·7-inch Q. F.

howitzer equipment, under head VIII c (1)— Purchase of New Equipment—in the Budget Estimates for 1922 1923

[456?5 (Q M G -1) / A II]

549. **Amendment of the scale of vehicles authorised in the provisional peace establishments for artillery units in India.** 549 4th July 1922.

The following amendments are made to Appendix 9 to Army Instruction (India) No 382 of 1921, page 19 —

Under Vehicles—

Against Ordnance B L 60 pr or 6" howitzer," as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 526 of 1921, *for* " 4 " *substitute* " 6 "

Against " Carriages, field, with limbers " *for* " 4 " *substitute* " 6 "

Against "Wagons, ammunition, with limbers" *for* "8" *substitute* " 12 "

2 No extra expenditure should be incurred on the provision of the additional equipments now authorised until funds are specially allotted for the purpose

[A -5387 (A G -4) / A II.]

550. **Introduction of, and amendments to, Army Forms and India Army Forms.** 550 4th July 1922.

The following Army Form and India Army Form have been introduced —

Army Form G 916 (modified for India)—" Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, saddlery and pack saddlery in storehouses and mobilisation stores "

India Army Form O 1443 E —" Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, saddlery and pack saddlery in use "

[32772 (Q M. G -11-C) / A -II.]

2. Pending a reprint of the form, the correction to existing forms should be made in manuscript.

[46730 Q M.G.-6-B) / A.-II.]

551 **551. Estimates for annual maintenance and repairs.**

4th July 1922.

It has been decided that the following instructions regarding estimates for annual repairs and maintenance will be followed, in future, in partial supersession of those contained in paragraph 121 of Army Regulations (India), Volume XII —

(a) The Director of Military Works (in case of Independent Districts) and Chief Engineers (in case of Commands) are empowered to fix the month which is to be considered as the last month of the working year for the purpose of annual maintenance and repair estimates The date fixed should be uniform throughout the Command or District in the case of Independent Districts Each ordinary repair estimate should include the whole expenditure which it is anticipated will be incurred during the working year on the maintenance of the work concerned

(b) The sanction to an ordinary repair or maintenance estimate (other than one for "special repair") lapses on the last day of the year fixed by the authorities mentioned above. If, however, inconvenience would arise in any exceptional case from the stoppage of the work on the fixed date, the repairs may be carried on to completion, the expenditure after that date being treated as expenditure against a fresh repair estimate for the next working year.

2 The above changes will in no way affect existing budget arrangements for the provision of funds

3 The necessary amendments in the regulations will be made in due course

[24306- M. W.-5) / C.]

552. Grant of extra clerical assistance for Indian Infantry and pioneer training battalions. 552

4th Jul 1922.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st March 1922 the clerical establishment prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 822 of 1922 for Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions shall be increased as follows to deal with the documents etc, of reservists —

Training battalions of groups consisting of 2 active battalions	1 third grade clerk
Training battalions of groups consisting of 3 active battalions	2 third grade clerks
Training battalions of group consisting of 4 5 and 6 active battalions .	. 3 third grade clerk

The clerks so employed will be found from within the authorised establishment of training battalions and will be subject to the general conditions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922

2 It has also been decided that to meet extra expenditure connected with the supply of stationery, etc, the monthly allowance at present admissible to officers commanding training battalions shall be increased by the following amounts —

	Rs per mensem.
Training battalions of groups consisting of 2 or 3 active battalions	11
Training battalions of groups consisting of 4 5 or 6 active battalions . .	13

3 The office allowances at present admissible under paragraph 241 Army Regulations (India) Volume I are abolished in the case of all units to whom this Instruction applies Any allowance actually drawn under paragraph 241, Army Regulations (India) Volume I previous to 1st March 1922 shall be allowed to stand

[A 9601 A G 101 / D.]

553 **553 Trade tests for British ranks in India**

4th July 1922

With reference to the orders and instructions cited in the margin, it has been decided to apply to India, the system of carrying out the *trade tests* of British ranks prescribed in Army Council Instruction No 789 of 1920 with modifications, where necessary, to suit Indian conditions

Army Order No 325 of 1919
Army Council Instruction No 789 of 1920
Army Council Instruction No 527 of 1921
Army Council Instruction No 88 of 1922
Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 617 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 910 of 1921
Army Instruction (India) No 336 of 1921
India Army Order No 122 of 1920
India Army Order No 679 of 1920

2 General Officers Commanding in Chief will arrange to establish—

(a) Command testing boards to co ordinate and control the arrangements for carrying out tests within their command

The General Officer Commanding the Burma District will establish a district testing board to act in the same capacity as a command testing board

(b) District and station boards as may be required (corresponding to the Area boards referred to in paragraph 11 of Army Council Instruction No 789 of 1920)

In cases where an officer technically qualified in a particular branch is not available as a member of a district or station board a technically qualified warrant officer may be attached as an adviser under the authority of the General Officer Commanding in Chief but will not be an actual member of the board

3 *The new trade tests are obligatory for all British* ranks drawing tradesmen s rates of pay as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 823 of 1920 except the clerks referred to in categories " B " and " D " of Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1920

The possession of a trade qualification is also important for the soldier in assisting him to obtain civil employment in the United Kingdom after leaving the service Men

drawing normal rates of pay should, therefore, be encouraged to obtain a trade qualification, though the fact that they have obtained such a qualification will not entitle them to draw tradesmen's rates if they are not borne on the establishment of tradesmen of their unit

The question of the possession of trade qualifications for the grant of tradesmen s rates of pay for Unattached List ranks when on furlough is receiving separate consideration and an Army Instruction (India) on the subject will be published in due course

4 Trade tests should be arranged with a view to reduce travelling to a minimum, and individuals should be tested locally wherever possible

If, in the case of certain trades it is found impracticable to carry out the prescribed tests within a command the General Officer Commanding in Chief will arrange for the test to be carried out in communication with another command which possesses the necessary facilities

As a guide to assist General Officers Commanding in Chief in such cases a list of army trades by groups, amended to date, shewing the units or institutions where tests can be carried out is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

The civil departments concerned are being asked to give every assistance possible to General Officers Commanding-in Chief but such assistance should only be applied for when it is impossible to carry out the test otherwise

5 (a) The command testing boards should be instituted by the 1st August 1922 and trade testing should be commenced as soon as possible, in those trades for which trade tests have been issued

(b) Where tests have already been carried out locally by units and formations under the new conditions the classification must be confirmed by the command testing boards who, if not satisfied as to the man s qualifications, will require him to be retested

(c) With reference to Army Council Instruction No 88 of 1922, where men have been provisionally classified under paragraph 4 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 they must qualify in the new tests by 1st February 1923

555

4th July 1922.

555. Command allowance of lieutenant-colonels commanding, and staff pay of adjutants of Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery.

It has been decided, subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 22nd February 1922, lieutenant-colonels commanding Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery, shall receive command allowance at Rs 350 *per mensem* and that adjutants of such formations shall receive staff pay at the rates in force for adjutants of Royal Field Artillery Brigades.

[A.-5072 (A. G.-10). / C.]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 532 OF 1922

ARRANGEMENT OF HEADINGS FOR THE MILITARY WORKS BUDGET

50—Military Works

A Works (Capital Expenditure)—

I Officers' quarters and messes—

(1) Officers' quarters

(2) Officers messes

II Accommodation for fighting troops—

1 British troops

2 Indian troops

3 Miscellaneous—

(a) Staff and Miscellaneous

(b) Signal Service

(c) Supply Services and Animal Transport

(d) Mechanical Transport

(e) Veterinary

(f) Military Works Services

4 Royal Air Force

5 Auxiliary Force

6 Indian Territorial Force

III Hospitals, including residential accommodation except for medical officers—

1 British

2 Indian

IV Ancillary Services, including residential accommodation except for officers—

1 Depôts and Factories—

(a) Supply depôts, Central M T stores and workshops

(b) Ordnance depôts, arsenals and clothing factories

(c) Ordnance Factories

(d) Medical Store Depôts

(e) Engineer Depôts

Method of calculating Standing Charges.

In assessing the amount to be included in the Schedule of Demands under Head B-X, the following percentages and rates should be used:—

(1) Repairs to buildings at 1½ per cent. on capital cost of all buildings.

(2) Renewals to buildings at 1/8th per cent. on capital cost of all buildings.

(3) Repairs to roads in cantonments—Rs. 650 per mile.

(4) Repairs to roads outside cantonments—Rs. 1,000 per mile.

(5) Repairs to furniture at 5 per cent. of the book value for items authorised.

(6) Replacement of furniture at 1½ per cent. of the book value for items authorised.

(7) Miscellaneous repairs—estimated actual requirements.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 533 OF 1922

Quartermaster General s telegram No $\frac{29112 (Q\ 2\ A)}{06187 (Q\ 2\ A)}$, dated the 13th February 1922 to all Commands Burma District General Officer Commanding Aden Embarkation Commandants Bombay and Karachi

War Office have sanctioned free passage by transport to United Kingdom during remainder present trooping season for families of British personnel of Indian Army serving in Mesopotamia or ordered to proceed thither provided that separation is likely to last at least one year from date of embarkation of family Claims for refund of passage money on account of passages already secured privately will not be considered Passages by private steamer after conclusion of present trooping season will not be authorised

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 542 of 1922.

Establishments	Chargeable to Heads IV D and IV E of Army estimates.	Chargeable to Head VII F Waziristan and Wana occupation and operations.
Embarkation staff, Bombay.		
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	1	—
Staff Captains	2	—
British other ranks	7	—
Lady and Indian clerks	3	—
Followers	6	—
Embarkation staff, Karachi.		
Staff Captain	1	—
British other ranks	3	—
Lady and Indian clerks	4	—
Followers	3	—
Embarkation staff, Calcutta.		
Staff Captain	1	—
British other ranks	2	—
Lady and Indian clerks	1	—
Followers	2	—
Railway transport establishment.		
Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1	—
Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1	1
Railway transport officers and Military Forwarding officers	13	8
British other ranks	33	17
Lady and Indian clerks	3	6
Followers	5	22

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 546 OF 1922.

Revised scale of cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

Articles.		13-pr battery, Royal Horse Artillery	18-pr battery, Royal Field Artillery.	4·5-inch howitzer battery, Royal Field Artillery
Section No. 9-A.				
Alkali	lbs	160	160	160
Beeswax	"	3	3	3
Borax	"	1·0	1·0	1·0
Bathbricks	No	182	182	182
Blacklead, dry	lbs	0·3	0·3	0·3
Chalk, white	"	4	4	4
Chalk, prepared white	boxes	1	1	1
Cloth, emery—				
F. F.	qrs.	0·8	0·8	0·8
F.	"	0·8	0·8	0·8
O.	"	0·8	0·8	0·8
Cloth, glass, No. 2	"	2·0	2·0	2·0
Composition, painting iron arches	lbs.	7	7	7
Dubbing	"	200	170	170
Glue	"	1	1	1
Grease, lubricating	"	240	240	240
Ink, marking	galls	0·2	0·2	0·2
Mineral jelly, red	lbs.	27	27	27
Naphthalene	"	40	40	40

Articles.	13-pr battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	18-pr. battery, Royal Field Artillery.	4·5-inch howitzer battery, Royal Field Artillery.
Section No. 8 A.—contd.			
Oil—			
Cocoanut . . . . galls.	5·6	5·6	5·6
Colza . . . . . „	½	½	½ (Group P. O. L.).
Linseed, Indian—			
Boiled . . . . „	0·5½	0·5½	0·5½
Raw . . . . „	0·0·1½	0·0·1½	0·0·1½
Lubricating, G. S. (for small arms) „	No change	No change	No change
Lubricating, G. S. (for small arms) „	2·0	2·0	2·0
Mineral . . . . „	9·0	9·0	9·0
Rangoon . . . . „	9·5	9·5	9·5
Olive, best quality, lubricating „	3·6	3·6	3·6
Paint, prepared—			
Black, lamp . . lbs.	5·3	5·3	5·3
Khaki colour . . „	321·0	234·0	372·0
Lead, white . . „	2·13	2·13	2·13
Red, bright . . „	0·5	0·5	0·5
Putty . . . . „	11·10	11·10	11·10
Sal ammoniac . . . „	1·0	1·0	1·0
Soap, yellow . . cwts.	10½	10½	10½
*Turpentine, spirits of galls.	4½	4½	4½
Wax, black . . lbs.	5·0	5·0	5·0

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 553 OF 1922.

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive).

GROUP "A"

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available
Armament artificer	Ordnance Factories
RE —Chemical Laboratory Assistant	
RE —Computer (trigonometrical)	*Survey of India (Calcutta Mussoorie, Dehra Dun)
Computer (Artillery survey)	
RE —Diver	*Royal Indian Marine
RE —Draughtsman (architectural)	
RE — " (mechanical)	*Agent of a State Railway
" (railway construction)	"
RE — " (topographical)	*Survey of India
RE —Electrician	Defence Light Sections (Sappers and Miners
" (wireless)	
RE —Fitter	Ordnance Department (Arsenals and Factories)
" (signals).	
RE — " driver	Not applicable to Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport)
RE — " secondary battery	
Helioworker	*(i) Survey of India (ii) Principal Thomason College Roorkee
RE —Instrument maker (including optical)	
" " (surgical)	
" " (telegraph)	
RE —Lithographer (draughtsman)	* (i) Survey of India (ii) Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee
RE — " (prover and transferrer)	"
RE — " (machine minder).	"

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive)—*contd.*

GROUP "A"

Trade.	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available
RE.—Millwright	Ordnance Department.
Operating-room attendant	
RE.—Pattern maker	Ordnance Department
Pharmacist	
Photowriter	* (i) Survey of India (ii) Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee
RE.—Railway Engine Driver	*Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Shipwright	*Royal Indian Marine
RE.—Surveyor (ordnance)	*Survey of India
" (cadastral and engineering)	"
RE.— " (topographical)	"
RE.— " (trigonometrical)	"
RE.—Toolmaker	Ordnance Department
RE.—Turner	Ordnance Department

GROUP "B."

RE.—Acetylene welder	Ordnance Department
Armourer and gunsmith	Ordnance Department
RE.—Blacksmith	Ordnance Department.
PE.—Boilermaker	*Agent of State Railway
RE.—Bricklayer	
RE.—Cabinet maker	Ordnance Department
RE.—Carpenter and joiner	Ordnance Department

Clerk (of specially selected categories)

Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be admissible under existing orders

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive)—*contd*

GROUP "B"

Trade	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available
RE.—Coach painter	
RE.—Cooper	
RE.—Coppersmith	
Dental mechanic	
Dispenser	
RE.—Grinder (precision).	
Hospital cook	
RE.—Laboratory attendant	
Lineman	
Machine gun artificer	Ordnance Department
Machinist (metal)	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Mason	
Military accountant clerk	
Motor cycle fitter.	
RE.—Moulder	Ordnance Department
Operator (line)	
Operator (wireless)	
Optician.	
Panel beater	
RE.—Plumber and Gas fitter	
RE.—Postal worker (Classes II and III)	
Scrutineer	
Trained nurse	
Watchmaker	
RE.—Wheeler	Ordnance Department
RE.—Wood turner and machinist	Ordnance Department.
X-ray attendant	

GROUP "C"

RE.—Cable joiner

Chemical Laboratory attendant

RE.—Clerk [illegible]

Clerk orderly (Army Dental Corps)

Coach trimmer.

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive)—*contd.*

Trade	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available
GROUP "C."	
Cutler	
Draftsman (Signals)	
Driver	
" (internal combustion (lorry and car). (Royal Army Service Corps)	
" internal combustion (tank) (Tank Corps).	Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar
" (internal combustion (armoured car) (Tank Corps)	Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar.
" steam (lorry and steam tractor)	
RE.—Engine driver (internal combustion).	
RE.— " " (steam).	
RE.—Farrier	
Glass grinder	
RE.—Ledger keeper and storeman.	
RE.—Lineman (power).	
Masseur.	
RE.—Miner	
Nursing orderly	
RE.—Observer (Artillery survey)	
Operator (visual)	
Oxy-acetylene welder	Ordnance Department
RE.—Painter and decorator	Ordnance Department
RE.—Photographer	* (i) Survey of India * (ii) Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee
RE.—Plasterer	
RE.—Platelayer	* Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Printer (compositor)	* (i) Survey of India
RE. " (pressman)	(ii) Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee.
RE. " (machine minder)	
RE.—Riveter	* Agent of State Railway
RE.—Saddler and Harness maker	Ordnance Department.
Saddle tree maker	Ordnance Department
Sanitary orderly	

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive)—*contd.*

Trade	Place where, or department through which, trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available
GROUP "C."	
RE.—Shoemaker	Ordnance Department
Storeman (technical and departmental.	
RE.—Tailor	
Telephone switchboard operator	
Textile refitter	
RE.—Tinsmith and whitesmith	Ordnance Department.
Vulcanizer	
RE.—Wellborer	
RE.—Wireman indoor	
GROUP "D."	
Baker	
RE. Blockman	* Agent of State Railway.
RE.—Brakesman	* Agent of State Railway
Butcher	
Despatch rider	
RE.—Driller (machine and hand)	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Fettler iron and brass (including wagon erector, wagon examiner, and wagon repairer).	Agent of State Railway
Leather stitcher	Ordnance Department.
Loftman	
Push cycle repairer	Ordnance Department.
RE.—Quarryman.	
RE.—Sawyer	
RE.—Seaman	*Royal Indian Marine
RE.—Searchlight operator	Defence Light Section (Sappers and Miners).

List of trades (corrected up to Army Order No. 42 of 1922, inclusive—*contd*

Trade	Place where or department through which trade test can be arranged if local facilities are not available
GROUP "D"	
RE.—Secondary battery attendant	
I F —Shunter	*Agent of State Railway
RE —Stationmaster	*Agent of State Railway
RE —Stevedore	
RE —Switchboard and dynamo attendant	
I E —Traffic controller	
GROUP "E"	
Assistant Clerk	
" (despatch rider)	
" electrician (wireless)	
fitter (signals)	
" instrument maker (telegraphic)	
" lineman	
Assistant loftman	
" operator (line)	
" " (visual)	
" " (wireless)	
" shoemaker	Ordnance Department
" tailor	Ordnance Department
" telephone switchboard operator	
Blacksmith's striker or hammerman	Ordnance Department.
Cleaner	*Agent of State Railway
Cleaner (locomotive)	Ditto
Holder up or riveter's helper	Ditto
Learner artificer	Ordnance Department
Motor cyclist	
Pioneer (R. E.)	
Sailmaker and tent mender	Ordnance Department
Tyre presser	
Upholsterer	

NOTE —(i) Recognised R E trades are indicated by prefix (R E)
(ii) *Subject to the consent of the Civil departments concerned to afford the necessary facilities

SGPI Delhi—L 14AH—11 7 1922—6 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 11th July 1922

556. Introduction of a revised standard plan of an almirah, large. 556

11th July 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of a revised standard plan of "almirah, large" (No B F-21-H F 1)

2 Almirahs of the revised pattern will be introduced gradually as existing stocks become unserviceable.

3 Copies of the revised plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works, in due course On receipt of the revised plan, all copies of the obsolete plan should be destroyed.

[7244 (M. W.-3) / C.]

557. Remission of departmental charges on the sale proceeds of buildings, etc., the property of His Majesty's Government, which are disposed of by the Military Works Services. 557

11th July 1922.

It has been decided that departmental charges will not be levied on the sale proceeds of buildings, etc, the property of His Majesty's Government which are disposed of by the Military Works Services

2 Any charges already recovered on this account should be re credited to His Majesty's Government

[23912 (M W 5) / C.]

558 — 11th July 1922.

558 **Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to the wives and families of British Service officers serving on a regular tour of duty with the British Army in *Constantinople*.**

The War Office have sanctioned the provision of passages to the United Kingdom at the public expense for the wives and families of British Service officers who may be ordered to proceed from India on a regular tour of duty with the British Army in Constantinople

2 Reports should be made to the Quartermaster General in India, giving particulars of all passages granted on the authority of this Instruction.

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government

[20795-1\ (Q M G 2 A.) / B]

559 — 11th July 1922.

559. **Issue of a standard plan of a stool for spittoon.**

With reference to Army Tables Medical (Reprint 1920), Section IV, Table XIX item No 78 (a) sanction is accorded to the issue of a standard plan of a "stool for spittoon" (No H F-87)

2 Copies of the plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

[24987 (M W 3 / C]

560 — 11th July 1922

560 **Scales of furniture for the Indian Educational Wing, Belgaum**

It has been decided that furniture on the scales laid down in Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India), No 513 of 1921 shall also be issued to the Indian Educational Wing, Belgaum

[22718 (M W-3) / C]

561. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of Indian units; abolition of contract allowances in Indian units; and revised arrangements for the payment of armourers and mochis in Indian units. 561 — 11th July 1922.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922 —

In paragraph 11 for the following entry —

"(ii) 31st Lancers . . . } Date of completion
32nd Lancers . } of amalgamation"

substitute—

"(ii) 32nd Lancers . . . . . 1st April 1922

In Appendix "A" for the following footnote under the scale of "Authorised establishment" —

*One for each training company of the group '

substitute—

"*One for each training company of an Indian infantry training battalion, one for battalion headquarters and one for each training company of an Indian pioneer training battalion"

[A 603 (A G-11). / D.]

562. Transfer of officers of the Royal Engineers, Supplementary List to the Royal Engineers (Indian Army) 562 — 11th July 1922.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Engineers (Supplementary List) may be transferred to the Indian Army on the following terms:—

1 *Pay* —As for officers of similar rank employed in the Military Works Services Sappers and Miners, or Signals

2 *Promotion* —(a) To receive the substantive rank of Captain with seniority from the date they complete nine years' service, or from the date of their commission, if on that date they had completed nine years' service or more. Half

rank and all warrant service to count for the purposes of reckoning this service. (b) Promotion to Captain to count for pay from 24th January 1922, or actual date, if later. (c) To receive substantive rank of Major nine years from the date they receive the rank of Captain. (d) To receive the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel eight years after promotion to Major. Promotion to the rank of Major will be contingent on officers passing such examinations as may be prescribed.

3 *Pensions* —To be eligible for retiring and invalid pensions under Indian Army rules, in force from time to time. There will be no compulsory retirement on account of age up to 55 years, and, so long as an officer remains efficient—physically and professionally—employment up to that age is guaranteed.

4 *Leave* —To be eligible for leave under Indian Army Leave Rules

5 *Dress* —Uniform to be worn similar to that prescribed for Royal Engineer officers

6 *General* —Officers who are willing to accept these terms will be removed from the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers and borne on a special list entitled "The Royal Engineers (Indian Army)" They will continue to serve in India and will not be eligible for transfer to the British Service

[18857 (M W.) / C]

563 — 11th July 1922.

563. Scale of furniture and equipment for a hostel of 89 units.

The remark "Where not provided as fixtures" should be inserted against the following items in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 767 of 1921

Furniture for each unit—

Dressing tables

Racks, towel.

Wash-hand stands.

Bathrooms to Ante room and Card room —

Racks, towel

Wash hand stands

[30660 (Q M G 3) / C]

564. Eligibility of jemadar head clerks to draw the rewards for passing higher and lower standard examinations in English. 564

11th July 1922.

As some misapprehension appears to exist regarding the applicability of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 784 of 1921, to jemadar head clerks serving under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 529 of 1921, it is notified that the jemadar head clerks in question are eligible to sit for the higher and lower standard examinations in English and to draw the rewards under the provisions of the former Instruction

[8657 II M T 2 (C G S) / A II]

565 Treatment of the families of military officers in civil hospitals. 565

11th July 1922.

The concession regarding the treatment of the families of military officers in civil hospitals sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 272 of 1922, does not apply to maternity cases

[2482? (D M S) / B]

566. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of July 1922 566

11th July 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 465 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange

for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of July 1922 shall be one shilling three pence and two farthings to the rupee.

[(M. A. G.'s case). / D.]

567 | 11th July 1922.

567. Appointment of paid lance-naiks in Indian Signal *Service units.*

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1922:—

It has been decided that paid lance-naiks shall be appointed in units of the Indian Signal Service on the following scale, with effect from the 1st April 1922:—

Units.	
Corps line signal companies	1 each.
Construction sections	1 each.
Pack wireless sections	3 for all 11 sections.
Cavalry brigade signal troops	1 each.
Divisional signals, higher establishment	8 each.
Divisional signals, lower establishment	6 each.
Pack artillery brigade signal sections	1 each.
Signal training centre and depot	10

2. Men so selected will be found from within the authorised establishment of a unit and will receive Rs. 2 *per mensem* in addition to their pay and allowances as signalmen.

3. The paid lance-naik authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 362 of 1922 for "B" Depôt Company will be retained in excess of the appointments sanctioned in the preceding paragraphs for so long as it may be necessary for this Company to be retained.

4. It should be understood that lance appointments are not permanent promotions, and that the rank can be granted or withdrawn at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit.

[A.-8975 (A. G.-3). / D.]

568. Expenditure incurred on account of casual labour and cartage of stores at clothing depôts. 568

11th July 1922.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 542 of 1918, it has been decided that the counter signature of higher competent authority on account of charges connected with the employment of casual labour and cartage of Government stores at clothing depots may be dispensed with, provided no such expenditure is incurred by officers in charge of clothing depôts for which budget provision does not exist

[42213 (Q M G 9) / A.-II]

569. Introduction of clothing allowances for troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District. 569

11th July 1922.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1922, all troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District shall revert to peace conditions for purposes of clothing and shall be brought on to the clothing allowance system The present field service system of free issues and replacements in kind will be discontinued forthwith except in the case of those employed on special terms Orders regarding the latter class will be issued separately

2 The rules regarding clothing for men reverting to peace conditions are contained in Army Regulations India Volume XI, paragraph-38 A , *et seq* , as reconstructed by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1921 If, for any reasons part worn articles of personal clothing and necessaries are issued to complete the clothing of the men to peace scale on reversion such part worn articles will be replaceable, when necessary, by new ones at half price

3 The following special concessions are also sanctioned —

(a) The General Officer Commanding may, on the certificate of the Officer Commanding concerned that the issues are made in replacement of those worn out through fair wear and tear, authorise the free issue to troops and followers of boots up to the limit of four pairs per man, per year

(b) At the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, on the recommendation of the local medical authorities, the following additional articles of special clothing may also be issued to all troops and followers, provided that the articles are not already included in their respective scales:—

(i) *British troops*

Cap, comforter		1
Gloves, worsted	Pr	1
Drawers, flannel	"	2
Gilgit boots		At ten per cent. of strength.
Greatcoats, flannel lined		At ten per cent. of strength.
Jerkin		1
Vests, flannel		2
Masks, eye (or sun spectacles)		1

(ii) *Indian troops.*

Blouse, frock or kurta, serge		1
Cap, comforter, or comforter, woollen		1
Gloves, worsted	Pr.	1
Knickerbockers or trousers, serge	"	1
Jersey		1
Drawers, flannel	Pr	2
Gilgit boots		At ten per cent. of strength.
Greatcoats, flannel lined		At ten per cent. of strength.
Jerkin		1
Vests, flannel		2
Shirts, flannel		2
Pads spine		1 Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis only.
Masks, eye (or sun spectacles)		1

(iii) *Followers*

Blouse, serge		1
Cap, comforter, or comforter, woollen		1
Gloves, worsted	Pr.	1
Knickerbockers, serge	"	1
Drawers, flannel	"	2
Jerkin		1
Vests, flannel		2
Coat, warm or greatcoats, I. T., in lieu		1
Jersey		1
Shirts, flannel		2

4 The special concessions referred to in paragraph 3 above will not apply to troops and followers serving in Dera Ismail Khan, Mari-Indus and Kalabagh, who will however continue to be entitled to the concessions sanctioned in paragraph 6 (a) of Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1921

[42203 (Q. M G -12 B) / A -II]

570. Introduction and amendment of India Army Forms. 570 11th July 1922.

The following India Army Form has been introduced —

India Army Form O -1457—" $\frac{\text{Annual}}{\text{Quarterly}}$ report of equipment "

[41024 (Q M G 11 C) / A -II]

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z -2001 —

Page 37—under " Unit Forms " after " India Army Form O -1456 " *insert* " India Army Form O 1457 $\frac{\text{Annual}}{\text{Quarterly}}$ report of equipment "

This form will be issued on the scale noted below —

Unit.	Number of copies each.
(i) Corps of Sappers and Miners	200
(ii) Brigade of Royal Horse Artillery Royal Field Artillery, Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) and Pack Artillery	60
(iii) Divisional ammunition column, regiment of British cavalry, battalion of British infantry, regiment of Indian cavalry, battalion of Indian infantry (active), Chief Signal Officer, Command, divisional signal company; cavalry brigade signal troops, and armoured car company	12

[41024 (Q M G 1 / A.-II.

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 —

Page 67—*Insert* the following new item after Army Form G 994 M —

A 1 G.-1028 . 1 Packing note |

[9190 (Q M G 11 C) / D]

571 | 11th July 1922.

571. **Withdrawal of exchange concessions for British and Indian officers, other ranks and followers serving in Persia**

It has been decided that the exchange concessions sanctioned in India Army Order No 379 dated the 7th May 1918 for troops and followers serving in Persia together with the concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 574 of 1918 and Army Instruction (India) No 590 of 1920 regarding the payment of a portion of their pay at a privileged rate of exchange to British and Indian officers other ranks and followers serving at Muscat shall be withdrawn with effect from the date of this Instruction

[A 10379 (A G 10 / D.]

572 | 2 h July 1922

572 **Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing, on payment, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 217 of 1922 sanction is accorded as a temporary measure to the continuance until further orders of the officers shops for the issue on payment of stores and clothing to officers on the North West Frontier

2 The expenditure involved will be met from the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army estimates

[2 ... (Q M G 19 ...

573. Issue to artillery units of spare "screws, fixing" for shrapnel fuzes. 573

11th July 1922.

It has been decided that spare "screws, fixing," for shrapnel fuzes shall be issued to artillery units on the following scale —

18 pr guns in defences	25 per gun.
Royal Horse Artillery batteries (13 pr)	50 per battery
Royal Field Artillery batteries (18 pr)	50 per battery.
Pack batteries 2·75	[illegible]0 per battery
Royal Horse Artillery ammunition columns	50 per ammunition column
Brigade ammunition columns	50 per ammunition column.
Divisional ammunition column	100 per ammunition column

2 Indents will be submitted

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 75 0 0 initial and Rs [illegible] 0 0 annual recurring, is debitable to Head I—A (1) (15) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[47015 (Q M G 11) / A II]

574. British Army Schools' Scholarships. 574

11th July 1922.

It has been decided that owing to its reduction from a High to a Midd[illegible] [illegible]ool shall be removed fr[illegible] [illegible]he Appendix to Army [illegible]

European High School, Secunderabad—Boys—undenominational

[10[illegible]51 (G S—M. T. 2). / C]

575. Provision of ponies in peace time for the jemadar quartermaster and the transport havildar of Indian infantry and pioneer battalions employed with the Covering Force. 575

11th July 1922.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 291 of 1921 —

In Appendices 1, 2 and 4, under the heading "Animals" in column 1, on pages 7, 11 and 21, *delete* the item

"Ponies" and connected entries, and correct the totals of columns 6, 8 and 14 against the entry "Total Animals", accordingly.

In Appendices 1, 2 and 4, against the Heading "Animals", in column 1, *insert* an asterisk and connect with the following footnote:—

"A battalion actually employed with the Covering Force will maintain two ponies for the use of the jemadar quarter master and the transport havildar, respectively".

[A-1415-VIII (A. G. 2) / A.-II.]

576 — 11th July 1922.

576. Forms to be used when indenting for stationery, etc., and typewriters.

It has been decided that stationery will only be supplied in future, by the Stationery Office, Calcutta, in compliance with indents submitted on the prescribed forms.

2. The following are the prescribed forms:—

(*a*) For offices entitled to free issues—	
(*i*) Annual	Stationery office Form I.
(*ii*) Supplementary or small annual indents	Stationery office Form I. A.
(*iii*) Army schools	I. A. F. X-1883.
(*b*) For offices entitled to issues on payment	Stationery office Form V.
(*c*) For all office seals, rubber stamps, etc.	Stationery office Form II.

NOTE—Small indents will be accepted in letter form.

3. The forms referred to in the preceding paragraph will be obtained by all concerned from the Stationery Office, with the exception of India Army Form X-1883 which should be obtained in the same manner as other India Army Forms

4 No indent for stationery will be submitted on form A. F. G-994 (indent for stores, clothing and necessaries) or on India Army Form Z.-2091.

5 Indents for typewriters will be accepted in letter form, provided that the letter is accompanied by—

(*a*) the necessary authority for the purchase;

(*b*) a certificate to the effect that funds to meet the payment are available.

6 Any indent which contravenes the foregoing instructions will not in future be complied with by the Stationery Office

[A 14091 (A G 11) / D]

577 **Terms of service of regimental Indian officers employed with animal transport units** 577

11th July 1922

It has been decided that the terms of service of regimental Indian officers accepted for employment with animal transport units will be those laid down in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 318 of 1922 for Indian officers of supply units

2 The provisions of Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 1044 (a) (iii) (a) apply to Indian officers of animal transport units (other than mule units) who were *permanently transferred to the* Supply and Transport Corps prior to the date of this Instruction as well as to those Indian officers of mule units who were serving before the 21st March 1917 and have not accepted the new conditions of service as combatants

[39832 (Q M G 7) / B]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

SGPI Delhi—L 15AII—13 7 22—6 040

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 18th July 1922

578. Revised terms and conditions of service of cooks, bhisties, sweepers and syces serving with animal transport units. **578** **18th July 1922.**

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the following terms and conditions of service shall apply to cooks, bhisties, sweepers and syces serving with animal transport units —

(*i*) The men will be classed as public followers and will be maintained on an enrolled basis

(*ii*) The basic pay will be Rs 9 per mensem rising by increments of Re 1 after each period of 5 years to a maximum of Rs 13 per mensem the increments being contingent on approved service

NOTE—Men already serving who accept these terms will count all previous active service towards increments, and an endorsement will be entered on their enrolment forms to the effect that they have accepted the new terms

(*iii*) In lieu of rations in kind, a ration allowance of 4 annas per diem is sanctioned (except in the case of bhisties who will draw free rations on the same scale as Indian soldiers) This ration allowance will not be drawn during leave periods or for days on which rations in kind are issued in accordance with regulations (*e g*, on field service) Compensation for dearness of provisions will not be admissible in addition to the ration allowance but followers will be entitled to purchase from existing stocks in supply depôts such articles as they may require

(*iv*) The existing regulations in regard to the provision of clothing will continue to apply until further orders

(*v*) Enrolment will be in the first instance for 10 years' service. Pending, however, the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to this arrangement, all concerned will be enrolled for 2 years' service only, which period they will be allowed to count, on re-enrolment, towards increments and also towards qualifying service for any pension or gratuities that may hereafter be sanctioned.

(*vi*) Followers serving in areas in India in which specific concessions (*e.g.*, batta) are authorised, will receive the same concessions as Indian soldiers. While serving overseas, they will receive the overseas allowance and other concessions now admissible to them.

(*vii*) Followers now serving with units including those engaged on special terms during the period of the Great War will, provided that they are suitable, be eligible for enrolment on the above terms.

2. Rules to govern the grant of pensions or gratuities to these public followers are under consideration and will be notified later.

[49695 (Q. M. G.-7) / B]

579

18th July 1922.

579. Scale of drill naiks and gun layers for Indian artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the following scale of drill-naiks and gun layers for Indian artillery units, with extra duty pay as specified:—

	Drill naiks	Gun layers.
All Indian Pack Batteries	1 at Rs 8 *per mensem*	8 at Re. 1 *per mensem.*
The Frontier Garrison Artillery.	1 at Rs. 8 *per mensem.*	60 at Re 1 *per mensem.*
The Indian Coast Artillery	1 at Rs 8 *per mensem.*	...

2 The drill naik for the Indian Coast Artillery will be found from within the sanctioned establishment of that unit

[A 13981 (A G 1) / D]

580. **War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade.** 580

18th July 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade" (India Army Form F 980 6) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41483 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

581. **War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Division.** 581

18th July 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Division" (India Army Form F 985) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41701 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

582. **Marriage allowance, British troops.** 582

18th July 1922.

Army Order No 84 of 1922 amending Army Order No 357* of 1920 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction

*Republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1922

[A-13865 (A G-10) / C]

583 583 **Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India**

18th July 1922

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the increased rates of pay and uniform allowance sanctioned for members of the Queen Alexandra s Military Nursing Service for India in Army Instruction (India) No 1456 of 1918 shall continue * with effect from the 1st July 1922 for a further period of one year or until the future organization of the Nursing Service in India is settled whichever is earlier

*Vide Army Instruction (India) No 677 of 1921

[25517 (D M S I) / B]

584 584 **Provision of additional equipment for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries**

18th July 1922

It is notified that each Royal Horse Artillery battery will be provided with 4 L G S wagons and 3 additional double sets of wheel harness as peace and war equipment

2 One of the L G S wagons will carry telephone equipment and Hotchkiss guns The remaining three will replace the 2 G S wagons at present allowed as war equipment

3 The two G S wagons per battery at present authorised as peace equipment will be retained as such

4 One additional double set of wheel harness will be issued to each Royal Field Artillery battery

5 The submission of indents is not necessary

6 As the L G S wagons and harness can be provided from existing stocks no additional initial expenditure will be incurred in the current year

7 The annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 2 682 and is debitable to Head I A (1) (15) of the Army estimates

[35341 (Q M G 11) / A. II]

585. Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920." 585

18th July 1922.

A list of additions to the "Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India), 1920" is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

[31784 (Q M G -12—B) / A.-11]

586. Discontinuance of the annuity attached to the Indian Meritorious Service Medal on transfer of the annuitant to the pension or reserve establishment. 586

18th July 1922.

With reference to paragraph 998, Army Regulations (India), Volume I, it has been decided that in future the annuity attached to the Meritorious Service Medal shall in no case be continued to an annuitant on transfer to the pension or reserve establishment

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

[A 13264 (A G 9) / A II]

587 Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent lower subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services. 587

18th July 1922.

In line 8 of paragraph 4 (ii) of Army Instruction (India) No 1039 of 1920, *expunge* the words "nor more than Rs 20"

[23859 (M W —1-B) / C.]

588. Designation and post-war establishment of the Ordnance Services under the Quartermaster General in India. 588

18th July 1922.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, the Ordnance and Clothing Services, under the administrative control of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, dealing with the provision storage and inspection of all clothing, equipment and ordnance stores required for the Army in India, will

in future be styled the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and will possess the status of a Department

2 Provisional sanction is also accorded, for a period of two years with effect from the 1st April 1921, and subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to the strengths of staffs and establishments shown in detail in Appendix I to this Instruction, for the amalgamated Ordnance and Clothing Services, as now reconstructed The distribution of the various classes of personnel among arsenals etc , as shown in the Appendix is purely tentative and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores is empowered to transfer appointments between establishments, in accordance with administrative requirements In order that the total sanctioned strength under each class of appointments may not be exceeded the Military Accountant General will arrange for the maintenance of a scale register in one of the Military Accounts offices

3 The rates of pay and allowances of the various appointments in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will for the present be governed by existing orders as shown in Appendix II to this Instruction

[36825 (Q M G 9) / A-II]

589 — 18th July 1922

589. Revised terms of service of personnel of Government camel transport units

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided, with effect from the 1st August 1922, to place the establishments of Government camel units on the same status and terms of service as those authorised for mule transport establishments The revised terms of service of the personnel of Government camel transport units are published in the appendix to this Instruction

2 The establishments of silladar camel units are not affected by this order

[44353 (Q M G 7) / B]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 582 of 1922

Army Order No 84 of 1922

Marriage Allowance

GEORGE R I

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the issue of marriage allowance,

Our Will and Pleasure is that the following amendments shall be made in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 26th August 1920 * with effect from 3rd April, 1922 —

1 Paragraph 6 The following shall be *substituted* for the first sentence —

6 The allowances will normally be payable to the soldier If however he is separated from his wife owing to the exigencies of the service for a period which is expected to exceed 2 months the allowance will be paid to the wife .

In cases where the absence was expected to be less than 2 months but is extended beyond that period payment will be made to the wife if it is anticipated that the separation will continue for a further month

2 Paragraph 7 The following shall be *substituted* for the first six lines —

" 7 When the allowance is payable to the wife or the guardian of the children a compulsory allotment shall be deducted from the soldier s pay at the following daily rates and issued in augmentation of the allowance —"

3 Paragraph 7 The following shall be *substituted* for the third sub paragraph—

"When a soldier lives with his family no allotment will be taken from his pay "

4 Paragraph 9 The following shall be *substituted* for the first sentence —

" 9 When the soldier is living at the same station as his family, or when marriage allowance is being issued to him the deduction will be made from his pay "

*Army Order No 357 of 1920

5. The following shall be *substituted* for paragraph 16:—

16. When a soldier is separated from his family by reason of admission to hospital, marriage allowance will continue to be issued. No change in procedure will be made in the case of separation due to this cause when payment is made to the wife or when separation does not last for more than 14 days. If the separation exceeds 14 days payment of allowance and allotment will be made to the wife or, in the case of children, to their guardian.

6. The following shall be *added* at the end of paragraph 20:—

"When a soldier is sentenced to detention or imprisonment, marriage allowance will be issued to the wife, where admissible, if the period of sentence is in excess of 14 days."

7. The following shall be *substituted* for lines 6 and 7 of paragraph 29:—

"If the soldier is living with his family or if marriage allowance is being issued to him the stoppage will be made from his pay. In other circumstances"

Given at Our Court at St. James's,
this 2nd day of March, 1922, in
the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Army Council's Instruction.

The following will be *added* to paragraph 14 of the Army Council's Instructions on Army Order No. 357 of 1920:—

"I [illegible] obligation tc [illegible] company, [illegible] rriage allowance, together with compulsory allotment, direct to the family either in cash or by means of postal order or *money order.*"

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 585 OF 1922

Page No	Stock No	Designation	Detail	Per	Rate Rs A P
		Insert new items —			
83 & 139	2462 B	Housewives (filled)		Each	0 7 9
		Jackets—			
73	5001 B	Cotton sleeping	British troops		2 0 0
		Pyjamas—			
74	5001 C	Cotton sleeping	British troops	"	1 12 0
		Boots ankle—			
69	1212	Gurkha pattern previous to 1919		Pair	10 12 0
74	5013 B	Trousers drill, white, unbleached	British nursing orderlies	"	4 0 0
		Cotton—			
97	1925	Twilled striped	33	Yd	0 9 0
		Buttons—			
114	1428	Cotton indestructible		Gross	0 14 0
—	1446	Bone khaki $\frac{3}{4}$			4 4 0
	1447	Bone khaki $\frac{1}{2}$		"	4 4 0
115	1469	Pearl $\frac{3}{4}$			2 4 0
115	1489	Press			2 4 0
		Cotton—			
96	1931	Wool carded		Yd	0 13 0
		Flannel—			
91	2005	Natural	30		1 0 0
92	2006	Silver grey	30	"	1 0 0
		Shirts—			
43	5205	Twill white	For cooks (British troops and Indian troops) and those undergoing training as cooks	Each	2 12 0

Page No	Stock No	Designation	Detail	Rate	
				Per	Rs A
		Insert new items — contd			
		Trousers—			
43	5206	Drill, white	For cooks (British troops and Indian troops) and those undergoing training as cooks	Pair	4
		Aprons—			
43	5204	Drill, white	For cooks (British troops and Indian troops) and those undergoing training as cooks	Each	1 8 0
		Coat—			
47	1806	Waterproof	Mechanical Transport drivers	"	20 0 0
		Frocks drill, khaki—			
144 (As inserted by I A O No 1324 of 1921)	4592 A	Officers, departmental officers warrant officers of departments military medical pupils, and Indian officers holding the King s Commission or Honorary King s Commission		"	9 0 0
45	4309	Indian troops	Except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and units recruited in Burma	"	5 6 0
		Armlets, officers'—			
144 (As inserted by I A O No 1324 of 1921)		Army Headquarters—	French grey cloth with Royal crest in metal and ½ black lettering		...
	5535	Ditto	A D	"	2 0 0
	5536	Ditto	M S	"	2 0 0
	5537	Ditto	A D C	"	2 0 0
	5538	Ditto	G	"	2 0 0
	5539	Ditto	A	"	2 0 0

Page No	Stock No	Designation	Detail	Rate Per.	Rs	A	P.
		Insert new items — contd Armlets, officers'— *contd.*					
144	5540	Army Headquarters—	Q	Each	2	0	0
(As inserted by I A.O. No 1324 of 1921.)	5541	Ditto	D G O	,,	2	0	0
	5542	Ditto	With gun (in worsted embroidery)	,,	2	12	0
	5543	Ditto	R E	,,	2	0	0
	5544	Ditto	S & T	,,	2	0	0
	5545	Ditto	M	,,	2	0	0
	5546	Ditto	O	,,	2	0	0
	5547	Ditto	V	,,	2	0	0
	5548	Ditto	R	,,	2	0	0
	5549	Ditto	J	,,	2	0	0
	5550	Ditto	M A	,,	2	0	0
	5551	Ditto	M M	,,	2	0	0
	5552	Ditto	S	,,	2	0	0
		Command Headquarters—	Cloth (red, black and red) with ¾" scarlet cloth lettering —				
	5560	Ditto	A Q.	Each	1	4	0
	5561	Ditto	Q	,,	1	4	0
	5562	Ditto	A	,,	1	4	0
	5563	Ditto	G	,,	1	4	0
	5564	Ditto	With gun (in worsted embroidery).	,,	2	0	0
	5565	Ditto	R E	,,	1	4	0
	5566	Ditto	M	,,	1	4	0
	5567	Ditto	V.	,,	1	4	0
	5568	Ditto	O	,,	1	4	0
	5569	Ditto	E	,,	1	4	0

Page No.	Stock No	Description	Detail	Rate Per	Rs A P
		Insert new items—contd			
		Armlets officers—contd			
		Command Head quarters	Cloth (red, black and red) with ¾" scarlet cloth lettering—		
144 (As inserted by I. A. O. 1324 of 1921.)	5570	Ditto	J	Each	1 4 0
	5571	Ditto	S. and T	"	1 4 0
	5572	Ditto	A D C	"	1 4 0
		1st and 2nd class Districts—	Red cloth with ¾" black cloth lettering—		
	5580	Ditto	G	"	0 11 0
	5581	Ditto	A D C	"	0 12 0
	5582	Ditto	A Q	"	0 11 0
	5583	Ditto	A	"	0 11 0
	5584	Ditto	R. E	"	0 11 0
	5585	Ditto	M	"	0 11 0
	5586	Ditto	Y	"	0 11 0
	5587	Ditto	O	"	0 11 0
	5588	Ditto	Q	"	0 11 0
	5589	Ditto	S and T.	"	0 12 0
		Brigade Headquarters—	Blue cloth with ¾" red cloth lettering		
	5595	Ditto	S C	"	0 12 0
	5596	Ditto	R. E.	"	0 12 0
	5597	Ditto	M	"	0 12 0
	5598	Ditto	Y	"	0 12 0
	5599	Ditto	S. and T	"	0 12 0
	5600	Ditto	R. M	"	0 12 0

Page No	Stock No	Designation.	Detail	Rate			
				Per	Rs.	A.	P.
		Insert new items—contd.					
		Armlets, officers'—*concld*					
144 (As inserted by I A O No 1324 of 1921.)	1010	Embarkation Officer .	White (linen) cloth with "E O" in ¾" black cloth lettering	Each	0	5	0
	5605	Station Staff Officer	Green cloth with "S S O in ¾' black cloth lettering	"	0	11	0
	5606	Signal Service	Cloth (blue and white) with 'S in ¾' black cloth lettering	"	0	11	0
	5607	Provost Marshal .	Black cloth with P M in ¾" red cloth lettering.	"	0	9	0
	5608	Assistant Provost Marshal	Black cloth with "A P M" in ¾' red cloth lettering	"	0	10	0
	5609	G S duties Staff College	Cloth (green, yellow and green) with "G' in ¾" black cloth lettering	"	0	13	0
	5610	Adjutant and Quarter master's duties, Staff College	Cloth (green, yellow and green) with "A Q.' in ¾" black cloth lettering	"	0	13	0
	5611	Recruiting Officer .	Green cloth with "R O' in ¾" black cloth lettering	"	0	10	0
	1012	Railway Transport Officer	White (linen) cloth with "R T O" in ¾' black cloth lettering.	"	0	5	0
51	..	Warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men—					
	1009	Embarkation .	White (linen) cloth with "E" in ¾" black cloth lettering.	"	0	5	0
	1011	Railway Transport .	White (linen) cloth with "R T." in ¾ black cloth lettering.	"	0	5	0

Page No	Stock No	Designation	Detail	Rate	
				Per	Rs A P
		Insert new items—contd			
		Armlets officers—*contd*			
		Command Head quarters	Cloth (red, black and red) with ¾ scarlet cloth lettering—		
144 (As inserted by I A O 1324 of 1921)	5570	Ditto	J	Each	1 4 0
	5571	Ditto	S and T	,,	1 4 0
	5572	Ditto	A D C	,,	1 4 0
		1st and 2nd class Districts—	Red cloth with ¾" black cloth lettering—		
	5580	Ditto	G	,,	0 11 0
	5581	Ditto	A D C	,,	0 12 0
	5582	Ditto	A Q	,,	0 11 0
	5583	Ditto	A.	,,	0 11 0
	5584	Ditto	R E	,,	0 11 0
	5585	Ditto	M	,,	0 11 0
	5586	Ditto	V	,,	0 11 0
	5587	Ditto	O	,,	0 11 0
	5588	Ditto	Q	,,	0 11 0
	5589	Ditto	S and T.	,,	0 12 0
		Brigade Headquarters—	Blue cloth with ¾ red cloth lettering		
	5595	Ditto	B C	,,	0 12 0
	5596	Ditto	R E	,,	0 12 0
	5597	Ditto	M	,,	0 12 0
	5598	Ditto	V	,,	0 12 0
	5599	Ditto	S and T	,,	0 12 0
	5600	Ditto	B M	,,	0 12 0

Madras Arsenal	3	1	•	5	6	13	2	3	10	2	2	2	—	1	2	25	152	20	—	—	—		1	5	
Rangoon	2	—	3	3	2	11	1	1	6	1	2	1		1	2	15	90	[illegible]	—		—			—	—
Fort William Depot	1		1	3	2	10		2	8		1		—		1	13	70	11		—	—		1		
Bombay	1		1	1	1	4		2	5						1	6	[illegible]0	—			—		1		—
Agra	1		1	1	1	9		1	3	—					1	6	50				—		1	—	—
Ka achi	1		1	1	1	10					1		—	—	1	•	45					—	1		
Jubbulpore	1		1	1	1	4		—			—				1	5	6								
Cl th ng and Boot Depots																									
Rawalp ndi	1		1	1	2	6							—		1	12			8	8			—	—	—
Peshawar			1	1	1	2									1	5	12		1			—		6	—
Shahjahanpore	3		1	4	3	11		—					1		2	35	33	17	12	27	14	4		[illegible]0	
Ferozepore (Lahore)			1		1	1		—	—					—		7	16	4	1					—	—
Quetta			1	1		1		—				—		—	1	8	—		—	—		—		—	—
Mad as	2		1	1	1	5	—								1	40	94	8		13	14			14	—
Boot Depot	2			1	2	3					—		—			8	2	7	—				—	—	—
Inspect on or Stores																									
Chief Inspector General of Sto es	5			3	3	6			—				—			16				4					—
Leave Reserve	14		7	18	17	11	—	—						3							—			—	—
TOTAL	63	8	38	81	80	272	17	35	208	17	27	11	8	10	28	437	1624	258	20	53	18	4	9	55	5

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 588 OF 1922

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 588 of 1922

Column of Appendix I	Class	Rates of pay and allowances
2	Administrative Officers.	(i) Military officers of the Ordnance Department on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 799 of 1920 (ii) Civilian officers on rates of pay as specially sanctioned by the Government of India with the approval of the Secretary of State where necessary (iii) Officers of the late Army Clothing Department on rates of pay as sanctioned in the late Indian Munitions Board letter No. E-254, dated 4th February 1920 (see Army Instruction (India) No 318 of 1920)
3	Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 799 of 1920
4 to 7	Departmental Officers, Conductors, Sub-Conductors, Non-commissioned officers and Civilian Assistant Store-holders of the Indian Ordnance Depôt	(i) Permanent men on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos 287 of 1920 110 and 219 of 1922 (ii) Temporary men on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Order No. 325 of 1919, Army Instructions (India) Nos 323 and 647 of 1920, No 1 of 1922 and Army Department letter No. A-4223, dated 14th April 1916. (iii) Permanent military subordinates of the late Army Clothing Department, on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instructions (India) No 740 of 1921 and 110 and 219 of 1922

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 588 of 1922—contd

Column of Appendix I	Class	Rates of pay and allowances
1 to 7		(iv) Temporary military subordinates of the late Army Clothing Department on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Indian Munitions Board letter No F-371, dated 24th February 1920 (and Army Instruction (India) No 391 of 1920, if more favourable) and No 1 of 1922
8 to 10	I A O C Warrant Officers, Quartermaster Serjeant Staff Serjeant and other ranks	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Order No 325 of 1919 Army Instruction (India) No 647 of 1920 *plus* allowances for rations messing clothing, furniture and marriage as laid down in paragraph 643, Army Regulations India, Volume I, Army Instructions (India) Nos 484 of 1920, 447 of 1920 481 of 1920 and 1 of 1922
11 12	Armament Artificers and Armourer Serjeants	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 923 of 1920
13	Civil Chief Master Armourers	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Department letter No 10 80—3 (O 3) dated 10th August 1920 and No 40523—1, dated 30th July 1921
14	Civilian Mechanics	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Department letter No 10080—1 (O 3) dated 8th May 1920 and No 34882—1 (Q M G 8 B) dated 17th August 1917
15 and 16	Supernumerary Divisional Officers and Warrant Officers	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos 287 of 1920 and 219 of 1922
17	[illegible]	[illegible] Rs 150—10—300 and 194 [illegible] 0—4—80—83—3— [illegible] Instruction (India) The remaining 91 clerks in Arsenals on Rs 40—4—80—83—3—125

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 588 of 1922—concld

Column of Appendix I	Class.	Rates of pay and allowances
21	Assistant Examiners Boot and Clothing	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in Indian Munitions Board No. C 1156, dated 24th May 1918, Military Department No 317 D, dated 17th January 1905, Army Department letter No. 6172 -1-Q 8, dated 20th October 1913, I M B. No F 631, dated 9th March 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 384 of 1919
22	Cutters and Trimmers	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in Indian Munitions Board letter No C.-1156, dated 24th May 1918, Military Department No. 317 D, dated 17th January 1905, I. M B No F-1358, dated 10th May 1920.
23	Assistant Work Takers	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in I M B No F 335, dated 24th January 1920.
24	Duftries	On rates of pay sanctioned in Army Department letter No 40603 (Q. M G -9), dated 7th March 1922.
25	Police guards in Arsenals Police guards in Clothing Depôts	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in Army Department letter No 868—3 (Q G 9 B), dated 26th November 1921, Military Department No 317 D dated 17th January 1905 Army Department letter No 40156 (Q M G 9), dated 16th March 1922 Army Instruction (India) No 542 of 1918, Army Department letter No 40156—1 (Q. M. G 9), dated 8th May 1922, Appendix I, Table IX, of Army *Regulations, India*, Volume IV
26	Railway Staff	On rates of pay sanctioned by the Government of India in the Director, Medical Services' letter No. 2923 G., dated 5th May 1908

13 Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible as for combatants under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 264 and 264-A The number of men per troop allowed leave at the same time under paragraph 264-A is fixed at 5.

14. Additional establishments will be allowed at the rate of:—

1 bhisti 1 sweeper 1 cook	Per 100 men, or fraction thereof, at the rates of pay authorized for regimental establishments.

15 Ordinary pensions will be admissible on the following scales:—

		Rs per mensem
Sarwans and lance naiks	After 15 years' service	4
" "	" 18 " "	5
Naiks	" 18 " "	6
Quartermaster and troop dafadars	" 18 " "	8
" " "	" 21 " "	10
Jemadars (or Ressaidars)	" 20 " "	19
" "	" 24 " "	25
Risaldars	" 21 " "	27
"	" 24 " "	34

16 Special pensions will be granted on the scales noted below:—

		Rs per mensem.
Naiks	After 15 years' service	5
Troop and quartermaster dafadars	" 15 " "	6
Jemadars (or Ressaidars)	" 15 " "	16
Risaldars	15 " "	20

17. Family pensions will be allowed on the following scales:—

Sarwans, lance-naiks and naiks	at 8 annas less than sepoys.
Troop and quartermaster dafadars	at Re 1 less than dafadars

	Higher Rs.	Lower Rs
Jemadars (or Ressaidars)	20	15
Risaldars	40	30

The revised rules published in Army Instruction (India) No 238 of 1921 are not applicable

18 Wound and injury pensions will be admissible at rates one rupee less all round than those authorized in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 1061 The case of Indian officers is governed by paragraph 1059 *ibid*

19 Invalid gratuities will be admissible on scale A in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 1045 The provisions of paragraph 1041 A (sub paragraph 4) Army Regulations India Volume I are applicable to pensionable camel transport personnel granted combatant status if discharged under items (iii) (iv) (v) (vi) xiv) (xvii) or (xviii) of the table annexed to rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules

20 All men now serving who elect the new terms will be discharged and given a formal discharge certificate for their service completed as follower and will be re enlisted on I A F K 1162 (new combatants enrolment form published under Gazette of India Army Department notification No 119 of 28th January 1922)

21 Men who do not elect the new terms will be discharged on completion of their present agreements and be replaced by fresh enlistments

22 Men already serving will be given 6 months from the 1st August 1922 to decide whether they will accept the new terms or will remain under the old conditions of service After 31st January 1923 the privilege of exercising this option will be withdrawn

23 As it is undesirable to have followers in charge of combatants those non commissioned officers who do not elect the new terms of service will be discharged and be replaced by new promotions

SGPI Delhi—L 16AH—21 7 ? —6 010

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 25th July 1922

590. **Detention allowance for Civilian Examiners and Assistant Examiners of the Harness and Saddlery and General Stores Inspection charges of the Ordnance Department.** — 590 — 25th July 1922.

It has been decided that the detention allowance authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1918 for warrant and non commissioned officers of the Ordnance Department when detained at out stations on duty connected with the Ordnance Department shall also be admissible under the same terms to Civilian Examiners and Assistant Examiners of the Harness and Saddlery and General Stores Inspection charges of the Ordnance Department The rate admissible to these Examiners will be Rs 2 *per diem* The expenditure involved is debitable to Head III F (d) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[27384 (Q M G 9 / C)]

591. **Closing of the Royal Artillery School, Quetta** — 591 — 25th July 1922.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos 728 and 850 of 1921 it has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1922 and until further orders the Royal Artillery School Quetta, shall be closed and that the entire military personnel of the school with the exception of those officers mentioned in paragraph 2 of this Instruction shall be returned to their units Personnel locally engaged for employment at the school will be discharged

2 With effect from the 1st April 1922 four temporary appointments to be designated Command Instructors in Gunnery, will be created Until further orders, these

appointments will carry in addition to pay of rank a rate of staff pay at Rs 200 *per mensem* except that in the case of the Northern Command* the staff pay will be Rs 400 *per mensem* The officers holding these appointments will be seconded in their units In addition to his ordinary duties one of the instructors will be required to proceed to Deolali as required to supervise the construction of the new artillery school and its ranges The adjutant and quartermaster will be required to clear up any correspondence accounts, etc at Quetta that may be outstanding after the 31st March 1922

*Lt Colonel s appointment

3 The expenditure involved in the proposal is debitable to Head III A (*h*) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[11512 (G S—M T 1) / D]

592

25th July 1922

592 **Exchange on the Mexican dollar**

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of June 1922 was two shillings and six pence half penny (*2s 6½d*)

[A 4639 (A G 10) / D]

593

25th July 1922

593 **Revision and amendment of India Army Forms**

In supersession of India Army Order No 675 of 1920, in so far as it relates to the scale of issue of Army Form W 5013 Signaller s Record Sheet it has been decided that the form will be issued on indent to all units having an establishment of signallers as authorised in paragraph 928 Army Regulations India Volume II on the scale of 2 copies per assistant instructor junior assistant instructor, signaller and supernumerary signaller *plus* 10 *per cent.* spare

2 The necessary amendment will be made to India Army Form Z 2001 in due course

[3410 (G S—M T 1) / D]

The following India Army Form has been revised and given a new designation —

India Army Form A 622 " List of Casual Remittances of the British and Indian Armies "

[M A G s case / D]

In consequence of the introduction in June 1921 of India Army Form O 1392 the following amendment is made to India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

Page 35 —Under the heading Stores *insert* as the first entry ' India Army Form O 1392 —Return of guns or howitzers carriages and vehicles on charge of mobile artillery units

This form will be issued to brigades of Royal Horse Artillery Royal Field Artillery Royal Garrison Artillery (medium) and Pack Artillery on the scale of 10 copies each, and to Royal Artillery and Pack Artillery Training Centres on the scale of 2 copies each *per annum*

[40158 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z 2001 —

Page 25 —In column 2 against India Army Form C 866 *for* the present designation of the form *substitute* ' Summary of amounts due from men on account of personal clothing and necessaries

[25395 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z 2001 —

Page 9 —*Insert* the following in serial order in the columns mentioned —

No	Designation
Army Form C 318	Return of probable number of candidates for examination for first class and special army certificates of education
Army Form C 279	Nominal roll of candidates for examination for first class certificates of education

Against Army Form C 318 *insert* " 15 " in columns 1 to 4, 6, 7, 13, 15 and 16 under the heading " Maximum annual allowance "

Against Army Form C 379, *insert* " 20 " in columns 1 to 4 6 7, 13 15 and 16 under the heading " Maximum annual allowance "

[12279 (G S—M T 2) / D.]

The following Army Form has been cancelled —

Army Form B -171 " *Qualification sheets for British ranks of Indian Signal Service* "

The above form and all entries against it should be deleted from page 4 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue)

[13074 (G S—M T-1) / D.]

594 — 15th July 1922.

594. Privilege leave for incumbents of temporary (civil) war appointments

Army Instructions (India) Nos 704 and 707 of 1919, sanctioning privilege leave to incumbents of temporary (civil) war appointments are hereby cancelled

With effect from the 1st March 1922 the ordinary rules regulating the grant of leave to temporary and officiating Government servants are in force

[A 13902 (A G 11) / B]

595 — 25th July 1922.

595 Scale of clothing and rates of clothing allowances for Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport units

It has been decided that Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport units will in future be clothed on the scale published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 Pantaloons, cord, khaki, in possession of the men will be continued in wear until they are worn out, when they will be replaced, on payment, by knickerbockers, khaki, drill

3 The rates of clothing allowance laid down for Indian drivers of mechanical transport units in Statement A of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 201 of 1922 (item 10) will continue to apply under the new scales

[42155 (Q M G-12-B) / A II]

596. **Free issue of a sword and belt to Indian officers on promotion from the ranks.** 596 / 25th July 1922.

It is notified that the following articles will be issued free to all Indian officers promoted from the ranks after the 2nd January 1922 —

Sword

Scabbard steel *

Scabbard Sam Browne

Belt Sam Browne (complete),

Sword knot

*Until full dress is reintroduced, steel scabbards will not be issued

2 Articles thus issued will be kept on ledger charge, but the officers to whom they are issued will be permitted to retain them, without payment, on honourable retirement

3 The pattern of sword to be issued in each case is indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction

4 The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary head of account affected in the Army estimates

[30271 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

597. **Increased rate of pension for salutris of Silladar cavalry granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement.** 597 / 25th July 1922.

It has been decided that the pension of Rs 20 *per mensem* at present admissible to salutris of silladar cavalry granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement,

under the provisions of India Army Order No 191 of 1910, shall be increased to Rs 25 *per mensem*

2 The increased rate of pension will apply to those salutris who, having rendered paid military service since the 4th August 1914, were granted, on retirement, the honorary rank of jemadar, but pension at that rate will only be drawn with effect from the date of this Instruction or from the actual date of admission to pension, if later

[A 14248 (A G 10) / C]

598 — 25th July 1922.

598 Abolition of India Army Form X -1859.

The undermentioned India Army Form has been abolished and should be removed from the revised India Army Form Z 2001 (Provisional issue) —

" India Army Form X 1859, Army Children's Schools, Handwriting Certificate "

[9817 G S. (M T 2) / C]

599 — 25th July 1922.

599. Educational Training of the Army in India.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India the following amendments are made in Appendix " D " to Army Instruction (India) No 307 of 1922 —

Under " (i) Instructional staff ", *for* " 4 Instructors " *read* " 3 Instructors "

Under " (ii) Administrative and clerical staff "

for

"1 Adjutant and quartermaster | Lieutenant (seconded) Rs 700 consolidated "

read

"1 Adjutant and quartermaster | Captain, Indian Army Rs 1,000 consolidated (provisional)

[18751 (G S —M T 2) / D]

600. Staff pay admissible to an officer of the Military Works Services while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works of a Military Works District or an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer. 600

25th July 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 476 of 1921, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to cancel with effect from the 1st April 1921, the rule in paragraph 44, Army Regulations, India Volume I and Army Instruction (India) No 430 of 1921 From that date an officer of the Military Works Services while officiating as a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works or an Assistant C Military Works sub gineer of a 2nd Class will draw while acting in a full vacancy or during the *furlough portion* of an absentee s leave the following rates of staff pay in lieu of the staff pay ordinarily admissible under Army Instruction (India) No 425 of 1920 or No 105 of 1921 —

	per mensem
Lieut Colonel	Rs 550
Major	,, 400
Captain	,, 350
Lieutenant	,, 300

2 The recovery of any overpayments already made on account of officiating allowance during the *privilege leave portion* of an absentee s leave shall be waived

3 Subject to the above modifications the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 476 of 1921 shall apply generally to the officers of the Military Works Services

4 Army Instruction (India) No 24 of 1922 is cancelled

[18950 (M W 1 A) / C]

601. Clerks for British and Indian Staging Sections. 601

25th July 1922.

Pending the issue of revised War Establishments for Staging Sections sanction is accorded to the employment of a clerk of the clerical section of the Indian Hospital Corps in each mobilised British and Indian Staging Section

2 In the event of no clerk being available, the individual who performs in addition to his own duties those of writer in a British or Indian Staging Section will be granted an allowance of Rs 10 *per mensem.* When the duties of writer are performed by an individual whose pay exceeds Rs 35 *per mensem* and who is relieved of his own duties, no allowance will be admissible

[13 00 (D M S 2) / B]

602 — 25th July 1922.

602. Annual grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets during 1922-1923.

The annual grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets referred to in *paragraph 253 A Army Regulations India, Volume I,* will be held in abeyance for the financial year 1922 1923 and instead the following sums will be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding in Chief and independent district commanders for the purpose of meeting expenditure on the provision and carriage of artillery targets during the year —

	Rs.
Northern Command	13 500
Eastern Command	7 900
Southern Command	11 300
Western Command	5 100
Waziristan Force	2 300
Burma District	910
Aden	500

These sums are intended to cover the cost (inclusive of incidental charges) of wire and other essential materials ordered from the United Kingdom

2 General Officers Commanding in Chief will allot to districts under their command, and district commanders, as well as independent district commanders will be responsible for the distribution to units of the amounts drawn, after reserving sufficient sums to meet the cost (inclusive of incidental charges) of wire and other stores ordered from the United Kingdom

[13120 (G S —M T -1) / D]

603 Pay of Director, Medical Services in India 603

25th July 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 25 of 1922 it is notified with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the pay of the appointment of Director Medical Services in India shall be Rs 3 200 a month irrespective of whether the holder of the appointment is a Lieutenant General or Major General No exchange compensation allowance will be admissible in addition

2 The present incumbent of the appointment will however be allowed to retain the emoluments which he is entitled to under Army Instruction (India) No 898 of 1919 *if more favourable*

[18930 (A D) / B]

604 War Equipment Table, India—A Butchery Section 604

25th July 1922

The publication of War Equipment Table India—A Butchery Section (India Army Form 1 980 83) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a Butchery Section [issued with Army Instruction (India) No 1078 of 1919] copies of which should be destroyed

[41 3 Q M 11 C / A II]

605 Equipment Regulations (India) Divisional Ammunition Columns 605

25th July 1922

The publication of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section XI I Divisional Ammunition Columns has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[30?04 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

606

25th July 1922.

606. Revision of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

It has been decided that the consolidated clothing and kit allowances published in Statement "A" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 283 of 1922, shall be reduced by Rs. 2 10 0, with effect from the 1st July 1922 for all arms of the service (except military medical pupils)

[42235 (Q M G 12-B) / A-II.]

607

25th July 1922.

607. Army Transport Carts—Spare parts to be held by Pack Mule Corps and Cadres.

To replace breakage the following percentages of spare components will be held by Pack Mule Corps and Cadres having army transport carts on charge —

	Per cent
Pack saddlery, G S, I P., saddles, pack and draught swivels	5
Axletrees, special No 203, I P	2
Bars, curricle, No 2	2
Boxes, pipe, wheel, special, No 202, I P.	2
Poles, draught, I P, No 10	2
Swingletrees, cart, transport	2
Washers, drag I P, No 2	5

2 Arsenal stocks will be reduced accordingly

[47101 (Q M G-11-B) / B]

608

25th July 1922.

608. Grant of certain Railway concessions to Indian non-commissioned officers when travelling on duty.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the extension of the concession sanctioned in paragraph 1, sub clause (i), of Army Instruction (India) No 801 of 1921

to Indian non commissioned officers when travelling on duty in small parties not exceeding four in number

2 Army Regulations India Volume X will be amended accordingly

[2083 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

609 Continuance of the temporary Supply and Transport Corps Personnel Depôt 609 — 25th July 1922

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No 151 of 1919 and No 100 of 1920 sanction is accorded to the continuance until further orders of the temporary Supply Demobilization Depot now designated Supply and Transport Corps Personnel Depot Ambala

2 The undermentioned additions to and reductions in the establishment authorized for the depot under Army Instruction (India) No 100 of 1920 are also sanctioned, with retrospective effect from the date on which the personnel took up their duties or were struck off the strength —

Additions

Company serjeant major	1	Royal Army Service Corps
Company Quartermaster Serjeant	1	
Serjeants	2	
Corporal	1	
Clerks	7	
Storekeepers	2	
India officers	2	
Havildar major	1	
Havildars	5	
Quartermaster Havildar	1	
Naiks	5	
Daftri	1	
Chowkidars	4	
Lascars coolies)	4	
Jemadar sweeper	1	
Sweeper for every 100 Indians (or fraction thereof exceeding 60) in the depôt	1	
Belda	1	
Filth cart driver	1	
Rubbish cart driver	1	
Cookhouse cart driver	1	

Reductions

British other ranks	2
Peons	3

3 The apportionment of the expenditure between His Majesty's Government and the Government of India will be made from time to time in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No 39354 2 (Q M G 5) dated the 10th March 1922, which is published as an appendix to this Instruction As regards the amount debitable to Indian revenues the expenditure incurred during the year 1921 22 will be debited to Head VII D—Miscellaneous expenditure connected with Waziristan in the Army accounts for that year while that entailed during the current financial year will be met from the provision under Head VII F—Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations in the Army estimates for 1922 23

4 The strength of the depot will be reviewed periodically by the Quartermaster General in India and as opportunities arise on account of a reduction in the number of personnel to be handled the establishment authorised will be reduced accordingly under his orders

[39352 Q M G 5 / B]

610 — 25th July 1922.

610 Revision of the rules in Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations in regard to the grant of wound and other extraordinary pensions

Finance Department Resolution No 429 C S R dated the 15th May 1922 with enclosure is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for information

[A 14004 (A G) / C]

611 — 25th July 1922.

611 Rifles, short, M L E Issue of stocks, fore-end, for—.

It is notified that rifles with unserviceable stocks fore-end, on charge of units having British armourers will be

fitted with new fore ends regimentally and, for this purpose, stocks, fore end, R S, M L E, No 2, will be issued annually on the scale of 4 per 200 arms

2 No additional expenditure is involved.

3 The Instructions for Armourers and Table 62, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, will be amended in due course

[86959 (Q. M G -11-B) / A.-II.]

612. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. 612 — 25th July 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 464 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Per pound sterling. Rs.	A	P.
For the week commencing with the 4th June 1922	15	4	0
For the week commencing with the 11th June 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 18th June 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 25th June 1922	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 2nd July 1922	15	5	0
For the week commencing with the 9th July 1922	15	4	0

613 — 25th July 1922

613 Drill fuzes Revision of the scale of — for Royal Artillery units.

The following will be the scale of No 101 and No 106 Drill fuzes for Royal Artillery units —

Units.	Number of fuzes per howitzer gun or Ammunition Column	
	No 101	No 106.
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries	2	1
Medium Batteries Royal Garrison Artillery.	2	1
Pack Batteries—		
B L, 2 75 inch . .		1
Q F 3 7" howr . .	2	1
Defences—		
Q F., 18-pdr . . .	2	1
Q F, 4 5" howr. .	2	1
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column.	2	2
Brigade Ammunition Column .	4	3
Divisional Ammunition Column .	6	6

2 Surplus fuzes will be returned to the supplying arsenal Indents will be submitted for fuzes required to complete to scale

[4"015 (Q 11) / A. II.]

614. Peace establishment of an Indian cavalry regiment. 614

The following amendment which will have effect from the 1st March 1922, is made to Appendix 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 291 of 1921.— 25th July 1922.

For the present note "(g)" in the column of "Remarks" *substitute* the following:—

"(g) Of the 4 shoeing smiths per squadron 1 is a dafadar shoeing smith*

* NOTE—The terms "dafadar shoeing-smith" and "shoeing-smith" are synonymous with the terms "farrier dafadar" and "farrier"

[A-13570 (A G.-2). / D.]

615. Scale of Hotchkiss guns for Small Arms Schools in India. 615

Sanction is accorded to the scale of Hotchkiss 303 inch guns for Small Arms Schools in India being fixed at three per school 25th July 1922.

[35752 (Q M G 11 B) / A II.]

616. Rates of leave pay, in and out of India, to Indian officers hoding Honorary King's Commissions. 616

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Indian officers holding Honorary King's Commissions shall when granted leave in India, receive Indian Army pay of rank When granted leave out of India they shall receive furlough pay under Army Instruction (India) No 515 of 1920 25th July 1922.

[A 8809 (A G -10) / B]

617 | 25th July 1922.

617. Discontinuance of a war allowance to temporary superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that the war allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 225 of 1921 for the temporary superior Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport Corps under the provisions of Army Department letters noted on the margin shall be discontinued with effect from the 1st August 1922

No. 11300, dated the 31st July 1917.
No H. S.-38, dated the 11th November 1914
No. H. S.-473, dated the 24th February 1915.

[49497 (Q M. G.-5) / D.]

618 | 25th July 1922.

618. Permanent reorganisation of the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the permanent reorganisation of the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 950 of 1921 is hereby confirmed

[A.-5507 (A G.-4.) / D]

619 | 25th July 1922.

619. Pay of Indian clerks employed at the Physical Training Schools.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 582 of 1921, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 3 of 1922 shall apply to Indian clerks employed at Physical Training Schools in India.

[13106 (G. S.—M T.-1). / C]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 595 of 1922

Scale of clothing and necessaries for Indian drivers and Indian motor cyclists of mechanical transport units.

Articles		Scale	Remarks
A. Personal clothing			
Badges, good conduct	Set	1	As entitled.
Boots, ankle	Prs	2	
Buttons	Set	1	
Frocks, khaki, drill		2	
Hooks, waist	Pr	1	
Knickerbockers, khaki, drill	Prs	2	
Kullah, pag or cap (as worn)		1	
Paggri, khaki		1	
Paggri, fringe		1	
Putties	Pr	1	
B Necessaries			
Badges, regimental		1	Where worn.
Bag, kit, universal		1	
Blacking, tin for		1	
Brasses, button		1	
Brush, polishing		1	
Brush, brass		1	
Brush, clothes		1	
Discs, identity, with cord		2	One red and one green.
Dhurrie		1	
Jersey		1	
Laces, boot, spare	Pr	1	
Pads, shoulder, khaki		2	
Shirts, flannel		2	
Socks, worsted	Prs	2	
Titles, shoulder	Pr	1	
Towel, hand		1	
C Public clothing.			
Blanket		1	
Coat, waterproof (M T drivers only)		1	
Coat, warm, M S (Motor cyclists only)		1	
Gloves, leather	Pr	1	
Goggles	"	1	
Greatcoat (M T drivers only)		1	
Jacket waterproof (Motor cyclists only)		1	
Leggings, waterproof (Motor cyclists only)	Pr	1	
Suits, dungaree		2	
Waistcoat, leather (without sleeves)		1	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 596 OF 1922

Pattern of swords to be worn by Indian officers.

Unit or Department.	Pattern of sword
Artillery Indian Ordnance Department	Swords, Royal Artillery Officers
Bodyguards Indian Cavalry Indian Veterinary Corps Army Remount Department	Swords, Officers, Indian Cavalry (Swords, cavalry, pattern 09, I P, will be issued as a temporary measure)
British Infantry and Rifle Regiments Indian Infantry (except Rifle Regiments). Sappers and Miners Supply and Transport Corps (including Mechanical Transport). Indian Medical Department Armoured Car Companies Signals Royal Engineers Military Farms	Swords, British Officers, Indian Army
Indian Rifle Regiments	Swords, Officers, Rifle Regiments

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 609 OF 1922

Copy of Army Department letter No. 39354-2 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 10th March 1922, to the Quartermaster General in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 100 of 1920, and Army Department letter No 82 F Q II, dated the 25th June 1921, I am directed to say that the expenditure involved in the maintenance of the Supply Demobilisation Depôt, now designated Supply and Transport Corps Personnel Depôt, Ambala, will be allocated as follows with effect from the 1st March 1921 —

Debitable to Indian Revenues—

2 British officers,
8 British other ranks,
8 clerks,
1 agent,
1 duftry,
9 peons,
1 weighman,
1 sweeper

Debitable to His Majesty's Government—

2 British officers,
6 British other ranks,
5 clerks,
1 agent,
7 peons,
1 weighman,
1 sweeper

Contingent and other expenditure should be adjusted in the same proportion

2 The total expenditure debitable to Indian revenues will be met from the special grant of Rs 22 lakhs to meet miscellaneous expenditure connected with Waziristan in the Army estimates for the current year under Head VII-D

3 I am to add that very early steps should be taken for the reorganisation of the office into separate sections dealing with the personnel belonging to forces debitable to His Majesty's Government and to the Government of India, respectively A separate account should be kept of the expenditure incurred on these sections and the incidence of cost adjusted accordingly with effect from the date such reorganization is effected

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 610 OF 1922

Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. 429-C. S. R., dated Simla, the 15th May 1922.

His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to announce that, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions rules in Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations have been revised as in the enclosure appended to this Resolution. Sections I and II of the Chapter will be applicable, with retrospective effect to any cases which may have arisen since the commencement of the war in which they would be to the benefit of the officers or families concerned.

2. In the event of an officer on service with a military force or his family, becoming eligible for an award under the revised rules and the rules in force when he entered on that service being more favourable than those in force at the time of the award, he or they will be allowed the benefit of the former rules.

Ordered that the Resolution be communicated to the several Departments of the Government of India (including the Financial Advisers) the Military and Private Secretaries to His Excellency the Viceroy, all Provincial Governments and minor local Governments, the Auditor General, the Heads of Departments subordinate to the Finance Department, all Accountants General, the Comptroller, Assam, the Chief Auditors of State Railways and Government Examiners of Railway Accounts, the Examiner of Accounts Military Works Services, the Examiner, Government Press Accounts, the Controller of War Accounts, the Examiner of Customs Accounts, the Deputy Accountant General Central Revenues Delhi, the Audit Officer, Bombay Development Scheme, the Audit Officer, Delhi (new capital) Railway Works Scheme, the Auditor of Government of India Sanctions, and the Audit Officer, Khyber Railway Construction.

Enclosure

CHAPTER XXXVIII — WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS

SECTION I — GENERAL RULES

728 The rules in this chapter apply to all persons, other than those specified in Article 729, employed in a civil capacity in the service of Government whether permanently temporarily or even casually and whether remunerated by fixed pay or by piece work rates

NOTE — In the case of men remunerated by piece work rates pay for the purposes of this Chapter, means the average earnings of the last six months of service immediately preceding death or the receipt of injury

729 The rules in this chapter do not apply to army followers or to civil subordinates belonging to the various departments of the Army—Supply and Transport Medical, Ordnance Veterinary Remount Military Accounts etc, if in receipt of less pay than Rs 200 a month The claims of men of these classes and of their families to wound and other extraordinary pensions or gratuities are dealt with under Army Regulations India

730 Government do not bind themselves to grant a pension or gratuity in every case or if they grant a pension to grant it for life

731 Every grant of pension under this chapter is subject to the provisions of Article 351

732 In cases where considerable delay has occurred in applying for an extraordinary pension the grant if any will take effect only from the date of the report by the medical board or in the case of a family pension from such date as the sanctioning authority may decide Otherwise the grant may be made with effect from the date of wound injury or death except that when it is made under Army Regulations it has effect from the date therein prescribed

733 In cases falling clearly and strictly within the letter of the rules in this chapter the local Government may exercise in relation to Government servants under its administrative control all powers conferred by the rules upon the Government of India other than the powers conferred by Articles 739 743 746D 746E and by the notes under Articles 740 and 746B

734 All awards involving expenditure chargeable to British revenues should be reported without delay to the Secretary of State

735 When a grant under these rules is made in India to an European officer, the authority sanctioning the grant shall inform the Secretary of State in order that a grant of a like nature may not be made by any authority in the United Kingdom in respect of the same casualty

736 When it is necessary to convert sterling pensions or gratuities awarded under the rules in this chapter into rupees, or rupee [illegible] he cor version shall be [illegible] fixed for the conversio[illegible]

737 Subject to the rules in Appendix 10 the recipient of a pension awarded under the provisions of this chapter may be allowed to commute a portion of it An essential condition is that the authority granting commutation shall be satisfied that the commutation will be to the distinct and permanent benefit of the pensioner or his family

738 (a) If an officer is incapacitated for further civil service in consequence of a wound injury, or disability in respect of which an extraordinary gratuity or pension is awarded to him under the provisions of this chapter he will be eligible to receive in addition to such extraordinary gratuity or pension any ordinary civil pension or gratuity for which he may be eligible under the Civil Service Regulations

(b) In the event of his total qualifying service for civil pension rendering him eligible for invalid gratuity only, as distinguished from pension he may notwithstanding be granted at his option a pension calculated as follows in lieu of the gratuity —

(i) If he is a member of the Indian Civil Service at the rate of £30 a year for each completed year of active service including any period passed with a military force in the circumstances described in Article 739

(ii) In other cases, at the rate of one sixtieth of his average emoluments for each completed year of service for pension including any period passed with a military force in the circumstances described in Article 739

NOTE —For the purpose of calculating ordinary civil pension or gratuity in the case of an officer who has been serving in a military capacity with a military force (see Article 744), his "emoluments during the period of such service shall be taken to be those which he would have drawn if he had remained in civil employ, the calculation being made according to the "next below" rule where applicable

SECTION II —WOUNDS INJURIES OR OTHER DISABILITIES SUSTAINED BY A CIVIL OFFICER WHILE SERVING WITH A MILITARY FORCE

739 The rules in this section apply to officers serving in circumstances justifying their presence with a military force if the connection of the officer with the force can reasonably be held to be due wholly or in part to the fact that he was at the time a civil officer of the Government of India or a local Government This may be assumed without question in the case of any officer called out for actual service as a member of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers or of the Auxiliary Force India or the Indian Territorial Force or attached to an Indian unit or to a force under the orders of the Government of India or operating in a country contiguous to India If in any other case doubt arises as to the applicability or otherwise of the rules in this section the decision will rest with the Government of India subject if they think it desirable to reference to the Secretary of State for India in Council

A —Civil officers serving in a civil capacity with a military force

1 WOUND, INJURY, OR FAMILY PENSIONS OR GRATUITIES

Civil Officers on pay of Rs 200 a month or over

740 A civil officer in receipt of pay of Rs 200 a month or more who may be serving in a civil capacity with a military force may be granted by the Government of India a wound or injury pension or gratuity and the family of such an officer is eligible for family pensions and gratuities at the rates and under the conditions stated in Army Regulations India Volume I the rank of the civil officer for this purpose being the military rank assigned or assignable to him under rule in the field or his relative military rank in the table below whichever is more favourable to the recipient —

(a) Viceroy Heads of Provinces and Members of Executive Council

Class of officer	*Relative military rank*
Viceroy of India	Field Marshal
Governor	General
Lieutenant Governor Member of an Executive Council or Chief Commissioner	Lieutenant General.

(b) Members of the Indian Civil Service

(Except as above)

Of more than 31 years' standing . .	Major General
Of more than 23, but not more than 31, years' standing .	Colonel
Of more than 18 but not more than 23, years standing .	Lieutenant Colonel,
Of more than 12, but not more than 18, years' standing .	Major
Of more than 5, but not more than 12, years standing . . .	Captain
Of not more than 5 years' standing .	Lieutenant.

(c) Other civil officers on pay of not less than Rs 200 a month

Monthly pay			*Relative military rank*
Rs		Rs	
2,500 and over			Major General
.,000 but less than		2 500	Colonel
1 500	ditto	2 000	Lieutenant Colonel
1,000	ditto	1 [illegible]00	Major
500	ditto	1000	Captain
[illegible]00	ditto	500	Lieutenant
200	ditto	300	Second Lieutenant

741 The family pension of a widow will cease on re marriage, but, in the event of her again becoming a widow, her pension may be restored upon proof that she is in necessitous circumstances and otherwise deserving The pensions to children will be continued to boys up to the age of 18 years, and to girls up to 21 or marriage, which ever may happen first

Civil officers on pay of less than Rs 200 a month.

742 A civil officer in receipt of pay of less than Rs 200 a month who may be serving in a civil capacity with a military force may be granted by the Government of India a

wound or injury pension or gratuity and the family of such an officer if he is killed on such service or dies of an illness or injury due to such service may be granted a family pension under the following rules —

(i) *Wound or injury pension*

Higher — At the rate of one third of pay subject to a minimum of Rs 10 a month if the officer is wholly incapacitated from earning a living

Lower — At a rate not exceeding one fifth of pay

(a) The higher rate of pension will only be granted if the officer has sustained as a result of his service with the military force a wound or injury occasioning the loss of an eye or a limb or of the use of a limb or equivalent in its effects to the loss of a limb

(b) The percentage of pay to be awarded in the case of an *officer eligible for pension on the lower scale* will be decided by the Government of India, at their discretion, according to the severity of the injury

(c) No pension will be granted unless the wound or injury is reported by a medical board to be severe

(d) An officer may be recommended for a pension for each eye or limb of which he has lost the use through his service with the military force

(e) A pension may be granted permanently, or temporarily for a period not exceeding one year in the first instance In the latter case the question whether the pension shall be continued and if so at what rate and for what further period, will be left for subsequent determination

(ii) *Family pensions.*

At the rate of one half of the officer's pay

(a) For the purpose of awarding a family pension under this article, the term "family" includes only wife, legitimate child father or mother, dependent upon the deceased for support

(b) The pension is allotted —

(i) to the eldest surviving son, for the support of the family,

(ii) failing a son, to the eldest widow, for the same purpose,

public duty in circumstances other than those specified in Section II

NOTE—Military officers in civil employ who receive wounds or

746 A (a) When a claim for an extraordinary pension or gratuity under this section arises, the head of the department or of the office in which the deceased or injured officer was employed will hold a formal inquiry, taking evidence as to—

(i) the circumstances in which the injury was received or the life lost,
(ii) in the case of death the relationship and the pecuniary circumstances of the claimants

(b) He will then submit the case, with a statement of the circumstances through the usual channel to the local Government or the Government of India as the case may be The application should be in Forms Nos 25 and 26 in the case of an officer injured and in Form No 22 in the case of a deceased officer

(c) The local Government or the Government of India may sanction a gratuity or pension, as prescribed in Article 746 C below after obtaining the necessary medical report, as well as the report of the Audit Officer on the case

746 B Except as provided below grants under this section may be made only when injury or death is met in the performance of any particular duty which has the effect of increasing the officer s liability to injury or death beyond the ordinary risk of the civil appointment held by him No claims shall be admitted on account of loss of life or bodily injury resulting from an accident to which an officer may be liable under the ordinary conditions of civil life or in connection with the ordinary discharge of his duty

No— ... a pension or gratu ... which it is intended ... to dispense charity ... weal en the

746 C If in the circumstances described in Article 746 B it be decided to award a gratuity or pension to a civil officer or his family and the injury or death in respect of which the grant is to be made has been caused otherwise than on service with a military force, the amount and conditions of the award shall be those prescribed in Sub section A of Section II above except that the award shall be made without reference to the military rank which might under rule have been assigned to the officer in the field if he had been serving with a military force or to his actual military rank if he is a military officer in civil employ

746 D The Government of India have discretionary power to award extraordinary pensions or gratuities in special cases where the conditions of Article 746 B are not strictly fulfilled as, for instance when an officer is killed or injured in or in consequence of the due performance of his official duties or because of his official position Any case in which it appears to the Government of India that the claim to an extraordinary pension or gratuity is doubtful should be referred for the decision of the Secretary of State

746 E If, in the circumstances described in Article 746 D it be decided to award a pension or gratuity to a civil officer or his family, the amount of the award shall be fixed by the Government of India with reference to the character and service of the officer, the nature of the risk undergone and his conduct in accepting it, and the pecuniary circumstances and prospects of the claimant, the *maximum* award being that which would be admissible in a corresponding case falling under Article 746 B The form and conditions of the award shall ordinarily be the same as those prescribed for a corresponding case under that article but the Government of India may modify these at their discretion, *e g*, they may award an equivalent gratuity in lieu of pension, or *vice versa*, if they think that this would be to the benefit of the recipient or desirable on grounds of administrative convenience

747 Subject only to such conditions as they may impose, the Government of India may grant to an officer who has been severely injured or has contracted a serious disease in the execution of public duty, or to the family of an officer who has died from the effects of such injury or disease, an extraordinary pension not exceeding Rs 25

a month, or a gratuity not exceeding the equivalent of that amount or Rs 1,000 whichever may be greater

NOTE 1—The power of the Government of India under this section may be exercised by the Railway Board in respect of railway servants

NOTE 2—A gratuity or pension may be granted under this article to a village watchman (including a municipal chaukidar in the United Provinces) or his family, even though he receives no pay from the State

NOTE 3—Superintending Engineers in the Public Works Department may be authorised by a local Government to grant a gratuity under this article read with Article 733, not exceeding Rs 20 or two months' pay, whichever is less to a day labourer or mechanic injured, or to his representatives, if he is killed in the execution of duty by causes beyond his control

747 A *State Railway servants*—The following special rules apply in the case of State Railway servants who are injured or the dependants of such servants who are killed, in the discharge of their duties in accidents caused by the working of trains or railway engines otherwise than through their own negligence or wilful action —

(1) An employé permanently disabled while on duty may be awarded a gratuity not exceeding 24 months emoluments or, if his service is under 24 months, 12 months' emoluments

(2) The widow or dependants of a railway employé killed or dying of injuries received while on duty may be awarded a gratuity not exceeding 24 months' emoluments, or, if his service is under 24 months, 12 months' emoluments

(3) An employé who sustains partial disablement as the result of a railway accident rendering him unfit for reversion to his former occupation, and for whom no other suitable employment can be found, may be awarded a gratuity not exceeding 12 months' emoluments

(4) For the purposes of rules (1) (2) and (3), "emoluments" shall be taken at (i) the average amount for the last 12 months' service of the employé if his service is not less than 12 months and (ii) the average amount drawn during his whole service if it is less than 12 months

(5) The gratuity admissible in any case is subject to a maximum of Rs 15 000

NOTE 1—Gratuities within the maximum limits mentioned in Article 747 A may be sanctioned by the Railway Board in all cases Agents of State Railways are authorised to sanction gratuities subject to the rules in Article 747 A up to a limit of 12 months emoluments in cases falling under clauses (1) and (2) of the articles and of six months emoluments in cases falling under clause (3), provided that the grant in any single case shall not exceed Rs 3 000

NOTE 2—Officials of the Railway Mail Service are eligible in the same way as State Railway servants under Article 747 A for the grant *of gratuities to those who may be injured or to the representatives of* those who may be killed in railway accidents For the purpose of this rule, the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs exercises powers similar to those exercised by Agents of State Railways in respect of State Railway servants

NOTE 3—Article 747 A applies to servants of railway companies working State lines It does not apply to State Railway servants or companies' servants injured or killed in railway accidents otherwise [illegible] that of [illegible] while [illegible] appli[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 1st August 1922

620 War Equipment Table, India—An Indian infantry battalion (except pioneers). 620

1st Aug. 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—an Indian infantry battalion (except pioneers)" (India Army Form F 980 41) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for an Indian infantry battalion (except pioneers) issued with Army Instruction (India) No 1020 of 1919, copies of which should be destroyed

[45263 (Q M G -II-C) / A -II.]

621. Issue of map reading stores to coast defence companies, Royal Garrison Artillery. 621

1st Aug. 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the following scale of stores for use in connection with the training of signallers in coast defence companies in map reading —

Protractors wood, "A"	No 2	per coast defence company, Royal Garrison Artillery
Compasses, prismatic, in case	" 2	

2 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 220 initial and Rs 28 annual recurring The amount is debitable to Head I A (I) (15) of the Army estimates for the year 1922-23

[40986 (Q M G II B) / A-II]

622
1st Aug. 1922.

622. Sapper and Miner Corps—Paid Lance Naiks.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 618 of 1921 and 20 of 1922, it has been decided, in order to meet the requirements of Corps Headquarters and Depôt Companies, that Commandants of Sapper and Miner Corps shall be authorised, until further orders, to "pool" the total number of paid lance naiks at present sanctioned for Field Companies, Sappers and Miners, and to re distribute them at their discretion, subject to the proviso that the total authorised peace establishment of each Corps is not exceeded

[A-14267 (A G-3) / C]

623
1st Aug. 1922

623. Eligibility of members of the late Indian Defence Force for the British War Medal.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 325 of 1922, it has been decided that the attendance of members of the late Indian Defence Force at an annual camp of exercise or course of instruction does not qualify for the award of the British War Medal Only those members of the late Indian Defence Force who were actually "called up" for paid military duty between the 5th August 1914 and 11th November 1918 are eligible for the award of the British War Medal

[A 13988 (A G 9) / B]

624
1st Aug. 1922.

624 Re-browning and re-painting Lewis and Vickers machine guns.

Regimental armourers will re brown Lewis and Vickers machine guns in possession of units, in accordance with the instructions laid down for re browning small arms If the materials authorised for such arms under Table 65, Army Tables M[illegible] [illegible]rt II, are insufficient to [illegible]e guns, additional materials [illegible] on the authority of this Instruction

2 Officers Commanding units having no armourer will demand instructions from chief ordnance officers

3 Trigger guards and magazines of Lewis guns will be painted and not browned

4 Re painting will be carried out regimentally The scale of paint is given in the Appendix to this Instruction

5 Guns mountings and metal boxes will be painted with paint prepared for use khaki colour special oil and gas proof for machine guns For wooden boxes the ordinary khaki colour paint will be used

6 The expenditure involved is debitable to Head I A (1) (15) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[35297 (Q M G 11 B.) / A II]

625 Provisional scale of materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun equipment — 625, 1st Aug 1922.

The following amendment is made to Appendix E to Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1922 —

In the heading *for* the word Home *read* Indian

[47039 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

626 Charge pay for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India including temporary nurses — 626, 1st Aug 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 809 of 1921 it has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the charge pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 1144 of 1918 for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra s Military Nursing Service for India (including temporary nurses engaged under Army Department letter No H 5201 dated the 17th June 1916) shall continue to be paid for a further period of one year with effect from the 1st July 1922 or until the future organisation of the Nursing Service in India is settled whichever is earlier

[2518 (D M S I) / B]

627 — 1st Aug. 1922.

627. Re-engagement of pensioned Indian officers for service in the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1070 of 1919 do not apply to cases in which commanding officers decide to re-enrol pensioned Indian ranks under the provisions of paragraph 1031 (i), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to complete the establishment of their units. Indian officers or non-commissioned officers so re-engaged will be *re-attested in the rank of sepoy* and, if necessary, promoted on the same day to any higher rank required, provided the authorised establishment of a rank is not exceeded.

[A 14227 (A. G. 9) / B]

628 — 1st Aug. 1922.

628. Admissibility of the rates of pay of rank laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers serving with Labour Corps and Depôts.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers attached to Labour Corps and Depôts, who were permitted to extend their service under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68 and 172 of 1920, should be granted Indian Army pay of rank at the rates prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, with effect from the date of such re-engagement, in lieu of the pay of rank admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 103 of 1920.

2. The incidence of the extra expenditure involved will follow that of the pay of the officers concerned.

[35106 (Q. M. G. 7) / C.]

629 — 1st Aug. 1922.

629. Arms and accoutrements for the Indian Army Educational Corps.

Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army Educational Corps will be armed and equipped on the same scale as corresponding ranks of the units to which they are attached.

2 The arms and equipment of these men will be regarded as part of the equipment of the unit and will not accompany the men on transfer except as provided for in paragraph 823 Army Regulations India Volume II

3 The cost involved is estimated at Rs 4 139 initial and Rs 403 annual recurring It is understood that stores of the value of Rs 8 611 can be issued without special replacement The balance of the initial cost will be met from the provision made under Head III—B (c) item 10— Incidental and miscellaneous expenses in the Army estimates for 1922 23

[47035 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

630 Scale of clothing and necessaries for Indian troops and followers serving in Tibet — 630 — 1st Aug 1922.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject it has been decided that Indian troops and followers serving in stations in Tibet shall be governed by the following rules in regard to the scale and issue of clothing —

(i) For purposes of clothing Indian troops and followers in Tibetan stations will be treated in the same way as those serving in India and will accordingly be clothed on the scales authorised for corresponding ranks in the various tables in Clothing Regulations India 1919 (Provisional) as corrected from time to time

(ii) With effect from the 1st July 1922 or with effect from the first quarter day following the date of this Instruction whichever is later all Indian troops and followers serving in Tibet shall be brought under the clothing allowance system promulgated in Special India Army Order No 46 S of 1920 as confirmed in Army Instruction (India) No 827 of 1920 Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be followed are contained in the memorandum published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 70 of 1922 The latest rates of quarterly clothing and kit allowances admissible are published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 291 of 1922

(iii) On the date on which the men are brought on to the allowance system under the above orders, the officer commanding concerned is responsible that every man in his unit to whom the orders apply is in possession of serviceable articles of clothing and necessaries according to the scale authorised It is not intended that part worn serviceable articles in possession of the men should be withdrawn and replaced by new articles, only such articles as would be declared unserviceable in accordance with the orders contained in Clothing Regulations before the date on which the men are brought under the allowance system shall be replaced at the expense of the State Articles required to complete to scale will be issued free For purposes of replacements and free issues referred to above, part worn articles in store should be utilized as far as possible

(iv) Those now serving in Tibet will begin to draw clothing and kit allowances at rates authorised with effect from the date on which they are brought under the allowance system, while those arriving in relief in future will be treated in the same way as soldiers and followers transferred from one station to another in India, i e, they will continue to be in receipt of clothing allowances as if they are serving in any part of India

(v) In view of the rigorous climate in which the men have to serve it has been decided that the articles enumerated in the list published as an Appendix to this Instruction shall be issued to them before their departure from any station in India provided that these articles are not included in their ordinary scales of clothing and necessaries Extra blankets up to the limit of three per man, may also be issued under conditions prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 146 of 1922 Those now serving in Tibet will be issued with a similar scale, any articles in excess of this scale being withdrawn and returned to store Existing equivalent garments in store (in Tibet as well as in Clothing Depôts) and also

those in possession of the men now serving in Tibet will be used up until exhausted, when garments which under these orders replace them will be brought into general use Some instances of equivalent garments are given below —

Greatcoats flannel lined for poshteens, Vests woollen, for lambs wool vests, extra issue blankets for rezais, drawers, woollen for overalls quilted and Gilgit boots for Tibetan boots

(vi) A reserve of special articles referred to above estimated on six months requirements, will be maintained at Gyantse and Yatung Six months requirements of ordinary clothing and necessaries will be taken by all detachments proceeding to Tibet On return from Tibet the special articles will be returned to the clothing depot on which the unit is dependent

[41344 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

631. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X-A, Engineer Units, Divisional Headquarters Company. 631 / 1st Aug 1922

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2 Section X A, Engineer Units Divisional Headquarters Company" has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41316 (Q M G 11 C.) / A II]

632 Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X P, Engineer Units, A Printing Section 632 / 1st Aug 1922

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X P, Engineer Units A

Printing Section " has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[415'2 (Q M G-11 C) / A-II]

633 — 1st Aug 1922

633. **Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X-L, Engineer Units, Army Troops Company**

The publication of " Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X L Engineer Units, Army Troops Company " has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41318 (Q M G 11 C) / A-II]

634 — 1st Aug. 1922.

634. **Re introduction of the " cash payment " system of paying railway fares in the case of Indian officers and other ranks when proceeding to their homes on leave or furlough.**

The system introduced by India Army Order No 123 of 1916 and subsequently cancelled by India Army Order No 172 of 1917 will be re introduced with effect from the 1st August 1922

2 Under the new system, officers commanding units will submit a requisition in duplicate on India Army Form T 1720 for the tickets required to the station master concerned who will return both forms showing thereon the amount of fares to be paid

The officer commanding will return to the station master one copy of India Army Form T 1720 together with completed vouchers (India Army Form T-1720 A) for as many return tickets as may be required and will send, at the same time, the amount of money necessary to pay for the tickets required

The duplicate copy of India Army Form T 1720 will be retained by the officer commanding for record

The station master will furnish the officer commanding with single tickets for the outward journey and signed vouchers (India Army Form T 1720 A) for the return journey

3 When large parties of men proceed on leave or furlough from one station at the same time ample notice should be given to the station master to enable him to complete India Army Forms T 1720 and 1720 A and to issue the required tickets

4 For the return journey tickets will be issued by the booking clerk on presentation of India Army Form T 1720 A by the persons concerned Officers commanding will ensure that all persons proceeding on leave or furlough understand this procedure and will notify to all concerned that a person who attempts to travel on a return journey voucher instead of exchanging it for a ticket will be liable to the same penalties as a member of the ordinary travelling public who attempts to travel without a ticket

If a person experiences any difficulty in obtaining his return ticket on presentation of the return journey voucher (India Army Form T 1720 A) he should report the matter to the station master without delay

5 In the case of men proceeding from Burma and Aden to India the staff officer at the port of disembarkation will act for the officer commanding unit and obtain the railway tickets and signed vouchers for the men's onward and return journeys The particulars and the amount of money required for this purpose will be remitted by the officer commanding unit so as to reach the staff officer at the port of disembarkation in sufficient time to enable the latter to get the tickets and vouchers before the arrival of the men

6 Reservists returning to their homes on completion of training will travel on warrant (India Army Form T 1707) The word "reservists" in the heading of India Army Form T 1720 will be expunged and clause (i) of the instructions on the reverse of India Army Form T 1720 will be deleted

Revised copies of India Army Form T 1720 and India Army Form T 1720 A will be available for issue shortly

7 India Army Order No 472 of 1917 is cancelled with effect from the 1st August 1922 From that date the following forms will become obsolete and will not be used for journeys of any description :—

India Army Form T 1720-C
" " " T 1720-D
" " " T 1720-E
" " " T 1720-F

[4749 (Q M G 2 A) / D]

635
1st Aug. 1922

635 War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Column.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Column" (India Army Form F [illegible]) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[4 5 . (Q M G 11-C.) / A 11]

635
1st Aug 1922

635. Refund of passage money to British officers and British other ranks who proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom or British colonies, at their own expense, during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers and British other ranks, who proceeded to the United Kingdom or any British dominion or colony, on leave on private affairs during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 (both days inclusive) and paid their own expenses for the outward or return journeys, or both, are eligible for refunds of passage money, irrespective of whether the return journeys were commenced before or after the 25th March 1920 In the case of those who proceeded to the United Kingdom, the amounts to be refunded in respect of either the outward or return journeys which have been

arrived at after deducting the necessary messing charges, are shown in the table below, those who performed both the outward and return journeys at their own expense will be reimbursed double these amounts

—	First class			Second class		
	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
For a voyage between the west coast of India or Ceylon and the United Kingdom	68[illegible]	14	0	604	7	0
For a voyage between the east coast of India any port and the United Kingdom	604	10	0	493	2	0
For a voyage between [illegible] and the United Kingdom	754	10	0	673	2	0
For a voyage between Aden and the United Kingdom	[illegible]48	1	0	4[illegible]	12	0

Officers and others who proceeded on leave to a British colony or dominion will be reimbursed the actual cost of their passages *less* messing charges for the standardised period of the voyage subject in all cases to a maximum of Rs 664 10 0 and Rs 493 2 0 for first and second class passengers respectively

2 The concession applies also to officers and other ranks whose leave was sanctioned to commence before the 25th March 1920, but who owing to circumstances beyond their control, were unable to sail until after that date Officers and others whose leave was sanctioned to commence and actually commenced before the 25th July 1919 and those granted leave before the 25th March 1920 but whose leave was not sanctioned to commence until after that date, are not eligible for any refund under the terms of this Instruction

3 No refund will be made to persons who were provided with non entitled passages nor to those who proceeded on leave within the period stated but who were subsequently recalled and reimbursed the cost of their homeward passages under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 195 of 1921

4 The concession sanctioned in this Instruction does not apply to families in any circumstances

5 Claims for refunds under this Instruction should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose audit area the Indian port of embarkation or disembarkation is situated, in the case of those who embarked or disembarked at Colombo the claims should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts Bombay District

6 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government

7 Army Instruction (India) No 126 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[47815 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

637 / 1st Aug 1922

637 Supply of lamps, operating, field ambulance, mark IV, to field medical units

It has been decided that the distribution of the 211 lamps operating field ambulance, mark IV authorised in Army Department letter No 3208 4 (D M S 2) dated the 20th January 1920, for field medical units will be made on the following scale —

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

Cavalry field ambulances	2 each
Field ambulances	2 ,,
Casualty clearing stations	4 ,,
Staging sections	1 ,,

2 The necessary amendments should be made in the War Equipment Tables now under compilation

[2516 (D M S 2) / B]

638 / 1st Aug. 1922

638 Financial powers of Officers Commanding, Auxiliary Force units

It has been decided that the officer commanding an Auxiliary Force unit shall exercise the financial powers of an "Officer Commanding a unit" as prescribed in paragraph 6 (viii) A R I Vol III (Revise)

[A-14014 (A F I) / D]

639 **Cancellation of certain India Army Forms.** 639

The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z 2001 (*provisional issue*) — 1st Aug. 1922

India Army Form F 952—Press correspondents' license

India Army Form Z 2100—Time sheet

India Army Form Z 2101—Demand book (100 sheets)

As regards India Army Form F 952 a revised license will be issued to press correspondents by the General Staff Branch Army Headquarters as and when required

2 All existing stocks of the above forms should be destroyed

[8979 (A G Revision) / D]

The following India Army Forms are cancelled —

I A F F 963 —Return of admissions with results and mortality of animals in the different branches of the mounted services

I A F I-1137 —Annual Inspection Report of Administrative Veterinary Officers

I A F V 1764 —Requisition on the Supply and Transport Corps for veterinary supplies, etc

2 In future, requisitions on the Supply and Transport Corps for veterinary supplies, etc , will be made on I A F Z 2091

[46081 (Q M G -14) / A -II]

640 **Extra duty pay for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt** 640

1st Aug. 1922.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1922 extra duty pay *including* working pay shall be admissible for the following appointments at the rate noted against each —

Subedar Instructor	Rs 50 p m
Jemadar Instructor	,, 30 ,,

[A -14327 (A G -10) / C.]

641
1st Aug. 1922.

641. Terms admissible to officers whose services were specially retained after the 1st February 1921, in accordance with telegrams from Army Headquarters Nos 12193-9 (M. S. 1-A) and 12193-10 (M. S. 1-A), dated the 16th February 1922.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 402 of 1922 apply also to officers of the Indian Army (T C), the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and the Indian Army Reserve of Officers (T C), who were retained under the terms of the telegrams quoted above

[12193 (M S-1-A) / B]

642
1st Aug. 1922.

642. British Army Schools Scholarships.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the undermentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children who are awarded British Army Schools Scholarships under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 190 of 1921

Karachi Grammar School Karachi—Boys and Girls—Religious denomination—Church of England

[13459 (G S—M T 3) / C]

643
1st Aug 1922.

643 Closing of accounts in depôts and training battalions of combatants, non-combatants and followers serving overseas.

The accounts sections of depôts and training battalions will be closed in respect of all personnel serving overseas and accounts will be maintained in running account pay bills by the Regimental Paymaster, Indian Troops (Overseas), with effect from the following dates —

(a) Cavalry and infantry depots, and training battalions 1st July 1922

(b) All other depôts, for which field individual pay bills are compiled 1st October 1922

NOTE —Throughout this Instruction the term "depot" will include company headquarters of Indian Hospital Corps

Depots other than those of cavalry and infantry including training battalions

2 Pay bills forwarded by the Regimental Paymaster Poona for the quarter ending 30th June 1922 will show against each name whether the individual has been reported as serving overseas when the census was taken in Iraq on the 10th and 11th March 1922 and in Egypt and Palestine on the 1st May 1920

3 The officer commanding the depot will prepare and forward to the Regimental Paymaster Indian Troops (Overseas) Poona nominal rolls of men whose names appear in the June quarter pay bills under the following headings —

(a) Men reported as serving overseas

(b) Men not reported as serving overseas regarding whom the officer commanding the depôt can give no information

(c) Men not reported as serving overseas regarding whom the officer commanding the depot can furnished definite information as to the date of embarkation overseas for India or the date of disembarkation in India or the date of arrival at the depot or the date they were otherwise disposed of

4 Each nominal roll should contain in addition to numbers ranks and names two columns headed "Credit Balance" and "Debit Balance"

The right hand page of the June quarter pay bill should be brought up to date and the credit or debit balance of each individual entered against his name on the nominal roll

Each roll should be totalled and the total debit balances deducted from the total credit balances and a remittance transfer receipt sent to the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, for the net total of the three rolls at (a), (b) and (c) in paragraph 3 above

5 The remaining balance of cash held by the officer commanding the depôt on account of overseas funds should be reported to the Regimental Paymaster, Poona, by memorandum which should embody full particulars regarding the amount

The Regimental Paymaster, Poona will issue instructions as to the disposal of the balance

6 When a family allotment is being paid the Regimental Paymaster Poona will notify the officer commanding the month from which he will commence to debit individuals in the running account pay bills

7 The Regimental Paymaster Poona will deal with the nominal rolls as follows —

(a) The rolls prepared under paragraph 3 (a) will form the basis of the running account pay bill and each man will be credited or debited with the amount shown against his name This roll should be supported by a statement of accounts for each man showing (i) the amount received each pay period from the Regimental Paymaster Poona or the accounting officer from whom cash on account of balances was previously received (ii) debits that have been made against individual balances on account of family allotment or other causes

(b) Amounts shown on the nominal roll prepared under paragraph 3 (c) will be adjusted by the Regimental Paymaster Poona in his public accounts

(c) The accounts of men named on the roll prepared under paragraph 3 (b) will be adjusted by the Regimental Paymaster Poona and any balance due to the individuals notified to the officer commanding the depot for payment if the whereabouts of the individual are known or for recovery in the case of debit balances

Attention is however directed to paragraph 24 of Special India Army Order No 38 dated 28th June 1922 and Appendix A of that order which should be complied with without delay

8 The above procedure refers only to men serving or who have served in Iraq (including N W Persia) Egypt or Palestine

Similar procedure should be follow[illegible] regardin[illegible] men serving or who have served in the [illegible] Sea Force [illegible]pt that nominal rolls and remittance [illegible] be forwarded to the Field Controll[illegible] Poona instead of to the Re[illegible]

Current Accounts—

9 The running account pay bills prepared from 1st October 1922 will contain the names of men as shown on the nominal roll mentioned in paragraphs 3 (*a*) and 5 (*a*)

The balance shown on the rolls will be credited or debited to their accounts in addition to the balance on the pay bill for the quarter ending 30th September 1922

The pay bills will be in future maintained by the Regimental Paymaster Poona

Balances will *not* be paid to the officer commanding the depôt at the end of each quarter as at present, but will be brought forward from one quarter s pay bill to the next so that the latest pay bill will show the up to date balance of each individual

A copy of each quarter s pay bill will be sent to the officer commanding the unit overseas when the men named in a particular pay bill are serving in one unit

In other cases a quarterly statement of accounts will be sent to the officer commanding under whom an individual is serving when called for

Family Allotment—

10 Officers commanding depôts will prepare family allotment rolls in accordance with India Army Order No 15 of 1919 attaching a payment order showing that the Regimental Paymaster Poona will reimburse the post office

The Regimental Paymaster, Poona will debit each individual in the current pay bill from October 1922 onwards

Indian cavalry and infantry units—

11 Running account pay bills instead of field individual account pay bills will be maintained by the Regimental Paymaster Poona from infantry units serving in Iraq Egypt and Palestine

The officer commanding the training battalion or depôt will at once prepare a nominal roll of men serving overseas with two money columns one for credit balances and one for debit balances Against each man's name will be shewn the amount due to or from him according to the balance shown on the right hand page of the last pay bill rendered by the Regimental Paymaster Poona and completed by the officer commanding Where family allotment is being issued it should be debited by the officer commanding to and for 30th June 1922 The total cred

balance will be ascertained and will be forwarded by remittance transfer receipt together with the nominal roll to the Regimental Paymaster Poona who will credit or debit each man with the amount of this balance and thus bring the new running account pay bill up to date as regards each man s account from the date he proceeded overseas to the current period Thereafter all pay bills will be compiled by the Regimental Paymaster Indian Troops (Overseas) Poona No further balance will be paid to the officer commanding the depot or training battalion at the end of each quarter as at present but they will be brought for ward from one quarter s pay bill to the next so that the latest pay bill will invariably show the up to date credit or debit balance of each individual

A copy of each quarter s pay bill will invariably show the up to date credit or debit balance of each individual

A copy of each quarter s pay bill will be sent to the officer commanding unit overseas

Family allotment—

12 Paragraph 8 of this Instruction will also apply to Indian cavalry and infantry units

Details of Indian cavalry infantry or other corps includ ing followers returning from overseas—

13 Immediately on arrival with the training battalion or at the depot the Army Book 64 will be withdrawn the arrival will be published in Part II orders and a copy of the Part II order together with the Army Book 64 and a notification as to the month of last family allotment issued will be sent without delay to the Regimental Paymaster Poona

A last pay certificate will be prepared by the Regimental Paymaster Poona showing

(a) pay credited to and for date prior to that of em barkation overseas

(b) Family allotment recovered as notified by the officer commanding training battalion

(c) Advances taken in the field debited in accord ance with Army Book 64

(d) Balance due to or from the soldier

Credit balances will be remitted to the officer com manding the depot or equivalent unit by remittance trans fer receipt

Debit balances will be recovered from any pay due to the individual from date of embarkation overseas to date of discharge and refunded to the Regimental Paymaster Poona (*See* India Army Order S 51 of 1921 and the following paragraph)

Pay due from date of embarkation overseas to date of discharge in the case of men due for demobilization or to date of arrival at the depot in the case of those continuing *to serve* should be compiled in a contingent pay bill by the officer commanding the training battalion and submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts for payment the man in credit on return from overseas being paid the credit balance *remitted* by the Regimental Paymaster Poona plus the amount shown in the contingent pay bill

If the man was in debt on *transfer* by the Regimental Paymaster Poona the amount of his debt should be recovered from the amount claimed in the contingent pay bill

14 A further instruction will shortly be issued concerning the formation of a general *overseas* depot at Kirkee

{ (M A G s case) / D }

544 Revision of scales of ordnance equipment authorised for Military Prisons and Detention Barracks

544 — 1st Aug 1922

The ordnance equipment authorised in Tables 27 65 and 69 Army Tables Miscellaneous Services Part II and Table 66 O Supplement to Army Tables Miscellaneous Services Part II for the following Military Prisons and Detention Barracks is cancelled —

Dagshai
Thayetmyo
Karachi
Hyderabad
Peshawar

2 The stores detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction are authorised for the Military Prisons and Detention Barracks shewn therein in addition to those already authorised in Table 27 Army Tables Miscellaneous Services Part II

3 As the stores referred to in paragraph 2 can be issued from stock and dues without replacement no additional expenditure is involved during the current financial year

[47043 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

645 **Procedure to be followed in regard to the purchase of non-official books and other publications**

The attention of all concerned is directed to the procedure prescribed in Department of Commerce and Industry Resolution* No 6849 6895 63 dated the 20th July 1908 with regard to the purchase direct from the agents or publishers of non official books and other publications

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

Acts of Parliament (except Mutiny Acts which are supplied by the Secretary of State)
London Gazette
British Postal Guide
British Code List
Royal Navy List
Mercantile Navy List

2 It is also notified that the marginally noted publications are not classified as official

[22214 (A D / D]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 624 OF 1922

Scale of paint for Lewis and Vickers machine guns

Articles	Parts to be painted	Allowance for 100 for one coat
		lbs
Guns, machine, Lewis, 303 inch	Radiator casings and exposed surfaces of trigger guard.	4¼
Guns, machine, Vickers, 303 inch	Barrel casing and exposed surfaces of feed block when latter is of gun metal	4¼
Magazines, Mark I, Lewis, ·303 inch M G	Externally only .	1½
Mounts, field, Lewis, ·303 inch M G, Mark III.	All over . . .	1½
Mountings, tripod, 303 inch M. G, Mark IV (including carriers ammunition belt box)	All over, excepting gun and joint pin bearing surfaces screw threads of elevating gear and stems of joint pins	12
Boxes, belt, ammunition M G, Nos 7, 8 and 9, Mark I (metal).	Externally (and internally where necessary)	11
Boxes, carriers, magazine, Lewis, ·303 inch M G. (metal)	Externally and internally where necessary).	19½
Chests, machine, filling, 303 inch, belts No. 1, Mark III (wood).	Externally . .	14
Chests, Vickers or Lewis, 303 inch, M G. (wood)	Externally . . .	20

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 644 OF 1922

Articles.		Sialkot.	Lucknow.	Poona (Prison)	Quetta	Aden	Trimulgherry.
Section 1-A							
Bandolier equipment, pattern '03—							
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	Nos.	..	..	60			..
Belts, waist .	"	.	..	50	.	.	.
Carriers, greatcoat .	"	...		50	...	.	..
Chapes, waist belt .	"	..	...	50	.	..	...
Pockets, cartridge, 15 rds.	"	..	...	200	...	...	..
Straps, greatcoat	"		..	100			..
Slings, rifle, pattern 1914.	"	..	.	50	.		...
Section 27.							
Cartridges, S A, ball, 303," Mark VII.	Nos	2,000	3,000	4,000	2,000	...	2,000
Grenades, 303' rifle, No 36 (a)	"		..	100	...	..	.
Grenades, 303 rifle practice, No 36	"		..	20	...	..	...
Section 28.							
Batteries, dry, torch (b) spare	Nos	6	6	6	6	6	6

Articles*	e llot	Lucknow	Poona (Prison)	Quetta	Aden	Trimulgherry
Section ... contd.						
Lamps electric, torch Nos. (c) spare	3	3	3	3	3	4
Torches electric hand	6	6	6	6	6	6
Weedon Section						
Rifles S. M. L. E. Nos. [illegible] (a)			50			
Sword bayonets pattern 03	40	75	100	40		40
Scabbards sword bayonets pattern 03	40	75	100	40		40
Oil bottles			50			
Pullthroughs			50			
(a) No. 23 to be issued temporarily (b) 1 per torch (c) 1 per 2 torches						

* *Note*.—Any of the following stores that may be on charge of the above mentioned Military Prisons and Detention barracks will be withdrawn and returned to ordnance charge:—

Lanterns bull's eye,

Ropes, drag, light, I. P.

Carts, hand common, I. P.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 8th August 1922

646 **Transfer of the appointment of drill naik from the active battalions to the training battalion of the group in the case of Indian Infantry and Pioneers** 646 8th Aug. 1922.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No 517 of 1922 —

The following additions are made to Appendix 3 and Appendix 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 294 of 1921 in consequence of the decision notified in Army Instruction (India) No 561 of 1921 —

Appendix 3 page 15, and Appendix 5, page 24

Opposite Naik Instructors and Total Naiks *add* (*l*) to the figures 4 and 5 in column 7 and connect with following note in the Remarks column —

(*l*) One of these will be a drill naik

[A 14667 (A C 2) / D]

647 **Revision of the pay of sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department employed in cantonment hospitals** 647 8th Aug 1922.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No 12226 I (Q M G 4) dated 16th December 1912 it has been decided that sub assistant surgeons employed in cantonment hospitals and dispensaries will be allowed the consolidated rates of pay on the scales noted below —

	Rs
Class A hospital	120
B	100
C	80
Dispensary	80

The extra expenditure involved is debitable to cantonment funds No increase in the provincialised grant in aid to cantonments will be allowed as the result of this decision

[36647 (Q M. G.-4) / B]

648 — 8th Aug. 1922.

648. Badges for lascars of the Indian Ordnance Department.

The following amendment is made to the scale of necessaries authorised in Table XI of Clothing Regulations India, 1919 (Provisional issue)

Add as a new item under the heading ' Necessaries " —

Badge, puggri 1 "

[42121 (Q M G -12 B) / A II]

649 — 8th Aug. 1922

649. Issue of masks, eye, to Indian troops serving with the Waziristan Force.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of masks, eye, to Indian troops serving with the Waziristan Force, in special cases, on the recommendation of the medical authorities

2 The extra expenditure involved *viz*, Rs 13,125 is debitable to Head VI—I of the Army estimates for 1922 23,

[41155 (Q M G -12-b) / A -II]

650 — 8th Aug. 1922.

650. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of Indian units; abolition of contract allowances in Indian units; and revised arrangements for the future payment of armourers and mochis in Indian units.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922 —

In the sixth line *for* " paragraphs 243 A , 248 and 249 " *substitute* " paragraphs 243 A , 248, 249 and 250 (in so far as Indian pack batteries are concerned) "

[A. 14430 (A G -11) / D]

651. Standard plans of forms, dining, tent; tables, portable, F. S. and trays, diet, 10 diets. 651

8th Aug. 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of standard plans of the following articles of furniture for general hospitals —

Forms dining, tent

Tables portable F S

Trays diet, 10 diets

2 Copies of the plans will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

[23772 (M W. 3) / C]

652. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals. 652

8th Aug. 1922.

In appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 125 of 1922, *add* the following item under "Kitchen" of "Ordinary Blocks —

Section 2-A

Helves, Maul, 31½ inches . . 1 per kitchen

[9934 D M S 2) / B]

653 Revised rates of pay for Colonel Commandants Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers of Commands. 653

8th Aug. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the pay of a Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers of Commands shall, as a provisional measure, with effect from the 10th June 1922, be increased to Rs 2,300 per mensem

[A-8310-(A. G.) / C.]

654 **654. Grooming kit for camels.**

8th Aug. 1922

Sanction is accorded to the issue of brushes, horse, Mark II and combs curry I P, to Government camel corps and cadres on the scale of one of each for every three camels

2 Indents will be submitted

3 The brushes and combs required during the current financial year should be issued from stock without replacement

[47331 (Q. M G -11 B) / A -II.]

655 **655. Risaldar-Majors of provisional Indian Cavalry regiments—Grant of personal allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem on transfer to the pension establishment**

8th Aug. 1922.

In line 6 of A I (I) No 527 of 1922 *for* ' Indian " *read* pension

[A 0 9" (A G 10) / ( ]

656 **656 Supply of prismatic compasses to the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.**

8th Aug. 1922

The following addition is made to the list of stores authorised for the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing at the Small Arms School at Pachmarhi as shown in Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1921 —

65 | Compasses prismatic, Mark VIII | 2

[3674 3 Q M G 11 B / A II]

657 **657 Withdrawal of bags, ammunition, canvas, I P.**

8th Aug. 1922

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal of bags ammunition canvas I P," as they have been declared obsolete Disposal orders for those on charge of units will be obtained from Chief Ordnance Officers

[4 012 (Q M G -11 B) / A II]

656 Institution of tests in Burmese and local dialects *for British officers of the Indian Army serving* with Burman battalions 658

8th Aug. 1922

It has been decided that in lieu of the present Higher Standard Hindustani British officers of the Indian Army now serving with Burman battalions will as a special case, be required to qualify in the following examinations —

(a) Until January 1923 Lower Standard in Burmese

After January 1923 Preliminary Standard in Burmese

These tests will be compulsory for officers of all Burman battalions but officers who have passed the Preliminary Examination in Burmese laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 213 of 1920 will be exempt from passing both the Lower and Preliminary Standard in Burmese now instituted

Battalion	*Dialect*
(b) 1/70th Burma Rifles	Sgaw
2/70th Burma Rifles	Shan
3/70th Burma Rifles	Chingpaw
4/70th Burma Rifles	Haka

2 The tests and syllabuses for these languages and dialects except for the Preliminary Standard in Burmese, will be those laid down in the Manual of Examination Rules for Government Officers and for Admission to the Government Service in Burma 1914 and published as an *Appendix to this Instruction*

The test for the Preliminary Standard in Burmese will be that laid down in Appendix VIII to the Indian Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign and Indian Languages

3 The examinations in these languages and dialects will be conducted under the direction of and under arrangements to be made by the General Officer Commanding Burma District The reward for Lower Stan-

Burmese is Rs 360, for Preliminary Burmese Rs 200 No reward will be given for qualification in the dialects enumerated in paragraph 1 (*b*)

4 The provisions of paragraph 311 Army Regulations, India Volume II will apply to these officers except that for Higher Standard Hindustani Lower Standard Burmese (or Preliminary Standard in Burmese) and the prescribed dialect should be read

5 These special qualifications will not apply to officers who are appointed in future to Burman battalions—they will be required to pass before appointment the Preliminary Standard in Urdu in addition to the Preliminary Burmese and after appointment the examination in the prescribed dialect The provisions of paragraph 311, Army Regulations India Volume II will apply in the case of the Preliminary Standard in Urdu failure to pass the Preliminary Standard in Burmese and the prescribed dialect within three years will render an officer liable to transfer

[10818 (G S—M T 2) / A II]

659 — 8th Aug 1922

659 Custody and maintenance of documents of British soldiers on the India Unattached List

It has been decided that the procedure prescribed in Army Regulations India Volume II for the custody and maintenance of documents of non departmental warrant officers and of all non commissioned officers on the India Unattached List shall be modified as follows —

(*a*) With reference to paragraphs 372 and 373 Army Regulations India Volume II immediately a British soldier including an artilleryman leaves his unit for employment on the India Unattached List all his documents will be sent to the head of the department or to the officer under whom the soldier is to serve (*vide* paragraph 387 Army Regulations India Volume II and Army Instruction (India) No 791 of 1920) except in the case of the Supply and Transport Corps

The officers referred to above will be responsible for the maintenance of all the documents with the exception of those which are kept by the Record Officer at Home and also for communicating *direct* to the officer in charge of records concerned all changes necessitating an entry in the soldier s original attestation paper Extensions of colour service or re engagements now sanctioned by the authorities mentioned in Army Regulations India Volume II paragraph 378 will be finally approved by the officer in charge of records on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned

The documents of non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List belonging to the Supply and Transport Corps will be maintained as follows —

(i) By the officer in charge Supply and Transport records —Duplicate Attestation Paper

(ii) By the officer under whom the non commissioned officer is serving —

Regimental Conduct Sheet (Army Form B 120)

Company or Squadron Sheet (Army Form B 121)

Medical History Sheet (Army Form B 178)

Employment Sheet (Army Form B 2066)

The duties assigned to the head of the department referred to in this paragraph will be carried out by the officer in charge Supply and Transport records

(b) All such soldiers will however continue to be borne supernumerary on the rolls of their original units irrespective of whether their units are serving in India or elsewhere for so long as the soldier remains on the India Unattached List or in the case of departmental ranks up to the date that a man is promoted to departmental warrant rank, when he will be struck off the rolls of his original unit

2 Paragraph 379 Army Regulations India Volume II, is hereby cancelled and the necessary amendments to Army Regulations India Volume II will be made in due course Meanwhile a soldier remanded from the India Unattached List having service to complete in accordance with the terms of his engagement will revert

the unit of the corps from which he was originally appointed Should however that unit not be stationed in India at the date of the remand the case will be referred to the Adjutant General in India with a view to the War Office being consulted

In the case of soldiers remanded from the India Unattached List as privates and also in all cases of reversion or removal under paragraphs 382 383 and 384 Army Regulations India Volume II where the original units are stationed at the time out of India the soldiers concerned will be transferred to the nearest unit located in India which belongs to the same branch of the service as their former corps

[029330 (A. G 11) / D]

660 — 6th Aug. 1922.

660 Pay and allowances of India Miscellaneous List clerks who elect to receive the pay and allowances of a Staff Serjeant Corps of Military Staff Clerks

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject it is notified for information that India Miscellaneous List clerks who under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 847 of 1921 elected to receive the pay and allowances of a Staff Serjeant Corps of Military Staff Clerks in lieu of their consolidated rates of pay are entitled to the same pay allowances and concessions as are admissible to Staff Serjeants of that Corps

[A 1 68 (A G 10) / C]

661 — 6th Aug 1922.

661 Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of Indian Cavalry, declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India in Council has sanctioned the following terms under which senior cavalry officers of the Indian Army whose dates of first commission fall between 1st January 1890 and 31st

December 1903 (both dates inclusive) and who are surplus to future requirements shall be retired under Royal Warrant dated the 25th April 1922 —

(a) £100 increment to the pension ordinarily admissible or as an alternative a gratuity of £1 250 in lieu of the increment of £100

(b) passage and leave concessions as laid down in paragraphs 1 and 2 of the rules framed in pursuance of the above Royal Warrant for the retirement of surplus junior officers of the Indian Army

Vide appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922

(c) disability concessions as laid down in paragraph 5 of the said rules

(d) officers and their families will be allowed to retain a lien on their passages for a period not exceeding 12 months from the date of the officer s retirement

(e) no assignment of or charge on the gratuity will be recognised by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India in Council

(f) if paid in India the gratuity will be converted into rupees at the rate of exchange as communicated weekly to Controllers by the Military Accountant General in force on the date of the officer s application

(g) payments of gratuity in a colony will ordinarily be arranged through the officer paying pensions in that colony but all applications on the subject should be sent to the Accountant General India Office

(h) if an officer who has elected to draw the gratuity dies after the date of his retirement and before he has drawn the gratuity the gratuity will be credited to his estate

2 The provisions of this Instruction have retrospective effect from the 10th July 1922 only

[012 M [illegible] / B]

662 — 8th Aug. 1922.

662 Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922 —

For the words "Hammermen" and "Bellowsboys" *substitute* "Blacksmiths assistants" and "Forge assistants," respectively

[6082 (A G -10) / D]

663 — 8th Aug. 1922.

663. Musketry prize money for recruits of Indian Infantry and Pioneer units.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of musketry prizes to recruits of Indian infantry and pioneer units at the rate of five annas per annum for each recruit exercised in the range practices prescribed in Table A Appendix I of Musketry Regulations Part I

2 Sanction is also accorded to a grant to each Indian infantry and pioneers training battalion of Rs 20 annually

3 Paragraph 959, Army Regulations India, Volume I, will be amended accordingly in due course

4 The expenditure involved is debitable to Head I-A "Fighting Services—(*e*) Infantry—item 22 Miscellaneous Allowances" of the Army estimates

[13151 (G S—M T-1) / D]

664 — 8th Aug 1922

664 Application to India of Pamphlets Nos 1 to 12 which replace Sections I to IX of "Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II"

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 926 of 1921 —

For para 3 *substitute* the following —" 3 Distribution will be made under the orders of the Director General of Ordnance in India "

[13046 (O-4-R) / A II]

665. Breech covers for rifles. 665

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 60 of 1920 it has been decided that General Officers Commanding may authorize the issue of rifle breech covers, held in mobilization equipment, on manœuvres or in camp 8th Aug. 1922.

[35783 (Q M G 11-B) / A II]

666. Introduction of, and amendments to, India Army Forms. 666

The introduction of "inner sheets" for use with I A. F Z 2105—"Inventory of Stores on charge," has been approved 8th Aug. 1922.

[2704 (Q M. G -11 C) / A -II]

The following amendments are made to I. A F. O 1442 A, "Reports of failures of ammunition",—

Page 1 In line 1 of the heading *delete* "Grenades, bombs"

Under 'Channel of Communication", in line 2, column 2, for the present entry *substitute* "I of A Kirkee (or A I of A Dum Dum)"

In line 3, column 1 *for* "Kirkee' *substitute* "Dum Dum"

Instructions paragraph 1 *after* "Ammunition" *insert* "(except grenades and bombs for which I A F O 1442 E should be used)".

Instructions, paragraph 6 *for* "Mountain" *read* "Pack" and *for* "Heavy" *read* "Medium"

Pages 2 and 3—

In line 3 of foot note (*e*) for "Dum Dum' *read* "Kirkee"

In foot note (*f*) *for* "Dum Dum" *read* "Kirkee"

Page 4—In line 2 *after* ' I of A *insert* Kirkee and after Assistant I of A *for* Kirkee *rea* Dum Dum

2 Pending a reprint of the form the amendmen should be made in manuscript

[41380 Q M G 11 C) / A II]

The following amendment is made to I A F Z 2001 -

Page 81—*Delete* I A F Z 2111— Deposit and loa - book and connected entries

2 The form is used exclusively by the Ordnance D partment and will be included in the list of Ordnanc forms

[32772 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

The following amendment is made to I A F Z 2001 -

Page 81—*For* the present designation of I A I Z 2105 *substitute* the following —

Inventory of stores on charge (inner and out sheets)

[2704 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

667 — 8th Aug 1922

667 **Delegation of financial power to the General Offic Commanding, Burma Independent District**

The following amendment is made to Army Instructio (India) No 800 of 1920 —

In the heading after Commands *add* and Gen ral Officer Commanding Burma Independent District

[293 (Q M G 9 C / D]

668 **Grant of higher rates of wound, injury, disability or family pension in respect of departmental officers and other ranks of the India Unattached List who were holding sub *pro tem* appointments or higher acting rank and who have been invalided or who have died in consequence of service during the Great War** 668

8th Aug. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that where departmental officers and other ranks of the India Unattached List who either—

(a) held sub *pro tem* appointments and thereby received the pay and allowances of a higher rank than their substantive rank or

(b) in the case of those in receipt of consolidated salary held higher acting rank to complete sanctioned establishment

have been invalided or have died in consequence of service during the Great War they or their families shall be granted the rate of pension appropriate to the sub *pro tem* or acting rank held at the time of death or on the date on which the officer was removed from duty in consequence of disablement except in the case of warrant officers who held sub *pro tem* rank as departmental officers in which cases the warrant officers concerned or their families will be restricted to pensions appropriate to their warrant rank

2 Army Instruction (India) No 618 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

[A 102 7 (A G 11) / D]

669 **Provisional peace establishment of a training battalion of Indian Infantry** 669

8th Aug 1922.

The following amendment is made to Appendix I of Army Instruction (India) No 43 of 1922 —

Opposite Carpenters bootmakers and tailors *for* (k) 8 in column headed Total battalion *substitute* (l) 8 (c)

[A 1466 (A ...) / D]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 658 OF 1922

Tests and syllabuses for Lower Standard Burmese and other local dialects.

Lower Standard in Burmese

(i) Reading and translation—60 marks

The examinee shall be required, within a limited time, to read an easy manuscript written in the Burmese language and to give an intelligible written translation thereof in English

(ii) Conversation—60 marks

He shall be tested in conversation with natives of Burma in such manner and to such extent as shall suffice to satisfy the examiner that he is able to understand Burmans and make himself understood by them, both in common conversation and in the usual course of office business

Sagaw, Chingpaw and Haka

(i) The examinee must be able to converse freely with the people of the tribe in whose vernacular he is to be examined, to understand them, and to make himself understood by them

(ii) He must write down in the English or Burmese character sentences spoken in the tribal language by one of the tribe or a conversation held between two of them, and must explain correctly what has been spoken

(iii) He must translate sentences into the tribal language) writing them either in the English or Burmese character) without assistance, so that the translation shall be substantially correct and shall be intelligible when read to a native in whose language it is written

Shan (Colloquial)

1 The test prescribed is an oral test proving the competence of the candidate to understand and make himself understood by Shans on any subject connected with his duties

2 Seven twelfths of the total number of marks will be required to pass

SGPI Delhi—L 20AII—10-8-22—6 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 15th August 1922

670 Grant of 45 days' privilege leave during 1922, to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) and to temporary nurses engaged in India who are serving in the Waziristan Force and the Kohat District 670 — 15th Aug 1922

It has been decided that as a special concession 45 days privilege leave may be granted during 1922 to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) and to temporary nurses engaged in India who are serving in the Waziristan Force and the Kohat District in place of 30 days leave authorised in the communications cited in the margin.*

*Army Department letter No 15291 dated the 11th October 191[illegible] (Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction) and Army Instruction (India) No 497 of 1920

[2090 (D M S I) / B]

671 Revision of the scale of cleaning materials for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries 671 — 15th Aug 1922

The following amendment is made to Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 546 of 1922 page 650 —

For the sixth entry *substitute*—

Lubricant no G S (for general purposes) gall [illegible]

[45618 Q M G H / A II]

672 Marking of blankets, barrack, issued to hospitals 672 — 15th Aug 1922

It has been decided that all blankets barrack now on charge of hospitals will be marked with a 3" letter H

in white paint and the cost thereof, at the rate of 6 pies per blanket, recovered from Government on a contingent bill

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to Head III C "Working expenses of hospitals" in the Army estimates

3 Future supplies of blankets, barrack, to hospitals will be marked, before issue, by the clothing depôt concerned, in accordance with the orders contained in paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 146 of 1922, with the exception that the letter "H" will be substituted for "E A I"

[42276(Q M G 12-B) / A. II]

673

15th Aug. 1922.

673. Indian Territorial Force—Subsistence and travelling allowances for recruits attending recruiting or medical examinations.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 930, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall apply to recruits of the Indian Territorial Force when required to attend at a recruiting or medical examination station

2 Such recruits will also be entitled to free conveyance by rail, river, canal and sea or, in the case of road journeys, to an allowance of 2 annas for every fifteen miles travelled by road from their homes to the station at which they are examined, and back

3 The expenditure involved during the current financial year should be met from the lump provision made under Head II-(B) Territorial Force in the Army Estimates for 1922 23

[A 13586 (A T. F) / C]

674

15th Aug. 1922.

674. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of August 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 566 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for

adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of August 1922 shall be one shilling three pence and three farthings the rupee

[(M A G s case) / D]

675. **Addition of a havildar clerk to the peace establishment of the 4th Burma Sappers and Miners.** 675 15th Aug. 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the addition of one havildar clerk to the peace establishment of the 4th Burma Sappers and Miners

2 The following amendments should be made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 618 of 1921 —

Page 294 Against " 4th Burma Sappers and Miners," under the column "Orderly room clerks" *for* " 2 " *read* " 3, " and under " Total Indian " *for* " 73 " *read* " 74 "

Other totals should be amended accordingly

Page 325 After " Havildar Instructors ' *insert* " Havildar clerk (1st grade)" and *insert* ' 1 " under column " Orderly room clerks "

Totals should be amended accordingly

3 The following amendment is also made to Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922 —

Against " Burma Depot *insert* " 1 ' in column " Dafadar or Havildar 1st grade clerk '

[A 13397 (A G-3) / C.]

676 **Provisional peace establishments of corps (Wireless) Signal Companies** 676 15th Aug. 1922.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No 474 of 1921, page 142 —

Column of remarks— Note (*b*)—after " 1919 ", *add* " 1 may be a staff serjeant or serjeant (fitter signals)"

[A. 13032 (A G-3) / D.]

A 2

677 **677. Binoculars. Provisional scale.**

15th Aug. 1922. The following provisional scale of binoculars for regular units is sanctioned:—

Units.	Scale.	
	No 2 Mk. II (graticuled).	No. 3 Mk. I (non-graticuled).
British Cavalry Regiment	...	53
Indian Cavalry Regiment	.	53
[illegible]	14	...
[illegible]	14	...
[illegible]	14*	...
[illegible]	2	...
Pack Artillery Battery	12	...
Sappers and Miners—		
Field Troop	...	2
Field Company	...	4
Divisional headquarters company	...	2
Headquarters and Depots of Corps	...	2
Defence Light Section	...	2
[illegible]		
[illegible]	..	41
[illegible]	...	4
[illegible]	...	4
[illegible]	..	10
[illegible]	5	15
[illegible]	...	50
[illegible]	...	15
British Infantry Battalion	10	75
Indian Infantry Battalion	10	70
Indian Infantry Training Battalion	...	42
Indian Pioneer Battalion	...	42
Indian Pioneer Training Battalion	...	42
Armoured Car Company	...	16
Schools—		
Small Arms School, Pachmarhi	8	37
" " " Satara	8	37
" " " Rawalpindi	8	37
Machine Gun School	10	25
Armoured Motor Centre	8	22

*Except the 7th, 8th and 16th Medium Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, for whom the scale will be 8 per Battery.

2. Indents should be submitted

3 The additional binoculars can be issued from stock without replacement

[45635 (Q M G -11-B) / A -II.]

678. **Revised staffs and establishments for Army Headquarters, Commands, Districts, Brigades, etc., of the Army in India.** 678 / 15th Aug. 1922

In Appendix III to Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921, under Staff of the Western Command, *for* " 1 Assistant Director of Military Works ", *substitute* ' 1 Assistant Director of Military Works (up to the 4th September 1922)"

[24120 (M W 5) / B]

679. **Issue of caps, knee, musketry, to mobile artillery units as " peace and war equipment ".** 679 / 15th Aug. 1922.

It has been decided that caps, knee, musketry, which at present are allowed to mobile artillery units as ' station stores ' shall in future be classed as " peace and war equipment "

2 No extra expenditure is involved

[47134 (Q M G -11-A) / A.-II.]

680. **Adoption of dungaree suits as universal working clothes for British and Indian troops.** 680 / 15th Aug 1922.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 313 of 1919, it has been decided that suits, dungaree will be adopted as working clothes generally, but will not replace magazine clothing authorised

under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI The scale of issue will be as follows :—

		Suits
Limber gunners of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery	per battery . .	12
Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns	per column . .	12
Medium Batteries . .	per battery	13
Defence Light Section—		
Bombay .	. .	16
Karachi . .	. .	8
Calcutta .	. .	12
Rangoon .	. .	16
Company of Royal Garrison Artillery at Coast Defences and at Roorkee	per company . .	30
Armament Artificers, Royal Garrison Artillery smith or permanent Assistant Armament Artificers at Rangoon Roorkee, *Aden, Bombay* and Karachi, Quetta and Hooghly Defences	per man .	2
Temporary assistants to Armament Artificers at above stations	per man .	1
Mechanical Transport .	" .	2
Armoured Car Companies	" .	2
Signal Service (motor cyclist despatch riders)	" . .	2

2 Issues to men of mechanical transport and armoured car companies (other than drivers and motor cyclists) will only be made where considered necessary by the Officer Commanding the unit

3 Dungaree suits will remain, as heretofore, articles of public clothing

4 Paragraph 41 of "Clothing Regulations (India) 1910," is hereby cancelled but any stocks of condemned khaki drill suits on charge should be continued in use until worn out

[20926 (Q M G -12 B) / A -11]

681. Abolition of "cap, forage, railway pattern" authorised for wear by British ranks of military transport companies, motor cyclist despatch riders, etc. 681 / 15th Aug 1922.

It has been decided that "caps, forage, I P" will be adopted for wear by all ranks for whom "caps, forage, railway pattern" (Stock No 1601) are now authorised as soon as stocks of the latter are exhausted

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[42219 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

682 Revised procedure for the submission of artillery practice reports by artillery units (including those of the Auxiliary Force) 682 / 15th Aug 1922.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject it has been decided that the procedure indicated in the Appendix to [illegible] artillery units (including [illegible] regard to the submissio[illegible]

2 The corrections necessitated by this decision to *India Army Form Z 2000 "List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by the Army in India"* will be carried out in the revised edition of that form

[13514 (G S—M T 1) / D]

683 Cancellation of India Army Forms 683 / 15th Aug 1922.

The following India Army Forms are cancelled —

I A F O 1354 Annual demands blank section
O 1355 A, O 1355 B, O 1355 C, O 1355 D — Annual demands printed sections

2 All existing stocks of the above forms should be destroyed

[30465 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

684

15th Aug 1922.

684. Forms to be used when indenting for Army Forms and India Army Forms.

The following are the prescribed forms for use in future when submitting indents for Army Forms and India Army Forms:—

(a) *Annual indent.*

(i) I. A. F. Z. 2002	For forms contained in the regimental section of I. A. F. Z. 2001.
(ii) I. A. F. Z. 2002 A	For forms contained in the staff section of I. A. F. Z. 2001.
(iii) I. A. F. Z. 2002 B.	For forms contained in the special section of I. A. F. Z. 2001.

(b) *Supplementary indent.*

I. A. F. Z. 2002 B	For forms contained in any of the three sections of I. A. F. Z. 2001.

2. The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z. 2001.

[A. 5597 (A. G. Revision.) / D.]

685

15th Aug 1922.

685. Sub-division of India Army Form Z. 2001 (provisional issue) into regimental, staff and special sections.

The attention of all concerned is directed to the general instructions published in section I of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922, regarding the issue of a revised India Army Form Z. 2001 (provisional issue) in three sections, *viz.* :—

Regimental Section.

Staff Section.

Special Section.

2. These three sections contain the Army Forms and India Army Forms hitherto shown in the 1917 edition of India Army Form Z. 2001 and any particular form can be traced in the appropriate section of the *revised* India Army Form Z. 2001, thereby obviating all necessity for references to Army Headquarters alleging the omission of forms from India Army Form Z. 2001.

[A. 5037 (A. G. Revision.) / D.]

686. Establishment of followers authorised for the depôts of Indian cavalry regiments, Gurkha battalions and ungrouped Indian infantry or pioneer battalions. 686 — 15th Aug. 1922

It has been decided that the establishment of followers to be maintained by the depôts of Indian cavalry regiments, Gurkha battalions and *ungrouped* Indian infantry or pioneer battalions shall be as follows —

(a) *Depôt of a cavalry regiment*

Cooks, bhistis, saddlers, bootmakers and sweepers ... 8

The number of each class will be fixed at the discretion of the depôt commander and the total number will be in replacement of the 8 Class II sweepers included in the peace establishment of the unit

Syces — 1 for each Indian officer and 1 for 3 horses in the depôt other than those allotted to Indian officers

(b) *Depôt of a Gurkha battalion*

Cooks bhistis and sweepers 10

The number of each class will be fixed at the discretion of the depôt commander

(c) *Depôt of an ungrouped Indian infantry or pioneer battalion*

Cooks, bhistis and sweepers 10

The number of each class will be fixed at the discretion of the depot commander

2 All the followers authorised in the preceding paragraph will belong to Class II category

[A 11623 (A G-C / D]

687. Extension to Military Works establishments of the grain compensation allowances, sanctioned by Local Governments and Administrations 687 — 15th Aug 1922

It has been decided that whole time servants of the Military Works Services, shall be eligible for the grain compensation allowances which may be sanctioned from

time to time, by Local Governments and Administrations for their establishments on the same rates of pay in the same localities

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to "50 M W" Head IV-Establishments in the Command and areas concerned

[24285 (M W-1 B) / C]

688 — 15th Aug. 1922.

688. Tools for unfuzing and plugging shell

Tools for unfuzing and plugging shell will be issued to all artillery batteries, ammunition columns and defences where these are not at present authorised

2 The units concerned and the tools allotted to each are shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction

3 Indents should be submitted

4 The cost involved which is estimated at Rs 1,328 (initial), will be met from the provision made for the purchase of new equipment under Head VIII-C (1) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[35921 (Q M G-11 D) / A-II]

689 — 15th Aug 1922.

689. Badges of rank for warrant officers of the Army Educational Corps.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 410 of 1919 —

Under "Warrant Officers Class I" *for* "School master, 1st Class" *substitute* "Educational Instructor"

Under "Warrant Officers, Class II" *for* "Schoolmaster" *substitute* "Educational Instructor"

[42218 (Q M G-12 B) / A-II]

690. Definition of the term "fire zone" in connection with the grant of the Victory Medal to civilian personnel and authorised public and private followers. 690

15th Aug 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 878 of 1921, it is notified that, with the concurrence of the Army Council, it has been decided that, in those cases in which the enemy had no artillery present, the term "fire zone" should be held to mean "within range of the enemy's rifle fire"

[7561 (B W M) / Medals B]

691. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Base and Advanced Base. 691

15th Aug 1922

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Base and of an Advanced Base" (India Army Form F 980 2), has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41710 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

692. War Equipment Table, India—A Supply Depôt. 692

15th Aug 1922

The publication of War Equipment Table, India—A Supply Depot (India Army Form F 980 84) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the following mobilization store tables copies of which should be destroyed —

India Army Form F 980 85 Supply Tally Section [issued with Army Instruction (India) No 472 of 1920]

India Army Form F 980 84 Supply Depôt Section [issued with Army Instruction (India) No 15 of 1920]

India Army Form F 980 85 A Supply Workshop Section [issued with Army Instruction (India) No 25 of 1920]

[41656 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

693 15th Aug 1922

693. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

With reference to rule 1 of the rules published as appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922 it is notified that, the Secretary of Sta ions have been sanctio nain in India after their retirement under the terms of the Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922 —

(a) free conveyance for himself and family by road, river rail or sea to selected place of residence in India or Burma,

(b) if the family is not in India or Burma, free passage for the family to India or Burma from the port nearest to the place of residence in India or Burma provided the cost of such passage does not exceed that from any port in the British Empire to India or Burma

This latter concession must be claimed within 12 months from the date on which the officer is retired

2 An officer who elects to remain in India is not entitled to send his family overseas at public expense

3 It has also been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that an officer and his family may retain a lien on the free passages admissible under rule 1 of the rules referred to above, for a period not exceeding 12 months from the date on which the officer is retired but that gratuity earning service will cease on the date on which the officer is struck off duty in all cases

4 With reference to rule 1 (f) of the rules referred to above, the right to free conveyance to the port of embarkation includes in India and Burma free conveyance by road and river, when necessary, for an officer and his family, and also for the authorised number of servants This applies to all surplus officers proceeding overseas

5 With reference to the second clause of rule 2 (*a*) of the rules referred to above the intention is that an officer is entitled to either—

(*i*) such full pay leave as may be admissible to him under regulations his pay during such leave being governed by the rule in paragraph 336 Army Regulations India Volume I, or

(*ii*) two months leave on the full pay of his substantive rank and substantive appointment whichever may be more advantageous to him

[01395 (M S Special) / B]

694 Procedure for receiving ration articles direct from contractors 694 15th Aug 1922

The following instructions regarding the method by which ration articles are received direct from contractors are notified for the guidance of all concerned —

(*i*) The names of local contractors together with lists of those commodities which they are under contract to supply and which commanding officers are authorized to draw direct from them and the addresses of the local agents of such contractors will be notified by Assistant Directors Supply and Transport through Brigade Supply Officers to the commanding officers of all units concerned

(*ii*) Th officer commanding the unit will issue supply orders (India Army Form Z 2135) to each contractor for such quantities as may be required from time to time deliverable at such times as may be convenient to the unit The place of delivery is normally specified in the contract and cannot in such event be altered Although delivered direct by contractors the Supply and Transport Corps is responsible for the quality of the supplies such supplies should therefore as far as possible be made in the presence of a representative of that Corps

Supply orders will be made out in triplicate, the original being sent to the contractor for compliance On receipt of the supplies ordered and their acceptance, all three copies of the supply order will be completed by the officer commanding as regards quantity received, for this purpose the original will be withdrawn from the contractor On completion, the original and duplicate supply orders will be passed to the unit accountant, *vide* (*iii*) below, the triplicate being retained by the officer commanding as an office record

Supply orders will invariably be signed by the officer commanding or an officer on his behalf

(*iii*) The unit accountant will return the original supply order, duly enfaced with a certificate of the priced account in which the supplies have been credited, to the officer commanding, who will hand it over to the contractor for attachment in support of his bill to the Controller of Military Accounts

The unit accountant should retain the duplicate supply order, enfaced in the same manner as the original, and attach it to his appropriate priced account before submission of the latter to his Controller of Military Accounts

The Controller of Military Accounts should pay the contractor's bill on the strength of the original supply order attached thereto and subsequently connect this with the duplicate supply order received with the priced account and with the entries in the latter

(*iv*) When it is possible to foresee requirements with approximate accuracy, there is no objection, in order to reduce the multiplicity of supply orders to the issue of a supply order to any one contractor covering more than one delivery of supplies *e g*, if it is known that 500 lbs firewood will be required daily for a week the order should be so worded In that event, the actual quantity received from time to time should be entered on the back of the order and initialled by a responsible officer On the conclusion of the period covered by the order, the certificate regarding the total quantity received and the return in

which credited should be completed and the original and duplicate disposed of as in the case of an order for a single delivery

The use of India Army Form S 1520 in this connection will be discontinued

If a supply order is issued in advance to cover drawings over a given period the quantity entered on the supply order in the original instance must be drawn in full within the period stated unless by mutual arrangement between the contractor and officer commanding the receiving unit which must be confirmed in writing the quantity has been subsequently reduced

[1852 Vol IV (Q M G 6 B) / B]

695 **Disposal of certain stores declared obsolete for 3 7" howitzer carriages** 695 / 15th Aug 1922

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 335 of 1922

For Brackets supporting No 10 dial sight *read* Posts supporting No 10 dial sight

[35053 (Q M G 11) / A II]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 670 OF 1922

Army Department letter No. 15291, dated Simla, the 11th October 1917, to the Director, Medical Services in India.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No 8055, dated the 1st June 1917 and to say that, in supersession of the orders contained therein the Government of India have decided that temporary lady nurses shall be eligible for the grant of leave as under —

I—Ordinary leave

(a) Recreation leave up to 3 days under the provisions of Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 224

(b) Privilege leave for 15 days during each period of six months engagement

(c) A temporary lady nurse who re engages for a further period of six months and who has not availed herself of the whole or of any of the 15 days under (b) above, shall be eligible for the grant of 30 days privilege leave or 15 days *plus* the balance of the 15 days privilege leave due from the previous period of engagement

(d) Privilege leave under (b) and (c) above may be taken in instalments

II—Sick leave

(a) In the case of a disability contracted in India, and certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by ordinary military service a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty and will include any period spent in hospital) in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above on full pay for a period not exceeding 60 days

(b) In the case of a disability not caused by ordinary military service a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 670 of 1922

Army Department letter No. 15291, dated Simla, the 11th October 1917, to the Director, Medical Services in India.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No 8055, dated the 1st June 1917, and to say that, in supersession of the orders contained therein, the Government of India have decided that temporary lady nurses shall be eligible for the grant of leave as under —

I—Ordinary leave

(a) Recreation leave up to 3 days, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 224

(b) Privilege leave for 15 days during each period of six months engagement

(c) A temporary lady nurse who re engages for a further period of six months and who has not availed herself of the whole or of any of the 15 days under (b) above, shall be eligible for the grant of 30 days' privilege leave or 15 days *plus* the balance of the 15 days' privilege leave due from the previous period of engagement

(d) Privilege leave under (b) and (c) above may be taken in instalments

II—Sick leave

(a) In the case of a disability contracted in India, and certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by ordinary military service a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty and will include any period spent in hospital) in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 60 days

(b) In the case of a disability not caused by ordinary military service a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which

will count from the day on which she is struck off duty, and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (*b*) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 30 days

(*c*) In the case of a disability certified by the regulated medical authority to have been directly attributable to field service (which includes service on a hospital ship) a temporary lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty on field service or while serving on a hospital ship and will include any period spent in hospital) on *full* pay for a period not exceeding 90 days and in continuation thereof leave on two thirds pay for a period not exceeding 60 days

2 Very special cases in which leave on medical certificate in excess of the period specified in II (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) above, is considered absolutely necessary by the regulated medical authority should be referred to you for consideration

3 You are authorised to sanction an extension of service of a temporary lady nurse who has been granted medical certificate leave under the provisions of this Army Department letter when considered desirable —

(*a*) In order that she may if physically fit return to duty and complete her contract period of service and thereby qualify for a gratuity, in cases where leave has been granted under 1 II (*b*) or an extension of leave beyond 90 days under paragraph 1 II (*c*)

(*b*) In order that pay may be admissible for such period of medical certificate leave as extends beyond her period of contract service in cases where leave has been granted under paragraph 1 II (*a*) (*b*) or (*c*) provided that pay for the extended period of medical certificate leave is regulated under the terms of this Army Department letter

4 It is to be clearly understood that only in cases in which the disability is certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by ordinary military service, or directly attributable to field service (including service

on a hospital ship) will such leave on medical certificate count as service towards gratuity, and in cases falling under II (c) only the 90 days on full pay will so count No portion of leave on medical certificate sanctioned under clause II (a) or (c) of paragraph 1 which may extend beyond a period of six months' contract service will, in any circumstances whatever, be permitted to count towards a subsequent period of six months' service

5 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment, in accordance with the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No 430 Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 688 of 1922.

Tools for Unfuzing and Plugging Shell.

Units.	Scale of tools per battery, fort or ammunition column.							
	Implements, ammunition — Mallets.	Implements, ammunition — Punches, stabbing, H E. shell plugs.	Braces, magazine.	Braces, magazine:— Bits, set, screw. [illegible]	Braces, magazine:— Drills, set screw, recess, No 80 fuze.	Screw drivers, G. S. 4".	Implements, ammunition :— [illegible]
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column	2	2	*	*	*	*	*
Brigade Ammunition Column.	4	2	*	*	*	*	*
Divisional Ammunition Column.	4	1	*	*	*	*	*
Royal Field Artillery 18-pr. battery.	2	2	*	*	*	*	*
Royal Field Artillery (H) Battery.	2	2	...	...	...	...	*
Royal Horse Artillery Battery.	2	2	*	*	*	*	*
Pack Battery, 2 75"	2	2	2	2	2	*	*
Pack Battery, 3 7"	2	2		...	...	*	6
Defences (18 pr).	*	*	*	*	*	1	*
Movable Armaments	*	*	1	1	1	*	2

* Already authorised.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 22nd August 1922

696 Forms in use, and the reports and returns rendered, by the Army Veterinary Corps, India 696 22nd Aug 1922

With reference to Section I of the rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922 a list of the forms used exclusively by the Army Veterinary Corps India is published as Appendix 'A' to this Instruction

2 A list of the reports and returns to be rendered by that Corps is also published as Appendix B to this Instruction

3 These lists will form Appendices to Army Regulations India Volume VIII and will be republished in due course in the quarterly appendices to India Army Orders as a correction to the regulations

[46081 (Q M G 14) / A-II]

697. Vacancies for promotion among warrant and non commissioned officers of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion 697 22nd Aug 1922

It has been decided that all vacancies for promotion among warrant and non commissioned officers of British units in India which occurred before the 1st March 1922 [the date of War Office letter No 20/Gen No 4912 (A G 1) published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 261 of 1922] may be filled by substantive promotion

2 No substantive promotion will however be made in India without prior reference to the Record Officer in t

United Kingdom concerned, as owing to the large number of supernumeraries to be absorbed, all adjustments of substantive rank must, for the present, be carried out by Officers in charge of Records

[A 14732 (A. G.-9) / B]

698 — 22nd Aug. 1922.

698. Revised scale of entrenching tools for mobile artillery units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 367 of 1922 it has been decided that the scale of the under mentioned entrenching tools for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries should be amended as follows —

	13 pr battery, R H A	R F. A battery.
Hooks, bill	8	8
Hooks, bill, switching	12	12
Saws, hand 26 inch	20	20
Cases, saw, hand	20	20

2 Paragraph 3 of the above quoted Instruction should therefore read as follows:—

"The extra initial expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 2,209 but this will be counterbalanced by an annual recurring saving of Rs 3,559."

[37183 (Q M G.-11). / A.-11]

699 — 22nd Aug. 1922.

699. Issue of mugs and plates to British troops arriving in India.

Sanction is accorded to the further extension, for a period of one year of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 863 of 1919, which was extended to 31st March 1922 by Army Instruction (India) No 600 of 1921, pending the introduction of the scale of equipment for British soldiers' dining rooms

2 As the stores are available for issue from stock without replacement no extra expenditure is involved

[17o1 Q M G 11 A) / A II]

700 **Pension of officers of the Indian Medical Service in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension** 700 22nd Aug 1922

It is notified for information that in the event of a reduction being made in the new rates of pension promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 442 of 1920 a Lieutenant Colonel who entered the Indian Medical Service before the 1st July 1920 and who has qualified for the maximum pension of £800 a year under the new rules shall not be liable to have his pension reduced below the maximum (£700 a year) admissible under the old rules

[A 60-1(A G 10 / C]

701 **Elimination of pies from provident fund accounts** 701 22nd Aug 1922.

Finance Department Resolution No 1353 F E dated the 4th July 1922 is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

[-2S 0 (A D) / E]

702 **Continuance of the twelve clothing depôts** 702 22nd Aug 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 103 of 1921 sanction is accorded with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India to the continuance of the four clothing depots at Rawalpindi Quetta Peshawar and Lahore until a decision has been reached as to their permanent retention or final abolition The establishment of these depôts should not exceed that detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Sanction is also accorded to the continuance of the undermentioned depôts on the establishment at the rate

authorised up to the date mentioned against each, and thereafter to their continuance up to the date of their closing, on such reduced establishment as it was found necessary to retain for the purpose of closing the accounts

Jubbulpore	30th April 1921
Poona	30th August 1921
Agra .	29th April 1921
Allahabad	7th October 1921
Madras . .	18th May 1921
Rangoon .	15th June 1921
Bombay .	31st March 1921.
Karachi . .	31st March 1921

[40213 (Q Mr G 9 B) / A II]

703 — 22nd Aug. 1922.

703 Instructions regarding the issue of blacking, dubbing, etc.

It has been decided that—

(a) Blacking will in future be treated as an article of necessaries and will be maintained by the men out of their clothing and kit allowances Recruits will receive a free initial issue of this article on the scale of two ounces per man (British troops Indian troops or followers) with the other articles included in their scales of clothing and necessaries To those if any, on the free issue in kind system the issue and replacements will continue to be free on the scale of two ounces per man per month

(b) Durrie (carpet) which is now an article of necessaries in the case of Indian troops will with effect from the date of this Instruction be treated as an article of public clothing Existing stocks of this article in clothing depots and in unit charge and also those in possession of men required to maintain them under existing orders will be accounted for accordingly

(c) Shoulder pads will be treated as articles of personal clothing in the case of Indian troops

The quarterly clothing and kit allowances of the men affected will remain unaltered except in the case of those

whose present scales of necessaries do not include a durrie (carpet) The quarterly kit allowances of the latter will be increased by three annas, the rates published in statement A of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 291 of 1922 will be amended in due course

2 Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of a blacking tin in the scale of necessaries at present authorised for British ranks of Pack Artillery units and also in the scales of those Indian troops and followers for whom this article has not hitherto been authorised They will accordingly receive a free initial issue of this article the cost of which will be debitable to Head VI G of the Army estimates for 1922 23

3 Dubbing required for boots or shoes in wear will be obtained by the men on payment Army Instruction (India) No 120 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

Boots and shoes in store should be dubbed every six months Three pounds of dubbing will be allowed per annum for every hundred pairs of boots or shoes in store and will be indented for from the arsenal or ordnance depot at the same time as other annual allowances are indented for

4 The regulations will be amended in due course

[41103 (Q M G 12 B / A II]

704 Pay of British ranks of Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium Pack) Artillery Brigade sub-sections

704 — 22nd Aug 1922

In amplification of Army Instruction (India) No 633 of 1921 it is notified that in order to qualify for tradesmen s rates of pay British Royal Artillery personnel serving with Artillery Brigade Signal sub sections must qualify in the trade tests laid down for similar personnel in the Signal Service

2 For this purpose the establishment of British ranks by trades of these sub sections is as follows —

	Field	Medium	Pack
Linemen	2	1	
Operators (Visual)	5	9	3

3 Under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 paragraph 4 (b) (ii) such personnel may

authorised up to the date mentioned against each and thereafter to their continuance up to the date of their closing on such reduced establishment as it was found necessary to retain for the purpose of closing the accounts

Jubbulpore	30th April 1921
Poona	30th August 1921
Agra	29th April 1921
Allahabad	7th October 1921
Madras	18th May 1921
Rangoon	15th June 1921
Bombay	31st March 1921
Karachi	31st March 1921

[40213 (Q M G 9 B) / A II]

703 — 22nd Aug 1922.

703 Instructions regarding the issue of blacking, dubbing, etc

It has been decided that—

(a) Blacking will in future be treated as an article of necessaries and will be maintained by the men out of their clothing and kit allowances Recruits will receive a free initial issue of this article on the scale of two ounces per man (British troops Indian troops or followers) with the other articles included in their scales of clothing and necessaries To those if any on the free issue in kind system the issue and replacements will continue to be free on the scale of two ounces per man per month

(b) Durrie (carpet) which is now an article of necessaries in the case of Indian troops will with effect from the date of this Instruction be treated as an article of public clothing Existing stocks of this article in clothing depots and in unit charge and also those in possession of men required to maintain them under existing orders will be accounted for accordingly

(c) Shoulder pads will be treated as articles of personal clothing in the case of Indian troops

The quarterly clothing and kit allowances of the men affected will remain unaltered except in the case of those

whose present scales of necessaries do not include a durrie (carpet) The quarterly kit allowances of the latter will be increased by three annas, the rates published in statement "A" of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 291 of 1922 will be amended in due course

2 Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of a blacking tin in the scale of necessaries at present authorised for British ranks of Pack Artillery units, and also in the scales of those Indian troops and followers for whom this article has not hitherto been authorised They will accordingly receive a free initial issue of this article, the cost of which will be debitable to Head VI G of the Army estimates for 1922 23

3 Dubbing required for boots or shoes in wear will be obtained by the men on payment Army Instruction (India) No 120 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

Boots and shoes in store should be dubbed every six months Three pounds of dubbing will be allowed per annum for every hundred pairs of boots or shoes in store, and will be indented for from the arsenal or ordnance depôt at the same time as other annual allowances are indented for

4 The regulations will be amended in due course

[41153 (Q M. G -12 F). / A -II]

704. Pay of British ranks of Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium Pack) Artillery Brigade sub-sections [illegible]

In amplification of Army Instruction (India) No 633 of 1921, it is notified that in order to qualify for tradesmen's rates of pay, British Royal Artillery personnel, serving with Artillery Brigade Signal sub sections, must qualify in the [illegible] trade tests laid down for similar personnel in the S[illegible] Service

2 For this purpose the establishment of British [illegible] by trades, of these sub sections is as follows —

	Field	Medium	Pack
Linemen	2	1	[illegible]
Operators (Visual)	5	9	

3 Under the provisions of Army Instruction [illegible] No 323 of 1920 paragraph 4 (b) (ii) such [illegible]

continue to draw tradesmen's rates provisionally as Class III in their Trade group up to the establishment in trades shown in paragraph 2 above, until they can be tested

4 The necessary trade tests should be carried out as soon as possible in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1922, and those who fail to qualify will then revert to normal rates of pay until they pass the required tests

[A -11812 (A G 10). / C]

705 — 22nd Aug 1922.

705. Extra duty pay of assistant pay havildars employed in batteries of Royal Field Artillery.

It has been decided that assistant pay havildars, employed in batteries of Royal Field Artillery shall, with effect from the 1st April 1922, be granted extra duty pay at the rate laid down for pay havildars in an Indian unit

[A -10923 (A G 10). / C.]

706 — 22nd Aug. 1922.

706. Trade Tests for British ranks in India.

With reference to the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1922, it is notified that the intention of the expression " or its equivalent ", as used in " Trade Tests Clerks Group C " issued with Army Order No 570 dated the 31st December 1920 was that if candidates were qualified in all other respects for a certain class, but did not hold the requisite educational certificate, they should be classified in that class provided that the testing board before whom they appeared was satisfied that their educational standard was up to that required for the particular certificate of education applicable to the classification i e, for a Class III (b) or Class II clerk, the equivalent of a 2nd (now 3rd) class certificate of education, and for a Class I clerk, the first half of a 1st (now 2nd) class educational certificate

2 The following correction and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1922 —

In paragraph 8, *for* " Gun Carriage Factory, Cossipore " *read* " Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore ".

APPENDIX

Group "A"

Before "Armament artificer" *insert* "Ammunition examiner (R A O C)"

After "Armament artificer" *insert* "Artificer R A"

Group "C"

After "Masseur" *insert* "Master gunner"

Group "E"

After "Assistant (despatch rider)" *insert* "Assistant draughtsman (Signals)"

After "Assistant operator (wireless)" *insert* "Assistant scrutineer"

[A 13210 A G 1) / D]

707. Revised scale of spare articles of harness and saddlery for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units 707 — 22nd Aug. 1922

It has been decided that all Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units will be provided with spare articles of harness and saddlery on the revised scale published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 As the stores can be issued from stock without replacement no extra expenditure is involved during the current financial year

3 Equipment Regulations will be amended accordingly

[30031 (Q M G 11 D) / A. H]

708. Nursing pay of ward orderlies employed in the Indian Hospital Corps 708 — 22nd Aug. 1922

It has been decided that ward orderlies who were employed in the nursing section of Indian station hospitals on or after the 1st December 1918 and have on the formation of the Indian Hospital Corps, been transferred to the

continue to draw tradesmen's rates provisionally as Class III in their Trade group up to the establishment in trades shown in paragraph 2 above, until they can be tested

4 The necessary trade tests should be carried out as soon as possible in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1922, and those who fail to qualify will then revert to normal rates of pay until they pass the required tests

[A 11812 (A G 10). / C]

705 — 22nd Aug. 1922.

705. Extra duty pay of assistant pay havildars employed in batteries of Royal Field Artillery.

It has been decided that assistant pay havildars, employed in batteries of Royal Field Artillery, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1922 be granted extra duty pay at the rate laid down for pay havildars in an Indian unit

[A-10923 (A G 10) / C.]

706 — 22nd Aug. 1922.

706. Trade Tests for British ranks in India.

With reference to the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1922 it is notified that the intention of the expression "or its equivalent" as used in "Trade Tests Clerks Group C" issued with Army Order No 570 dated the 31st December 1920 was that if candidates were qualified in all other respects for a certain class but did not hold the requisite educational certificate, they should be classified in that class, provided that the testing board before whom they appeared was satisfied that their educational standard was up to that required for the particular certificate of education applicable to the classification i e, for a Class III (*b*) or Class II clerk, the equivalent of a 2nd (now 3rd) class certificate of education, and for a Class I clerk, the first half of a 1st (now 2nd) class educational certificate

2 The following correction and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1922 —

In paragraph 8, *for* "Gun Carriage Factory, Cossipore" *read* "Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore"

APPENDIX

Group "A"

Before "Armament artificer" *insert* "Ammunition examiner (R A O C)"

After "Armament artificer" *insert* "Artificer R A"

Group "C"

After "Masseur" *insert* 'Master gunner'

Group "E"

After 'Assistant (despatch rider)' *insert* "Assistant draughtsman (Signals)

After 'Assistant operator (wireless)' *insert* "Assistant scrutineer"

[A 13210 (A G 1) / D]

707. Revised scale of spare articles of harness and saddlery for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units 707 / 22nd Aug. 1922

It has been decided that all Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units will be provided with spare articles of harness and saddlery on the revised scale published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 As the stores can be issued from stock without replacement no extra expenditure is involved during the current financial year

3 Equipment Regulations will be amended accordingly

[35931 (Q M G II D) / A II]

708 Nursing pay of ward orderlies employed in the Indian Hospital Corps

It has been decided that ward orderlies who were employed in the nursing section of Indian station h[illegible] on or after the 1st December 1918 and have on the f[illegible] tion of the Indian Hospital Corps, been transferred t[illegible]

nursing section of that Corps shall reckon the service rendered by them in an Indian station hospital for the grant of nursing pay under Army Instruction (India) No 879 of 1920 provided that such service was continuous

2 Army Instruction (India) No 779 of 1921 is hereby cancelled

[25853 (D M S 1 D) / B]

709 — 22nd Aug 1922

709 Rangefinders for infantry units

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 209 of 1922 is cancelled and the following substituted —

2 Mekometers on charge of all units other than batteries of artillery defences pioneer battalions training battalions defence light sections and field companies sappers and miners will be returned to ordnance charge

[35149 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

710 — 22nd Aug 1922

710 Abolition of India Army Form F-1070 and the revision of India Army Form S-1659

A revised India Army Form S 1659 (Return of Transport and Transport Personnel) has been introduced in substitution for the existing India Army Forms S 1659 and F 1070

2 Copies of the revised form are available for issue and may be obtained on the same scale as authorised for the old India Army Forms F 1070 and S 1659

[46257 (Q M G 7) / B]

711 — 22nd Aug 1922

711 Retention of acting rank by warrant and non-commissioned officers undergoing courses at schools of instruction

Army Council Instruction No 812 of 1922 regarding the retention of acting rank by warrant and non commissioned officers undergoing courses at schools of instruction, is republished as an appendix to this Instruction

2 Army Council Instruction No 264 of 1920 was republished as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 542 of 1920

[A 14740 (A G 9) / B]

712 **Substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army** 712 22nd Aug 1922

Army Instruction (India) No 124 of 1922 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted —

As the precise effect of the introduction of the sliding scale of promotion authorised by Army Instruction (India) No 870 of 1919 does not appear to be thoroughly understood the following is published in amplification thereof as since the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 693 of 1921 dates can be definitely laid down

Second Lieutenants whose commissions count for purposes of promotion from or before 31st August 1920 are eligible for promotion after one year from date of commission Officers commissioned on or after 1st September 1920 must serve for 2¼ years before becoming eligible for promotion to Lieutenant

Lieutenants whose commissions for purposes of promotion date from or before 31st August 1917 are eligible for promotion to the rank of captain after four years service Those commissioned between 1st September 1917 and 31st August 1918 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after five years service those commissioned between 1st September 1918 and 31st August 1919 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after six years service those commissioned between 1st September 1919 and 31st August 1920 (both dates inclusive) after seven years those commissioned between 1st September 1920 and 31st August 1921 (both dates inclusive) after eight years and officers commissioned after 31st August 1921 must serve the normal period of nine years before becoming eligible for promotion

Captains whose commissions for purposes of promotion date from or before 31st August 1908 are eligible for promotion to the rank of Major after fifteen years service those commissioned between 1st September 1908 and 31st August 1910 (both dates inclusive) are eligible after s[illegible] years, those commissioned between 1st September 19[illegible]

and 31st August 1912 (both dates inclusive) after seventeen years, and those commissioned after 31st August 1912 will not become eligible until they complete the normal period of eighteen years' service

The normal time scale period of twenty-six years' service required in order to qualify for promotion to Lieutenant-Colonel is not affected and has not been affected at any time

2 Nothing in this Instruction affects the right of officers who forfeited nine months' commissioned service on being selected for permanent comm ssions to the concession granted to them in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 870 of 1919 that is to say they may be promoted *pari passu* with the officer ne t above them in the general gradation list of the Indian Army List, who was granted his commission after passing through a Cadet College or who was a university candidate

3 Officers are permitted to count as "service" under these rules only such service as is allowed to reckon for promotion

4 A reference is invited to India Army Order No 1275 of 1921 which lays down th t although officers may be considered for promotion on their records up to the 31st December 1922 no officers of the Indian Army should be recommended for promotion ithout having passed the necessary examination exc pt in very special circumstances

5 On appointment disabl d officers will provided they are reported from time to tim as being fit to perform the duties of their appointment to the satisfaction of their commanding officers, be tre t d as special cases and the proviso laid down in paragraph 318 B Army Regulations India Volume II, being wa ed they will be elig ble fo promotion, emoluments and p nsions as for other of of the Indian Army

[50956 (A G 0) / B]

715 / 22nd Aug 1922.

713. Pensions of munshis or civilian schoo British and Indian units in general, att havildars and dafadars.

It has been decided that munshis or ci masters of all British and Indian units, who

pay havildars and dafadars, shall count towards pension as combatants, previous service rendered by them which would have qualified for pension under civil rules

2 Paragraph 1031 (viii) Army Regulations India, Volume I, will be amended in due course

[A -13724 (A. G -10 / C]

714. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 714

22nd Aug 1922

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of July 1922 was two shillings and seven pence (2s 7d)

[A 4839 (A G -10 / D]

715. Equipment Regulations (India), Cavalry Brigade Train Company. 715

22nd Aug. 1922

The publication of 'Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2 Section III C, Cavalry Brigade Train Company, ' has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41642 (Q M G 11 C) / A -II]

716. War Equipment Table, India—Survey Units. 716

22nd Aug 1922

The publication of "War Equipment Table India—Survey Units" (India Army Form F 980 54), has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41574 (Q M G -11-C) / A -II]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 702 OF 1922

	Administrative officer	Departmental officer	Warrant officers	Non commissioned officers	Clerks	Store keepers	Artificers	Assistant examiners	Police guards	Lascars
Rawalpindi	1	1	1	6	12	6		8		
[illegible]		1	3	2	5	1			[illegible]	12
Lahore		1	1	1	7	1	4			16
Quetta		1	2	1	8					

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 707 of 1922

Revised scale of spare articles of harness and saddlery for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Units.

Articles.	13 pr battery	18 pr battery	4.5 battery	Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column	Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column	Royal Field Artillery Divisional Ammunition Column
Section No 5						
Harness P D G S—						
Whips drivers, I P No	3	3	3	3		6
Section No 6						

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 702 OF 1922

	Administrative officer	Departmental officer	Warrant officers	Non commissioned officers.	Clerks	Store keepers	Artificers	Assistant examiners	Police guards	Lascars
Rawalpindi	1	1	1	6	12	6		8		
Lahore		1	3	2	5	1			0	12
[illegible]		1	1	1	7	1	4			16
[illegible]		1	2	1	8			[illegible]		

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 707 of 1922

Revised scale of spare articles of harness and saddlery for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Units

Articles.[1]	13 pr battery	18 pr battery	4.5" battery	Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column	Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column	Royal Field Artillery Divisional Ammunition Column
Section No 5						
Harness P D G S —						

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 711 OF 1922

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 312 OF 1922

312 Promotion of warrant and non commissioned officers at home and abroad

The following amendment will be made to Army Council Instruction No 264 of 1920

Paragraph 10, *for* sub paragraph (*b*), *substitute* —'

(*b*) When undergoing a course at a school of instruction, from which he will return to his unit, the retention of acting rank will be decided by the commanding officer of the unit concerned Should acting rank be retained the vacancy in the unit will not be filled during such absence.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 721 of 1922

Army Department letter No. 18988-7 (Q. M. G.-7), dated the 2nd June 1915, to the Quartermaster General in India.

I am directed to refer [illegible] Department (Military Finance) letter No. 197 P [illegible] say that with a view to [illegible] in respect of the submission of claims for gratuities for transport personnel the Government of India have decided that the following procedure shall be adopted tentatively, subject to further report after a trial for 6 months:—

(i) The Sheet Roll (I. A. F. K. 1158), supported [illegible] will be for [illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 711 of 1922

Army Council Instruction No 312 of 1922

312 *Promotion of warrant and non commissioned officers at home and abroad*

The following amendment will be made to Army Council Instruction No 264 of 1920

Paragraph 10 *for* sub paragraph (*b*), *substitute* —

(*b*) When undergoing a course at a school of instruction, from which he will return to his unit the retention of acting rank will be decided by the commanding officer of the unit concerned Should acting rank be retained the vacancy in the unit will not be filled during such absence.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 722 of 1922

India Army Forms to be supplied to Veterinary Hospitals.

No. of form.	Designation of form.	Annual allowance for a Station Veterinary Hospital — Class I	Class II	Remarks
A. B.-32	Veterinary Case book (50 pages)			Issued as required
I. A. F. F-961	Certificate of animals transferred (book of 50 sheets)			Issued as required
I. A. F. F-962	Return of sick and lame animals	–		Issued as required
I. A. F. F-964	Veterinary equipment ledger bazaar supplies			Issued as required
I. A. F. F-965	Veterinary equipment ledger European supplies	–	–	Issued as required
I. A. F. F-966	Annual Veterinary Mobilization equipment report			Issued as required
I. A. F. F-967	Veterinary equipment ledger for instruments and appliances			Issued as required to Class I and II S. V. Hospitals and [illegible] A. V. C.
I. A. F. I-1127	Annual confidential report on veterinary assistants			
I. A. F. V-1753	Record of temperature pulse and respiration	30	30	
I. A. F. V-1754	Record of services of veterinary assistants		–	Issued as required to [illegible] Veterinary [illegible] and [illegible] in charge [illegible] A. V. C. [illegible]
I. A. F. V-1756	Fortnightly report on contagious and infectious diseases	100	1[illegible]	Issued as required
I. A. F. V-1756 A	Report on epizootic lymphangitis amongst animals	–	–	Issued as required
I. A. F. V-1757	Weekly report of sick animals	–	–	

India Army Forms to be supplied to Veterinary Hospitals—*contd*

No. of form	Designation of form	Annual allowance for a Station Veterinary Hospital — Class I	Class II	Remarks
I. A. F. V. 1758	Register of sick animals (book of 25 sheets)	..	..	Issued as required
I. A. F. V. 1759	Inspection reports on units by D. A. Ds. V. S. of Districts.			Issued as required
I. A. F. V. 1760	Monthly return of sick and lame animals	..		Issued as required
I. A. F. V. 1761	Annual return of sick and lame animals	5	4	
I. A. F. V. 1762	Annual Statistical and General Report of the Army Veterinary Service	..		Issued to $\frac{\text{D. D. V. S.}}{\text{A. D. V. S.}}$ Commands as required
[illegible]	[illegible]		..	Issued to D. A. Ds. V. S. of Districts as required
[illegible]	[illegible] ... truments	6	6	
I. A. F. V. 1765	Requisition on Medical Store Depôt for medicines etc	6	6	
I. A. F. V. 1767	Veterinary equipment ledger	12	12	
I. A. F. V. 1768	Record of mallein test	..	..	Issued as required
I. A. F. V. 1769	Report on animals proceeding on field service		..	Issued as required
I. A. F. V. 1771	Nominal roll of veterinary assistants desirous of appearing at the annual professional examination	4	4	
I. A. F. V. 1772	Treatment sheet	..	..	Issued as required
I. A. F. V. 1772-A	Admissions to records of services of veterinary assistants	..		Issued as required
I. A. F. V. 1772-B	Declaration to be signed by an Indian military pupil for admission to the Punjab Veterinary College	..	..	Issued as required
I. A. F. V. 1772-C	Security bond Indian military pupil	..	..	Issued as required

NOTE.—In a station where no Station Veterinary Hospital exists the forms and books required for veterinary hospitals of Remount Depots will be issued as required.

APPENDIX " B " TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 722 of 1022

Reports and returns to be rendered by the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

No	Description of return	No of form	Date of submission	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Weekly			
1	Report on sick animals	I A F V 1 57	Every Saturday	Veterinary officer in charge	..	Officer Commanding Corps	
				Fortnightly			
2	[illegible]	I A F V 1750	During [illegible] and [illegible]	Veterinary officer in charge	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District	D D V S / A D V S Commands and Director, Veterinary Services in India	

No	Description of return	No. of form	Date of submission	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Monthly			
3	Return of sick and lame animals	I. A. F. V. 1760	*First day of each month.	Officers Commanding Station Veterinary Hospitals, and Veterinary officers in charge of Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals	..	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District	* To include all casualties up to end of previous month
4	Statistical and distribution return of sick and lame animals	I. A. F. V. 1767	Tenth day of each month	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District	...	D. D. V. S. Commands, and Director, Veterinary Services in India / D. A. D. V. S. Commands, and Director, Veterinary Services in India	
5	Statement showing actual strength of British ranks and Indian other ranks serving in India and elsewhere and not under the administration of War Office	M. 8	First day of each month	Officer in charge, Records, Army Veterinary Corps, India		Director, Veterinary Services in India	

6	Nominal roll of officers warrant and non commissioned officers who have passed through a course of animal management at the Army Veterinary School, Ambala/Poona	MS	Termination of course	Principal Army Veterinary School Ambala. Poona	Headquarters, Lahore/Poona District	Headquarters, Northern and Eastern — and Eastern Western Commands. Copy to Director Veterinary Services in India
7	Distribution list of veterinary assistants non commissioned officers and clerks of the Army Veterinary Corps, India	MS	First day of each month	Deputy Assistant Director Veterinary Services District	..	Officer in charge Records Army Veterinary Corps India. D.D.V.S. A.D.V.S. Commands. Copy to Director, Veterinary Services in India
				Quarterly		
	Distribution list of Veterinary officers	MS	2nd January . 1st April . 1st July . 1st October .	Director, Veterinary Services in India	..	Director General, Army Veterinary Services, War Office, London
				Half yearly		
	Inspection reports on units by Deputy Assistant Directors Veterinary Services, of Districts	I A F V 1759	After inspection	Deputy Assistant Director Veterinary Services, District	.	Headquarters, Command

No	Description of return.	No of form.	Date of submission	SUBMITTED By	SUBMITTED Through	SUBMITTED To	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Occasionally—contd			
31	Report on epizootic lymphangitis in animals	I. A. F. V-1756 (A)	On occurrence	Officers Commanding Station Veterinary Hospitals, and Veterinary officers in charge of Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District and D. D. V. S. A. D. V. S. Command	Director, Veterinary Services in India	
32	Discharge report of sick animals.	MS	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Station Veterinary Hospital		Officer Commanding unit	

NOTE.—Reports and returns rendered to $\frac{D}{A}$ $\frac{D}{D}$ $\frac{V}{V}$ $\frac{S}{S}$ Command should, in the case of Burma District, be submitted direct to the Director, Veterinary Services in India

SGPI Delhi—I 23AH—28 8 22—6,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 29th August 1922

722. Camel muzzles (nose nets). 722

29th Aug. 1922

The permanent scale of muzzles for Government camel corps is fixed at 10 per cent of the establishment of camels

2 No more muzzles will be demanded until the number in possession of units falls below the proportion now authorised

[47168- Q 11 B / b]

723 Defences Withdrawal of "telemeters, artillery" from— 723

29th Aug. 1922

All defences having "telemeters artillery" on charge will return them with their components and connected stores to the nearest arsenal

2 On receipt in arsenals they will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State under orders to be issued by the Quartermaster General in India

[471 [illegible] (Q M [illegible]) / A H]

724 Terms of service of Indian officers employed units of the Supply and Transport Corp 724

Aug. 92[illegible]

The terms and conditions of service for Indian employed in supply units of the Supply and T Corps published in Army Instruction (India) No

No	Description of return.	No of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted			Remarks
				By	Through	To	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Occasionally—contd			
31	Report on epizootic lymphangitis in animals	I A F V-1730 (A)	On occurrence	Officers Commanding Station Veterinary Hospitals, and Veterinary officers in charge of Remount Depot Veterinary Hospitals	Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, District, and $\frac{D\ D\ V\ S}{A\ D\ V\ S}$ Command	Director, Veterinary Services in India.	
32	Discharge report of sick animals.	MS	On occurrence	Officer Commanding Station Veterinary Hospital		Officer Commanding unit	

NOTE.—Reports and returns rendered to $\frac{D\ D\ V\ S}{A\ D\ V\ S}$ Command should, in the case of Burma District, be submitted direct to the Director, Veterinary Services in India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 29th August 1922

722. Camel muzzles (nose nets). 722

29th Aug. 1922

The permanent scale of muzzles for Government camel corps is fixed at 10 per cent of the establishment of camels

2 No more muzzles will be demanded until the number in possession of units falls below the proportion now authorised

[47158- Q 11-B, / L]

723. Defences. Withdrawal of "telemeters, artillery" from— 723

29th Aug. 1922

All defences having "telemeters artillery" on charge will return them, with their components and connected stores to the nearest arsenal

2 On receipt in arsenals, they will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State under orders to be issued by the Quartermaster General in India

[47156 (Q M. G -11) / A-II]

724. Terms of service of Indian officers employed in supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps. 724

29th Aug. 1922

The terms and conditions of service for Indian officers employed in supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps, published in Army Instruction (India) No 313 of

A

1922, have been approved by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and are accordingly confirmed

[44585 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

725 / 29th Aug. 1922.

725. Revision of rates of pay and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative) carrying additional emoluments

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the pay and allowances of medical appointments (other than administrative), carrying additional emoluments will be as detailed in the appendix to this Instruction Except where otherwise specified in the appendix, the revised rates will have effect from the 1st January 1920

2 It has further been decided that the recovery of any amounts overdrawn before the promulgation of the revised rates shall be waived, and that present incumbents may retain the old rates of pay and allowances where more favourable than the revised rates now sanctioned

[22880 (D. M. S. 1 A) / P]

726 / 29th Aug 1922.

726 Provisional peace establishments—Chitral Platoon, Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided to substitute 1 naik clerk (2nd grade) for the technical clerk authorised for the Chitral Platoon Sappers and Miners in Army Instruction (India) No 661 of 1921

2 Army Instruction (India) No 661 of 1921, Appendix 3 to Army Instruction (India) No 429 of 1921 and Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922, should be amended accordingly

[A.-14410 (A. G. 3). / C]

727 / 29th Aug 1922

727. Revised scales of clothing and rates of allowances for certain classes of Indian troops and followers.

It has been decided that in future all Indian mounted ranks of artillery units mule transport units and the Army

Veterinary Corps will receive a second pair of pantaloons cord khaki in lieu of breeches Jodhpore or knicker bockers khaki drill now authorised Breeches Jodhpore, or knickerbockers khaki drill in possession of these men will however be continued in wear until worn out when they will be replaced on payment by pantaloons, cord, khaki except in the case of those at present authorised to wear breeches Jodhpore, who will not be issued with pantaloons until the existing stocks of breeches Jodhpore, have been exhausted

2 The following amendments are made to Statement A of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 291 of 1922 owing to the revision of the cost of clothing

(a) *Substitute* the following for the existing entries against serial Nos 2 14 and 16 —

Serial No	Corps	Rank, etc	Clothing allowance		Kit allowance		Consolidated clothing and kit allowance	
			Rs	A	Rs	A	Rs	A.
2	Mounted Indian combatants of Royal Horse Artillery Royal Field Artillery Medium Artillery, British and Indian Pack Batteries and Indian riding establishments of the Army Remount Department other than those of Remount squadrons	Risaldar and Risaldar Major	8	1	9	5	17	6*
		Risaldar and Jemadar	8	1	6	5	14	6*
		Non commissioned officers	8	1	5	0	13	1*
		Other ranks	8	1	4	7	12	8* (f)
14	Mounted Indian ranks of mule transport units and Army Veterinary Corps		7	2	1	5	8	7(a)
16	Indian Hospital Corps Ambulance Head quarters and Nursing Sections	Subadar	5	5	4	9	9	14 (a) (h)
		Jemadar	5	5	3	1	8	6 (a) (h)
		Non commissioned officers	5	5	2	6	7	11 (a) (h)
		Other ranks	5	5	2	2	7	7 (a) (h)

(*b*) *Substitute* the following for the existing details in column 2 against serial Nos 8 and 9 and item 7 of serial No 22 —

Serial No	Corps
8	[illegible] ice and mounted pt those
9	[illegible] of the
22	boat and launch section [illegible]

(c) *Delete* serial No 11 and entries connected thereto

(*d*) *Substitute* the following for the existing foot note (*f*) —

(*f*) In the case of Indian drivers of Royal H[illegible] Artillery Royal Field Artillery and Medium Artillery for whom a [illegible] has been authorised with effect from 1st April 1921 the allowance will b[illegible] increased by four annas

3 The r[illegible] rates r[illegible] to in paragraph 2 (*a*) above will take effect from the 1[illegible] October 1922

[4-10[illegible] (Q M G 12 1) / A H]

723 723 **Issue of signalling flags and poles to field ambulances**

27th Aug 1922. S[illegible] is accorded to the issue on the scale shown b[illegible] of flags signal[illegible] to field ambulances for train[illegible] [illegible] commiss[illegible] [illegible] and two m[illegible] signalling —

	No [illegible] per field ambulance
[illegible]	4
[illegible]	4

2 The submission of indents is not necessary

3 The cost is estimated at Rs 500 initial and Rs 280 annual recurring The expenditure during the current year is debitable to Head II C of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[4097S (Q M G -11 B) / A II]

729 **Grant of concessions under Army Instructions (India) Nos 68 and 492 of 1920 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army selected for retention in the Indian Army for limited periods who signed the form of agreement under Army Instruction (India) No. 172 of 1920** 729 29th Aug 1922

It has been decided that, subject to the exception stated in paragraph 2 below officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of the British and Indian service, who were recalled to Army service and who signed the form of agreement referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 172 of 1920, shall be considered eligible for the leave and gratuity concessions authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos 68 and 492 of 1920 provided the following conditions are fulfilled —

(a) recall to Army service had effect from a date prior to the 9th March 1920 and

(b) definite approval to the officer s retention under Army Instruction (India) No 172 of 1920 was accorded by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters

2 Civil servants of Government are eligible for gratuity only under Army Instruction (India) No 68 of 1920, their title to leave will be governed by the Civil Service Regulations in accordance with the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 332 of 1919

[A 11311 (A G 10) / B]

730 — 29th Aug. 1922

730. Retention, up to the 31st August 1922, of the Railway transport establishment for the Northern and Southern circles and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 542 of 1922 sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st August 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the Northern and Southern circles, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed below —

Railway transport establishment

Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1
Deputy Assistant Directors of Railway Transport	2
Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers	21
British other ranks	82 (a)
Lady and Indian clerks	26
Followers	50

(a) Up to 15th July 1922 after that date 60

Embarkation staffs

—	Bombay	Karachi	Calcutta
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	1		
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers)	2	1	1 (b)
British other ranks	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks	3	4	1
Followers	[illegible]	3	2

(b) Also performs the duties of Railway transport officer

2 The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British, and four annas *per diem* to Indian non-commissioned officers used as assistants and clerks on the embarkation

st "s and railway transport establishment *vide* Army Department letters Nos H 1727 and H S 106 dated respectively the 27th October and 21st November 1914 is sanctioned up to the 31st August 1922 The allowance of 8 annas per diem to British non commissioned officers is only admissible in addition to nominal rate of pay of substantive rank

3 The expenditure involved is chargeable as shown in the appendix to this Instruction

[2"031 (Q M G "1 Pt) / D]

731 **Gratuity for service in Waziristan** 731

Paragraph 5 of the Army Instruction (India) No 526 of 1922 is *reconstructed* as follows — 29th Aug 1922

5 The grant of the gratuity is subject to the approval of the General Officer Commanding the Waziristan Field Force Officers Commanding or Heads of Departments should therefore prepare (with the assistance of regimental accountants if necessary) and submit nominal rolls bearing a certificate to the effect that the officers and men whose names are included in the roll were actually employed within the sphere of operations referred to in paragraph - of this Instruction between the 1st October 1919 and 18th April 1920 both dates inclusive to the General Officer Commanding Waziristan Field Force who will furnish a certificate to the following effect —

> Approved From records in my possession it appears that the unit served within the sphere of operations referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 526 of 1922 between the 1st October 1919 and the 18th April 1920

Separate rolls should be prepared (*i*) for officers and men still serving and (*ii*) for those who have been demobilised or have otherwise become non effective These nominal rolls should include all persons entitled to gratuity under this Instruction who were serving with the unit or department concerned during the period 1st October 1919 to 18th April 1920 both dates inclusive Separate rolls should then be prepared for officers and men still

[illegible] [illegible] Establishment of signallers in Royal Garrison Artillery companies

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to Army Instruction (India) No 382 of [illegible] [illegible] been decided that the establishment of signallers for Royal Garrison Artillery companies in coast [illegible] shall be as follows —

Lance-serjeant signaller	1
Lance-bombardier signaller	1
Signallers	12
Gunners (fully trained as signallers)	6

These will be found from the present authorised establishment of lance-serjeants, [illegible] bombardiers, and gunners of companies

[1309 (G S S D-1) / D]

733 — 29th Aug 1922.

733 Permanent reorganisation of the Pack A[illegible] ing Centre, Dehra Dun.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble th[illegible] State for India having been received to [illegible] reorganisation of the Pack A[illegible] Tr[illegible] Dehra Dun the provisional g[illegible]ce Instruction (India) No 729 of [illegible]

[illegible]

734 — 29th Aug 1922.

734. Revised scale of D. P. [illegible] dian Pioneer battalions.

It has been decided that [illegible] held as station stores

2 The scale will in future be as follows instead of that laid down in the existing equipment tables —

Indian Infantry	[illegible] per active battalion
Indian Pioneer battalions (except 106th)	[illegible] " "
Gurkha battalions	50 per battalion
106th Hazara Pioneers	50
Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training battalions	[illegible] per training company

3 As long as active battalions continue to train recruits, sufficient D P rifles in excess of scale may be retained for this purpose

4 Disposal orders for rifles in excess of these requirements will be obtained from chief ordnance officers

5 Indents for numbers required to complete to scale will be submitted by training battalions

6 No additional expenditure is involved

[37067 (Q M G 11-B) / A -II]

735 **Continuance of additional allowances to menials of the Military Works Services.** 735

29th Aug. 1922

It has been decided to continue the grant, to menials of the Military Works Services, of the additional allowances referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 953 of 1921, until such time as their pay is revised

2 This decision is subject to the condition that if retrenchment is involved on the introduction of the new rates of pay with retrospective effect, the allowance will be readjusted accordingly, and the necessary recoveries effected

3 The extra expenditure involved will be met from the provision made under "50 M W Head IV—Establishments" in the Commands and areas concerned

[16704 (M W 1) / C]

736. **Regimental fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for troops (British and Indian) and followers.** 736

29th Aug. 1922

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 283 and 291 of 1922, and in supersession of all previous rates

sanctioned regimental fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for troops (British and Indian) and followers will, until further orders, be as published in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The quarterly clothing and kit allowances include fitting charges, articles obtained on payment will therefore be fitted at the man's expense

[12190 (Q M G.-12-B.) / A II]

737 — 29th Aug. 1922

737. Transfer of the clerks employed in the veterinar offices of Commands to the Army Veterinar Service List.

With reference to Appendix VIII to Army Instructio (India) No 83 of 1921, it has been decided that clerks a present employed in the offices of the D V S / A D V S Com mands should be borne on the cadre of the Army Veterinar Service These clerks should therefore be struck off th clerical establishment of Commands and transferred to th Army Veterinary Service List

[31523 (Q M G. 14) / A-II.]

738 — 29th Aug. 1922

738. Increase in the scale of gymnasium shoes authoris for the Central Gymnasium, Ambala.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 40 o 1922, sanction is accorded to the scale of gymnasium shoe authorised for the Central Gymnasium Ambala bein increased from 300 pairs to 500 pairs

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[35213 (Q M G.-12 B.) / A II]

739 **Abolition of covers, helmet, khaki** 739

The following amendments are made to "Clothing Regulations (India) 1919 (Provisional)" — 29th Aug 1922

Table I—

Page 17—

Delete item Cover helmet and all connected entries

Page 22—

Delete note (g)

[42219 Q M G 12 B / A II]

740 **Abolition of coats, warm, troops (dismounted pattern)** 740

29th Aug 1922

In future British and Indian troops when proceeding on field service will continue in wear the coat warm mounted services or greatcoat as maintained in the peace scale of their unit Coat warm troops (dismounted pattern) will cease to form part of the field service scale of clothing and will be deleted from War Equipment Tables wherever it appears

2 The special issue of coats warm troops authorised under the provisions of Army Regulations India Volume XI paragraph 89 will be discontinued except in th *Peshawar District* *Those in the possession of troops* will be withdrawn and all stocks returned to the clothing depôt on which dependent

3 In the case of all other troops (British and Indian) in possession of coats warm troops as part of their peace scale these will be continued in wear until worn out when they will be replaced by coats warm mounted services

4 The regulations will be amended in due course

[33309 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

741

th Aug 1922

741. Hotchkiss guns. Luminous sights for—

Luminous sights for Hotchkiss guns are sanctioned on the following scale —

Unit.	Number of sets.		Remarks
	Peace.	War.	
British Cavalry	3 per regiment	1 per gun	Sights required to complete to war scale will be held under arrangements made by the Quartermaster General in India
Indian Cavalry	3 per regiment	1 per gun	
Royal Horse Artillery units	1 per 2 guns or less	1 per gun	
Small Arms Schools	1 per 2 guns	*Nil*	

2 The cost is estimated at Rs 2 104 initial and Rs 183 annual recurring As however the stores can be issued from stock without replacement no extra expenditure is involved during the current financial year

[34073 (Q M G II-R) / A II]

742

29th Aug. 1923.

742. Delegation of power to sanction advances for the purchase of motor cars to military officers and temporary civilian engineers employed in officers' appointments in the Military Works Services.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 267 of 1921 —

Against item 1, under the heading " *Officers to whom advances may be granted* " *for* " The Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works, Rangoon " *substitute* " All regular officers of the Military Works Services serving in areas in which the military works expenditure is directly controlled by Army Headquarters

[24801 (M W. 1-A) / D.]

The following India Army Form has been introduced :—

India Army Form M 1241 A Monthly record of British officers and other ranks brought befor medical boards

Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for by officers commanding British station hospitals in the usual manner The scale of issue has, for the present been fixed at 24 copies a year for each British station hospital

[15400 (D M S 6) / B]

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 55 of 1922 in so far as it relates to the scale of issue of Army Form G 916 (modified for India) and India Army Form O 1148 E it has been decided that the forms will be issued to transport units on the scale of 3 copies per unit

2 The necessary amendment will be made to India Army Form Z 2001 in due course

[32772 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

744. Free issue of rum to troops 744

It has been decided that the issue of rum to troops on medical recommendation, under the provisions of, and on 29th Aug 1922

the scale laid down in, paragraph 615, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be treated as a free issue

2 The regulations will be amended to make this point clear

[(Q M G 's Case) / B]

745 **745. Scale of shoes for Government animals**

29th Aug 1922 With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 616 of 1920, the maximum scale of shoes to be issued is fixed at one set per month for each Government animal to be shod

2 This scale will only be allowed when rendered necessary by local conditions Units in possession of forges will draw only 75 per cent of the full scale

3 The local scale will be fixed by General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades The scale, with any subsequent modifications, will be published in local orders

4 Paragraph 1 (1) of the Instruction referred to above is hereby cancelled

[6950 (Q M G-11 A) / A-11]

746 **746 Authorised married establishments for Indian units and for the Indian personnel of British units.**

[illegible] Aug [illegible] With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary [illegible] State for India, it has been decided —

(i) That the married establishments of units of the Indian Army and of Indian personnel forming part of British units in India, shall be fixed on the following scale —

[illegible] cavalry regiment . .	14 per cent.
[illegible] pack artillery battery .	14 "
[illegible] Garrison Artillery . .	14 "
[illegible] Artillery . . .	14 "
[illegible] 1st (K. G O) Sappers and [illegible]	14 "

Indian Hospital Corps . .	14 per cent
Indian combatants of all British units	14

(ii) That the married establishment of the following units shall remain on the existing scale viz —

Aden Troop	30
Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor General	15
Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor of Madras	35
Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay	35
Authorised followers of all British and Indian units	All.

(iii) That the establishment of the Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal shall be fixed at 35

Note (1) —The above scales shall apply only to the rank and file, *all* Indian officers being allowed to have their families with them in the lines of the unit

Note (2) —The term "families" implies "wife and children" and does not include any other relations

2 Married accommodation on the scale prescribed in the preceding paragraph will be provided as funds become available

3 Army Regulations India Volume II Appendix XVIII will be amended accordingly

[A 1504 (A G-2 / D]

747

29th Aug. 1922

747. Issue of training manuals and other necessary publications to units of the Auxiliary Force (India).

It has been decided that training manuals and other necessary publications shall be issued to units of the Auxiliary Force (India) on the scale prescribed for corresponding units of the regular army

[13440 (G S, M T 1) / D]

748

29th Aug 1922

748 Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos 760 of 1920 256 of 1921 and 59 and 281 of 1922 it has been decided that in cases where it has not been possible to present war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers at the periodical presentation parades held by General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands or General Officers Commanding Districts the medals and decorations will be presented to recipients by the civil officer of the district in which they reside

2 Officers commanding units and depôts will prepare rolls in the form reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction containing full particulars and addresses of discharged and demobilised Indian officers soldiers, and followers who are to be presented with medals and decorations by civil officers In cases of deceased officers or soldiers the name and address of the next of kin of the deceased should be included in the roll These rolls together with the medals and decorations for the persons named therein will be forwarded to the civil officer concerned with a request that he will arrange for the presentation during durbars or while on tour

3 The following travelling and subsistence allowances will be admissible for discharged and demobilised Indian officers soldiers and followers and next of kin of deceased Indian officers soldiers and followers who are summoned by civil officers to attend a durbar or presentation parade and who do not reside at the station where the presentation is to take place —

Travelling allowance—

Indian officers . .	One second class fare by rail Two annas per mile by road
Other ranks including followers	One third class fare by rail Two annas per mile by road

Subsistence allowance—

	Per diem Rs	A	P
Indian officers .	1	0	0
Other ranks including followers	0	8	0

The subsistence allowance will not be granted for any period in excess of five days

The grant of the above travelling and subsistence allowances will be admissible to the next of kin of deceased Indian officers soldiers and followers attending durbars held by civil officers after 24th January 1922 for the presentation of medals This concession will be limited to one relative in each case

The rate of travelling and subsistence allowance to be granted to the next of kin will be governed by the rank of the deceased officer soldier or follower to whom the medal or decoration was awarded

4 Travelling allowance and subsistence allowance due to an officer or soldier will be disbursed by the civil officer after the presentation of the medals and decorations has taken place and the amount expended will be recovered by him from the Controller of Military Accounts of the District concerned If however it is considered more convenient, the allowances may be drawn by the civil officers from the treasury on travelling allowance bills countersigned by the Commissioner of the Division, in which case, the Accountant General of the Province will adjust the charges with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned in the usual way

5 In cases in which a person is entitled to receive both the British War and the Allied Victory Medal, officers commanding units and depôts will not forward these decorations to the civil officer until both are available, when they will be sent together, this will obviate recipients having to attend more than one durbar or parade If, however, there is likely to be considerable delay before *both* medals are available for despatch to the civil officer, officers commanding units and depôts may arrange for the issue of the medals or decorations available instead of retaining them in regimental custody for an indefinite period, but where a person has already received one medal at a durbar of a civil officer any other medal to which he may be entitled should be sent to him by post, by the officer commanding the unit to which the recipient belonged

6 Officers commanding units and depôts, when forwarding medals and decorations to civil officers for presentation to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers, should at the same time, intimate by registered post to the individual awardees —

(*i*) the fact that the medal or decoration has been so despatched and

(*ii*) the designation and address of the civil officer to whom application should be made for the medal or decoration

7 Rolls are not required on behalf of recipients residing in Indian States as the medals and decorations will in these cases be forwarded by the officer commanding unit direct to the recipient by post

[031104 (A G -9) / B]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 725 OF 1922

1 Command of an Indian Hospital Corps Company — The Commander to be graded as a Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, for purposes of pay, under Army Instruction (India) No 25 of 1922

2. Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander in Chief 3 Staff Surgeon Poona	Charge pay as for a 1st class Indian station hospital in addition to pay of rank
4 Staff Surgeon, Bangalore	Charge pay as for a 3rd class Indian station hospital in addition to pay of rank

5 Staff Surgeon, Secunderabad —In addition to pay of rank, an allowance according to the number of persons entitled to his services on the following scale —

	Rs per mensem
When the number does not exceed 50 . .	Nil
When the number exceeds 50 but does not exceed 150	30
When the number exceeds 150 . .	50

6 Officer in medical charge of the Lawrence Military Asylum Sanawar	Pay of rank only under Army Instruction (India) No 613 of 1920

7 Officers holding extra medical charge of the following appointments shall receive the allowances specified against each in addition to pay of rank —

(1) *Cavalry School, Saugor*	Rs 100 per mensem.
(2) Staff College . .	Rs 100 per mensem in addition to pay of rank under Army Instruction (India) *No 613 of 1920*
(3) Medical charge, staff and establishment Army Headquarters during winter months equally divided between the two Civil Surgeons of Simla	Rs 100 per mensem
(4) Civil Station, by a Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service officer in military employment in addition to his own duties	Rs 100 per mensem

	Rs per mensem	
(5) For performance of civil medical duties at Abu.	100	In addition to pay of rank under Army Instruction (India) No 613 of 1920
(6) Cantonment hospital, class A	150	
Cantonment hospital, class B	100	
Cantonment hospital class C	50	
(7) Cantonment dispensaries	30	
Cantonment dispensary, Bolarum	50	
(8) Ammunition Factory and Arsenal, Kirkee	60	
(9) Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu	60	
(10) Ferozepore Arsenal	50	
(11) *Gun and Shell Factory Cossipore*	50	
(12) Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore	60	
(13) Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore	50	
(14) Rifle Factory and Rolling Mills, Ishapore (includes all travelling expenses)	60	
(15) Small Arms Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	50	

8. Civil Surgeon holding collateral charge of an Indian station hospital *in the absence of the permanent incumbent*	Command allowance authorised for the hospital, when available
9. Officer holding collateral charge of a medical store depot, subject to the condition that it should not be allowed to a Royal Army Medical Corps officer when an Indian Medical Service officer is available	Rs 100 per mensem
10 Medical officer in charge, British Army School of Education, Wellington	Rs 100 per mensem (with effect from the 1st April 1922)

NOTE —The following allowances authorised in paragraph 11 (*a*), Army Regulations (India), Volume 1 are discontinued —

(1) Garrison cells (admissible only to an Indian Medical Service officer not in charge of the staff)	Rs 30 per mensem
(2) Medical charge of the Lawrence Military Asylum, Abu	„ 25 „
(3) Gurkha Recruiting Depot, Gorakhpur	„ 75 „
(4) Remount Depot (admissible only to Indian Medical Service officers)	„ 50 „

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 730 OF 1922

Establishments	Chargeable to Heads III D and III E in Army Estimates	Chargeable to Head VI-F Waziristan and Wana occupation and operations
Embarkation staff, Bombay		
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	1	...
Staff Captains	2	...
British other ranks	7	...
Lady and Indian clerks	3	...
Followers	6	...
Embarkation staff, Karachi		
Staff Captain	1	...
British other ranks	3	...
Lady and Indian clerks	4	...
Followers	3	...
Embarkation staff, Calcutta		
Staff Captain	1	...
British other ranks	2	...
Lady and Indian clerks	1	...
Followers	2	...
Railway transport establishment.		
Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1	...
Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport	1	1
Railway transport officers and Military forwarding officers	15	6
British other ranks	45 (a)	17
Lady and Indian clerks	20	6
Followers	30	20

(a) Up to 16th July 1922, after that date 43 only.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 736 OF 1922

STATEMENT "A".

Regimental fitting and making rates for articles of personal clothing.

British Troops

Articles		Fitting rate (b)			Making rate. (b)		
		Rs	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Apron, kilt, khaki	Each		...		0	4	0
Drawers, cotton, Highland (a)	Pair		...		0	2	6
Frock, drill, khaki	Each	0	3	0	0	10	3
Jackets, service dress	"	0	8	3	1	2	0
Kilts, Highlanders	"		...		1	7	6
Pads, shoulder, khaki	"		...		0	1	6
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	Pair	0	3	0	1	0	0
Shirts, flannel (a)	Each		...		0	4	6
Trousers, drill, khaki, universal	Pair	0	1	9	0	6	3
Trousers, service dress	"	0	4	0	0	7	6

(a) Articles of "Necessaries"
(b) An addition of 25 per cent. to these rates is authorised to troops and followers serving in the Burma District.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 736 of 1922

STATEMENT "B".

Regimental fitting and making rates for articles of personal clothing.

Indian troops and followers

Articles		Fitting rate. (b)			Making rate. (b)		
		Rs.	A.	P.	Rs	A.	P
Blouses, drill, khaki, I T.	Each	0	2	3	0	9	0
" " " followers	"	0	2	3	0	9	0
Breeches, Jodhpore	Pair	0	4	6	0	14	0
Frocks, drill, khaki	Each	0	3	0	0	10	3
Frocks, drill, khaki, Indian Military Medical pupils	"	0	3	0	0	10	3
Frocks, serge, Indian Military Medical pupils	"	0	8	3	1	2	0
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, I T.	Pair	0	1	0	0	4	0
" " " followers	"	0	1	0	0	4	0
Kurtas, drill, khaki	Each	0	2	3	0	9	6
Pads, shoulder, khaki	"		...		0	1	0
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	Pair	0	3	0	1	0	0
Shirts, flannel (a)	Each		...		0	4	6
Shorts, drill, khaki, universal	Pair	0	1	3	0	6	6
Trousers drill, khaki, universal	"	0	1	9	0	6	3
Trousers serge, Indian Military Medical pupils	"	0	4	0	0	7	6

(a) Articles of "Necessaries".
(b) An addition of 25 per cent to these rates is authorised to troops and followers serving in the Burma District.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 748 of 1922

Nominal roll of discharged and demobilised Indian officers and soldiers, and next-of-kin of deceased Indian officers and soldiers to be presented with medals and decorations.

Rank and name (including particulars of next of kin where necessary)	Address (Village, tahsil and district to be shown)	Particulars of medals and decorations to be presented	Designation and address of the Controllers of Military Accounts from whom refund of travelling and subsistence allowances should be obtained	Remarks

SGPI, Delhi—L 24AII—6 9 22—6,060

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 5th September 1922

749. Method of reckoning service towards increased rates of pay for length of service 5t

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that only such service as is allowed to count for promotion shall be taken into account for the purpose of calculating length of service for the increased rates of pay sanctioned for British officers of the Indian Army and Indian Services including the Indian Medical Service

2 When an increase of pay is given in respect of length of service in a given rank service in a paid temporary or in a paid acting rank shall reckon equally with service in the substantive rank For this purpose temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service on fixed contract rates of pay shall be considered as holding paid temporary rank Service in a paid temporary or paid acting higher rank shall be reckoned towards increase of pay in a lower rank

3 Officers of the Indian Medical Service who were granted accelerated promotion to the substantive rank of Captain but were not paid as such until the completion of three years service as Lieutenants or until 1st September 1916 whichever date was earlier, will be allowed to reckon their substantive service for increase of pay in the rank of Captain

4 The reckoning of service by British Service Officers for increase of pay will be governed by the rules contained in the Royal Warrant for Pay 1914 as amended by Army Order No 14* of 1921

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

5 The foregoing rules give no claim to pay of a higher rank before promotion to such higher rank under the rules governing service for promotion

6 All previous orders on this subject are cancelled

[038858 (A G 10) / O]

A

eventually found irrecoverable exceeds Rs 5,000 the sanction of the Government of India is necessary before it can be finally passed in audit

[47260 (Q M. G 61 / B]

752. Revised rates of pay and allowances for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and the Indian Medical Service holding temporary field medical appointments. 5

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the pay and allowances of officers of the Indian Medical Service holding temporary field medical appointments shall be as follows —

(i) *Temporary staff appointments in the field such as Assistant Director Medical Services, and the Sanitary Adviser Lines of Communications*—Pay under Army Instruction (India) No 25 of 1922

(ii) *Other field medic*
pay of rank and
(India) No 613
allowances —

	Rs per mensem
In charge of	
(1) Field ambulance or casualty clearing station, per section	60
For the whole of an organised unit of four sections of field ambulance or casualty clearing station	240
(2) General hospital of 100 beds and over	120
" " 200 "	180
" " 300 "	240
(3) Convalescent camps and depôts of—	
200 beds and over	60
300 "	120
500 "	180
1,000 "	240

	Rs per mensem.
For charge of—contd	
(4) Hospital ship or ambulance transport of—	
100 beds and over	120
200 „	180
300 „	240
(5) Sanitary Section	60

2 The above rates of pay and allowances shall have effect from the 1st January 1920 unless the emoluments hitherto drawn are higher than those now sanctioned in which case these rates shall have effect from the 5th July 1922 and shall apply to future incumbents only

3 It has also been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Medical Service holding the temporary field medical appointments detailed below shall, with effect from the 5th July 1922 receive the charge allowance noted against them in addition to the consolidated pay of their rank and service as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 613 of 1920 —

	Rs. per mensem.
For charge of—	
(1) General hospital of less than 100 beds	60
(2) Medical or surgical division of a general hospital of 400 beds and over	120
(3) Registrar of a general hospital of 500 beds and over	120
(4) Ambulance railway train of—	
100 beds and over	60
200 „	120
400 „	180
(5) Base depôt of medical stores—	
For a force consisting of one division or more	240
For an independent brigade or force of less than one division	180
Permanent medical store keepers shall receive pay under Army Instruction (India) No 882 of 1921	
(6) Bearer unit	120
(7) Motor ambulance convoy	60
(8) Medical charge of staff and departments of an army	120

4 As a provisional measure pending further consideration officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps holding the appointments referred to at paragraph 1 (i) above shall be allowed pay as stated therein and those holding the appointments enumerated in paragraphs 1 (ii) and 3 above shall receive the allowances mentioned therein, in addition to their pay of rank and service under Army Instruction (India) No 135 of 1921 The provisions of paragraph 2 will be applicable to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps holding the appointments detailed in paragraph 1 above

[11988 (D M S 1 A) / B]

753 Revised rates of pay for Army Schoolmistresses serving in India. 5t

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 741 of 1920, it has been decided that the revised annual rates of pay and additional pay authorised for Army Schoolmistresses in Army Order No 438* of 1921 shall be applied to Army Schoolmistresses serving in India with effect from the 1st April 1921 These rates will be converted at 1s 4d to the rupee and are subject to the general conditions prescribed in that Order and in Army Order No 136 of 1920 [republished as an Appendix to the Army Instruction (India) quoted above]

* Republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2 Army Schoolmistresses who on the publication of Army Instruction (India) No 741 of 1920 elected to remain on their existing emoluments and continued in receipt of free rations will be eligible for the additional pay of £20 per annum for service in India only with effect from the date of this Instruction or from the date subsequent to the 1st April 1921 on which they may have elected to draw the rates of pay authorised in Army Order No 136 of 1920

3 An Army Schoolmistress may elect to remain on her existing emoluments or to receive those now sanctioned, whichever may be more favourable

4 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates So far as

the current financial year is concerned the expenditure which is estimated at Rs 50 000 will be met as follows —

(a) Rs 32 000—by a re appropriation of savings under Head II B (c) effected by the non employment of the marginally noted personnel of the Indian Army Educational Corps and

7 subedars
7 jemadars
2 havildar majors
4 company havildar majors
10 havildars
—
30
—

(b) Rs 18 000—by a re ppropriation of the anticipated savings under Head II B (a) (ii) (a) (iii) and (b) in the provisions made for officers and ranks of the Army Educational Corps

[1342 (G S—M T — / ( ]

754 — 4th Sept 1922

754 *Pensions Indian Army* —*Conditions under which temporary service in a non commissioned rank may count towards pension of that rank*

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 521 of 1919 it has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that service with temporary rank during the Great War will count as though it were substantive rank if the soldier is subsequently promoted to the substantive rank or it may count as service in any lower substantive rank to which the soldier may be promoted (Thus if a sepoy were a temporary havildar during the war and afterwards never rose above the substantive rank of naik service in the rank of temporary havildar would count as service in the rank of naik for pension) The provisions of this Instruction are applicable to all classes holding combatant status provided they fulfil the necessary conditions

2 Army Instruction (India) No 329 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

[A 15136 (A G-10) / C]

755. Physical Training Establishments in India.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No 582 of 1921 — 5th

Under "Southern Command—*Menial establishment*" *for* "2 bildars" and "3 sanitary cart drivers" *substitute* "4 cooks" and "1 chowkidar"

[13018 (G S—M T 1 / D]

756 Provision of Government transport for the conveyance to school of children of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men. 5th 1

Sanction is accorded to the provision of free transport for the conveyance to school of children of British warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men in departmental or other employ when the school is at a distance of over half a mile

2 This sanction will be operative during the current financial year only

3 At places where Government transport is not available, transport will be hired for the purpose The expenditure on hiring transport will be met by General Officers Commanding from their grant for unforeseen expenditure

[20556 (Q M G /) / C]

757 War Equipment Table, India—A Local Purchase Section. 5th 1

The publication of 'War Equipment Table, India—A Local Purchase Section' (India Army Form T 980 117) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41730 (Q M G-11 C) / A-11]

758 5th Sept. 1922.

758. Preparation of accounts of the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, Eastern / Southern Commands.

With effect from the 1st September 1922 / 1st January 1923 the accounts of the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers in the Eastern / Southern Commands will be compiled in the offices of the Controllers of Military Accounts The initial accounts, viz, the accounts of petty cash payments made by the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers or the subordinates working under their control the accounts of receipt and issue of stores and the register of works will be maintained by them, but they will be relieved of all work in connection with the compilation of accounts Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers will however compile the accounts for June and July 1922 / December 1922 as at present and submit them to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned

2 All payments whether for works salaries or travelling allowances, will be mad on bills which will be submitted for pre audit to the Controller of Military Accounts Cheques in payment of the bills will be sent by the Controllers of Military Accounts to the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers who will transmit the cheques to the Sub Divisional Officer concerned or utilise them in paying the claims to which they relate

3 Under the new system the Assistant Commanding
to maintain the follow-
keep up at present, but
rned is invited to the
subsidiary instructions issued under Military Accountant General s letter No 473 Audit dated the 3rd May 1922 —

(i) Cash book and cash abstract book

(ii) Accounts current (cash and stock)

(iii) Schedules on Public Works Forms Nos 20 A, 20 B 31 A 32 A B, C E F F(i), G, H, I L 32 O, 32 P-II Q, R S, T U and 34 which are at present sent in support of the accounts current

(iv) Treasury Pass Book

(v) Letters of Credit

(vi) Adjustment Book

4 Chief Engineers Commanding Royal Engineers and Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers in the $\frac{\text{Eastern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command will submit their bills including bills on account of salaries travelling allowances and contingencies and the connected accounts documents to the officers indicated below —

Eastern Command	Chief Examiner, E. C C R E, United Provinces District A C R Es, Delhi, Bareilly, Dehra Dun and Lucknow Sub-Districts, and Superintendent, M W Central Workshops, Roorkee	C M A, Eastern Command and United Provinces District
	A C R E, Allahabad Sub-District	C M A, Allahabad
	C R E, Presidency and Assam District A C R E, Calcutta Factories	C M A, Presidency and Assam District
	C R E, Burma District	C M A, Burma District, Maymyo
Southern Command	Chief Engineer, Southern Command C R E, Poona District A C R E, Secunderabad Sub-District A C R E, Poona Sub District	C M A, S C and Poona District
	C R E, Central Provinces District A C R E, Mhow Sub District A C R E, Jubbulpore Sub District	C M A, Central Provinces District
	C R E, Madras District A C R E, Bangalore Sub District	C M A, Madras District
	A C R E, Bombay Sub District C R E, Bombay District	C M A Bombay District

5 A manual of instructions for maintaining the accounts of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers has been compiled for the guidance of officers and will be issued to all concerned by the Controller of Military Accounts $\frac{\text{Eastern Command and United Provinces District Meerut}}{\text{Southern Command and Poona District Poona}}$

[$\frac{\text{M A G's case.}}{\text{C}}$]

759 **759 Issue of waterproof capes to personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps**

5th Sept 1922

The following amendment is made to Army Regulations India Volume XI paragraph 159 as amended by July Appendix to India Army Orders of 1917 —

For Naini Tal *substitute* Kathgodam—Rani khet '

[49372 (Q M G -12 B) / A II]

760 **760 Relinquishment of acting rank granted to British warrant and non-commissioned officers**

5th Sept 1922

War Office letters No 18/General Number/3293 (A G 1 D) dated 2nd and 9th June 1922 respectively containing rules for the relinquishment of acting rank are published as appendices to this Instruction

War Office letter No 21 Gen No 4942 (A G 1) dated 1st March 1922 referred to in War Office letter of the 2nd June 1922 was republished in Army Instruction (India) No 461 of 1922

[A 14223 A G 9) / B]

761 **761 Provisional peace establishments—Sappers and Miners**

5th Sept 1922

Sanction is accorded to the substitution of one Company Quartermaster Serjeant for one of the non commissioned officer instructors authorised for the Headquarters and Depot of the 4th Burma Sappers and Miners in Army Instruction (India) No 618 of 1921

2 The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 618 of 1921 —

Pages 293 294 *and* 324—alter existing headings of columns 4 to *read* ' Staff-Serjeants Serjeants Lance Serjeants and Corporals

Page 324—Expunge note (a) and re letter remaining notes (a) to (f)

In columns 1 4 and 5 *after* ' Company Serjeant Major *insert*—

" Company Quartern e S ijeant . 1 [1

For Non commissioned officer instructors 2 in columns 1 4 and 5 *read* Non commissioned officer instructor 1

[A 10920 A G 3) / C]

762 Introduction of certain India Army Forms

The following India Army Forms have been intro duced — 5th

(i) India Army Form E 922—Declaration required to be furnished by the widow or the next of kin when taking over the estate of a deceased officer under Section 5 of the Regimental Debts Act 1893

(ii) India Army Form E 923—Acknowledgment by the widow or the next of kin of the receipt of the estate of a deceased officer

2 The above forms will be furnished as may be neces sary by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department

3 The necessary amendments will be made in due course to *India Army Form Z 2001 (Provisional issue)*

[3 50 (A D) / Estates]

763 Scale of horse clothing for use on field service

It has been decided that the field service scale of blankets and rugs for all horses shall be as noted below — 5th 1

Summer	One blanket	(to be carried on the horse)
Winter	Two blankets	(one to be carried on the horse and the other in the second line transport)
Additional in winter for standing camps	One horse rug	If mobilized on winter scale units will take their horse rugs to the detraining station and there hand them to the nearest ordnance depot for storage until required for use in standing camp

2 A second blanket for use in the winter is already authorised for cavalry units Chief Ordnance Officers will take steps to provide a second blanket for horses of other units when mobilization is ordered

[4?164 (Q M G II B) / A II]

764 — 5th Sept 1922.

764 Issue of picketing equipment for draught mules with Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units

Sanction is accorded to the issue to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units having draught mules of the undermentioned articles in lieu of head ropes for picketing draught mules on the scale of one per draught mule —

Shackles I P, No 2

Shackles I P chains forefoot

Pegs picketing I P, No 4

2 No extra initial expenditure is involved as the articles can be supplied from stock without replacement

[47002 Q M G II / A II]

765 — 5th Sept 1922

765 Sub-division of India Army Form Z 2001 (1917 edition) into regimental, staff and special sections

The following is in substitution of Army Instruction (India) No 685 of 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922 representations are being received from units and staffs to the effect that certain Army and India Army Forms which appeared in the 1917 edition of India Army Form Z 2001 are not in the revised India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional) but on examination these forms are found to be correctly entered either in the Regimental or Staff Section of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional) or are forms which are used only by one service or department and which are to appear as an appendix to the book of regulations governing that service or department

2 The attention of all concerned is directed to the fact that the 1917 edition of India Army Form Z 2001 has been divided into *three* sections viz —

(i) Regimental

(ii) Staff

(iii) Special

The first two sections comprise the revised provisional India Army Form Z 2001, while the forms which are used exclusively by *one* service or department and which will not appear in India Army Form Z 2001, have been entered in the Special Section These lists of forms which comprise the Special Section will appear in due course, as appendices to the various books of regulations concerned

[A 5587 (A. G Revision.) / D]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 719 OF 1922

ARMY ORDER No 14 OF 1921

Reckoning of Service by an Officer for Increase of Pay.

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for officers reckoning service for increase of pay under Our Warrant of 13th September 1919*,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army dated 1st December 1914 shall be amended as follows —

1 At the end of Article 20 the following shall be *added* —

> (*d*) When used with reference to the reckoning of service by an officer for increase of pay it shall have the meaning laid down in Articles 291 and 291A

2 The following shall be *substituted* for Article 291 —

291 Unless otherwise specially provided the following shall reckon towards increase of pay given for length of service —

> (*a*) Full pay commissioned service in Our Army, Navy, Marines or Air Force
>
> (*b*) Commissioned army service on full pay from Indian funds
>
> (*c*) Seconded service under Article 103 (*h*) in a Class A (Military) appointment
>
> (*d*) Service while an officer is holding an extra regimental appointment on full pay in Our Army
>
> (*e*) Service while holding the appointment of equerry to Us or to the Prince of Wales under Article 90
>
> (*f*) Commissioned service in the embodied Militia or mobilized Special Reserve of Officers or Territorial Force Service in these forces when not embodied or mobilized shall not reckon except as provided in (*g*) below

---

* Army Order No 324 of 1919

(g) Service as an officer of the Special Reserve of Officers or Territorial Force for any period during which he may have been employed in the place of a regular officer on actual military duty outside the United Kingdom with troops paid from British or Indian funds

(h) Service as a temporary chaplain under paragraph 5 of Table I of Our Warrant of 23rd March 1920 *

(i) In the case of an officer who is commissioned as a university candidate and as such has been granted an antedate the period covered by such antedate

(j) Any period not exceeding one year during which an officer may have been on half pay on account of ill health caused by military service and any time not exceeding two years during which he may have been on half pay on reduction

291A When an increase of pay is granted in respect of length of service in a given rank only service (as defined in Article 291) in the rank in the arm indicated shall reckon Such service in a temporary rank or in a *paid* acting rank shall reckon equally with service in the substantive rank Service in a temporary or paid acting higher rank in the arm indicated shall be reckoned towards increase of pay in a lower rank

3 The following new Article shall be *inserted* —

462A The rules laid down in Articles 291 and 291A regarding the counting of service towards an increase of pay shall apply also in the case of medical veterinary and departmental officers of whatever rank

Given at Our Court at St James s this 27th day of January 1921 in the 11th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty s Command
WINSTON S CHURCHILL

*Army Order No 95 of 1920

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 751 of 1922

ARMY ORDER No 138 OF 1921

Pay of Army Schoolmistresses

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS We deem it expedient further to revise in certain respects the rates of pay and conditions of service of Army Schoolmistresses as laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay Appointment Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army dated 1st December, 1914 and in the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army issued with Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914, as amended by Our Warrant dated 29th March 1920*,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that as from 1st April, 1921 Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920,*shall be amended as specified in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant provided that in any case where the existing emoluments of an Army Schoolmistress are more beneficial she may elect to remain thereon until such time as the rates and conditions now promulgated are more beneficial

Given at Our Court at St James s this 25th day of October 1921, in the 12th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty s Command

L WORTHINGTON EVANS

* Army Order No 136 of 1920

SCHEDULE

The following amendments shall be made to the Schedule attached to Army Order No 136 of 1920 —

1 The following shall be *substituted* for paragraphs 1 and 2 —

1 (a) The pay of army schoolmistresses shall be at the following annual rates —

—	With quarters	When quarters are not allotted.
Certificated army schoolmistresses	142*l* 1[illegible] by 12*l* 10*s* to 27[illegible]*l* 10*s*	180*l* by 12*l* 10*s* to 314*l*
Uncertificated army schoolmistresses	7[illegible]*l* 10*s* by [illegible]*l* 10*s* to 13[illegible]*l* 10*s*	112*l* by 7*l* 10*s* to 170*l*

(b) Increased pay for length of service shall only be granted when the schoolmistress has performed her duties with zeal and ability

Only full paid service may count for purposes of increment

(c) An additional 20*l* a year will be admissible during periods in which army schoolmistresses are serving abroad

(d) Additional pay shall be granted to a schoolmistress who is appointed headmistress in a school, during her tenure of such an appointment at the undermentioned annual rates —

Headmistresses in army schools with over 40 but not more than 100 pupils	12*l*
Headmistresses in army schools with more than 100 pupils	20*l*
Headmistress of a probationers' school	24*l*

2 Promotion to the certificated class shall be made according to qualification and selection A "certificated army schoolmistress" is one who has passed the qualifying examination held by the Board of Education for

certificated teachers in public elementary schools or any qualification accepted by the Board of Education as equivalent thereto

A candidate for appointment as army schoolmistress who is in possession of a Board of Education certificate may be appointed a certificated army schoolmistress on probation for a period of 1 year. She will count her service for purposes of seniority from the date of her appointment as certificated army schoolmistress on probation

2 The words "paragraph 1 (d)" shall be *substituted* for the words "paragraph 2" in line 2 of paragraph 6

3 In line 3 of paragraph 19 (a) "12s" shall be *substituted* for "7s 6d"

4 The following shall be *substituted* for the footnote to paragraph 19 —

* Liable to be modified if sick benefit under the National Health Insurance Acts is increased or decreased

5 The following shall be *substituted* for paragraph 29 —

29 The rates of pay and pension shall include, and shall be in substitution for all departmental pay, additional pay, war bonus and allowances (other than travelling allowances but including colonial allowance) previously drawn with the rates of pay, etc, laid down in Article 1039 *et seq* Pay Warrant

Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant

1 In all cases where army schoolmistresses elect to come under the rates and conditions promulgated by this Warrant they will be allowed to count their former full pay service towards increments as uncertificated army schoolmistresses

2 As a special concession all army schoolmistresses who were actually serving as such on 1st April, 1920 and had actually completed 10 years' satisfactory service on or before 31st March, 1921, will be regarded as certificated army schoolmistresses under this Warrant. Any such schoolmistress however, whose actual daily pay and allowances (including war bonus in the case of pay mistresses who had not by 31st March, 1921, already elected Army Order No 136 of 1920 rates and conditions) exceeded the rate issuable to her as a certificated schoolmistress as assessed above, will enter the scale at the

incremental point which secures her a minimum increase on the pay, etc , of which she was in receipt on 31st March 1921

For the purpose of re assessment of pay an army schoolmistress who had completed 10 years' service as such on 31st March, 1921, but had not completed 11 years shall enter the new certificated scale at the minimum point thereon, a schoolmistress with 11 years' completed service but less than 12 years at the next higher point, *viz.*, 155*l* a year (if in quarters) or 192*l* 10*s* (where quarters are not allotted), and so on, a further increment being added for each further completed year s service Thus a school mistress with 21 or more years' completed service will enter at the maximum point of the scale

The increases to the existing emoluments of army schoolmistresses on 1st April 1921, admissible under this and following paragraphs, will not, however, be paid in full on 1st April, 1921, but will be paid as follows —

One third on 1st April, 1921, or such later date as the schoolmistress enters on the new scale, and one third, in addition to the normal annual increments, on each of the dates 1st April, 1922, and 1st April 1923 (or on the first and second anniversaries of the date on which the schoolmistress enters on the new scale) For example, a schoolmistress with 10 years' service on 1st April 1921, who is now in receipt of 130*l* 10*s* per annum, under Army Order No 136 of 1920, will be brought on the new scale at the minimum of 142*l* 10*s* , but the difference between her present rate and the new rate will be paid to her in three instalments as follows —

From 1st April 1921 she will draw 130*l* 10*s* *plus* 4*l* = 134*l* 10*s*

From 1st April, 1922 she will draw 134*l* 10*s* plus 4*l* *plus* one increment of 12*l* 10*s* = 151*l*

From 1st April, 1923 she will draw 151*l* *plus* 4*l* *plus* 12*l* 10*s* = 167*l* 10*s* a year

3 Additional pay, under paragraph 2 of the Schedule to Army Order No 136 of 1920, will not be taken into account in assessing the point of entry of a schoolmistress into the certificated scale under the conditions of the preceding paragraph

4 In the case of schoolmistresses serving abroad or/and appointed headmistress under paragraph 1 (*d*) of the Schedule to this Warrant pay under paragraph 1 (*c*) or/and additional pay under paragraph 1 (*d*) respectively of the Schedule attached to this Warrant will be added to their pay as assessed under paragraph 2 of these Instructions

5 All army schoolmistresses who were actually serving as such on 1st April 1920 but had not completed 10 years service as such on 31st March 1921 will as and when they complete this period of service satisfactorily be allowed to enter the scale for certificated army schoolmistresses at the minimum

6 An army schoolmistress or a candidate for appointment as army schoolmistress who is in possession of a Board of Education certificate will enter the scale at the point which will secure for her an increment for each year of certificated service either in army schools or in civilian schools provided that an army schoolmistress who obtains increments under paragraph 2 of the Army Council s Instructions on this Warrant shall not obtain increments under this paragraph

7 Any army schoolmistresses placed on the unemployed list who returned to duty subsequent to 31st March 1921, or may so return in future will come under the conditions of this Warrant and will not be permitted to revert to the emoluments of which they were in receipt prior to being placed on the unemployed list

8 If any army schoolmistress elects to serve under this Warrant she must accept the conditions as a whole She cannot serve partly under the conditions hitherto in force and partly under this Warrant

9 The pay of all schoolmistresses and their assistants will be issued direct by the command paymaster Any schoolmistresses who wish to remain on the rates of pay hitherto drawn should notify the command paymaster without delay and in the absence of such notification it will be assumed that the new rates and conditions are accepted and adjustment of pay and allowances will be made accordingly The Army Council s Instructions regarding the issue and charge of pensions are contained in the Financial Instructions The pensions of schoolmistresses who have been awarded pensions since 4th August 1914 will be re assessed by the War Office without application on their part

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 760 OF 1922

War Office letter No. 18/Gen No /3293 (A. G.-4-D.), dated 29th June 1922.

With reference to paragraph 5 of War Office letter, number as above dated 2nd June 1922 I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the following rules will apply in regard to the retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for the specific purpose of being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve

(a) Acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank may be retained until date of discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve

Acting rank retained under this paragraph will be subject to paragraph 1870, King's Regulations as regards filling vacancies in units

(b) Acting rank granted under any other circumstances will be relinquished on the holder leaving his unit for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve

GGI Delhi—L 26AII—12 9 22—1 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 12th September 1922

766 Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of September 1922 12t

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 674 of 1922 it has been decided by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of September 1922 should be one shilling three pence and three farthings the rupee

[M A G s cas / D]

767 Revised rules regarding the issue of chargers to officers 12t

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No 393 of 1921 the following rules regarding the issue of chargers to officers are notified for the information and guidance of all concerned

Officers should provide themselves with suitable chargers at their own expense in accordance with the scales laid down in Appendix I to this Instruction The date by which such provision was to be made was notified with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 393 of 1921 as 1st January 1922 and that date holds good

2 To assist officers in question in providing themselves with chargers they will be allowed to purchase horses from Government at the concession rates laid down in Appendix

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 760 of 1922

War Office letter No. 18/Gen No /3293 (A. G.-4-D.), dated 29th June 1922.

With reference to paragraph 5 of War Office letter, number as above, dated 2nd June 1922, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the following rules will apply in regard to the retention of acting rank by soldiers sent home for the specific purpose of being discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve

(a) Acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank may be retained until date of discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve

Acting rank retained under this paragraph will be subject to paragraph 1870, King's Regulations, as regards filling vacancies in units

(b) Acting rank granted under any other circumstances will be relinquished on the holder leaving his unit for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve

GPI Delhi—L 26AII—12 9 22—6 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Simla the 1?th September 19?

766 Official rate of exchange for adjustment of transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of September 1922

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) ... 1922 it has been decided by the Right Hon Secretary of State for India that the official rate of ex... for adjustment of all rupee transactions between I... the Imperial Government and for recoveries from ... administrations for transactions brought to ... the month of September 1922 should be one shilling ... pence and three farthings the rupee

[M A G ...
D

767. Revised rules regarding the issue of chargers to officers

In supersession of the orders issued in Army In... (India) No 393 of 1921 the following rules regar... issue of chargers to officers are notified for the infor... and guidance of all concerned

Officers should provide themselves with ... chargers at their own expense in accordance with th... laid down in Appendix I to this Instruction The ... which such provision was to be made was notif... reference to Army Instruction (India) No 393 of 1... 1st January 1922 and that date holds good

2 To assist officers in question in providing the... with chargers they will be allowed to purchase horse... Government at the concession rates laid down in Ap...

in-
all
ny
if
ch
tu
e
ll
er
le
he
he
a
l

II to be paid in 12 15 or 18 monthly instalments as the case may be (or earlier at the officer s convenience)

3 All hiring of chargers will cease except for officers who act temporarily in a mounted appointment and who are not otherwise provided with chargers Such officers may hire chargers according to the scale laid down in Appendix I for Rs 12 8 0 a month for each horse and are entitled to draw syce allowance and forage for each horse A horse so hired may be used for general purposes as laid down in Army Regulations India Volume II paragraph 754 A

Subject to the exception mentioned in the first part of this paragraph chargers now on hire must either be returned to the nearest remount depot or be purchased at concession rates by the hirer if eligible under Appendix I

4 Officers who have purchased horses from Government under existing rules since the 1st April 1921 will be required to complete their payments up to the concession rates only

Officers who purchased horses before the 1st April 1921 but have not completed payment will pay up to concession rates but no refund will be allowed in cases in which payments made up to the 1st April 1921 are in excess of concession rates now introduced

5 The concessions contained in this Instruction are granted on the condition that officers shall maintain chargers fit for war as well as for peace purposes

Separate instructions have been issued for the boarding out of cavalry horses in the same manner as is done in England These boarded out horses are required to rejoin their units on mobilization and they cannot therefore be held by officers in lieu of chargers

6 On mobilization private horses can be taken into the field only at their owners risk

Officers horses will therefore be taken over by the State on mobilization in accordance with the following rules —

(a) Horses purchased at concession rates will become the property of Government on the refund to the officers concerned of the full concession rates paid by them reduced if over six years of age by 10 per cent of that concession rate for each complete year that the horse has been in the officer s possession The purchase

by an officer of a horse at concession rates involves the above mentioned liability at all times

(b) Officers chargers purchased by them in any other way will be taken over by the State, if certified fit for service by a board All such chargers will be valued at the first opportunity after purchase by the Inspector of Remounts of the Command concerned who will enter the price on the regimental charger register This price will be the reasonable market value of the horse as a charger in the field on lines decided from time to time by the Director of Remounts On mobilization a depreciation of 10 per cent will be deducted from the original valuation for each complete year the horse has been in the officer s possession from the date of the original valuation and the amount arrived at will be the price at which it will be taken over by Government

(c) Officers who refuse to accept the remount valuation may take their horses into the field at their own risk but will not be entitled to compensation for the loss of such private horses and must clearly understand that no guarantee can be given that such horses will be restored to them once they have been evacuated sick or wounded or have left the field force for other reasons

7 The following rules apply to the supply of chargers —

(a) Officers requiring horses for purchase or for hire as laid down in paragraph 3 will apply to the Inspector of Remounts of their Command through their commanding officers except in the case of officers of mounted units who wish to purchase horses from the ranks of their own units Applications will in this case be made direct to the officer commanding the unit

(b) On removal of a selected charger from the source of supply whether a remount depot or a unit the selecting officer takes all risks and becomes liable for its value at the concession

rate Officers are recommended to protect themselves against loss by insuring their chargers as Government is in no way responsible once the horse has been removed from the depot or unit except in cases of an exceptional nature as provided for in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 328

(c) If an officer be promoted before payment for the horse has been completed he will only complete payment up to the scale laid down for the rank he held when the horse was originally selected

8 The following rules apply to the provision of syce allowance and forage —

(a) All officers who own chargers on the scale shown in Appendix I are entitled to draw for each authorized charger from the 1st April 1921 syce allowance at the rate of Rs 15 a month and forage provided the horses are passed fit as officers chargers by the Commanding Officer Forage will be drawn in kind by all officers belonging or attached to units and by all officers for whom arrangements can be made to draw through units Officers who cannot draw their forage through a unit may draw compensation in lieu of forage the rate being that for the standard ration at the average monthly rate for the District or Independent Brigade concerned as calculated by the Controller of Military Accounts Recovery will be made on contingent bills

A mounted officer proceeding on leave whose duty is performed during his absence by another officer who is already entitled to be mounted will continue to draw syce allowance and forage for his horse or horses

A mounted officer proceeding on leave and whose duty is performed during his absence by another officer who is not already entitled to be mounted can —

Either lend his horse or horses to the officer who performs his duty during his absence in which case the latter officer will be entitled to draw syce allowance and forage for them, or,

If he does not wish to lend his horse or horses to the officer performing his duty, the latter officer can hire chargers under the terms of paragraph 3 of this Instruction, and can draw syce allowance and forage for each charger taken on hire In this case syce allowance and forage will not be admissible for the officer who proceeds on leave Cases may arise where an officer going on leave is willing to lend his horse or horses to the officer performing his duty but the latter does not wish to accept them In this case the latter will not be supplied with other horses nor can he draw syce allowance and forage, as this will be drawn for the period of leave for the horse, or horses of the absentee provided the horses are actually maintained by the latter

The above rules are framed in order to ensure that syce allowance and forage are drawn only for the number of chargers authorized for units

(b) Officers whose horse allowance is now included in their pay, will draw the new allowances in addition Horse allowances, where issued as a separate item, will be discontinued from the 1st April 1921, and the new arrangements substituted

(c) Officers, other than regimental officers serving with units, who are entitled to be mounted, but whose duties are better performed by car or motor cycle may, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the District as published in District Orders, draw the forage and syce allowance as authorised by these orders for the full upkeep of one charger, or such less portion as the General Officer Commanding may decide, and devote the same towards the maintenance of the car or motor cycle used in the performance of their duty, provided that no special motor car or motor cycle allowance shall be drawn in addition In cases where a motor car or motor cycle is provided by Government, syce and forage allowance in lieu is inadmissible

(*d*) When an officer's charger, which is entitled to free forage, is admitted into a veterinary hospital, the officer will make his own arrangements for providing forage for it. The syce will accompany the horse and syce allowance will continue to be drawn by the officer.

9. The following rules apply to the disposal of selected chargers:—

(*a*) A charger purchased at concession rates becomes an officer's property when fully paid for, but may not be sold except to the Remount Department for five years from the date of original selection, unless the Remount Department refuse to purchase it owing to its being unfit for service, in which case the officer may dispose of it under private arrangements. After that date it becomes an officer's property absolutely. Before the period of five years from the date of original selection has elapsed, a charger may be resold to the Remount Department under the conditions laid down in paragraph 6, but officers will not be allowed another charger at concession rates for five years from the date of original selection unless the charger previously obtained has died, become unfit for the service or was resold to Government and the cause of resale was transfer *ex* India, or some adequate reason, of which the Director of Remounts shall be the judge. Leave *ex* India will not be considered an adequate reason. Except on mobilization the Remount Department will not re-purchase chargers over 12 years of age. The owner of a charger over 12 years of age is at liberty to sell it privately, even if it has not been in his possession for 5 years as laid down above.

(*b*) Should the officer die before he has paid for the horse in full, the horse will be returned to the Remount Department, and his estate will be credited with the value of the horse at the time, as assessed by the Remount Department. If unfit for the service, it will be sold under the orders of the officer commanding,

and the proceeds credited to the officer s estate *minus* any balance due to Government for the purchase of the horse

(c) All chargers resold to Government under the above rules must be passed fit for service by a station board

10 Officers will be provided by the State with line gear for the horses to which they are entitled under Appendix I and with one set of saddlery per mounted officer The line gear will accompany the horse when it is transferred but the saddlery will be borne on the charge of the unit and will not be transferred with the officer

11 In the case of officers who have drawn syce and forage allowance under Army Instruction (India) No 393 of 1921 but who are not now included in this Instruction recovery of the amounts so overdrawn may be waived

12 This Instruction takes effect from 1st April 1921

[44912 (Q M G 13) / A II]

768 **Auxiliary Force—Outfit allowance for officers**

With reference to paragraph 166 Auxiliary Force Regulations it has been decided that with effect from the 1st October 1920 officers who may have already received an allowance for outfit on being commissioned previously in any branch of His Majesty s forces other than the Indian Defence Force may provided that no allowance on account of outfit in money or in kind has been received by them since 11th November 1918 be granted compensation for the actual cost of replacement of any articles of equipment which may be deficient or of articles of clothing which may be either deficient or of a pattern not authorised for the Auxiliary Force up to a maximum of Rs 150 for any one officer such deficiencies to be certified by the Officer Commanding the unit

The cost will be met from the provision made un[illegible] Part B—(D) Auxiliary Force ([illegible]) Pay and allowances [illegible] officers under Training of the Army Estimates for 1[illegible] 1923

[9970 A [illegible]]

769 | 12th Sept 1922

769 Institution of the peace system of pay accounting in Waziristan

With effect from the 1st September the peace system of pay accounting will be instituted in Waziristan This system will be instituted gradually unit by unit under the supervision of the Field Controller of Military Accounts Although the process will be gr dual one it will be carried out as expeditiously as may be compatible with the complete and final closing of each depôt s field accounts

The procedure will be as follows —

(A) *Administrative services*

The Field Controller of Military Accounts Waziristan Force will send a representative to each depot in turn which has up to date maintained field accounts and he will arrive at the balance credit or debit as shown in the depot accounts of each man who is in his payment The unit commander or his representative will be present and these three officers namely the unit commander the depôt commander and the Field Controller of Military Accounts will come to an agreement as to the correct balance credit or debit of each man serving in the unit who is in the payment of the Field Controller Waziristan Force The balance credits thus arrived at s found from the depot accounts will be paid into th l treasury on a receivable order in favour of the Field Controller of Military Accounts Waziristan Force and this will form or affect the opening balance of the men s accoun s on the 1st of the current month and will appear as such in the monthly pay bill for that month Thenceforward payments will be made in Waziristan by the unit commander in accordance with the ordinary peace conditions and pay books will consequently cease to be used

After the above procedure has been completed in respect of a depôt personnel of the dependent units will be l mobilized as required by the unit commander and not by the depôt commander The depot commander will report to Army Headquarters when his accounts have been thus cl ared with the Field Controller of Military Accounts and the report will issue through the latter officer who will endorse a clearance certificate thereon

(B) *Regimental*

Artillery and signal service —All artillery and signal units will adopt a procedure similar to that prescribed for the administrative services

Cavalry infantry and sappers and miners —

(i) Present arrangements including the issue of family allotments will be continued temporarily Further orders will be issued later

(ii) Although troops in Waziristan as stated above will be on the peace system of payment the men will not be forced to take the whole of their credits monthly but may leave a balance credit in their pay bill to be carried forward from month to month Family allotments will with the exception mentioned above cease to be paid from depots and royal artillery and signal training centres and the men will make their own arrangements through the field post offices The money order commission to cover the cost of forwarding these family allotments will be met by means of a monthly contingent bill from each unit within the concession area

(iii) The Field Controller of Military Accounts Waziristan will make arrangements as to the order in which the depots and training centres will be taken The Ambala Deesa and Indian Hospital Corps depots will be among the first to be dealt with

(iv) Unit commanders in Waziristan will after their units have come on to the peace system draw their cash requirements from the Field Cashier and will quote on the receipt given to the Field Cashier the month s pay bill in which the amount will be brought to account

[A 14°89 A G 10) / D]

770 Operations against Afghanistan in 1919 Grant of India General Service Medal 7

12th 19

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 795 of 1920 it has been decided that the classes mentioned in *paragraph 345 Army Regulations India Volume II who* may not have actually taken part in the operations against Afghanistan in 1919 but who—

(a) served west of the Indus exclusive of the province of Sind between 6th May 1919 and 8th August 1919 both dates inclusive

(b) were present on the establishment of a unit or formation within the above geographical and time limits,

shall be eligible for the award of the India General Service Medal with clasp "Afghanistan N W F 1919"

The provisions of this Instruction do not affect the decision contained in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1921

Army Instruction (India) No 414 of 1921 is hereby cancelled

[A-13189 (Medals) / A G-9]

771 **771. Installation of electric lights and fans in mortuaries.**

12th Sept 1922 Sanction is accorded to the provision of an electric light, and a plug for a portable fan in each mortuary of the British and Indian troops hospitals which have already been electrified

2 A portable fan from one of the wards should be used, when necessary

3 The Rules for Military Electrical Installations are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction

[24724 (M W-4) / C]

772 **772. War Equipment Table, India—A Bullock Half Troop.**

12th Sept. 1922. The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Bullock Half Troop" (India Army Form F-980 92) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41711 (Q M G-11 C / A-11]

773. Provision of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations 12

Army Instruction (India) No 181 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[$\frac{36560 \text{ (Q M G 3}}{C}$]

774 Surplus officers of the Indian Army appointed on probation to posts under the Crown in India 12th

[illegible]

o
I

Vide Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922

of the Royal Warrant dated the 25th April 1922 and are selected to serve probationary periods prior to confirmation in civil pensionable appointments under the Crown in India —

(i) An officer selected for probation to the Indian Forest Service or the Indian Police Service whether he is eventually appointed or not

- (a) will cease forthwith to hold a lien on any prospect of retention in the Indian Army,
- (b) will be placed on the half pay list but without pay,
- (c) will be given such passage concessions as may be required (i e to the United Kingdom in the case of the Indian Forest Service or the station in India to which he may be posted in the case of the Police Service) and leave concessions, as laid down in rules 1, 2 and 3 of the rules published in pursuance of the Royal Warrant [vide appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922],
- (d) will cease to draw leave pay on commencing to draw probationary allowances if he is still drawing leave pay at that date,
- (e) will receive probationary allowances at the rates laid down in the respective departmental rules

(ii) A probationer who is not finally accepted for civil employment

(1) will be retired under the Royal Warrant and will draw gratuity and allowance under the terms of rules 7 and 8 of the rules framed under that Warrant but will be subject to any penalties prescribed in the regulations for probationers

Vide Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922

(2) will be entitled to free passage for himself and family to any port in the British Empire,

(3) will not be eligible for the disability concessions referred to in rule 5 of the rules published in pursuance of the Royal Warrant

(4) will not count towards gratuity any time spent on probation

(iii) A probationer who is confirmed in the civil employment to which he has been appointed on probation will be required to resign his commission in the Indian Army and will receive no gratuity

2 The rules in this Instruction are also applicable to officers of the Indian Army selected as probationers for the services named above during 1921

3 The position of probationers with regard to rules 15 and 16 of the rules framed under the Royal Warrant will be notified later

4 Separate orders will be issued as regards Indian Army officers selected for probation to the Indian Civil Service

[01727 (M S —S[1) / J]

775 775 Cessation of clothing allowances on the departure of a soldier on field service

12th Sept 1922

It has been decided that clothing allowances will cease to be drawn on the first day of the quarter subsequent to the date on which an Indian officer a British or Indian soldier or a public follower joins a field force at the base except in the cases referred to in paragraph 1 (d) of Army Instruction (India) No 331 of 1921

The regulations will be amended in due course

[4-736 (Q M G 12 P / A II]

776 **Grant, in certain circumstances, of free passages by rail in the United Kingdom to departmental warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the India Unattached List and their families** 12t

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the classes mentioned in the heading of this Instruction shall when entitled to free passages by sea, be granted free passages by rail from the port of disembarkation in the United Kingdom to their selected place of residence in that country in the following circumstances —

(1) The departmental warrant officer non commissioned officer or man when invalided home on the recommendation of a medical board

(2) The family accompanying the invalided warrant officer non commissioned officer or man

(3) Any member of the family of a departmental warrant officer, non commissioned officer or man invalided home for "the preservation of life" within the meaning of paragraph 71 of Army Regulations, India Volume X

(4) The head of the family and any other members of the family of a departmental warrant officer, non commissioned officer, or man ordered to accompany as attendants the member of the family invalided home under (3) above

2 These travelling concessions will also apply in respect of journeys from the selected place of residence in the United Kingdom to the port of embarkation in that country when the departmental warrant officer, non commissioned officer or man is passed fit for duty in India or when the family or any part thereof returns to India after recovery

3 All persons who are entitled to free inland conveyance in the United Kingdom under the terms of this Instruction will be provided with I A F T 1734 in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 13 A of Army Regulations, India, Volume X

4 The concessions have effect from the date of this Instruction

[40522 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

777 — 13th Sept 1922

777. Increase of the rate of remuneration of officiating clergymen appointed to duty on transports.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rate of remuneration for duty on transports authorised in the case of the clergymen referred to in paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No 871 of 1920 shall be raised from 10s 6d to 15s per day with effect from the commencement of the next trooping season

[J041 (Q. M. G. 2) / A. II]

778 — 19th Sept 1922

778 Mobile and Pack Artillery Units—Supply of leather to—

With effect from the 1st April 1923, mobile and pack artillery units will be provided annually with curried leather in the form of buffalo "backs" and cow "sides," for the repair and maintenance of harness saddlery, and artillery pack saddlery, on the scale shown in Appendix I to this Instruction These buffalo "backs" and cow "sides" will be up to a definite standard in thickness and quality in accordance with an approved specification

2 "Leather, sheep, curried" will be issued on the same scale as at present to all units except 6 inch, 26 cwt, howitzer batteries which latter will be allowed 10 lbs in excess

3 Units will also be provided annually with a number of cut components of harness, saddlery, and artillery pack-saddlery on the scale shown in Appendix II to this Instruction

4 The scale of items at present allowed as reserve material for maintenance will remain the same except as regards leather in the case of which it is being amended to agree with the new allowance of "backs" and "sides"

5 No extra expenditure is involved

[[illegible] (Q. M. G. III). / A. II]

779 Grenade equipment for instructional purposes

Grenade equipment for instructional purposes will be 12th
issued to regular units on the following scale —

Units	GRENADES 03 RIFLE		CARTRIDGES S A 303 RIFLE GRENADE 30 GRAINS BALLISTITE
	No 30	PRACTICE No 36	
	Annually	To be held on charge and replace when unserviceable	Annually
Cavalry regiment	20	20	
Field Company Sappers and Miners	4	8	
Infantry—			
British battalion	0	50	4 000
Indian		5	3 50
Pioneer		50	3 250
Training	0	50	1 000
Bombing and light mortar wing S A School Pachmarhi	4 500		

2 Owing to the liability of the parts of dummy grenades be broken or lost the following proportion of spare parts will be held for replacement purposes —

Retaining pins	20 per cent
Levers	10
Gas checks	25
Bodies	10

3 When the stores are ready for issue chief ordnance officers will call for indents

4 The recurring expenditure on this measure will be charged to Head III 4 (S 10)

[35665 (Q M G II B) / A II]

780 Lewis gun carrying equipment

Carrying equipment for Lewis 303 inch machine guns 12th
of British and Indian infantry units will be issued on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The distribution of the ammunition will be as follows —

On the gun mule	846 rounds (18 magazines)
On the ammunition mule	1 504 rounds (32 magazines)

The total amount of ammunition per gun with the battalion will therefore be —

(i) With the gun (in magazines)	846 rounds
(ii) Battalion reserve	
(a) on ammunition mules (in magazines)	376 rounds
(b) With first line transport (in S A A boxes)	500 rounds
TOTAL	1 722 rounds

3 For the present the magazines carried on the ammunition mules will be packed in carriers ammunition (India List of Changes 9620) which will be issued on the scale of 4 per mule and when stocks are exhausted these will be replaced by

Racks box carrier magazine
Boxes carrier magazine
Carriers magazine. } *See* Appendix

4 Indents to adjust the equipment in possession to the new scale will be submitted

[30268 Q M G 11 B] / A II]

781
12th Sept
1922

781 **Staff pay of Record Officer, Pack Artillery Training Centre**

The following amendment to Appendix B of Army Instruction (India) No 729 of 1921 is made —

Under the heading (i) British officers *after* Captain *insert* Record officer (Subaltern if no Captain available)—Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs 200 per mensem

[1 13920 (A G 10 / C]

E BURDON
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 767 OF 1922

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage.

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (*Appendix II*) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn
His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	2	3
1 Army Headquarters		
Chief of the General Staff Deputy Chief of the General Staff Adjutant General Deputy Adjutant General Quartermaster General Deputy Quartermaster General Military Secretary	1	2
Major General, Cavalry	2	3
Staff Officer to Major General Cavalry	1	2
Major General Royal Artillery		2
Other general officers [illegible] Deputy Military Secretary Staff officer to Major General Royal Engineers		1*
Other officers who are entitled to be mounted under item 6		Same number as when with their units

* Unless entitled to 2 chargers under the operation of item 6

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd*

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn.
2 Command Headquarters		
General Officer Commanding in Chief	2	2
Assistant Military Secretary Aide-de-Camp Colonel on the Staff, General Staff General Staff Officer 1st grade Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General Assistant Quartermaster General Assistant Adjutant General [illegible]	1	2
[illegible] A[illegible] ptain Q	1	2
All 3rd grade staff officers of G A and Q Branches.		1*
Deputy Director Military Works Deputy Assistant Director Military Works Deputy Director, Medical Services Deputy Director, Veterinary Services Assistant Director, Signals		2
Inspector of Remounts Inspector of Supply and Transport		1
Other officers if they are entitled to be mounted under item 6		Same number as when with their units

*Unless entitled to 2 chargers under the operation of item 6

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd*

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn
3 District Headquarters		
General Officer Commanding	2	2
Aide de Camp General Staff Officer, 1st grade " 2nd grade Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General Assistant Quartermaster General Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General " " Adjutant General Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General Assistant Director Supply and Transport " Medical Services " Veterinary Services Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services	1	2
Deputy Assistant Director Ordnance Services	..	1
All other officers holding permanent appointments at district headquarters		1 or the same number as when with their units
4 Cavalry Brigade Headquarters		
General Officer Commanding	2	3
Brigade Major	2	2
5 Infantry Brigade Headquarters		
General Officer Commanding	1	2
Brigade Major	1	2
Staff Captain	1	2

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd*

Formation.	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn.
6. Units.		
British Cavalry—		
Field officers	2	2
Other officers	1	2
Indian Cavalry—		
All British officers and King's Commissioned Indian officers — Field officers	2	2
All British officers and King's Commissioned Indian officers — Other officers	1	2
Royal Horse Artillery—		
Field officers	2	2
Other officers	1	2
Royal Field Artillery—		
Field officers	2	2
Other officers	1	2
Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium Batteries)—		
Field officers and Captains	1	2
Subalterns	1	1
Pack Artillery (British and Indian)—		
Field officers and Captains	1	2
Subalterns	1	1
Sappers and Miners—		
Field Troops—Field officers	2	2
All other officers Sappers and Miners	1	2
Signals—		
Field officers of units with mounted formations	2	2
All other officers (except those with motor construction units)	1	2

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd*

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn
Infantry Battalion (British and Indian)—		
Officer Commanding, Second in Command, Company Commanders, Adjutant, *Quartermaster*, Signal officer (for British and Gurkha Battalions only.), Machine Gun Officer (for British Battalions only) each	1	1
Indian Infantry Depot—		
Officer Commanding	1	1
Auxiliary Force Units—		
Adjutant mounted units	1	2
Adjutant, Dismounted units	1	1
Territorial Force units—		
Adjutant	1	1
Medical Services*—		
Field officers	1	1
Other officers		1
Supply and Transport officers (including Royal Army Service Corps officers, but excluding Royal Army Service Corps or Supply and Transport Corps officers serving with mechanical transport, mechanical transport directorate or contracts directorate)	1	1

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd*

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn
7 General		
Aides de Camp and Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy	1	1
Aides de Camp and Assistant Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in Chief	1	2
Aides de-Camp to the Chief of the General Staff	1	1
Staff College—		
Commandant	1	2
Staff officers } Students }	Same number as with units made up to a total of 2 by hiring under paragraph 3 of this Instruction.	
Cavalry School—		
Commandant	2	2
Staff officers { Field officers	2	2
Staff officers { Other officers	1	2
*Senior Officers' School—		
Commandant	1	2
Staff Officers	1	1

* Officers who are seconded for duty as commandants senior instructors, instructors or assistant instructors at these schools of instruction and who, when with their units are entitled to chargers in excess of the number laid down for them in Appendix I for their appointments, may draw syce allowance and forage for the full number to which they were entitled when with the units provided this number was actually in their possession on the date of being seconded

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*contd*

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn
7 General—contd		
*Small Arms Schools—		
Commandant, S A School, India		
Staff Officer to S A School, India	1	1
Commandant, Senior Instructor } of S A Schools at Pachmari, Satara and Rawalpindi		
*Machine Gun School—		
Commandant } Chief Instructor }	1	1
British Army School of Education— Commandant	1	1
Indian Army School of Education— Commandant	1	1
Army Remount Department— All officers (except Depot Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents	1	1
Royal Army Veterinary Corps—		
Field officers	1	2
Other officers	1	1
Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks Poona	1	1
Administrative Commandant— Murree Hills	1	1

*Officers who are seconded for duty as commandants senior instructors instructors or assistant instructors at these schools of instruction and [illegible] chargers in excess of the number appointments may draw syce which they were entitled when actually in their possession on

Scale showing the minimum number of chargers which officers must maintain in peace and the maximum number they may purchase at concession rates for which they may claim the free allowance or syce and forage—*concld*

Formation	Obligatory	Total purchaseable at concession rates (Appendix II) and for which syce allowance and forage may be drawn
7 General—concld		
Garrison Quartermasters at hill stations		1
Medical Officer in Charge, Loralai outposts	1	2
Special cases according to individual authority as given by Army Head quarters on recommendation of General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands	1	1
Military Farms Department—All officers	1	-
Military Works Services—All officers		1
S S Os 1st class		1
2nd class		1
3rd class (If a charger is necessary for the performance of their duties one may be hired under paragraph * subject to the sanction of the District Commander		
Recruiting Officers		1
Assistant Recruiting Officers		

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 767 OF 1922

Rates payable for officers' chargers.

	Price	
	Colonial horses and stud breds, including horses reared at Mona and Sargodha Remount Depôts	Country bred Indian horses as bought in the open market*
	Rs	Rs
The Viceroy, Governors, Commander in Chief, Lieutenant-Governor and officers not mentioned below	1,250	900
Staff officers above 1st grade and all officers above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel except those holding appointments mentioned below	1 000 (12 monthly instalments)	⅘ths of full price*
Field officers of British and Indian cavalry, infantry, artillery and other mounted units—		
1st and 2nd grade staff officers	800	⅔rds of full price*
Field officers of services and departments	(15 monthly instalments)	
Officers under field rank of British and Indian cavalry infantry and artillery and other mounted units—		
3rd grade staff officers	*600*	*½ of full price**
Officers under field rank of services and departments	(18 monthly instalments)	

* Full price is the actual cost price of the horse when purchased (limited to a maximum of Rs 900) *plus* 10 per cent *for remount expenses*

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 771 OF 1922

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations

The word "authorised" shall be substituted for the present entry in column 3 against item 33 in Appendix I to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations, published with Army Department letter* No 3478 8 (M W 4) dated the 7th February 1914 and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades with circular No 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914 from the Director General, Military Works, and all columns succeeding column 3 shall be completed as follows —

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser Military Finance, and the Examiner of Accounts Military Works

Column 4 1 lamp not exceeding 25 c p
,, 5 As required
,, 6 All

2 The following shall be inserted as new item 40 (h) in Appendix I to the above rules —

Column 2 Mortuary
,, 3 Authorised
,, 4 1 lamp not exceeding 25 c p
,, 5 As required
,, 6 All

3 The following addition shall also be made in Appendix II to these rules as item 40 (f) —

Column 2 Mortuary
3 Authorised
4 1 wall plug only
6 As required
8 Portable fan from one of the wards to be used

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 778 OF 1922

Scale of annual issue of leather for the repair of harness, saddlery and artillery pack-saddlery.

—	Harness single, sets				Saddlery, universal and pack artillery sets				Pack saddlery, artillery sets.				—	
	5	8	25	40	6	15	40	100	5	8	25	40		Lbs.
Leather, buffalo, curried—													Buffalo backs—	
backs heavy No	¾	1¼	2½	3½		...	½	1		1	3	3	heavy average	10½
backs light "	¾	1¼	2½	3½	1	1½	3½	8½	½	¾	1½	2	light "	7½
Leather cow curried—														
Sides "			¾	1				.	¼	½	1	1½	Cow sides, average	4

In calculating for establishments beyond those given the higher numbers should be used and columns added together as far as possible For example —

20 sets = 40 + 2 not 4 × 5
49 sets = 40 + 8 not 10 × 5

A variation of 2 sets may be disregarded

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 778 OF 1922

Scale of annual issue of cut components for the repair of harness, saddlery, and artillery pack-saddlery.

Articles.		Harness G S single, sets	Saddlery universal sets	Pack-saddlery artillery I P. sets
		20	20	20
Leggings drivers straps ¾ inch	No	4	–	
Neck pieces pole-bar straps, releasable		6*	–	
Pipes, trace straps—				
37½ inch		4	–	–
30-inch		4†		
14½ inch		4		–
Straps neck points		6	–	–
Trace wire long straps releasable		8	–	–
Tugs breeching straps		4*	–	–
Tugs breeching straps loin, lead and supporting wheel trace straps		4		–
Collars head P S A I P, head pieces (without buckles and loops		–	–	2
Collars head, P A. I. P., throat lashes (without buckles and loops)		–	–	2
Pipes trace P S A. I P		–	–	2 per 10 traces
Pannels ordnance P S. A. I. P—				
Patches			–	8
Patch straps		–	–	10
[illegible]		–		2
[illegible]				
[illegible]		4	4	–
[illegible]				
[illegible]		2	2	–
[illegible]		8	8	–
Saddletrees, attachments V girth	prs.	1	2	–
Saddletrees attachments, V girth—				
Straps, upper—				
Front	No	1	2	
Rear		1	2	
Straps, girth		1	2	
Saddletrees flaps		1	2	–
Saddletrees, seats		2	4	
Surcingles points		1	2	
		–	2	–

*For wheel sets only
†For lead sets only

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 780 OF 1922

Scale of carrying equipment for Lewis guns to be inserted in Equipment Regulations.

	Scale for			Remarks
	British Infantry	Indian Infantry (including Pioneers)	Training battalions	
Section 1-A				
1 Braces, pouch, Lewis gun, web	6 } per gun	6 } per gun	6 } per battalion	
2 Pouches magazine, Lewis gun web	12 }	12 }	12 }	
Section 5 B				
Pack-saddlery G S, I P —				
3 Bits, bridoon (a)	1 } per mule	1 } per mule	1 } per mule	
4 Breechings (a)	1	1	1	
Collars—				
5 Breast (a)	1	1	1	
6 Head	1	1	1	
7 Cruppers	1	1	1	
8 Girths (a)	2	2	2	
9 Pannels prs	1	1	1	
10 Heads bridoon (a)	1	1	1	
11 Reins bridoon	1 }	1 }	1 }	
12 Ropes baggage (d)	1 per 2 gun mules	1 per 2 gun mules	1 per battalion	
13 Saddles pack and draught (a)	1 per mule	1 per mule	1 per mule	
14 Straps girth	4 per mule and 1 spare per Sec	4 per mule and 1 spare per Sec	4 per mule and 1 spare per battalion	
Pack saddlery Lewis machine gun 303-inch—				
15 Cases accessories	1 } per gun mule	1 } per gun mule	1 } per battalion	
16 Covers I P	1 }	1 }	1 }	
17 Racks box carrier magazine Lewis 303 inch gun prs	1 per gun and ammunition mule (b)	1 per gun and ammunition mule (b)	2 per battalion (b)	

Scale of carrying equipment for Lewis guns to be inserted in Equipment Regulations—*contd*

		SCALE FOR			REMARKS
		British Infantry	Indian Infantry (including Pioneers)	Training battalions	
Section 5 B —contd					
Packsaddlery, Lewis machine gun, ·303 inch—*contd*					
18 Straps, carrying, gun (fore)		1 } per gun mule	1 } per gun mule	1 } per battalion	
19 Straps carrying, gun (hind)		1	1	1	
20 Surcingles, I P		1	1	1	
Section 16-B					
21 Blocks wood box, carrier magazine Lewis ·303 inch gun (c)	Sets	3 per gun mule	3 per gun mule	3 per battalion	
22 Boxes carrier, magazine, Lewis ·303 inch gun		3 per gun and 4 per ammunition mule (b	3 per gun and 4 per ammunition mule (b)	3 for gun set and 4 for ammunition set per battalion (b)	
23 Carriers, magazine, Lewis ·303 inch gun		8 per ammunition mule (b)	8 per ammunition mule (b)	8 per battalion (b)	
24 Case spare barrel and cleaning rod		1 per gun mule	1 per gun mule	1 per battalion	

a Sizes to be stated in demands

b Those for the ammunition mules will not be issued until stocks of Carriers ammunition l d a List of Changes, 19020 ' are exhausted

(c A set consists of 8 blocks one of which is bored out for the carriage of the loading handle

d Will not be issued until stocks of "P S , artillery, straps baggage" are exhausted

SO I I Delhi—L 27AH—15 9 22—1,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 19th September 1922

---

782 Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 125 of 1922 the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India has approved of the gradual issue to all Indian station hospitals of the additional equipment and furniture shown in appendix I to that Instruction 19th

[9994 (D M S 2) / B]

783 Grant of allowances to families of departmental officers of the India Unattached List when invalided to England 19th

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 663 Army Regulations India Volume I shall while the rates of pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1920 for departmental officers of the India Unattached List remain in force be extended to families of departmental officers of the India Unattached List

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

[A 4414 (A G 10) / C.]

784

19th Sept. 1922.

784. Scale of diets, equivalents, extras and their substitutes for British and Indian station hospitals and ordnance dispensaries.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 845 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 598 of 1921.—

Appendix "C"

Against item 6, in column 3 *for* the entry "Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated. .... 4 fl ozs", read "Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated .... 5 fl. ozs."

[29291 (Q M. G-6-A) / B]

785

19th Sept. 1922.

785. Revised field service scale of rations for British and Indian troops and followers.

The following amendment is made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 969 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 659 of 1921 —

Under the heading "E Scale of equivalents" against item No 11 A, *for* the entry "Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated . 4 ozs", *read* "Milk, tinned liquid, evaporated ....5 ozs."

[29291 (Q M. G.-6-A) / B]

786

19th Sept. 1922.

786. Repair and inspection of army transport carts and draught gear on charge of regimental units.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 32 and 469 of 1922, paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 32 of 1922 is cancelled and the following substituted.—

"Officers commanding units are responsible that these carts and harness are at all times maintained fit for service As these carts form part of the war reserve, particular attention must be paid to this point Components for replacement will be demanded, and repairs carried out under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for condemnation repair and replacement of ordnance stores To assist in the care and maintenance of these carts, each

unit will demand one copy of the publication "Notes on Army Transport Carts Mark VI" from the Superintendent, Government Printing India Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery will be responsible for the inspection of these carts

The allowances referred to in paragraph 268, Army Regulations, India Volume III, for repair of carts and gear are not admissible "

[48326 (Q M G-7) / B]

787. Extra War Leave.

The following clause should be added to the first paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No 589 of 1920 — 19th / 1

"The cost of the leave granted will be wholly borne by Indian revenues "

[A 13013 (A G-10) / B]

788. Retention of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas or on field service

19th / 1

Sanction is accorded to the retention for a further period of one year, from the 1st July 1922 of the sets of field medical equipment noted below for the use of depôts of units on service overseas draft conducting parties and convoys in lieu of those shown in Army Instruction (India) No 352 of 1922 —

Madras District	3
Bombay District	2
United Provinces District	17
Presidency and Assam District	1
Allahabad Brigade Area	1
Sind Rajputana District	4
Waziristan Force	6
Total	34

[24450 (D M S 2) / B]

789 **789 War Equipment Table, India—Stationery Depôts.**

19th Sept 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India for a Base Stationery Depôt and an Advanced Stationery Depot" (India Army Form F 980 36) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41740 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

790 ***790 Provision of waterproof covers for Ammunition Refilling Points.***

19th Sept 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1006 of 1920 sanction is accorded to the provision of 51 covers waterproof, No 1 18 ft by 12 ft, for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilisation on the scale of three per each set of stores

2 The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 1391 will be met from the provision under head VII (1) (6) in the Army estimates for 1922 23

[35172 (Q M G 11 / A II]

791 **791. Delegation of powers to Commanding Royal Engineers to sanction electric installations in certain cases.**

19th Sept 1922

It has been decided that the powers exercised by the Chief Engineers of Commands under the orders of the General Officers Commanding in Chief of Commands, to sanction electric installations in the cases specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 627 of 1918, may be exercised by the Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts, under the orders of their respective General Officers Commanding

2 The Rules for Military Electrical Installations should, accordingly be amended where necessary

[24781 (M W I-B) / C]

War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of an Army. 792

19th Sept. 1922

· publication of "War Equipment Table, India—uarters of an Army" (India Army Form F 980 1) en approved Copies will be distributed to all con- by the Superintendent, Government Printing India, :a, under instructions from the Quartermaster General a

[41702 (Q M. G 11-C) / A-II]

Revision of rules regarding leave, in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian service. 793

19th Sept. 1922.

h the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary e for India it has been decided that the following rules regarding leave shall be introduced with effect ne date of this instruction

2 Leave will in future be divided into three categories, exclusive of the temporary concession of "after war" leave, *viz* —

(*i*) casual or station leave,

(*ii*) privilege leave, which may be taken either by itself or in conjunction with furlough up to the maximum of leave admissible,

(*iii*) furlough which may be granted either on private affairs or on medical certificate

3 Furlough out of India may be granted up to a limit of one year in the first instance, and this limit may subsequently be extended up to a *maximum of two years'* absence from duty

4 Furlough in India will, in future, be limited to six months exclusive of privilege leave, in the case of all officers In no case, however, will combined leave in India exceed eight months Paragraph 378 of Army Regulations, India Volume I, in so far as it relates to leave in India is cancelled

5 The right to accumulate privilege leave is abolished The present concession of 90 days' privilege leave in the year to officers serving in certain frontier stations will remain in force but in all other cases privilege leave will be

limited to 60 days in the year as laid down in paragraph 220 of Army Regulations India Volume II

6 Officers who on the date of this Instruction have more than 60 days privilege leave at their credit will be permitted to avail themselves of that leave

7 Officers holding commands other than regimental and those holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure, may avail themselves of such privilege leave as is due to them, and they may, once during their tenure *avail themselves of eight months' furlough or combined* leave, either on private affairs or on medical certificate Continuous absence from duty for a period in excess of eight months will involve vacation of the appointment from which the leave was granted

8 The above instructions do not refer to officers on the unemployed list who can only be given leave under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 589 of 1920

9 The regulations will be amended in due course

[041436 (A G-11) / B]

794 — 19th Sept 1922

794 Revised rates of leave pay for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that officers holding staff or administrative appointments who are on the cadre of a unit shall when granted leave out of India, other than privilege leave, receive pay of rank *plus* ration allowance as admissible under the Royal Warrant to officers of the same rank in the British Service

2 With effect from the date of this Instruction the following will be the rates of leave pay for the undermentioned officers when granted leave out of India other than privilege leave —

	£ per annum
General, Lieutenant General and a Major General Commanding a 1st Class District	1 350
Other Major Generals	1 250
Colonel Commandants and Colonels on the Staff	1,100

796 — 19th Sept. 1922

796. Allowances to civil hospitals on account of the wives of British soldiers undergoing training at such hospitals.

It has been decided that the wife of a British soldier, who is eligible for marriage allowance and is undergoing training as a sick nurse or midwife in a civil hospital, shall cease to be eligible for marriage allowance with effect from the date the allowance laid down in paragraph 617, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is paid to the civil hospital concerned

2 When however the allowance paid to the civil hospital is less than the marriage allowance the difference will be paid to the woman

3 In calculating the allowance paid to the civil hospital, local allowances will be taken into consideration

[A-14796 (A G -10) / C]

797 — 19th Sept. 1922

797. Staff pay of British officers of the Indian Army deputed to the United Kingdom for a course of instruction, etc.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the date of being struck off duty and until the date of embarkation, British officers of the Indian Army, deputed to the United Kingdom for a course of instruction, etc, shall receive the full staff pay of their substantive appointment, provided that no extra expense is caused to the State

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

[A-8407 (A G 10) / C]

798 — 19th Sept. 1922.

798. Promotion of veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India, to the senior veterinary assistants' grade.

With reference to paragraph 6 (c) and (d) of Appendix 82 to Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918, it has been decided that veterinary assistants, 1st and 2nd class, will not, in future, be required to pass a post graduate course

before promotion to the senior veterinary assistants' grade but that selected veterinary assistants will undergo a two-months course at the Army Veterinary School Ambala and be required to pass an examination in *the subjects shown in the Appendix to this Instruction* and that selection for promotion to the senior veterinary assistants grade will be made as vacancies occur from veterinary assistants who have passed this examination and who are recommended by the Deputy Director Veterinary Services or the Assistant Director, Veterinary Services of the command concerned

[20946 (Q M G 14) / A II]

799 Imprests to officers commanding troops on transports for the pre payment of official wireless messages 799 19th Sept 1922

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 269 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows —

" 2 The officer commanding the troops on board a transport leaving India is accordingly authorised to draw an imprest for the present not exceeding £10 sterling on the authority of the Embarkation Commandant at the port of departure of the vessel The balance of the imprest together with the vouchers in support of the sums expended will be handed over on arrival of the vessel at its destination

[47677 (Q M G 2-A) / D]

800 Exchange on the Mexican dollar 800

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong that the official rate of the dollar assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the *month of August 1922* was *two* shillings and seven pence farthing (2*s* 7¼*d*) 19th Sept 1922

[A 1630 (A G 10 / D]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 798 OF 1922

Examination of veterinary assistants for promotion to the senior grade

The examination for promotion will comprise the following subjects —

(a) Regimental duties including—

(i) Interior economy of a Section Army Veterinary Corps and a station veterinary hospital

Preparation of returns of sick and lame animals indents and acquittance rolls and keeping of equipment ledgers and forage accounts

(ii) Elementary cavalry drill

Guard and stable picquet duties

Ability to instruct in above and take parades

(iii) Discipline—Arrest and military custody as laid down in Army Regulations India Volume II

(b) Riding

(c) English—Reading aloud from a text book or volume of regulations

Writing legibly from dictation

(d) Diagnosis and control of contagious diseases Prophylactic measures vaccines and sera

SGPI Delhi—L 28A11—22 9-22 C 060

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 26th September 1922

801. Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1922-23 — 801 — 26th Sept. 1922.

The camp office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 30th October 1922 All telegrams and correspondence intended for this Department should be despatched to the camp office with the exception of communications on the following subjects which should continue to be sent to the Army Department, Simla, unless immediate action is necessary on them, when they should be addressed to the camp office —

Accounts
Advances
Army List
Books and Forms
Communications
Compensation
Correspondence
Discharges
Distribution of Army
Establishments (including clerical and subordinate staffs at Army Headquarters)
Estates
Fort Armaments
Guards and Escorts
Military Training
Organisation
Recruiting
Stores
Unattached List
Visits to Foreign Countries

2 All matters concerning the Marine Department should be sent to Delhi

[A D case No 22875 / F]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 26th September 1922

801. Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1922-23. **801** **26th Sept. 1922.**

The camp office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 30th October 1922 All telegrams and correspondence intended for this Department should be despatched to the camp office with the exception of communications on the following subjects which should continue to be sent to the Army Department, Simla, unless immediate action is necessary on them, when they should be addressed to the camp office —

Accounts
Advances
Army List
Books and Forms
Communications
Compensation
Correspondence
Discharges
Distribution of Army
Establishments (including clerical and subordinate staffs at Army Headquarters)
Estates
Fort Armaments
Guards and Escorts
Military Training
Organisation
Recruiting
Stores
Unattached List
Visits to Foreign Countries

2 All matters concerning the Marine Department should be sent to Delhi

[A D case No 2237₀ / E]

802 802 Reorganization of the offices of recruiting officers

25th Sept 1922. Appendix B to Army Instruction (India) No 2-6 of 1922 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted —

APPENDIX P TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO 2-6 OF 1922

Scale of furniture, etc , authorized for each headquarter and branch recruiting office

Articles.	Each head quarter office	Each branch office	Source of supply
Almirah large	2	1	Military Works Services
Book shelf	1	Nil	
Chairs barrack	*	1	
Chairs cane bottomed	**	2	
Rack for records	*	1	
Rack stationery	4*	2	
Stool 2 high	1	Nil	
Table Eco (E P 34)	1*	1	
Table 6 × 2 —10"	*	1	
Table 3 × 1 —5"	1	Nil	
Safes iron	1	Nil	Ordnance Department.

* 1 additional for each assistant recruiting officer at headquarters

N B —As existing furniture becomes unserviceable demands for replacement will be made on the Military Works Services, who will replace the furniture as funds become available No initial supply will be made

[01/390 (A. G -6) / C.

803. Vacancies for promotion among warrant and non-commissioned officers of British units in India which may be filled by substantive promotion. 803 — 26th Sept. 1922.

In paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 697 of 1922, *for* Army Instruction (India) No 261 of 1922," *read* Army Instruction (India) No 461 of 1922 "

[A.-1473? (A G 9) / L]

804. Rate of compensation to be paid to military and civilian subordinates of various departments and warrant officers, etc., of the Unattached List for inferiority of quarters, after the 1st January 1921. 804 — 26th Sept. 1922.

In the heading and line 4 of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 180 of 1921 *omit* the words " absence or "

[24117 (M W.-5) / C]

805 Mess dress—Indian Army. 805 — 26th Sept. 1922.

The re grouping of the Army and the several changes that have ensued from the post war reorganisation have been taken as the occasion to introduce into all units, corps and departments of the Indian Army the universal pattern of mess dress of roll collar pattern, which, previous to the war was in existence for a portion of the Indian Army

2 In order that officers who are not already in possession of mess dress may not be put to immediate expense, the 1st January 1924 has been fixed as the date by which officers of the Indian Army are required to be in possession of mess dress

3 Officers already in possession of mess dress of pre war pattern will not be required to have it altered (subject to an exception mentioned in paragraph 5 below, in the [illegible] sport Corps), and may [illegible] until worn out, com[illegible]nsible that the old pattern is not renewed

4 A proposal is under consideration to arrange for the supply from Home of materials to enable officers who may so desire to have their mess dress made up in India Details of this scheme will be published later

5 The details of cloth mess dress for cavalry, infantry and pioneer groups will be published shortly The cloth mess dress shown in the Appendices to this Instruction has been approved for corps departments and the miscellaneous services mentioned The mess dress for officers of the rank of substantive colonel and above, belonging to corps departments etc, will be the same as that for other officers of their respective corps or departments, but with the following distinctions —

Shoulder straps edged with ½ inch gold lace (lace for general officers—oakleaf pattern, for colonels —staff pattern)

Badges of rank in silver embroidery

NOTE —In the case of officers of the Supply and Transport Corps [illegible] dress who are below the rank of [illegible]ld lace will be removed from the ba[illegible]s of rank will eventually be

6 Officer serving in corps departments, etc, will continue to wear the mess dress of their regiment or corps without addition or alteration until struck off the cadre of their units when they will wear the dress prescribed for their corps departments etc

Royal Artillery continuous service officers belonging to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will continue to wear the Royal Artillery mess dress and officers of the rank of substantive colonel and above will wear the mess dress prescribed in Home Dress Regulations for the Army, paragraphs 219 and 256—259

7 The mess dress laid down in Army Regulations India Volume VII paragraph 224 and Appendix X for departmental commissioned and warrant officers will remain generally as heretofore with the following exceptions —

That for the Supply and Transport Corps and Army Remount Department also Army Clothing and Ordnance Departments is cancelled The new mess dress for the above officers of these Departments is as laid down in Appendices

B D and E, respectively A reconstructed paragraph 224 for the remaining departments, etc is published as Appendix F to this Instruction (The alteration involved is trivial and relates only to the future)

8 The universal pattern white mess dress for hot weather wear for all units corps departments etc of the Indian Army is shown in Appendix G to this Instruction

9 Forage caps will be of pre war universal pattern as described in paragraph 19 Army Regulations India Volume VII with the following exceptions —

Army Remount Department —Blue cloth band and welts yellow

Indian Army Ordnance Corps —Blue cloth without welts scarlet cloth band with ⅛ inch blue welt down the centre

10 Army Regulations India Volume VII will be amended in due course

[40017 1 (Q M G 12—B) / A II]

806 War Equipment Table, India—A Mixed Brigade Ammunition Column 806

26th Sept. 1922.

The publication of War Equipment Table India—A Mixed Brigade Ammunition Column (India Army Form I 980 75) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41716 (Q M G -11 C) / A II]

807 Cancellation of India Army Form Z-2067. 807

26th Sept. 1922.

The following India Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z 2001 —

India Army Form Z 2067 " Blank book 4 quires "

[A 13387 (A G Revision) / D]

808 **808 War Equipment Table, India—Indian Pioneer Battalions**

26th Sept. 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Indian Pioneer Battalions (India Army Form T 980 42) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for Indian Infantry and Pioneers 1913, so far as that table relates to pioneer battalions

[41423 (Q M G 11-C) / A II]

809 **809 Staff of the Indian Army School of Education**

26th Sept. 1922.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 599 of 1922 it has been decided that the reduction from 4 to 3 in the number of instructors sanctioned for the Indian Army School of Education Belgaum shall take effect from the 3rd August 1922 instead of from the date of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above

[9991 (G S, M T 2) / D]

810 **810. Forms to be used when indenting for stationery, etc., and typewriters**

26th Sept. 1922.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 576 of 1922 —

Paragraph 2 —*For* clause (*b*) *substitute* the following —

(*b*) For offices entitled to issues on payment—Stationery Office Form I A'

[A 14794 (A G 11) / D]

811. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army. 811

26th Sept. 1922.

With reference to paragraph (5) of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922, the Government of India have decided that —

(a) if an officer is in hospital or on leave on medical certificate in India or Burma at the time when he is informed that he is surplus to requirements, he will be dealt with under the terms of the said paragraph above, unless he is discharged from hospital before a sea passage has been allotted to him,

(b) if an officer is admitted to hospital or is granted leave on medical certificate after he has been informed that he is surplus to requirements and is thereb [illegible] allotted, he [illegible] his unit or de [illegible] he would normally have embarked and will be placed on the full pay leave due to him On the expiration of such leave he will be retired from the service Unless he elects to retire in India he may retain a lien on his sea passage for himself and his family up to a period of 12 months from the date of his retirement

[01393 (M S Spl.)]

812. Issue of crushed grain to transport mules and ponies in India. 812

26th Sept. 1922.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to issue crushed grain to transport mules and ponies in India as the standard ration in lieu of uncrushed grain

2 Regulations will be amended in due course

[4777 (Q M G -6-A) / B]

813 — 26th Sept 1922

813 Withdrawal of the financial powers of sanction from the Director General of Ordnance, Director of Ordnance Inspection and Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, in regard to expenditure on ordnance and clothing services and supplies

It has been decided that the financial powers of sanction in regard to military expenditure on ordnance and clothing services and supplies hitherto exercised by the Director General of Ordnance Director of Ordnance Inspection and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores under paragraphs 6 and 18 of Army Regulations India Volume III shall be withdrawn

2 The financial powers hitherto exercised by the Director General of Ordnance under the above mentioned paragraphs are hereby transferred to the Director of Ordnance Factories

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[D F A s case / A H]

814 — 26th Sept 1922

814 Abolition of the appointments of Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery, and Orderly Officer, Royal Artillery at Bombay

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921 and with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the abolition with effect from 1st November 1920 of the appointments of Commanding Royal Artillery and Orderly Officer Royal Artillery at Bombay

[13 06 (G S —S D 2) / P]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 805 OF 1922

General List—Indian Army.

This includes—

(a) *Officers of the Indian Army not on the cadre of a unit* including—

Cantonment Magistrates Department
Judge Advocate General s Department
Military Accounts Department
Military Farms Department

(b) *Officers of the Unattached List awaiting admis sion into the Indian Army*

(c) *Officers of the Indian Army Reserve*

Mess jacket —Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth roll collar and cuffs

Pointed cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and 3¾ inches behind

Shoulder straps of blue cloth 1½ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder

No buttons or button holes down the front

Badges of rank in metal

No collar badges no piping no gold braid or embroidery

Mess vest —White, washing open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons

Overalls —Blue cloth with scarlet welt, ½ inch wide, down the side seams

Boots —Wellington, mounted officers' box spurs

N B —Officers of the Indian Army Reserve are permitted to wear either—

(a) The General List mess dress described above or,

(b) The mess dress of the Auxiliary Force unit to which they belong or,

(c) The mess dress of the regular unit corps or department to which they may be *permanently* detailed for duty

813 — 26th Sept 1922

813 Withdrawal of the financial powers of sanction from the Director General of Ordnance, Director of Ordnance Inspection and Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, in regard to expenditure on ordnance and clothing services and supplies

It has been decided that the financial powers of sanction in regard to military expenditure on ordnance and clothing services and supplies hitherto exercised by the Director General of Ordnance Director of Ordnance Inspection and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, under paragraphs 6 and 13 of Army Regulations India Volume III shall be withdrawn

2 The financial powers hitherto exercised by the Director General of Ordnance under the above mentioned paragraphs are hereby transferred to the Director of Ordnance Factories

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[D F A s case / A II]

814 — 26th Sept 1922

814 Abolition of the appointments of Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery, and Orderly Officer, Royal Artillery at Bombay

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 88 of 1921 and with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the abolition with effect from 1st November 1920 of the appointments of Commanding Royal Artillery and Orderly Officer Royal Artillery at Bombay

[13706 (G S—S D 2) / B]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 805 OF 1922

General List—Indian Army.

This includes—

(a) *Officers of the Indian Army not on the cadre of a unit*, including—

Cantonment Magistrates' Department
Judge Advocate General's Department
Military Accounts Department
Military Farms Department

(b) *Officers of the Unattached List awaiting admission into the Indian Army*

(c) *Officers of the Indian Army Reserve*

Mess jacket —Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth roll collar and cuffs

Pointed cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and 2¾ inches behind

Shoulder straps of blue cloth 1¼ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder

No buttons or button holes down the front

Badges of rank in metal

No collar badges no piping no gold braid or embroidery

Mess vest —White, washing, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons

Overalls —Blue cloth, with scarlet welt, ¾ inch wide, down the side seams

Boots —Wellington, mounted officers', box spurs

N B —Officers of the Indian Army Reserve are permitted to wear either—

(a) The General List mess dress described above or,

(b) The mess dress of the Auxiliary Force unit to which they belong or,

(c) The mess dress of the regular unit, corps or department to which they may be *permanently* detailed for duty

[illegible]

[illegible]

Supply and Transport Corps

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] open at front, no collar, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

APPENDIX C TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 805 OF 1922

Indian Medical Service.

Mess jacket —Blue cloth (Altona) lined with scarlet silk serge with black corded silk roll collar

Pointed cuffs of black velvet 6 inches deep at the points and 2¼ inches behind, fastened with three small buttons

Shoulder straps of blue cloth, 1½ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder

Four small buttons and button holes down the front

Scarlet cloth edging round bottom of jacket and up to lower end of lapels

Badges of rank in metal

Collar badges worn on the lapels

Buttons of I M S pattern with mounted design

Mess vest —White, washing, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small I M S pattern buttons with mounted design

Overalls —Blue cloth, with scarlet stripe, 1¾ inches wide, and welted *at the edges, down the side seams*

Boots —Wellington, mounted officers', box spurs

APPENDIX B TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 805 OF 1922

Supply and Transport Corps.

Mess jacket —Blue cloth (lined with white silk serge), with blue cloth step collar and white cloth facings on the lapel

Plain sleeves with a 3½ inch slit fastened with two small buttons at the hindarm seam

Shoulder straps of blue cloth, 1½ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder

No buttons or button holes down the front

Badges of rank in metal

Collar badges worn on the lapels

Buttons of corps pattern

Mess vest —White, washing, open in front, no collar, fastened with four small buttons

Overalls —Blue cloth, with two white cloth stripes, ¾ inch wide and ⅛ inch apart, down the side seams

Boots —Wellington, mounted officers', box spurs

N B —(i) Departmental commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps will wear the above uniform

(ii) Warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps will wear the above uniform with badges of rank in gold embroidery on the right forearm, but the jacket will be of blue serge, No 1

(iii) The provision of mess dress for departmental commissioned and warrant officers is optional

APPENDIX E TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 805 OF 1922

Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Mess jacket —Blue cloth with scarlet cloth roll collar and cuffs

Pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and 2¾ inches behind A 1-inch slit at the seams. A line of blue silk gimp from the bottom of centre of cuffs to a point 8½ inches towards the points of the cuffs, terminating in a small button

Shoulder straps of blue cloth, 1½ inches wide at the base, tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder

No buttons or button holes down the front of the jacket and no gold braid or piping

Badges of rank in metal

Collar badges worn on the lapels

Mess vest —White, washing, roll collar, fastened with four ½-inch gilt buttons.

Overalls —Blue cloth, with two scarlet cloth stripes with welted edges, ⅝ inch wide and ⅛ inch apart, down the side seams

Boots —Wellington mounted officers', box spurs

N B —(i) Departmental commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will wear the above uniform

(ii) Warrant officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will wear the above uniform with badges of rank on the right forearm, but the jacket will be of blue serge, No 1

(iii) The provision of mess dress for departmental commissioned and warrant officers is optional.

APPENDIX F TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 805 OF 1922

(In substitution of paragraph 224, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII)

Mess Dress —Departmental commissioned officers, and warrant officers (other than those of the Supply and Transport Corps Army Remount Department and Indian Army Ordnance Corps)

Mess jacket —Scarlet serge No 1 (Indian Medical Department, blue serge, No 1) lined with drab or scarlet mercerised cotton, roll collar and cuffs of cloth the colour of the facings (see table following)

Pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and 2¾ inches behind, a 1 inch slit at the seams

Shoulder straps of the same material as the jacket, 1½ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps are sewn in at the shoulder

No buttons or button holes down the front of the jacket or on cuffs and no gold braid or piping

Badges of rank in metal

No collar badges

Mess vest —White, washing, open in front, no collar fastened with four small buttons

Overalls —Blue cloth, with one 1¾ inch stripe down each side seam (see table following)

Boots —Wellington

N.B —The provision of mess dress for departmental commissioned and warrant officers, is optional

—	Jacket				Overall stripes
	Colour.	Colour	Shoulder straps	Cuffs	
Military Farms Department	Scarlet	Grass green	Scarlet	Grass green	Grass green cloth with ¼ inch scarlet light in the centre
Indian Medical Department	Blue	Black velvet	Blue	Black velvet	Scarlet cloth
Miscellaneous List					
Military Accounts	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet cloth
Military Works Services, including Barrack, Public Works, Telegraph and Sappers and Miners)					
Garrison and Depot Staff					
Superintendents, Detention Barracks	Scarlet	Black	Scarlet	Black	Black mohair lace

APPENDIX G TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 805 OF 1922.

Hot weather white mess dress for all units, corps and departments of the Indian Army.

Mess jackets.—White drill, without braid, or buttons, roll collar, shoulder straps of the same material with a small button at the top, one inside breast pocket. Sleeves cut plain with pointed cuffs 5 inches high at point and 2¼ inches behind.

Badges of rank in metal.

Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel.

Mess vest.—White, washing, open in front, fastened with 4 small buttons. A silk kamarband may be worn in lieu (see paragraph 3 below).

Overalls.—White drill, with black leather footstraps.

Boots.—Wellington mounted officers', box spurs.

2. Officers may elect to wear either:—

(i) White jacket, white waistcoat or kamarband, cloth overalls.

(ii) White jacket, white waistcoat or kamarband, white overalls.

3. In lieu of the white waistcoat, silk kamarbands may be worn of the following colours:—

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Corps of [illegible] or [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

[illegible]

APPENDIX G TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 805 OF 1922.

Hot weather white mess dress for all units, corps and departments of the Indian Army.

Mess jackets.—White drill, without braid, or buttons, roll collar, shoulder straps of the same material with a small button at the top, one inside breast pocket. Sleeves cut plain with pointed cuffs 5 inches high at point, and 2½ inches behind.

Badges of rank in metal.

Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel.

Mess vest.—White, washing, open in front, fastened with 4 small buttons. A silk kamarband may be worn in lieu (see paragraph 3 below).

Overalls.—White drill, with black leather footstraps.

Boots.—Wellington, mounted officers', box spurs.

2. Units may elect to wear either :—

(i) White jacket, white waistcoat or kamarband, cloth overalls.

(ii) White jacket, white waistcoat or kamarband, white overalls.

3. In lieu of the white waistcoat, silk kamarbands may be worn of the following colours :—

Staff	Scarlet
Indian Cavalry	Colour of facings or rifle green (for rifle groups)
Indian Infantry and Pioneers	Colour of facings or rifle green (for rifle groups)
Supply and Transport Corps	Blue
Army Remount Department	Yellow
Military Accounts Department	Blue
All other corps and departments .	Scarlet

GOI, Delhi—L 29AII—1 10 22—7,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 3rd October 1922

815 Conveyance, by rail, of the equipment of tractor-drawn medium batteries when moving to and from their annual practice camps 815 3rd Oct. 1922

With a view to conserving the costly equipment of tractor drawn medium batteries it has been decided that when those batteries move to and from their annual practice camps the guns tractors and trucks will be conveyed to and from the camp by rail the personnel and stores being moved by road in the lorries of the units

2 The cost of the conveyance by rail of the equipment in question is debitable to head 1 A in the Army estimates

[114 9 (G S M T-1) / B]

816 Pay of Auxiliary Force Instructors 816 3rd Oct. 1922.

The following is substituted for paragraph 22 of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 —

> The pay and allowances of non commissioned officers employed as Auxiliary Force Instructors will be governed by Auxiliary Force Regulations India "

[(M A G a Case) / C]

817. Leave pay of officers invalided from field service 817 3rd Oct. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that clause (c) of

Army Instruction (India) No 478 of 1922, shall be reconstructed as follows —

"(c) Officers who on return from field service, are placed on the sick list as the result of a disability directly due to special conditions arising out of active service in the field, will be allowed the concession provided they are placed on the sick list within one year from the date on which they last did duty under active service conditions in the field service area in which the disability was contracted"

[A 16235 (A G 10) / C]

818 — 3rd Oct 1922

818 **Rules governing the issue of pay of soldiers on promotion.**

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Order No 87 of 1922 republished as an Appendix to this Instruction shall be applicable to soldiers serving on the Indian establishment

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[A 13868 (A G 10) / C]

819 — 3rd Oct 1922

819 **Continuance of the barber's allowance at Rs. 2 per mensem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 909 (*d*) for a ward servant or a nursing orderly in cases where no barber is employed.**

As it is found difficult to enrol barbers for the Indian Hospital Corps under the terms sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920 it has been decided that where the authorised establishments are incomplete owing to the non recruitment of a barber, the allowance of Rs 2 *per mensem*, referred to in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 909 (*d*) may be drawn by a ward servant or a nursing orderly, for performing the duties of a barber in addition to his own until a barber is enrolled

2 Army Instruction (India) No 225 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[26074 (D M S 1 A) / L]

820 Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army

820

3rd Oct. 1922

An officer who elects to retire in India or an officer who wishes to avail himself in India of all or part, of the full pay leave due to him under paragraph 2(*a*) of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922 prior to proceeding to his selected port of destination over seas will be struck off duty with effect from the fourteenth day after the date on which the official notification warning him that he has been declared surplus to requirements and that he will be retired under Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922, is received by his unit

[O 1358 (M S Spl) / B]

821 Establishment of paid lance naiks in artillery units

821

3rd Oct. 1922

With effect from the 1st April 1922, the following establishment of paid lance naiks is authorised in artillery units —

—	Gunners	Drivers
[illegible]		3
[illegible]		2
[illegible]		3
[illegible] ld		3
Artillery		
Divisional Ammunition Column	1	6
Medium Battery Horse Drawn*		3
British Pack Battery		4
Indian Pack Battery	2	4
Frontier Garrison Artillery	17	
Indian Coast Artillery, including the Special Section	7	

* Field Army Batteries only

2 These non commissioned officers will be found from the establishment of Indian gunners and drivers authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos 362 382 and 528 of 1921 and will receive Rs 2 *per mensem* in addition to their pay and allowances as gunners and drivers respectively

3 It should be understood that lance appointments are not permanent promotions and that the appointment can be granted or withdrawn at the discretion of the officer commanding the unit

4 Army Instruction (India) No 328 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[$\frac{\text{A 14919 (A G 10)}}{\text{D}}$]

822 — 3rd Oct 1922

822 Disinfection of mattress cases, pillow cases and coir before return to ordnance charge

In order to minimise the possibility of infection the above mentioned stores must be disinfected before return to ordnance charge and a certificate given on the voucher by the officer returning them that this has been done

2 At stations where there are Government disinfectors units will arrange for the disinfection but at stations where a Government disinfector does not exist but where it is possible to arrange for the process in a disinfector not owned by Government it will be carried out under arrangements to be made between the chief ordnance officer and the unit

[$\frac{\text{49972 (Q M G 9 C)}}{\text{A 11}}$]

823 — 3rd Oct 1922

823 Equipment—Artillery.

It has been decided that the articles *enumerated in the* Appendix to this Instruction which are at present included in the scale of components and tools allowed to

mobile artillery units for repairs to No 7 dial sights are no longer required for this purpose Such of these stores therefore as are with units at present should be returned to arsenal charge

2 It has also been decided that the scale of carriers No 7 dial sight No 2 washers spring for Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters should be reduced from 10 to 4 Indents for replacement will not be submitted until the number in possession of units falls below 4

[4°1 7 (O M G 11) / A II]

824 Trade tests for British ranks in India

824 3rd Oct 1922

The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 706 of 1922 —

In lines 4 and 5 *for* ' Army Order No 570 dated the 31st December 1920 *read* Army Order No 142 of 1921 '

[A 13910 (A G 1) / D]

825 Retention of the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut

825 3rd Oct 1922

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the continuance of the Followers Central Depot Meerut, up to the 31st December 1922 or to such earlier date as it may be practicable to close it at the strength and in accordance with the rates of pay etc prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 340 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 496 of 1922

[0°8573 A C 7 / D]

826 — 3rd Oct. 1922.

826 Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 718 of 1922 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Per pound sterling Rs	A	P
For the week commencing with the 13th August 1922	15	5	0
For the week commencing with the 20th August 1922	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 27th August 1922	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 3rd September 1922	15	7	0
For the week commencing with the 10th September 1922	15	6	0
For the week commencing with the 17th September 1922	15	6	0

[M A G's case / D]

827 — 3rd Oct 1922.

827. Provisional peace establishments—Sappers and Miners

Sanction is accorded to the addition of 4 sappers (farriers) to the provisional peace establishment of a Bridging Train Sappers and Miners as sanctioned in Appendix 60 to Army Instruction (India) No 420 of 1921

2 These farriers will be ordinary tradesmen The authorised establishment of sapper artificers of the unit as shewn in note (*d*) of the provisional peace establishment will remain unchanged

3 Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No 420 of 1921 is amended as follows —

In column 2 against " Sappers " *for* 104 (c) (d) " *read* 108 (c) (d) " and against " Total Indian other ranks " *for* " 248 " *read* " 252

[A-14737 (A G 3) / C]

828. **Equipment Regulations (India) Medical Services, Station Family Hospitals.** 828

3rd Oct. 1922.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section V C, Medical Services, Station Family Hospitals," has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41728 (Q M G 11 C)]

829. **Forms in use, and the reports and returns rendered, by the Army Veterinary Corps, India.** 829

3rd Oct. 1922.

The Appendices "A" and "B" to Army Instruction (India) No 696 of 1922 should read as being Appendices to that Instruction and not to Army Instruction (India) No 722 of 1922

[46081 (Q M G -14) / A II]

830. **Custody and maintenance of documents of British soldiers on the India Unattached List.** 830

3rd Oct. 1922

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 659 of 1922 —

Paragraph 1, line 4, *after* "non commissioned officers" *insert* "and men".

Paragraph 1 (*a*), line 11, *delete* the full stop after "Corps" and *add* "and Indian Signal Service".

Paragraph 1 (*a*), line 25, *after* "Corps" *insert* "and Indian Signal Service"

Paragraph 1 (*a*) sub paragraph (*i*) *after* the word "records" in line 2, *insert* "or Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt"

Paragraph 1 (*a*), sub paragraph (*ii*), *after* the word "records" in *line* 9, *add* "and *Commandant, Signal* Training Centre and Depôt"

[A.-15437 (A. G -3) / D]

831
3rd Oct.
1922.

831. Revised staffs and establishments for Army Headquarters, commands, districts, brigades, etc., of the Army in India

In Army Instruction (India) No 678 of 1922, *for* "4th September 1922", *read* 30th November 1922

[C 2413C (M W. 5) / B]

832
3rd Oct.
1922

832. Forms in use by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.

With reference to Section I of the Rules for the printing and supply of Army Forms and India Army Forms published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922 a list of Army and India Army Forms used by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 This list will be included as an Appendix to the Departmental Regulations for Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India which will be published when ready

[82 (O 4 R) / A II]

833
3rd Oct.
1922

833. Introduction of India Army Form Y-1917

The following India Army Form has been introduced —

India Army Form Y 1917—"Draft requirements of Royal Artillery and Tank Corps Units"

This form will be issued gratis to all Royal Artillery and Tank Corps units and Artillery Training Centres on the scale of 33 copies each per annum

The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue)

[A-13876 (A G-4) / D]

834. Revised terms of service of followers of animal transport units. 834

3rd Oct. 1922

The terms and conditions of service laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1922 for cooks, bhistis, sweepers and syces serving with animal transport units have been approved by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India and are accordingly confirmed

[43695 (Q M G 7) / B]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

831
3rd Oct
1922.

831. Revised staffs and establishments for Army Head quarters, commands, districts, brigades, etc., o the Army in India.

In Army Instruction (India) No 678 of 1922, *for* "4th September 1922", *read* "30th November 1922"

[C 24136 (M W 5) / B]

832
3rd Oct.
1922

832. Forms in use by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments under the Director Gener of Ordnance in India.

With reference to Section I of the Rules for th printing and supply of Army Forms and India Arm Forms, published as an Appendix to Army Instructic (India) No 164 of 1922, a list of Army and India Arm Forms used by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sectic establishments under the Director General of Ordnanc in India is published as an Appendix to this Instructio

2 This list will be included as an Appendix to th Departmental Regulations for Ordnance Factories a Inspection Section establishments under the Direct General of Ordnance in India which will be publish when ready

[82 (O 4 R) / A II]

833
3rd Oct
1922.

833. Introduction of India Army Form Y-1917.

The following India Army Form has been introduced

India Army Form Y 1917—" Draft requirements Royal Artillery and Tank Corps Units "

This form will be issued gratis to all Royal Artill and Tank Corps units and Artillery Training Centres on t scale of 33 copies each per annum

The necessary amendment will be made in due cou to India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue)

[A -13876 (A G -4) / D]

834

3rd Oct. 1922

Revised terms of service of followers of animal transport units.

The terms and conditions of service laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1922 for cooks, bhistis, sweepers and syces serving with animal transport units have been approved by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and are accordingly confirmed

[45695 (Q. M. G.-7) / B]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 818 OF 1922

ARMY ORDER No 87 OF 1922

Issue of Pay on Promotion

GEORGE R I

Whereas We deem it expedient to modify the regulations governing the issue of pay to soldiers on promotion;

Our Will and Pleasure is that the pay of an appointment or of the higher rank to which a soldier is promoted after the date of this Our Warrant shall be issued, in the case of a warrant officer, class I, from the date of his warrant, and in the case of a warrant officer, class II, or a non-commissioned officer, from the date of the vacancy to which he succeeds;

Our Further Will and Pleasure is that the amendments contained in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and that Our Warrant of 11th August 1921,* shall be *cancelled*

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 14th day of March, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command

L WORTHINGTON EVANS

SCHEDULE

1. Article 757, as amended by Army Order No 353 of 1921 *For* " subsequent to the date of the vacancy on which he actually assumes the duties of that rank " *substitute* "of his warrant "

2. *For* the first paragraph of Article 968, *substitute*—

The pay of an appointment or of the higher rank to which a soldier is promoted shall be issued to him from the date of the vacancy to which he succeeds, except in

*Army Order 353 of 1921.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 818 OF 1922

ARMY ORDER No 87 OF 1922

Issue of Pay on Promotion

GEORGE R I

Whereas We deem it expedient to modify the regulations governing the issue of pay to soldiers on promotion,

Our Will and Pleasure is that the pay of an appointment or of the higher rank to which a soldier is promoted after the date of this Our Warrant shall be issued, in the case of a warrant officer, class I, from the date of his warrant, and in the case of a warrant officer, class II, or a non commissioned officer, from the date of the vacancy to which he succeeds;

Our Further Will and Pleasure is that the amendments contained in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and that Our Warrant of 11th August 1921,* shall be *cancelled*

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 14th day of March, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command

L WORTHINGTON-EVANS

SCHEDULE

1. Article 757, as amended by Army Order No 353 of 1921 *For* " subsequent to the date of the vacancy on which he actually assumes the duties of that rank " *substitute* "of his warrant "

2. *For* the first paragraph of Article 968, *substitute*—

The pay of an appointment or of the higher rank to which a soldier is promoted shall be issued to him from the date of the vacancy to which he succeeds, except in

*Army Order 353 of 1921

the case of a soldier who is appointed a shoeing-smith, saddle tree maker, saddler, wheeler or fitter, when the pay of the appointment shall be issued to him from the date on which he begins to perform the duties of the appointment

3 Article 969 *Delete* the insertion made by Army Order No 353 of 1921.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 823 OF 1922

Components and tools for No 7 dial sights and carriers to be withdrawn from units.

Sights dial, No 7, Mark II— Lenses, eyepiece Screws, securing deflection bracket Screws, adjusting lower prism Screws safety plug, supporting pillar Rings, distance eyepiece cell Tools No 7 dial sight— No 3 (Mark I) " 4 " " 7 " " 16 " " 17 "	To be withdrawn from *Royal Horse* and Royal Field Artillery Brigade Head quarters 2·75 and 3·75 Pack Batteries and 6-inch Medium Batteries
Carriers, No 7 dial sight, No 2, Mark I— Scale, deflection— Rings milled Drums, graduated— Right Left *Nuts, securing graduated drum* Springs— Spiral Torsional Washers spring Screws fixing— Reader plate Lower bracket Graduated plate	To be withdrawn from Royal Horse and *Royal Field Artillery* Brigade Headquarters and 2·75 Pack Batteries
Carriers, No 7 dial sight No 5, Mark I— Scale deflection— Drums, graduated— Left Right Nuts, securing graduated drum *Rings, milled* Springs— Spiral Torsional Washers spring Screws fixing— Graduated plate Lower bracket *Reader plate*	*To be* withdrawn from 3·7" Pack Batteries and 6 inch Medium Batteries.

the case of a soldier who is appointed a shoeing-smith, saddle-tree maker, saddler, wheeler or fitter, when the pay of the appointment shall be issued to him from the date on which he begins to perform the duties of the appointment

3 Article 969 *Delete* the insertion made by Army Order No 353 of 1921.

"A"

Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments of Ordnance in India.

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE

TORIES					INSPECTION					
Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H and S Factory	G C Factory	I G and E	I of A	A I of A	I G O and V	C I I O D	P and E O
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
...						50	10		...	...
...						50	10			20
...	...					50	10	...	1	10
						50	10			
		...	...			50	10			10
	...		...		...	50	10	...		10
		6				50	10		10	...
		[illegible]	...			50	10	...	10	
				...		50			1	...
		6					...	...	1	...
							...	...	1	...
		200		...				...	500	...
					...	...	...	...	...	...

STATEMENT

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms in use by
under the Director General

Number of form	Designation	MAXIMUM				
				Fac		
		D G O in India	D O Factory	G and S Factory	M and S Factory	Rifle Factory
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
A F G 8 3	Inspection report S A and M G ammunition (pads of 100)	•	•			
" 842	Report of proof of fuzes time or time and percussion (pads of 100)					
848	Report of proof of detonators and electric fuzes and tubes rockets lights and miscellaneous explosives (pads of 50)	–				6
" 864	Report of examination of gun powder (pads of 50)					..
" 897	Report of proof of percussion	..				
"			..			
"						..
" 911	Report of inspection of filled shells (pads of 50)					
" 920	Report of inspection of wet gun cotton pads of 50)			..		
921	Report of inspection of dry gun cotton pads of 50)		..			4-
" 93	History sheet of cordite					
I A F A ..9-B	Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent expenses of the Ordnance Department (Manufacturing Section)		200			

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE

Factories.					Inspection					
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H and S Factory	G C Factory	I G and E	I of A	A I of A	I G C and V	C I, I O D	P and E O
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
..										
									..	..
	..				500					
.			200							..
					30	30	20	30	..	300
..					250	200	100	200		200
		..			200	150	150	50		100
					125	50	50	60		60
									..	
			—		30	30	20	30	30	30
							..		..	
..							..			—
..								..	—	
					1 000	30	80	400	—	
..					300	30	30	400		
		..			100	60	50	30		
				..						
			..							

STATEMENT

Number of form	Designation	MAXIMUM				
		D G O in India	D O Factory	Pa c		
				G and S Factory	M and S Factory	P ... Factory
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. A. F. A. 220-B	Budget Estimate Ordnance Department (Manufacturing Section)		100		...	
I. A. F. O. 1370	Machinery ledger blank		[illegible]000			...
1376	Ledger dead stock	...			50	
1383	Register of $\frac{\text{Vouchers}}{\text{Notes}}$		...	...		
1393	Issue Order		3 000		...	
1393 A.	Factory Extract A			...		
1397	Attendance and acquittance roll		20 000		...	...
1374	Skeleton list	...	3 000	...		
1398	Contractors pay order	...	100 bks			
1389	Factory monthly package account	...	500			
1400	Stock taking progress report	...	300		...	...
1401	Application for stores	...			...	...
1407	Record of arms received	...	...	...		500
1412	Breaking up journal		1 [illegible]00		...	...
1415	Record of laboratory conversions		200	...	...	...
1434	Circulating slip	...	50 000	...		...
1434 A	(small size)	...	4 000		...	...
1435	Register of vouchers received	...	[illegible]000	...	...	...
1438	Certificate of transfer of divisions	...	200	...	...	
F / 2031	Ordnance officers pass for admission to ordnance works	...	200	...		...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 10th October 1922

835 **Retrospective grant of tradesmen's rates of pay to soldiers reclassified on issue of standard trade tests** 835 / 10th Oct 1922

Under the terms of paragraph 4 (b) (iii) of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 a soldier who on issue of the standard test for his trade, qualifies for a class higher than that in which he was temporarily classified under that paragraph is eligible for the higher rate of pay with retrospective effect as from 1st July 1919 This retrospective grading was provided for on the assumption that it would be possible for all standard tests to be issued at an early date, and that consequently, the standard of trade proficiency shown by individual soldiers on testing would be materially the same as on 1st July 1919

2 In view of the unavoidable delay which has occurred since the publication of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 in the issue of tests for certain trades and, in consequence the advancement of trade proficiency in the case of many soldiers beyond the standard reached by them on 1st July 1919, the following amendment will be made to the last line of Note to paragraph 4, (b) (iii) of the above instruction —

> After "held" *add* "provided that the Command Testing Board or other testing authority is satisfied that the soldier being reclassified has not had definite opportunities provided for him which have increased his trade skill in the meantime, such as undergoing classes of instruction, or regular employment at his trade etc In such a case the increase of pay will date only from the end of such class of instruction or other opportunity, and in their recommendation for increased pay

838. *Extra duty pay of Havildar Instructors of Sappers and Miners units* 838

10th Oct. 1922.

It has been decided that extra duty pay at the rate authorised in paragraph 900, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1922, be admissible to all Havildar Instructors authorised in the post war peace establishments of Sappers and Miners units sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos 429 and 618 of 1921

[A 15107 (A G 3) / C]

839. Revised scales of accommodation for single officers' quarters in the plains and hills. 839

10th Oct. 1922.

It has been decided to introduce revised scales of accommodation, *on the unit quarter principle, for single* officers quarters in the plains and hills, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The scales will be applicable to all unit quarters in officers' hostels not already built

3 Type plans illustrating the revised arrangements will be circulated to all concerned, by the Director of Military Works

4 The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India Volume XII will be published in due course

[24009 M W 2 B) / C]

840. Revised rates of pay for India Unattached List ranks of the Indian Telegraph Department. 840

10th Oct. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1920, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, India Unattached List ranks of the Indian Telegraph Department shall receive the same military pay and allowances (excluding staff pay and furniture allowance), as are admissible to a sergeant of the India Unattached List under the above Army Instruction (India)

A —

testing authority will state their opinion as to the date from which such increase should commence '

[A 14715 (A G 1) / C]

836 — 10th Oct 1922.

836 Alterations in the physical training staff for the Army in India

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 582 of 1921 and with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the changes in the physical training staff for the Army in India as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The new appointments will have effect from the 28th August 1922 The appointments of chief instructors at the Army Schools of Physical Training Ambala and Poona will be abolished from the date on which the officers holding them were relieved of their duties

[10 60 (G S — M T 1) / D]

837 — 10th Oct 1922

837 Forms in use, and the reports and returns rendered, by the Supply and Transport Corps

With reference to Section I of the rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army forms published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922 a list of the forms used exclusively by the Supply and Transport Corps is published as appendix A to this Instruction

2 A list of the reports and returns rendered by the Supply and Transport Corps is also published as Appendix B to this Instruction

3 These lists will form appendices to Army Regulations India Volume V The necessary corrections to those regulations will be published in the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders

[42301 (Q M G C B) / B]

838. Extra duty pay of Havildar Instructors of Sappers and Miners units 838

10th Oct. 1922.

It has been decided that extra duty pay at the rate authorised in paragraph 900 Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall with effect from the 1st April 1922, be admissible to all Havildar Instructors authorised in the post war peace establishments of Sappers and Miners units sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos 429 and 618 of 1921

[A 5107 (A G 3) / C]

839. Revised scales of accommodation for single officers' quarters in the plains and hills. 839

10th Oct. 1922.

It has been decided to introduce revised scales of accommodation on the unit quarter principle, for single officers quarters in the plains and hills, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The scales will be applicable to all unit quarters in officers hostels not already built

3 Type plans illustrating the revised arrangements will be circulated to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

4 The necessary amendments to Army Regulations India Volume XII will be published in due course

[24019 M W 2 B / C]

840 Revised rates of pay for India Unattached List ranks of the Indian Telegraph Department. 840

10th Oct. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1920, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, India Unattached List ranks of the Indian Telegraph Department shall receive the same military pay and allowances (excluding staff pay and furniture allowance), as are admissible to a sergeant of the India Unattached List under the above Army Instruction (India)

A —

2 Clothing allowance will be drawn with effect from 1st July 1920 at the rates laid down for "others" of Unattached List ranks in Army Instruction (India) No 447 of 1920, as amended by Army Instructions (India) No 549 of 1921 and No 283 of 1922 Any further amendments to these rates will also be applicable to India Unattached List ranks serving with the Indian Telegraph Department

[A -2748 (A. G -10) / C]

841 — 10th Oct. 1922.

841. Designation and post-war establishment of the Ordnance Services under the Quartermaster General in India.

The following correction is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 588 of 1922 —

Against 'Allahabad Arsenal' under the heading clerks,' in column 17 *for* "45" *read* "44"

[36825 (Q. M G -9) / A. II.]

842 — 10th Oct. 1922.

842. Responsibility of railways for giving receipts for goods loaded on their premises.

It has been decided that a railway administration is responsible for giving a receipt specifying the number of articles parcels or packages, as the case may be, delivered to it for carriage and loaded into wagons on its premises The fact that such articles parcels or packages may be carried at owner's risk and despatched by the railway administration in complete wagon loads does not absolve the railway administration from the responsibility of giving a receipt to the consignor Such receipts should be demanded by consignors at the time the goods are tendered for despatch

2 Receipts for a specified number of goods cannot, however be claimed from a railway administration when goods are loaded in wagons in military sidings, unless stores so loaded are tallied at the time of loading by tally

clerks The question of employing such clerks is under consideration

[34845 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

843 **Scale of putties to be maintained by British troops in India** 843

10th Oct. 1922

British units and drafts arriving in India from Home stations and stations abroad will in future continue to wear the two pairs of putties brought with them and will maintain this number as their prescribed scale

2 No increase in the rates of clothing allowances is admissible as only one pair will require to be renewed annually and such renewal is already provided for in the existing allowances

[42324 (Q M G 12-B) / 4 11]

844 **Gum boots for lady nurses on field service.** 844

10th Oct 1922

In lieu of the free issue of one pair of gum boots authorised under Mobilization Store Tables for a British General Hospital Table I B lady nurses proceeding on field service will in future be granted an allowance of Rs 15 each for providing themselves with gum boots under private arrangements

The grant of the allowance will be conditional upon the officer commanding's certificate that the lady nurse had provided herself with a suitable pair of gum boots

2 Gum boots at present held in hospital mobilization clothing reserves under the above quoted authority will accordingly be withdrawn from these reserves

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

[40397 (Q M G 12) / A.-11]

845 **845. Provision of cooking ranges in Indian station hospitals**

10th Oct. 1922.

It has been decided that cooking ranges shall be provided gradually in the cook-houses of all Indian station hospitals on the scale of three ranges per hospital of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd class and two ranges per hospital of the 4th and 5th class

2 The ranges will be provided as funds become available

3 Type plans will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

4 The expenditure involved is debitable to 50 M W

[14770 (M W -2 B) / C]

846 **846 Reckoning of service by an officer of the Indian service for increase of unemployed pay.**

10th Oct 1922.

It has been decided that service by an officer of the Indian Army for increase of unemployed pay* shall be reckoned under the same conditions as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 719 of 1922

* Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1921

2 The reckoning of service by British service officers for increase of half pay will be governed by the rules laid down in Army Order† No 80 of 1922

† Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A-13961 (A G -10) / C]

847 **847. Indian Signal Service. Provisional Peace Establishment.**

10th Oct 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1921 Appendix 2, the provisional peace establishment for the Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop allotted to the 2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade is modified, as a temporary measure as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Further instructions regarding the completion of the Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop will be published in India Army Orders

[A 5095 (A G 3) / D]

848 Revised system for the controlling and financing of military telephone connections. 848

10th Oct. 1922

In supersession of all previous instructions on the subject it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1923 charges for military telephone connections, including those required for departmental services shall be debitable to the Army estimates, and that with the exception of those required at Army Headquarters such telephone connections shall be administered by general officers commanding in chief and the general officer commanding the Burma independent district

2 A special grant will be placed at the disposal of general officers commanding in chief and the general officer commanding the Burma independent district for this purpose This grant will form a sub head of the contingent grant and will not be reappropriated for any purpose other than the provision of telephone connections

A statement will be prepared and submitted to the Quartermaster General in India by the 1st October of each year showing any balances under this sub head of the contingent grant which are likely to be unexpended during the current financial year in order that such balances may be reappropriated for expenditure on telephone connections elsewhere

3 General officers commanding in chief and the general officer commanding the Burma independent district will also forward to the Quartermaster General in India, not later than the 1st October of each year a statement showing the estimated sum that will be required to meet telephone charges for the ensuing financial year The amounts shown in this statement will be based on the actual expenditure for the first three months of the current financial year and will include any new telephone charges regarded as essential

4 In the Appendix to this Instruction, a scale of military telephone connections is given which shall not be

845 **845 Provision of cooking ranges in Indian station hospitals**

10th Oct 1922

It has been decided that cooking ranges shall be provided gradually in the cook houses of all Indian station hospitals on the scale of three ranges per hospital of the 1st 2nd and 3rd class and two ranges per hospital of the 4th and 5th class

2 The ranges will be provided as funds become available

3 Type plans will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works

4 The expenditure involved is debitable to 50 M W

[14770 (M W 2 B) / C]

846 **846 Reckoning of service by an officer of the Indian service for increase of unemployed pay**

10th Oct 1922

It has been decided that service by an officer of the Indian Army for increase of unemployed pay* shall be reckoned under the same conditions as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1922

* Army Instruction (India) No 66 of 1921

2 The reckoning of service by British service officers for increase of half pay will be governed by the rules laid down in Army Order† No 80 of 1922

† Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 13868 (A 10) / C]

847 **847 Indian Signal Service Provisional Peace Establishment**

10th Oct 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 474 of 1921 Appendix 2 the provisional peace establishment for the Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop allotted to the 2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade is modified as a temporary measure as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

scale after taking into account those already in their possession which have been purchased from office funds

3 The office allowances, including the allowance at present authorised for the repair of arms and accoutrements for stationery for butts and targets and for musketry appliances with the exception of the allowance for petty stores are abolished in the case of those units to whom this Instruction applies

4 The extra duty pay at present admissible under paragraph 3 (iii) of Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1921 shall not be drawn by clerks in addition to their grade pay

[A 4912 (A G 11) / D]

850 Authorised married establishments for Indian units and for the Indian personnel of British units 850

10th Oct 1922

The following is in substitution of Army Instruction (India) No 746 of 1922

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the married establishments of the undermentioned units of the Indian Army and of Indian personnel forming part of British units in India, shall be fixed on the following scale —

	Families
Indian Cavalry regiment	14 per cent
Indian Pack Artillery Battery	14 „
Frontier Garrison Artillery	14
Indian Coast Artillery	14 „
Headquarters 1st (K G O) Sappers and Miners	14 „
Headquarters 2nd (Q V O) Sappers and Miners	All non commissioned officers and 33 per cent. of sappers
Headquarters 3rd Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	24 per cent
Headquarters 4th Burma Sappers and Miners	All non commissioned officers and 33 per cent of sappers

exceeded except in very special circumstances, when the necessity for doing so has been established to the complete satisfaction of the general officer commanding in *chief or the general officer commanding* the Burma independent district as the case may be

General officers commanding in chief and the general officer commanding the Burma independent district will further satisfy themselves of the absolute necessity for every telephone connection *within* the quoted scale

5 At Army Headquarters (Simla and Delhi) telephones will be allotted under local regulations

6 The cost of such telephone connections as may be necessary in connection with coastal frontier or internal defences will be met from the sub head of the contingent grant of the command *or the Burma independent district*, whichever is concerned

7 In every case the general officer commanding in chief or the general officer commanding the Burma independent district will be the deciding authority as to the necessity for the installation of a new telephone connection

8 The Aden telephone system will continue to be controlled and financed as at present

[49429 (Q M G ? A)]

849

10th Oct 1922

849 Application of the revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments and the abolition of *contract* allowances in Indian units, to Signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt

Subject to the general conditions prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 822 of 1922 the clerical establishment the temporary monthly allowance to cover the cost of stationery etc and the scale of typewriters detailed in the Appendices to this Instruction are sanctioned for units of the Indian Signal Service and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt

2 It has also been decided that as regards typewriters units may indent on the Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps *Calcutta for the number of* machines required to complete up to the authorised peace

851. Scales of clothing for troops (British and Indian) and followers proceeding on field service. 851

0th Oct. 1922.

The scales of clothing and necessaries for troops and followers proceeding on or serving under, field service con ditions will, in future, be as shown in the tables published as an Appendix to this Instruction All previous orders and instructions on the subject of field service clothing are hereby cancelled

2 (i) The field service scale of clothing of an Indian officer British or Indian soldier or follower is divided into the following categories —

I Ordinary scale—summer or winter

II Additional summer articles

III Additional winter articles

IV Special issues in the field

(ii) In future when proceeding on field service, men will be clothed in accordance with the scales shown in the tables published as an Appendix to this Instruction Orders to mobilize will specify the actual scale (summer or winter) to be taken

(iii) The articles included in the field service scales, but which do not form part of the soldier s or follower s peace scale are shown in column 2, sub column (B) of the tables The foot note specifies where these articles are to be obtained

(iv) The articles shown under the heading Special issues in the field will only be issued in the field to the extent considered necessary by the General Officer Com manding the Force and will be withdrawn from units or individuals before their return from field service

3 (a) Such of the articles as are shown in column 2 sub column (A) and are also maintained by the soldier or follower out of his clothing and kit allowances, should at all times be in his possession in a serviceable condition Any deficiencies in such articles at the time of mobiliza tion will be made up at his own expense

(b) If an Indian officer British or Indian soldier or a follower, on being warned for service is already in posses- sion of serviceable articles of public clothing which are of the kind mentioned under headings " I," " II " and " III " in the tables, and which have been supplied free by Government for certain seasons and localities, (such as, greatcoats, blankets, etc , and items of extra warm

	Families
Detached Company, Sappers and Miners	14 per cent
Defence Light Section	14 "
Signal Service	14 "
Gurkha Battalion	27 "
Indian Infantry Battalion	14 "
Indian Pioneer Battalion	14 "
Animal Transport Unit, Supply and Transport Corps	All superior personnel and 14 per cent. of the remainder
Indian Hospital Corps	14 per cent.
Indian combatants of all British units	14 "

2 The married establishment of the following units shall remain on the existing scale *viz* —

Aden Troop	30
Body Guard of His Excellency the Governor General	15
Body Guard of His Excellency the Governor of Madras	35
Body Guard of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay	35
Authorised followers of all British and Indian units	All.

3 It has also been decided that the married establishment of the Body Guard of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal shall be fixed at 35

4 The above scales shall apply only to the rank and file all Indian officers being allowed to have their families with them in the lines of the unit

The term "families" implies "wife and children" and does not include any other relations

5 Married accommodation on the scales prescribed in paragraphs 1 to 3 will be provided as funds become available

6 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XVIII will be amended accordingly

[A.-1501 (A. G.-2) / D]

scale of field service clothing and will be liable to make good any deficiencies at his own expense Articles found surplus to scale will be withdrawn and taken into ordnance store

7 The above rules will be included in the Mobilization and Concentration Regulations and the scales in the War Equipment Tables of units

[34099 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

852 **Badges for skill at arms (British and Indian troops)** 852

Badges for skill at arms etc as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction have been approved 10th Oct 1922

2 Appendix IV of Army Regulations India Volume XI and Army Instruction (India) No 722 of 1921 are hereby cancelled

[41348 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

853 **Reserved accommodation for inspecting officers of Army Headquarters, when travelling by railway on duty** 853

10th Oct 1922

With reference to Army Regulations India Volume X paragraph 158 III (a) and (b) a revised list of officers entitled to reserved accommodation when travelling by railway on duty is published as an appendix to this Instruction

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly

[20663 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

E BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 837 OF 1922

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India.

No	No of forms	Designation of form	REMARKS
1	I A F A-204 A	Agents' requisition for advances	Issued to Departmental offices as required.
2	„ 238	Personnel supervising and executive office establishment	Issued to S and T. offices as required
3	„ 245	Budget estimate on account of pay of Butchery, Bakery and Miscellaneous establishment	Ditto
4	„ 249	Command estimate, material, supplies and services	Ditto
5	„ 250	Material supplies, bread, meat and other ration articles	Ditto
6	„ 251	Material supplies—provisions for Indians	Ditto
7	„ 252	Material purchase of reserve stock	Ditto
8	„ 255	Material supplies—rum	Ditto
9	„ 256	„ feed of horses, ponies and battery mules and bullocks	Ditto
10	„ 2[illegible]5	Budget estimate on account of charges for lighting, fuel and petty supplies to troops and hospitals	Ditto
11	„ 278	Cash assignment register, S and T Corps	Ditto
12	„ 290	Tabulated statement of S and T cash security deposit transaction of the Command for the year	Ditto
13	„ 404	Settlement statement of S and T Agents' accounts	Ditto
14	„ 614	Register of blank cheque books (S and T)	Ditto

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd.*

No.	No of form	Designation of form	REMARKS.
15	I A F F 1022	Monthly return of mobilization and field hospital equipmen	Issued to S and T offices as require l
16	„ 1030	Cash objection memo (books of 50)	Ditto
17	„ 1031	Pur hase statement	Ditto
18	„ 1032	Bread statement (books of 40)	Ditto
19	„ 1033	Meat statement (books of 40)	Ditto
20	„ 1035	Purchase order and bill (books of 25)	Ditto
21	„ 1036	Agent s or supplier s re charge bill	Ditto
22	„ 1039	State of supplies (books of 50)	Ditto.
23	„ 1040	Abstracts of issues of stores and important equipment	Ditto
24	„ 1041	Abstract of receipts of stores and equipment.	Ditto
25	„ 1042	Abstract of receipts and issues of victualling agents	Ditto
26	„ 1044	Weekly statement of undelivered or short delivered consignments	Ditto
27	„ 1045	Register of requisitions (books of 5C and also in loose sheets)	Ditto
28	„ 104[illegible]	Register of bills receive l and disposed of (books of 25)	Ditto
29	„ 1048	Register of Agent's accounts (books of 40)	Ditto
30	„ 1050	Register of receipt and de ivery vouchers railway section, base depôt (books of 50).	Ditto.
31	„ 1051	Register of coolies (books of 20)	Ditto
32	„ 1052	Tally book (books of 40 sheets).	Ditto
33	„ 1053	Progress report of sections, base depot.	Ditto,

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd*

No	No of form	Designation of form	REMARKS
34	I A F F 1055	Receipt by victualling agents	Issued to S and T offices as required
35	" 1056	Receipt for stores (books of 50)	Ditto
36	" 1058	Shipping invoice (books of 100)	Ditto
37	" 1059	Shipping invoice register (books of 25 sheets)	Ditto
38	I A F S 1510	Defaulter book of Indian subordinates	As required
39	" 1517	Cooking fuel return	Do
40	" 1527	Instructions for O C and S and T subordinates of units moving by route march	Do
41	1528	Sea rations and equipment table	Do
42	" 1529	Shipping list of rations stores and equipment	Do
43	" 1530	Sea ration indent and preliminary adjustment statement of ship's account	Do
44	" 1531	Final adjustment statement, sea rations and stores	Do
45	" 1546	Monthly water certificate	Do
46	" 1547	Water indent, Aden	Do
47	" 1548	Statement of aqueduct water issued at Aden	Do
48	" 1554	Daily bakery account of receipt and issues	Do
49	" 1555	Invoice and disposal of bread	Do
50	" 1557	Monthly bakery account	Do
51	" 1558	Daily butchery account of receipt and issues	Do
52	" 1559	Invoice and disposal of meat	Do
53	" 1560	Monthly butchery account	Do
54	" 1561	Cattle dealer's receipt	Do
55	" 1570	Verification statement of rum in store depôt	Do
56	" 1577	Day book, S and T Corps	Do

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd*

No	No of form	Designation of form.	Remarks
57	I A F S-1578	Victualling Agent's daily balanc of stores	As required
58	„ 1581	Register of transfers from a monthly to a quarterly, half yearly or annual return, and *vice versâ*	Do
59	„ 1582	Fortnightly balance sheet of hospital miscellaneous articles	Do
60	„ 1585	Monthly return of stores and equipment	Do
61	„ 1588	Monthly return of gear supplied for persian wheels	Do.
62	„ 1589	Monthly return of Packing Materials	Do
63	„ 1598	Annual requisition of stores from England.	Do
64	„ 1608	Verification report of stores and dead stock	Do
65	„ 1609	Register of losses and contingent expenditure incurred at stores depôts	Do
66	„ 1611	Register of stores forwarded through the S and T. Corps	Do
67	„ 1614	Application to commanders of ships for delivery of stores arriving from England (Bombay)	Do.
68	„ 1617	Skeleton list of vouchers	Do
69	„ 1618	Despatch order S and T	Do.
70	„ 1619	Issue order	Do
71	„ 1621	Material account book of ordinary repairs in store depôts, etc, also particulars regarding hired establishments	Do
72	„ 1638	Memorandum intimating to contractor default made by him	Do
73	„ 1643	Letter to C M A. requesting transfer of loan paper deposited to credit of another officer	Do

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd.*

No	No of form	Designation of form	REMARKS
74	I A F S-1644	Register of Examiner's objections	As required.
75	" 1645	Letter asking for prices current of articles	Do.
76	" 1659	Return of transport and transport personnel.	Do
77	" 1672	Monthly roll and forage certificate, transport animals	Do
78	" 1662	Monthly transport repair and contingent allotment bill	Do
79	" 1676	Advice note of carriage supplied	Do
80	" 1691	Shoeing book for mules and bullocks	Do
81	" A 23	Monthly roll and general state, Silladar Camel Corps	Do
82	" F-1077	Return of animals and carts despatched by Railway	Do
83	" 1080	Wagon tickets	Do
84	" 1081	Mobilization history sheets of Hired Camel Corps	Do
85	" 1082	Mobilization history sheets of bullock Trains	Do
86	" 1083	Mobilization sheets of ambulance riding ponies and pack ponies	Do
87	" 1084	Mobilization history sheets of carts for bullock trains	Do
88	" Z 2110	Register of wanting vouchers	Do
89	" B-195	A certificate of trade proficiency (R A S C, M T Sect)	250 copies to be supplied annually to O i/c 8 and 7 Corps Records, Ambala
90	" B-112	Qualification reports on N. C. Os and men of the R A S C (M T	As required

List of India Army forms used by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd*

No.	No of form.	Designation of form	REMARKS.
91	I A F B-239	Roll of R A S C soldier serving with the R A S C M T Units	200 copies to be supplied annually to O i/c S. and T Corps Records, Ambala
1	I A F. (M T) 1	Driver's Log Book .	As required.
2	" 2	Orders for drivers	Do
3	" 3	Transfer, defect and deficiency report	Do
4	" 4	Driver's car diary	Do.
5	" 5	Monthly personnel return	Do
6	" 6	Monthly return of vehicles on charge	Do
7	" 7	Specification Record form for Ford vehicles	Do
8	" 8	Specification Record form for motor cycles	Do
9	" 9	Specification Record form for other M T vehicles	Do
10	" 10	Driver's license . .	Do
11	" 11	Heavy repair requisition	Do.
12	" 12	Log Sheet Armoured Cars	Do
13	" 13	Vehicle inspection report .	Do.
14	" 14	Vehicle transfer return .	Do
15	" 15	Census return	Do
16	" 16	Engine transfer return	Do.
17	" 17	M T Coy vehicle register .	Do
18	" 18	Ledger . .	Do
19	" 19	Day book .	Do
20	" 20	Workshop day book	Do
21	" 21	Packing note	D
22	" 22	Repair card	Do
23	" 23	Workshop requisition for stores and materials	Do
24	" 24	Vehicle history and repair record	Do.
25	" 25	Consumable stores day book	Do
26	" 26	*Duty order* . .	*Do.*
27	" 28	Daily running report .	Do
28	" 29	M T transport requisition	Do
29	" 30	Section Equipment ledger .	Do
30	" 31	Outstanding demands .	Do
31	" 32	Consumable stores ledger	Do.

APPENDIX 'B' TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 837 OF 1922

Reports and Returns to be rendered by the Supply and Transport Services in India

No	Description of return	No of form	Date of submission	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks
	Weekly						
1	Reports of rations [illegible]	Local	[illegible] days	Victualling Agents		Bde Sy Officer	
	Fortnightly						
2	Report of arrival [illegible]	MS	First day of each fortnight	Bde Sy Officer		Dist S and T Officer concerned	
	Monthly						
3	Statement [illegible]		1st	Do		C M A concerned	
4	[illegible] and forage returns	I A F S 1673	2nd	Officer concerned Store keeper		[illegible] D A O	
5	[illegible] list [illegible]	I A F A 1617	5th				
6	[illegible] certificates of milk bakery or butchery [illegible]	I A F A [illegible]9	5th	Bde Sy Officer		Bde Sy Officer Dist Accts Officers	See A R I Vol V, para 28

7	Mo thly r ll and general state Silladar Camel Corps	, 28	By 5th of following month	O C Unit		A D A O	
8	Garden accounts	I A F S 1564	12th	Bde Sy Officer		Do	
9	Stores and dead sto k returns.	1585	20th of month following	Agent	Bde Sy Officer	Do	See A R I Vol III paras 250 and 252
10	Butchery acc unts	1560	20th	Bde Sy Officer		Do	
11	List of rates passed for corps agency supplies and in contracts	I A F A 555	15th	do		Senior S and T Officer in the District	Including correc tions to the List of fixed rates See paras 23 and 24 A R I Vol V
12	Distribution statement of officers	I A F S 1512	5th of month following	Dist Comdr		Q M G	
13	Nominal roll showing dis tribution etc of Brit sh subordinates of the S T C	1511	do	do		Do	Copy to be sent to D C M A Balu chistan District quarterly
14	Transport repair and con tingent bill		Last day of month	Officer concer ned	Bde Sy Officer	C M A con cerned	See A R I Vol III para 268
15	Prices current	I A F A 554	At end of month	Officers concer ned		Dy Comr Collector Cantt Magt	Quotations to be filled in and re turned
16	Consolidated lis of rates passed	Printed	do	Senior S and T Officer in District		A D A O and Officers con cerned	See A R I Vol V, paras 23 and 24
17	Return of transport and transport personnel	I A F S 1659	1st of each month	O C Unit		A D S and T; Q M G	
18	Return of officers qual fied	MS	1st January April July and October	A D S and T		Divl Comdr	

Reports and Returns to be rendered by the Supply and Transport Services in India—*contd*

No	Description of return	No of form	Date of submiss on.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks
19	Statement of condemn ations	MS	1st January April July and October	Bde Sy Officer		Senior S and T Officer in District	
20	List of surplus stores dead stock transport gear and equipment including carts and tongas		1st March June September and December	Bde Sy Officer		Senior S and T Officer in Dist	
	Half yearly						
21	Statement showing compli ment and balance of mobil ization res rves (exclud ing fodder)	I A F F 1023	5th April	Bde or Stn Comdr Dist Comdr		Sen or S and T Officer	
	Yearly						
22	Annual Inspect on Report of Transport	I A F I 1136	1st April	G O C. Distts	„	Q M G	
23	Statement showing average monthly losses and con tingencies in store depôts bakeries butcheries etc	S 1609	15th January	Bde Sy Officer		Senior S and T Officer in Dist	

24	Consolidated list of statements showing monthly losses and contingencies in store depôts bakeries butcheries etc	Printed	In January	Senior S and T Officer in Distt		Officer i c Supplies	
25	List of additions made to authorised sample register	MS	1st April	Senior S and T Officer in Distt		Dist Comdr All concerned	
26	Return of non commissioned officers qualified in supply duties during the year		1st June	Dist Sy Officer		Dist Comdr	Para 949, A R I, Vol II
27	Requisition for clothing for transport attendants		1st June	O C Transport Unit.		Senr S & T Officer in Dist	
28	Annual Estimate for Home Stores	I A F S 1602	July	Dist Comdrs and G O C Aden Bde		Q M G	Date is that on which the return is due in the office of Q M G
29	Annual Indent for Home Stores	1598	"	Do		Do	Do
30	Supplementary indent for Home Stores.	1593	23rd December	Do		Do	Do See A R I Vol III para 103 clause (ii)
31	Budget estimate on account of charges for purchase of animals	I.A F A 274	...				Further orders will be issued
32	Annual estimate of ordnance stores harness arts tongas and material for repairs etc.	I A F O 1457	1st Oct	Snr S & T Officer in Distt		D O F	
33	Statement of requirements of country brewed malt liquor	MS	"	Do		Contractors	

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 839 of 1922.

Revised scales of accommodation for single officers (unit system)

—	Bed sitting room	Dressing room	Bath room	Store room	Remarks
Scale I	Sq ft	Sq ft	Sq ft	Sq ft	
For hill stations					
Per unit quarter	Under main roof 196 (Maximum height 12 0)	126	48	48	Verandah 6 0 wide in the clear on three sides containing store room at ends Servant's verandah 3 0 wide in the clear outside the dressing room
Scale II					
For semi hill stations					
Per unit quarter	Under main roof 256 (Maximum height 14 0)	160	60	60	Verandah 8 0 wide in the clear on three sides containing store room at ends Servants verandah 3 0 wide in the clear outside the dressing room
Scale III					
For normal plains stations					
Per unit quarter	Under main roof 320 (Maximum height 16 0)	136 (Maximum height 13 0)	60	60	Verandah 10 0 wide in the clear all round containing dressing room bath room and store room Servants verandah 3 0 wide in the clear outside the dressing bath and store rooms

Revised scales of accommodation for single officers (unit system)—*contd*

—	Bed sitting room	Dressing room	Bath room	Store room	REMARKS
—	Sq ft	Sq ft	Sq ft	Sq ft	
SCALE IV					
For very hot plains stations Per unit quarter	Under main roof 336 (Maximum height 18 0)	146 Maximum height 14 0)	60	60	Verandah 10 0 wide in the clear all round containing dressing room bath room and store room Servants verandah 3 0 wide in the clear outside the dressing bath and store rooms

NOTES —1 Scale II is intended to apply to stations of intermediate altitude (vide Army Regulations India Volume XII Appendix V para. 7) such as Quetta Abbottabad Pachmarhi etc

2 Scale IV is intended to apply to very hot plains stations e g in the Punjab North West Frontier Province Sind excluding Karachi and portions of the United Provinces and Central Provinces

These unit quarters will be constructed in single or double storied blocks, as convenient

The normal allotment will be one unit quarter for a captain or subaltern and two units to a field officer (the spare dressing room and bath room in the latter case forming a study and godown and the two main rooms constituting a sitting room and a bed room) In the case of hostels for general purposes, the normal allocation will be one unit per single officer and two units per married officer

SUBSIDIARY BUILDINGS

(a) For *scale I*—Three servants' quarters each 10′ 0″ × 8′ 0″ × 8′ 0″ high with a verandah 5′ 0″ wide in the clear in front, per unit quarter One stable 6′ 0″ × 10′ 0″ × 9′ 0″ high with a verandah 6 0″ wide in the clear in front, per unit quarter

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 847 OF 1922

Revised provisional peace establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Higher establishment).

Detail.	Visual Section	Wireless Section	Total	REMARKS
British Officers				
Captain or Subaltern	1		1	
Subaltern		1	1	
Total British officers	1	1	2	
British other ranks				
Serjeants	2	1	3	
Lance Serjeants	(a) 3	2	5	(a) Includes 1 Fitter, Signals
Corporal (Farrier)	1		1	
Corporals	2	1	3	
Corporal or Signalman (instrument maker, Telegraph) (b)	1		1	(b) See Army Instruction (India) No 292 of 1919
Lance Corporals	2	2	4	
Signalmen	13	13	26	
Total British other ranks	24	19	43	
Indian other ranks				
Havildar	1		1	
Driver Havildar		1	1	
Naik	1		1	
Driver Naik	1		1	
Saddler (c)		1	1	(c) Naik or Signalman
Farrier (c)		1	1	
Signalmen (d)	17		17	(d) 1 is a clerk 3rd grade 1 is a farrier
Signalmen drivers	10	16	26	
Total Indian other ranks	30	19	49	

Revised provisional peace establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Higher establishment)—*contd*

Detail	Visual Section	Wireless Section	Total	Remarks
Public followers				
Class I—				
Cooks (for British ranks)	1	(e) 1	2	(e) *Vide* note 3 to Army Instruction India No 474 of 1921, Appendix 7
Cooks (for Indian ranks)	1	1	2	
Bhistis	2	2	4	
Sweepers . .	2	2	4	
Class II—				
Cook (for British ranks)	1		1	
Naik syce	1		1	
Syces	13	3	16	
Total public followers .	21	9	30	
Animals				
Riding horses (British Cavalry class)	40	28	68	(f) Includes 3 in excess of war establishment excluding officers chargers to provide for unfit on mobilization
Draught horses	4		4	
Pack horses	8	12	20	
Total Animals	(f) 52	40	92	
Motor Transport Vehicles				
Motor cycles	(g) 6	1	7	(g) Includes 1 with side car.
Draught Vehicles				
Wagon limbered, G S	1		1	
Bicycles .	2	1	3	
DISTRIBUTION OF RANK AND FILE BY TRADES				
British				
Group "A"—				
Fitters, signals .	1	4	5	
Instrument maker, telegraph	1		1	
Electrician, wireless	.	2	2	
Group "B"—				
Lineman .	1		1	
Operators wireless .		12	12	

Revised provisional peace establishment of a Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Higher establishment)—*concld*

Detail	Visual Section	Wireless Section	Total	Remarks
Group 'C'—				
Clerk	1		1	
Operators, visual	12		12	
Farrier	1		1	
Group 'D'—				
Despatch riders	5		5	
Total	22	18	40	
Indian				
Group 'B'—				
Linemen	3		3	
Operators, Visual	12		12	
Group 'C'—				
Clerk	1		1	
Farrier	1	1	2	
Saddler and harness maker	1	1	2	
Non tradesmen—				
Drivers—Ride and drive	11	16	27	
Total	29	18	47	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 818 OF 1922

Scale of military telephones

(a) *At command headquarters*

All office telephones considered necessary by the general officer commanding in-chief but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room

Telephone connections to the residences of the general officer commanding in chief, the senior general staff officer and the seior administrative staff officer also to the residence of directors of administrative services where considered necessary by the general officer commanding in-chief

(b) *At district headquarters*

All office telephones considered necessary by the district commander provided* the necessity is concurred in by the general officer commanding in chief but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room

Telephone connections to the residences of the district commander and his two senior staff officers, 'G' and 'Q' branches

(c) *At brigade area headquarters*

All office telephones considered necessary by the brigade area commander, provided the necessity is concurred in by the general officer commanding in chief or the general officer commanding the Burma independent district, but in no case shall there be more than one telephone in any one room

Telephone connections to the residences of the brigade area commander and his senior staff officer

(d) *At all military stations*

(i) For the residences of every general officer and colonel commandant	1 telephone to each
(ii) For the station staff office	1 telephone
(iii) For the office of every military unit or formation from regiments battalions and batteries upwards	1 telephone per unit or formation

* Not applicable to Burma

For offices of lesser formations where considered necessary by the officer commanding the station . .	1 telephone per formation.
A telephone extension may be provided from the office to the quarter guard of a unit when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station	
(iv) For the headquarters of a local administrative service (including embarkation and railway transport services), when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station . .	1 telephone to each headquarters
(v) For the offices of all arsenals . .	1 telephone to each arsenal
(vi) For station hospitals of the 4th class and upwards, and also family hospitals	1 telephone per hospital
(vii) For the residence of the station staff surgeon when considered necessary by the officer commanding the station	

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 849 OF 1922

Establishments, and pay and allowances, authorised for clerks in Indian Signal units

Unit	Jemadar 1 nd clerk	Havildar 1st grade	Naik 2nd grade	Signalmen 3rd grade	TOTAL
Signal Training Centre and Depôt (a)	1	5	6	8	20
Headquarters Line of Communication Signal Battalion attached Signal Training Centre and Depôt		1	1	1	3
Corps (Line) Signal Company		1	1		2
Corps (Wireless) Signal Company		1	1	1	3
Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)		1	2	2	5
Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)		1	—	3	4
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop				1	1

(a) To be distributed at the discretion of the Commandant Includes 1 Naik 2nd grade for "B" Depôt Company *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 862 of 19[illegible]

Pay and allowances will be as laid down for the various grades in Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 19[illegible]

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 849 OF 1922

Monthly allowances authorised as a temporary measure to cover the cost of stationery and office contingencies and for the upkeep of rifle ranges and musketry appliances in signal units

	Rs
Signal Training Centre and Depôt .	150
Headquarters, Line of Communication Battalion Indian Telegraph Department (attached, Signal Training Centre and Depôt) . .	25
Corps (Line) Signal Company (including attached sections)	20
Corps (Wireless) Signal Company (including attached sections) .	30
Divisional Signals (Higher Establishment)	40
Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment)	30
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops .	10

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 849 OF 1922

Authorised scale of typewriters for signal units.

Unit	Peace	Mobilization
Signal Training Centre and Depot	6	6
Headquarters, Line of Communication Battalion Indian Telegraph Department	2	2
Corps (Line) Signal Company	2	2
Corps (Wireless) Signal Company	2	2
Divisional Signals	2	2
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	1	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 851 OF 1922

TABLE I

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all British troops proceeding on field service

N B — The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilization * (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
I Ordinary Scale				
(i) Clothing				
Apron kilt khaki (a)	1			(a) Kilted regiments only
Armlet or brassard (b)	1			(b) Where worn
Blanket	1			
Boots ankle B T Pr	1			
Cap forage or bonnet Tam O' Shanter	1			
Coat warm M S or greatcoat	1			
Coat waterproof (c)	1			(c) Drivers of mechanical transport units only
Gloves leather (d) Pr	1			
Goggles (d)	1			
Helmet Wolseley pattern complete	1			(d) Drivers of mechanical transport units and motor cyclists only
Jacket waterproof (e)	1			
Kilt (a)	1			
Leggings waterproof Pr (e)	1			(e) Motor cyclists only
Pantaloons cord Pr khaki (f)	1			(f) Mounted men only
Puttees Pr	1			
Spurs Jack complete (f)	1			
Suit dungaree (g)	1			(g) Drivers and artificers of mechanical transport units only Artificers receive two suits
Waistcoat leather (d)	1			

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all British troops proceeding on field service—*contd*

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilization* (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
Necessaries				
Badge cap	1			
Braces Pr	1			
Brush shaving	1			
Brush tooth	1			
Comb hair	1			
Discs identity with cord	2			
Drawers cotton (f) Prs	2			(f) Mounted men only
Fork	1			
Garters Highland (a) Pr	1			(a) Kilted regiments only
Holdall	1			
Hosetops (a) Pr	1			
Housewife	1			
Knife clasp with lanyard (f)	1		—	
Knife table	1			
Laces spare Pr	1			
Razor	1			
Shirts flannel	2			
Soap Piece		1		
Socks worsted Prs	3		—	
Spoon	1			
Titles shoulder Pr	1			
Towel hand	1			
II ADDITIONAL SUMMER ARTICLES				
(i) Clothing				
Frock khaki drill	1			(i) Only for dismounted men except those of kilted regiments Shorts may be taken in lieu of khaki drill trousers
Masks eye or sun spectacles		1	—	
Pad spine		1		
Sunshade helmet		1	—	
Trousers khaki drill (i) Pr	1			

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping stations duly specified

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all British troops proceeding on field service—*contd*

1	2			3
	SCALE			
Articles.	From peace scale. (A)	* Additional on mobilization (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	REMARKS
(ii) *Necessaries*				
Nil				
III ADDITIONAL WINTER ARTICLES				
(i) *Clothing*				
Blanket		1		
Jacket service dress serge	1		•	
Trousers service dress serge (i) Pr	1			(i) Only for dismounted men except those of kilted regiments. Shorts may be taken in lieu of the khaki drill trousers
(ii) *Necessaries*				
Cap comforter		1	...	
Gloves worsted Pr	(h) 1	(j) 1		(h) If authorised in peace
Jersey	1			(j) If not authorised in peace
IV SPECIAL ISSUES IN THE FIELD				
Bag kit universal			1	
Blankets			2	
Boots GS	...		At ten per cent of strength	
Greatcoats flannel lined	...			
Drawers flannel Prs			2	
Jerkin	...		1	
Net, mosquito			1	
Vests flannel			2	

* From mobilization ...

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 851 OF 1922

TABLE II.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all Indian troops (actual fighting units) proceeding on field service

N B —The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilization * (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
I Ordinary Scale				
(i) Clothing				
Armlet or brassard (a)	1			(a) Where worn
Blanket	1			
Boots ankle I T Pr	1			
Coat waterproof (b)	1			(b) Drivers of mechanical transport units only
Coat, warm M S or greatcoat	1			
Frock khaki drill	1			
Gloves leather (c) Pr	1			
Goggles (c)	1		..	(c) Drivers of mechanical transport units and motor cyclists only
Helmet, Wolseley pattern complete (d)		1	..	
Jacket waterproof (e)	1			
Kulah pag or cap	1			
Leggings waterproof Pr (e)	1			(d) Only for Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis when mobilized for hot climates
Pantaloons cord khaki (f)	1			
Puggri khaki or hat felt	1			
Puttees Pr	1			
Spurs jack complete (f)	1		..	(e) Motor cyclists only
Suit dungaree (b)	1			
Waistcoat leather (c)	1	..		(f) Mounted men only

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at the forward equipping station as duly specified

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all Indian troops (actual fighting units) proceeding on field service—*contd.*

N B —The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	* Additional on mobilization (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
I Ordinary Scale—*contd*				
(ii) Necessaries				
Braces (*g*) Pr	1			(*g*) Where pantaloons or trousers are worn
Discs identity with cord	2			
Holdall		1		
Knife, clasp, with lanyard (*h*)		1		(*h*) Sappers and Miners and havildars of Pioneer battalions only
Laces spare . Pr	1			
Shirts flannel	2			
Soap piece		1		
Socks worsted Prs	2			
Titles, shoulder . Pr	1			
Towel, hand . .	1			
II Additional Summer Articles				
(i) Clothing				
Knickerbockers or trousers, khaki drill (*i*) Pr	1			(*i*) Except mounted men Shorts may be taken in lieu of khaki drill trousers or knickerbockers
Pad, spine (*j*)		1		(*j*) Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis only
(ii) Necessaries				
Nil				

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at the forward equipping stations as only specified

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all Indian troops (actual fighting units) proceeding on field service—*concld.*

N.B.—The [illegible] to be taken are [illegible]

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace [illegible] (A)	* Additional on mobilization (B)	Decree [illegible] issues in the field (C)	Remarks
III.—Additional Winter Articles				
(i) Clothing				
Blankets		1		
Knickerbockers or Trousers, service dress, serge (a)		1	–	(a) Except men [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] khaki drill [illegible] knickerbockers
(ii) Necessaries				
Cap, comforter, or comforter		1		
Gloves, worsted Pr		1	–	
Jersey	1		–	
IV.—Special Issues in the Field				
Bag, kit, universal [illegible]			1	
Boots, [illegible] (on units [illegible])		–	At the rate of [illegible] per cent of strength	
Drawers, flannel Prs		–	4	
Jackets, service dress, serge			1	
Jerkin			1	
Net, mosquito	–	–	1	
Socks, worsted Prs		–	1	
Toothsticks		–	As required	
Vests, flannel			[illegible]	

*[illegible] from [illegible] be drawn at the [illegible] equipment [illegible] necessary [illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 851 OF 1922

TABLE III.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for soldiers of departmental formations proceeding on field service. Indian personnel of Headquarters, Ambulance and Nursing Section of the Indian Hospital Corps will also be clothed under this scale.

N. B.—The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilization * (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
I Ordinary Scale				
(i) *Clothing*				
Blanket	1			
Boots ankle, I T Pr	1			
Coat, warm, M S, or greatcoat*	1			
Frock khaki drill	1			
Helmet, Wolseley pattern complete (a)		1		(a) Only for Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis when mobilized for hot climates
Kullah pagri or cap	1			
Pantaloons, cord, Pr khaki (b)	1			(b) Mounted men only
Paggri khaki or hat, felt	1			
Puttees Pr	1			
Spurs jack complete Pr (b)	1			

*From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified

Scale of clothing and necessaries for soldiers of departmental formations proceeding on field service. Indian personnel of Headquarters, Ambulance and Nursing Section of the Indian Hospital Corps will also be clothed under this scale—*contd*

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilisation * (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
I Ordinary Scale—*contd*				
(ii) *Necessaries*				
Braces (c) Pr	1			(c) Where pantaloons or trousers are worn.
Discs identity, with cord	2			
Housewife		1		
Laces spare Pr	1 (d)	1 (e)		(d) If included in the peace scale
Soap Piece		1		
Socks, worsted Prs	2			
Titles shoulder Pr	1			
Towel hand	1(d)	1 (e)		(e) If not included in the peace scale
II Additional Summer Articles				
(i) *Clothing*				
Knickerbockers or Pr trousers khaki drill (f)	1			(f) Except mounted men Shorts may be taken in lieu of the knickerbockers or trousers khaki drill
Pad spine (g)		1	..	(g) Gurkhas Garhwalis and Kumaonis only
(ii) *Necessaries*				
Nil				

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified

Scale of clothing and necessaries for soldiers of departmental formations proceeding on field service. India personnel of Headquarters, Ambulance and Nursing Section of the Indian Hospital Corps will also be clothed under this scale—*concld*

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilization *(B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
III. Additional Winter Articles				
(i) *Clothing*				
Blanket		1		
Knickerbockers or Pr trousers service dress serge (f)		1		(f) Except mounted men Shorts may be taken in lieu of the knickerbockers or trousers khaki drill
Cap comforter, or comforter woollen	–	1		
Gloves worsted Pr		1		
Jersey	1 (d)	1 (e)		
IV Special Issues in the Field				
Bag kit universal		–	1	
Blankets			2	
Boots Gilgit				At ten per cent of strength
Greatcoats flannel lined				
Drawers flannel Prs	–		2	
Jacket service dress serge			1	
Jerkin			1	
Net mosquito			1	
Shirts flannel			2	
Socks, worsted Pr			1	
Tooth sticks				As required
Vests flannel			2	

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified

† Note —Indian civilian superior personnel proceeding on field service will be clothed under this scale provided that their terms of service include free clothing

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 851 OF 1922

TABLE IV.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all non combatants (including General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps) proceeding on field service except those referred to in Table III

N B—The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilisation * (B)	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
I Ordinary Scale				
(i) *Clothing*				
Blanket	1			
Blouse or frock khaki drill	1			
Boots ankle followers Pr	1			
Helmet Wolseley pattern complete (a)		1		a) Only for Gurkhas Garhwalis and Kumaonis when mobilized for hot climates
Puggri khaki or hat felt	1			
Putties Pr	1			
Suits dungaree (b)	2			b) Artificers of mechanical transport units only
(ii) *Necessaries*				
Discs identity with cord	c)	2 d)		c) If authorised in peace
Laces spare Pr	1 c)	1 d)		d) If not authorised in peace
* Soap Piece		1		
Socks worsted Prs	2			
Titles shoulder Pr	1			

* From mobilisation store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified.

D

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all non-combatants (including General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps) proceeding on field service except those referred to in Table III—*contd*

N.B.—The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace.—*contd.*

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles.	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilisation* (B)	Discretionary issues in the field. (C)	Remarks.
II Additional Summer Articles				
(i) *Clothing.*				
Knickerbockers, or Pr trousers, khaki drill.	1		...	
(ii) *Necessaries.*				
Nil				
III. Additional Winter Articles				
(i) *Clothing.*				
Blanket		1		(c) If authorised in peace
Coat, warm, follower's .	1(*c*)	1(*d*)		(d) If not authorised in peace.
Knickerbockers, or Pr trousers, service dress, serge	..	1		
(ii) *Necessaries*				
Jersey	1(*c*)	1(*d*)	..	

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for all non-combatants (including General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps) proceeding on field service except those referred to in Table III—*concld*

N B —The patterns to be taken are those authorised in peace.—*concld.*

1	2			3
	Scale			
Articles	From peace scale (A)	Additional on mobilization (B) *	Discretionary issues in the field (C)	Remarks
IV Special Issues in the Field				
Bag kit universal			1	
Blanket			2	
Blouse or jacket service dress serge			1	
Boots Gilgit }				At five per cent of strength
Greatcoats flannel lined }				
Cap comforter or comforter woollen			1	
Drawers flannel Prs			2	
Gloves worsted			1	
Greatcoat			1	In lieu of coat, warm followers
Housewife				At ten per cent. of strength
Jerkin			1	
Net, mosquito			1	
Shirts flannel			2	
Socks worsted Pr			1	
[illegible] sticks				As required
Towel hand			1	
Vest flannel			2	

* From mobilization store or from station winter issues or to be drawn at forward equipping station as duly specified

Note —Civilian personnel of followers' status proceeding on field service will be clothed under this scale provided that their terms of service include free clothing

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 852 OF 1922.

Skill at Arms Badges (British and Indian Troops.)

Swordsmanship Badges—Cavalry Regiments.

(1) Crown and crossed swords in wreath.	Best swordsman in regiment.
(2) Crown and crossed swords	Best swordsman in each squadron
(3) Star and crossed swords	Best swordsman in each troop.
(4) Crossed swords	One for every 20 men competing in addition to (1), (2) and (3).

In lancer regiments "crossed lances" will be substituted for "crossed swords" in each of the above badges

Gunnery Badges—Artillery.

Crown and "G" in wreath. (1st prize) Star and "G" in wreath. (2nd prize) "G" in wreath (3rd prize.)	One of each for each battery or company of British or Indian artillery.

Layers' Badges—Artillery

(These are badges of appointment)

"L" in wreath	18 per battery of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery Medium battery, and British and Indian Pack Artillery. 15 per cent of strength per company of Royal Garrison Artillery 12 per cent of strength of corps of Field Garrison Artillery.

Musketry Badges.

Crown and crossed rifles in wreath	Best shot among warrant officers, Class II, serjeants and lance serjeants in a regiment or battalion or in a corps of Sappers and Miners
Star and crossed rifles in wreath	Best shot among corporals, lance corporals and privates in a regiment or battalion, or in a corps of Sappers and Miners
Crown and crossed rifles	Commanders of sections in the best shooting squadron of a cavalry regiment Commanders of sections and platoon serjeants in the best shooting company of a battalion of infantry or corps of sappers and miners.
Star and crossed rifles	Best marksman of a squadron, company or band.

Skill at Arms Badges (British and Indian Troops)—*contd*

Musketry Badges—contd.

Crossed rifles	Marksmen in cavalry, infantry, and sappers and miners

Machine Gun Badge.

"M. G" in wreath . .	Marksmen machine gunners

Light Gun Badge

"L. G." in wreath . .	First Class Lewis and Hotchkiss gunners

Light Mortar Badge.

"L. M." in wreath . . .	Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers who have obtained a "distinguished" certificate within 3 years at an instructor's course in the light mortar wing of a small arms school

Tank Corps

"L." in wreath . .	First Class gunners
Star	First Class drivers
"M. G." in wreath . . .	First Class machine gunners.

Badges for Qualified Range takers and Range and Position finders

"R" in wreath . .	2 for each battery of artillery. 6 for each coast defence company.

Skill at Arms Badges (British and Indian Troops)—*contd*

Badges for skill in driving.

Crown, crossed whips and spur (1st prize) Crossed whips and spur, (2nd, 3rd, and 4th prizes)	First, second, third and fourth prizes, one of each for:— each horse drawn battery of artillery, each Brigade Ammunition Column or section of Divisional ammunition column each Field Troop Sappers and Miners. each Company of Corps Signals, each Divisional Signals. each Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop. the Signal Training Centre and Depôt each draught mule corps and cadre.
Crown and steering wheel (1st prize) steering wheel, (2nd, 3rd, and 4th prizes)	One for each mechanical transport company One of each for each mechanical transport company

Artillery Survey

Crown and "S" in wreath (1st Class) "S" in wreath (2nd Class.)	All non commissioned officers who have been through the field survey course, and are recommended by the Commandant, School of Artillery

Royal Engineers.

"Q I" in wreath	For each qualified instructor below the rank of serjeant

Artillery

Crossed guns	All non-commissioned officers who have been through the gunnery staff course, and are recommended by the Commandant, School of Artillery.

Skill at Arms Badges (British and Indian Troops)—*contd.*

Signallers

Crossed flags — Qualified signallers of all arms. The qualifications for the several badges will appear in the training manuals concerned.

Notes

(1) Warrant Officers, Class II, are eligible for the following musketry badges:—

Crown and crossed rifles in wreath.
Star and crossed rifles.
Crossed rifles.

(2) Issues as above will be made to corresponding ranks of the Indian Army.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 853 OF 1922

List of inspecting officers of Army [illegible]*s, who are* **entitled to reserved accommodat**[illegible] **travelling by rail on duty.**

—	Saloon	Inspection carriage	Reserved compartment.
1 Chief of General Staff	1		..
2 Adjutant-General in India		1	
3 Quartermaster General in India	...	1	...
4 Director of Medical Services	.	1	..
5 Director of Staff Duties	..	...	1
6 Director of Military Works	.	1	...
7 Director of Remounts	..	.	1
8 Director of Veterinary Services			1
9 Controller of Farms		..	1
10 Director of Supplies and Transport		1	...
11 Director-General of Ordnance	..	1	...
12 Major General, Cavalry	.	1	...
13 Major General, Royal Artillery	..	1	...
14 Deputy Chief of General Staff			1
15 Deputy Adjutant-General	..		1
16 Deputy Quartermaster General	..	.	1
17 Major General, Royal Engineers and Pioneers	.		1

GPI Delhi—L31 AII—16-10 22—6 060

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 17th October 1922

854 Provision of apparatus for the teaching of elementary science in British Army Schools 854 17th Oct, 1922.

1 Appendix X of the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India specifying the list of schools to be equipped with apparatus for teaching elementary science is cancelled

2 Units in possession of the science apparatus referred to will retain it the cost of replacements being met from the Educational Training Grant sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 446 of 1921 as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 139 of 1922

3 Further instructions regarding the purchase of apparatus for teaching elementary science will be issued in due course

[13166 (C S—M T 2 / C]

855 Equipment—Q F 3 7 inch Pack Batteries 855 17th Oct, 1922.

The undermentioned stores will be supplied to Q F 3 7 inch howitzer pack batteries as spare equipment —

Handspikes Q F 3 7 inch Howitzer 2 per Battery
Lifters Q F 3 7 inch —

Breech	2 per battery
Chase ...	2 per

2 The initial cost will be met from the special grant for the provision of Q F 3 7 inch equipment under Head VII C (1)—Purchase of new equipment—in the budget estimates for 1922 23

[4*1*5 (Q M G 11) / A. II.]

x

856 — 17th Oct. 1922

856. Provision of pantaloons and spurs for jemadar quartermasters and transport havildars of infantry and pioneer battalions.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 204 of 1921, it has been decided that the jemadar quartermaster and the transport havildar of Indian infantry and pioneer (active) battalions, employed with the covering force, who are required to do mounted duties will be provided with 1 pair of pantaloons, cord, khaki and 1 pair of spurs, jack, each, in addition to their peace scale of clothing and necessaries These articles will be maintained on unit charge as articles of public clothing, and when worn out owing to fair wear and tear will be replaced at the expense of the State

2 The extra cost involved is debitable to the Head I—A (I) (e) (13) (b) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[11918 (Q M G-12-B) / A-11]

857 — 17th Oct. 1922

857. Pay of civil officers invalided from field service, after the first three months on full pay.

In paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 369 of 1920 after the words "50 per cent thereon" insert "unless leave taken is on average salary".

[A-15168 (A G-10) / C.]

858 — 17th Oct. 1922

858. Free passage to the United Kingdom by transport during the trooping season 1922-23 for the families of officers of the British Service and all British personnel of the Indian Army serving in Iraq.

The grant of free passage by transport from India to the United Kingdom during the present trooping season is sanctioned for the families of officers of the British Service and of British officers and other British personnel of the Indian Army, ordered to proceed to Iraq, provided that the separation of the person concerned from his family is likely to last for a period of at least one year from the date of embarkation of the family.

2 No refund of passage money on account of passages privately secured will be admissible and no passages for families will be provided after the close of the present trooping season

[29112 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

859 **Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.** 859

17th Oct. 1922.

With reference to paragraph 1 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 693 of 15th August 1922 it has been decided that free passage to India or Burma will be admissible only in the case of families who were residing out of India or Burma prior to the issue of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above

It follows therefore that in the case of the families of officers electing to reside in India or Burma who proceeded overseas at their own expense on and after 15th August 1922 no claim to a return free passage to India or Burma is admissible

2 As some doubt on the subject appears to exist it is notified for information that paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 693 of 1922 refer only to officers who elect to proceed overseas An officer who elects to reside in India is ineligible for any sea passage concession whatsoever beyond those contained in paragraph 1 (*a*) and (*b*) of the Army Instruction (India) in question

[01303 (M S Sp) / D]

860 **Armourers' tools** 860

17th Oct. 1922.

The scale of armourers tools and materials for armoured car companies and the armoured motor centre will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The cost is debitable to Head V H (i) (6) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[35544 (Q M G 11 B) / A II.]

will be regulated in accordance with Army Department letter* No 16877/1 (M. W.-5), dated the 17th October 1916

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

3 The number of lighting points and fans already installed in excess of the scale authorised for regular troops may be allowed to remain on the condition that the free allowance will be restricted to the scale authorised in appendices I and II of the rules referred to in paragraph 1 above

[24841 (M W -4) / C.]

864. Travelling allowances of staff officers of commands when proceeding on authorized inspection journeys. 864

17th Oct. 1922.

It has been decided that staff officers of commands, ... sed inspection duty in ... will be governed by the ... rmy Regulations, India, Volume X, as in the case of officers of District and Brigade staffs

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly

[42577 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

865. Luminous Sights for Vickers Machine Guns. 865

17th Oct. 1922.

It has been decided that luminous sights for Vickers machine guns will be issued on the following scale —

		Scale	
		Peace	War
British cavalry regiment	sets	2	1 p r gun.
Indian „ „	„	2	1 per gun
British infantry battalion	„	2	1 per gun.
Indian „ „	„	2	1 per gun
Machine gun school	„	12	Nil.

2 The number of sets required to complete to war scale will be held under arrangements to be made by the Quarter master General in India

3 Action should be taken to adjust the equipment in possession to this scale

[35073 (Q M G 11-B) / A II]

866 17th Oct. 1922

866 Menial establishments for the Small Arms Schools in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1921, sanction is accorded as a permanent measure to the menial establishments for the Small Arms Schools in India as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The extra expenditure involved in excess of the budget provision during the current financial year, is estimated at Rs 5 726 and is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates This amount will be met from the savings anticipated under Head II A (e)—Cavalry School—of the Army estimates 1922 1923

3 Sanction is also accorded to the following reappropriation —

Amount.	From	To
Rs 1,834	Head II—A(e)	Head II—A(e) i)—item 23, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi
2,176	Do	Head II—A(e)(ii —item 23, Smal Arms School, Satara
1,716	Do	Head II—A(e)(iii)—item 22, Smal Arms School, Rawalpindi
5,726		

[12171 (G S—M T 1) / D]

867. Future conditions of service of regimental followers who were entertained on special terms during and subsequent to the period of the Great War 867 — 17th Oct. 1922.

On completion of their current engagements all regimental followers who have been entertained on special terms during and subsequent to the period of the Great War will be discharged unless their services are further required within the authorised establishment of their units and unless they are willing to accept the terms of service prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922 Field service concessions will not be drawn in addition where these concessions have generally been withdrawn from combatants

2 All followers with the Waziristan Force will continue to serve under existing conditions until the expiry of their contract, when they will be discharged or re enlisted under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922

[A 13899 (A G -10 / D]

868 Changes in the brigade areas comprising the Rawalpindi military district. 868 — 17th Oct. 1922.

With a view to securing uniformity between the various civil districts of the Rawalpindi civil division and the brigade areas comprising the Rawalpindi military district, it has been decided that the brigade areas will with effect from the 1st November 1922, be constituted as follows —

(a) *Rawalpindi brigade area*—to consist of the Rawalpindi civil division only

(b) *Abbottabad brigade area*—to consist of the Hazara civil district (N .W F P) and the Attock civil district

(c) *Jhelum brigade area*—to consist of the Jhelum, Gujrat, Shahpur and Mianwali civil districts

[13619 (G S—S. D 2) / D]

869 **869. Trade tests for British ranks in India.**

17th Oct. 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1922, it is notified that after the command testing board has decided that a man has qualified for the class for which he has been tested, his name will be published in command orders The command order will be republished by the district, brigade and unit concerned

2 The officer commanding the Aden brigade will establish a brigade testing board to act in the same capacity as a command testing board

3 The *following trade test has been approved* and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned —

Group A —Railway engine driver

The test for this trade referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[A.-13210 (A G-1). / D.]

870 **870. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army and India Army Forms.**

17th Oct. 1922.

The following India Army Forms (Mechanical Transport) have been introduced —

I A F (M T)—33—Monthly state of Royal Army Service Corps

I A F (M T)—34—Monthly return of strength showing conditions of service of Mechanical Transport, R A S C

I A F (M T)—35—Daily availability of all vehicles

I A F (M T)—36—Monthly strength return of Mechanical Transport Officers

I A F (M T)—37—Monthly consolidated return of consumable stores

Copies of these forms are available for issue, and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[*48711 (Q M. G-8).* / B]

With reference to India Army Order No 456 of 1922, the following amendments will be made in manuscript to Army Form W-5013 "Signaller's Record Sheet" pending the next reprint of the form —

Under the heading "Signal Training, Standard Tests" *for* "Artillery Abbreviations" against item 26 *substitute* "Artillery Code"

Under the heading "Electrical Instruments Tests" *delete* the sub heading "Vibrator, R A (R G. A only)" and all entries under it, and *renumber* items "14 to 24" as items "10 to 20" respectively

[13861 (G S—M T-1) / D]

The undermentioned India Army Form is cancelled and should be removed from India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form X 1883 A —Form of indent for apparatus for teaching elementary science in British Army Schools in India

2 Additional copies of this form should not be printed, any unused copies being destroyed

[19466 (G. S—M T 2) / C]

871. Grant of the Public Works Department rates of conveyance allowance to Military Works establishments, whether civil or military, who draw this allowance under the Civil Service Regulations. 871 — 17th Oct. 1922.

It has been decided that all classes of establishment of the Military Works Services, whether civil or military, who draw fixed conveyance allowance under the Civil Service Regulations, shall be allowed the same rates of conveyance allowance as may from time to time, be admissible to the establishments of the Public Works Department of the same or equivalent class and standing, serving within the same localities

[21199 (M W-1-B) / B]

872 | th Oct. 1922.

872. Re-opening of the Artillery School at Kakul on a temporary basis.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 728 and 850 of 1921 and 591 of 1922, it has been decided that the Artillery School shall be re opened at Kakul on a temporary basis with effect from the 1st April 1923

2 Sanction is accorded to the reappropriation of a sum not exceeding Rs 20,650 to meet the cost of alterations and additions to existing buildings, provision of furniture and equipment for the temporary school, from Head II A (*h*) item (18) No additional expenditure is involved

[13575 (G S—M T-1) / D]

873 | 17th Oct. 1922.

873 Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which were made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of September 1922, was two shillings and six pence three farthings (2*s* 6¾*d*)

[A 4639 (A G-10) / D]

874 | 17th Oct. 1922.

874. Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

Part B of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1838 of 1918 and all amendments* thereto are hereby cancelled.

*See Army Instructions (India) Nos 26 425 and 641 of 1919, 198, 330, 547 and 752 of 1920, 186, 753 and 819 of 1921

2 In future the Supply and Transport Corps will supply the oils grease and motor spirits shown in Appendix 'A' to this Instruction.

3 ' B ' to this Instruction will b d Transport Corps only until

[46035 (Q M G 6 A) / b]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 860 OF 1922

Armourers' tools and materials for armoured car companies and the armoured motor centre

Item No	Articles	Number or quantity	REMARKS
	Section 3		
1	Tin grain lbs	0 4	
2	Zinc alloy for brazing	0 2	
	Section 7		
	Files—		
	Bastard—		
3	Flat 6 inch	2	
4	Half round 6 inch	4	
5	Hand safe edge 6 inch	1	
6	Round 8 inch	1	
7	6	4	
	Regular cut—		
	Half round—		
8	10 inch	2	
9	8	1	
	Fine cut—		
	Hand safe edge tanged—		
10	10 inch	2	
11	8	2	
12	Saw taper second cut single 6-inch	2	Or smooth three square 6 inch
	Smooth—		
	Flat—		
13	12 inch	2	
14	6	1	
	Half round—		
15	8 inch	1	
16	6	2	
17	4	1	

Armourers' tools and materials for armoured car companies and the armoured motor centre—*contd.*

Item No	Articles	Number of quantity	Remarks.
	Section 7—contd		
	Files—*contd*		
	Pillar—		
18	6 inch	2	
19	3 „	1	
20	Hand, safe edge 8 inch	3	
21	Three square, 4 inch	3	
	Hammers—		
	Riveting—		
22	2½ ozs	1	
23	4 „	1	
	Handles—		
	File—		
24	Large . . . doz	0 6	
25	Small	0 6	
	Holders file, with handle—		
	Half round—		
26	10 inch	1	
27	8 „	1	
28	Irons, soldering tinman's small	1	
29	Pliers flat nose . . . prs	1	
30	Stocks drill, hand	1	See I L C-5844
31	Vices, hand 16 oz	1	
	Section 9 A		
32	Borax . . . lbs	0 2	
	Cloth—		
	Emery—		
33	No 0 . . . qrs	½	
34	No F	½	
35	Resin, black . . . lbs	¼	
	Section 27.		
36	Cartridges, small arm, dummy, 303", inspector's	20	
37	Cartridges, M. G., dummy, special	3	

Armourers' tools and materials for armoured car companies and the armoured motor centre—*contd*

Item No	Articles	Number or quantity	Remarks
	Weedon Section C		
38	Boxe tools and materials empty sets r gimental armourers	1	
39	Boxes oil stone dust	1	
40	Braces armourer s	1	
	Bits—		
	Rimer—		
41	¼ round	1	
42	¼ square	1	
43	5	1	
	Screwdriver—		
44	Butt plate screw	1	
45	Stick clean ng chamber	1	
46	Spoon	1	
47	Cans oil lubricating armourer s	1	
	Chisels hand cold—		
48	½ incl × 7 ncl es	1	
49	ₛ inch × ⁷ inches	1	
	Clams vice—		
	Parallel regimental armourer s—		
50	Cork lined prs	1	
51	Leatl er lined	1	
52	Corks clam	4	
	Drifts—		
53	Magazine catch p n M L M	1	
54	Pin fixing washer pin axis sight back rifle short M L E	1	
55	Pin fixing s ud l ca l catch sl de s gl t back rifle sl ort M L M	1	
56	Sigl t axis pin M L M	1	
57	Wire small	1	
58	Dust oil stone lbs	0 6	
	Gauges armourer s—		
59	Distance of bolt from end of chamber M L M, 061 inch.	1	
60	Jute dressed lbs		One lb for 200 arms
61	Mallets raw hide	1	
62	Pincers armourer s prs	1	

Armourers' tools and materials for armoured car companies and the armoured motor centre—concld.

Item No.	Articles.	Number or quantity.	Remarks.
	Weedon Section C.—contd		
	Plugs, clearing—		
63	Plain, ·303 inch arms	1	
	Rods, cleaning—		
	·303 inch—		
64	No 4	1	
65	Saws, slitting, 7-½ inch	1	
	Screwdrivers—		
	Armourer's—		
66	Large	1	
67	Small	1	
68	Extractor axis, M L M. . . .	1	
	Stamps, steel, for metal—		
	5 64th inch—		
69	Figures 0 to 8 . . . . sets.	1	
70	Letters 1 letter . . . . "	1	
71	Dash lines, ½-inch	1	
72	Stands, vice	1	
	Sticks—		
73	Buff	3	
74	Cleaning, chamber, ·303 inch arms, No 1	1	
75	Gauze, wire . . . . pieces	1	
	Stones oil—		
76	Armourer's	1	
77	Slips, Arkansas large	1	
78	Testers, trigger pull	1	
	Tools, clearing, ·303-inch arms—		
79	Bits, screw	6	
80	Bushes, bit screw	2	
81	Rods, No 2	1	
82	Vices, parallel, regimental armourer's	1	
83	Wire armourer's, iron, No. 20, lbs. S W. G, soft	0 8	
84	Wire, brass, No 26 S. W G, ozs. hard, 3 inch lengths.	—	2 ozs. per 100 arms.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 863 OF 1922

Army Department letter No. 16877-1 (M. W. 5), dated the 17th October 1916.

I am directed to state that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the incidence of the cost of electric energy obtained from private Companies or Corporations for consumption in military buildings, and have decided as follows

2 In each case in which electric energy is supplied by a private Company or Corporation, the duty of watching the consumption, keeping in touch with the Company, etc, should be definitely assigned to some responsible officer who should be required to pass the bills supplied by the Company or Corporation The classification of the charge will then follow the administrative arrangements Thus if the officer responsible be an Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, the charge should be adjusted by the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works, and debited to the head "47—Military Works' If he be a regimental Supply and Transport, Ordnance or other army departmental officer, the claim should be paid by the Divisional Disbursing Officer or the Controller of Military Supply Accounts as the case may be, and charged to the head "16—Army" under Grant 3—Regimental Pay and Allowances, Grant 4—Supply and Transport Grant 10—Ordnance, etc

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 866 OF 1922.

Statement showing the permanent menial establishment authorised for the Small Arms Schools in India.

School.	During courses	Between courses.
Pachmarhi	8 Sweepers 3 Bhistis 3 Pakhalis 1 Bildar 1 Filth cart 1 Sullage cart 1 Rubbish cart	5 Sweepers 2 Bhistis 2 Pakhalis 1 Bildar 1 Filth cart 1 Sullage cart 1 Rubbish cart
Satara	1 Kotwal 11 Sweepers 2 Bildars 2 Filth carts 1 Sullage cart 1 Rubbish cart 1 Latrine sweeper	1 Kotwal 5 Sweepers 1 Bildar 1 Filth cart 1 Sullage cart 1 Rubbish cart 1 Latrine sweeper
Rawalpindi	1 Kotwal 15 Sweepers 5 Bhistis 2 Filth carts 1 Sullage cart 1 Rubbish cart	...... 4 Sweepers 3 Bhistis ....

In all cases the rate of pay is the lowest barrack rate.

APPENDIX 'A' TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 874 OF 1922

Oils, grease and methylated spirits of Supply and Transport Corps Supply.

Specification No	Revised nomenclature	Purpose and plant for which used	Former Item Number under A I I 1338 of 1918
1	Oil castor ordinary	For use with lamps and to clea[illegible] b[illegible] er [illegible] p[illegible] ctions for naked lights whe[illegible] [illegible] e[illegible] [illegible] lening fo[illegible] tyr[illegible] pr[illegible] sa[illegible] sand moulding and [illegible] fl[illegible]ing cutl er	I B
2	Spirits denatured methylated		86
3	Oil, transformer	For cooling electric transformers	29
4	Oil switch .	For oil switches	28 A
5	Oil lubricating steam cylinder ordinary	For cylinders using saturated [illegible] e[illegible] m and cond[illegible] sers For [illegible] e[illegible] m e[illegible] gine port b[illegible] e [illegible] gine [illegible] d[illegible] d[illegible] ol[illegible] saturated St[illegible] am pumping engine saturated steam [illegible] ginl[illegible] ghl[illegible] ced B[illegible] l[illegible] s and M[illegible] re[illegible] m[illegible] d[illegible] w[illegible] [illegible] L[illegible] d[illegible] y 112 B H P to 2 0 B H [illegible]	20
6	Oil lubricating steam cylinder superheat	For cylinders using superheated steam [illegible] eam pumping engine superheated steam	21
7	Grease lubricating cup and M T	For M T vehicles axles and greasing of moving machinery and ball[illegible] g[illegible] reases also for st[illegible] uffer and other similar lubricators	34
8	Grease, graphite	For springs and ste[illegible] ring jo[illegible] nts	35 A
9	Oil I C engine light	For use in gas and oil engines requiring a light bodied oil ; for water cooled motors having the splash system of lubrication especially Ford cars or lorries ; for cold weather use in some high speed motors having the "force fed and splash system of lubrication For 50 to 80 B H P Semi Diesel and Tangye's cru[illegible] e oil engine, for Mirrlees Diesel oil engine, for Tangye F[illegible] gbley and Blackstone Semi Diesel engines and for ver[illegible]ical high speed refined oil engine	11

Oils, grease and methylated spirits of Supply and Transport Corps Supply—*contd*

Specification No	Revised nomenclature	Purpose and plant for which used	Former Item Number under A I 1338 of 1918
9 A	Oil, I C engine light compound	For Crossley oil engines	
10	Oil I C engine medium	For use in gas and oil engines requiring a heavier bodied oil for the engines of most cars and lorries having the force feed and splash system of lubrication	12
11	Oil, I C engine heavy	For use in the engines of cars and lorries having the full force feed system of lubrication and for a few types of air cooled engines such as T T model motor cycles, (but not for aircraft use)	32
12	Oil I C engine extra heavy	For use in air cooled engines such as motor cycles, (but not for aircraft use)	17
13	Oil crank chamber	For enclosed type high speed steam engines having forced lubrication for air compressors and for use in Diesel engines For engine and dynamo bearing	8 and 9
14	Oil, aircraft, heavy	For aircraft Liberty stationary engines	14
15	Oil aircraft medium	Ditto	15 A
16	Oil common dark	For running parts of machinery used in the open where a high class oil is not necessary	•
17	Oil, spindle, light	For typewriters high speed electric dynamos and motors up to 2½ H P power separators and small refrigerating machines where oil of a very low setting point is not necessary	27
18	Oil spindle	For electric dynamos dynamo bearings and motors between 2½ and 10 H P power separators and larger f[illegible]	28
19	Oil machinery, light	[illegible] dynamo bearings and motors between 10 and 25 H P and high speed machinery	24
20	Oil shafting	For ordinary machinery and electric generators	25

Oils, grease and methylated spirits of Supply and Transport Corps Supply—*concld*

Specification No	Revised nomenclature	Purpose and plant for which used	Former Item Number under A I I 1338 of 1918
21	Oil machinery heavy	For small gas and steam engine bearings and large generators	23
22	Oil, engine, medium	For bearings of large engines	5
23	Oil, engine, heavy	For bearing of very heavy engines and for enclosed machine cut gears	
24	[illegible]	[illegible] low temperatures and require a very fluid lubricant	31
25	Oil, non-freezing light	For use in very low temperatures where oil spindle light and oil spindle congeal in use For refrigerator compressor for ice plants	26
26	Oil, fuel 1st quality	For internal combustion engines including Diesel Semi Diesel and crude oil engines, also for sanitary purposes	2
27	Oil, fuel 2nd quality	For fired furnaces oil cookers and for road dressing	1
*28	Oil castor, aircraft treated	For aircraft Avro machines	1-A
*29	Oil Wakefield's castrol R	For aircraft	33
*30	Oil, Colza	For burning	1-C
*31	Oil Kerosene 1st quality	For use in wick lamps in wick stoves in pressure stoves or lamps and in oil engines etc	3
*32	Oil Kerosene 2nd quality		2
*33	Oil, Kerosene 3rd quality	For cleaning purposes and anti mosquito work	
*34	Petrol Aviation		36
*35	Petrol, M T		37

NOTES —In making demands for articles under the revised nomenclature the specification number of the article required should be quoted

The specifications of numbers marked * are being prepared

C. E. Holland.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 24th October 1922

875 Cancellation of India Army Forms 875 24th Oct. 1922.

The following form is cancelled —

I. A. F. M 1208 Monthly return of diets and ext... r ceived and issued

[68 ... (D ...) / B]

876 Forfeiture of a portion of staff pay in the event of officers of the Military Works Service failing to pass the L... Hindustani within the period specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 23 876 24th Oct. 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 123 of 1922 it has been decided that officers above the rank of 2nd Lieutenant serving in the Military Works Services who fail to pass the L. S. Hindustani within the period prescribed in Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 23 shall cease to draw half the staff pay admissible under Army Instruction (India) No 42 of 1... 0 subject to the condition that the penalty so imposed in the case of a Lieutenant on promotion shall not exceed Rs 50 per mensem

2 Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 23, will be amplified in due course

[024 M W 1 A)]

A

877
24th Oct. 1922

877. Grant of pay of rank to British officers of the Indian Army, who were promoted to substantive rank of Captain or Major between the 1st September 1915 and 1st September 1916 under India Army Order No. 405 of 1917.

It has been decided that British officers of the Indian Army who were holding any of the staff appointments enumerated in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 875 of 1918 and who, between the 1st September 1915 and 1st September 1916, were promoted to the higher substantive rank of Captain or Major under India Army Order No 405 of 1917, and would ordinarily have been eligible, by virtue of the staff appointment held, for higher temporary rank (with pay thereof), corresponding to their substantive rank, shall be eligible for the pay of their substantive rank, with effect from the date of assuming the duties of the appointment

2 The extra expenditure should be adjusted in the same manner as the pay charges of the appointment

[A 10 (4 (A G 10) / C]

878
24th Oct.
1922.

878. Institution of tests in Burmese and local dialects for British officers of the Indian Army serving with Burman battalions.

In paragraph 1 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 658 of 1922 *for* "Sagaw" against 1 70th Burma Rifles *read* "Shan," and *for* "Shan" against 2 70th Burma Rifles *read* "Sagaw"

[10318 (G S—M T 2). / A II]

879
24th Oct.
1922.

879 Disposal of senior British officers of Indian Cavalry declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

The following further orders are notified for information in connection with the retirement of senior cavalry

officers who are declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army under the terms of Royal Warrant* dated 25th April 1922 —

*Vide Army Instruction (India) No 560 of 1922

(a) An officer's service for ordinary pension will be assessed under the ordinary rules, that is, increments will be admissible in respect of each completed year only and no account will be taken of an unexpired year

(b) The period of full pay leave due to an officer from the date of his embarkation or other equivalent date will count as service towards pension

(c) Special war leave is not admissible after the 31st December 1922, and no extension beyond this date will be allowed in any circumstances

[01265 (M S-S[1]) / B]

880 **Revision of rules regarding leave, in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian services** 880 — 24th Oct 1922

The last clause of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 793 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows —

Paragraph 358 Army Regulations India Volume I, in so far as it relates to periods of leave in India should be considered cancelled The rates of leave pay there laid down remain unchanged

[0111 6 A G 11) / B]

881. **Revision of the rate of leave pay for departmental officers, warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List** 881 — 24th Oct 1922

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that departmental officers, warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List while on leave (other than privilege leave) in or out of India shall receive leave pay at rates corresponding to the sterling pay admissible under the Royal Warrant to persons of the same rank in the British Service

and under similar conditions The rates for departmental officers will be those in force for Quartermasters of the same length of commissioned service, and will be irrespective of rank

2. Warrant and non-commissioned officers serving with the under mentioned services and departments will be eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay when on leave of the kind described in paragraph 1:—

(i) Indian Medical Department
(ii) Ordnance Department
(iii) Supply and Transport Corps
(iv) Public Works Department
(v) Military Works Services
(vi) Barrack Department
(vii) Army Clothing Department
(viii) Clerks of Army Headquarters, Commands, Districts, Brigade Staff College, and Embarkation Staff Offices
(ix) Indian Veterinary Corps
(x) Corps of Military Staff Clerks
(xi) Men of Divisional and Wireless Signal Companies who receive tradesmen's rates of pay when at duty
(xii) Overseer, Government Farms
(xiii) Overseer and Assistant Overseer, Military Farms Department
(xiv) Veterinary Overseer, Army Remount Department
(xv) Draftsman, Survey of India

The remainder of the services and departments of the India Unattached List will be eligible for normal rates of pay

3 In every case the grant of tradesmen's rates of pay is subject to departmental tests (where they exist) having been passed Failing this, normal rates of pay only will be issuable

4 Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 792 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

[A ... (A G-1) / II]

882. **Grant of 90 days' privilege leave in the year to officers serving in certain districts and stations.** 882

24th Oct. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have decided that the second clause of paragraph 220, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, should be reconstructed as follows:—

"Ninety days' privilege leave in the year is admissible to an officer serving in the Burma, Waziristan and Kohat Districts (excluding Kohat itself)-the Khyber, Chitral and Gilgit, the stations of Fort Sandeman and Murgha and in the Civil District of the Zhob."

2. Officer . . . .
for 90 days'
of paragraph
will be allow

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[041494 (A. G.-11) / B

883. **Compensation in lieu of quarters to Indian officers and men of the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.** 883

24th Oct. 1922.

It has been decided that compensation, in lieu of quarters, shall be granted to Indian officers and men of the General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps, at the rates given below —

	Rs per mensem.
Indian officers	12
Ward servants and cooks of all grades .	4
Barbers water carriers dhobies and sweepers of all grades . .	3

2 This concession is admissible with effect from the 18th January 1921, the date of issue of Army Instruction (India) No 31 of 1921, sanctioning the provision of free accommodation for the men of the Indian Hospital Corps

referred to above and will remain in force until further orders

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to ' 50 M W. Head III Miscellaneous, Command and Army Headquarters Budgets but no disbursements should be made until funds are available

[24873 (M W 5) / C]

884 — 24th Oct. 1922

884 Issue of receivable orders by unit commanders.

It has been decided, with the concurrence of the Auditor General, to authorise officers commanding units to issue receivable orders

2 The procedure for issuing receivable orders, as laid down in Article 453, Civil Account Code, Volume II, eighth edition will be strictly adhered to particular care being taken to see that the name of the controller of military accounts by whom such credits are adjustable is correctly indicated All doubtful points will be settled in communication with the controller of military accounts concerned in order to avoid any unnecessary correspondence owing to wrong adjustments

3 Necessary corrections to the *Civil Account Code* will be issued in due course by the Auditor General

[M A G s case / D]

885 — 24th Oct 1922

885 Retention, up to the 30th September 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 730 of 1922 sanction is accorded to the retention up to the 30th September 1922 of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force and of the embarkation

staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British non commissioned officers employed as assistants on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment, (*vide* Army Department letters Nos H 1727 and H S -106, dated respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914) is sanctioned up to the 30th September 1922 The allowance of eight annas *per diem* to British non com missioned officers is only admissible in addition to normal rate of pay of substantive rank

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to Heads III-D and III E in the Army estimates, except in the case of railway transport establishments in the Waziristan Force, the cost of which is debitable to Head VI F—Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations

[27931 (Q M G 2 B) / D]

886. Facilities for the exchange of British and Indian currency in possession of British troops travelling between Iraq and the United Kingdom via Bombay. 886 24th Oct. 1922.

It has been decided that the procedure prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 306 of 1922 for the exchange of Indian and British currency in possession of British troops embarking or disembarking, respectively, at ports of embarkation in India shall be applied *mutatis mutandis* in the case of British troops travelling between Iraq and the United Kingdom *via* Bombay

[A 10278 (A G -10) / D]

887. War Equipment Table, India—A Field Veterinary Hospital or a Stationary Veterinary Hospital. 887 24th Oct. 1922.

The publication of War Equipment Table, India—A Field Veterinary Hospital or a Stationary Veterinary

Hospital (India Army Form F 980 50) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the mobilization store table for a Field Veterinary Section [issued with Army Instruction (India) No 1043 of 1919] copies of which should be destroyed

[41660 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

888 — 24th Oct. 1922.

888 **War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of Administrative Sections and Posts of a Line of Communication**

The publication of War Equipment Table India—Headquarters of 1st and 2nd Class Administrative Sections and Posts of a Line of Communication (India Army Form F 980 3) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41776 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

889 — 24th Oct 1922

889 **War Equipment Table, India—Engineer Units, a Printing Section**

The publication of War Equipment Table India—Engineer Units a Printing Section (India Army Form F 980 28) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the mobilization store tables for a printing section (issued with India Army Order No 476 of 1917) copies of which should be destroyed

[41 63 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

890. Clothing accounts of British troops in India and of Indian troops and followers. 890

14th Oct. 1922

The following additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No 417 of 1922 —

After "India Army Form C 861-B (revised)" insert—

"I A F C 862	Proceedings of a stock taking board on the clothing and necessaries in possession of units

After "India Army Form C 863 (revised)" insert—

"I A F C 864	Report of a station board of survey on clothing and necessaries

2 The above forms should be added to those mentioned in the Appendix to the Instruction quoted and will be used in accordance with the Memoranda regarding Clothing Accounts of British and Indian troops

[25590 (Q M G 12 B.) / A II]

891. Pay of Pupil Teachers in Army Schools. 891

24th Oct. 1922.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 741 of 1920, it has been decided that, with effect from the date of this instruction pupil teachers employed in British Army Schools in India shall receive pay at the weekly rates laid down in Army Order No 259 of 1922* converted at 1s 4d to the rupee

* Republished as an appendix to this Instruction

2 The establishment of paid pupil teachers on the Indian establishment will not in future exceed 30 Girls, on attaining 16 years of age may be appointed pupil teachers by Officers Commanding schools No *paid* appointments will however be made without reference to the Chief of the General Staff

3 Paid pupil teachers at present employed, who are in excess of the new establishment of 30 will be paid at the above rates until they are absorbed into the new establishment of paid pupil teachers or cease to be employed, provided that each pupil teacher in excess of the new establishment fills a vacancy for a schoolmistress If at any time

thereafter the establishment of schoolmistresses is complete all pupil teachers in excess of 30 will cease to be paid

4 Once a pupil teacher is placed on the new paid establishment she will continue to draw pay during the period of her employment Changes of station will not affect her employment provided that there is at each station an Army Children s School at which she can be employed

[13715 (G S—M T 2) / C]

892 892 Army in India Reserve of Officers

24th Oct 1922 The sanction of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the formation of an Army in India Reserve of Officers provisional regulations relating thereto are published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 These regulations will be incorporated in the revised *edition of Army Regulations India Volume II*, now in course of preparation,

3 Any officers who may still be holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and who have been retained in army service will continue to serve, until released under the conditions relating to that organisation

[10199 (A G A T F / D]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 885 OF 1922

Railway transport establishment.

Station where employed	Assistant Director of Railway Transport	Deputy Director of Railway Transport	Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers	British other ranks	Lady and Indian clerks	Followers
Northern Circle						
Lahore	1		2	5	4	4
Peshawar			1	2	2	2
Rawalpindi			1	2	2	2
Ambala			1	2		2
Delhi			[illegible]	3	2	2
Quetta			1	2		2
Karachi			1	2	2	2
	1		8	18	12	16
Southern Circle						
Bombay		1	2	5	3	4
Deolali			1	7	1	2
Bangalore and Dhond				3	1	2
Lucknow Bareilly Allahabad			1	4	1	2
Poona			1	2	1	2
Jhansi			1	2	1	2
		1	6	23	8	14
Waziristan Force						
Dera Ismail Khan		1		3	1	8
Khirgi			1	3	1	1
Tank			1	2	1	2
Bannu			1	2	1	3
Kalabagh			1	2		2
Mari Indus			1	3	1	3
Darya Khan			1	-	1	1
		1	6	17	6	20
GRAND TOTAL	1	2	20	58	26	50

Embarkation staffs

—	Bombay	Karachi	Calcutta
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	1		
Staff Captains (Assistant embarkation staff officers)	-	1	1 (a)
British other ranks	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks	3	4	1
Followers	6	3	2

(a) Also performs the duties of railway transport officer

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 891 OF 1922.

ARMY ORDER No. 259 OF 1922.

Pay of Pupil Teachers in Army Schools.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates of pay of pupil teachers in Our Army Schools;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920,* and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1922, in the 13th Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

The following amendments will be made to the Schedule to Army Order 136 of 1920:—

1. *For* paragraph 17 *substitute*—

17. The pay of pupil teachers after 1st September, 1922, shall be at the following weekly rates:—

	s	d.
1st year, after passing the examination for appointment	10	0
2nd and succeeding years, subject to passing the 1st year's examination ...	12	6

2. Paragraph 28, line 1. *After* "schoolmistresses" *insert* "and pupil teachers."

* Army Order No 136 of 1920.

Part II

The following amendment will be made to the Pay Warrant, 1922 —

For Article 898 *substitute*—

898 The pay of pupil teachers shall be at the following weekly rates —

	s	d
1st year after passing the examination for appointment	10	0
2nd and succeeding years subject to passing the 1st year's examination	12	6

Pupil teachers shall not be paid beyond 3 years except under special circumstances at the discretion of Our Army Council

At stations abroad in exceptional circumstances a suitable person may be appointed temporarily without examination to perform the duties of a pupil teacher at the minimum rate of pay laid down in this Article

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 892 OF 1922

Regulations for the Army in India Reserve of Officers

1 The following officers and gentlemen may be granted commissions in the Army in India Reserve of Officers —

(a) Officers holding the King's Commission who, having retired from His Majesty's Indian Military Forces, are not liable for further service

(b) Officials other than military officers serving under the Government of India

(c) Private gentlemen, being British subjects, who are or have been resident in India

2 An officer who having retired from His Majesty's Regular Forces is not liable for further service, shall be eligible for an appointment in the Army in India Reserve of Officers as—

a field officer up to the age of 45 years;

a captain up to the age of 40 years,

a lieutenant or second lieutenant up to the age of 31 years,

and may be granted a commission as an officer of the Army in India Reserve of Officers in a rank not higher than that in which he retired

3 A commission as second lieutenant, or in any higher rank as hereinafter provided, may be given to any gentleman fulfilling the conditions of classes (b) and (c) of paragraph (1), provided—

(a) that he is recommended as suitable by the competent military authority for the area in which he resides, to whom he must submit his application,

(b) that the recommendation of such authority is concurred in by the local Government,

(c) that he is medically fit for service

4 Commissions will be issued to officers on appointment to the Army in India Reserve of Officers, the stamp duty thereon being paid from Indian revenues

5 No commission will ordinarily be given to any gentleman over the age of 28 years unless he has previous commissioned service in the Regular Army, or in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, or in the Auxiliary Force, India, or otherwise. The limitation as to age may subject to the approval of His Majesty be dispensed with in special cases where the Governor General in Council may consider it desirable on the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander in Chief

6 Applicants for commissions will state the unit and branch or department of the army in which they prefer to be employed. Every applicant on submitting his application for the cavalry or infantry branch should state two or three units or groups as the case may be in order of preference. These wishes will be recorded and will, as far as the exigencies of the service permit, be considered when appointing officers but the actual employment of officers when called to army service rests with His Excellency the Commander in Chief

7 Candidates will submit with their applications for admission a declaration in the following form which should be made before a magistrate —

"I, the undersigned hereby promise and declare that I will serve His Majesty the King Emperor of India, His heirs and successors as an officer of the Army in India Reserve of Officers so long as my services may be required or until my resignation is accepted and, if I am in army service notified in the *Gazette of India*, and that I will serve in any part of India or in any other place in which any portion of His Majesty's Indian forces may be serving and in any branch or department of the service to which I may be appointed

Signed this day of 19

Witness "

8 On acceptance every officer shall be borne on one of several special lists comprising the Reserve for

(i) Staff and Departments
(ii) British Cavalry
(iii) Indian Cavalry
(iv) Artillery
(v) Engineers
(vi) British Infantry

(vii) Indian Infantry (including Pioneers)
(viii) Supply and Transport
(ix) Medical Services
(x) Veterinary Services

He will also be borne on the list of the unit or department to which he is for the time being attached

9 Every officer shall be required to undergo periodical training as hereinafter prescribed

10 Officers appointed to the cavalry artillery and infantry or pioneers will when required join the head quarters of the regular unit to which they are attached, or of any other regular unit of the same arm, as may be con venient for an annual training which shall not exceed 30 days An officer may at his own request extend his training to 60 days and in that event shall not be required to undergo training in the year following but in no case shall training exceed 60 days in twenty four months

11 Officers appointed to engineers will when required, join the headquarters of the corps or unit of sappers and miners to which they are attached for a training which shall not exceed 30 days every third year

12 Officers of the Reserve will if appointed to the Ordnance Department attend at an arsenal or depot for a period of training which shall not exceed 30 days every third year

13 Officers of the Reserve appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps will attend at a depot for a period of training which shall not exceed 30 days every second year in the case of officers under 31 years of age or every third year thereafter

14 Other officers of the Reserve appointed to other administrative services will attend for training at intervals as may be directed but will not be required to undergo training at more frequent intervals or for longer periods than those laid down for officers appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps

15 Officers of the Reserve when not required to join a regular unit for training in any year will undergo such equivalent periodical training locally with the Auxiliary Force India or otherwise as may be directed by His Ex cellency the Commander in Chief

16 An officer of the Reserve whose duties under the custom of the service demand the upkeep of a charger will

provided with a charger while attending for annual training

17 Every officer of the Reserve will be given a warrant for the journey to and from his home when attending for training For each completed 30 days of training he shall receive Rs 750 in lieu of all pay and allowances or if the period be shorter an amount proportionately reduced, subject to a minimum of Rs 500 for not less than one fortnight

18 Every officer on first appointment to the Reserve will be granted an outfit allowance of Rs 400 subject to the condition that he has not previously received such an outfit allowance on account of service in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and thereafter will be required to maintain at his own expense uniform and equipment as prescribed for officers of the Regular Forces when proceeding on active service

19 Second Lieutenants and Lieutenants appointed to cavalry, artillery or infantry will ordinarily be removed from the list on attaining the age of 31, and those of other branches on attaining the age of 40, Captains may be retained in cavalry and infantry till the age of 40, Majors in any branch may be retained till the age of 45, and Lieutenant Colonels till the age of 50, but the retention of any officer after the age of 40 is permissible only on the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding in Chief or in the case of an Independent District, of the General Officer Commanding

20 An officer appointed to cavalry, artillery or infantry Reserve is at any time eligible, if recommended, for transfer to one of the other lists of the Reserve (vide para raph 8) provided that no officer shall be transferred from Indian cavalry or infantry to British cavalry or infantry save with the previous approval of His Majesty

21 Subject to the approval of His Majesty, any officer of the Reserve may be retired or transferred to another branch under the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief should he be considered unfitted for the branch to which he has been appointed

22 Subject to the approval of His Majesty, the Governor General in Council may dispense with the services of an officer for failure to attend for training when so required or for any other cause

23 Every officer residing in India must report his address to the officer commanding the unit or to the

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA

Delhi the 31st October 1922

893 Grant of war gratuity to members of a survey party when employed on field service 893

31st Oct 1922.

It has been decided that when a survey party is employed on field service on a war or other recognized establishment such a party is a military formation for purposes of the award of war gratuity when such a concession has been granted and the conditions governing the award have been fulfilled

[033852 A G 10) / C]

894 Reorganisation of the Bombay Defence Light Section 894

31st Oct. 1922.

It has been decided to abolish the Bombay Defence Light Section as at present constituted its duties being taken over by No 3 Bombay Field Company Royal Engineers (Auxiliary Force India) assisted by a small regular cadre provided by the present Bombay Defence Light Section

2 The establishment of this regular cadre will be as follows —

1 British officer (subaltern Royal Engineers) who will also act as Adjutant to the Royal Engineers Company (A F)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 31st October 1922

893 Grant of war gratuity to members of a survey party when employed on field service. 893

31st Oct. 1922.

It has been decided that, when a survey party is employed on field service on a war or other recognized establishment such a party is a military formation for purposes of the award of war gratuity when such a concession has been granted and the conditions governing the award have been fulfilled

[03?552 A G 101 / C]

894. Reorganisation of the Bombay Defence Light Section. 894

31st Oct. 1922.

It has been decided to abolish the Bombay Defence Light Section, as at present constituted, its duties being taken over by No 3 Bombay Field Company, Royal Engineers (Auxiliary Force, India), assisted by a small regular cadre provided by the present Bombay Defence Light Section

2 The establishment of this regular cadre will be as follows —

1 British officer (subaltern Royal Engineers) who will also act as Adjutant to the Royal Engineers Company (A F)

903. Cancellation of, and amendment to, India Army Forms. 903

31st Oct. 1922.

The following India Army Form is cancelled, and should be deleted from India Army Form Z 2001 —

India Army Form Z 2043— Statement of additions or corrections to war services of British officers, etc "

[(A G 's case) / Army List.]

The following amendments are made to India Army Form W 1834 A —Form of agreement for the supply of electrical energy to private individuals from Government installations —

(i) In paragraph 8 *delete* the words and executed under the supervision and ' and, ' under such supervision and in lines 5 and 10 respectively

(ii) *For* the words "D D M W ' and "D A D M W" wherever they occur, *substitute* ' Chief Engineer " and " A C R E "

2 The corrections necessitated by the above should be carried out in manuscript pending a reprint of the form

[18925 (M W 5) / C]

904. Educational Training Grant. 904

31st Oct. 1922.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1923, the rules in Army Instruction (India) No 139 of 1922, in so far as they relate to the allowance of Rs 7 8 per annum for children other than those of civilians attending British army schools shall be cancelled and the following substituted —

(I) On the 1st May and the 1st November of each year, officers commanding schools will submit to the Controller of Military Accounts a return showing the number of children actually attending the schools under their command on those dates.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 897 OF 1922.

Letter from the Secretary, War Office, to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding all Commands at Home and Abroad. Copies to all Officers in charge Records and all Local Auditors, No. 18-Gen. 3293 (A. G. 4 D), dated the 8th September 1922.

With reference to War Office letters, numbered as above, dated the 2nd and 29th June 1922, and paragraph 10 of Army Council Instruction 261 of 1920, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that where promotion is given on a corps roster, i e, Royal Artillery (senior ranks), Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Military Provost Staff Corps and Corps of Military Police, acting rank given in lieu of substantive rank may be retained on being reposted to another unit in the Corps concerned, provided that the establishment of the Corps is not exceeded, and that, ... s reduced, ... commissi

SGPI Delhi—L 34A11—3 11 22—6,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 7th November 1922

905. Revised rates of pension and gratuity for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. 905 — 7th Nov. 1922.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the rates of pension laid down in paragraph 740, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India shall be revised as follows —

—	Nursing Sister	Senior Nursing Sister	Lady Superintendent
	£	£	£
After 15 years' service . .	80	120	175
If invalided or retired on account of age —			
After 16 years' service	84	128	185
" 17 "	88	136	195
" 18 "	92	144	205
" 19 "	96	152	215
" 20 "	100	160	225

The Chief Lady Superintendent will receive the revised rate for a Lady Superintendent according to length of service *plus* £25 per annum

2 The rates of gratuity laid down in paragraph 736, Army Regulations India, Volume I as they stood before the 25 per cent *ad interim* increase sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1033 of 1920 shall be increased by 50 per cent

3 The revised rates of pension and gratuity are in lieu of those sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1033 of 1920 as a provisional measure They will be payable as from the 1st April 1919 and will be limited to nurses who being otherwise entitled have rendered satisfactory paid military service during the Great War including those who had retired before the outbreak of the war but who were re employed in military hospitals or otherwise on military duty during the war and whose service was satisfactory In the case of the latter, the pension will be re assessed on their service prior to original retirement Lady nurses who had retired before the war and were employed during the war in hospitals under the Joint Red Cross Society and St John s Ambulance Association will not be eligible for the revised rates of pension or gratuity

4 The revised rates of pension and gratuity are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision in 1921

[14711 (D M S 1) / C]

906 — 7th Nov 1921

906 Terminating date for the grant of free return passages to India under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1919

It has been decided that the concession of free return passages to India for officers families which was notified in Army Instruction (India) No 239 of 1919 shall be withdrawn with effect from the close of the 1922 1923 trooping season

2 All officers whose families are entitled to but have not yet taken advantage of the concession should therefore submit applications for return passages to India for their families in sufficient time to permit of such passages being arranged before the end of the trooping season

[48(35 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

907 Re-arrangement of the classes at the Army Veterinary School, Ambala — 907 — 7th Nov. 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 798 of 1922 the following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 684 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 104 of 1922 —

(i) Under classes at the Army Veterinary School, Ambala *insert* the following after the 2nd column —

	November and December
No	Veterinary Assistants, Army Veterinary Corps India
10	From Northern Eastern Western and Southern Commands Aden Brigade and Burma District
10	

(ii) *For* " December " in the 3rd column *substitute* " January "

(iii) *Delete* " January " in the 4th column

[42745 (Q M G 14) / A II]

908 Scale of tools for fitters of the Frontier Garrison Artillery. — 908 — 7th Nov 1922

A set of tools as detailed in Appendix " A " to this Instruction for the fitter at the headquarters of the Frontier Garrison Artillery, and four sets of tools for each of the four fitters other than the one at headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery, as detailed in Appendix " B ", will be issued on indent

2 Items 18 to 31 L of Table 9 Army Tables Fort Armaments 1918, are hereby cancelled These stores will be returned to ordnance charge

3 No initial extra expenditure is involved during the current financial year as the stores will be issued fro stock without replacement The annual recurring exper diture will result in a saving of Rs 630

[171-6 (Q M G -11) / A -II.]

909 **909 Terms for the disposal of senior British officers c Indian Cavalry, declared to be surplus to th requirements of the Indian Army.**

7th Nov. 1922

With reference to clause (a) of Army Instruction (India No 601 of 1922 it is notified for information that, wit the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of Stat for India, the £100 increment to ordinary pension will no be subject to any reduction hereafter

[01266 (M S Spl) / B]

910 **910 Mess dress—Indian Army (cavalry, infantry an pioneers)**

7th Nov. 1922

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instructior (India) No 605 of 1922 it has been decided that all unit of a group (cavalry, infantry and pioneers) will generally wear identically the same mess dress including facings In view of this decision details of the cloth mess dress o certain cavalry, infantry and pioneer groups are publishec in the appendices to this Instruction Details of the remainder will be notified in due course

2 With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instructior (India) No 805 of 1922, Indian infantry and pionee groups will wear the forage cap prescribed in Army Regula tions (India) Volume VII paragraph 19 in accordance with the colour of the mess dress now approved

Indian cavalry groups will wear blue cloth forage caps with band and welts of cloth of the colour of the facings, in the case of groups with black or blue collar and cuffs the band and welts will be of cloth of the colour of the overall stripes

3 Sample colours of materials are being distributed The exact shade of colour selected by the group will be sealed One sealed sample will be sent to the India Office one sample to the training battalion or senior regiment of the group and one sample will be retained by the Quarter master General in India

4 Army Regulations India Volume VII (Dress) will be amended on revision

[11916 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

911 **Operations in Waziristan, North West Frontier, India, 1919-1921. Grant of the India General Service Medal.** 911 — 7th Nov. 1922

For paragraph 1 (*a*) of Army Instruction (India) No 943 of 1921 *substitute* the following —

1 (*a*) The medal with clasp Waziristan, 1919—1921', will be granted to all officers and men of the Waziristan Force who took part in the operations on the Bannu Line between 1st October 1919 and 27th November 1919, both dates inclusive, and the Tank Line between 1st October 1919 and 20th December 1921, both dates inclusive

The boundary between the Bannu and Tank lines is as follows —

Administrative boundary between North and South Waziristan—southern boundary of Bannu Civil District—Indus Mianwali, Mari Indus and Kalabagh are included in both lines Darya Khan is included in Tank Line

2 Pending the issue of the India General Service Medal the ribbon of the medal may be worn by officers and soldiers whose claims to the award of the medal under the provision of Army Instruction (India) No 943 of 1921 as amended by this Instruction have been approved

[A 985 (Part II A G 9) / I]

912 — 7th Nov 1922

912 Rates of temporary invalid pensions for officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service who are placed on the temporary non effective list

It has been decided by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Indian Army on the temporary non effective list or who may hereafter be placed on that list shall be entitled to temporary invalid pension at a rate equal to the half pay of the corresponding rank in the British Service as laid down in Army Order No 321 dated the 13th September 1919 (Table XV) and that those who were on the temporary non effective list on 1st July 1919 shall have their invalid pensions adjusted accordingly from that date

2 Officers of the Indian Medical Service placed on the temporary non effective list shall likewise be granted the rates of half pay laid down for the British Service in Table XV of the above quoted Army Order and those who were on the temporary non effective list on 1st July 1919 shall have their invalid pensions adjusted with effect from that date

3 Officers of the Indian Army or Indian Medical Service who are on the temporary non effective list and who after two years or more on that list apply for transfer to the permanent retired list or who are at any time reported by the duly authorised Medical Board to be permanently unfit for further service shall be dealt with under Army Instruction (India) No 101 of 1921 provided that they have rendered satisfactory paid military service during the Great War The grant to these officers of additional disability pensions will be contingent on their being certified as permanently unfit for general service in accordance with the last sentence of Article 1 (a) of the Royal Warrant of 2nd July 1920

4 It should be clearly understood that officers can only be placed on the temporary non effective list when the Medical Board reports that there is a reasonable probability of their becoming fit for military duty An officer who is reported permanently unfit cannot claim to be placed on the temporary non effective list in order to increase his service for pension Such officers should at once be placed on the retired list on the invalid pension admissible under Army Instruction (India) No 101 of 1921, if they

are qualified thereunder, or under Army Instruction (India) No 363 of 1918 (pending revision of the rates therein laid down) if they have not rendered satisfactory paid military service during the Great War"

[A-198 Part II (A G-10) / C]

913. Leave of military officers in permanent civil employ prior to being compulsorily retired on reaching the age-limit — 913 / 7th Nov. 1922

It has been decided that military officers in permanent civil employ who have reached the age limit for compulsory retirement are eligible for leave under paragraph 86 of the Fundamental Rules Officers granted leave under this rule will revert to military duty and be compulsorily retired on the day following that of the expiry of their leave

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

[A-16054 (A G-9) / B]

914 Replacement of warrant and non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Stores), authorized for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps. — 914 / 7th Nov. 1922.

In view of the repatriation of all Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Stores) personnel in India to the United Kingdom, it has been decided that the 17 warrant officers and 85 non commissioned officers Royal Army Ordnance Corps, authorised in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No *588 of 1922*, shall be replaced by—

8 Conductors,

9 Sub Conductors and

35 Non Commissioned Officers,

of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

2 The distribution in columns 5, 6 and 7 of the Appendix referred to above is accordingly modified as under —

Establishments	Warrant Officers, Indian Army Ordnance Corps		Non Commissioned Officers Indian Army Ordnance Corps
	Conductors	Sub Conductors	
Rawalpindi Arsenal	11	11	50
Ferozepore	10	11	41
Kirkee	7	8	39
Allahabad	9	10	41
Quetta	6	6	16
Madras	6	6	16
Rangoon	4	2	12
Fort William Depôt	3	2	12
Bombay	1	1	6
Agra	1	1	10
Karachi	1	1	10
Clothing and Boot Depôts			
Rawalpindi	1	2	6
Peshawar	1	1	2
Shahjahanpore	4	3	11
Ferozepore (Lahore)		1	1
Quetta	1		1
Madras	1	1	5
Boot Depôt	1	2	3
Inspection of Stores			
Chief Inspector General of Stores	3	3	5
Leave reserve	18	17	11
Total	89	89	307

[42858 (Q M G 9) / A. II]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX " A " TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 908 OF 1922

Tools for the fitter at Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

Section 6

Solder tinman's soft	lb	1

Section 7

Chest, tool, empty No 11	No	1
Anvils, 1½ cwt	„	1
Aprons, canvas, white	„	1
Blocks, anvil 1½ cwt	„	1
Braces, ratchet, [illegible] inch	„	1
„ 12 inch drills, Nos 1—11	set	1
„ „ posts, 16 inch	No	1
Callipers, 6 inch outside	pr	1
„ 4-inch inside	„	1
Cans, oil lubricating, G S	No	1
Cards, scratch	ft.	1
Chisels, cross cut, 7 inch × ½-inch	No.	2
„ hand, cold, ¾-inch × 8 inch	„	2
„ „ ½ inch × 6 inch	„	2
„ rivet head	„	1
„ smiths, with wood handles— cold	„	1
hot	„	1
Clams, vice, copper	pr.	1
Cramps, fitters, 6-inch	No	2
Dividers, spring, 6 inch	pr.	1
Drifts, brass, round ½ inch	No.	1
„ metal	„	1
„ steel, round 1½-inch	„	1
Drills twist (set of 66)	set	1
Files, fine cut, hand, safe edge— tanged, 12 inch	No	3
„ 8 inch	„	2
Files, regular cut, half round, 10-inch	„	2
„ bastard, half round, 6-inch	„	2
„ „ round, 10 inch	„	3
„ „ „ 6 inch	„	2
„ „ square, 8-inch	„	2

Tools for the fitter at Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery—*contd*

Section 7—contd

Files, smooth, flat, 6 inch	No	2
" " hand, safe edge, 8 inch	"	2
Flatters, smiths, Mark II	"	1
Forges, field, G S, Mark IV	"	1
Fullers, smiths, F S—		
bottom	"	1
top	"	1
Gauges, feeler, 8 blade, Mark III	"	1
Grindstone, 36-inch	"	1
Hammers, fitters, 48 oz, copper	"	1
" " 32 oz	"	1
" " 24 oz	"	1
" " 8 oz	"	1
" smiths, sledge, 10 lbs	"	1
" uphand, 7 lbs.	"	1
" handles, No 2	"	1
" No 5	"	2
No 6	"	2
Handles file, large	"	6
" " small	"	6
Holders, file, with handle, half round, 10 inch	"	1
Irons, soldering, large	"	1
Lamps, brazing, one pint	"	1
Levels, spirit, adjustable	"	1
Mallets, tinmans	"	1
Oilstones carpenters	"	1
Plates, screw, B A, thread	set	1
Pliers round nose	pr	1
side cutting, 8 inch	"	1
cutters, Mark IV	No	2
Pokers, smiths	"	1
Punches centre, 4½ inch	"	1
" round, ½-inch × 10 inch	"	1
" " $\frac{1}{16}$ inch × 4 inch	"	1

Tools for the fitter at Headquarters, Frontier Garrison Artillery—*concld*

Section —concld		
Iancles p n ½ inch	No	1
¾-inch		1
smiths hot, ½ i ch		1
⅝ incl		1
Iods smith s iron		4
Rules armament rtincrs 1 ft.		1
smiths		1
Saws I L 12 in l		1
„ „ blades		12
Screwdrivers armament rtificers 9 inch		1
G S 14 i ch		1
Scribers		1
Shears tinmans snip	pr	1
Snaps hand riveting 7/32 incl	No	1
⅜ inch		1
¼ inch		1
riveting rod ⅜ inch		1
„ ⅝ inch		1
panners armame t art ficers double ended—		
1 inch and ⅞ inch		1
¾ incl ⅝ inch		1
½ incl ⅜ inch		1
Squares fitters 6 inch		1
Stocks drill breast		1
Stra gl t edges steel 2 ft		1
Tongs sm ths fore bit	pr	1
forge s nall		1
hollow bit		1
pl er Mark II		1
wheeler fitters		1
Tool screw cutt ng bolt and nut R A field—cl e ts filled	No	1
Vices bench pa allel 45 lbs		1
land combinat on		1
standing 80 lbs		1
Sectio J 1		
Clotl emery No F	sheets	24
Ilux te	lb	½
Section 13 C		
Cloths sponge	doz	0 6

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 908 of 1922

Tools for each fitter, other than at Headquarters, of the Frontier Garrison Artillery.

Section I

Solder, tinmans, soft	lb	½

Section

Aprons canvas, white	No	1
Callipers, 6 inch outside	pr	1
" 4 inch inside	"	1
Cans, oil, lubricating, small	No	1
Cards, scratch	inches	6
Chisels, cross cut, 7 inch × ¼-inch	No	1
" hand, cold, ¾-inch × 8-inch	"	1
" " ½-inch × 5 inch	"	1
Clams, vice copper	pr	1
Dividers, spring, 6 inch	"	1
Drifts, brass, round, ½ inch	No	1
" steel, round, ¾ inch	"	1
Drills, twist, ⅜ inch	"	
" " $\frac{5}{16}$ inch	"	1
" " ¼ inch	"	1
" " No 1	"	1
" " " 2	"	1
" " " 3	"	1
" " " 4	"	1
" " " 5	"	1
" " " 6	"	1
" " " 7	"	1
Files, fine cut, hand, safe edge, tanged, 12-inch	"	2
" " " safe edge, tanged 8 inch	"	1
" regular cut, half round, 10-inch	"	1
" bastard, half round, 6 inch	"	1
" " round, 10 inch	"	2
" " " 6 inch	"	1
" " square, 8 inch	"	1

Tools for each fitter, other than at Headquarters, of the Frontier Garrison Artillery—*concld*

Section 7—concld

Files, smooth, flat, 6 inch	No	1
„ „ hand, safe edge 8 inch	„	1
„ „ „ „ 4 inch	„	1
Gauges, feeler, 8 blades, Mark III	„	1
Hammers fitters, 24 oz	„	1
Handles, file, large		2
„ „ small	„	2
Holders, file half round 10 inch	„	1
Holdalls, tool, armament artificers	„	1
Irons, soldering, tinmans, large	„	1
Levels, spirit, adjustable	„	1
Oilstones, carpenters	„	1
Plates, screw, B A thread	set	1
Pliers, side cutting, 8 inch	pr	1
Punches, centre, 4½-inch	No	1
„ pin, ⅛ inch	„	1
„ „ ⅜ inch	„	1
Rules, armament artificers, 1 ft	„	1
Saws back, 12 inch	„	1
„ „ blades	„	6
Scriber	„	1
Screwdrivers armament artificers, 9 inch	„	1
Shears, tinmans, snip	pr.	1
Spanners, McMahon, 9-inch	No	1
Squares, fitters, 4 inch	„	1
Stocks drill, hand, Mark II	„	1
Vices bench, parallel, 1 lbs	„	1
„ hand, combination	„	1

Section 9 A

Cloth, emery, No F	sheets	12
Fluxite	lb	½

Section 13 C

Cloths, sponge	doz	0·2

APPENDIX A TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 910 OF 1922

Details of cloth mess dress

I —CAVALRY

Mess jacket —Blue cloth with roll collar and pointed cuffs as in Table I Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind a 1 inch slit at the seam Shoulder straps of blue cloth $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder Badges of rank in metal No buttons on the front of the jacket or on cuffs and no gold braid or piping Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel

Mess vest —Material and colour as in Table I, open in front no collar fastened with 4 small buttons

Overalls —Blue cloth with two cloth stripes $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart down the side seams colour as in Table I

Boots —Wellington box spurs

TABLE I

Group	JACKET		Vest	Colour of overall stripes
	Collar	Cuffs		
I	Blue cloth step collar with primrose silk facing on the lapel	Blue cloth	White washing	Yellow
II	Blue cloth step collar with blue silk facing on the lapel	Do	Do	Scarlet
III	French grey cloth	Do	French grey cloth	French grey

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 910 OF 1922

II —INFANTRY AND PIONEER GROUPS DRESSED IN SCARLET.

Mess jacket —Scarlet cloth with roll collar, pointed cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and 2¾ inches behind, small buttons and button holes down the front of the jacket and on the cuffs where shown in Table II Shoulder straps 1½ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder Where shown in Table II the jacket is edged all round with white piping, the cuffs, collar and shoulder straps are similarly edged Badges of rank in metal Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel.

Mess vest.—Material and colour as in Table II, open in front, fastened with four small buttons Where the vest has a collar it is so shown in Table II

Overalls —Blue cloth with scarlet welt ½ inch wide down the side seams

Boots —Wellington, mounted officers, box spurs

TABLE II

Group	Jacket				Vest
	Collar	Shoulder straps	Cuffs	Piping	
1st	Green cloth	Green cloth	Green cloth	None	White washing
2nd	Emerald green cloth	Emerald green cloth	Emerald green cloth	Do	Do
3rd	Do	Do	Do	Do	White washing (roll collar)
4th	White cloth	White cloth	White cloth	Do	White washing
5th	Black cloth (3 buttons down the front of the jacket)	Black cloth	Black cloth (with 2 buttons on each cuff)	White	Do

TABLE II—concld

Group	Jacket				Vest
	Collar	Shoulder straps	Cuffs	Piping	
7th	Yellow cloth	Yellow cloth	Yellow cloth	White	White, washing
9th (except Kumaon Rifles).	Blue cloth (4 buttons down the front of the jacket)	Blue cloth	Blue cloth (with 2 buttons on each cuff)	None	Do
11th		Will be	notified later		
12th		Will be	notified later		
14th		Will be	notified later		
15th	Drab cloth	Drab cloth	Drab cloth	None	Scarlet cloth.
16th	White cloth (4 buttons down the front of the jacket)	White cloth	White cloth (with 2 buttons on each cuff)	White	White, washing (Roll collar)
17th	Yellow cloth	Yellow cloth	Yellow cloth	White	White, washing
19th	Dark green cloth	Dark green cloth	Dark green cloth	White	White, washing
1st Pioneer	White cloth	White cloth	White cloth	None	White, washing
2nd Pioneer		Will be	notified later		
3rd Pioneer	Blue cloth (4 buttons down the front of the jacket)	Blue cloth	Blue cloth	White	White, washing

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 910 OF 1922

III—INFANTRY GROUPS DRESSED IN RIFLE GREEN

Mess jacket—Rifle green cloth with roll collar and pointed cuffs as in Table III Cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and 2¾ inches behind a 1 inch slit at the seams, in the case of regiments shown as wearing braided cuffs the cuffs are trimmed with 1 inch black mohair braid and tracing braid Shoulder straps of rifle green cloth, 1½ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the point, rounded points fastened with a small button, the shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder Badges of rank in metal No buttons down the front of the jacket or on cuffs Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel

Mess vest—Material and colour as in Table III, open in front fastened with four small buttons No collar

Overalls—Rifle green cloth with single 2 inch black braid stripes down the side seams, 13th Group, two 1 inch black braid stripes with ¾ inch red cloth stripe between, 10th (Baluchi) Group, cherry cloth plain

Boots—Wellington, mounted officers box spurs

TABLE III

Group	Jacket			Vest
	Collar	Shoulder straps	Cuffs	
6th	Rifle green cloth	Rifle green cloth	Scarlet cloth (trimmed with black braid)	Rifle green cloth
9th (Kumaon Rifles only)	Black cloth	Rifle-green cloth	Black cloth	Rifle green cloth
10th	Cherry silk	Rifle-green cloth	Cherry cloth	Rifle green cloth

APPENDIX "D" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 910 of 1922

IV —INFANTRY GROUP DRESSED IN DRAB, (ALSO 106TH HAZARA PIONEERS)

Mess jacket —Drab cloth with roll collar, pointed cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and 2½ inches behind, four small buttons and button holes down the front of the jacket, where shown in Table IV Shoulder straps of drab cloth 1½ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points rounded points fastened with a small button The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder No braid or piping Badges of rank in metal Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel

Mess vest —Material and colour as in Table IV, open in front fastened with four small buttons No collar

Overalls —Drab cloth, with 2 inch drab mohair lace stripes down the side seams

Boots —Wellington, mounted officers, box spurs

TABLE IV

Group	Jacket		Vest
	Collar	Cuffs	
9th	Cherry cloth (4 buttons down the front of the jacket)	Cherry cloth	Drab cloth
106th Hazara Pioneers	Cerise cloth	Cerise cloth	Cerise cloth

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi the 14th November 1932

915 Employment of departmental officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank — 915, 14th Nov 1932

Sanction is accorded as a temporary measure to meet requirements on the North West Frontier to the employment of departmental officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank subject to the condition that the appointments must be within the authorized establishment of officers of the Corps

Appointments will be made under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India

2 Departmental officers thus employed will receive staff pay at Rs 200 per mensem in addition to the pay of their substantive or *sub pro tem* rank They will continue to be eligible for the usual *sub pro tem* promotion on the cadre of departmental officers and British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps and will count against the establishment of the grade to which they are appointed *sub pro tem* Charge allowance will not be drawn in addition to these rates

3 For each departmental officer employed in an appointment usually held by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank an Indian agent or storekeeper on a salary not exceeding Rs 80 per mensem may be engaged to complete the establishment of personnel employed in subordinate duties

4 The expenditure involved will be adjusted under Head VI F—Waziristan and Wano Occupation and Operations

[49763 (Q M G 5) / B]

APPENDIX "D" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 910 OF 1922

IV.—INFANTRY GROUP DRESSED IN DRAB, (ALSO 106TH HAZARA PIONEERS.)

Mess jacket.—Drab cloth with roll collar, pointed cuffs 6 inches deep at the points and 2½ inches behind; four small buttons and button holes down the front of the jacket, where shown in Table IV. Shoulder straps of drab cloth 1½ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastened with a small button. The shoulder straps to be sewn in at the shoulder. No braid or piping. Badges of rank in metal. Collar badges (where authorised) worn on the lapel.

Mess vest.—Material and colour as in Table IV, open in front, fastened with four small buttons. No collar.

Overalls.—Drab cloth, with 2 inch drab mohair lace stripes down the side seams.

Boots.—Wellington, mounted officers, box spurs.

TABLE IV

Group.	Jacket		Vest
	Collar.	Cuffs	
8th	Cherry cloth (4 buttons down the front of the jacket).	Cherry cloth	Drab cloth
106th Hazara Pioneers	Cerise cloth	Cerise cloth	Cerise cloth

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi the 14th November 1922

915 Employment of departmental officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank. 915 14th Nov 1922.

Sanction is accorded as a temporary measure to meet requirements on the North West Frontier to the employment of departmental officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank subject to the condition that the appointments must be within the authorized establishment of officers of the Corps

Appointments will be made under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India

2 Departmental officers, thus employed will receive staff pay at Rs 200 per mensem in addition to the pay of their substantive or *sub pro tem* rank They will continue to be eligible for the usual *sub pro tem* promotion on the cadre of departmental officers and British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps and will count against the establishment of the grade to which they are appointed *sub pro tem* Charge allowance will not be drawn in addition to these rates

3 For each departmental officer employed in an appointment usually held by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank an Indian agent or storekeeper, on a salary not exceeding Rs 80 per mensem may be engaged to complete the establishment of personnel employed in subordinate duties

4 The expenditure involved will be adjusted under Head VI F —Waziristan and Wano Occupation and Operations

[42762 (Q M G 5) / B]

516 — 14th Nov. 1922.

516 Leave pay of regular executive officers of the India Medical Service while on leave in India other tha privilege leave.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instructio (India) No. 613 of 1920, it has been decided, with th approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State fo India, that the principle of pay of rank plus half staff pa laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragrap [illegible] should be applied in fixing the leave pay of regul executive officers of the Indian Medical Service while o leave in India other than privilege leave. For this purpos the grade pay of these officers should be calculated at th following rates, the remainder of their consolidated salar being treated as staff pay :—

		Rs. per mensem
Lieutenants	. . . . . .	550
Captains	for first three years' service as Captain	650
	with more than three years' service as Captain . . .	8[illegible]0
	with more than six years' service as Captain . .	900
Majors	for first three years' service as Major	1,050
	with more than three years' service as Major	1,200
	with more than six years' service as Major . . .	1,[illegible]50
Lieutenant-Colonels	on completion of 20 years' (total) service . .	1,400
	during 24th and 25th years of service .	1,4[illegible]0
	after completion of 25 years' service .	1,5[illegible]0
	when selected for increased pay . .	1,7[illegible]0

2. The above rates of grade pay should be reduced by th amount of overseas allowance laid down in Army Instruc tion (India) No. 8[illegible]3 of 1921 in the case of those officer of [illegible] domicile who, while serving in India, are no eligible for overseas allowance.

3. The orders contained in this Instruction are pro [illegible] and have retrospective effect from 1st Janu [illegible] 192[illegible].

[15457 (A. D.) / R.]

917. Revised standard ration for animals. 917

Army Instruction (India) No 270 of 1922 will be cancelled with effect from 1st January 1923 On and from that date the standard ration for all animals will be as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction 14th Nov. 1922.

2 Army Table Miscellaneous Services, Part I (Reprint 1921) will be revised accordingly

[47588 (Q M G-6 A) / B]

918. Compendium of the more important orders of the Government of India, Army Department, and India Army Orders issued during the war (1914—1918). 918 14th Nov. 1922.

Copies of the second edition of the above publication are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

Indents may therefore be submitted in accordance with the procedure prescribed in paragraph *146 (1)*, *Army Regulations*, India, Volume II, as amended by April and October Appendices to India Army Orders 1921

[15499 (A D) / D]

919. Introduction of India Army Form P.-1473. 919

The following India Army Form has been introduced — 14th Nov. 1922.

India Army Form P 1473 —" Report on the discipline and management of detention barracks "

This form will be issued gratis to military prisons and detention barracks on the scale of 3 copies each per annum.

The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue)

[A-10472 (A. G-11) / A-11]

920 — 14th Nov 1922

920 Pay during the period of voyage of British service officers transferred from the active list in the United Kingdom to staff appointments in India

It has been decided by the Secretary of State for India that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 187 of 1922 shall apply only to British service officers of and above the rank of colonel

[A 15417 (A G 10) / C]

921 — 14th Nov. 1922

921 Provision of Telescopes, Signalling, and Stands for artillery units and defences

All Royal Artillery units and defences will be provided with Telescopes Signalling and Stands, instead of Telescopes Field Artillery and Stands when the existing stocks of the latter are used up

2 The proposal involves an annual recurring saving of approximately Rs 2 230

[35349 (Q M G 11) / A II]

922 — 14th Nov 1922

922 Discontinuance of the submission to the Superintendent of Government Printing of duplicate copies of indents for non confidential military publications stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta

With reference to India Army Order No 45 of 1918 it has been decided that the submission by the Superintendent of Government Printing India to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department of a quarterly report of military publications issued to and required by officers (civil and military) authorised to indent for such publications shall be discontinued

2 As a result of the above decision duplicate copies of indents for non confidential military publications (Home and Indian) which are required under the provisions of India Army Order No 218 of 1918 and Army Instruction (India) No 311 of 1922 will not in future be furnished to the Superintendent of Government Printing India, Calcutta

3 With a view to keeping the distribution lists of publications corrected up to date the authority sanctioning a proposal which involves a modification to any such list will submit a report accordingly to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance or to the Branch of Army Headquarters concerned as the case may be

[1784 (A D) / D]

923 Pay of clerks and storekeepers employed with Mechanical Transport units 923

14th Nov. 1922.

Officers Commanding Mechanical Transport units shown below are authorised as a temporary measure to engage locally on the most favourable terms obtainable the clerical and storekeeping establishments noted against them —

Heavy Mechanical Transport Companies Ford Van Companies Motor Ambulance Convoys Mobile Repair Units	Two clerks and one storekeeper for each unit.
Technical Inspection of Mechanical Transport vehicles	Two clerks only

2 The orders relating to the pay of clerks and storekeepers of Mechanical Transport units contained in the communications noted below are cancelled —

Army Instruction (India) No 917 of 1919

Army Instruction (India) No 257 of 1922

Army Department letter No 44558 1 (Q M G 8) dated the 8th December 1921

Army Department letter No 48801 1 (Q M G 8) dated the 11th April 1922

Army Department letter No 44558 3 (Q M G 8) dated the 25th April 1922

Army Department letter No 44558 7 (Q M G 8) dated the 8th August 1922

3 The expenditure involved should be met from the provision made for the pay of clerks and storekeepers in the budget estimate and any excess expenditure should be met from the amount provided for contingencies sub

to the proviso that no greater sum than Rs 60 may be expended in any one month by any unit or office under this latter head

[49604 (Q M G 8) / B]

924 — 14th Nov 1922

924. Incidence of the cost of washing hospital clothing where Indian Hospital Corps dhobies are not available

It has been decided that when dhobies cannot be recruited for British and Indian Station Hospitals on the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920 temporary dhobies shall be employed on nerrick rates of pay, the expenditure involved being met as far as possible from the saving due to the shortage of enrolled dhobies

2 The expenditure incurred on petty purchases in connection with the washing of hospital clothing should be adjusted under Head II C (i) British Station Hospitals and Head II C (ii) Indian Station Hospitals —Washing of clothing bedding etc, as the case may be and met from the allotment for the purchase of articles of hospital supplies and equipment

3 Army Instruction (India) No 356 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[26858 (D M S 1 A) / B]

925 — 14th Nov. 1922

925 Issue of sea kit to British troops and their families when proceeding to the United Kingdom and to Indian Troops when proceeding overseas

The following amendments to Army Regulations India Volume XI are approved —

Delete paragraph 68 (b)

Paragraph 72 is reconstructed as follows —

72 The following articles will be supplied free to entire British units and to individual British soldiers and their families except insanes,

before proceeding to the United Kingdom also, provided that they proceed to the United Kingdom on the first available opportunity after the death of their husbands to the widows and their children (if any) of British soldiers who die in India —

Drawers, short, flannel	2 pairs per man (except invalids)
Vests, flannel, hospital	2 to each invalided man
Drawers flannel hospital	
Jacket, service dress serge	1 suit to each man who may not have been required to maintain it in his ordinary scale
Trousers, service dress serge	
Socks, worsted	2 pairs to each invalided man
Stockings, worsted	2 pairs to each woman and each child Compensation may be drawn at R 6 if not available for supply
Flannel, white	One length (4½ yards double or 8½ yards single width) to each woman and each child

Free issues under this rule are not authorised for —

(i) Soldiers or their families proceeding home on furlough except for the family if invalided

(ii) Soldiers in receipt of consolidated rates of pay

(iii) Schoolmistresses and their families except in the case of schoolmistresses whose husbands are soldiers at the time

Soldiers coming under categories (i) and (ii) above are required to provide themselves with the appropriate articles of sea kit on payment

Free issues of sea kit will in the case of men be temporarily entered on their India Army Form C 807 (Individual account of public clothing) and struck off on their arrival in the United Kingdom when they become the personal property of the men concerned

Insert as paragraph 73

73 British troops arriving in India from overseas will retain the bag clothes (sea kit) in possession, for use on returning home or proceeding to the Colonies If and when replacement is necessary the issue will be on payment A free issue will be made in the case of a man who enlists or re enlists or rejoins on cancella tion or discharge or from the reserve in India and subsequently proceeds overseas

Insert as paragraph 73 A

73 A Officers Commanding units will submit indents to the clothing depôt on which dependent by the 15th August of each year for the necessary sea kit for the estimated number of men women and children under orders to proceed to the United Kingdom during the ensuing trooping season On receipt the articles will be brought on charge under section I (New Public Clothing) of the clothing ledger (India Army Form C 863) The balance on hand (if any) will in the case of complete units proceeding to the United Kingdom be returned to the clothing depôt after fitting out the unit in the case of drafts or details any balance in hand will be returned to the cloth ing depot at the end of the trooping season

Reconstruct paragraph 74 as follows —

74 Insanes will be treated as cot or ' ordinary ' invalids and supplied in particular cases only by the clothing depot concerned with such articles of extra clothing as may be considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding the District from which the individual is des patched to the port of embarkation

Insert as paragraph 162 A

162 A A bag clothes (sea kit) will be issued free to all Indian troops embarking for overseas except on field service It will be withdrawn at the end of the voyage and returned to ordnance charge for re issue to Indian troops returning to India

2 It should be noted that India Army Form C 860 is now obsolete and India Army Form C 857 (Individual account of public clothing) is the only clothing document which will accompany every soldier who is at all times required to be in possession of personal clothing and necessaries according to the scale under which clothed

3 Army Instruction (India) No 16 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[41154 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

926 **Increased rates of pay for radiographers serving in India** — 926 — 14th Nov. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that with effect from the 1st July 1919 the pay of radiographers who were actually serving in India on that date shall be increased from Rs 400 to Rs 500 a month This revised rate is subject to the general conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919

[26133 (D M S 1 A) / B]

927 **Preparation of accounts of the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, ~~Southern~~ Eastern Command** — 927 — 14th Nov. 1922

The following corrections are made to Army Instruction (India) No 758 of 1922 —

(i) In paragraph 3 (ii) *for* the words "accounts current (cash and stock)" *read* "account current (cash)"

(ii) In the first line of the list under paragraph 4 *for* the words "Chief Examiner Eastern Command" *read* "Chief Engineer Eastern Command"

[(M A G a case) / C]

928

14th Nov. 1922.

928. Grant of Commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers to certain Chaplains who served in the field during the Great War.

It is notified that Chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment and other clergymen who, during the Great War, were appointed by the Government of India to serve as Chaplains in the field and who had not, at any time during field service, held temporary commissions in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department, will be gazetted to *commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers* with retrospective effect from the date on which they entered on field service and as relinquishing those commissions with effect from the date on which such service terminated

2 Subject to the rank to which they are gazetted being that of the highest rank actually held and to its having been held for an aggregate period of not less than six months in the field Chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment will, with reference to paragraph 390 A, Army Regulations, India Volume II, be accorded the rank of major or of captain according as they were either Senior or Junior Chaplains on that establishment while on service, and Chaplains not belonging to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment will be accorded the rank of captain

3 Chaplains granted commissions under the terms of this Instruction will not become entitled thereby to pay or allowances at higher rates than those at which they were paid while serving in the field or to gratuity, army of occupation bonus or children s allowance at rates higher than those at which these concessions are admissible to them under orders already issued They will however be permitted on being gazetted as relinquishing their commissions, to retain their rank and to wear the service dress uniform of such rank, if they desire to do so when attending ceremonies and entertainments of a military character or when conducting services for the troops under military authority

4 Field service for the purposes of this Instruction must have been rendered within the period 4th August 1914 to the 31st July 1920

5 The Chaplains not belonging to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment to whom this Instruction refers are those who were entertained on the terms as laid down in Army Regulations India Volume I which ordinarily regulate the appointment of Roman Catholic and Wesleyan Chaplains

6 Chaplains affected by this Instruction who desire to avail themselves of its provisions should submit their claims through the usual departmental channels to the Secretary to the Government of India Army Department with detailed particulars of their field service The particulars should include information as to the expeditionary forces with which the applicant served the dates of commencement and termination of service and the highest rank actually held and the period for which it was held and should be supported by copies of or references to appointment and posting orders

[404 Ecclesiastical (A D) / A II]

929 Scale of rations for British and Indian troops, followers and animals during active operations extending up to 30 days 929 14th Nov. 1922

It has been decided to fix a war scale of rations for British and Indian troops and followers which will be intermediate between the existing operation and field service scales and an operation scale of rations for animals

2 The new scales which are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction are based on the minimum quantities of food necessary to conserve the energy of men and animals during a period of active operations extending up to 30 days Rations on these scales will be issued at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the Force concerned and only when sufficient transport is not available for the carriage of the full field service ration

3 The tables of field service rations in War Establishments will be amended accordingly in due course

[17078 Q M G 6 A) / B]

930 Establishments of the Small Arms Schools in India 930

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 612 of 1921 — 14th Nov. 1922.

Under the heading (ii) Small Arms School Pachmarhi *for* present entry in column 2 against 8 Indian non commissioned officer instructors 1st class *substitute* 1 dafadar and 7 havildars seconded with pay and

allowances of rank *plus* Rs 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay "

Under the heading "(iii) Small Arms School, Satara" *for* present entry in column 2 against "7 Indian non commissioned officer instructors, 1st class" *substitute* "1 dafadar and 6 havildars, seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay"

Under the heading "(iv) Small Arms School, Rawalpindi" *for* present entry in column 2 against "8 Indian non commissioned officer instructors, 1st class" *substitute* "1 dafadar and 7 havildars seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay"

[13718 (G S—M T-1) / D]

931 — 24th Nov. 1922.

931. Introduction of Army Form O.-1669—Officers—Claim for increased pay for length of service.

The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India —

Army Form O 1669 —Officers—Claim for increased pay for length of service

The form is ready for issue and will be indented for on the "as required" scale It will be embodied in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z 2001

[A 10165 (A. G 10) / C]

932 — 14th Nov. 1922

932. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1922 page 654 —

Delete the letters "R E" against the following trades under Group C —

Observer (Artillery survey)
Printer (pressman)
Printer (machine minder)

[A 13210 (A. G-1) / D]

933. Provision of quarters for assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in military employ.

933

14th Nov. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 541 of 1920, it has been decided that the grant of free quarters should be restricted to such assistant surgeons as are required to live on the premises of a military medical institution

2 In order to give effect to this decision, the Deputy Director, Medical Services of every Command, or Assistant Director, Medical Services of an Independent District or Brigade, will furnish the Controller of Military Accounts concerned annually on the 1st of April with a certificate stating the number of assistant surgeons in each station that, in their opinion, must live on the premises of a particular military medical institution In the case of assistant surgeons employed in connexion with military medical institutions under the control of the Director General Indian Medical Service, the certificate will be furnished by him These certificates will not be granted as a matter of course, but each case will be carefully scrutinised before a certificate is given

3 A copy of the certificate will in each case be furnished to the Chief Engineer of the Command or Commanding Royal Engineer of the Independent District or Brigade concerned and it will be incumbent upon the Military Works Services to provide the quarters needed Where quarters are not available on the premises of a medical institution Government quarters may be provided outside or quarters may be hired if they are obtainable close to the institution No allowance in lieu of quarters or compensation for inferior quarters, will be payable

4 The audit officer concerned will be required to report to Government for orders any case in which this concession appears to have been misapplied

5 Assistant surgeons for whom no certificate is given in accordance with the orders in paragraph 2 above may be provided with Government quarters if available on payment of the assessed rent subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of their salary Otherwise they will make their own arrangements for quarters and will receive no allowance

[21581 (M W 5) / B]

934 934 **Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.**

14th Nov. 1922

With reference to India Army Order No 83 of 1922 it has been decided that the periods for which persons shall be enrolled as combatants for service in the Indian Army shall be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[022465 /A G 6 / D]

E BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 917 OF 1922

Daily Standard Ration for Animals.

Item	Class of Animals	Gram	Barley (l)	Bran	Salt	Aden only aqua inct water (i)	Fodder, hay (other than oat hay) or lucerne dry.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Horses	Lbs	Lbs	Lbs	Ozs	Galls	Lbs
1	Heavy draught horses	3½	6½	3	1		25 (a)
2	Colonial and country bred horses of British Corps (k)	3	4½	2½	1	12(c)	20(a)
3	All horses of Indian Cavalry regiments	3	4	2	1	12(c)	18(a) (e)
4	Other horses over 14 2 hands (k)	2½	3½	2	1	12(c)	20(a)
5	Governor General's Bodyguard horses	3	4½	2½	1		20(b)
	Ponies						
6	Pack ponies, Class I	–	5		½	10	15
7	„ „ „ II		4		½	10	13
8	Riding ponies, i e, horses of 14 2 hands and under		5		¾	10	20

Daily Standard Ration for Animals—*contd*

Item	Class of Animals	Gram	Barley (l)	Bran	Salt	Aden only aqueduct water (s)	Fodder hay (other than oat hay) or lucerne dry
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Lbs	Lbs	Lbs	Ozs	Galls	Lbs
	Mules						
9	Light draught mules and draught mules in artillery engineer signal units and cavalry brigade trains other than Army Transport	3½	4	2	1	12 (c)	20(a)
10	Ordnance mules	2½	3		½	10	20
11	Sapper and Miner and Class I equipment mules of Signal Service		5½		½	10	20
12	Class II equipment machine gun and Lewis gun mules of Pioneer and Infantry Battalions' Army Transport Draught and 1st class pack mules	...	5½		½	10	15
13	Army Transport, 2nd class pack mules		4½		½	[illegible]	--

	Camels						
14	Silladar employed camels	4	...	...	...	...	18 bhoosa (d) (f) (g)
15	Camels of Government camel units . . .	2½(h)	2½(h)		1	10	18 bhoosa (d) (g)
	Bullocks						
16	Siege train and artillery bullocks . . .	3½	3½		¼		21
17	Army Transport bullocks	2½	2½		¼		16
	Miscellaneous						
18	Grass and Dairy Farm animals (j) . . .			As	required		
19	Animals in Remount Depots (j) . . .			As	required.		

NOTES—

(a) Also 3 lbs bedding

(b) Also 7 lbs bedding—(Owing to cobbled stalls)

(c) 1½ gallons from May to September inclusive

(d) As far as practicable missa bhoosa will be issued to camels

(e) When classified as "remounts" this class of horses will receive an extra 2 lbs fodder, viz 20 lbs instead of 18 lbs

(f) When grazing is not available fodder will be issued in kind.

(g) At Aden Supply and Transport Corps camels receive 50 lbs green or 25 lbs dry kirbi

(h) At Aden Supply and Transport Corps camels receive 5 lbs each of cotton seeds and oil cakes

(i) Animals in receipt of aqueduct water do not get salt; at Perim animals get condensed water together with salt

(j) Any description of grain of Supply and Transport Corps supply demanded will be supplied

(k) The scale of forage for officers chargers will be as follows —

(i) Officers chargers 15 hands and over will get the scale authorised for Colonial horses of British Corps, vide item 2

(ii) Officers chargers under 15 hands will get the scale authorised for other horses, vide item 4.

(l) In Burma paddy will be issued in lieu of barley.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 929 OF 1922

Scale of Rations for British and Indian Troops, followers and animals during active operations extending up to 30 days.

A.—British Troops.

Daily Issues

Bacon	ozs	3
Jam	"	3
Bread	"	8
Biscuits	"	6
Fruit dried	"	2
Meat tinned*	"	12
Milk, evaporated	"	2
Oil, cooking	"	1
Onions	"	4
Potatoes	"	8
Vegetables, fresh	"	6
Sugar	"	3
Salt	"	$\frac{1}{2}$
Tea	"	$\frac{5}{8}$
Lemon juice	fl "	$\frac{1}{4}$
Charcoal	"	4
Firewood	lbs.	2

Weekly Issues

Cigarettes, or	ozs.	1
Tobacco, or	"	2
Sweets	"	4
Mustard	"	$\frac{1}{2}$
Pepper	"	$\frac{1}{4}$
Matches	boxes	2

---

* When available, 1 lb meat fresh will be issued in lieu of 12 ozs. meat tinned.

Thrice Weekly Issues

Butter	ozs	3
Powder curry	"	1/4
Rice	"	

Additional Issues in winter

Cheese	ozs	3
Soup	"	2
Rum	"	2½
weets	"	4

B —INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS

Daily Issues

Meat fresh (including bone)	ozs	8
Milk, evaporated	"	3
Onions	"	4
Potatoes	"	2
Sugar	"	2½
Vegetables, fresh	"	8
Atta	"	18
Dall	"	4
Ghi	"	2½
Sal	"	1/2
Tea	"	1/3
Lemon juice	"	1/2
Chillies	"	1/6
Garlic	"	1/6
Ginger	"	1/4
Turmeric	"	1/4
Charcoal	"	8
Firewood	lb	1

Weekly Issues

Cigarettes or	ozs.	1
Tobacco	"	2
Matches	boxes	2

Additional Issues in winter

Rum daily	fl ozs	2
Ghi thrice weekly	"	2

Rice Eaters

Atta	ozs.	8
Rice	„	10

Non-Meat Eaters

Dall	ozs.	2
Ghi	„	1½
Atta	„	4

C.—ANIMALS

Scale.	Animals.	Grain	Dry grass.	Salt	REMARKS.
A.	Australian or Colonial horses and country bred horses with British mounted corps	12	12	1	
B	Arabs and other small horses	10	10	1	
C	Mounted infantry ponies; mountain battery ordnance mules, mountain battery baggage mules, 1st class; transport mules or ponies, 1st class	9	10	½	
D	Mountain battery baggage mules 2nd class transport mules or ponies 2nd class; other horses and ponies employed with officers messes.	7	9	½	
E	Siege train and artillery bullocks, camels	8	20(a) (b)	½	(a) 15 lbs if bhoosa is issued in lieu of dry grass.
F.	Draught bullocks	6	20(a)	—	(b) As far as practicable missa bhoosa will be issued.
G	Pack bullocks and donkeys	4	9	½	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 934 OF 1922

Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.

Except in the case of the following special classes, the period shall be four years in army service In the case of special classes, the period shall be as follows —

Classes	Army service	Reserve service if any
	Years	Years
Musicians, trumpeters, drummers buglers fifers and pipers	10	
Except in the cases of those enrolled in the Works Corps and of those who are non combatants —		
Schoolmasters clerks artificers armourers, engine drivers farriers tailors and mochis	10	
Animal transport personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps	6	4
Mechanical Transport personnel of the Mechanical Transport Corps	6	4
All combatants enrolled in the Works Corps	2	
All combatants enrolled direct into the Reserve		No minimum period but no person shall be allowed to serve in the Reserve, or in any class of the Reserve for a longer period than is permitted by the regulations for the time being in force

Persons originally enrolled for army service only may be transferred with their own consent to the Reserve in accordance with the regulations for the time being in force Persons so transferred must complete in the Reserve the unexpired period if any for which they were enrolled and shall then, for the purposes of further service and discharge be treated in the same manner as persons enrolled direct into the Reserve.

SGPI Delhi—L 36AII—16 11 22—6 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 21st November 1922

935. **Provision of syringes, hypodermic, with metal guarded glass barrels, 20 minims, for station veterinary hospitals and veterinary hospitals of remount depôts.** 935 — 21st Nov. 1922.

It has been decided to issue syringes, hypodermic, with metal guarded glass barrels, 20 minims, together with spare barrels and needles to station veterinary hospitals and veterinary hospitals of remount depôts on the following scale —

—	Station veterinary hospitals, class I and class II	Veterinary hospitals of remount depôts
(i) Syringes, hypodermic with metal guarded glass barrels, 20 minims	1	3
(ii) Spare barrels	1	3
(iii) Spare needles	10	30

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[36128 (Q M G -11) / A II]

936 **Terms for the disposal of senior British officers of the Indian cavalry, declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.** 936 — 21st Nov. 1922.

Paragraph 1 (c) of Army Instruction (India) No 661 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows —

"(c) An officer who is on leave on medical certificate when he is informed that he is surplus to requirements

will either (i) be retired under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 when he has been passed fit for service in India or (ii) be retired on an invalid pension under the ordinary rules, when he has been found unfit for further service in India provided that he is found either fit or permanently unfit within 2 years from the date on which he was struck off duty on proceeding on sick leave An officer who at the end of 2 years from that date has neither been found fit nor permanently unfit will then be given the option of retiring forthwith under these special rules or on an invalid pension The same option will at once be given to an officer who is on the temporary non effective list when he is declared to be surplus

[02165 (M S Spl) / B

937 — 21st Nov. 1923

937 Machine gun carrying equipment for Small Arms Schools in India

Carrying equipment for Lewis and Hotchkiss guns will be issued to each of the Small Arms Schools in India on the following scale —

Lewis 303 inch machine gun	sets 4
Hotchkiss 303 inch machine gun—	
Home pattern	set 1
Indian pattern	1

Details of the items constituting a set of each of these carrying equipments are published as Appendices to this Instruction

2 When all Indian pattern Hotchkiss gun carrying equipment with units has been replaced by the Home pattern the Indian pattern equipment will be withdrawn from the schools

3 The cost of the proposal which is estimated at Rs 8 705 initial and Rs 1 700 recurring is debitable to item 10 under Head II A (c) (i) (ii) and (iii) respectively

[5752 (Q M G II B) / A II]

938. Equipment for the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing of the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi. 938

21st Nov. 1922.

The following amendments are made to the "List of Stores authorised for the Light Mortar and Grenade Wing of the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi" published as Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1921 —

Item 21, for the present entries *substitute* —"(i) Cartridges M L 3" and 4" mortars, 95 grs ballistite 200 (ii) Cartridges, M L 3" mortar, augmenting 110 grs cordite 8 mm flake . 300".

Item 24, *for* "Mountings" *read* "Stands"

Items 25 and 26, *delete*

Item 27, after the word 'clinometers' *delete* "field, special".

Item 28, *delete*.

Items 29, 30 and 31, *delete*

Item 35, *for* present entry *substitute* "Carriers, bomb, M L 3" mortar'

Item 38, *for* present entry *substitute* 'Bags, tool, M L 3" mortar"

Item 39, *delete*

Item 41, after the word 'Barrels" *delete* 'with band".

Item 42, *delete*

Items 44 and 45, *delete*

Item 46, in third column *for* 2" *read* ' 1 spare

Items 47, 48 and 50 *delete*

Item 51, *for* present entry *substitute* ' Tommy, M L 3" mortar'

Items 62 and 63, *delete*

Item 64, *for* the present entry *substitute* "Spanner, adjustable, 15""

[8300 (G S—M T. 1) / A II]

939. Assessment of rent of Government quarters occupied by military officers. 939

21st Nov 1922

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the maximum rent chargeable to officers for the occupation of

Government quarters shall be 5 per cent of salary in the case of unmarried officers quarters and 10 per cent in the case of married officers quarters When furniture and ordnance equipment are supplied to Government quarters, [illegible] at the rate of 10 per cent [illegible] being reconsidered if it is [illegible] of furniture and ordnance equipment for quarters will be issued later

2 When funds permit electric fans and lights will be install d in Government quarters in all cantonments in which energy is available Rent for electric installations and for current consumed will be recovered in accordance with the rules for military electric installations

[22 07 (M W 5) / C]

940 — 21st Nov. 1922.

940 **Relinquishment of the title of "Colonel Commandant" or "Colonel on-the Staff" by officers on retirement or cessation of service**

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 101 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No 117 of 1921 that officers will be permitted to use the title of Colonel Commandant or Colonel on the Staff only while employed as such and that these titles will be relinquished on retirement or on cessation of service

[A 16313 A [illegible] / B]

941 — 21st Nov 1922.

941 **Command allowance of lieutenant colonels commanding and staff pay of adjutants of Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery**

The Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India has approved of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No 555 of 1922

[A [illegible] (A G 10) / [illegible]]

942 Issue of torches, electric, hand, to units in possession of wireless sets **942**

21st Nov. 1922.

It has been decided to issue the following stores to units in possession of wireless sets for use when filling petrol tanks of wireless telegraphy sets by night —

Torches electric hand	1 per set
Batteries dry torch (spare)	1 per torch
Lamps electric torch (spare)	1 per torch

2 The cost which is estimated at Rs 400 initial and Rs 230 annual recurring is debitable to Head V H of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[4^990 (Q M G 11 B) / A 11]

943 Cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers **943**

21st Nov. 1922.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the grant of acting rank to officers of all arms of the Indian Army shall cease forthwith

2 The cases of all officers now holding acting rank under the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 237 of 1922 will be reviewed and wherever possible recommendations for relinquishment of higher acting rank will be submitted to the Secretary to the Government of India Army Department

3 General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands and General Officers Commanding Waziristan Force and Burma District will forward to the Secretary to the Government of India Army Department the names of all officers holding acting rank where relinquishment is recommended and inform the officers concerned that the relinquishment if approved will be carried out in an early issue of the Gazette of India

4 Only in very exceptional circumstances will the retention of acting rank be permitted All such cases will be submitted to the Secretary to the Government of India Army Department for decision with full details showing the necessity for retention

5 The retention of higher temporary rank is not affected by this order The provisions of Army Instruction

(India) No 237 of 1922 in so far as it relates to temporary rank will remain operative until further orders

6 Army Instruction (India) No 237 of 1922, in so far as it relates to the retention of acting rank is hereby cancelled

[A 16326 (A G 9) / B]

944 — 21st Nov 1922

944 Question whether the period during which an officer is stopped at an efficiency bar should count towards increments in the event of his being permitted at some future date to pass that bar.

Home Department letter No. F 917 Ests dated 2nd October 1922 is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

[(A D Case No 23292)]

945 — 21st Nov 1922

945 Free passage to the United Kingdom for the families of officers of the British Service and all British personnel of the Indian Army serving in Iraq

Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the concession of free passage to the United Kingdom sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 858 of 1922 is not applicable to the families of those officers who proceed to Iraq from India to take up employment under contracts entered into with the Civil Administration of Iraq

[27112 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

946 — 21st Nov. 1922.

946 Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for British and Indian troops and followers

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 852 of 1922 and in supersession of all existing orders on the subject of the chevrons and distinguishing badges of rank and appointment authorised for wear by British and Indian

troops and followers (regimental and departmental) are as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Appendices VIII, IX XI and XIV, to Army Regulations India Volume XI, are hereby cancelled The necessary amendments will be incorporated in these regulations and in Army Regulations, India Volume VII, now under revision

3 Sanction is also accorded to a first free issue to the undernoted ranks of the Indian Army of two each of the new badges of rank and appointment, for wear on service dress clothing and coats warm M S or Greatcoats —

Sub Assistant Surgeons, 3rd class, Indian Medical Department Veterinary Assistants, 1st 2nd and 3rd class Army Veterinary Corps	Royal arms and wreath.
Farrier majors	Crown
Trumpet bugle drum and fife majors	1 bar chevron worsted and silk lace on drab (To be affixed to the 3 bar chevrons already in possession)

4 The extra expenditure involved *viz* Rs 440 will be met from Head I of the Army estimates for the year 1922 23

[12736 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

947. Issue of distinguishing armlets to warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Auxiliary Force, India 947 21st Nov. 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue to the Auxiliary Force India on the scale of one per man of the undermentioned distinguishing armlets renewals of which, if required will be made every two years —

Signal service regimental and company signallers	Blue and white (Stock No 990)
Scouts	Green (Stock No 1016)
Runners	Red (Stock No 1016)
Regimental stretcher bearers	Wh[illegible] Stock No 1[illegible]0)

These armlets will be worn during all field training, manoeuvres etc or when specially ordered in order that the classes concerned may be readily recognised and assistance rendered them in the performance of their special duties

2 The cost will be met from the provision made under Part B —D —Auxiliary Force Clothing in the Army estimates for 1922 23

3 The necessary additions will be made in due course to the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force India 1921

[4 423 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

948 — 21st Nov 1922

948 Rules for the supply by civil authorities of carriages required for the movements of troops or stores

It has been decided that when hired carriage is supplied by the civil authorities for troops on the march half hire will be paid for the return journey from the exchanging station to the place where the carriage was engaged If the carriage is taken beyond the exchanging station full hire will be paid for the return journey from the place where the carriage is released to the place where it was engaged

2 If chaudhris are engaged to collect carriage their fees at the local rates will be paid by the Army Department

3 Carriages which ordinarily ply for hire and are on the list to be kept by the district officer will first be called upon and the balance will be made up by impressment

[42310 Q M G 2 A) / B]

949 — 21st Nov 1922

949 Payment issues of part worn personal clothing and necessaries

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 570 of 1921 sanction is accorded to the issue on payment to troops of part worn articles of personal clothing and necessaries when available at 25 per cent of the vocabulary rates instead of at one half of the vocabulary rates as

authorised in the Army Instruction (India) referred to above.

2 Units requiring such stores should apply immediately to the clothing depôts on which dependent

[40377 (Q. M G Q 12 A) / A.-11]

950. Abolition of saddlers from the peace establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India. 950 21st Nov. 1922

With reference to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1920, it has been decided to abolish saddlers from the peace establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

2 Those now serving will be discharged and granted such pension or gratuity as is admissible under regulations

[49859 (Q M G 14) / A -11]

951. Revision of the rate of leave pay for departmental officers and all warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List. 951 21st Nov. 1922.

Add the following paragraph to Army Instruction (India) No 881 of 1922 —

" 5 No recoveries should be made in cases where leave pay at tradesmen's rates has already been issued "

[A 16378 (A G -10) / B]

952. Staff and establishments of the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun. 952 21st Nov. 1922.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 256 of 1922 —

In the Appendix to the Instruction *after* Indian adjutant and quartermaster (risaldar or subadar) *add* 2 vernacular teachers . Rs 200 per mensem and free quarters or , Rs 30 per mensem in lieu of quarters

2 The above sanction has effect from the 1st November 1922

3 The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year which is estimated at Rs 1 840 is debitable to Head II B I (i) and will be met from anticipated savings under Head II B (b)—item (4) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[13259 (G S M T 2) / D]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 937 OF 1922

Lewis gun carrying equipment for Small Arms Schools.

Item No	Articles	Scale per set: Gun mule	Scale per set: Ammunition mule	Remarks
	Section 1 A			
1	Braces pouch Lewis gun web	6		
2	Pouches magazine Lewis gun web	12		
	Section 8 B			
	Packsaddlery G S I P—			
3	Bits bridoon	1	1	
4	Breechings	1	1	
	Collars—			
5	Head	1	1	
6	Breast	1	1	
7	Cruppers	1	1	
8	Girths	2	2	
9	Pannels pairs	1	1	
10	Heads bridoon	1	1	
11	Reins bridoon	1	1	
12	Saddles pack and draught	1	1	
13	Straps girth	4&1 spare	4&1 spare	
	Packsaddlery Lewis machine gun, 303 inch—			
14	Cases accessories I P—	1		
15	Covers I 1	1	..	
16	Racks box carrier magazine Lewis 303 inch gun	2	2 (a)	I L C §11087
17	Straps carrying gun— fore	1		
	hind	1		
18	Surcingles I P	1	1	
	Section 16 B			
19	Blocks wood box carrier magazine Lewis 303 gun sets	3 (b)		
20	Boxes carrier magazine Lewis 303 gun	3	4(a)	I L C §11082
21	Carriers magazine Lewis 303 gun	..	8 (a)	11083
22	Case spare barrel and cleaning rod	1	..	

(a) Will not be issued until stocks of carriers ammunition (I L C §90 0) are exhausted

(b) A set consists of 8 blocks one of which is bored out to carry the loading handle

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 937 of 1922.

Hotchkiss gun carrying equipment, Indian pattern, for Small Arms Schools.

Item No.	Articles	Numbers per	
		Gun art.	Ammunition art.
	Section I-A.		
1	Bandoliers, leather, 54 rds. Hotchkiss	2	per school.
	Packsaddlery, cavalry, I. P.—		
2	Breechings	1	1
3	Collars, breast	1	1
4	Pannels, stuffed . . . pairs	1	1
	Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P.—		
5	Cruppers, No. 1	1	1
6	Girths, No. 2	2	2
7	Saddles, pack and draught, No. 3	1	1
8	Straps, girth, No. 1	4	4
	Packsaddlery, Hotchkiss, M. G. ·303 inch—		
9	Carriers, ammunition, I. P.	4	6
10	Cases, gun, I. P.	1	—
11	Cases, spare barrel, I. P.	1	—
12	Packs, ammunition, I. P.	1	2
13	Straps, suspending, I. P., gun and spare barrel	2	—
14	Packsaddlery, Lewis, M. G. ·303 inch straps, securing load	2	4
	Section II-A.		
	Saddlery, universal—		
15	Bits, Portsmouth, reversible	1	1
16	" heads, bridle	1	1
17	Collars head, Mark IV	1	1
18	Reins, bit	1	1

APPENDIX III to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 937 of 1922

Hotchkiss gun carrying equipment, Home pattern, for Small Arms Schools.

Item No	Articles	Number per		
		Gun set	Bucket set	Ammunition set
	Section 1 A			
1	Bandoliers, leather, 54 rds Hotchkiss, M G	2	per	school
	Section 5 A			
	Harness, P D, G S—			
2	Cases, horse shoe	1		1
	Section 5 B			
	Packsaddlery G S—			
3	Bits bridoon	1	..	1
4	Breechings Mark V	1		1
5	Collars breast, Mark V	1		1
6	head Mark IV	1	—	1
7	Cruppers Mark V	1		1
8	Girths leather	1		1
9	Straps, girth Mark II	4		4
	Packsaddlery M G 303 inch—			
10	Caps shovel Hotchkiss	1		
11	Carriers ammunition, Hotchkiss	4		6
12	Straps retaining 3 carriers	2		4
13	" " 1 carrier	2		
14	Straps handle releasable	1		2
15	Case spare barrel Hotchkiss	1		
16	Cover, gun Hotchkiss	1		
17	*Girths Mark V, Hotchkiss*	2		2
18	Pannels Hotchkiss Prs	1		1
19	Packs ammunition Hotchkiss	1	..	2
20	Straps shovel Hotchkiss	2		
21	Tree adjustable gun Hotchkiss	1		
22	ammunition Hotchkiss			1
	Section 6			
	Saddlery universal—			
23	Bucket gun Hotchkiss	—	1	..
24	Straps, trunnion attachment		1	
25	*Gas cylinder and hand* arch attachment		1	
26	Bags saddle Hotchkiss		1	
27	Straps steadying		1	
28	Girth balancing Hotchkiss		1	...
29	Straps attachment		1	..
30	connecting		1	
31	Reins bit	1	..	1

Distinguishing Badges and Chevrons—*contd.*

A.—British Troops—*contd.*

Ranks	Chevrons or Bars No.	Distinguishing badges of rank worn on frocks and blouses khaki drill, jackets service dress serge, greatcoats and coats warm, M.S.	General Remarks (A and B)
Warrant officers Class I—*contd.*			*Tank Corps*
Bandmaster .. Serjeant major, Viceroy's, Bengal and Bombay Governor's bands		Crown, lyre and wreath ..	A badge, arm, tank, will be worn on the right upper sleeve by all ranks. The badge for wear with service dress serge will be embroidered. For khaki drill clothing it will be of metal.
All other warrant officers, class I	..	Royal arms	
Warrant officers Class II			
Master gunner, 3rd class ..	..	Crown and wreath and gun.	*Miscellaneous*
Armourer quartermaster serjeant Smith Fitter Armament ..		Crown and wreath and crossed hammer and pincers	All British and Indian warrant and non-commissioned officers who have qualified as instructors of physical training and who are in possession of an instructor's certificate issued by a school of physical training either in India or at Aldershot will wear crossed swords in addition to badges of rank on service dress and khaki drill clothing, whether holding appointments as instructors or not. The badge will be worn by non-commissioned officers on the right arm above the chevrons and by warrant officers below the badge of rank. Assistant and acting assistant instructors in gunnery wear crossed guns and grenade. Assistant instructors in signalling and trained signallers authorized to wear badges wear crossed flags.
Farrier		Crown and wreath and horseshoe	
Quartermaster serjeant instructor in gunnery		Crown and wreath and crossed guns	
Quartermaster serjeant instructor Quartermaster serjeant, small arms school		Crown and wreath and crossed rifles	
Quartermaster serjeant, physical training instructor		Crown and wreath and crossed swords.	
Saddler quartermaster serjeant		Crown and wreath and bit	
Quartermaster serjeant Army signal school		Crown and wreath and crossed flags	
Quartermaster serjeant R.A.M.C.		Crown and wreath and Geneva cross	
[illegible] instructor All other quartermaster serjeants ranking as Warrant officers Class II		Crown and wreath	

Distinguishing Badges and Chevrons—*contd.*

A.—British Troops—*contd*

Ranks	No. of Chevrons of Bars	Distinguishing badges of rank worn on frocks and blouses, khaki drill, jackets, service dress, serge; greatcoats and coats, warm M. S	General Remarks (A and B)
Warrant officers Class II—concld			Rough-riders wear a spur
Battery or company serjeant-major instructor in gunnery	...	Crown and crossed guns	Non commissioned officers and men who are employed as artificers wear the following badges on khaki drill frocks and service dress jackets —
Company serjeant-major, physical training instructor Squadron serjeant major instructor in physical training and fencing	...	Crown and crossed swords	Saddlers—a bit.
Company serjeant major instructor, small arms school. Company serjeant major instructor in musketry. Squadron serjeant major instructor in musketry	...	Crown and crossed rifles.	Farriers and shoeing smiths—a horseshoe. Carpenters—a wheel. Armourers, fitters, machinery artificers machinery gunners and smiths—hammer and pincers
Company serjeant major, army signal school	...	Crown and crossed flags	
Squadron serjeant major, rough rider	...	Crown and spur	Cavalry bandsmen wear no badge.
Squadron, battery, troop or company serjeant major	...	Crown.	
Non commissioned officers and men			
Serjeant bugler	4	Bugle.	
„ drummer	4	Drum	
„ trumpeter	4	Crossed trumpets	
Farrier staff serjeant	3	Crown and horseshoe	
Saddler „ „	3	Crown and bit.	
Smith „ „	3	Crown and crossed hammer and pincers	
Squadron, troop, battery or company quarter master serjeant Serjeant of mounted band Staff serjeant, R A S C, R A O C, R A M C and R A P C	3	Crown.	

Distinguishing Badges and Chevrons—*contd*

A —British Troops—*concld*

Ranks	Chevrons No of Bars	Distinguishing badges of rank worn on frocks and blouses, khaki drill, jackets, service dress serge, greatcoats, and coats, warm, &c	General Remarks (A and B)
Non commissioned officers and men—concld			
Armourer staff serjeant Armament " "	3	Crown and crossed hammer and pincers	
Company quartermaster serjeants holding the rank of colour-serjeants Other non commissioned officers holding the rank of squadron, troop, battery or company quartermaster serjeant or colour serjeant	3	Crown	
Band serjeant	3	Lyre and crown.	
Serjeant instructor in musketry	3	Crossed rifles	
Serjeant instructor in physical training	3	Crossed swords	
Serjeant, lance serjeant	3		
Corporal, bombardier	2		
Lance-corporal	1		
Bandsman or musician	—	Lyre and crown	
Trumpeter	—	Crossed trumpets	
Bugler		Bugle	
Drummer or fifer	—	Drum.	
Pioneer	—	Crossed hatchets with grenade, or bugle according to regiment or service, grenade for fusilier regiments, bugle for Light Infantry and Rifle regiments not worn on greatcoats	
Gunner driver sapper or private	—		

Distinguishing Badges and Chevrons—contd.

B.—Indian Troops and Followers.

Ranks	Chevrons No. of Bars	Distinguishing badges of rank worn on frocks and blouses khaki drill, jackets, service dress, serge, greatcoats and coats, warm, M. S.	General Remarks (A and B).
Warrant officers			
Sub-Assistant surgeons—3rd class; Veterinary Assistants, 1st, 2nd and 3rd class A. V. C. India	...	Royal arms and wreath.	
Non-commissioned officers and men			
Regimental dafadar-major; Regimental havildar major (Artillery); Corps havildar-major (Sappers and Miners)		Royal arms	
Regimental quartermaster-dafadar; Regimental quartermaster-havildar.	..	Crown and wreath	
Squadron dafadar major; Havildar major (Artillery); Company havildar major	..	Crown.	
Farrier-major		Crown and horseshoe	
Trumpet major	4	Crossed trumpets	
Bugle-major	4	Bugle.	
Drum or fife major	4	Drum	
Squadron quartermaster-dafadar; Quartermaster-havildar (Artillery); Company quartermaster havildar; Troop-dafadar (Mule transport)	3	Crown	

Distinguishing Badges and Chevrons—concld

B —INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS—concld

Ranks	No of Chevrons of Bars	Distinguishing badges of rank worn on frocks and blouses, khaki drill, jackets, service dress, serge, greatcoats, and coats warm, M S.	GENERL RPMAI (A and B)
Non-commissioned officers and men—concld			
Armourer dafadar or havildar	3	Crossed hammer and pincers	
Havildar instructor in musketry .	3	Crossed rifles	
Havildar instructor in physical training	3	Crossed swords	
Dafadar, havildar lance dafadar and lance havildar	3		
Naick . . .	2	...	
Lance-naick . . .	1	...	
Trumpeter	...	Crossed trumpets	
Bugler	...	Bugle	
Drummer, or fifer . . .	...	Drum.	
Sowar, gunner, driver, sapper, sepoy	...	...	
Followers . . .	...	In the Indian hospital corps (General Section) grade rings as shown below are worn by the classes named— 1st grade head cooks 3 1st grade ward servants and 2nd grade head cooks . 2 2nd grade ward servants cooks, 1st grade water carriers dhobies, and ward sweepers . 1	

1 Chevrons and badges of rank and Geneva Crosses will be worn on both arms—(Indian troops on right arm only) on service dress, serge, and khaki drill clothing, great coats and coats, warm—M S Badges of appointment on the right arm only, except in the case of non commissioned officers and men employed as signallers, but who are not in possession of an assistant instructor's certificate, when they will, while so employed, wear the signaller's badge on the left arm below the elbow

2 Badges and chevrons will be worn above the elbow in all cases except the following, when they will be worn below the elbow —

All warrant officers' badges and badges and chevrons for British and Indian ranks wearing 4 bar chevrons, also good conduct and skill at arms badges on the left arm

3 Four bar chevrons will be worn with the point up wards, good conduct badges with the point upwards All other will be worn with the point downwards

4 Chevrons and good conduct badges will be em broidered (worsted and silk lace on drab) Badges of rank and appointment will be of metal except in the case of physical training staff when they will be embroidered

Skill at arms badges will be embroidered

5 Good conduct badges will only be worn by lance corporals, lance naicks and lower ranks according to the pay drawn and on service dress serge and khaki drill clothing only

6 Collar badges will not be worn on khaki drill frocks or service dress jackets

7 The position on garments of chevrons and badges for men of normal dimensions is shewn below

Armlets

The following armlets will be worn by warrant and non commissioned officers and men of the classes named, on the right arm above the elbow in order that they may be

readily recognised and assistance rendered them in the performance of their special duties:—

(a) Signal service, regimental and company signallers	Blue and white.
(b) Scouts	Green.
(c) Runners	Red
(d) Regimental stretcher bearers . .	White, with letters "S. B." in scarlet
(e) Recruiters	Green with the letter "R" in black.
(f) Railway transport	White with the letters "R. T." in black.
(g) Embarkation	White with the letter "E" in black.
(h) Garrison, military and regimental police	Black with the letters "G. M. P." "M. P.", and "R. P." in red.
(i) Sanitary service . . .	Yellow.

2 Armlets (a) to (d) will be worn on active service, during all field training, manœuvres, etc., or when specially ordered, being issued on the scale of one armlet per man to the personnel for which authorised, renewals if required, being made every two years

Armlets (e) to (i) will be worn by the personnel concerned when in the performance of their special duties and will be renewed as required.

3 All the above armlets will be classified as public clothing and accounted for in units' clothing ledgers (India Army Form C.-863)

Position of chevrons and badges on garments for men of normal dimensions

1 The point of the 1-bar chevron will be 9 inches, the 2 bar 9½ inches, and the 3 bar 10½ inches from the top of the sleeve of frocks and blouses, khaki drill, jackets, service dress, serge

2. The centre of the 4 bar chevron, the good-conduct badge, and the warrant officer's or skill-at-arms badge worn on frocks or jackets with pointed cuffs will be about half an inch above the point of the cuff With plain cuffs the lower edge or points of the warrant officer's or skill-at-arms badge will be 6¼ inches, the point of the 4-bar chevron

9 inches, of the 1 bar good conduct badge 7½ inches, the 2 bar 8 inches, the 3 bar 8½ inches, and the 4 5 and 6 bar 9 inches from the bottom of the sleeve

3 The lower edge or point of the trade badge, Geneva Cross or badge of appointment when worn by privates or sepoys on frock, jacket or blouse will be 9 inches from the top of the sleeve

4 Trade badges worn by non commissioned officers should be affixed with the lower edge 3/4ths of an inch above the point of the "V" of the chevron and the Artillery gun or gun and crown when worn, about the same distance above the trade badge The grenade in the Royal Engineers and Sappers and Miners will be worn immediately above the trade badge

5 Crossed trumpets are worn on the 4 bar chevron in the Royal Artillery and Sappers and Miners but above the chevron in Cavalry

6 Skill at arms badges (except when worn with the badge of rank or good conduct badge which they will surmount) will be worn with pointed cuffs about half an inch above the point of the cuff with plain cuffs the bottom edge or points of the badge will be 6½ inches from the bottom of the sleeve

7 The braid worn by second class orderlies of the Royal Army Medical Corps will be placed 6½ inches from the bottom of the right sleeve on the service dress jacket The second bar worn by first class orderlies will be half an inch above the first

8 The grade rings of men of the Indian Hospital Corps will be worn with the bottom edge of the lowest ring 3 inches from the bottom of the sleeve

9 On greatcoats and coats warm M S the position of the 1, 2, and 3 bar chevrons will be the same as on service dress serge, and khaki drill clothing (paragraph 1) The point of the 4 bar chevron will be 11 inches from the bottom of the sleeve The Geneva Cross will be worn with the lower edge, by warrant officers 6½ inches from the bottom of the sleeve, and by privates 9 inches from the top of the sleeve Crowns will be worn immediately above the Geneva Cross and the Geneva Cross immediately above the chevrons

10 When warrant officers wear more than one badge the foregoing measurements will apply to the lowest

SGPI Delhi—L 37AII—25 11 22—6 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Dated the 28th November 1922

953 Revised rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms 953 28th Nov 1922

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922 —

Add as footnote to paragraph 1 Section III— General rules for indenting and receipt of forms —

Note D —Indents by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India will be checked and countersigned by the Director of Ordnance Factories and Director of Ordnance Inspection respectively and submitted direct to the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta annually on the 1st April

[9292 (O 3) / A II]

954 War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Horse Artillery Brigade 954 28th Nov 1922

The publication of War Equipment Table India—Headquarters of a Horse Artillery Brigade (India Army Form F 980 23) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[415 3 (Q M 11 C) / A II]

955 Introduction, cancellation and amendment of Army Forms and India Army Forms 955 28th Nov 1922

The following form has been introduced —

Army Form B 171 U—Qualification Sheet for Foreman of Signals (modified for India)

2 An annual issue of the form will be made on the scale noted below —

Unit etc	No of copies
Chief Signal Officers Commands*	22
Divisional Signals†	7
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	1
Signal Training Centre and Depot	10

*In Commands where Corps Signal units are situated the scale includes such units and all sections that may be allotted to them

†A Divisional Signals consists of Nos 1 and 2 companies and the scale includes all sections forming part of these companies

[14110 (G S, M.T-1). / D]

Army Form W 5128 (modified for India)—"Complete return of all officers on strength of unit"—is cancelled The existing stock of this form should be destroyed

[O-1478 (M. S 1-A) / B]

Correction to India Army Form Z 2000—Units will in future submit the returns against items 346 and 349 as follows —

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
346	Nominal list of British officers of all Indian Army units, (except Sappers and Miners units who will render return as per item 370)	I A F Y 1919 (Indian) (in duplicate)	1st	O C units		M S., A. H Q
349	Nominal roll of officers and information concerning officers and warrant officers (British Service)	A F B 18 (in duplicate)	1st	O C, Cavy Arty, and Infy unit	...	O C, Records of the units, and M S, A H Q

2 India Army Form Z 2000 will be amended in due course

[O-1748 (M S 1-A). / B]

956. Age limit for entry in Government service. 956

28th Nov. 1922.

Finance Department letter No 1210 C S R, dated the 30th October 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

[A. D (23363) / E.]

957. War Equipment Table, India—A Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners. 957

28th Nov. 1922.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners," (India Army Form F-980 27), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta under instructions from the Quarter master General in India

[41712 (Q M G-11 C) / A-II]

958 Forms in use, and reports and returns rendered, by the military medical service in India. 958

28th Nov. 1922.

With reference to Section 1 of the rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army Forms, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922, a list of the forms used exclusively by the military medical service in India is published as Appendix "A" to this Instruction

2 A list of the reports and returns to be rendered by the military medical service in India is also published as Appendix "B" to this Instruction

3 These lists will form Appendices to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, and will be republished, in due course,

in the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders as a correction to the regulations

[24007 (D M S) / B]

959 — 28th Nov. 1922.

959. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Engineer Units, Field Troop, Sappers and Miners.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X-B, Engineer Units—Field Troop, Sappers and Miners" has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[35039 (Q M G-11 C) / A II]

960 — 28th Nov. 1922.

960. War Equipment Table, India—A Cavalry Brigade, Ammunition Column.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column," (India Army Form F 980 11), has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41737 (Q M G-11 C) / A-II]

961 — 25th Nov. 1922.

961. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Section

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XV A, an Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Section," has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41268 (Q M G-11 C) / A-II.]

962. **Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Engineer Units, Chitral Platoon.** 962

28th Nov. 1922

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-O., Engineer Units, Chitral Platoon," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41582 (Q. M. G.-11-C. / A.-II.]

963. **Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Indian Pioneer Training Battalions.** 963

28th Nov. 1922.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section I.-D., Indian Pioneer Training Battalions," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41744 (Q. M. G. 11 C.) / A. II.]

964. **Re-assessment of pensions under Army Instruction (India) No. 171 of 1921.** 964

28th Nov. 1922.

It has been decided that if, on a discharge certificate for re-employed service, an entry has been recorded to the effect that the individual's conduct during re-employment was "good" or "better," this record may be accepted in lieu of a separate certificate from the man's late Commanding Officer, that such re-employed service was satisfactory, for purposes of re-assessment of pensions under Army Instruction (India) No. 171 of 1921. In cases, however, in which neither of the certificates referred to above is forthcoming, a certificate given, from available records, by any responsible officer of the unit in which the man last served should be accepted.

[A.-10082 (A. G.-10) / C.]

965 **965. Temporary increase in pensions of military pensioners.**

25th Nov. 1922.

The opening clause of Army Instruction (India) No. 245 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows —

" With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to increase, on the following scale, the pensions of all military pensioners, both European and Indian, whose pensions have been, or are being, regulated under Indian Army Regulations, and who have received no increase of pension under any measure sanctioned since the commencement of the late war "

[A.-11973 (A. G.-10) / G]

966 **966. Issue of rations on re-payment to storekeepers and assistant storekeepers of Army Canteen Board and their servants in field service or concession areas.**

28th Nov. 1922.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, *on repayment*, of rations to storekeepers, assistant storekeepers and their servants (if any) actually *employed in* branches of the Army Canteen Board which *have been* established with the approval of the Government of India in place of field canteens in declared field *service or concession* areas

[13664 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

967 **967. Issue of lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range, to artillery units.**

28th Nov. 1922

It has been decided to issue one lamp, electric, signalling daylight, short range, for *training*, to each battery of artillery and divisional ammunition column, in replacement of one of the present *pattern signalling* lamps as soon as it becomes unserviceable *Until stocks of lamps, electric,* signalling, field, are exhausted, not more than one of the above lamps may be held in *charge*

[49883 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-11]

968. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees. 968 — 28th Nov. 1922.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 826 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Per pound sterling Rs A. P.
For the week commencing with the 24th September 1922	15 7 0
For the week commencing with the 1st October 1922	15 7 0
For the week commencing with the 8th October 1922	15 6 0
For the week commencing with the 15th October 1922	15 5 0
For the week commencing with the 22nd October 1922	15 5 0
For the week commencing with the 29th October 1922	15 6 0
For the week commencing with the 5th November 1922	15 5 0

[(M. A. G 's case) / D]

969. Removal of officers of the Indian Army from regimental and departmental cadres on being placed on the temporary non-effective list. 969 — 28th Nov. 1922.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the reversion to the pre war procedure by which officers of the Indian Army were removed from their regimental and departmental cadres on being placed on the temporary non-effective list, their subsequent posting, in the event of their restoration to the active list, being dependent on vacancies existing at the time of their return

[6023 (M. S-3) / B]

970 **970. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.**

28th Nov. 1922. Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of October 1922, was two shillings and six pence three farthings (2s 6¾d)

[A-4839 (A G-10) / D]

971 **971. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of November 1922**

28th Nov. 1922. In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 862 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions *brought* to account during the month of November 1922 should be *one* shilling and *three pence* three farthings the rupee

[M A G's case / D]

972 **972. Arrangements in connection with the moves of headquarters of commands and *subordinate* formations to the hills or plains.**

28th Nov. 1922 Army Instructions (India) Nos 262 of 1921 and 347 of 1922 together with the Army *Department* letters republished with the former Instruction are cancelled

2 The following orders will govern the moves of headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills or plains —

(a) Headquarters of Commands

(i) Northern Command headquarters will be located, for the present at Murree but will be permitted to move a camp office to Rawalpindi during the winter months

(ii) Eastern Command headquarters will be located permanently at Naini Tal but will be permitted to move a camp office to Lucknow during the winter months

(iii) Western Command headquarters The move of a camp office from Karachi to Quetta for the summer months will be permitted

(iv) Southern Command headquarters will remain at Poona throughout the year

(v) Nothing that has been said above shall be held to fetter in any way the powers of General Officers Commanding in Chief in regard to touring

(b) Headquarters of Districts

General Officers Commanding the Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Kohat, Lahore, United Provinces and Presidency and Assam Districts will be permitted to move to the hills during the summer under the following conditions —

(i) They may spend 3½ months at any hill station selected by them in their districts

(ii) They will be allowed to take with them two staff officers each in addition to an A D C

(iii) Such clerks as they consider necessary will also be permitted to proceed to the hill station referred to in paragraph (b) (i) above but these will be limited to the numbers required by the staff officers accompanying the General Officer Commanding for the work of their branches

(iv) The district headquarters not mentioned above will not move to the hills

(c) Headquarters of Brigades

Headquarters of Brigades will not proceed to the hills

3 General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding Districts may summon to camp headquarters any staff or other officer for personal consultation as and when required Such officers, who should not be detained at camp headquarters will be considered as touring officers

1
tioned
but n

admissible except for officers summoned to camp headquarters (see paragraph 3); nor may any extra expenditure be incurred on account of accommodation and office rent.

5 Controllers of Military Accounts will keep careful records of all expenditure connected with the moves authorised in this Instruction and will submit a statement of the same at the conclusion of the financial year 1923-24.

[11712 (G. S.) / B]

973 — 25th Nov. 1922.

973. Conditions governing the grant of furlough to British regimental soldiers on the Indian establishment.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, for the purpose of the grant of furlough to British regimental soldiers of the Indian Establishment under the provisions of paragraph 258 (i), Army Regulations, India, Volume II —

(a) all service, in war or peace, within the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will be considered as service at home:

(b) all service, in war or peace, outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will be considered as service abroad:

(c) a period of service abroad will be considered as having been terminated by the beginning of any continuous period of six months' service at home:

(d) no period of less than six months' continuous service at home will be considered as breaking the continuity of a period of service abroad, but every such period of service at home will be excluded in reckoning six years' continuous service abroad

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-10182 (A. G.-11) / B]

974. Forms in use by Remount Depôts and horse breeding areas under the Director of Remounts 974

28th Nov. 1922

With reference to Section 1 of the Rules for the printing and supply of Army Forms and India Army Forms, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922, a list of India Army Forms used by Remount Depots and horse breeding areas is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 This list will be included as an Appendix to the Departmental Regulations of the Army Remount Depôt, which will be published when ready

[49384 (Q M G-13) / A 11]

975. Pay of Tradesmen 975

28th Nov 1922

1 It has been decided that paragraph 4 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 324 of 1920 regarding the retrospective effect of reclassification of tradesmen for whom no standard test has yet been approved, shall not apply to soldiers enlisted after the 31st August 1922

2 Such soldiers will, on reclassification in accordance with a standard test, draw the tradesmen s rate of pay of their trades *with effect only from the date of passing the test*

3 The instructions of paragraph 4 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 324 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 835 of 1922 continue to the applicable to soldiers enlisted prior to the 31st August 1922 who on undergoing the standard test for their trade, qualify for a higher class than that in which they have been temporarily classified under that paragraph Soldiers so enlisted who on undergoing the standard test, qualify for a class lower than that in which they have been temporarily classified, or fail to pass the test, will revert to the lower rate of pay from the date of the test, and no refund will be required as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920

[A-16190 (A G-10) / C]

976 **976. Marking of arms, regimental equipment, etc.**

28th Nov. 1922

The following abbreviations will be used for marking arms, regimental equipment, clothing and necessaries in possession of amalgamated cavalry regiments —

3rd Dragoon Guards The Carabineers	3/6 D G
4th Dragoon Guards 7th Dragoon Guards	4/7 D. G
5th Dragoon Guards The Inniskillings	5/6 D.
13th Hussars 18th Hussars	13/18 H
14th Hussars 20th Hussars	14/20 H
15th Hussars 19th Hussars	15/19 H
16th Lancers 5th Lancers	16/5 L
17th Lancers 21st Lancers	17/21 L

2 *Arms, regimental equipment, etc*, in possession of British cavalry regiments not included in paragraph 1 and all other units will continue to be marked in accordance with Appendix XII -B, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

[40511 (Q M G -11 B) / A II.]

977 **977. Financial powers of Officers Commanding, Indian Territorial Force units.**

28th Nov. 1922

It has been decided that the Officer Commanding an Indian Territorial Force unit shall exercise the financial powers of an "Officer Commanding a Unit" as prescribed in paragraph 6 (*iii*) Army Regulations, India Volume III (Revise)

[A 14014 (A & T. F) / D]

978 **978 Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Engineer Units—A Bridging Train**

28th Nov. 1922

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section X -N, Engineer Units—A

Bridging Train has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41314 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

979 **Revised scale of watches for regular and Auxiliary Force artillery units** 979

28th Nov. 1922

The scale of watches for regular and Auxiliary Force artillery units is revised as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Watches required to complete to the new scale will be demanded from and on receipt those rendered surplus will be returned to the nearest arsenal

3 There is no alteration in the scale of watches stop 1/5 second

[35737 (Q M G 11 B) / A II.]

980 **Electric torches for artillery** 980

28th Nov. 1922

The scale of electric torches and connected stores for certain artillery units and frontier garrison artillery posts is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Issues will be made on demand Stores in excess of this scale will be returned to arsenal

3 No additional expenditure is involved

[47192 (Q M G 11) / A II]

981 **Provision of distilled water for veterinary hospitals in India** 981

28th Nov 1922

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of distilled water to the veterinary hospitals on " as required " basis by the Medical Store Department

admissible to a Lieutenant Colonel who is placed on the Unemployed List after having held command of an Indian regimental unit or an equivalent appointment for a period of four years

[A 11824 (A G 10) / C]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 956 OF 1922

Finance Department letter No 1210-C.S.R., dated the 30th October 1922.

Age limit for entry in Government service

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that, in the case of Government servants under its administrative control or in a Chief Commissioner's province, the maximum age limit prescribed in Article 51, Civil Service Regulations, will continue ordinarily to apply, but that Heads of Departments may, as heretofore, relax the rule for sufficient reason

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

NOTE —Forms not exclusively med cal wl ch are issued to Brit sh and Indian Station Sect on of I A F Z 2001 and similarly departmen al

Number of Form	Des gnation of Forms	BRITISH STATION				
		Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50 99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds
	Army Forms					
A 21 A	Il ness report of — of a pat ent in l osp tal	15	20	25	30	40
A 29	Si k wound d and deaths on field service return of					
A 31	Sta ion l ospi a s monthly return of s k and d ath s in	120	120	120	120	120
A 31 A	Montl ly return of men treated in barracks	120	120	120	120	120
A 33	A nual return of sick and wounded British troops	4	4	4	4	4
A 34	Daily state of sick a d wounded					
A 35	I fectious d seases notificat on form	20	30	35	40	50
A 36	H sp tal nominal r ll of admis sions an l ischarges					
A 45	Medical Loard rep rt of — on heal h f an fficer	6	9	12	24	30
A 45-A	Medical board re po t on a wound cr I jury r ceiv d I act on	4	6	8	10	15

military medical service in India and British and Indian

Hospitals and Companies of the Indian Hospital Corps are shown in the Regimental
orms are sh wn in the Staff S ct on

Hospitals		Indian Station Hospitals						
2(0—299 beds	300—399 beds	Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	1ɔ0—199 beds	200—299 beds	Remarks
50	60							
								As required by the Stat st cal Officer to tl e Government of In ia in the Medi cal and Sanitary Department
120	1?0	120	120	1 0	120	120	120	
120	120							
4	4							
								Tl e scale of issue will be as la d down in tl c T b e of Books Forms and Stationery
60	60							
								Tl e scale of issue w ll be as laid down in the Table of Books Forms and Stationery
36	4?	6	9	12	24	30	36	
24	30							

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively

Division Sta[illegible]

Number of Form.	Description of Forms.	Under 25 beds	25—50 beds	50—100 beds	100—150 beds	150—200 beds
	Army Forms—contd.					
A 45-B.	Medical board report on injuries received in the performance of duty otherwise than in action.	4	6	8	12	1[illegible]
B 179	Detailed history of an invalid	20	30	40	60	1[illegible]
B 179-A.	Medical report on a soldier when on prior to discharge or transfer to class W., W (T), P or P (T) of the reserve	—	—	—	—	—
B 181	Medical record of temperature, pulse, etc.	100	150	250	300	4[illegible]
B 1[illegible]	Medical return of troops on sea voyage		—	—	—	—
B 1[illegible]	Detailed information in a case of mental disability	5	10	15	20	[illegible]
I 123	Diet sheet, Europeans	62	125	188	250	3[illegible]
I 12[illegible]	Medical case sheet	500	1[illegible]0	2000	3000	[illegible]
I 12[illegible]	Venereal surveillance report	100	200	400	600	—
I 1242	Instructions to be given to men suffering from syphilis	1[illegible]	[illegible]	3[illegible]	4[illegible]	—
I 1243	Instructions for patients suffering from gonorrhoea	20	40	50	60	
I 1245	Nominal roll of patients ...	2	2	2	2	[illegible]
W. 3.03	Card ... for use by hospitals ... overseas sick and wounded	—	—	—	—	—

...e military medical service in India and British and Indian ...ospitals—*contd*

...ospitals		Indian Station Hospitals						Remarks
200–299 beds	300–399 beds	Under 25 beds	25–49 beds	50–99 beds	100–149 beds	150–199 beds	200–299 beds	
24	30	4	6	8	10	15	24	
160	200							
	...							As required
600	800	100	150	200	300	400	600	
								Supplied to A Ds, M S and S M Os at seaports for issue as required
30	35							
500	750							
6 000	8 000	200	500	800	1 000	1 000	1 200	
1 200	1 600							
75	90							
140	150							
5	5							
								As required

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively
Stati

Number of form.	Designation of Forms	British Stati				
		Under 25 beds.	25—49 beds	50—99 beds.	100—119 beds.	130—1[illegible]9 beds.
	Army Books.					
A B 27	Hospital admission and discharge book.	...	...	...		
A B 27 A	Field service hospital admission and discharge book.	...	...	...	...	
A. B 28	Vaccination register, men . .	1	1	1	1	
A. B 28-A	Vaccination register, women and children.	1	1	1	1	
A. B 38	Patients requisition book . .	1	1	2	3	
A. B 39	Hospital diary, Prescription book or Ward Book.	...	...	...	...	
A B 172	Medical certificate transfer book .	1	1	1	1	
	India Army Forms					
A 23	Pay bill and acquittance roll, I. M D and I H C	50	50	50	50	
A 26	Inner sheets for pay bill and acquittance roll, I M. D. and I H C.	...	27	27	54	
A 53	Hospital stoppage roll . .	60	100	140	140	
A 60	Work return account . . .	...	...	...	...	
A. 61	Transfer return of stores . .					
A 223	General budget estimate, Cantonment Hospitals.	...	...	...	...	

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form	Designation of Forms	British Stations: Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds
	India Army Forms—contd					
F 969	Daily requisition for medical comforts field and general hospitals		—		—	
F 970	Monthly diet return Indian general hospital					
F 971	Receipt and delivery voucher medical stores field hospital equipment					
F 972	Receipt and delivery voucher field hospital equipment					
F 973	Monthly statement of receipt and issues field medical store depots					
F 974	Nominal roll of men transferred from field to general hospitals					
F 975	Label printed cloth field hospital					
F 976	Inventory of kit, field hospital (books of 100					
F 977	Annual return of articles supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps to the District Medical Mobilization Stores					
F 978	Pack Store Form Indian Medical Units (books of 200)					
I 1121	Annual confidential report on lady nurses					
I 1122	Annual confidential report on I M D (and additions to record of service)					
I 1144	Half yearly inspection report, field hospitals					

the military medical service in India and British and Indian Hospitals—*contd*

Hospitals		Indian Station Hospitals						
200—299 beds	300—399 beds	Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds	200—299 beds	Remarks
								As required
								To be indented for as required on I A F -Z 2302
2	—	1	2	2	3	[illegible]	6	
1	2	1	2	2	3	4	[illegible]	
6	8							
								Issued in accordance with the scale laid down in the "Table of *Books Forms* and Stationery"
2	2	1	1	2	3	4	6	
50	50							75 in Bombay and Burma Districts
81	*81*							
200	200							
								Issued to officers in charge medical store depots as required
								Issued to D Ds or A Ds [illegible] S as requi[illegible]

e military medical service in India and British and Indian
ospitals—*contd*

...SPITALS.		INDIAN STATION HOSPITALS						REMARKS
200—299 beds	300—399 beds	Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds	200—299 beds	
								Issued to D Ds M S or A Ds M, S as required
								Issued as required
								To D Ds or A Ds M S as required
30	30							40 issued to each Coy, I H C
..	..							To Principals of Medical Colleges as required
4	6	2	4	6	8	10	12	
8	8	2	4	6	6	8	10	
4	4	2	4	4	4	4	4	
								Issued to Principals of Medical Colleges and Schools and other medical officers as required
400	800	400	400	400	400	400	400	Issued to district civilian dentists with the army in India as required
12	14	1	1	2	3	4	6	
4	6							

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form.	Designation of Forms	British Station				
		Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds
	India Army Forms—contd					
M. 1203	Table of hospital diets, British troops	2	4	6	8	10
M. 1204	Diet sheet, British and Indian soldiers and followers	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000
M. 1205	Daily ward requisition for diets and extras, British troops.	800	1,000	3,000	5,000	6,000
M. 1205-A	Daily ward requisition for diets and extras (Indian troops)		..	..	..	...
M. 1206	Daily hospital requisition for diets (and receipt) British troops	800	800	800	800	800
M. 1207	Daily hospital requisition for extras (and receipt), British troops	800	800	800	800	800
M. 1207-A	Daily hospital requisition for extras (and receipt), Indian troops	..	...	..	..	..
M. 1209	Monthly summary of diets supplied (British troops)	16	16	16	16	16
M. 1209-A	Monthly summary of diets supplied (Indian troops)	.		..	...	...
M. 1210	Monthly summary of extras, British troops	16	16	16	16	16
M. 1211	Register of expenditure, medical comforts, hospitals, Indian troops		...	...		..
M. 1212	Monthly certificate of tinning, leeches, oil and wick.	40	40	40	40	40
M. 1213	Monthly requisition for petty supplies	40	40	40	40	40
M. 1214	Quarterly requisition for hospital supplies	14	14	14	14	14

the military medical service in India and British and Indian Hospitals—*contd*

Hospitals		Indian Station Hospitals						Remarks
200—299 beds	300—399 beds	Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds	200—299 beds	
12	14							
6,000	8 000	500	1,000	2 000	3 000	4 000	6 000	
8,000	10 000							
		800	1 600	3 000	5,000	6 000	8 000	
1,600	1,600							
1 600	1 600							
		800	800	800	800	800	1 600	
30	30							
		16	16	16	16	16	30	
30	30							
		4	4	4	4	4	4	
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	
14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by ... Station.

Number of Form	Designation of Forms	British Station: Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds
	India Army Forms—contd.					
M 1215	Half yearly requisition for hospital equipment, hospitals, Indian troops					
M 1216	Annual indent for medicines, medical and surgical stores etc	14	14	14	14	14
M 1217	Ward prescription book	1	2	4	6	8
M 1218	Diet chart	188	375	564	750	9.8
M 1222	Transfer receipt hospital equipment and stores	2	2	4	4	4
M 1223	Patient's receipt hospital equipment (books of 100)	3	6	12	18	24
M 1224	Surgical and X ray equipment ledger	3	3	3	3	3
M 1225	Return of preventative inoculations carried out in British Indian and followers units including summary of results of vaccinations and revaccinations against small pox	30	30	30	30	30
M 1226	Report of venereal disease contracted	20	60	80	120	140
M 1228	Daily register of venereal disease by corps	20	40	60	80	90
M 1230-A	Monthly return of sick Regimental and Departmental followers	..				..
M 1231	Annual return of sick Indian troops					
M 1233	Annual sanitary report					
M 1234	Annual report on a Cantonment hospital					

...e military medical service in India and British and Indian Hospitals—*contd*

...Hospitals		Indian Station Hospitals						Remarks
200—299 beds	300—399 beds	Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds	200—299 beds	
		16	16	16	16	16	16	
14	14	5	5	5	5	5	5	
12	16	5	5	10	15	20	[illegible]0	
1,[illegible]00	2,2[illegible]0							
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
3[illegible]	48							
3	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	
30	30	6	6	6	6	6	6	
200	2[illegible]0							
1[illegible]0	180							
		40	80	100	150	[illegible]00	[illegible]40	
		3	6	9	12	15	18	
				..	..	..	..	Issued to Cantonment Committees or Station Staff Offices as demanded
				..		..		Issued to Cantonment Hospitals as required

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms used exclusively by Station

Number of Form	Designation of Forms	British Station				
		Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds
	India Army Forms—contd					
M 1235	Return of sick marching					
M 1237	Summary of annual confidential reports					
M 1240	Medical certificate families embarking in transports	6	8	12	20	20
M 1241	Health certificate British troops moving by rail to a seaport	10	15	20	[illegible]0	2[illegible]
M 1243	Medical Board and statement of case	5	10	20	30	[illegible]0
M 1243-A	Monthly return of officers and other ranks examined by medical board	24	24	24	24	24
M 1244	Lunacy certificate persons subject to the Army Act	6	6	9	12	15
M 1245	Lunacy certificate British soldier's wife or child	3	3	4	4	6
M 1246	Order for admission of an insane into an asylum					
M 1247	Statement of case of a patient proceeding to the Pasteur Institute Kasauli.	4	4	6	6	8
M 1249	Instructions for maintenance of case sheets	2	2	4	4	6
M 1250	Instructions for the restoration of the apparently drowned					
M 1251	Religious denomination ticket	8	16	33	30	[illegible]
M 1252	Routine on admission of a case of venereal disease	1	1	1	1	2
M 1253	Routine in syphilis and venereal sore wards	2	2	2	4	5
M 1254	Medicine label for stock bottles (10 pages)	4	6	8	10	15

he military medical service in India and British and Indian Iospitals—*contd*

[H]ospitals		Indian Station Hospitals						
200—299 beds	300—399 beds	Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—1[99] beds	200—299 beds	Remarks
..								Issued to D Ds or A Ds M S as required
								For officers of the I M S only
								Issued as required
30	36							
25	30							
50	75	5	10	20	30	40	50	
24	24	..						
18	24							
6	8				..			
..					..			Issued to D Ds or A Ds M S as required
8	10							
6	8	2	2	3	4	5	6	
								Issued to units and and station hospitals as required
100	140							
2	2							
8	8	-						
20	25	4	4	6	b	0	12	

Number of Form	Designation of Forms	(b) British Station: Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds
	India Army Forms—concld					
M 1255	Dispensary label large size	20	30	80	120	160
M 1256	" small size	20	30	80	120	160
M 1257	" for external use	4	6	8	10	15
M 1258	" Shake the bottle	4	6	8	10	15
M 1260	Register of receipts	...			...	...
M 1261	Register of issues		...			
M 1262	Envelope for use in despatch of blood sera for examination					...
M 1263	Syphilis or soft chancre case card			As required		
M 1263-A	Form to be completed and despatched with specimens of blood sera for Wassermann test			As required		
M 1264	Gonorrhoea case card			As required		
M 1265	Medical Board proceedings on Indian officers and those ranking as such for pensionary purposes					1
M 1265-A	Record of results of inoculations and vaccinations			As required		
M 1265-B	Malaria case sheet			As required		
M 1 to D	Specimen for examination in laboratory, details of case and report on			As required		
S 1019 F	Monthly ration return, British Station Hospital	15	15	15	15	15
S. 1019-G	Monthly ration return, Indian Station Hospital		...			...
Y 198 A	Medical Board proceedings on Indian non commissioned officers and men for use of medical boards reporting on their condition.					...

...e military medical service in India and British and Indian ...ospitals—*concld*

...OSPITALS.		INDIAN STATION HOSPITALS						REMARKS.
200—299 beds	300—399 beds	Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50—99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds	200—299 beds	
240	300	20	30	60	80	120	160	
240	300	20	0	60	80	120	160	
20	25	20	20	40	60	70	80	
20	25	20	20	40	60	70	80	
								Issued to Medical Store Depots at Madras (200) Bombay 400, Rangoon (20) Calcutta (60) Lahore Cantonment (100)
..		..		..		..		Issued to Medical Store Depots at — Calcutta (150) Lahore Cantonment (50) Madras (300), Bombay 800, Rangoon (150
			As required					Issued to O C Hospitals as required on indent to Government contractors, Calcutta in accordance with paragraph 142, A R I Volume II
			As required					
			As required					
			As required					
			As required					
			As required					
15	15							
		15	15	15	15	15	15	
..	..		As required			...	..	

APPENDIX 'B' TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 958 OF 1922

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc

Note 1—Attention is directed to paragraph 140, Army Regulations India Volume II regarding the method of wording multiple telegrams

Note 2—The "Date of submission' is that on which the document should be despatched by the officer responsible for its preparation and transmitting and receiving officers should therefore allow a reasonable interval for it to reach them Where a document sent through intermediate authorities is required to reach its destination by a fixed date such date is given in the column of remarks

Note 3—Returns, etc, will not be sent through the Officer Commanding the station unless so stated

Note 4—Blank returns will not be rendered unless specially ordered If a return which possibly may be blank is not received at the time it is due the collecting officer will assume that it is blank and act accordingly Applications for the consideration of such returns submitted after the due date will not be entertained

Note 5—In telegraphic correspondence all returns, etc in this appendix should be referred to by their serial number only

Note 6—Other returns to be submitted as from an Officer Commanding unit, will be found in the 'Regimental' Section of I A F Z 2000

Old	New	Description of return	No of form	Date of submission	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks
		Daily						
560	1	Morning state of sick	A F A 27		O C, Station Hospital		O C Station O C Corps [illegible]	

563		the Orderly Assistant Sub Assistant Surgeon Surgeon	1200			sistant Surgeon	geon in sub charge	tion Hospital	
		Monthly							
564	3	Return of executive medical officers	I A F M 1190	1st		A D M S District or Independent Brigade		Secy, War Office (in the case of R A M C officers) 1 copy D M S in India 1 copy D D M S, Command 1 copy, D G I M S 1 copy of I M S return only	Separate returns for R A M C & I M S Officers
565	4	Return of members of I M D	I A F M 1191	,,		A D M S District		D M S. in India D D M S Command	
566	5	Return of members of the Q A M N S for India	,, ,,	,,		Lady Superintendent or senior nursing sister at District Headquarters		D M S in India. A. D M S Brigade or District, Lady Superintendent, Circle	

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.—*contd*

No		Description of return	No of form.	Date of submission	Submitted			Remarks
Old	New				By	Through	To	
		Monthly—contd						
568	6	Return of Indian Hospital Corps	I A F M 1192	1st	O C Company I H C		A D M S Brigade or District, D M S in India	
569	7	Return of diets and extras received and issued station hospitals	I A F S 1519 F	"	O C British Station Hospital		1 copy C M A, 1 copy, officer in charge Supplies	To be accompanied by one copy of I A F M-1209
"			I A F S 1519-G	"	O C Indian Station Hospital		1 copy C M A 1 copy, Officer in charge Supplies	To be accompanied by one copy of I A F M 1209 A
570	8	Summary of extras issued daily to British Station Hospitals	I A F M-1210	"	O C British Station Hospital		A D M S Brigade or District C M A	Copy to A D M S to be accompanied by diet sheet containing extras, which are to be returned to station hospital for record See A H I Vol

		roll of British soldiers died in station hospitals	55	in each month	Station Hospital			prepared separately for each company or squadron of a regiment and for a battery or company of artillery
574	10	Certificate of tinning oil and wicks and aerated water bottles broken	I A F M 1212	1st	O C Station Hospital		C M A	
575	11	Requisition for petty supplies	I A F M 1213	1st	do		Officer in charge supplies	
576	12	Monthly return of sick admissions deaths, British and Indian troops and British women and children	A F A 31 (2 copies)	1st	do	(1) A D M S Brigade or District (1) Direct	D D M S Command D M S in India	(a) Medical history sheets of deceased British troops to be forwarded to the O in C records through O C unit concerned (b) Medical history sheets of deceased Indian troops to be forwarded to the D M S in India with the return
	13	Monthly return of sick Regimental and Departmental followers	I A F M 1230 (2 copies)	1st	do	(1) A D M S Brigade or District (1) Direct	D D M S Command D M S in India	Medical history sheets of deceased followers to be forwarded to the D M S in India with the return

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc —*contd*

No Old	No New	Description of return	No of form	Date of submission	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks
		Monthly—contd						
577	14	Monthly return of sick British troops treated in barracks	A F A-31 A	1st	O C British Station Hospital	(1) A D M S Brigade or District (1) Direct	D D M S Command D M S in India	When no sick have been treated in barracks during the month a slip stating this fact will accompany A F A 31 instead of a Nil return on A.F A 31 A being rendered.
578	15	Return of surgical equipment (rest camps maneeuvres, standing camps and with troops moving)	I A F Z 2108	1st (following month)	Officer in Charge		C M A	
581	16	List of hospital breakages	I A F A 498	5th (immediately if the men chargeable are likely to leave India)	O C Station Hospital	A D M S Brigade or District (Officer in charge supplies in the case of I…	C M A	

		jon hils of issues and receipts			cl ago Medical Store Depot			7
	18	Record of British officers and otl er ranks examined by medical bia ds	I A F M 1243 A	1st .	O C British Station Hospital	..	D M. S. in India	
		Quarterly						
593	19	Pequisition for l os pital supplies British and Indian	I A F M 1214	1st January April July and October	O C Station Hospital		Officer in charge, supplies	
594	20	List of medical officers appointed specialists show ing clangs in appo ntments which have t.k n ace during the p eceding quarter	Printed spe cial	1st January April July and October	D M S in India		All Cs M A	
594 A	21	Stock ledgers	Special	20th April July Octo ber and January	Officer in charge Medical Store Depot		C M A	
594 B	22	Return of preven-tative inoculations carried out in British India and Followers Units.	I A F M 1. 5	1st January, April July and Oc ober	O C Station Hospital	A D M S Brigade or strict	D M S in India	Separate returns will be rendered for (1) British troops, (2) Indian troops and (3) followers

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.—*contd*

No. Old	No. New	Description of return	No of Form	Date of submission	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks
	23	*Half yearly* Summary of results of vaccinations and re-vaccinations against smallpox	I A F M-1,2[illegible]	1st April and October	O C Station Hospital	A D M S Brigade or District	D M S in India	Separate return will be rendered for (1) British troops (2) Indian troops and (3) followers
597	24	Requisition for S and T equipment, Indian Station Hospitals	I A F M 1215	1st January and July	O C, Indian Station Hospital		Officer in Charge supplies	
599	25	Roll of I M D subordinates for professional examination	I A F M-1197	1st February and August	O C Hospital A D M S District		A D M S Brigade or District D G, I M S (Surgeon General with Government of Madras and Bombay)	Compiled return for District.
602	26	Inspection report of field hospital equipment	I A F I 1144	1st April and October	A D M S District		D M S in India	One of these inspections should be made personally by the A D M S District, the other inspection will be made by the D A D M S (Mobilization),

C02 A \	27	Q A M N S I — Refurn of members who will complet their term of service during the following six months	M S	1st January and July	O C Hospital	A D M S Brigade or District D D M S C M A	D M S in India	Vide D M S in India letter No 20307 i (D M S 1) dated 23rd November 1917
		Yearly						
C01	28	R A M C Officers —						
		(a) Application to change places on Indian roster of service	M S (a) Accompanied by documents required by K P R	(a (b) and (c) 1st March	Applicant	Usual channel	D M S in India	See A R. I, Volume VI paragraph 3
		(b) Application to extend service in India	(b) With medical certificate on I A F M 1233					
		(c) Application to alter date of going home during trooping season						
		(d) Application for transfer to another district and for command of station hospitals at district headquarters and at certain hill stations		) 15th April				

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc —*contd.*

No Old	No New	Description of return	Item or Form	Date of submission	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks
		Yearly—contd						
6 4	39	Annual sanitary reports — Districts Commands	M S	To reach Comd. Hd qrs by 13th Feby To reach A H Q by last day of Feby	Distt Sanitary Officers Command Sanitary Officers	Usual channel	D M S in India	The annual sanitary reports of independent districts will be forwarded to A H Q as early as possible in February and the consolidated reports of commands should be submitted to reach A H Q by the last day of that month
6 5	40	Annual return of sick Indian troops	I A F M 1231 (2 copies)	By 31st January	O C Indian Station Hospital	A D M S Brigade or District	D M S in India	One copy of return No 40 will be sent direct to the D M S in India, the second copy with returns Nos 41 and 42 will be sent to him through the usual channel by
616	41	Report of medical transactions and prevailing diseases Indian troops	M S (1 copy)					
	42	Annual return of sick departmental and regimental followers	I A F M 1230 A (1 copy)					

619	43	Surgical and X ray equipment ledger	I A F M 1424	1st April	A D M S District, O C British Station Hospital and D A D M S in Me bi St			
				1st Oct	Dis ta Of ch ga ra Ir tu ta cc Ca H		C. M A	In the case of temporary station hospitals in the hills the ledger will be submitted as soon as the hospital is closed
620	44	Return of ordnance stores in use in station hospitals	I A F O-1445	1st April	O C Station Hospital		C M A	With vouchers
620 A	5	Annual return of articles supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps to the District Medical Mobilization Stores	I A F F-977	1st April	D A D M S (Mobilization		C M A.	With vouchers
621	46	Stock and test verification statement of medical stores depôts	pecial	As soon as possible after 1st April	Officer in charge Medical Store Depot		C M A	

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc —*contd.*

No		Description of return	No of Form	Date of submission	Submitted			Remarks
Old	New				By	Through	To	
		Yearly—contd						
634	47	Nominal roll of Indian Military Pupils	M S	Early in April	D G I M S		C M A	
631	48	Estimates of expenditure in Cantonment Hospitals and Dispensaries	I A F A 223	On receipt of Cantonment fund budget estimate	District Commander		D M S in India	
637	49	Annual requisition for medicines etc	I A F M 1216	See form	Officer in charge	A D M S Brigade or District	Officer in charge Medical Store Depot	
125	50	Annual sanitary report British and Indian troops	I A F M 1233	15th February	Cantonment Committee (at stations where cantonment committees do not exist by cantonment sanitary officer) and O C station	A D M S and District Commander	D M S in India	Vide instructions on back of I A F M 1233 The report is to reach the D M S in India through the usual channel not later than the 15th March

643	51	Additions to record of service.	I A F Z 2042	[illegible]	Officers	Brigade or District if in military employ civil administrative medical officer if in civil employ	S	See A R I Volume II paragraph 340 et seq
					Lady Nurses Q A M N S I	O C Hospital and District Commander	D M S India	
		Occasionally						
644	52	Return of sickness among British and Indian troops on march	I A F M 1235	On conclusion of march	Officer in charge		Secy War Office direct D M S in India	In the case of units or detachments marching at the end of the year, this form should be completed up to 31st December and despatched in time to reach the D M S in India not later than 15th January
645	53	Medical case sheet	A F I 1237	On fatal termination of case	O C Hospital	..	A D M S Bde or District	To be returned to O C Hospital and kept until completion of annual return when it will be sent to the D M S in India
646	54	Return of sick on board ship (between Indian ports)	A F B 182	On completion of voyage	S M O, on board		Secy, War Office direct D M S in India	Medical history sheets of deceased men to be forwarded to the officer in charge of records through the O C unit concerned.

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc —contd

No		Description of Return	No of Form	Date of submission	Submitted			Remarks
Old	New				By	Through	To	
		Occasionally—contd						
648	55	Health certificate of troops proceeding for embarkation	I A F M 1911	Before departure from station	Medical officer in charge O C unit	Dist. Comdr	O C Unit G O C Port of embarkation	*See* A R I Vol VI paragraph 54
649	56	Recommendation for grant of meritorious or long service medals to Indian soldiers serving with the Indian Hospital Corps	I A F Y 1931	When called for	O C Coy I H C	Usual channel	D M S in India	
652	57	I M S—Application for civil employment.	M S	Any time	Applicant	Usual channel	D G I M S	Employment desired and place to be stated Any change of wishes to be reported at once *See* A R I Vol VI Appx 1
654	58	I M D—Application to retire from the service and record of service	I A F A 911 (2 copies and I A F A 312 (2 copies)	To reach D G I M S one month before retirement is due	Applicant	Usual channel to D G I M S	C M A	One copy for the D G I M S and for the C. M A

655	59	Certificate of admission and disease of an Indian soldier admitted to hospital while detached from his corps	A. B 172	On occurrence	Officer in charge		O C unit	
656	60	*Reports of death* — Military Assistant Surgeons	(a) Telegram	On occurrence	O C station		D, M S in India, D G I M S and Dist Comdr	(a) Should mention date, place and cause of death and whether next of kin is resident in or out of India
					Dist Comdr		S of S for India (b)	(b) Only if next of kin is resident out of India
			I A F M 1196	On occurrence	Officer in charge	Usual channel	D G, I M S	
		Mily Senior Sub-Asstt Surgeons	Telegram and I A F M 1196	On occurrence	O C Station, Officer in charge		D M S in India, D G I M S	For information of D G, I M S
		Mily. Sub-Assistant Surgeons	I A F M 1196	On occurrence	Officer in charge	Usual channel	D G, I M S	
657	61	Report of arrest or desertion, results of court of enquiry or court martial, I M D	M S	On occurrence	Officer in-charge	Usual channel	D G I M S	
657 A	62	Assistant Surgeon Report of reprimand or severe reprimand with statement of offence †	M S.	On occurrence	O C	Usual channel	D G, I M S	

List of reports and returns (medical) to be rendered by Officers Commanding British and Indian Station Hospitals and Indian Hospital Corps Companies, etc.—*concld.*

No. Old	No. New	Description of Return	No. of Form	Date of submission	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks
		Occasionally—contd						
638	63	Sub Assistant Surgeons—Report of punishment with statement of offence	M S	On occurrence	O C	Usual channel	D G, I M S	
639	64	Notification of infectious disease	A F A 36	On occurrence	O C British Station Hospital	—	A D M S, Brigade or District	The A D M S will pass the return to the District Sanitary officer
231	65	Applications of officers and lady nurses to retire or resign —						
		R A M C Officers	M S	When necessary	Applicant	Usual channel	Secy War Office	See King's Regulations
		I M S Officers in military employ	M S	When necessary	Applicant	Usual channel	Govt of India Army Department	See A R I Vol II paragraph 468 Applications submitted by officers while on leave in the United Kingdom should be addressed to the Under Secretary of State for India India Office

		I M S officers in civil employ	M S	When necessary	Applicant	D G, I M S	Govt of India Army Department	Ditto
		Q A M N S I	M S	When necessary	Applicant	Usual channel including C M A	Govt of India, Army Department	*See* A R I, Vol VI, paragraphs 17 and 18
201 A	66	Reports for handing over charge of hospitals	I A F Z—2081	On occurrence	O C Station Hospital	A D M S or D D M S	D M S in India	
316	67	Report of cases of Cholera Plague Cerebro Spinal Fever Diphtheria Small pox Acute Poliomyelitis (including Encephalitis Lethargica) Relapsing Fever, Epidemic pneumonia Typhus Fever and Anthrax	Telegram	On occurrence	O C Station or troops	"	Command and District Commanders Civil authorities when necessary D M S in India Director of Public Health of Province in all cases of *Cholera* and *Plague*	A R I, Vol VI, paragraph 83 and *Appendix V Other* infectious diseases will be reported by telegram only when in severe epidemic form or when movement of troops is likely to be affected Such telegraphic reports will be followed by post by a short report in writing giving all important details
	68	Report of medical inspection of units or drafts arriving in India	Printed Pro forma	As soon as possible after arrival of draft in station	O C British Station Hospital		A D M S Brigade or District 1 copy D D M S Comd 1 copy, D M S in *India* 1 copy	

List of India Army Forms in use by horse-breeding areas, Army Remount Department.

Number of form	Designation	Maximum annual allowance					
		Amritsar Area	Shahpur Area.	Chenab Canal Area	Multan Area	Jhelum Area	Meerut Area
I A F B 1408 .	Stud Card . . .	500	500	500	500	500	500

List of India Army Forms in use by Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts.

Number of form	Designation	Maximum annual allowance			
		Eastern Circle	Central and Western Circle	Northern Circle.	Southern Circle
I A.F H-1118 . . .	Animal efficiency report . . .	600	600	800	800

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 979 OF 1922

evised scale of watches for regular and Auxiliary Force, artillery units

—	Scale per unit	
	Watches R A	Watches G S
rigade Headquarters—		
Royal Horse Artillery	1	..
Royal Field Artillery	1	..
Medium Artillery	1	
Pack Artillery	1	
atteries—		
Royal Horse Artillery	1	2
Royal Field Artillery	1	2
Medium Artillery	1	2
Pack Artillery	1	2
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column	1	...
Royal Field Artillery Divisional Ammunition Column	1	1
Auxiliary Force batteries	1	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 980 of 1922

Revised scale of electric torches and connected stores for artillery units and frontier garrison artillery posts.

Articles		P F A Pack & Mi linm Artillery Brigade Head quarters		R H & R F A and Medium Batteries		Pack Batteries		R H A Brigade Ammunition Columns		R F A Brigade Ammunition Columns		R F A Divisional Ammunition Columns (Per Section)		Pack Artillery Briga L Ammunition Columns	Fontier Garrison Artillery Posts (a)
		Peace	War	Peace	War	Peace	War	Peace	War	Peace	War	Peace	War	War	
Section No 49 B Torches electric hand	No	2	2	9	0	8	8	2	2	4	4	4	4	3	2
Lamps electric, torch (spare)	,,	1	1	4	4	4	4	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1
Batteries dry torch (spare)	,,	2	2	9	9	8	8	2	2	4	4	4	4	3	2

(a) For the posts at—

Kohat	Dardoni
Fort Lockhart	Peshawar.
Thal	Jamrud.
Malakand	Fort Sandeman
Chakdara	Hindu Bagh
Bannu	Chaman

GPI Delhi—L 23AII—2 12 22—6,000

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 5th December 1922

986. Introduction of Army Form I-5033 986

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of Army Form I 5033 (Dental Treatment Card) for use in India 5th Dec. 1922

To meet present requirements and those of drafts coming from England next year indents should be submitted to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street Calcutta

[24428 (D M S 2) / B]

987. Rate of exchange for the conversion of pay of Indian Army personnel serving in China. 987

In accordance with instructions received from the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that with effect from the 1st December 1922 the rate of exchange for the initial conversion of rupees into dollars at the concessional rate of exchange sanctioned in War Office telegram* No 57209 F 2, dated the 30th November 1917, shall be the current rate and not the fixed rate of 1s 4d to the rupee which was authorised in Army Department letter* No 9670 dated the 19th July 1918 and Army Instruction (India) No 59 of 1921 5th Dec. 1922.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 8 of 1 2

[A-1(5)33 (A G 10) / D]

A

988 — 5th Dec. 1922.

988. Service disability pensions. Royal Warrant to make further provision with respect to the pensions of certain classes of soldiers disabled in the Great War.

The Royal Warrant, dated the 26th August 1922, is re-published as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 16437 (A G -10) / C]

989 — 5th Dec. 1922.

989. Formation of a permanent Army Signal School in India.

The approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the amalgamation of the Army Signal Schools at Abbottabad (Kakul) and at Poona into one school, to be known as the Army Signal School, Poona, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 166 of 1922, is hereby confirmed

[10223 (G S —M T-1) / D]

990 — 5th Dec. 1922.

990. Retention, up to the 31st December 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 885 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the retention up to the 31st December 1922, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British non commissioned officers employed as assistants on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment (*vide* Army Department letters Nos H 1727 and H S 106 dated the 27th October and 21th November 1911 respectively), is sanctioned up to the 31st December 1922 The allowance of eight annas *per diem* to British non commissioned officers is only admissible in addition to normal rate of pay of substantive rank.

3 The total expenditure which is estimated at Rs 12 680 is debitable to 50—M W Head I (B) Minor Works

4 The accommodation required will be provided gradually as funds become available The expenditure will not exceed such allotment of funds as may be made for the work from time to time

[48948 Q M (9) / C]

993 — 5th Dec 1922

993 Issue of sodium chloride to Station Veterinary Hospitals

Sanction is accorded to the issue of sodium chloride for preparation of saline solutions to Station Veterinary Hospitals from Medical Store Depots on the as required scale

2 The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 50 per annum is debitable to Head II D (g)—Veterinary Hospitals—(2) Drugs medicines surgical instruments and appliances of the Army estimates

[42814 Q M G 14 / A II]

994 — 6th Dec 1922

994 Issue of unserviceable telephones to regular units for instructional purposes

It has been decided that when available unserviceable telephones D Mark III will be issued on indent to regular units for instructional purposes on the following scale —

	Scal
Batteries of artillery	1
Cavalry regiments	1
Infantry and Pioneer battalions (active)	1
Divisional Signals—	
Headquarters	1
Draught Cable Section	1
Pack Cable Section	1
R I A Brigade Section	1
Pack Artillery Brigade Section	1
Infantry Brigade Section	1
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	1

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to Heads III—D and III—E in the Army estimates, except in the case of railway transport establishments in the Waziristan Force, the cost of which is debitable to Head VI—F—Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations

[27931 (Q M G 2 B) / D]

991. Additional furniture for the Machine Gun School and Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar. 991

5th Dec. 1922

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 513 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the provision of additional furniture, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction for use in the Machine Gun School and Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar

2 [illegible] is estimated at Rs 13 385 [illegible] "50—M W Head III— [illegible] purchase and repairs— Southern Command and should not exceed the allotments which may be made for the purpose from time to time

3 The necessary amendments to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, will be made in due course

[38653 (Q M G 3) / C]

992. Storage accommodation for the kits of Indian reservists. 992

5th Dec. 1922

It has been decided that storage accommodation for the kits of reservists of non batta drawing Sapper and Miner units and Indian Signal Service shall be provided under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No 150 of 1922, and in accordance with the scale laid down therein

Accommodation will be provided at the Headquarters of the 1st 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners for the number of reservists noted in the margin

1st Sappers and Miners	615
2nd Sappers and Miners	475
3rd Sappers and Miners	495

2 The kits of reservists of the Indian Signal Corps will be stored at Jubbulpore where accommodation already exists

3 The total expenditure which is estimated at Rs 12 680 is debitable to 50—M W Head I (B) Minor Works

4 The accommodation required will be provided gradually as funds become available The expenditure will not exceed such allotment of funds as may be made for the work from time to time

[48948 Q M G 3 / C]

993 — 5th Dec 1922

993 Issue of sodium chloride to Station Veterinary Hospitals

Sanction is accorded to the issue of sodium chloride for preparation of saline solutions to Station Veterinary Hospitals from Medical Store Depôts on the as required scale

2 The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 50 per annum is debitable to Head II D (a)—Veterinary Hospitals—(2) Drugs medicines surgical instruments and appliances of the Army estimates

[42 11 Q M G 14 / A II]

994 — 5th Dec 1922

994 Issue of unserviceable telephones to regular units for instructional purposes

It has been decided that when available unserviceable telephones D Mark III will be issued on indent to regular units for instructional purposes on the following scale —

	Scal
Batteries of artillery	1
Cavalry regiments	1
Infantry and Pioneer battalions (active)	1
Divisional Signals—	
Headquarters	1
Draught Cable Section	1
Pack Cable Section	1
P I A Brigade Section	1
Pack Artillery Brigade Section	1
Infantry Brigade Section	1
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	1

999. Cancellation of India Army Form W.-1774 999

5th Dec. 1922.

India Army Form W 1774 is hereby cancelled

[2.047 (M W -5) / 1]

1000. Standard plan of trays, diet, 10 diets. 1000

5th Dec. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 651 of 1922, it has been decided that trays, diet, 10 diets, will be articles of Ordnance supply A plan of this article will not therefore be issued by the Director of Military Works

[23772 (M W -3) / C]

1001. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re. 1-8 per diem to grass and dairy farm subordinates. 1001

5th Dec. 1922.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 289 of 1922, it has been decided that the sanction to the above measure, as contained in Army Department letter No 33845 1 (Q M G 9) dated the 1st June 1917, reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 700 of 1920, shall continue for a further period of nine months from the 1st July 1922

[42995 (Q M G -15) / A 11]

1002. Grant of advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars. 1002

5th Dec. 1922.

The following procedure will be observed by sanctioning authorities when granting advances for the purchase of motor cars under the rules prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 12 of 1920, as subsequently amended —

(a) Provided that the amount of the advance for which application is received does not exceed the maximum admissible under clause (ii) of Appendix 1 (a) of Army Instruction (India) No 12 of 1920 and provided that the sum required is available from the amount placed at his disposal for the purpose of granting

to their ordinary places of residence, when visiting their units in India No allowances in addition are admissible, and such journeys will be limited to one in each financial year (1st April to 31st March) Officers concerned will apply to the General Officer Commanding in Chief, Command, or General Officer Commanding, Independent District, in which they may be residing, for the necessary railway warrants in respect of the journey to, and from, the station in which their unit is located

[11777 (M S 3) / B]

997

5th Dec. 1922.

997. Amendment of the scale of company armouries authorised for an Indian Infantry (active) battalion.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 294 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the provision of company armouries for Indian Infantry (active) battalions on the following scale —

Headquarter company 1 armoury 17' × 15'

4 Infantry companies 1 armoury each, 22½' × 15'

Army Regulations (India), Volume, XII, Appendix V, will be amended in due course

[37350 (Q M G-3) / C]

998

5th Dec. 1922.

998. War Equipment Table, India—Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners" (India Army Form 1 980 56) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41378 (Q M G-II C) / A II.]

999 Cancellation of India Army Form W-1774 999

India Army Form W 1774 is hereby cancelled 5th Dec. 1922.

[26047 (M W 5) / C]

1000 Standard plan of trays, diet, 10 diets 1000

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 651 of 1922 it has been decided that trays diet 10 diets, will be articles of Ordnance supply A plan of this article will not therefore be issued by the Director of Military Works 5th Dec. 1922.

[237 2 (M W 3) / C]

1001. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Re. 1-8 per diem to grass and dairy farm subordinates. 1001

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 280 of 1922 it has been decided that the sanction to the above measure as contained in Army Department letter No 33845 1 (Q M G 9) dated the 1st June 1917, reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 700 of 1920, shall continue for a further period of nine months from the 1st July 1922 5th Dec. 1922.

[42903 (Q M G-16) / A 11]

1002 Grant of advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars 1002

The following procedure will be observed by [illegible] ing authorities when granting advances for the [illegible] motor cars under the rules prescribed in Army [illegible] tion (India) No 12 of 1920 as subsequently [illegible] 5th Dec. 1922.

(a) Provided that the amount of [illegible] which application is recei[illegible] the maximum admissible [illegible] Appendix I (a) of Ar[illegible] No 12 of 1920 and [illegible] required is available [illegible] at his disposal [illegible]

advances for the purchase of motor cars, the sanctioning authority will always sanction in full the amount of the advance for which application has been made and the necessity for which has been approved by him Under no circumstances will lesser amounts be sanctioned, except only when the total amount of the advance demanded exceeds the maximum admissible, in which case the amount to be sanctioned will be that admissible under clause (ii) of Appendix 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 12 of 1920

(b) It will be made clear to all individuals to whom such advances are granted that Government accepts no liability on account of loss or damage in respect of motor cars purchased under the terms of the Army Instruction (India) referred to

[49149 (Q M G-2-A) / D]

1003 — 5th Dec. 1922.

1003. Provision of Lewis gun equipment for units of the Auxiliary Force (India).

Pack saddlery Lewis M G "Trays ammunition bucket" and "Buckets, ammunition, I P" will be issued to infantry units of the Auxiliary Force for the carriage of Lewis gun magazines on the following scale —

Buckets ammunition I P —pairs 6 per gun
Trays ammunition bucket—No 2 per gun

2 When stocks are exhausted "Braces, pouch, Lewis gun web and pouches magazine, Lewis gun, web," will be issued in lieu on the scale of 3 sets per Lewis gun A set consists of 2 braces and 4 pouches

3 As the buckets and trays can be issued from existing stocks no special provision of funds is necessary on this account When however, the stock of these articles is nearing exhaustion steps should be taken to provide the necessary funds in the following year's budget to meet the cost of the "braces" and "pouches" which are to replace them

[32026 (Q M. G.-11-B) / A-II.]

1004 Gratuity for service in Waziristan **1004**

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 526 of 1922 in so far as it relates to Indian officers and non commissioned officers is reconstructed as under — **5th Dec. 1922**

Officers above the rank of Jemadar (including senior sub assistant surgeons 1st and 2nd class)	120
Jemadars (including sub assistant surgeons 1st and 2nd class)	60
Indian soldiers above the rank of naik including sub assistant surgeons 3rd class	36

[26159 (D M S 1 A) / C]

1005 Revision of the rates of pension of Royal Artillery officers selected for continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department and Royal Engineer officers serving under the 1904 conditions of service **1005** **5th Dec. 1922**

With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No 448 of 1920 it has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the revised rates of pension sanctioned for officers of the Indian Army in that Instruction and the *method of computing those rates shall be extended to* Royal Engineer officers serving under the 1904 conditions of service and Royal Artillery officers selected for continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department, who formerly would have received pensions under the rules laid down in paragraphs 719—21 Army Regulations India Volume I The above Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers shall be allowed to count for Indian element service out of India to an extent not exceeding five years and shall be permitted to retire after a minimum service of 18 years for Indian pension No service rendered out of India after an officer has left India finally shall however be allowed to count for Indian element

2 Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers above the rank of Lieut Colonel who on retirement from Indian service have qualified for an Indian pension shall receive pensions as for corresponding ranks of the Indian ,
i e at a minimum of £800 a year for Colonel

3 Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers who are now in service shall be allowed the option which may be exercised at any time before retirement of electing the revised rules or of remaining under the existing rules

[A 3906 (A G / C]

1006 — 5th Dec 1922

1006 Discharge, if found to be unfit for field service, of civilian establishments employed in the various administrative services and departments of the Indian Army

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter* No 24603 2 (Q M G 5) dated the 25th May 1916 as interpreted in the instructions contained in the Quartermaster General s letter* No 24603 3 (Q M G 5) dated the 1st June 1916 shall apply to all civilian establishments employed in the various administrative services and departments of the Indian Army

* Reproduced as Appendices to this Instruction

[A 16165 (A G 6) / D]

1007 — 5th Dec 1922

1007 Sanatorium treatment for officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis

Army Council Instruction No 15 of 1922 on the above subject and the connected correspondence received from the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India are published for general information as an appendix to this Army Instruction

[26523 (D M S) / B]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 988 of 1922

Service-Disability pensions

ROYAL WARRANT—TO MAKE FURTHER PROVISION WITH RESPECT TO THE PENSIONS OF CERTAIN CLASSES OF SOLDIERS DISABLED IN THE GREAT WAR

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make further provision with respect to the pensions of certain classes of disabled soldiers to whom Our Warrant of the 6th December 1919 for the pensions of soldiers disabled etc in the Great War (hereinafter referred to as ' the Warrant of 1919) applies

Our Will and Pleasure is that

1 A soldier of our Regular Forces who was discharged on the recommendation of a Board of Medical Officers during the War or, if after the 30th day of September, 1921 in consequence of disability or impairment (as the case may be) attributable to or aggravated by service therein

(1) as medically unfit for further service or

(2) as surplus to military requirements having suffered impairment since entry into the service

may be granted an allowance in respect of his service as set forth in the following Articles provided that he

(a) re engaged to serve for, or re enlisted to complete a term of 21 years but was prevented from completing such term by reason of his discharge as aforesaid with not less than 14 years total service and not less than 10 years' qualifying service, or

(b) has had at least 14 years' continuous qualifying service immediately preceding final discharge

2 *Attributable pension cases* —(1) A soldier who fulfils the conditions set forth in the preceding Article and who is eligible for a pension under Article 1 (1) of the Warrant of 1919 may be granted a disablement pension as for a

private under the said Article together with a service allowance calculated at the following rates —

Service	Allowance.
14 years or over, with less than 14 years but not less than 10 years qualifying service	7s a week
14 years or over, with 14 years or over qualifying service	8s ,,
16 years or over, with 16 years' or over qualifying service	9s ,,
18 years or over, with 18 years' or over qualifying service	10s ,,
20 years or over with 20 years' or over qualifying service	11s ,,

(2) An allowance granted to a soldier under this Article shall be in lieu of any service pension which might have been granted to him under Our Warrant* of 12th October, 1918, with respect to service pensions

*Republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 182 of 1919

3 *Cessation of disablement pension* —The allowances set forth in the preceding Articles shall be payable during the continuance of the disablement pension. When pensionable disablement ceases the soldier may be granted a service allowance under Article 5 of this Warrant

4 *Attributable gratuity cases* —A soldier who fulfils the conditions of Article 1 hereof and who is eligible for a gratuity or allowance under Article 1 (3) of the Warrant of 1919 may be granted the gratuity or allowance for which he is eligible under that Article without addition on account of rank or service together with a service allowance under the following Article

5 *Non attributable cases* —A soldier who fulfils the conditions of Article 1 hereof and who is eligible for a gratuity or allowance under Article 7 (1) of the Warrant of 1919 may be granted in lieu of such gratuity or allowance and in lieu of any pension which might have been granted to him under Our Warrant of 1st December 1914 for the Pay etc of the Army or any Warrant in amendment thereof a service allowance calculated at the following rates —

Service.	Allowance
	s d
14 years or over, with less than 14 years' but not less than 10 years' qualifying service	1 0 a day
14 years or over, with 14 years' or over qualifying service	1 6 ,,

Service	Allowance
	s. d.
16 years or over, with 16 years' or over qualifying service	1 9 a day.
18 years or over, with 18 years' or over qualifying service	2 0 „
20 years or over, with 20 years or over qualifying service	2 6 „

6 *Non Commissioned and Warrant Officers* —The rates of service allowance specified in the foregoing Articles shall be those payable in the case of a private (Class V) There may be added to the private's rate, according to class for pension, additions for rank at the rates and subject to the conditions set forth in Table 5 attached to Our Warrant* of 13th September, 1919, for the Increase of Pay and Pensions for Soldiers

*Republished in India Army Order No 698 dated 24th October 1919

7 *Re enlistment* —A soldier who being in receipt of any service allowance under this Our Warrant, re enlists, shall cease to draw such allowance, but such allowance may re issue on subsequent discharge if the man's further service has not qualified him for a service pension at a higher rate

8 This Warrant shall be read with the Warrant of 1919 provided that —

(a) *Alternative Pensions provision* —For the purposes of Article 3 of the Warrant of 1919, any allowance under Article 2 of this Warrant shall be deemed to be part of the soldier's disablement pension

(b) *Treatment Allowances* —In the application of Article 6 of the Warrant of 1919 to a soldier in receipt of a service allowance under this Our W[illegible] payable [illegible] s rank, [illegible] n, provided that such treatment allowance shall not be less than the sum of any pension and service allowance of which such soldier was in receipt under this Our Warrant at the time when treatment commenced, or, in any case under Article 6 (1) (b), such sum reduced by 10s

(c) *Re adjustment provision* —For the purposes of Article 24a of the Warrant of 1919 the following shall apply

Scheduled Rates	Minimum Rates
Disablement pension under Article 2	The minimum rate under Article 1 (1) of the Warrant of 1919.
19s under Article 8 (b)	12s

9 *Where service 21 years or more* —Where a man has 21 or more years service but less than 21 years qualifying service and comes within the provisions of Article 1 (4) of the Warrant of 1919 he may be granted at any time if more favourable to him the service allowance which might have been awarded to him as a soldier under this Warrant had his total service been less than 21 years in lieu of his Service Pension

10 *Definitions* —Unless the context otherwise requires —

(1) Qualifying Service means qualifying service as defined in Clause 4 of Table 5 attached to Our said Warrant of the 13th September 1919

(2) Service means service as defined in Article 1135 of the Pay Warrant of 1914 provided that in the case of re enlisted soldiers clause 10 of the said Table 5 as amended by Our Warrant of the 22nd November 1920 shall apply

(3) References to the Warrant of 1919 shall include references to Our Warrant* of 17th April 1918 for the Pensions of Soldiers Disabled etc in consequence of the War

*Reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1918

11 *Effect to be from 1st April 1919—Re assessment* —The provisions of this Our Warrant shall as from the 1st day of April 1919 take effect in place of the provisions of previous Warrants with respect to the same matters provided that no grant to a soldier under a previous Warrant shall be re assessed to his disadvantage

12 The Minister of Pensions shall be empowered to issue such detailed instructions as he may deem necessary with respect to carrying this Warrant into effect

Given at Our Court at Balmoral this 26th day of August 1922 in the 13th Year of Our Reign

By His Majesty s Command

IAN MACPHERSON

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 990 OF 1922

Railway Transport Establishment.

Station where employed	Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport	Railway Transport officers and military forwarding officers	British other ranks	Lady and Indian clerks	Followers
Northern Circle						
Lahore	1		2	5	4	4
Peshawar			1	2	2	2
Rawalpindi			1	2	2	2
Ambala			1	2		2
Delhi			1	3	2	2
Quetta			1	2		2
Karachi	..		1	2	2	2
Total	1		8	18	12	16
Southern Circle						
Bombay		1	2	5	3	4
Deolali			1	7	1	2
Bangalore and Dhond				3	1	2
Lucknow Bareilly and Allahabad			1	4	1	2
Poona			1	2	1	2
Jhansi			1	2	1	2
Total		1	6	23	8	14
Waziristan Force						
Dera Ismail Khan	—	1		3	1	8
Khirgi			1	3	1	1
Tank		...	1	2	1	2
Bannu			1	2	1	3
Kalabagh	..		1	2		3
Mari Indus			1	3	1	3
Darya Khan	..		1	2	1	1
Total		1	6	17	6	20
GRAND TOTAL	1	2	20	58	26	50

Embarkation Staffs

—	Bombay	Kar	atta
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General			
Staff Captains (Assistant Embarkation Staff Officers)			1 (a)
British other ranks			2
Lady and Indian clerks			1
Followers			

(a) Also performs the

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 991 OF 1922.

Scales of additional furniture for offices and class rooms of the undermentioned schools of instruction.

Serial No.	Articles	Machine Gun School.	Armoured Motor Centre.
1	2	3	4
1	Almirahs, large, B. F 21, H F 1	6	5
2	Benches, armourers	1	7
3	" 6 × 2½	...	12
4	Blackboards and easels B F 16	2	2
5	Boards, inventory, B F 39, H F 13	40	14
6	Book shelves B F. 13	4	4
7	Bookcases library pattern, B F 8, H F 15	2	1
8	Boxes, kit British B F 29	18	..
9	Chairs, barrack, B F 26	63	
[illegible]	[illegible]	4	12
[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	1	
[illegible]	[illegible]	3	
[illegible]	[illegible]	52	10
[illegible]	[illegible]	2	
[illegible]	[illegible]	18	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	4	
19	Racks for maps, B F 38	2	
20	" for stationery	4	5
21	" towel H F 44	1	1
22	" with drawers, B F 35	2	2
23	" without drawers, B F 35	2	2
24	Tables, office, B F 49	6	7
25	" I T 5'×2 6', B F 6 H F 62	72	20
26	" barrack 5 × 2 10', B F 1, H F 64	7	
27	" cook-house, 3 × 2', B F. 3, H F 61	1	
28	Trestles iron store room, B F 5, H F. 77	8	8
29	Washhand stand, B F 56, H F 58	1	1

NOTE —Racks for records may be provided as fixtures.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1006 OF 1922

Army Department letter No. 24603-2 (Q.M G.-5), dated the 25th May 1916.

Standing Orders, Supply and Transport Corps paragraph 33

Civil Service Regulations, Articles 427 and 447

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the marginally noted orders with special reference to the manner in which they affect the superior Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps

2 It has been represented that paragraph 33 of the Standing Orders of the Supply and Transport Corps bears hardly upon the more senior of the superior Indian personnel serving in the Supply and Transport Corps inasmuch as a man may, through no fault of his own, and largely by reason of the nature of his occupation, become constantly, or permanently, unfit for field service It has also been pointed out that the compulsory retirement of such a man while he is capable of useful work in cantonments is opposed to the principle which is insisted upon in Civil Service Regulations, Article 427

3 After giving the matter careful consideration the Government of India have decided that some modification of the orders in paragraph 33 of the Standing Orders of the Supply and Transport Corps is desirable, but that such modification can only be allowed to an extent which will not prejudice the efficiency of the Supply and Transport Corps for war It must be recognised in this connection that constant liability for duty in the field is a necessary and unalterable condition of the service of superior Indian personnel employed in a military establishment such as the Supply and Transport Corps

4 I am accordingly to say that although all superior *Indian personnel employed in the Supply and Transport* Corps must remain liable to service in the field throughout their service in government employ, yet the penalty of supersession, or of loss of appointment, in the event of repeated or continuous physical unfitness (which paragraph 33 of the Standing Orders of the Supply and Transport Corps prescribes) need not be enforced in cases in which the individual concerned has more than 20 years' service

B

5 No exception to the existing rule can, however, be allowed in the case of any man who has less than 20 years service In such cases it must be held that a medical certificate of partial incapacity, under the second clause of Article 447 of the Civil Service Regulations, is equivalent to a certificate of total incapacity No man of the superior Indian personnel, unless he has more than 20 years' service, should be retained in government service if he is unable to discharge his duties in the field

6 I am to add that men, whether with more or less than 20 years service who are, in the opinion of a medical board, guilty of malingering in order to avoid field service, should be dismissed from government service A man may only be invalided from the service and permitted to enjoy the pension which he may have earned, if his incapacity is genuine, and not self created or deliberately aggravated

7 These orders are to be brought to the notice of medical boards assembled for the purpose of determining the physical fitness for further service of superior Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps, and I am to request that paragraph 33 of the Standing Orders of the Supply and Transport Corps may be reconstructed as in the annexure to this letter

---

Standing Orders, Supply and Transport Corps

Paragraph 33 —No clerk agent or hospital storekeeper shall be eligible for further promotion, officiating or permanent who has on two occasions, with an interval between them of not less than three months, been found unfit for field service Any individual who has been found repeatedly unfit for field service shall be brought before a medical board with a view to his being invalided out of the service No man should be retained in any grade who has been repeatedly found or is permanently, physically unfit for field service A certificate of partial incapacity, as provided for in the second clause of Article 447 of the Civil Service Regulations, must, having in view the field service liabilities of clerks, agents and hospital storekeepers be regarded as equivalent to a certificate of total incapacity and the man should be invalided from the service

Paragraph 33 (A) —The orders in paragraph 33 do no[t] apply to clerks, agents or hospital storekeepers who have more than 20 years' continuous and pensionable service under Government In their case unfitness for field

ervice, temporary or permanent, does not constitute a bar to further promotion, provided that they are certified by a medical board to be fit for duty in cantonments Clerks, agents and hospital storekeepers of over 20 years service will, however, still be liable for field service, and the man who is physically fit for duty in the field will ordinarily have a stronger claim to promotion than his immediate senior who is only fit for duty in cantonments

Paragraph 33 (B) —Any clerk, agent or hospital store keeper whatever his service (whether under 20 years or not) who is in the opinion of a medical board, guilty of malingering in order to avoid field service, or of aggravating his disease with the same object, shall be dismissed from the service Such a man should not be invalided from the service or permitted to enjoy the pension which he may have earned

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1006 OF 1922

Quartermaster General's letter No. 24603-3 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 1st June 1916.

I am directed to forward for your information copies of Army Department letter No 24603 2 (Q M. G 5), dated 25th May 1916, and to request that those orders and the contents of this letter may be communicated to all clerks, agents, storekeepers and hospital storekeepers, of the Supply and Transport Corps serving under your orders

2 All the civilian establishments above noted, in the Supply and Transport Corps, should, in future, be medically examined at intervals of three months during the present war In the case of those found unfit more than three months ago a further medical examination should take place at once

3 Each instance of recorded unfitness for field service, whether this has occurred during the present war or on any previous occasion on which a man was ordered on field service and was found unfit to go, should be taken into account for the purpose of giving effect, as indicated below, to the orders of the Government of India

4 The rules are to be interpreted in the following manner —

(a) Instances of unfitness involving the penalties in question must be instances in which a man has been required or warned for field service and has failed to go A medical examination while war is in progress with a view to determining physical fitness for active service must be held to imply that the man examined is required for active service

(b) Instances of unfitness in peace at the annual medical examination do not involve a penalty or constitute an instance of unfitness for the purpose of these rules

(c) Two instances of unfitness, as defined at (a), render a man who has not more than 20 years' service, permanently ineligible for further promotion

(d) Three instances constitute repeated unfitness requiring a man of not more than 20 years service to be invalided from the service

(e) There shall be an interval between each instance of not less than three months

(f) Permanent unfitness whenever discovered whether a man has or has not failed to go on field service when ordered incapacitates a man for further retention in the service

(g) Temporary non pensionable service cannot be included in the 20 years service which entitles a man to the concessions described in para graph 33 (A)

(h) It must be understood that a man of over 20 years service who has been more than once found unfit for field service [*vide* (a) (c) and (d) above] or who is permanently unfit for field service is liable to supersession by his juniors who are fit for field service Each case will however be judged on its merits and physical fitness will not necessarily establish a claim to promotion by a junior in supersession of his senior

(i) The case of a man whose unfitness for field service is the result of illness contracted on field service will be specially considered In such cases it will be for responsible medical opinion (if necessary a medical board) to determine the degree of connection between the illness and its alleged cause

(j) In applying these rules no medical certificate which is not signed by the staff surgeon or other gazetted medical officer can be accept ed The term 'medical board implies a board consisting of gazetted medical officers

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1007 OF 1922

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 15 OF 1922

15 Sanatorium treatment for officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis

From 1st January 1922 the cost of sanatorium treatment for officers and nurses on full or half pay who are suffering from tuberculosis and whose disabilities have been contracted in and by military service may be refunded up to a limit of eight guineas a week

2 Officers and nurses whose disabilities have not been directly contracted in and by military service but have only been aggravated by such service will cease from the same date to be eligible for such sanatorium grants

3 Army Council Instruction 339 of 1919 is hereby cancelled

Extract paragraph 1 of Military despatch from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No 56 (Military), dated the 21st September 1922

I have applied the provisions of Army Council Instruction No 15 of 1922 to Indian service officers and nurses

Your Excellency's Government will observe from that Instruction that from the 1st January 1922 the maximum grant from public funds towards the cost of sanatorium treatment of officers and nurses on full or half pay who are suffering from tuberculosis and whose disabilities have been contracted in and by military service has been raised to £8 8s a week and that officers and nurses whose disabilities have not been directly contracted in and by military service but have only been aggravated by such service ceased to be eligible for sanatorium grants from that date

In this connection I forward a copy of correspondence with the Countess of Dudley Auxiliary Hospitals for [illegible] iety 19 Berkeley [illegible] that that Society [illegible] any applications [illegible] of the Indian service whose cases come in the category referred to in the latter portion of the preceding paragraph

T[illegible] retired and demobilized officers suffering from [illegible] service in the late war will [illegible] dealt with under the Ministry of Pension's Regulations

---

Letter No M-72, dated 22nd February 1922, from the Under Secretary of State for India, Military Department, India Office, London, S W 1, to the Countess of Dudley, Auxiliary Hospitals for Officers Committee, British Red Cross Society, 19 Berkeley Street, W 1

In reply to your letter of 18th August regarding sanatorium grant for tuberculous officers I am directed to state that information has been received from the War Office that the sanatorium grant for military officers and nurses whose disabilities are caused in and by military service will be raised to 8 guineas a week, with effect from the 1st January 1922, and that with effect from the same date officers whose disability is only aggravated by such service shall cease to be eligible for sanatorium grant

The Secretary of State for India in Council has decided to apply the same principles to officers and nurses of the Indian service with effect from the same date It is understood from the War Office that they have expressed the hope that the British Red Cross Society will be able to help any necessitous cases of officers suffering from tuberculosis, whose disability is only aggravated by military service If such help is contemplated Mr Secretary Montagu hopes that similar treatment may be accorded to Indian Army officers and nurses

Retired and demobilized officers if suffering from disabilities due to the War, will continue to be treated under Ministry of Pension s Regulations

---

Letter dated 17th March 1922, from the Countess of Dudley, Auxiliary Hospitals for Officers Committee, British Red Cross Society, 19, Berkeley Street, W. 1, to the Under Secretary of State for India, Military Department, India Office, London, S W. 1.

In reply to your letter of February 22nd (M 72 1922) regarding sanatorium grant for tuberculous officers, I note that the Secretary of State for India in Council has [illegible]ed to raise the sanatorium grant to 8 guineas per [illegible]

in the case of officers and nurses of the Indian service whose disabilities are caused in and by military service, with effect from the 1st January 1922, and that with effect from the same date officers and nurses whose disability is only aggravated by such service shall cease to be eligible for sanatorium grant

Any application for help from officers suffering from turberculosis which is only aggravated by military service will be sympathetically considered by my Committee which is composed of two members of the Red Cross, a representative of the Officers' Association and a represen tative of the Ministry of Pensions

SGPI Delhi—L 49AII—11 12 22—6,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 12th December 1922

1008. War Equipment Table, India—An Advanced Transport Depôt. 1008

12th Dec. 1922

The publication of ' War Equipment Table India—An Advanced Transport Depot (India Army Form F 980 35 has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41741 (Q M G 11 C / A-II]

1009. War Equipment Table, India—A Bullock Depôt. 1009

12th Dec. 1922.

The publication of ' War Equipment Table India—A Bullock Depot (India Army Form F 980 90) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41725 (Q M G-11-C) / A-II]

1010. War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters Divisional Engineers and Headquarters Company, Sappers and Miners. 1010

12th Dec. 1922.

The public ... India— Headquarters ... Com- pany, Sappers ... 980 9)

[illegible] been approved Copies will be [illegible]
[illegible] by the Superintendent, Government [illegible]
Calcutta under instructions from the Q [illegible]
[illegible] in India

[illegible] 41372 (Q. M. G. [illegible])
[illegible]

1011 **Standard size and type of garages.**

[illegible] of all previous orders on the [illegible]
[illegible] that one standard size and type [illegible]
shall be provided for motor cars and lorries of M[illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] drawn Royal Gar[illegible]
Artillery [illegible] and Royal Air Force units
[illegible] specifications will be adopted for [illegible]
[illegible] vehicles

[illegible] for vehicles to be 23' x [illegible]
[illegible] clear height to the beams or ceiling
[illegible] For [illegible] with inspection pits [illegible]
[illegible] be 26' x 13'. Only the [illegible]
[illegible] block of garages should [illegible]
[illegible] inspection pits

[illegible] walls between bays should not be [illegible]
[illegible] except where these are necessary [illegible]
[illegible] constructional reasons

[illegible] to slope outwards [illegible] so that a vehic[illegible]
[illegible] be easily handled in case of fire

[illegible] doors [illegible] 10' wide x 12' high in th[illegible]
[illegible] and of 22 gauge corrugated iron on
[illegible] steel frame. Automatic stops to b[illegible]
[illegible] to retain them in an open position
[illegible] illustrating the stops can be obtaine[illegible]
[illegible] the Director Military Works

[illegible] with two loose shelves to [illegible]
provided in each bay

[illegible] ventilation to be provided, also [illegible]
[illegible] brick [illegible] for ventilation unde[illegible]
[illegible] bay

[illegible] for corrugated iron [illegible]
[illegible] ceiling is considered sufficie[illegible]
[illegible] flat roofing may
[illegible] preferred and not more
[illegible]

(xiii) Where possible garages should be arranged round a quadrangle draining to the centre where the washing platform should be provided

3 In the lines of units which are provided with workshops, the number of garages to be built will be 85 per cent of the authorized number of motor vehicles (excluding cycles) provision for garages to hold 25 per cent of the vehicles (excluding motor cycles) will be made in the workshops thus allowing for 10 per cent spare garages In units in which workshops are not provided the full number of garages should be built

42840 (Q M G -3) / C]

1012. Retention of acting rank granted to Royal Artillery, Royal Engineer, Royal Army Service Corps, and other personnel. 1012 12th Dec. 1922.

With reference to War Office letter No 18/Gen /3293 (A G 4 D), dated the 8th September 1922, published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 897 of 1922, the following amendment will be made —

In line 5 *after the words* " Royal Artillery," *add* " and Tank Corps ".

[A -14958 (A. G -9) / B]

1013 Introduction of Army Form B. 274 (I) " Practice *Report, Part I* " (*modified for India*) 1013 13th Dec. 1922.

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No 280 of 1922 in so far as they relate to the issue of a revised Army Form B 274 (I) " Practice Report, Part I, *Royal* Horse, Field Pack and Medium Artillery Batteries," it has been decided to introduce in India the revised form adopted for use at Home (*vide* Army Order No 130 of 1922) The form which is arranged for a 4 gun battery has been modified to suit a 6 gun battery It will be used by batteries during the practice camp season

2 The form will be issued on the scale prescribed in India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue)

[18803 (G. S.—M. T.-1).
D]

1014 — 12th Dec. 1922.

1014. Menial establishments for the Small Arms Schools in India.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 866 of 1922 —

Against " Rawalpindi " *insert* the following in the third column below " 3 Bhistis " —

" 1 Filth cart

1 Sullage cart

1 Rubbish cart "

[12171 (G. S.—M. T.-1).
D]

1015 — 12th Dec. 1922.

1015. Conditions under which officers draw signalling allowance when serving with the Indian Signal Service

Owing to the shortage of officers in the Signal Service and the delay in providing suitable courses for carrying out the technical training of officers attached on probation, it has been decided, *as a temporary measure*, in supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1921, that an officer may on the recommendation of the Officer Commanding the Signal Unit concerned, draw signalling allowance after three *months'* attachment to a signal unit

2 This decision, which is subject to the condition that the number of officers drawing signalling allowance does not exceed the authorised establishment of the Indian Signal Service, will have effect from the 17th September 1921, and will remain in force until the 31st March 1923, when it will be reconsidered

[9840 (Signals) G. S.
C]

1016 Discontinuance of the boards which assemble yearly and half yearly for fixing compensation for dearness of forage and food 1016

12th Dec. 1922

It has been decided that the practice of assembling boards periodically in accordance with Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 973 to select samples of articles of forage and food rations for fixing compensation shall be discontinued

2 The rates of compensation admissible to Indian troops and followers will in future be based on monthly certificates from the civil authorities shewing the average retail prices of common ration articles

[30299 (Q M G -6 A.) / B]

1017 Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits 1017

In the heading of appendix A to Army Instruction (India No 874 of 1922 *for* Oils grease and methylated spirits *read* Oils grease and motor spirits 12th Dec. 1922.

[4 035 (Q M G 6) / B]

1018 War Equipment Table, India—A Pack Mule Corps 1018

The publication of War Equipment Table India—A Pack Mule Corps (India Army Form F 980 88) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India 12th Dec. 1922

[41703 Q M G 11 C) / A II]

1019 Draught poles and supporting bars 1019

In future Nos 17 and 18 draught poles and No 3 bars, supporting, draught pole will be issued unpainted to artillery units 12th Dec.

1022 Compensation in lieu of quarters to Indian officers of the Indian Army Educational Corps 1022

12th Dec 1922

It has been decided that Subadar Majors and Subadars of the Indian Army Educational Corps appointed to Command and District Headquarters respectively under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No 307 of 1922 shall in the absence of quarters be entitled to compensation in lieu at the rate of 10 per cent of their pay and allowances

2 The expenditure is debitable to 50—M W Head III—Miscellaneous (F) Compensation etc

[49325 (Q M G 3) / C]

1023 Provision of carrying equipment for machine guns of artillery units 1023

17th Dec 1922

It has been decided that carrying equipment will be issued on demand to artillery units for the carriage of their Lewis and Hotchkiss guns on the scale laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The scale of carrying equipment shown under (ii) Pack Artillery in the Appendix to this Instruction supersedes that laid down for pack batteries in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 144 of 1922

3 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 3 012 initial and Rs 603 annual recurring As the stores can be issued from stock without replacement special provision of funds during the current financial year is not necessary

[3 021 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

1024 Revision of rules 3 and 25 of Postal Life Insurance Rules 1024

12th Dec. 1922

Public Works Department letter No 2099 P W, dated the 6th November 1922 is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

[A D case 23361 / E]

1025 — 12th Dec 1922

1025 War Equipment Table, India—A Field Company, Sappers and Miners

The publication of "War Equipment Table India—A Field Company Sappers and Miners (India Army Form 980 26) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the mobilization store table for a Field Company Sappers and Miners (issued with India Army Order No 681 of 1913) copies of which should be destroyed

[41714 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

1026 — 12th Dec 1922

1026 Retention of the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut.

The approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the retention of the Followers Central Depot at Meerut up to the 31st December 1922 or to such earlier date as it may be practicable to close it the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 825 of 1922 is hereby confirmed

[O 28573 A G 7 / D]

1027 — 12th Dec 1922

1027 Application of the revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments and the abolition of contract allowances in Indian units, to Signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depot

In column 4 of Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No 849 of 1922 *against* Divisional Signals (Lower Establishment) where blank *insert* the figure 1

[A 4912 (A G 1J) / D]

1028. Cleaning materials for infantry rangefinders 1028

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 209 of 1922 the following materials are authorised for cleaning rangefinders. 12th Dec. 1922.

Item	Scale per rangefinder
Section 7	
Brushes, sable, writing duck, large	1
Section 13 C	
Check union	½ yard
Leathers, chamois	½

2 The cost is estimated at Rs 440 annual recurring

[47016 (Q M G 11 B) / A -II]

1029 War Equipment Table, India—A Railway Company, Sappers and Miners 1029

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Railway Company, Sappers and Miners," (India Army Form F 980 69) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India 12th Dec. 1922

[47654 Q M. G 11 C / A -II]

1030 Equipment Regulations (India), Engineer Units, A Railway Company. 1030

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X -M , Engineer Units, A Railway Company," has been approved Copies will be 12th Dec. 1922

distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41432 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

1031 — 12th Dec. 1922

1031. War Equipment Table, India—A Camel Corps.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Camel Corps," (India Army Form F 980 89) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41723 (Q M G -11 C) / A II]

1032 — 12th Dec. 1922

1032 Cost of making up garments for the University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force.

It has been decided that when material is supplied for making up garments for the University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force the cost of making up when not borne by the individual will be admitted as a charge against the Territorial Force grant at rates not exceeding those authorised on this behalf by the General Officer Commanding the District

[11696 (A G -A T F) / A -II]

1033 — 12th Dec. 1922

1033. Equipment Regulations, India, Engineer Units, A Field Company.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section K -K , Engineer Units, A Field Company," has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41317 (Q M G 11-C) / A -II.]

1034 **War Equipment Table, India—A Draught Mule Corps** 1034

12th Dec 1922

The publication of War Equipment Table India—A Draught Mule Corps (India Army Form I 980 87) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instruction from the Quartermaster General in India

[41 Q M G 1 C / A II]

1035 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XIV Cavalry School** 1035

12th Dec 1922

The publication of the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2—Section XIV Cavalry School has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41 38 Q M G 1 C / A II]

1036 **War Equipment Table, India—An Ordnance Mobile Workshop** 1036

12th Dec 1922

The publication of War Equipment Table India—An Ordnance Mobile Workshop (India Army Form I 980 100) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[2 221 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1024 OF 1922

Public Works Department No. 2099-P. W., dated the 6th November 1922.

Revision of rules 3 and 25 of Postal Life Insurance Rules

With reference to your letter No O R 15, dated the 23rd September 1922, I am directed to convey the approval of the Government of India to the revision of rules 3 and 25 of the rules of the Postal Insurance Fund as shown below —

"3 Any person who is admissible to the benefits of the Post Office Insurance Fund under rule 2—

(a) may effect an insurance on his life for a sum not less than Rs 100 or more than Rs 10,000, payable at death,

(b) may purchase an endowment assurance policy for a sum not less than Rs 100 and not more than Rs 10,000, payable on his attaining the age of 45 or at some subsequent specified age, or at death if death occurs before he attains the age of 45 or other specified age,

(c) may purchase a monthly allowance not less than 8 annas or more than Rs 50, the payment of which may begin immediately, or at some specified future date"

* * * * *

"25 (a) No one life can be insured for a less sum than Rs 100, but when a life has been insured for Rs 100, further insurances may be effected on the same life from time to time, for any sum that is a multiple of Rs 100 until the whole sum for which it is insured amounts to *Rs 10,000*

(b) An endowment assurance policy cannot be issued for a less sum than Rs 100, but further assurances may be effected by the same person for any sum that is a multiple

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1024 OF 1922

Public Works Department No. 2099-P. W., dated the 6th November 1922.

Revision of rules 3 and 25 of Postal Life Insurance Rules

With reference to your letter No O R 15, dated the 23rd September 1922 I am directed to convey the approval of the Government of India to the revision of rules 3 and 25 of the rules of the Postal Insurance Fund as shown below —

"3 Any person who is admissible to the benefits of the Post Office Insurance Fund under rule 2—

(a) may effect an insurance on his life for a sum not less than Rs 100 or more than Rs 10 000, payable at death,

(b) may purchase an endowment assurance policy for a sum not less than Rs 100 and not more than Rs 10 000 payable on his attaining the age of 45 or at some subsequent specified age, or at death if death occurs before he attains the age of 45 or other specified age,

(c) may purchase a monthly allowance not less than 8 annas or more than Rs 50, the payment of which may begin immediately, or at some specified future date"

* * * *

"25 (a) No one life can be insured for a less sum than Rs 100, but when a life has been insured for Rs 100, further insurances may be effected on the same life from time to time, for any sum that is a multiple of Rs 100 until the whole sum for which it is insured amounts to Rs 10 000

(b) An endowment assurance policy cannot be issued for a less sum than Rs 100, but further assurances may be effected by the same person for any sum that is a multiple

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1024 OF 1922

Public Works Department No. 2099-P. W., dated the 6th November 1922.

Revision of rules 3 and 25 of Postal Life Insurance Rules

With reference to your letter No O R 15, dated the 23rd September 1922, I am directed to convey the approval of the Government of India to the revision of rules 3 and 25 of the rules of the Postal Insurance Fund as shown below —

"3 Any person who is admissible to the benefits of the Post Office Insurance Fund under rule 2—

(a) may effect an insurance on his life for a sum not less than Rs 100 or more than Rs 10 000, payable at death,

(b) may purchase an endowment assurance policy for a sum not less than Rs 100 and not more than Rs 10 000, payable on his attaining the age of 45 or at some subsequent specified age, or at death if death occurs before he attains the age of 45 or other specified age,

(c) may purchase a monthly allowance not less than 8 annas or more than Rs 50, the payment of which may begin immediately, or at some specified future date"

* * * * *

"25 (a) No one life can be insured for a less sum than Rs 100, but when a life has been insured for Rs 100, further insurances may be effected on the same life from time to time, for any sum that is a multiple of Rs 100 until the whole sum for which it is insured amounts to Rs 10,000

(b) An endowment assurance policy cannot be issued for a less sum than Rs 100, but further assurances may be effected by the same person for any sum that is a multiple

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1024 OF 1922

Public Works Department No. 2099-P. W., dated the 6th November 1922.

Revision of rules 3 and 25 of Postal Life Insurance Rules

With reference to your letter No O R -15, dated the 23rd September 1922, I am directed to convey the approval of the Government of India to the revision of rules 3 and 25 of the rules of the Postal Insurance Fund as shown below —

"3 Any person who is admissible to the benefits of the Post Office Insurance Fund under rule 2—

(a) may effect an insurance on his life for a sum not less than Rs 100 or more than Rs 10,000, payable at death,

(b) may purchase an endowment assurance policy for a sum not less than Rs 100 and not more than Rs 10,000, payable on his attaining the age of 45 or at some subsequent specified age, or at death if death occurs before he attains the age of 45 or other specified age,

(c) may purchase a monthly allowance not less than 8 annas or more than Rs 50, the payment of which may begin immediately, or at some specified future date "

* * * *

" 25 (a) No one life can be insured for a less sum than Rs 100, but when a life has been insured for Rs 100, further insurances may be effected on the same life from time to time, for any sum that is a multiple of Rs 100 until the whole sum for which it is insured amounts to Rs 10,000

(b) An endowment assurance policy cannot be issued for a less sum than Rs 100, but further assurances may be effected by the same person for any sum that is a multiple

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1024 OF 1922

Public Works Department No. 2099-P. W., dated the 6th November 1922.

Revision of rules 3 and 25 of Postal Life Insurance Rules

With reference to your letter No O R -15, dated the 23rd September 1922, I am directed to convey the approval of the Government of India to the revision of rules 3 and 25 of the rules of the Postal Insurance Fund as shown below —

"3 Any person who is admissible to the benefits of the Post Office Insurance Fund under rule 2—

(a) may effect an insurance on his life for a sum not less than Rs 100 or more than Rs 10,000, payable at death,

(b) may purchase an endowment assurance policy for a sum not less than Rs 100 and not more than Rs 10,000, payable on his attaining the age of 45 or at some subsequent specified age, or at death if death occurs before he attains the age of 45 or other specified age,

(c) may purchase a monthly allowance not less than 8 annas or more than Rs 50, the payment of which may begin immediately, or at some specified future date"

* * * * *

"25 (a) No one life can be insured *for a less* sum than Rs 100, but when a life has been insured for Rs 100, further insurances may be *effected on* the same life from time to time, for any sum that is a multiple of Rs 100 until the whole sum for which it is insured amounts to Rs 10,000

(b) An endowment assurance policy cannot be issued for a less sum than Rs 100, but further assurances may be effected by the same person for any sum that is a multiple

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1024 OF 1922

Public Works Department No. 2099-P. W., dated the 6th November 1922.

Revision of rules 3 and 25 of Postal Life Insurance Rules

With reference to your letter No O R 15, dated the 23rd September 1922, I am directed to convey the approval of the Government of India to the revision of rules 3 and 25 of the rules of the Postal Insurance Fund as shown below —

"3 Any person who is admissible to the benefits of the Post Office Insurance Fund under rule 2—

(a) may effect an insurance on his life for a sum not less than Rs 100 or more than Rs 10,000, payable at death

(b) may purchase an endowment assurance policy for a sum not less than Rs 100 and not more than Rs 10,000, payable on his attaining the age of 45 or at some subsequent specified age, or at death if death occurs before he attains the age of 45 or other specified age,

(c) may purchase a monthly allowance not less than 8 annas or more than Rs 50, the payment of which may begin immediately, or at some specified future date "

* * * * *

25 (a) No one life can be insured for a less sum than Rs 100 but when a life has been insured for Rs 100, further insurances may be effected on the same life from time to time, for any sum that is a multiple of Rs 100 until the whole sum for which it is insured amounts to Rs 10 000

(b) An endowment assurance policy cannot be issued for a less sum than Rs 100, but further assurances may be effected by the same person for any sum that is a multiple

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1024 OF 1922

Public Works Department No. 2099-P. W., dated the 6th November 1922.

Revision of rules 3 and 25 of Postal Life Insurance Rules

With reference to your letter No O R -15, dated the 3rd September 1922, I am directed to convey the approval f the Government of India to the revision of rules 3 and 5 of the rules of the Postal Insurance Fund as shown elow :—

"3 Any person who is admissible to the benefits of the Post Office Insurance Fund under rule 2—

(*a*) may effect an insurance on his life for a sum not less than Rs 100 or more than Rs 10,000, payable at death,

(*b*) may purchase an endowment assurance policy for a sum not less than Rs 100 and not more than Rs 10,000, payable on his attaining the age of 45 or at some subsequent specified age, or at death if death occurs before he attains the age of 45 or other specified age,

(*c*) may purchase a monthly allowance not less than 8 annas or more than Rs 50, the payment of which may begin immediately, or at some specified future date "

* * * * *

" 25 (*a*) No one life can be insured for a less sum than Rs 100, but when a life has been insured *for Rs 100*, further insurances may be effected on the same life from time to time, for any sum that is a multiple of Rs 100 until the whole sum for which it is insured amounts to Rs 10,000

(*b*) An endowment assurance policy cannot be issued for a less sum than Rs 100, but further assurances may be effected by the same person for any sum that is a multiple

of Rs 100 until the whole sum for which an endowment assurance is purchased amounts to Rs 10,000

Exception.—In the case of a life which has already been insured for Rs 50 or multiple of Rs 50, a policy for Rs 50 or multiple of it will be issued only when it becomes necessary to make up Rs 10 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 19th December 1922

1037. Provisional peace establishments of Indian Signal units and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt. 1037

19th Dec. 1922

The following amendment is made to Army Instructions (India) Nos 474 and 804 of 1921 —

(i) On pages 113, 123, 134 and 143 of the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 474 and on pages 575 and 579 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) 804, *for* "Quartermaster Havildar" *substitute* "Company Quartermaster Havildar"

(ii) The status of the "Depôt Quartermaster Havildar" shown on page 565 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1921, is that of a "Regimental Quartermaster Havildar"

[A.-16717 (A G-3). / C]

1038. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army 1038

19th Dec. 1922

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No 820 of 1922, it is notified for information that officers who are in civil employ when declared surplus to requirements, and who intend to retire in India or ... or desire to avail themselves, in India or Burma, ... of fully pay leave prior to ... count their full pay leave from ... duty in the unit to which ... of their accounts

(

2 Officers in civil employ who desire to proceed overseas without delay will be permitted to count their full pay leave from the date of embarkation

[01358 (M S — Spl) / B]

1039 1039. Muskelry instruction stores for bodyguards.

19th Dec. 1922 Cartridges S A, drill, ·303", will be issued on indent to the bodyguards of the Governors of Bengal, Bombay and Madras, on the following scale —

Equipment	Annual allowance
15 per service rifle	5 per cent. of equipment.

[1576 3 (Q M G -11-B) / A -II]

1040 1040. War Equipment Table, India—A Bearer Unit.

19th Dec. 1922. The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Bearer Unit" (India Army Form F 980 91) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[417 8 (Q M G -11 C) / A -II.]

1041 1041 Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army and India Army Forms.

19th Dec. 1922. The following Army Form has been introduced and will be inserted in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

*Army Form B 139 Quarterly return of headquarter recruits raised by units "

[A -14403 (A G 6) / D]

The following Army Form has been abolished and should be deleted from page 8 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

> Army Form B 2072—Particulars of soldiers who intend to settle in Scotland on leaving the colours

2 All existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[532) (A G 6) / D]

With reference to India Army Order 904 of 1921 authorizing the introduction of Army Form B 171 K (Qualification Sheet for Fitter Signal) a revised form has been received and will be taken into use forthwith and issued on the same scale as laid down for the old form in India Army Form Z 2001 The revised form should be amended as indicated below —

> In Group E Qualifications *omit* items 1 and 2
>
> Items 19 and 20 should be held in abeyance pending a decision on the question whether Mechanical Transport Drivers should belong to the personnel of the Royal Corps of Signals

[13998 (G S M I 1 / C]

The following India Army Form is now obsolete and should be deleted from page 71 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

> India Army Form K 1162 F Enrolment form Drivers and naiks of equipment mules in pioneer regiments

2 All existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[8970 (A G Revision) / D]

1042 **Revised designations of certain Indian combatants, tradesmen and followers on the establishment of the army in India.** 1042 / 16th Dec 1922

It has been decided to revise the official designations of certain Indian combatant ranks, tradesmen and followers

on the establishment of the army in India as shown the Appendix to this Instruction The new designation will be taken into use forthwith

Designations which are not shown in the Appendix this Instruction will remain unchanged

Army Instruction (India) No 662 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[A-16417 (A G 2) / D]

1043 — 16th Dec 1922

1043 Annual allowance of bathbricks for Royal Horse Artillery batteries

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 546 of 1922 the annual allowance of bathbricks for Royal Horse Artillery batteries is increased from 182 to 206 per battery

[45618 (Q M G 11 / A II]

1044 — 19th Dec 1922

1044 Scissors, trimming

The scale of scissors trimming for all regular units except transport units will be one per ten or less number of animals

2 Indents to complete to the above scale will be submitted and surplus scissors will be returned to arsenal

[47022 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

1045 — 13th Dec 1922

1045 *Provision of soldering material for mule tanks*

Soldering material will be issued to each infantry battalion for the repair of mule tanks on the following scale

Solder tinman's soft	4 lbs
Sal ammoniac	1 lb
Zinc chloride (in 1 pint bottle)	1 bottle

2 The soldering material will be held in unit charge as regimental mobilization equipment and is primarily intended for use in the repair of tanks when the unit is on service

3 The expenditure, which is estimated at Rs 905 initial, is debitable to head V H (i) (b) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[37013 (Q M G 11-A) / A II]

1046. Provision of incinerator grids for combatant units in the field army and covering troops. 1046 / 19th Dec. 1922.

It has been decided that incinerator grids will be issued to all combatant units in the field army and covering troops on the scale of 4 per unit

2 The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 18,000 is debitable to head V H (1) of the Army estimates for 1922 23 and will be met from savings anticipated under head II C — Working expenses of hospitals — provisions and diets " The above sum is accordingly hereby transferred from the above head to head V H (1) of the Army estimates

3 These grids will be held in unit charge as regimental mobilization equipment and will only be used in peace under the orders of the General Officer Commanding

[26048 (Q M. G -'1-A) / A II.]

1047. Revision of the rates of passage money laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X. 1047 / 19th Dec. 1922

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that with effect from the 1st October 1922, the rates of passage money laid down in paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, shall be as follows —

—	First class			Second class		
	£	s	d	£	s	d.
Between the United Kingdom and any port in India proper	58	0	0	48	0	0
Between the United Kingdom and Aden direct	51	0	0	42	0	0
Between the United Kingdom and Rangoon direct	78	0	0	66	10	0

2 These rates will be subject to conversion at the official rate of exchange that may be current when the allowances are paid

3 Army Instruction (India) No 113 of 1921 is hereby cancelled

4 The regulations will be amended in due course

[3 blf (Q M. G 2 A) / B]

1048 — 19th Dec. 1922.

1048 Reports and returns rendered by the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

The following amendments is made to Appendix B to Army Instruction (India) No 696 of 1922 —

Below item No 13 insert the following —

13 A	Annual confidential report on British other ranks and clerks employed in station veterinary hospitals and veterinary offices	M S	2n Jan	Officers Commanding Section A V Corps D A D V.S District D D V S, A D V S, Command.	D A D V S, District D D V S A D V S, Command D D V S A D V S, Command	Officer in charge Records A V. Corps India

[40081 (Q M G-14) / A II]

1049 — 1?th Dec 1922

1049 Revised rates of pay for the clerical establishments of the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Charge.

It has been decided to introduce, with effect from the 1st November 1922 the following revised rates of pay for the existing permanent clerical establishment of the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Charge —

(i) Upper Division—

9 assistants on Rs 150—10—300

(ii) Lower Division—

64 clerks on Rs 40—4—80, efficiency bar 83—3—125

2 These rates of pay will be introduced in accordance with the following rules —

(1) Each individual serving on the 1st November 1922 will be brought on the new time scale of his class His initial pay in that scale will be that of the grade equal to or next higher than the rate obtained by adding the appropriate percentage given below to his substantive pay —

(a) For those whose substantive pay does not exceed Rs 100 per mensem 30 per cent

(b) For those whose substantive pay exceeds Rs 100 per mensem but does not exceed Rs 200 per mensem 25 per cent

(c) For those whose substantive pay exceeds Rs 200 per mensem 20 per cent

Example —

	Rs per mensem
Present pay	70
Add 30 per cent	21
	91
Pay in new scale	92

Such initial pay will be subject to—

(i) the maximum of his class

(ii) the operation of the efficiency bar

(iii) the discretion of the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores to fix the maximum limit to the pay of an individual

(2) No individual will receive less than his present emoluments Any individual who is already drawing pay which exceeds the maximum of his class will retain such pay but the difference between this pay and the maximum of his class will be treated as a personal allowance and absorbed by subsequent increments or promotion if such are admissible

(3) No increment will be given as a matter of right The Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores who controls the permanent cadre has full power to stop increments in cases of inefficiency or misconduct

(4) The position of each clerk on the roll at the time of appointment will be determined by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores who will institute such examinations and tests as may be necessary to determine fit ness for further advancement

(5) Promotion to the upper division will be made by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores and will be entirely by selection

3 Clerks of the Army Clothing Department and Gen eral Stores Charge will be brought on one roll with clerks of arsenals and ordnance depots They will therefore become liable to transfer from a clothing depot to an arsenal and *vice versa* and will on transfer to a station where a local allowance is admissible draw such allowance in accordance with the ruling given in paragraph 2 (iv) and (v) of Army Instruction (India) No 468 of 1921

4 The extra expenditure involved will be met from the provision made under heads II D (*b*) II E (*c*) and II F (*d*) in the Army estimates for 1922 23

5 The temporary clerks will continue to be employed on their present rates of pay subject to a minimum of Rs 40 per mensem

[42135 (Q M G 9) / A II]

1050 **1050 Repair of carts and gear on charge of transport units of the Supply and Transport Corps**

9th Dec 1922

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 268 Army Regulations India Volume III it has been decided that transport units of the Supply and Transport Corps shall obtain stores of ordnance supply required for repair or replacement of reparable or condemned articles from the arsenal on which dependent under the rules laid down in Army Regulations India Volume II for the con demnation repair and replacement of stores of ordnance supply

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[42700 (Q M G 9 B) / A II]

1051 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IX—Military Prisons and Detention Barracks** 1051

19th Dec 1922

The publication of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section IX—Military Prisons and Detention Barracks has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41747(Q M C 11 C) / A 11]

1052 **Parade services, British troops** 1052

19th Dec 1922

The following amendment is made to Army Regulations India Volume II —

Paragraph 392 is reconstructed as follows —

The hours for parade services will be fixed by the officer commanding the station in communication with the several chaplains or ministers

British troops will be marched to church with arms Every encouragement and facility will be given to soldiers who wish to attend the Holy Communion and the officer commanding the station may excuse men certified by a chaplain or minister as present at early celebration of the Holy Communion from the parade service Men wishing to attend the Holy Communion after the parade service will be allowed to remain in their seats in church They will return to barracks independently report themselves and hand in their ammunition

[A 16748 (A G 11) / A 11]

1053 **Reserved accommodation for inspecting officers of Army Headquarters, when travelling by rail on duty** 1053

19th Dec 1922

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 853 of 1922 *for* Major General Royal Engineers and Pioneers *read* Colonel on the Staff Royal Engineers

[26663 (Q M G 2 A)]

1054 1054. **Decision that Mechanical Transport units in India form part of the Royal Army Service Corps.**

11th Dec. 1922

Mechanical Transport units in India, as at present constituted, are British service units and form part of the Royal Army Service Corps

2 The British personnel of these units, therefore, formally belong to the Royal Army Service Corps The Indian personnel will be enrolled in the Supply and Transport Corps for duty with the Mechanical Transport Service

3 In the case of the Indian personnel, an entry will be made in each man s India Army Form K-1162 or India Army Form K 1161, as the case may be, providing for his enrolment in the Supply and Transport Corps for duty with the Mechanical Transport Service

4 The existing conditions of pay, allowances, pensions and gratuity of Mechanical Transport personnel, both British and Indian remain unchanged

5 The periods for which Indian Mechanical Transport drivers and artificers are to be enrolled will be six years in army service and four years in the reserve

6 Army Instruction (India) No 819 of 1919, paragraph 1 (i), Army Instruction (India) No 515 of 1919, and Army Instruction (India) No 581 of 1921, paragraph 1, in so far as it relates to the period for which enrolments are to be made, are cancelled

[49285 (Q. M. G S) / B]

1055 1055. **Grant of camp kit allowance to cadets appointed to the Unattached List, Indian army.**

19th Dec. 1922

It has been decided that cadets appointed to the Unattached List, Indian army, will be entitled to a camp kit allowance of £7 10s, provided that their commanding officer certifies that they have provided themselves with camp kit

2 A free issue of revolvers will be made to these cadets in India after they have joined their unit

[A 1095 (A G 10) / 1-C]

1056 Revised rules for the grant of disability pensions to Indian combatants and non combatants 1056

10th Dec. 1922.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the rules for the grant of wound, injury and disability pensions to [illegible] combatants of the Indian Army as well as non combatant departmental and regimental employés and [illegible] of the supplemental services shall be revised as shown in the Appendix

2 All existing pensioners in receipt of wound, injury and disability pensions on the date of this Army Instruction will be eligible to have their pensions re-assessed if such re-assessment will be to their benefit with effect from the 1st January 1922 or the date of the occurrence causing the disability or the date of invaliding as the case may be, if later The new pension conditions will also apply retrospectively in the case of an individual who sustained a disability on or after the 4th August 1914 and who was not eligible for a pension under the existing rules but would have been eligible for a pension under the new rules if they had been in force at the time In such cases the individual will be admitted to pension or gratuity with effect from the 1st January 1922 or the date of the occurrence causing the disability or the date of invaliding as the case may be, if later

O-41187 A G 10 / [illegible]

1057 Retention of the Syce Corps Depot at Sehore 1057

19th Dec 1922

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 78 of 1922 it has been decided to extend the date of retention of the Syce Corps Depot Sehore to 15th July 1922

2 The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty s Government

[44094 III(Q M G 13) / D]

1058 Revised rules for the grant of family pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non combatants 1058

19th Dec 1922

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that paragraph 1070 Army Regulations India, Volume I as revised by

Army Instruction (India) No 238 of 1921, shall be reconstructed as follows —

"Family pensions and children's allowances are admissible in cases where the cause of death is attributable to military service"

[O 41437 (A G-10) / C]

1059 1059 Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

9th Dec 1922

With reference to paragraph 1 (a) of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922 it is notified for inforr

Unit

to w

barkation authorities have arranged their passages is proceeding That is to say an officer proceeding to the United Kingdom is not entitled to be disembarked at a port selected by him nor is the refund of any railway expenses in the United Kingdom admissible

2 During the trooping season officers will be provided with transport passages as far as possible and with due regard to economy In this connection it should be borne in mind that the cost of retaining an officer at duty for a period of a month is approximately equivalent to the cost of a contract passage from Bombay to the United Kingdom

seas elsewhere than to the a free passage to any port in may select Officers desiring to proceed to Quebec or Montreal during the winter months are entitled to onward conveyance from Halifax, if through steamer passage is not available

[01358 (M S Spl) / B]

1060 1060. Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials

10th Dec 1922

It has been decided with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 748 of 1922 that in cases where the presentation or distribution of war medals and decorations cannot effectively be made under the orders of the District Commander concerned officers commanding units and depots

will despatch the medals and decorations to the recipients by registered post

[[illegible] (O 9) / B]

1061 Stores for animals travelling by rail 1061

19th Dec. 1922.

The scale of buckets allowed at item 380 Table XVIII Army Tables Transport will in future be one for every four animals to be despatched by rail

2 These buckets when issued to units will be returned to the nearest ordnance establishment on completion of the rail journey

3 The retention by units of 5 per cent of the number of buckets herein authorised may however be sanctioned by General Officers Commanding Districts and Brigades when necessary

The feeding cloths allowed at item 381 Army Tables Transport will not be supplied in future

[3711 (Q M G-11-A) / A II]

1062. Equipment for bandmasters of British infantry battalions. 1062

19th Dec. 1922

The following equipment is authorized for bandmasters of British infantry battalions —

Section 1-A	*Per bandmaster*
Carriers waterbottle, with shoulder strap	1
Haversacks O S	1
Web equipment, patt 08, braces with buckle	1

2 The measure does not involve any expenditure as the stores can be made available from stock without replacement

[45680 (Q M G 1 B) / A-II.]

1063. Arms and equipments for Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units 1063

19th Dec 1922

The personal arms belts and bandoliers etc for Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units are revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The new patterns will not be taken into use until the stock of old patterns is exhausted, except in the case of the

equipment of the dismounted establishment of Pack Artillery, for the exchange of which indents will be submitted

3 No extra expenditure is involved in the measure

[47056 (Q M G 11-B) / A II.]

1064 9th Dec 1922

1064 Equipment—Pioneer battalions

The scale of the undermentioned articles of technical equipment of regular Pioneer battalions is revised as shown below —

	ACTIVE BATTALIONS					
	Instructional equipment	SERVICE EQUIPMENT, WAR		TOTAL	Training battalions	REMARKS
		H Q Coy	Coys			
			each		per battalion	
Section 2 1						
Lajawahs mule R P forge pra		1	1	2		
Cases frame saw and tamping bar	8	2	2	6		
Cases saw pit	4			4		
Hammers smiths sledge 10 lbs	4	1	1	8		
Saws pit 4 ft	4			4		
Saws compass		1	1	4	–	One per box mule filled carpenters
Sets saw pit	4			4		
Tools bow drilling Indian complete with bits	4	1	1	8	2	To be withdrawn from carpenters boxes and authorized as service equipment

2 Articles required to complete to the new scale will be demanded from and those rendered surplus returned to the nearest arsenal

[40967 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

E BURDON,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1056 OF 1922

Rules governing the grant of disability pensions and gratuities to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men as well as non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services.

Note —In these rules the phrase "Indian officers" means Indian officers other than those holding King s commissions

A GENERAL

1 (a) *General conditions of grant* —Disability pensions and gratuities are granted to Indian officers and on being invalided from the service to Indian non commissioned officers and men on account of disabilities, whether due to wounds injury or illness the cause of which is attributable to military service

(b) Where the wound injury or illness causing the disability is not entered in the first schedule to these rules the disability will be assessed by the medical board at the percentage shown in the first schedule to these rules most closely corresponding to it, and these rules will apply as if the wound, injury or illness had been entered in the first schedule

B COMBATANTS

SECTION 1

Indian Officers

2 *Field service pensions on invalidment* —A combatant Indian officer invalided from the service as the result of field service may, where the disability is classified as 100 per cent in the *first schedule* attached to these rules be granted a disability pension of double the ordinary pension earned, or, if he has earned no ordinary pension of the rank held by him on the date of invalidment a disability pension of double the minimum ordinary pension of that rank For a disability classified as less than 100 per cent he may be granted half the pension admissible for a 100 per cent disability, and a percentage of the remaining half, equal to the percentage of disability

[illegible] —A combatant officer invalided from the service for a disability not of field service may be granted, in addition to the pension earned, three fourths of the disability the pension which would have been admissible, disability resulted from field service In cases service pension has been earned, the individual granted a disability pension of three quarters of the which would have been admissible, had the dis- resulted from field service

) *Period of grant of pensions on invalidment* —If, date of invalidment, the disability is certified to reached its final condition and to be incapable of ement, the pension shall forthwith be granted for Otherwise, the pension shall, in the first instance, anted for two years from the date of invalidment, on the expiry of two years, shall ordinarily be assessed according to the then condition of the disability

) If, at any time, a substantial increase occurs in the entage of disability as the result of its original cause, pension granted permanently may be increased to the opriate higher rate

5 *Field service gratuities without invalidment* —A mbatant Indian officer not invalided from the service ly be granted, for any disability mentioned in the first schedule to these rules and resulting from field service, a gratuity not exceeding the amount provided for his rank in the second column of the second schedule to these rules

6 *Other gratuities without invalidment* —A combatant Indian officer not invalided from the service may be granted, for any disability mentioned in the first schedule to these rules but not resulting from field service, a gratuity not exceeding the amount provided for his rank in the second column of the second schedule to these rules, provided that he shall not be granted a gratuity under this rule if he is granted a pension under Rule 8

7 *Field service pensions without invalidment* —A combatant Indian officer not invalided from the service may be granted, for any disability mentioned in the first schedule to these rules and resulting from field service, a pension not exceeding the amount provided for his rank in the third column of the second schedule to these rules A pension granted under this rule may be drawn in addition to any pay and allowances or other pension to which he may be entitled

8. *Other pensions without invalidment*—A combatant Indian officer not invalided from the service may be granted for any disability mentioned in the first schedule to these rules but not resulting from field service, a pension not exceeding the amount provided for his rank in the fourth column of the second schedule to these rules, provided that the disability is certified to be permanent A pension granted under this rule may be drawn in addition to any pay and allowances or other pension to which he may be entitled

9 (i) *Period of grant of pensions without invalidment*—Field service pensions without invalidment shall have effect from the expiry of one year from the date of the occurrence causing the disability Other pensions without invalidment shall have effect from the date of the occurrence causing the disability

(ii) If at the time any pension without invalidment is either originally granted or renewed the disability is certified to have reached its final condition and to be incapable of improvement the pension shall forthwith be granted for life Otherwise the pension shall in the first instance be granted for one year and may thereafter on the report of a medical board be withdrawn renewed for a further period or made permanent

Section II

Indian non commissioned officers and men

10 *Field service pensions on invalidment*—A combatant Indian non commissioned officer or other person ranking as such invalided from the service as the result of field service may be granted the more favourable to him of—

(i) the disability pension provided in the second or third column of the third schedule to these rules for his rank on the date of invalidment assessed in accordance with the degree of the disability which has caused his invalidment as classified in the first schedule to these rules or

(ii) any other pension which he may have earned and the disability pension similarly assessed which is provided for a sepoy in the fourth column of the third schedule to these rules

11 A combatant Indian sepoy or other person ranking as a sepoy invalided from the service as the result of field service may in addition to any other pension earned be granted the disability pension provided in the fourth column of the third schedule to these rules for the degree of the disability which has caused his invalidment as classified in the first schedule to these rules

Note —The total of the service pension if any earned *plus* the disability pension or in cases where no service pension has been earned the disability pension alone should in no case be less than Rs 8 Rs 10 and Rs 11 per mensem for a Sepoy Naik and Havildar respectively

12 *Other pensions on invalidment* —A combatant Indian non commissioned officer or man invalided from the service for a disability not the result of field service may be granted in addition to any service pension earned three fourths of the disability pension provided for a sepoy in the fourth column of the third schedule to these rules in cases where no service pension has been earned he may be granted a disability pension of three fourths of the amount which would have been admissible had the disability resulted from field service

13 (i) *Period of grant of pensions on invalidment* —If on the date of invalidment the disability is certified to have reached its final condition and to be incapable of improvement the pension shall forthwith be granted for life Otherwise the pension shall in the first instance be granted for two years from the date of invalidment and on the expiry of two years shall ordinarily be assessed finally according to the then condition of the disability

(ii) If at any time a substantial increase occurs in the percentage of disability as the result of its original cause any pension granted permanently may be increased to the appropriate higher rate

C NON COMBATANTS

SECTION III

14 (i) An Indian non combatant drawing pay of Rs 16 per mensem or over and invalided from the service may be granted the same disability pension which would in similar circumstances be admissible under these rules to a combatant of corresponding rank, and a non combatant drawing pay below Rs 16 per mensem and invalided from the service may be granted in addition to any service pension

earned a disability pension of three quarters of the amount admissible in similar circumstances to a sepoy

(ii) For the purpose of this rule, a non combatant whose pay is —

Rs 16 or over but less than Rs 25 per mensem will ordinarily rank as a Naik

Rs 25 or over but less than Rs 50 per mensem will ordinarily rank as a Havildar

Rs 50 or over but less than Rs 100 per mensem will ordinarily rank as a Jemadar

Rs 100 or over but less than Rs 200 per mensem will ordinarily rank as a Subedar

But the Government of India may determine the corresponding rank of non combatants receiving extra or specially high rates of pay either in peace or war

15 A non combatant whose pay is Rs 200 per mensem or over may be granted a wound or other extraordinary pension or gratuity under the rules in Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations

FIRST SCHEDULE (SCHEDULE OF DISABILITIES)

Degree of disablement	Specific injury	Per cent
1	Loss of two or more limbs Loss of an arm and an eye Loss of a leg and an eye Loss of both hands or of all fingers and thumbs Loss of both feet Loss of a hand and a foot Total loss of sight Total paralysis Lunacy Wounds injuries or disease resulting in disabled man being permanently bedridden Wounds of or injuries to internal thoracic, or abdominal organs involving total permanent disabling effects Wounds of or injuries to head or brain involving total permanent disabling effects or Jacksonian epilepsy Very severe facial disfigurement Advanced cases of incurable disease	100

Degree of disablement	Specific injury	Per cent
2	Amputation of right arm through shoulder . .	90
	Amputation of leg at hip or below hip with stump not exceeding 5 inches in length measured from tip of great trochanter, of right arm below shoulder with stump not exceeding 6 inches [illegible] from tip of acromion, or of left arm [illegible]	
3	[illegible]	80
	through elbow, or below elbow, with stump not exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon.	
4	Severe facial disfigurement	70
	Total loss of speech	
	Amputation of leg below middle thigh, through knee, or below knee with stump not exceeding 4 inches, of left arm below shoulder with [illegible] tip of [illegible], with [illegible] from [illegible] elbow [illegible] from	
5	Total deafness	60
	Amputation of leg below knee with stump exceeding 4 inches.	
6	Amputation of left arm below elbow with stump exceeding 5 inches measured from tip of olecranon	50
	Loss of thumb or four fingers of right hand .	
	[illegible] three	40
	[illegible]	30
	[illegible] ble [illegible] hrough [illegible] inction	20
	[illegible] re	

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Rank.	Maximum gratuity Rules 5 and 6	Maximum monthly pension Rule 7.	Maximum monthly pension Rule 8.
1	2	3	4
	Rs	Rs.	Rs.
Risaldar and Subadar-Major, Risaldar, Subadar, and Ressaidar, except in camel units of the Supply and Transport Corps	1,200	40	30
Jemadar and Ressaidar in camel units of the Supply and Transport Corps	600	20	15

THIRD SCHEDULE

Disability	Monthly disability pensions of								
	Havildars and corresponding ranks			Naiks and corresponding ranks			Sepoys and corresponding ranks.		
1	2			3			4		
Per cent	Rs	A.	P.	Rs	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
100	25	0	0	22	0	0	18	0	0
90	22	0	0	20	0	0	16	0	0
80	20	0	0	17	0	0	14	0	0
70	18	0	0	16	0	0	13	0	0
60	15	0	0	13	0	0	11	0	0
50	12	0	0	11	0	0	9	0	0
40	9	0	0	8	0	0	6	0	0
30	7	0	0	6	0	0	5	0	0
20	5	0	0	4	0	0	3	0	0

(Arms, belts, bandoliers, etc., for Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units.)

Unit	Ranks	Pattern to be worn
Belts, etc.		*Section I A*
Horse, Field and Medium Artillery	From havildar major down to naick (inclusive)	Belt, waist, brown, pistol
	Drivers	No belts. Kummerbunds will be worn
	Gunners	No belts. Kummerbunds will be worn
	Shoeing smiths	No belts. Kummerbunds will be worn
Pack Artillery	Havildar major	Belt, waist, brown, pistol
	Q. M. havildar	Belt, waist, brown, pistol
	Trumpeter	Belt, waist, brown, pistol
	All other ranks	Bandolier equipment, patt '03, belt, waist, leather
Frontier Garrison Artillery.	All ranks	Bandolier equipment, patt 03, belt, waist, leather 4 pockets, cartridge, 15 rounds per man.
Indian Coast Artillery	All ranks	Bandolier equipment, patt 03, belt, waist, leather 4 pockets, cartridge, 15 rounds per man.
Arm (personal)		
Pack Artillery	Mounted ranks	Pistols as authorized by equipment regulations
	Driver establishment	Sword bayonet, patt '03, and scabbard—one per man
Frontier Garrison Artillery	All ranks	Rifles, S. M. L. E., H. V. Sword bayonet, patt. '07, and scabbard
Indian Coast Artillery	All ranks	Rifles, S. M. L. E., H. V. Sword bayonet, patt. '07, and scabbard

NOTE.—The bandoliers formerly authorized as personal equipment for gunners of Pack Artillery will now be classed as battery equipment and retained on the scale of one per rifle.

SGPI Delhi—L 42AII—21-12-22—C,560

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 26th December 1922

1065. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 1065

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of November 1922, was two shillings and six pence half penny (2*s* /6½*d*) 26th Dec. 1922

[A 4639 (A G -10) / D]

1066. Inadmissibility of the gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 526 of 1922, for the operations in Waziristan 1919-1920, to temporary commissioned officers or officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers. 1066 26th Dec. 1922

It is notified for information that the gratuity sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 526 of 1922 for the operations in Waziristan 1919 1920, is not issuable in addition to any service gratuity, to which officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers of British and Indian services may be entitled under existing rules

[A -16404 (A G -10) / C]

1067. Classification of civilian employés for the purpose of travelling allowance, etc. 1067

The classification of civilian officers and subordinates who are on a time scale of pay shall, for the purpose of the provisions of paragraphs 29, 112 and 158 (iv) (viii) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, be determined by the 26th Dec. 1922

pay actually drawn by them from time to time In the case of those who are serving under contract, this ruling will be applicable only when it does not involve a violation of the terms thereof

2 The regulations are being amended accordingly

[37547 (Q M. G 2-A.) / B]

1068 — 26th Dec 1922

1068 War Equipment Table, India—An Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—An Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores," (India Army Form F 980 77) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2 This table supersedes the mobilisation store table for an advanced depot of medical stores [issued with Army Instruction (India) No 1012 of 1919], copies of which should be destroyed

[41720 Q M G -11 C.) / A -11]

1069 — 26th Dec 1922

1069 Clerical establishment and stationery allowances, etc., for the Chitral Pack Artillery Section.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922 —

Appendix "A" —Under the heading "(i) *Authorised establishment*" *after* "Indian Pack Battery" in column 1 *insert* "Chitral Pack Artillery Section" and against this entry *insert* the figure "1" in columns 4 and 5

Appendix "B" —*Insert* as last item—

"Chitral Pack Artillery Section 25

Appendix "C" —*Insert* as last item in column 1 "Chitral Pack Artillery Section" and against this entry *insert* the figure 1 in column 2

[A 14664 (A G 4) / D]

pay actually drawn by them from time to time In the case of those who are serving under contract, this ruling will be applicable only when it does not involve a violation of the terms thereof

2 The regulations are being amended accordingly

[37547 (Q. M. G 2-A.) / B]

1068 — 25th Dec. 1922.

1068. War Equipment Table, India—An Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores.

The publication of 'War Equipment Table, India—An Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores,' (India Army Form F 980 77) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2 This table supersedes the mobilisation store table for an advanced depôt of medical stores [issued with Army Instruction (India) No 1012 of 1919], copies of which should be destroyed

[41720 Q M G -11 C.) / A-II]

1069 — 26th Dec 1922

1069 Clerical establishment and stationery allowances, etc , for the Chitral Pack Artillery Section.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922 —

Appendix " A " —Under the heading " (i) *Authorised establishment* ' *after* " Indian Pack Battery in column 1 *insert* " Chitral Pack Artillery Section and against this entry *insert* the figure ' 1 " in columns 4 and 5

Appendix " B " —*Insert* as last item—

' Chitral Pack Artillery Section 25 "

Appendix " C ' —*Insert* as last item in column 1 ' Chitral Pack Artillery Section " and against this entry *insert* the figure ' 1 " in column 2.

[A 14664 (A G 4) / D]

1974 / 26th Dec. 1922

1974. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals.

The following amendment is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 125 of 1922 —

Under "Ordnance equipment, infectious blocks" *for* 'Basins, washing, earthen" *read* "Basins, enamelled, 11-inch '

[9994 (D. M S.-2) / A II]

1975 / 26th Dec 1922

1975 Withdrawal of manacles, leg, from units

It has been decided that manacles leg, will not be an item of equipment of units All at present on charge of unit as peace or war equipment will be returned to the arsenal on which the unit is dependent

[37881 (Q M G H A) / A II]

1976 **1976 Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in**

1074 — 23th Dec. 1922.

1074. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals.

The following amendment is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 125 of 1922 —

Under " Ordnance equipment, infectious blocks " *for* Basins, washing earthen ' *read* "Basins, enamelled, 14 inch "

[9991 (D. M S 2) / A II]

1075 — 26th Dec 1922

1075 Withdrawal of manacles, leg, from units.

It has been decided that manacles leg, will not be an item of equipment of units All at present on charge of units as peace or war equipment will be returned to the arsenal on which the unit is dependent

[37881 (Q M G 11-A) / A II]

1076 — 26th Dec 1922

1076 Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army

The following amendments will be made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 934 dated the 14th November 1922 —

(i) For " Mechanical Transport personnel of the Mechanical Transport Corps *substitute* ' Mechanical Transport drivers of the Supply and Transport Corps

(ii) The following additional item will be *inserted* immediately after the above —

Classes	Army service.	Reserve service, if any.
All combatants enrolled into the army Veterinary Corps	Years 6	Years. 4

[029465 (A G 6) / D]

1074 **1074 Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals**

6th Dec 1922

The following amendment is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 125 of 1922 —

Under ' Ordnance equipment infectious blocks " *for* Basins washing earthen *read* "Basins enamelled 14 inch

[9994 (D M S 2) / A II]

1075 **1075 Withdrawal of manacles, leg, from units**

26th Dec 1922

It has been decided that manacles leg will not be an item of equipment of units All at present on charge of units as peace or war equipment will be returned to the arsenal on which the unit is dependent

[37881 (Q M G 11 A) / A II]

1076 **1076 Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army**

28th Dec 1922

The following amendments will be made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 934 dated the 14th November 1922 —

(i) For ' Mechanical Transport personnel of the Mechanical Transport Corps *substitute* Mechanical Transport drivers of the Supply and Transport Corps

(ii) The following additional item will be *inserted* immediately after the above —

Classes	Army service.	Reserve service, if any
All combatants enrolled into the Army Veterinary Corps	Years 6	Years 4

[029465 (A G 6) / D]

1077. Megaphones, 10-inch. Scale of issue to Royal Artillery units. 1077

26th Dec. 1922.

In future the scale of ' megaphones, 10 inch, ' for Royal Artillery units will be as follows —

—	Peace	War
I H A battery	3	3
R F A	3	3
R G A (Medium) battery	3	3
Pack Artillery	2	2
Inland Defence Post (18 pr or 4 5 How)	1 per section	1 per section
Frontier Garrison Artillery Post (18 pr or 4 5 How	Do	Do

2 No extra expenditure is involved

3 Indents will be submitted to complete to scale, and any surplus megaphones will be returned to arsenal

[37681 (Q M G 11) / A-II]

1078. Hotchkiss gun equipment. 1078

26th Dec. 1922

Gauge, protrusion of firing pin, 035 L , 046 H will be issued to units in possession of Hotchkiss guns whose establishment includes an armourer, on the scale of 1 per unit Indents should be submitted

2 Instructions for the use of the gauge are contained in India List of Changes, Section 11287

3 The cost involved which is estimated at Rs. 972 initial and Rs 81 annual recurring is debitable to head VI —H (2) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[35577 (Q M G II B) / A II]

1079 Temporary relaxation of the rule relating to the appointment of officers to the Supply and Transport Corps. 1079

28th Dec. 1922

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, to waive, as a

1074 **1074. Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals.**

23th Dec. 1922.

The following amendment is made to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 125 of 1922 —

Under "Ordnance equipment, infectious blocks" *for* Basins, washing, earthen' *read* "Basins, enamelled, 14 inch'

[9991 (D. M S 2) / A II]

1075 **1075. Withdrawal of manacles, leg, from units**

26th Dec 1922

It has been decided that manacles leg will not be an item of equipment of units All at present on charge of units as peace or war equipment will be returned to the arsenal on which the unit is dependent

[37881 (Q M G 11 A) / A II]

1076 **1076 Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army**

26th Dec 1922

The following amendments will be made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 934 dated the 14th November 1922 —

(i) *For* "Mechanical Transport personnel of the Mechanical Transport Corps *substitute* "Mechanical Transport drivers of the Supply and Transport Corps

(ii) The following additional item will be *inserted* immediately after the above—

Classes	Army service.	Reserve service, if any
All combatants enrolled into the Army Veterinary Corps	Years 6	Years. 4

[029465 (A G 6) / D]

1077. Megaphones, 10-inch. Scale of issue to Royal Artillery units. 1077

26th Dec. 1922.

In future the scale of ' megaphones, 10 inch, ' for Royal Artillery units will be as follows —

	Peace	War
R H A battery	3	3
R F A „	3	3
R G A (Medium) battery	3	3
Pack Artillery „	2	2
Inland Defence Post (18 pr or 4·5 How)	1 per section	1 per section
Frontier Garrison Artillery Post (18 pr or 4·5" How	Do	Do

2 No extra expenditure is involved

3 Indents will be submitted to complete to scale, and any surplus megaphones will be returned to arsenal

[37681 (Q M G 11) / A-II]

1078. Hotchkiss gun equipment. 1078

26th Dec. 1922

Gauge, protrusion of firing pin, ·035 L ·046 H will be issued to units in possession of Hotchkiss guns whose establishment includes an armourer, on the scale of 1 per unit Indents should be submitted

2 Instructions for the use of the gauge are contained in India List of Changes, Section 11287

3 The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 972 initial and Rs 81 annual recurring, is debitable to head VI —H (2) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[35577 (Q M G II B) / A II]

1079 Temporary relaxation of the rule relating to the appointment of officers to the Supply and Transport Corps. 1079

26th Dec. 1922

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to waive, as a

temporary measure the conditions imposed by paragraph 321 A of Army Regulations, India, Volume II so as to enable a limited number of British officers of the Indian Army with more than ten and not more than fifteen years service being admitted to the Supply and Transport Corps at the discretion of His Excellency the Commander in Chief

2 Application from officers of the above class on India Army Form Z 2049 together with copies of their Records of Services endorsed by the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the district or Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the independent brigade concerned with remarks as to their suitability or otherwise for employment with the Corps, should be forwarded to the Military Secretary Army Headquarters with as little delay as possible

[01609 (M S 2) / B]

1080 — 26th Dec 1922

1080 Clothing allowances for soldier clerks seconded to the Unattached List

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 283 and 606 of 1922 soldier clerks seconded to the Unattached List will receive quarterly clothing allowance as for regimental men for the first quarter in which transferred and thereafter quarterly clothing as for Unattached List ranks others

2 In the event of a man being returned to his regiment he will again receive regimental rates as from the first day of the quarter in which returned

3 Claims on account of clothing allowances for periods prior to the issue of this Instruction should be adjusted accordingly

[42941 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

E BURDON

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1070 OF 1922

Extract paragraph 1 of the Department of Education and Health letter No 720, dated the 22nd November 1922, to the Director General, Indian Medical Service

In reply to your letter No 4872-C S /12 27, dated the 1st November 1921, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the following rates shall, in future, be charged for supplies of curative vaccines (including autogenous vaccines) issued from the Central Research Institute, Kasauli —

Four annas per c c for military authorities in and outside India, civil Government institutions and local fund authorities and Indian States

One rupee per c c for private persons and institutions and British possessions outside India

* * * * *

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1071 OF 1922

I Paragraph 6 of the Preface is reconstructed as follows —

Separate indents for stores from clothing depots will be submitted in duplicate for each of the following groups —

(i) Personal clothing and chevrons

(ii) Public clothing, blankets durries, nets, mosquito, and hospital clothing

(iii) Necessaries, except badges

(iv) Badges (metal and embroidered) and medal ribbons

(v) Materials and garniture

Vouchers for articles returned to clothing depôts should be similarly prepared "

II Section 41—Officers' pattern clothing and necessaries, as inserted by I A O No 1324 of 1921

After the entry Stock No 4597—Trousers, drill khaki, *insert* —

Stock No	Designation	Details	Rate			
			Per	Rs	A	P
4930 B	Coats, warm double breasted	Also for departmental warrant officers	each	24	0	0

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 1072 OF 1922

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms

No of form	Designation	MAXIMUM								
		ARSENALS							ORDNANCE	
		Allahabad	Ferozepore	Kirkee	Madras	Quetta	Rangoon	Rawalpindi	Aden	Agra
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Army Form—	*Army Forms*									
G 808	Inspection report S A and M G ammunition (pads of 100)	5	5	5	3	3	2	5	1	1
G 842	Report of proof of fuzes time or time and percussion (pads of 100)	5	5	5	3	3	2	5	1	
G 848	Report of proof of detonators and electric fuses and tubes rockets lights and miscellaneous explosives (pads of 50)	10	10	10	6	6	4	10	2	
G 864	Report of examination of gun powder (pads of 50	10	10	10	6	6	4	10	2	1
G 89[illegible]	Report of proof of percussion fuzes or friction and percussion tubes (pads of 50)	10	10	10	6	6	4	10	2	1
G 89[illegible] A	Report of proof of detonating percussion fuzes (pads of 50	20	20	20	12	12	8	20	4	2
G 898	Inspection report on filled cartridges (pads of 25)	20	20	20	12	12	8	20	4	2
G [illegible]	Report on miss fires	[illegible]	500	500	300	300	25	500	25	..
G [illegible]00	Report of inspection of cordite in cartridges and bulk pads of 2[illegible])	20	20	20	12	12	8	20	4	...

(INDIA No. [illegible]

...sed by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

ANNUAL ALLOTMENT

[illegible]						Clothing Depots				D. A. D., O. S.		
Bombay	Fort William	Cawnpore	Karachi	[illegible]	Madras	Quetta	Peshawar	Rawalpindi	Shahjahanpur	Peshawar	Rawalpindi	Chief Inspector of General Stores
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	1		1	3						2	2	
1	1		1	3						2	4	
2	2		2	6						4	8	
2	2		2	6						4	8	
2	2		2	6						4	8	
4	4		1	12						8	10	
4	4		4	12						8	16	
25	50	...	50	300		...		...		100	100	
4	4	...	4	12						8	10	

No of Form	Designation	MAXIMUM								
		ARSENALS							ORDNANCE	
		Allahabad	Ferozepore	Kirkee	Madras	Quetta	Rangoon	Rawalpindi	Aden	Agra
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Army Form—	*Army Forms*—contd									
G 911	Report of inspection of filled shells (pads of 50)	25	20	25	15	20	5	25	2	
G 930	Report of inspection of wet gun cotton (pads of 50)	10	10	10	6	6	4	10	2	
G 931	Report of inspection of dry gun cotton (pads of 50)	10	10	10	6	6	4	10	2	
G 935	History sheet of cordite	1 000	2 000	1 200	100	200	100	2 000	200	
G 910 D (modified for India)	Instructions for laboratory operations in O D charge	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	4
G 981	Intermediate demand (books of 100)	10	10	10	5	5	2	10	2	2
G 985	Certificate of stock taking	60	60	60	50	50	40	80	30	30
G 1045 (M)	Workshop indent	200	200	200	100	100	100	200	20	
India Army Form—	*India Army Forms*									
A 230	Budget estimate I A O C	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	4
A 239	Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent expenses of the I A O C	10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
C 873	Boot account Boot Depôt									
C 874	Requisition register (book of 100 sheets)		..	..						
C 875	Packing despatch book book of 100 sheets)	..	..							
C 877	Work distribution book (book of 100	..		...	..					

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms

No of Form	Designation	MAXIMUM — Arsenals: Allahabad	Ferozepore	Kirkee	Madras	Quetta	Rangoon	Rawalpindi	Ordnance: Aden	Agra
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India Army Form—	India Army Forms—contd									
C 880	Stock book (book of 100 sheets)									
C 883	Departmental requisition forms (book of 100 sheets)									
C 885	Register of bills (book of 100 sheets)									
F [illegible]82	Special return of principal stores (field arsenal and depôts)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	6	
K 1163	Enrolment form non-combatants (Ordnance Department)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	10	10
O. 1285	Stock Tally and Due sheet	25 000	25 000	25 000	20 000	20 000	7 000	40 000	1 000	2 000
O 1203	Portfolio for use with stock sheets and ledgers	200	200	200	200	200	80	200	20	20
O 1[illegible]0	Machinery ledger blank.	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	3 000	100	
O 1[illegible]33	Register of voucher/notes	8 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	4 000	100	1 000
O 13[illegible]	Issue order	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	600	4 000	500	200
O 1[illegible]63B	Issue order (pads of 100 sheets)	30	30	30	30	30	20	30	10	10
O 13[illegible]	Attenda[illegible]								200	1 000
O 1370	T[illegible]								50	1 000
O 1373	T[illegible]							500	50	100
O 13[illegible]5	Fuel register (books of 100 sheets)	3	3	3	2	2	2	5		5
O 13[illegible]	Work order book (books of 100 sheets)	50	50	50	25	25	20	50	2	2

List of Army Forms and India Army Forms

No of Form	Designation	MAXIMUM								
		ARSENALS							ORDNANC	
		Allahabad	Ferozepore.	Kirkee	Madras	Quetta	Rangoon.	Rawalpindi.	Aden.	Agra.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
India Army Form	*India Army Forms—contd*									
O 1388	Contractors pay order (books of 100 sheets)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
O 1390	Expense indent (pads of 100)	100	100	100	50	50	25	150	50	50
O 1391	Transfer note (pads of 100)	2 0	200	200	100	100	50	300	50	5(
O 1396	Stock taking progress report	1,500	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 500	1,000	2,000	200	20(
O 1399	Daily strength roll	5 000	5 000	5 (00	3,000	3 000	3 000	8,000	1,000	2 00
O 1400	Breaking up memo for small arms	100	100	100	100	100	50	100	50	5(
O 1401	Application for stores (pads of 100)	100	100	100	50	50	50	150	10	5(
O 1407	Record of arms received	1,000	1,000	1,000	500	500	500	1,000	100	5(
O 1412	Breaking up journal	100	100	100	100	100	50	100	25	5
O 1413	Record of laboratory conversions	200	200	200	105	100	100	800	20	5
O 1417	Record of examination of shells	100	100	100	50	100	50	100	60	[illegible]
O 1418	Record of receipt of empty cartridge cases	300	300	300	300	-300	200	500	25	30
O 1424	Circulating slip	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
O 1424 A	Circulating slip (small size)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
O 1435	Register of vouchers received	[illegible]	3,5 [illegible]	1 [illegible]	1,000	1,000	500	3,000	300	300
O 1436	Register of vouchers issued	3 000	3 000	3 000	3,000	2 000	1,000	5,000	300	300
O 1438	Certificate of transfer of groups	100	100	100	50	50	50	100	20	[illegible]
O 1441-A	Report of examination of time saluting and signal guns	40	40	50	50	40	60	50	20	20
"331	O D pass for admission to ordnance works	20	20	10	20	21	20	20	10	5
	Deposit and loan	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	10	10